PERIODICAL

POPULAR

SPECIAL SALON ISSUE

PHOTOGRAPHY

PUBLIC LIBRARY
NOV 10 '46
DETROIT

DECEMBER 1947 ★ 50 CENTS

Something most photographers look for!

LIKE most photographers, you probably want good, easy-printing negatives that you can enlarge many, many times.

That's why we want to repeat something here we think very important.

We want to tell you once again about an Ansco Film that not only gives you plenty of speed and a balanced gradation, but also gives you an unusually fine grain that all but guarantees big, sharp enlargements.

The film is Ansco Supreme. Try it next time and you'll see what we mean. Your edges hold up. You get superb definition. There is no marked appearance of graininess.

This combination of fine grain, speed, and balanced gradation is the very reason why Ansco Supreme is so often considered the ideal, all-round film for the advanced amateur. At your dealers.

Ansco, Binghamton, New York. A Division of General Aniline & Film Corporation.

ASK FOR

Ansco

SUPREME FILM

ork. A
s Film

SAFEGUARD YOUR WINTER PICTURES WITH . . .

Sunlight . . . shadow . . . glistening new fallen snow . . . and a pattern of beauty frozen on your view finder for one sparkling second. Of such are the elements that make wintertime photography so worth-while.

For these hard-to-print negatives . . . soft in the shadows and hard in the brilliance of the sun . . . "Defender Varigam" Variable Contrast Photographic Paper promises new picture-creating opportunities. With a set of "Varigam" filters for your enlarger you can print your shadows with as much contrast as you wish, yet keep the sunny portions soft for maximum detail. With a set of ten filters you can obtain any one of ten degrees of contrast on a single sheet of "Varigam" . . . or by changing filters and dodging you can secure two or more degrees of contrast in a single print. Ask your "Defender" dealer for full particulars. He carries "Varigam" paper and "Varigam" filter sets.

Defender
TRADE MARK

VARIGAM*

DU PONT

E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS & COMPANY (INC.)
Photo Products Department • Wilmington 98, Delaware
In Canada: Canadian Industries Ltd., 912 Birks Building, Montreal, P. Q.

Tune in "Cavalcade of America" every Monday night NBC stations, 8 P. M., E. T.

*REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING . . . *THROUGH CHEMISTRY*

POPULAR
PHOTOGRAPHY

Managing Editor: **Frank Fenner, Jr., ARPS, APSA**
Eastern Editor: **Bruce Downes**
Technical Editor: **Robert L. McIntyre**
Associate Editors: **John Alden, Ira S. Glick, Jacquelyn Judge**
Photographer: **Arthur Haug**
Advertising Manager: **Herbert E. Hayden**

DECEMBER, 1947

VOLUME 21, NUMBER 6

Effectiveness—Number One Requirement . . By M. K. Leggett 44
Christmas Greetings with Your Camera 46
Prescription for Portraits . . . . . By Larry Harmon 48
Plastics Photo Novelties . . . . . By Kenneth Murray 50
From a Student's Notebook 53
Shooting the Movie Screen . . . . . By Brooks Honeycutt 57
A New Start Through Photography . . . . By Fritz W. Neugass 58
How to Make Photo Calendars . . . . . By Elma Waltner 60
What You Should Know About Electricity . . By Walter E. Burton 101
An Eight-Year-Old's Success Story . . . . . By Clara M. Binder 104
Forecast for Tomorrow 106
Tabletop Titles for the School Yearbook . . . . By Dan A. Nickel 108
For 47 Years a Press Photographer . . . . . By Irwin Tress 113
Amateur Movie Section 131
Special Effects . . . . . By Leonard Clairmont 131
Editing Summer's Travelogue . . . . . By Ormal I. Sprungman 132
Movie Montages . . . . . By James R. Oswald 144
Enlarger Stand Cabinet . . . . . By Frank Hegemeyer 164

PICTURE SECTION

CHILDREN IN PICTURES 62
HOLIDAY SALON—Eight Pages in Full Color 75
CAMERA AROUND THE WORLD 90

Press 16
The Magazines 16
Popko 20
Candid Shots by the Editor 40
Trade Notes and News 114
Ward Pease Discusses Print Criticism . . . 118
Parallax Correction Aid for Movie Makers 147
New Home Movies 148
Home Movie Notes 156
Notes on the Picture Section 178
1947 Christmas Card Contest 192
China Makes Its Own 194
Picture Contest for Women Only 214
Camera Clubs 220
Color Set to Music 238
News Photography—Feminine Version . . 251
Popular Photography's Traveling Salons . . 257
New Books 264
Convention Pictures 268
Contests and Markets 280

COVER BY C. A. PETERSON. SEE PAGE 184.

POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY, including Amateur Cinematography, Trade Mark Registered. Combined with Prize Photography Magazine, formerly Everyday Photography.

BRANCH OFFICES: New York Office: C. R. Tighe, Manager Eastern Division, Empire State Building, New York 1, N. Y. Los Angeles Office: William L. Pinney, Manager Western Division; Gaither Littrell, West Coast Editor, 815 South Hill St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.

ASSOCIATED COMPANIES: Ziff Davis, Ltd., Grampians Bldg., Western Gate, London, England. Ziff-Davis-Patel, Ltd., 190 Hornby Road, Bombay, India.

COPYRIGHT, 1947

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
185 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.

WILLIAM B. ZIFF
Chairman of the Board and Publisher

B. G. DAVIS
President and Editor

Vice-Presidents: **GEORGE BERNER,** Advertising and Sales Director
MICHAEL H. FROELICH, Editorial Director
H. J. MORGANROTH, Production Director
H. G. STRONG, Circulation Director

ARTHUR T. PULLEN, Secretary-Treasurer **HERMAN R. BOLLIN,** Art Director

Member Audit Bureau of Circulations

POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY is published monthly by the Ziff-Davis Publishing Company at 185 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago 1, Ill. Entered as second-class matter July 30, 1937, at the Post Office, Chicago, Ill., under the act of March 3, 1879. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: in U. S., Canada, Mexico, South and Central America and U. S. Possessions, $3.00 for twelve issues; in British Empire, $4.00; all other foreign countries, $4.00 for twelve issues. Subscribers should allow at least two weeks for change of address. All communications about subscriptions should be addressed to the Director of Circulation, 185 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. Contributions must be accompanied by return postage and they will be handled with reasonable care, but this magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's, contributor's and contestant's rights, title, and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of the material purchased.

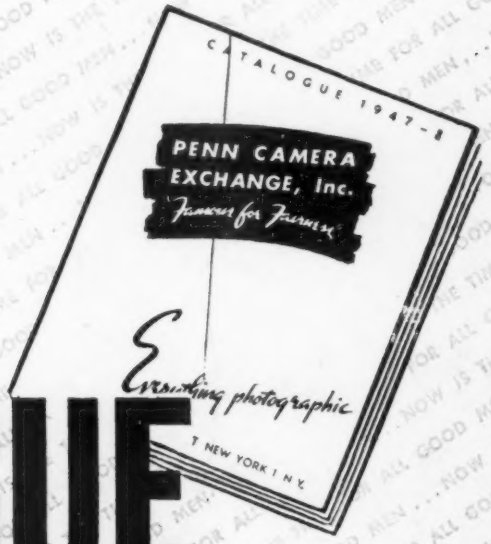
NOW...

is the time to get your FREE copy of

PENN'S

1947-1948

CATALOGUE



For Christmas Gift shopping and your own year-round photo needs

It's your dePENNdable guide to better buying

MAIL COUPON NOW FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF PENN'S 1947-1948 CATALOGUE

PENN CAMERA
126 W. 32nd St., New York 1, N. Y.

Please send me my FREE Copy of PENN'S 1947-1948 Catalogue.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... **ZONE** .... **STATE** .....

Penn
CAMERA
126 WEST 32nd ST NEW YORK 1, N. Y.
LACKAWANNA 4-8715
"FAMOUS FOR FAIRNESS"

Deliveries assured in time for Christmas Giving!

TRADE MARK SOLAR

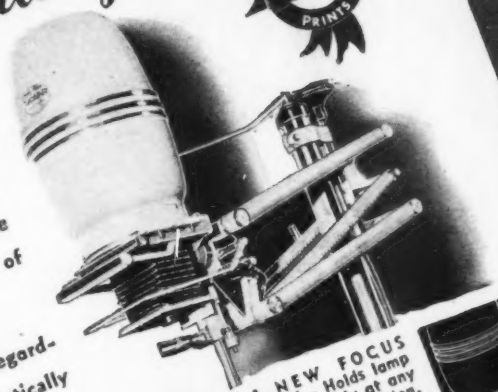
Predominant in the Enlarger Field

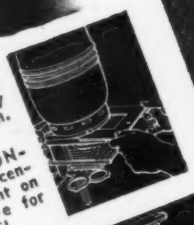
BLUE RIBBON SOLAR PRINTS

SOLAR AUTO-FOCUS

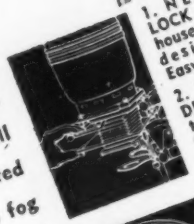
Designed and built with the "know how" of half a century of photographic manufacturing experience, the Solar Auto-Focus will bring you a newer appreciation of print quality than you ever dreamed possible.

Needle-sharp focusing is an automatic certainty regardless of print size . . . a traveling indicator automatically shows the magnification throughout the entire range of 1.6 to 9X and relative exposure factors at any position. The adjustable double condenser optical system assures perfect distribution of light on the print surface . . . full negative coverage from 35mm to 2¼x3¼" . . . patented non-actinic baseboard does not reflect actinic light to fog paper. With the Solar you can forget the mechanics of enlarging and at last concentrate on your control technique.

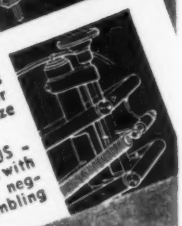




1. NEW FOCUS LOCK - Holds lamp house firmly at any desired position. Easy to operate.



2. DOUBLE CONDENSERS - Concentrates the light on the negative for uniform detail.



3. NEGATIVE CARRIER - New dustless type. Available for all popular size negatives.

4. SHARP FOCUS - Eversharp focus with dense or thin negatives; no fumbling or straining.

WITH SELECTED 3½" F:4.5 WOLLENSAK COATED LENS $139.50

PLUS FEDERAL EXCISE TAX

THE SOLAR 120
A precision enlarger for 35mm to 2¼x3¼" negatives. Double condenser optical system, extra long bellows, micro-focusing, counter-balanced lamp house, non-actinic base board, swivels for vertical or horizontal projection, equipped for mounting Solar Camera Back permitting photomicrography and precision copying, instantly interchangeable lenses and lens boards, Solar dustless negative holders, plus a host of additional features.
LESS LENS, ONLY $55.00
Plus Federal Excise Tax

THE SOLAR 45C
Precision built for perfection in projection for negatives up to 4x5 inches. Counter-balanced lamp house, large hand wheels for ease and rigidity in adjustments. Highly perfected double condenser optical system assures uniform light distribution over entire negative area assuring full snap and brilliance in your prints. Swivels for horizontal projection, equipped for mounting Solar Camera Back for photomicrography and precision copying. Numerous other features make this the ideal enlarger for studios, finishing plants or amateur use.
LESS LENS, ONLY $120.00
Plus Federal Excise Tax

THE SOLAR 57
The finest in diffusion type enlargers, built with close precision. Smooth easy operation, quick adjustments that remain constant. Bi-plane diffusion light distribution assures uniform light distribution over entire negative area, double extension bellows for wide range of magnification or reduction with various lenses. Handles negatives up to 5x7 inches. Thousands of delighted users throughout the world. Scientific lamp house ventilation with heat resistant diffuser keeps negatives from buckling. An ideal enlarger for studio operation.
LESS LENS, ONLY $72.50
Plus Federal Excise Tax

Free

Write for your copy of our big 48 page valuable "Treatise on Enlarging" . . . the key to "Blue Ribbon" prints. Also our 32 page book on the B&J Speed Press Camera tells you of the experiences of New York's ace free-lance news photographer. Written by experts.

B&J SPEED PRESS
The choice of ace news photographers and advanced amateurs. A precision built job, compact and light weight, rugged for years of service. Amazing flexibility in its many adjustments, including wide angle drop bed, double extension bellows, telescopic view-finder, quick locking and releasing focus adjustment.
2¼x3¼"—LESS LENS AND ACCESSORIES $59.50
PLUS FEDERAL EXCISE TAX

1897 *Fiftieth Anniversary* 1947

MANUFACTURERS FOR A HALF CENTURY

Burke & James, Inc.

321 S. WABASH AVE. CHICAGO 4, ILL., U.S.A.

Kent Darkroom Kits

Kent Sr. Developing Kit

COMPLETE PRINTING AND DEVELOPING KIT. All necessary materials for processing and printing—26 quality products plus comprehensive data and instruction book. Packaged in attractive red and black gift box.

List . . . **$10.95** *plus .60 tax*

Kent Jr. Developing Kit

INEXPENSIVE, COMPLETE KIT FOR THE BEGINNER. Includes all essential items plus illustrated handbook explaining the proper method of printing and developing. Gift boxed.

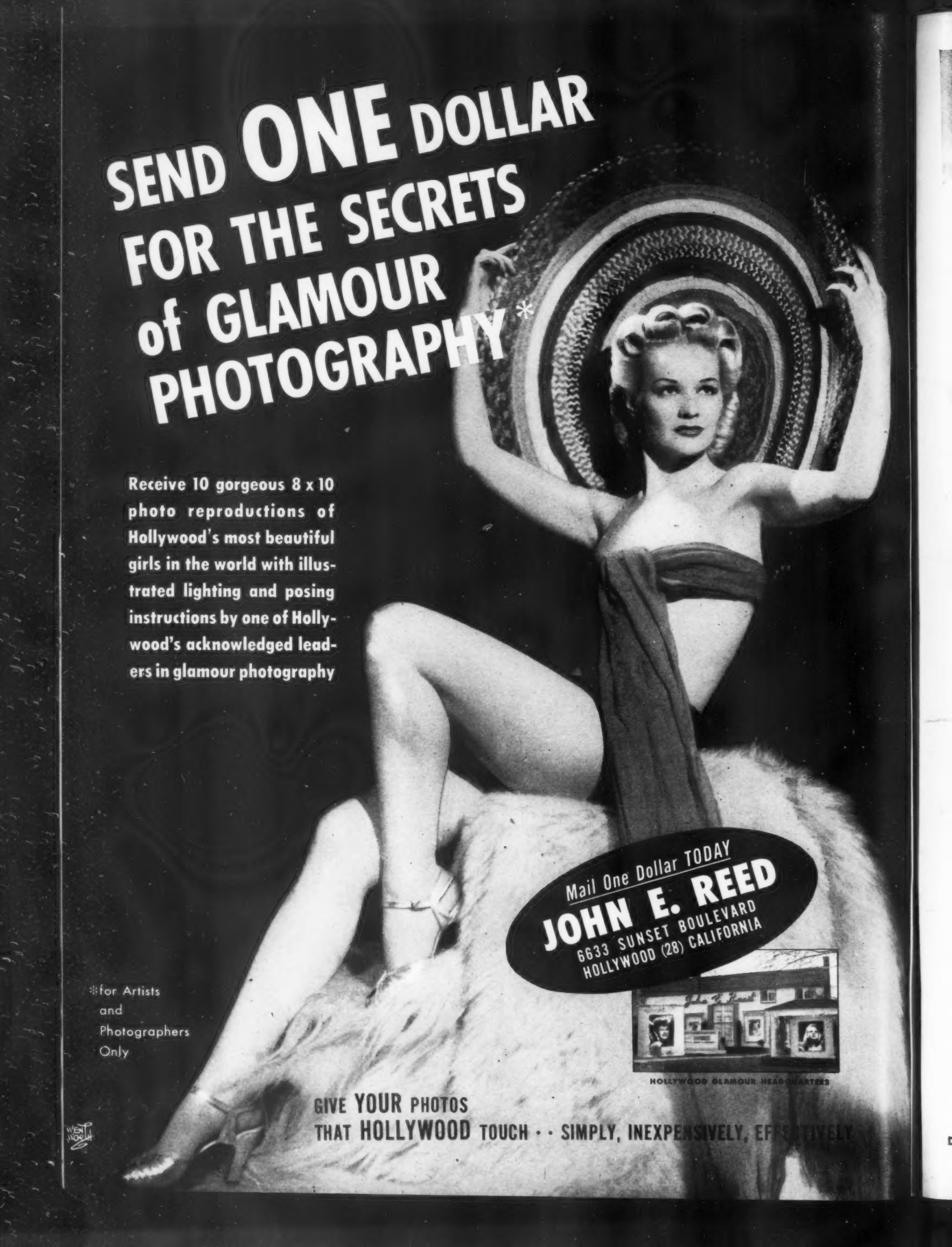
List . . . **$3.50** *plus .23 tax*

The Perfect Gift . . . At Dealers Everywhere

4916 SHAW AVE.
ST. LOUIS 10, MO.

AREL

235 MEYRAN AVE.
PITTSBURGH 13, PA.


SEND ONE DOLLAR
FOR THE SECRETS
of GLAMOUR
PHOTOGRAPHY*
Receive 10 gorgeous 8 x 10 photo reproductions of Hollywood's most beautiful girls in the world with illustrated lighting and posing instructions by one of Hollywood's acknowledged leaders in glamour photography
Mail One Dollar TODAY
JOHN E. REED
6633 SUNSET BOULEVARD
HOLLYWOOD (28) CALIFORNIA
HOLLYWOOD GLAMOUR HEADQUARTERS
*for Artists and Photographers Only
GIVE YOUR PHOTOS
THAT HOLLYWOOD TOUCH · · SIMPLY, INEXPENSIVELY, EFFECTIVELY

Dependable..

In the vast stretches of polar regions man, animal, and machine are put to the severest test. Only the best can stand up to the arduous task — only the most fit are found dependable. Bolex cameras have gone through the rigorous tests of operating in sub-zero weather. Day after day at forty below, Bolex never faltered. Yes, Bolex has been carried to the far reaches of the Arctic and into the deepest, hottest, dankest part of the perspiring jungles. It has seen service in the air, below the sea, in every land in the world, and in every climatic condition... and, like a true performer, it has been unfailing in operation, masterful in finished results.

Dependability is more than a word when used in connection with Bolex. It is an assurance of the highest form of amateur motion picture art. The proud product of the world-famous Paillard factories, where men have held their heads high for more than 130 years because of the unsurpassed excellence of their craftsmanship, Bolex cameras stand supreme.

Both Bolex Models H-8 and H-16 provide such exclusive advantages as built-in frame counters, automatic threading, parallax-correcting viewfinders, filming by hand crank, "single frame" mechanism, magnified critical visual focusing, and numerous other refinements of merit. And the H-8 is the only double-eight which may be loaded with 25′, 50′ or 100′ rolls of double-eight film. One day you're going to own a Bolex... why not now? See your authorized Bolex dealer, or write for free catalogue.

Bolex

AMERICAN BOLEX COMPANY, INC. • 521 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

Learn PHOTOGRAPHY

Get started in a fascinating and profitable career!

Actual photographs show students at work in our magnificent school plant.

PROFESSIONALLY TRAINED PHOTOGRAPHERS ARE HIGHLY SKILLED MEN AND WOMEN. THEY KNOW THE SATISFACTION OF ATTAINING SECURITY THROUGH MERIT!

You too, can prepare yourself *today* to step into the higher income brackets *tomorrow!* The Baltimore Institute of Photography is nationally known as one of America's largest and finest professional photographic schools. Graduates easily enter portrait and commercial studios, either on their own or to earn good money as trained assistants. Men and women from nearly every state in the Union and many foreign countries have come here to study all branches of photography. Both basic and advanced courses are taught in small day or evening classes under the individual supervision of talented masters of the camera. You advance rapidly under the school's progressive assignment method, using splendid new equipment every day. The school maintains an up-to-date list of clean, pleasant, economical lodgings in the neighborhood.

***QUALIFIED VETERANS** admitted under the G.I. BILL*

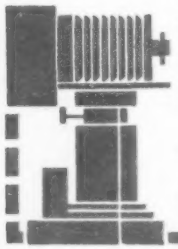
COLORFUL NEW CATALOG JUST OFF THE PRESS

...FREE

CLIP AND MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Immediate enrollment if you hurry!

BALTIMORE INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY, INC.
N. Charles at 24th St., Baltimore 18, Md.



I'd like more details about how I can learn photography in the professional manner. Please send me FREE Catalog (D) right away.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone....State.....

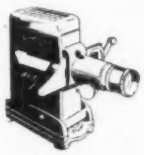
BALTIMORE INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY, INC.

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY

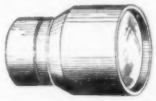
15 MONTHS TO PAY
ONLY 10% DOWN at CENTRAL

Christmas comes but once a year

Reliance Electronic Flash
Lightweight, compact size, unexcelled for never-miss synchronization. Weighs only 7 lbs. Produces 10,000 flashes from one bulb. Complete with power-pack, saddle leather case, gun, reflector bulb and charger **$88.37**

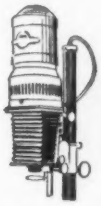


Drastic Reduction—Save Over 30% on T. D. C. Projector
For all 35mm. transparencies and 2x2" slides. 300 watts, microfocusing, anastigmat lens, "focus-finder" slide changer. Complete with carrying case. Regular $70.20 value. Special **$48.00**



15" Wollensak Telephoto Lens
Brand new F:5.6 Telephoto for 3¼x4¼" or 4x5" Speed Graphic or Graphic-type camera. Includes flange and lens cap. Regular $190.00 value. Special **$97.50**

New DeLuxe Perfex
An excellent 35mm buy for all types of sport and action photography as well as portraiture. With F:2 coated Raptar lens **$175.00**



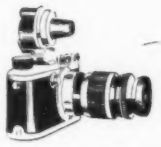
Save over 20% on Brand New DeJur Enlargers

Now available complete with F:4.5 coated anastigmat lens at a price you would pay for the enlarger only, less lens.

Versatile I, 35mm to 2¼x3¼", regularly $146.65 ..... **$118.65**

Versatile II, 35mm to 3¼x3¼", regularly $126.00 ..... **$99.00**

Professional 4x5, 35mm to 4x5", regularly $212.90 ..... **$166.25**



Leica Specials

Leica III C, F:2 Summitar lens and case, like new **$337.50**

Leica G, F:2 Summar lens, like new **$245.00**

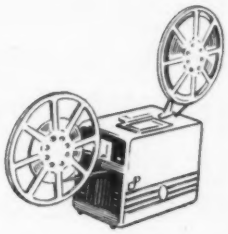
Also many other models, like new and used.

Brand New Zeiss Cameras

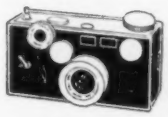
These fine imported cameras are in stock again. All complete with eveready case.

Ikonta B, 2¼x2¼" with Novar F:4.5 ..... **$81.90**
With Novar F:3.5 ..... **90.90**

Ikonta C, 2¼x3¼", Novar F:4.5. ..... **$90.90**



Sound Values In 16mm. Sound Projectors
Filmosound 179C, Cordomatic. **$603.50**
Kodascope FS-10-N **500.00**
Movie Mite **298.15**
Ampro Premier 20 ..... **540.00**
New Victor "Lite-Weight" .. **375.00**
Used Natco **299.50**



Argus C3
With Cintar F:3.5 fully corrected coated lens, sextant type coupled rangefinder. Built in factory adjusted flash synchronizer, instantly detachable, no wires or cables. Shutter 1/10-1/300. Complete with leather carrying case and flash gun **$74.71**

JUST A FEW OF OUR MANY LIKE NEW SPECIALS

35 mm Miniature Cameras, Lenses and Accessories

Elmar F:3.5 Wide Angle Leica Lens ..... **$ 92.50**
Hektor F:4.5, 135 mm Telephoto Lens **129.50**
Contax II, Sonnar F:2 lens, Like New **319.00**
Contax III, Sonnar F:1.5 lens, Like New **375.00**
Zeiss Super Nettel, Tessar F:2.8, Like New **159.50**
Kine-Exacta, Tessar F:2.8, Like New **335.00**

Other Miniature Cameras

V. P. Exacta B, Tessar, F:2.8, Like New **219.00**
½ V. P. Zeiss Kolibri, Tessar F:3.5 ..... **69.50**
½—120 Welta, F:2.9 lens, Compur shutter **59.50**
2¼x2¼ Rodenstock, F:2.9, Compur, case **74.50**
2¼x2¼ Rolleiflex Automatic, Tessar F:3.5 ..... **319.00**

Press, Graphic, Graflex Cameras

2¼x3¼ Speed Graphic, Kodak F:4.5 lens, Compur, Hugo Meyer Rangefinder **199.50**
2¼x3¼ Graflex R. B., Series B, Kodak F:4.5 ..... **105.00**
4x5 B & J Press, F:4.5 coated lens, Kalart rangefinder **149.50**

Movie Equipment

8mm DeJur Model "1,000", 750 to 1,000 watt Projector with case .. **142.50**
8mm Ampro "8" Projector, 750 watt and case **139.50**

Lenses

3½" F:4.5 coated Ilex Paragon in barrel. Like New **19.75**
7½" F:4.5 coated Ilex Paragon in barrel. Like New **49.95**
165mm F:4.5 Zeiss Tessar in barrel **75.00**
127mm F:4.5 Kodak Ektar, Supermatic. Like New **69.50**
12" F:4.5 coated Ilex Paragon in Universal Shutter, Like New **169.50**
7½" F:4.5 Kodak Anastigmat, barrel **69.50**

ALL PRICES INCLUDE EXCISE TAXES—10-DAY MONEY BACK TRIAL GUARANTEE—ORDER TODAY

New Fall and Winter Catalog Now Ready

Send today for your FREE copy of this new 96-page catalog, packed with the best and the latest in photographic equipment.

Trade-in Your Used Camera or Photographic Equipment. We Will Give You a Liberal Allowance On All Equipment.

Central Camera Co.
Photographic Headquarters Since 1899

CENTRAL CAMERA COMPANY
SINCE 1899

230 S. WABASH AVE.
CHICAGO 4, ILL.
HARRISON 5580

Announcing new addition to superb Wirgin line of unmatched lenses and cameras

THE NEW *Wirgin* CAMERA

equipped with the famous Wollensak Coated Velostigmat 4.5 75mm lens and Wollensak shutter—4 speeds plus time and bulb a great value at only $32.50 plus tax

beautifully finished in smart black and chrome!

Shoot your picture right from genuine cowhide sportsman Eveready case. $5.50

Over 1,000,000 Wirgin Cameras used by satisfied photo fans!

This is a fine Wirgin camera — superior in design, construction and performance to cameras costing considerably more!

Easy to use. Handy to carry. Takes large, beautiful pictures in most popular 2¼ x 2¼ size. Under any light conditions — indoors or outdoors — you get amazing clear, needle-sharp pictures...perfectly and accurately composed in the practical built-in optical view-finder!

Yes! You get all these unmatched features and the Wollensak shutter has cable release socket, and flash synchronizer attaches easily. See — buy — the ruggedly constructed, streamlined design Wirgin camera now! Now available in limited quantities.

FREE!

Colorful brocure describing Wirgin Cameras, lenses, and photo equipment — interesting and profitable reading for every camera owner and photo fan. There's absolutely no charge or obligation. Write today!

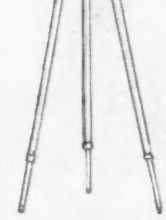
CAMERA SPECIALTY CO., INC.

50 WEST 29th STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Wirgin TELOR for 8mm or 16mm Cameras $24.50 plus tax
Superb telephoto lens. Doubles size of objects. Same speed as your own camera lens. Easy to use.

Wirgin Cine-Amplon for 8mm or 16mm Cameras $33.00 plus tax
Remarkable wide-angle lens. Doubles field of view. Same speed as your own camera lens. Easy to use. Special model available for 16mm Cine Special, and E. K. magazine I. 9.!

Wirgin Projector Stand.....$18.00
Takes both 8mm and 16mm projectors. Extra sturdy — yet lightest in weight!. Attractive, durable construction.



Wirgin Tripods 4-section from $5.75 plus tax
The world's most popular! All brass tubing *thrifty* and *versatile!* Other models too.

SENSATIONAL BARGAINS
in WAR SURPLUS OPTICS

ASSEMBLE YOUR OWN BINOCULARS!

NOTICE! If you buy both the Binocular Optics and the Binocular Metal Parts, your purchase becomes subject to 20% Federal Excise Tax. Be sure to add amount covering tax to your remittance or your order cannot be filled.

Complete Optics! Complete Metal Parts!
Save More than ½ Regular Cost

GOVT'S. 7 x 50 BINOCULARS

Here's an unusual opportunity to secure a fine set of Binoculars at a substantial saving of money. Offered here are complete sets of Optics and Metal Parts for the 7x50 Binoculars. These components are new and all ready for assembly. We supply full instructions. Limit—1 set of Metal Parts and 1 set of Optics to a customer.

METAL PARTS—Set includes all Metal Parts—completely finished—for assembly of 7x50 Binoculars. No machining required. Bodies have been factory hinged and covered. A sturdy Binocular Carrying Case is optional with each set of Metal Parts.
Stock #841 P....$39.40 Postpaid, plus $4.80 for Case—**Total.....$44.20**

OPTICS—Set includes all Lenses and Prisms you need for assembling 7 x 50 Binoculars. These Optics are in excellent condition—perfect or near perfect—and have new low reflection coating.
Stock #5102-P—7 x 50 Optics.....**$25.00 Postpaid**

ARMY'S 6 x 30 BINOCULARS!

No Carrying Case with any Sets shown below. M-13A1 sets are waterproof model. M-3 sets are not waterproof. Limit—1 Set to a Customer on all Sets shown below.

COMPLETE OPTICS & METAL PARTS—Model M-13A1, 6 x 30 Binoculars. Everything you need—ready for assembly. When finished will look like a regular factory job costing $102 to $120. The Optics are new, in perfect or near-perfect condition. Have new low reflection coating. Metal Parts are new and perfect, all completely finished. No machining required. Bodies factory hinged and covered. Complete assembly instructions included.
Stock #830-P.....$40.00 Postpaid, plus $8.00 tax—Total—$48.00

COMPLETE OPTICS & METAL PARTS—Model M-3, 6 x 30 Binoculars. The Optics in this set are new, perfect or near-perfect. Prisms have new low reflection coating. Factory mounted Eye Piece and Objective Assemblies not coated. Metal Parts are perfect, new, ready for assembly. When finished, this will look like a regular factory job, except a name has been filed off a cover plate. No machining required. Bodies factory hinged and covered.
Stock #831-P.....$35.00 Postpaid, plus $7.00 tax—Total—$42.00

METAL PARTS ONLY—Model M-13A1, 6 x 30 Binoculars. No Optics. Same Metal Parts as described for Stock #830-P.
Stock #832-P—6x30 Metal Parts **$25.00 Postpaid**

OPTICS FOR 6x30 BINOCULARS (No Metal Parts). Perfect and low reflection coated.
Stock #5130-P.....$15.00 Postpaid

SAME OPTICS AS ABOVE Coated, but slight seconds.
Stock #5124-P.....$12.75 Postpaid

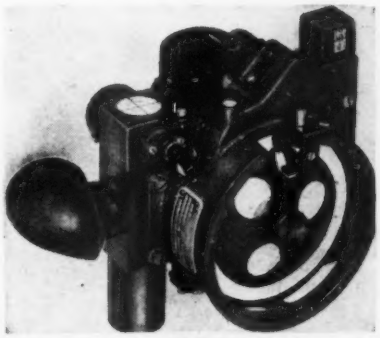
Optics and Metal Parts are Available for Monoculars (½ a Binocular). For Complete Details, Write for Bulletin #14-P.

If you buy both the Binocular Optics and the Binocular Metal Parts, your purchase becomes subject to 20% Federal Excise Tax. Be sure to add amount covering tax to your remittance or your order cannot be filled.

YOU CAN EASILY MAKE

Telescopes, Magnifiers, Photographic Gadgets and Hundreds of Experiments with these Low Cost Lenses.
To Translate Millimeter measurements: 25.4 mm. equals one inch.

NEVER HAS THERE BEEN SUCH A
SENSATIONAL BARGAIN
AS THIS!
BUBBLE SEXTANT
TYPE A-10



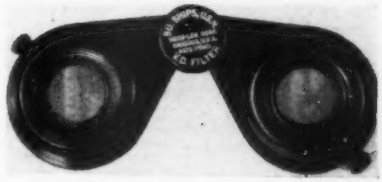
These Army Air Forces Bubble Sextants cost the Govt. about $125 each. A real bargain at our price of $12.50! Included with Bubble Sextant shipment is wooden Carrying Case, 5 spare waxed paper discs, flashlight with rheostat for night use (uses ordinary flashlight cells—not furnished) aux. 2-power Galilean Telescope, Allen wrench, 1 spare marking point. Wartime used, but where necessary completely repaired, collimated and put in good working order. Light bulb has been tested—Bubble is in working condition. Because of wartime use, we make this guarantee: if not satisfied that Sextant is exactly as represented, return within 10 days and money will be refunded. Full directions for use accompany each shipment.
Stock #924-P.....$12.50 Postpaid

Same SEXTANT as above, but new and with Automatic Electric Averaging Device and Illuminated Averaging Disc for nighttime use. Govt. cost $217. We have checked Bubble and Collimation and guarantee perfect working order.
Stock #933-P.....$22.50 Postpaid

CONDENSING LENSES—Seconds, but suitable for Enlargers and Spotlights.
Stock #1061-P—6½" dia., 9" F.L.....**$2.50 Postpaid**
Stock #1082-P—4½" dia, 6½" F.L.....**70c Postpaid**

We Have a Limited Quantity of Condensing Lenses—seconds—ranging from 4½" to 8½" in dia. with various focal lengths. Send for Free Bulletin titled **"MISCELLANEOUS CONDENSING LENSES—P."**

POLARIZING VARIABLE DENSITY ATTACHMENT FOR BINOCULARS—



An amazingly effective unit for controlling amount of light reaching your eyes. Cuts down glare in sky and overwater observations. Easily snapped on and off over the eye-cups of American-made 7x50 Binoculars. Govt. cost $8.30 each.
Stock #20,000-P.....$2.00 Postpaid

Above Polarizing Attachment also adaptable to Govt. 6x30 Binoculars with substitution of special eye-cups.
Stock #20,010-P—6x30 Eye-cups...**75c pr. Postpaid**

We have literally millions of war surplus lenses and prisms for sale at bargain prices. Write for catalog "P"—sent free!

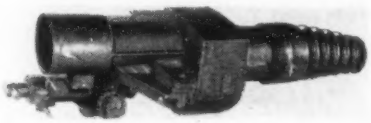
Set #1-P—"Our Advertising Special"—15 lenses for $1.60 Postpaid, plus 10-page idea booklet. For copying, ULTRA CLOSE-UP SHOTS, macrophotography, experimental optics, magnifying and for making a two power f/16 Telephoto Lens, "Dummy Camera," Kodachrome Viewer, DETACHABLE REFLEX VIEWFINDER for 35 mm. cameras, stereoscopic viewer, ground glass and enlarging focusing aids, TELESCOPES, low power Microscopes and for many other uses.

NEW 50-PAGE IDEA BOOK "FUN WITH CHIPPED EDGE LENSES"

Contains wide variety of projects and fully covers the fascinating uses of all Lenses in sets listed above . . . only **$1.00 Postpaid.**

LENS CLEANING TISSUE—1st quality, sheet size 11"x7½". Made to Govt. specs. Won't dust. Free of abrasives and lint.
Stock #721-P—500 sheets.....**$1.00 Postpaid**

$15.00 BUYS A $500.00 TELESCOPE WITH BIG 3" OBJECTIVE—3 power instrument, brand new, with



plastics Optics and fixed focus. 23" long. Wt. 31 lbs. Wide field of view.
Stock #929-P.....$15.00 f.o.b. Chicago, Ill.
(Shipping Wt. about 70 lbs.)

MOUNTED PROJECTING LENS SYSTEM—F.L. 91.44 mm. (Just right for 35mm. Projectors). Speed of F 1.9. Outside dia. of mount at one end 60 mm. Length of mount 64 mm.
Stock #4033-P...$3.00 Postpaid

MOUNT FOR ABOVE PROJECTING LENS SYSTEM —
Stock #715-P...$1.50 Postpaid

35 MM. KODACHROME PROJECTING LENS SET—Consists of 2 Achromatic Lenses for projecting, plus 2 Condensing Lenses and piece of Heat Absorbing Glass with directions.
Stock #4029-P.....$3.10 Postpaid

SCHMIDT OPTICAL SYSTEM. Black plastic body, size 3¹⁵⁄₁₆" by 5½". F.L. 2.4" . . . with amazing speed of F 0.9. Used in Navy's Infra-Red Sniperscope and Signalling Units. Govt. cost $134. Limit—1 to a customer.
Stock #720-P.....$6.00 Postpaid

AIR FORCES GUN SIGHT

With Polarizing Variable Density Attachment—Can be used as Slide Viewer, or take it apart and you can get Polarizing Variable Density Attachment, Mangin Concave Mirror, Reflector Plate, Metal Reticle, Window, Lamp Housing, Ring and Bead Sight. The Polarizing attachment alone is worth many times the price of entire unit. Consists of 2 Polarizing Filters mounted with small handle which rotates one around the other. May be used in Photography, Research, Experiments, as Light Dimmer, etc.
Stock #908-P.....$5.00 Postpaid
Same Unit Without Polarizing Attachment
Stock #916-P.....$2.50 Postpaid

Order by Set or Stock No. ***Satisfaction Guaranteed***

EDMUND SALVAGE COMPANY • P. O. AUDUBON, NEW JERSEY

Gift Suggestions

'Buy with Confidence' AT HABER & FINK

H & F IMPORTED SPECIALS

Haber and Fink has always tried to bring you the finest in cameras and lenses, whether they be **Imported** or **Domestic**. We present for your selection a list of some of the finest cameras that are now coming in from Germany. They are in stock for immediate delivery, of course, **"Subject to Prior Sale."** These cameras are all **Brand New** and **Fully Guaranteed.**

Auto. Rolleiflex, Carl Zeiss Tessar f3.5 lens, case..$349.00
Auto. Rolleiflex, ctd. CZ Tessar f3.5 lens, case $375.00
Rolleicord Model IIA, CZ Triotar f3.5, case $185.00
Zeiss Ikonta C, Novar f4.5, Speed to 1/200th, case .....$ 90.90
Zeiss Ikonta "35," Novar f3.5, Speeds to 1/250th, case 93.90
Leica IIIC, f2 ctd Summitar 448.00
Leica IIIC, f3.5 ctd Elmar 332.50
90mm Leitz Elmar, ctd. Telephoto 155.40
85mm Leitz Wide Angle Elmar, ctd 123.20
Zeiss Super Ikonta A, CZ Tessar f3.5, cpld rf, case....$194.90
Zeiss Ikonta B, Novar f3.5, Speed to 1/250th, case $90.90
Zeiss Ikonta B, Novar f4.5, Speed to 1/200th, case $81.90

SCOOP

20" Bausch and Lomb Telephoto Anastigmat Lens f 5.6

Ideally suited for 4x5 Speed Graphic, giving an image two to three times that of an ordinary lens from the same viewpoint.

Formerly $375.00

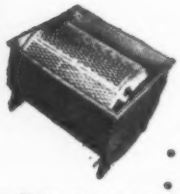
OUR PRICE $99.50

CAMERA CASES

Here is a partial list of the many fine camera cases that we have in stock for immediate delivery. All of these cases are made of Top Grain Cowhide with a deluxe lining to give you longer wear. If you do not see the case that you are looking for, just drop us a line and we will supply it at our usual money-saving price.

SPECIALLY PRICED

Kodak 35 Rangefinder, eveready	Reg. $ 9.00	$ 7.20
Argus C-3, deluxe eveready	Reg. 8.00	6.40
620 Jiffy & Vigilant, sheath	Reg. 6.00	4.80
620 Vigilant, eveready	Reg. 8.50	6.80
620 Monitor, eveready	Reg. 8.50	6.80
Kodak Bantam, deluxe, eveready	Reg. 7.00	5.60
Brownie Reflex, deluxe, eveready	Reg. 3.75	3.00
8mm Keystone, sheath	Reg. 6.75	5.40
8mm Revere 88, sheath	Reg. 6.00	4.80
8mm Revere, eveready	Reg. 8.50	6.80
8mm Kodak 25, sheath	Reg. 7.75	6.20
Cine 8mm Compartment Case, deluxe	Reg. 14.00	11.20
Complete Assortment of Gadget Bags from $3.95 up. Write us you needs.		



H-F WASHER

It's All Stainless Steel
OVER 100 8x10 PRINTS
Thoroughly Washed Every ½ Hour

$67.50 Excise Tax $7.45

- Solid stainless steel construction with rolled edges and electrically welded seams.
- Hydraulic rotor drive on bronze roller bearings.
- Heavy duty stainless steel cage. Full length cage lid makes inserting and removing prints easy.
- Complete with hose fittings for hydraulic drive and overflow.
- Compact enough for any darkroom. Length 19 in., width 15 in., depth 13 in.
- No installation necessary. Can be stored away in small space when not in use.

DARKROOM PHOTO KIT

Everything to do your own developing and printing • **Trays** • **Safelight** • **Paper** • **Chemicals** • **Thermometer** • etc. Also a copy of **"Everybody's Photo Course,"** a book full of photographic information. Complete Kit only..$4.95

Kodak's Famous **"A B C Darkroom Kit,"** complete with printer trays, graduate, chemicals, safelight, etc., and everything to do your own developing and printing. List $7.53. Complete $6.89

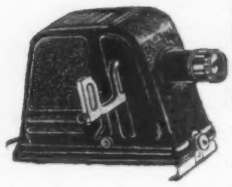
CASTLE AND OFFICIAL FILM

from our movie rental library, SPORTS—MUSICALS—NEWS EVENTS—CARTOONS—OLD TIME MOVIES, etc.

8mm Subjects, complete....$ 4.00
16mm Subjects, complete.... 6.50
16mm Sound Subjects, complete 13.00

Catalogs on request—Orders promptly filled.

SLIDE PROJECTORS



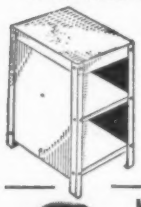
Give that Slide Enthusiast a slide projector that will give him years of enjoyment. All of these fine machines are BRAND NEW and priced for "GIFT-GIVING."

Spencer MK 100W, case. List $40.00. NOW $21.50
Spencer MK 150W, case. List $45.00. NOW $23.75
Spencer MK 200W, case. List $67.50. NOW $32.75
Kodaslide IIa, 150W, ctd lens.....NOW $47.50
Vokar Deluxe Projector, 100W. List $25.00. NOW $14.95
HF Slide File, all metal, holds 300 slides. NOW $2.49

KODAK GREETING CARD OUTFITS

No. 21 Production Outfit: Entirely new, consists of four designs with 2x3" openings. $ 7.58
No. 22 Production Outfit is for the finisher who is serious about the Christmas Card business. It supplements the No. 21 set in that it has masks to accommodate vest pocket, square 620 and full 616 negatives, or a total of 20 Masks..... 18.67
Kodak Edge Tinting Outfit: It is designed to add color to your cards..... 2.92
Kodak Embossing Guide: For embossing your cards, giving them the professional look. .75
Paper: Azo Paper, double weight 4¼x5½, straight or deckle edged:
Per 25 sheets..... .40
Per 100 sheets. **$1.28** Per 500 sheets. 5.34
Kodabromide Paper, E or G double weight, straight edge only, 4¼x5½:
Per 25 sheets..... .49
Per 100 sheets. **$1.52** Per 500 sheets. 6.42
Greeting Envelopes:
Per 1000, unlined, white..... 4.50
Per 500, unlined, white..... 2.65
Per 100, unlined, white..... .90

NEW ALL STEEL UTILITY TABLE



U. S. Navy Surplus
PRACTICABLE—DURABLE

A table that can be put to many uses and will make an IDEAL GIFT for the darkroom enthusiast. Made of Heavy Gauge steel, finished in brown enamel 30" High; 15" Wide; 15" Deep, 2 Shelves.

***Ideally Priced at* $4.75**

H & F MAGNA-SIGHT

THE PERFECT INSTRUMENT FOR OBTAINING SHARP DETAILED FOCUS IN ENLARGING WORK.

- **Large Clear Magnified Image**
- **No Stoop or Squinting**
- **Zone Focusing**
- **High Quality Lens**
- **Brilliant Image**

Formerly $11.95

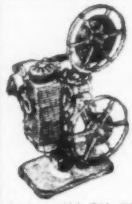
NOW $5.95

8MM CAMERAS

The Ideal gift for the entire family. A low cost 8mm camera will provide many years of enjoyment, and everlasting memories. All of these fine cameras are BRAND NEW and FULLY GUARANTEED.

Revere 8mm Magazine, B&L f2.8, five speeds $127.50
Revere 8mm, Model 88, Wollensak f2.5 ctd lens 77.50
Keystone K-8, Wollensak f2.5 ctd lens, three speeds 64.50
Keystone K-8, Wollensak f1.9 ctd lens, three speeds 91.50
Perfex Magazine Turret, Wollensak f2.5 ctd lens 99.50
Revere Turret Model, B&L f2.8 ctd lens.. 110.00
Cinemaster II, Wollensak f2.5 ctd lens... 66.65

8MM PROJECTORS



We have, at the present time, a most complete stock of very fine, BRAND NEW, 8mm projectors. Give HIM the companion to his camera and he will be able to have many enjoyable hours for years to come.

Keystone R-8, 500W, f2.5 coated lens....$ 74.50
DeJur 1000W, up to 1000W bulb, f1.6 ctd lens, case 174.00
Bell and Howell "Master 400," f1.6 ctd lens, case 187.45
Ampro "A-8" 500W, f1.6 ctd lens, case 168.00
Revere Deluxe, f1.6 ctd lens, 500W..... 120.00
Keystone "K-08," f1.6, 750W, cordomatic 139.50
Kodak "90," still, reverse, f1.6 ctd lens, 750W, case 175.00

H & F PROJECTOR CASES

We have a complete stock of deluxe, sturdy, imitation leather covered wood cases, with lining, that will show off your projector as well as protect it from dust, dirt and abuse. Available for all: **Revere, Keystone, Kodascope 33, Kodaslide II.**

Regularly priced at $12.50
***GIFT PRICED AT* $9.95**

KIMAC CIRCUS SET

12—Thrilling Slides of World's Best Loved Circus Performers plus Kimac Focusing Viewer. Slides are Standard 2x2, suitable for viewing or projection. Slides and viewer. Reg. $4.00
NOW $1.79

EXPOSURE METER

As an ideal gift there is nothing finer for the amateur or professional than an exposure meter to give him the correct exposure and save him many dollars of wasted film.

WESTON MASTER II.....$29.67
General Electric Meter, NOW..... 19.95
Norwood "Hollywood" Meter, formerly $75.00, NOW 33.72
DeJur "Dual-Professional" 32.50

HABER & FINK INC

12 WARREN STREET, NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

FOR GORGEOUS MOVIES
IN
COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE

THE NEW IMPROVED

Perfex

MAGAZINE DOUBLE 8

WITH F:2.5, ½ INCH COATED LENS

$99.50

TAX PAID

WITH F:1.9, ½ INCH COATED LENS $133.50

★ MAGAZINE LOADING

MAGAZINE LOADING
3 LENS TURRET FRONT
5 OPERATING SPEEDS

New thrills in movie making await you . . . the convenience of magazine loading . . . a three lens turret that rotates normal or telephoto lenses into position instantly . . . and built-in compensating finders that accurately frame the picture area. Five operating speeds bring you the extra fun of slow motion or high speed animation. It's movies as you have always wanted them.

No threading of film—just clip the film magazine into the camera and you are ready to go. Load or unload in daylight—change from color to black and white anytime. Your Perfex reels will become cherished possessions of the future.

TELEPHOTO LENSES

F:2.5 1 inch Coated Lens, Tax paid $49.58

F:3.5, 1½ inch Coated Lens, Tax paid $55.42

Utility Carrying Case, holds camera and 2 Magazines $12.50

CAMERA CORPORATION OF AMERICA
844 W. ADAMS ST., CHICAGO 7

Send for your copy of the free book "Perfect Movies and How to Make Them." Write Dept. PP12

AT BETTER DEALERS EVERYWHERE

PRESS

By A. J. Ezickson

SELDOM has a murder trial been photographed so thoroughly. Ever since the trial of Beulah Overell, 18-year-old heiress and her 21-year-old boy friend, George (Bud) Collum, charged with the murder of Beulah's parents, Mr. and Mrs. Walter E. Overell, aboard their yacht in Newport Harbor, Calif., began last May hardly a flashbulb has been left unburned, hardly an angle left unshot in Superior Judge Kenneth E. Morrison's courtroom in the quaint sandstone courthouse at Santa Ana, Calif.

The thoroughness of the pictorial coverage has been the result of two important factors. First, the initiative and enterprise of photographers assigned to the trial by all four Los Angeles newspapers (*Times, Daily News, Examiner,* and *Herald & Express*) and the newsphoto syndicates. Second, the unprecedented cooperation of Judge Morrison. The photographers are unanimous in heralding his praises as a judge who, although he brooks no nonsense, allows full and complete coverage within the bounds of good taste on the theory that the public is entitled to know what goes on inside his courtroom.

Before the trial opened, cameramen from the Los Angeles papers and photo syndicates were worried. In that city most judges frown on courtroom pictures in general. None permitted the shooting of miniature cameras while court was in session. Obviously, such an attitude would throw coverage of the year's most famous murder trial into complete confusion. After sounding out Judge Morrison's attitude toward the press, representatives of the Los Angeles Press Photographers Association arranged a meeting with the jurist. At first he seemed reluctant, but in later talks he began to see the photographers' viewpoint. The judge was shown how miniature cameras worked and how little noise they made when the shutters clicked. He agreed it was so slight as not to disturb the proceedings. "I think that'll be all right," he said. "There is one thing, though, I insist on. I do not want a picture taken of myself on the bench." The photogs agreed, and have kept their word.

Steve Kellogg

Jackie Martin (with camera), first woman member of the White House News Photographers Association, was probably the most fetchingly attired photographer in camera history (she wears a Schiaparelli gown of black net and lace covered with metal dots and birds) as she covered the annual awards dinner of the Women's National Press Club held recently in Washington. Jackie is making an Electroflash of Mrs. Truman and Alice Rogers Hager, president of the Women's Press Club.

Acme

Leonard Bass, a news photographer on the Chicago Sun, takes notes while a tame robin roosts on his head. The robin just flew into the Phil Mick home in Chicago and took over as chief pet of the house.

Immediately another problem presented itself. The courtroom was inadequately lighted for candid exposures. The bulbs in the six ceiling fixtures gave only a dim glow, and the windows were painted green to keep out the bright glare of the Santa Ana sun. Judge Morrison, however, agreed to let the cameramen replace the incandescents in each fixture with a 500-watt 3200-degree Kelvin lamp, allowing them to shoot at one-fifth second at *f* 5.6 on Super-XX film. The jurist also readily gave his permission for the photographers to have a courthouse janitor install a flat board along the courtroom railing on which to rest cameras. He even reserved the first row of seats exclusively for photographers. The lamps were replaced daily so they would not burn out unexpectedly during the hearing. Not only did they give photographic illumination, but they greatly improved illumination of the whole courtroom for attorneys and shorthand reporters. The judge also issued special press credentials in the form of cards so his bailiff could check instantly on interlopers. During the taking of testimony, the lens boys were allowed to remain in the doorway of the juryroom, which gave them a wide angle of the entire courtroom scene and enabled them to get pictures impossible from any other angle or location. As many as 18 photographers have worked in the courtroom at one time. The cam-

(*Continued on page* 247)

The MAGAZINES

By Robert Fuhring

Executive Secretary of the American Society of Magazine Photographers

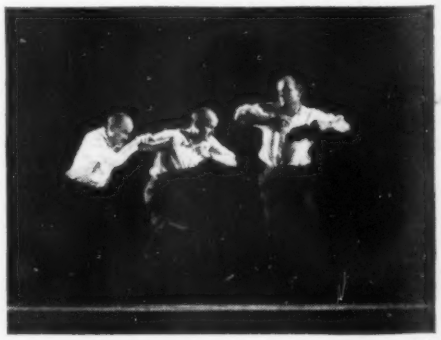
MATADOR MORRIS. NELSON MORRIS's trip to Mexico for *Holiday* involved coverage of fledgling bullfighters practicing with cows. Nelson was out one day industriously recording such a session in color, when one of the fighters handed him a cape and took over the camera. No man to be afraid of a cow, Nelson sallied forth, with the famous Fernando Lopez twenty feet behind him to give reassurance and shout instructions —in Spanish, which Nelson doesn't understand.

On the first pass, Nelson landed squarely on the rounded part of his anatomy. Furious, he went back, shook the cape menacingly, and backed the cow half-way across the ring. With shouts of *"Ole, ole! Gringo!"* sounding in his ears from the *hacienda,* Nelse smiled and started bowing to the left and right. Then the cow charged.

Back at the *hacienda,* they explained comfortingly to Matador Morris that cows are not like bulls. Oh, no! Cows are actually faster, more agile, and more dangerous, because they learn all the tricks in these practice sessions.

* * *

JOIN *LIFE* AND LEARN. *Life's* photographers have been going to school, of all things, to brush up on their technique. Although some of the nation's best speedlight men are on its staff, the magazine apparently has decided that stroboscopic light has become something that all kinds of photographers ought to know about.



Life

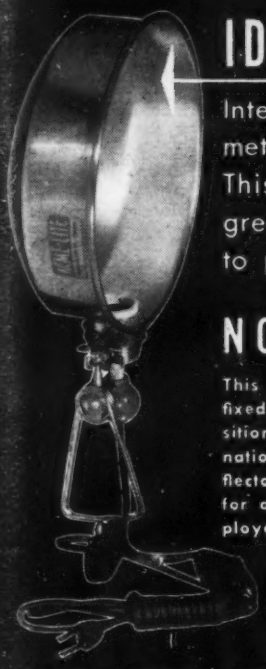
Frank Scherschel plays games with himself in Gjon Mili's studio under strobe lights while demonstrating use of the lights to fellow "Life" photographers.

With FRANK SCHERSCHEL and JAY EYERMAN as chief pedagogues, the classes of earnest scholars included MARGARET BOURKE-WHITE, NINA LEEN, RALPH MORSE, MARTHA HOLMES, KOSTI RUOHOMAA, Alfred Eisenstaedt, and Robert Kelley.

The sessions were held in Gjon Mili's huge 23rd Street studio, scene of jam sessions, art exhibits, and chow mein parties. Eyerman, who discussed use of strobe for color, said of the clinic:

"In the press of assignments, many

(*Continued on page* 259)



IDEAL FOR COLOR!

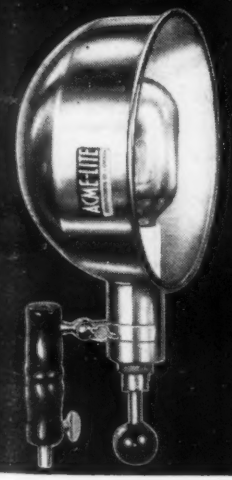
Interior finish is etched right into metal, controlling *character* of light. This superior surface possesses greater reflecting values that help to produce better color pictures.

NO. 2-VB PAN-LITE

This reflector has unorthodox panshape, with fixed focus for No. 2 bulb fitted in vertical position. Filament is fully exposed for better illumination and longer life. In color work, the reflector should be located close to camera lens for absolutely flat lighting. May also be employed effectively for background illumination.

NO. 250-B FLOR-LITE WITH STAND ADAPTER

Provides more effective floor lighting. The No. 250 reflector is firmly mounted on a decorative black steel base. An unusual feature is the Adapter and thumbscrew which permits the entire unit to slip over any stand where height is needed.



NO. 80 BASIC LITE

The ideal universal portrait lite. Expressly shaped for the T-20 (500W) projection bulb, yet the unique Adjustable Socket arrangement permits exact focal centering of the No. 1 and No. 2 bulbs. Affords a refined and delicate, yet brilliant modeling lite medium that is without equal in portraiture. Virtually every lighting requirement can be met with a set of three Basic Lites.

"Shoot" it tonite with ACME-LITE

YOU can make indoor photography a delightful hobby or hard work. Know-how is important and so are good working tools. Good lighting equipment makes it easy to take good indoor pictures. Experience the thrill of taking better pictures with sturdy Lite Stands that won't tip—Reflectors that won't droop or sag—easy-to-operate lighting equipment designed to make indoor photography pay you dividends in profit and pleasure.

The Models shown on this page are typical ACME-LITE products. A glance at their unusual design and styling will tell you why they will help you to take better pictures tonite and always.

Write to us for our new booklet describing 30 ACME-LITE Models including the new Champion Lite Stands, portable MOV-E-LITE, and deluxe quartette of SAF-T-LITE Reflectors that won't droop or sag.

PACKAGED LIGHTING

Packaged Lighting is a completely new lighting idea. You can now get a single carry-all package containing 1250 watts of illumination in a portable container, together with 4 TESTED LIGHTING PLANS that help you get better pictures. Don't fail to see ACME-LITEPAK No. 1 at your dealer's store today.

"ACME LITE YOUR WAY TO BETTER PICTURES"

ACME-LITE MANUFACTURING CO.

MAKERS OF FINER PHOTOGRAPHIC LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

401 NORTH WOOD STREET, CHICAGO 22, ILLINOIS

Christmas Specials from Columbus!

SERVICING THE WORLD FOR OVER 25 YEARS

FREE with every order a Beautiful 1948 Calendar by ESQUIRE plus a practical pocket rule (cm. & in.) with film speeds.

• REFLEX CAMERAS •

ARGOFLEX f4.5, case	$ 69.63
ARGOFLEX II f4.5 (Streamlined model), case	87.54
KODAK REFLEX f3.5 (c), case	137.92
CIROFLEX f3.5 in Alphax shutter, case	84.68
CIROFLEX f3.5 in Rapax shutter, case (60 days)	107.15
AUTO ROLLEIFLEX f3.5 Zeiss Tessar, case	375.00
ROLLEICORD f4,5 Triotar, case	165.00
GRAFLEX 2¼x3¼ RB, Ektar f4,5 lens	157.50

• MINIATURE CAMERAS •

ARGUS No. 21 f3.5 (newest Model), case	$ 58.08
Flash unit for above	8.75
ARGUS C-3 f3.5 W. flashgun, case	74.71
ARGUS A-2 f4.5, case	29.85
PERFEX 55 f2.8 (c), case	99.50
Flashgun	8.75
MERCURY II (½ 35mm) f2.7 (c), case	89.75
Flash holder	7.30
Rangefinder	9.75
CLARUS f2.8 (c) 1/1000 sec., case	122.50
Flashgun	8.75
KODAK 35 f4.5, case	63.22
KODAK 35 Rangefinder, case	95.08
KODAK 35 f3.5, case	65.53
IKONTA 35 Novar f3.5, 1/250 sec. and ER case	93.90
ROBOT II Xenar f2.8 lens and ER case	245.00

FAMOUS AROUND THE WORLD — COLUMBUS — 25 YEARS OF SERVICE

Flash!

THE NEW KARDON with superb Kodak Ektar f2 (c) & Case will take all LEICA lenses coupled to rangfinder $404.25

• LEICA •

LEICA IIIC Elmar f3.5 (c), case	$344.80
LEICA IIIC Summitar (c) f2 (new); 35mm Elmar f3.5 and finder (like new); 127mm f4.5 Leitz Wolcote (new) and accessory case	761.50
ELMAR 35mm f3.5 wide angle lens	123.20
ELMAR 90mm f4 lens	155.40
HEKTOR 135mm f4.5 lens	213.50

• FOLDING CAMERAS •

KODAK VIGILANT 620 Jr., Kodet lens	$20.20
KODAK VIGILANT 620 f8.8 lens	28.86
KODAK VIGILANT 620 f6.3 lens	36.36
KODAK VIGILANT 620 f4.5 lens	61.18
KODAK MONITOR f4.5 Kodamatic & case	76.26

• NEW ZEISS CAMERAS •

IKONTA B, 2¼x2¼, Novar f4.5 & case	$81.90
IKONTA B, 2¼x2¼, Novar f3.5 & case	90.90
IKONTA C, 2¼x3¼, Novar f4.5 & case	90.90
SUPER-IKONTA A, Tessar f3.5 & case	194.90

• LOW PRICE CAMERAS •

METEOR, 2x2, case, flashgun, complete	$ 26.80
BROWNIE REFLEX with flash holder, case	16.38
620 FLASH BROWNIE with flash holder, fiber case, holds outfit and 8 bulbs, complete	16.27
ORDER PLENTY OF FILM V620	.33
PX or XX 620	.38
8 flash bulbs (with outfit only)	1.20
FED-FLASH complete with case	14.85
V 127 film	.27
UNIFLASH CAMERA, flash unit, case	13.25
620 TARGET BROWNIE (V620 33c)	5.18
616 Target Brownie	5.75
PD16 Ansco Pioneer	8.34
PANDA (The NEW Ansco), 2¼x2¼	4.89

• PRESS CAMERAS •

2¼x3¼ BUSCH PRESSMAN (no lens)	$ 73.40
2¼x3¼ BUSCH PRESSMAN with Kalart Rangefinder f4.5 Wolcote Rapax shutter	171.25
CROWN GRAPHIC "23" Pacemaker, f4.5 Optar Kalart Rangefinder, Focuspot, Graflex Flashing Unit	267.47
SPEED GRAPHIC "23" Pacemaker, f4.7 Ektar equipped same as above	303.58
CROWN GRAPHIC "45" Pacemaker f4.7 Ektar, Kalart RF, Focuspot, Graflex, Solenoid	269.73
SPEED GRAPHIC "45" Pacemaker f4.7 Ektar, Kalart RF, Focuspot, Graflex, Solenoid	309.53

STUDIO CAMERAS (SUBJECT TO PROFESSIONAL DISCOUNT)

4x5 BRAND w 5¼" f4.5 Eurynar Caes	$145.00
4x5 KORONA COML' VIEW	56.00
5x7 KORONA COML' VIEW	65.00
EASTMAN 5x7 View 2-D	117.50
EASTMAN 8x10 View 2-D Case	133.50
Reducing Back 5x7, 8x10 for above	24.10
8-10 GROVER VIEW w Carl Meyer 12" f4.5 in Betax Shutter	275.00
14" f6.3 COML' EXTAR (c) in Synchro-Shutter	299.36
7½" f4.5 ILEX Paragon, Synchro-Shutter	136.10

FOR PROMPT REPLY PLEASE STATE YOUR EXACT REQUIREMENTS.

• FLASH GUNS •

DE MORNAY BUDD Press Model, Deluxe Reflector, Shield	$ 55.60
DE MORNAY BUDD for Synchro-Shutter Standard Reflector	19.95
KODAK Flash Holder for Synchro-Shutter, Battery	11.38
MENDELSON Flashing Unit for Synchro-Shutter	15.80
MENDELSON Flashgun Model E, all shutter	28.25
GRAFLEX Flashing Unit for Synchro-Shutter	24.62
HEILAND—R Press Model Synchronizer	38.95
KALART Auto Master, all shutters	24.60
KALART Master Flashing Unit, all shutters	14.50
KALART Synchro strobe release	16.00
KALART Focuspot, for rangefinders	15.25
ABBEY 4X Press-gun	33.35
WABASH Electroflash, A.C. Portable	167.50
KING SOL Electronic Portable battery model	250.00

• EXPOSURE METERS •

WESTON MASTER II (Universal and Cine) (case $2.00)	$ 29.67
GENERAL ELECTRIC DW 58 (case $1.75)	19.95
New ASA Hood for above	5.50
GENERAL ELECTRIC PR-1 (New Model) (Case $2.50)	32.50
DeJUR LIFETIME (New Model) (Case, $2.50)	32.50
DEJUR Model 6A Meter and Case	18.50
SKAN Meter and Case	12.95
WESTON Photographic Analyzer	100.00

• SLIDE PROJ. 35mm (2x2) •

KODASLIDE MASTER (1000 w. case)	$181.00
KODASLIDE No. 2A—150 Watt*	47.50
Case for No. 2A	8.80
KODASLIDE Nc. 1—100 Watt*	21.10
Case for No. 1	4.55
*Redy-Mount changer for either	17.50
ARGUS PA Proj. 100 Watt	27.75
Case for Projector	4.85
GOLDE NU-MANUMATIC 300 w case	76.70
GOLDE FIL-MATIC 300 w Rollfilm holder, case	93.64
B&H DUO MASTER 300 w case	130.00
B&H SLIDEMASTER 500, 750, 1000, w case	285.00
AMPRO SLIDE Proj. 300 w case	70.25
SVE TRI PURPOSE AAA 300 w case	80.00
SVE-AK (takes Redy-mount changer) 300 w case	74.30
SVE DD (same as AAA) 150 w case	68.50
SVE RK (same as AK) 100 w case	39.95
Remote control for Kodaslide No. 1	30.00

• ENLARGERS •

KODAK Precision A 2¼x3¼	$116.67
KODAK Precision B 4x5	157.50
LEITZ Focomat 1B (35mm)	168.00
FEDERAL Model 312 w 3½" f6.3	53.00
FEDERAL Model 315 w 3½" f4.5	89.50
FEDERAL Model 250 w 3½" f4.5 (closeout)	69.50
SOLAR Model 120 w 3½" f4.5 ILEX	82.25
SOLAR Autofocus (2¼x3¼) 3½" f4.5 WOLCOTE	163.82
SOLAR Studio 5x7 w 6⅜" f4.5 Proj. Anastigmat	133.82
OMEGA 4x5 D-II (color head)	194.80
DEJUR VERSATILE No. 1 (2¼x3¼) with 3½" f4.5 lens	146.55
DEJUR VERSATILE No. 2 (2¼x3¼) with 3½" f4.5 (special closeout)	99.00
DEJUR 4x5 Professional with UNIVERSAL Negative Carrier	183.75
8x10 OMEGA (Navy Surplus—Brand New) Enlarger with 12" f6.3 lens. Only one left	500.00

ENLARGING LENSES TO MEET ANY REQUIREMENTS, 2" TO 7½"
ENLARGER COVERS OF ALL SIZES

• MOVIE EQUIPMENT • 8 MM CAMERAS

Bell & Howell Sportster f2.5	$102.61
Bell & Howell Tri-Lens (Turret) f2.5	156.98
Bolex L-8 Switar f1.5 and case	240.63
Bolex H-8 Switar f1.5 and case	481.42
Cinemaster II f1.9	96.75
Revere 88 f2.5	77.50
Revere 88 f1.9	104.50
Revere 99 Turret f2.8	110.00
Revere 99 Turret f1.9	137.50
Revere 70 Magazine f2.8	137.25
Keystone K-8 f2.5	64.50
Keystone K- f1.9	91.50

FAMOUS AROUND THE WORLD — COLUMBUS — 25 YEARS OF SERVICE

Flash!

No more need to hunt a dark room to load your holders or other chores.

CHANGING BAGS now available—all sizes

REXO 32x43	$12.00
MELROSE 34x34	10.50
MELROSE 29x34	8.50
MELROSE 17x21	5.25

All prices subject to mfrs. established price at time of delivery. All mdse. generally available except for mfrs. delays beyond our control.

• 8MM MOVIE LENSES •

FOR B & H SPORTSTER

1" f2.7 T.H.C. focusing mount	$74.13
1" f1.9 Kodak Anas. (Coated)	85.17
38mm. f2.5 Kodak Anas. (Coated)	63.33

FOR B & H TRI LENS

1" f1.9 Kodak Anas. (Coated)	$81.67

Wide selections of all types of lenses for your movie equipment. Write us, we will reply immediately.

FOR BOLEX L-8 or H-8

1" Yvar f2.5	$68.25
1" f1.9 Kodak Anas. (Coated)	85.17
38mm f2.5 Kodak Anas. (Coated)	63.33

FOR REVERE, KEYSTONE, CINEMASTER

1½" f3.5 Wolcote foc. mt. and Yellow Filter	$39.50
1½" f2.5 (Coated) foc. mt. APOS	42.20
38mm f2.5 Kodak Anas. (Coated)	63.33
1" f1.9 Kodak Anas. (Coated)	85.17

• 8mm PROJECTORS •

New Arrival KODASCOPE 8-90, 750 watt	$175.00
DeJUR "1000" Case	174.00
B&H FILMO MASTER "400", case	187.50
B&H PICTUERMASTER 750W	262.00
AMPRO A-8, case	168.00
KEYSTONE R-8, 500 Watt	74.50
KEYSTONE K-108, 750 Watt (new model)	138.50
UNIVERSAL PC-500	69.50
REVERE 85 DeLuxe 750 Watt	120.00

• 16mm MOVIE CAMERAS •

KEYSTONE 16mm, Wol. f2.5, case	$ 84.50
KEYSTONE 16mm, Wol. f1.5, case	117.50
B & H FILMO Speedster f1.9, case	234.43
B & H Automaster f1.9, case	357.50
BOLEX H-16 frame counter, K.A. f1.9, case	409.17
MAGAZINE CINE KODAK 16 f1.9, case	195.00
BOLEX H-16 with frame counter; 1" f1.4 Switar-Ambol Focus R.F.; 17mm f2.7 Wolcote Wide Angle 6" f4.5 Dallmeyer and Bolex 6" finder; Deluxe Emmett Case	753.90

• 16mm MOVIE LENSES •

LENS SPECIFICATIONS	For Cine Kodak	For Any 'C' Mt. Camera
1" f1.9 K. Anas. (C) in "C" Mount		$ 81.67
2" f1.6 Cine Kodak Tele-Lens	$120.75	119.58
2½" f2.7 for CineKodak Tele-Lens	86.75	84.58
4" f2.7 for CineKodak Tele-Lens	106.17	105.00
6" f4.5 for CineKodak Tele-Lens	118.42	117.25
6" Dallmeyer f4.5 CineKodak Tele-Lens	.....	100.00
6" f4.5 Hugo Meyer Tele-Megor (slightly used)	.....	60.00
EK Wide Angle, 15mm, f2.7	74.08	
Wollensak 17mm, f2.7	.....	55.42

• 16mm SILENT PROJECTORS •

KODASCOPE 16—10 and case	$126.75
KODASCOPE 16—20 and case	225.00
B & H DIPLOMAT 750 Watt and case	273.30
B & H SHOWMASTER and case	312.95
AMPRO Imperial "20" and case	276.00
KEYSTONE, K-160 and case	130.00

• SOUND PROJECTORS •

B&H FILMOSOUND 179E CORDOMATIC	$603.50
AMPRO Century 10	460.00
AMPRO Premier 20	540.00
KODASCOPE FS-10-N (New Model)	500.00
RCA Deluxe PG-201	541.50
DEVRY Deluxe RS-ND 30	$59.50

• MOVIE ACCESSORIES •

Eastman Kodak "C" Mount Adapters	$ 8.75
Focusing Finder for Magazine 16 for Cine Kodak	25.08
Focusing Finder for Magazine 8 for Cine Kodak	21.58
Cine Kodak Master Editing Outfit, consisting of Master Rewinds, Splicer, Viewer and All-Metal Baseboard	71.35
Cine Kodak Senior Editor and Viewer	52.00
16mm Craig Projecto-Editor, consisting of Splicer, Master Rewinds, and Movie Viewer	87.50
8mm Craig Projecto-Editor, consisting of Splicer, Master Rewinds, and Movie Viewer	70.00
Cine Kodak Titler	8.75
Cine Kodak Tripod and Case	57.50
Cine Kodak Tripod Truck	64.17
Senior Kodaflector, Model II	26.25

• MOVIE SCREENS •

We carry all movie screens, all sizes. Write, free booklet.

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR NEW GIANT 40 PAGE 1948 COLUMBUS CATALOG

The most complete edition containing over 300 actual illustrations of cameras—both still and movie, enlargers, printers, meters, lighting equipment and accessories, etc. Each item is described completely with a wealth of photo knowledge. A necessity in your photo library. Excellent for reference and up-to-the-minute buying guide. Send only 50c which will be refunded with your first purchase of $5.00 or more.

COLUMBUS PHOTO SUPPLY CORP.
1949 Broadway, N. Y. 23, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Rush my new giant 1948 Catalog. Enclosed is 50c which will be refunded.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE .....

PUBLIC LIBRARY

COLUMBUS Photo Supply

1949 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 23, N. Y. (AT 66th ST.)

THIS MONTH
IN PHOTOGRAPHIC AGE

DECEMBER

A Study of the Medalist

A complete and thorough description of the Kodak Medalist. All the uses and adaptabilities of this versatile camera are discussed and analyzed from the standpoint of individual requirements. All operating data and explanations are given in detail, and the result is an interesting and valuable story to the owner of or any one interested in this camera.

This is the second in the exclusive PHOTOGRAPHIC AGE series on outstanding cameras. For the purpose of helping you select new equipment and discover greater adaptabilities of that which you already have, these articles will be invaluable. Send in your subscription to PHOTOGRAPHIC AGE today and get in on the newest things in photography!

Water for Photography

Pause a moment and think about that water running through your film bath. It's just water, sure, but other than watching its temperature, too many people give it no further thought. This story will give you a lot of surprises as to the number of ways water can help or hinder your work. Find out how the water you use can be classified—what can be done to improve it—what impurities to beware of—what types of water filters will help you. Send in your subscription to PHOTOGRAPHIC AGE today and don's miss this valuable information!

Why not give yourself a Christmas Gift of a subscription to PHOTOGRAPHIC AGE? Have this value-packed magazine delivered to your door every month. Fill out and mail the coupon below and your first issue will be mailed to you immediately.

Same day Service

PERSONAL COUPON

Gentlemen: Please send me PHOTOGRAPHIC AGE

☐ For one year at $3.00 ☐ For two years at $5.00
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name.....

Occupation.....

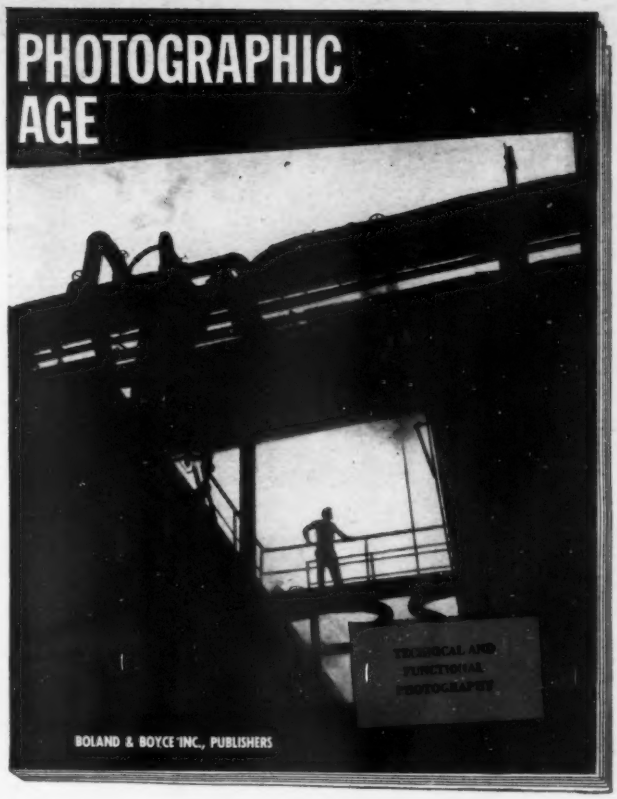
Address.....

City.....Zone .....

State .....

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY

BOLAND & BOYCE INC., PUBLISHERS



He is interested in Photography . . .

here's a Gift

You'll be proud to give!

Send him a subscription to PHOTOGRAPHIC AGE, a gift that will be appreciated, enjoyed and used more than any other!

Fill out the coupon below and send it with your remittance today. The person to whom you are giving the subscription will be sent a handsome Christmas Card notifying him of your present, and the December issue of PHOTOGRAPHIC AGE as the first issue of his subscription. This is a gift that will make him happy—send in your order today!

PHOTOGRAPHIC AGE
460 Bloomfield Ave.
Montclair, N. J.

GIFT COUPON

Please send PHOTOGRAPHIC AGE to:

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....ZONE....STATE.....

for: ☐ one year at $3.00 ☐ two years at $5.00

My name is: (Person sending gift)

.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....ZONE....STATE.....

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY

BOLAND & BOYCE INC., PUBLISHERS

PIX-QUIZ

Here is another edition of our monthly Pix-Quiz, accompanied by the usual set of Popko illustrations designed to amuse and confuse. Sharpen a fresh pencil, concentrate, and try for a high score on this new edition of our question and answer game. Place a check in the box before what you judge to be the correct answer, and when you are through, the answers can be found on page 266. One correct is not too good, two correct is about par, and knowing all three should entitle you to submit some of your own questions for use in this feature.

1 Found smudges on your lens? You can clean it most easily by using

- ☐ 1. household cleaner.
- ☐ 2. a drop of gasoline on a Turkish towel.
- ☐ 3. lintless linen, or lens tissue.
- ☐ 4. pumice and water.
- ☐ 5. steel wool.

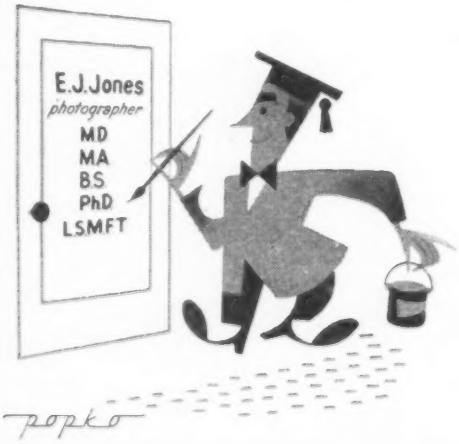
submitted by J. Addison, Garrett Hill, Pa.

2 Certainly a "negative carrier" could be used to transport your film on an expedition, but to a darkroom operator, a "negative carrier" is

- ☐ 1. a germ-laden cafeteria spoon.
- ☐ 2. a metal frame used to hold sheet film in processing.
- ☐ 3. the negative holder in an enlarger.
- ☐ 4. a heating unit used in producing bath-tub gin.
- ☐ 5. a filmpack adapter.

submitted by F. Winkowski, Cohoes, N. Y.

3 Although many top-flight photographers never went to college, they will be able to define the term "collage" as meaning



- ☐ 1. a composite made by the process of pasting together parts of several photographs.
- ☐ 2. angle shots of the rooftops of a university.
- ☐ 3. a montage made by placing reticulated negatives between blotters.
- ☐ 4. the name given to mounting cement made by mixing flour and water.
- ☐ 5. a proportional reducer.

submitted by R. Marlowe, Boston, Mass.

PSA Pictorial Division Expands Portfolio Program

ESTABLISHMENT of another specialized portfolio group, to be known as the PSA Control Process Portfolios, has been announced by the Pictorial Division of the Photographic Society of America. These new units have been set up to further the work being done by advanced amateurs in the various control processes and to acquaint others with the possibilities offered by these techniques. Each portfolio will comprise a selection of prints made by the members in the group. Pictures will be of salon quality and mounted on standard mounts not larger than 16x20. The portfolio will then be circulated among members in the group, each of whom will comment on the work of the other members of his circle and offer helpful suggestions.

For the purpose of the activity, the control processes to be considered include oil, pigment, metallic salts, photomechanical, mediabrom, brom-etching, and paper negative. Membership in PSA is required for participation in these and other portfolios being sponsored by the Society. For additional information, write to Eldridge R. Christhilf, APSA Chairman, The PSA Photo Portfolios, 5819 N. Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 26, Ill.

New Bulletin

Members of PSA portfolios will soon receive a bulletin devoted exclusively to the affairs of this activity. *The Folio*, as it will be called, will be edited by Ray Miess, Milwaukee, Wis., and the first issue will list American and foreign members of the International portfolios. Later issues will have news of members, reports on activities, and announcements of portfolios that are currently open for membership. Final details of the new publication were recently worked out at a meeting called by Burton D. Holley, APSA, General Secretary of the International portfolios.

Star Ratings

Members of the PSA Pictorial Division who submit to salons are eligible for a rating as Star Exhibitor. This activity provides an incentive to produce more and better pictures, and is based on number of prints and acceptances. To be a Star Exhibitor requires that six prints have 30 acceptances, while 16 prints and 80 acceptances earns a 2-Star rating. With 32 prints and 160 acceptances comes the 3-Star rating, and the 4-Star Exhibitor must have 65 prints and 320 acceptances.

The Pictorial Division recently held a nationwide contest between various sections of the country and Canada to determine the section with the greatest number of Star Exhibitors. A bronze plaque on which the names of the winning team were engraved was awarded to California. Many members of the Division have qualified for a Star rating but have not made application for the certificate. Information as to procedure in obtaining the certificate can be obtained by writing to B. Earle Buckley, 108 Park Terrace E., New York 34, N.Y.

Planned CHRISTMAS Pictures are Better

Of course *any* shots you take at Christmas will be precious. But you'll enjoy them more . . . and so will your friends . . . if you plan your pictures, and keep them simple.

Then catch 'em . . . full of life and action . . . with G-E Midgets. Their punch of light gives you both sharpness and speed. And you get walnut-size convenience, extra readiness for once-in-a-lifetime poses!

★ ★ ★

Someday *you'll see G-E Midgets regularly on your dealer's shelf. Meantime when you're lucky enough to get them now, let them help you make every shot count.*

THIS CHRISTMAS, if your dealer can't supply G-E flash bulbs, get many shots you want with G-E Reflector Photo lamps. Two types: G-E Reflector Photofloods for WIDE coverage (95¢ each) and G-E Reflector Photospots with NARROW beam . . . for special effects, or same light, same coverage at 3 times the distance. ($1.10 each). Get a pair of both lamps and use them in Triangle Lighting.

Photo by Gene Lester, Hollywood—with one G-E Midget No. 5.

Remember..for every photographic purpose

G-E LAMPS

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Now . . . for the FIRST TIME in the is

The Remarkable, Economical

AGI-MATIC

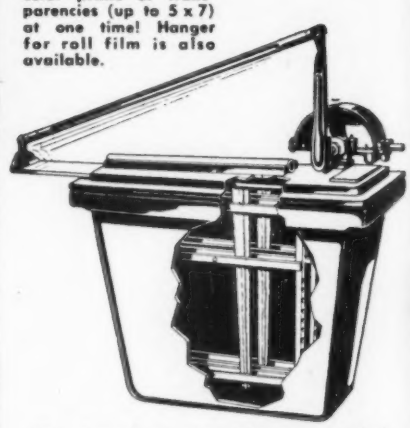
Produces color prints with a brilliance never before possible...in all the TRUE COLORS of the original subject!

The ONE and ONLY complete amateur color processing unit with
The ONE and ONLY professionally proved and approved AGITATOR

So simple anyone can use it successfully

At long last, the toughest problem in color photography has been licked! AGI-MATIC is a compact, complete color processing unit that not only produces color prints with true-color brilliance, but does it in DAYLIGHT—in your own home—at low cost! Processes BOTH ANSCO COLOR and EKTACHROME! No muss! No fuss! No guesswork! The AGI-MATIC agitator with its automatic mechanical attachment* virtually assures perfect color prints with little effort on your part. It works MECHANICALLY, AUTOMATICALLY, with water-vacuum pressure alone! No electricity needed! It's simple . . . it's economical . . . it's the beginning of a new era of home-developing in color photography!

Holds and develops 4 color prints or transparencies (up to 5 x 7) at one time! Hanger for roll film is also available.



Note how the back-and-forth controlled movement of the two 4-sided vertical vanes provides uniform agitation, and "wipes" film clean of oxidized materials.

Look at all these EXCLUSIVE AGI-MATIC FEATURES

PORTABLE!

Entire unit "nests" together compactly, weighs less than 10 lbs.! Take it—Use it—Anywhere . . . even in bathroom, kitchen, hotel room, basement! Takes little space to store it!

ECONOMICAL!

Requires only ½ gallon chemical kit, available complete at all dealers! Plastic tanks do NOT contaminate chemicals! Money you save on cost of chemicals pays for the unit in no time at all!

SAFE!

Your hands never come in contact with chemicals! Daylight tank fills and empties itself through light-trap bottom in less than 5 seconds! No muss! No fuss! No guesswork!

No Dark Room!

Complete processing is done in ordinary light—inside or outside! Light-tight daylight tank assures protection!

TEMPERATURE CONTROL!

The two water jackets and thick rubber tubing make it simple to keep water and chemicals at desired temperature for perfect processing and washing. Two "exit" tubes keep water in jackets at standard depth.

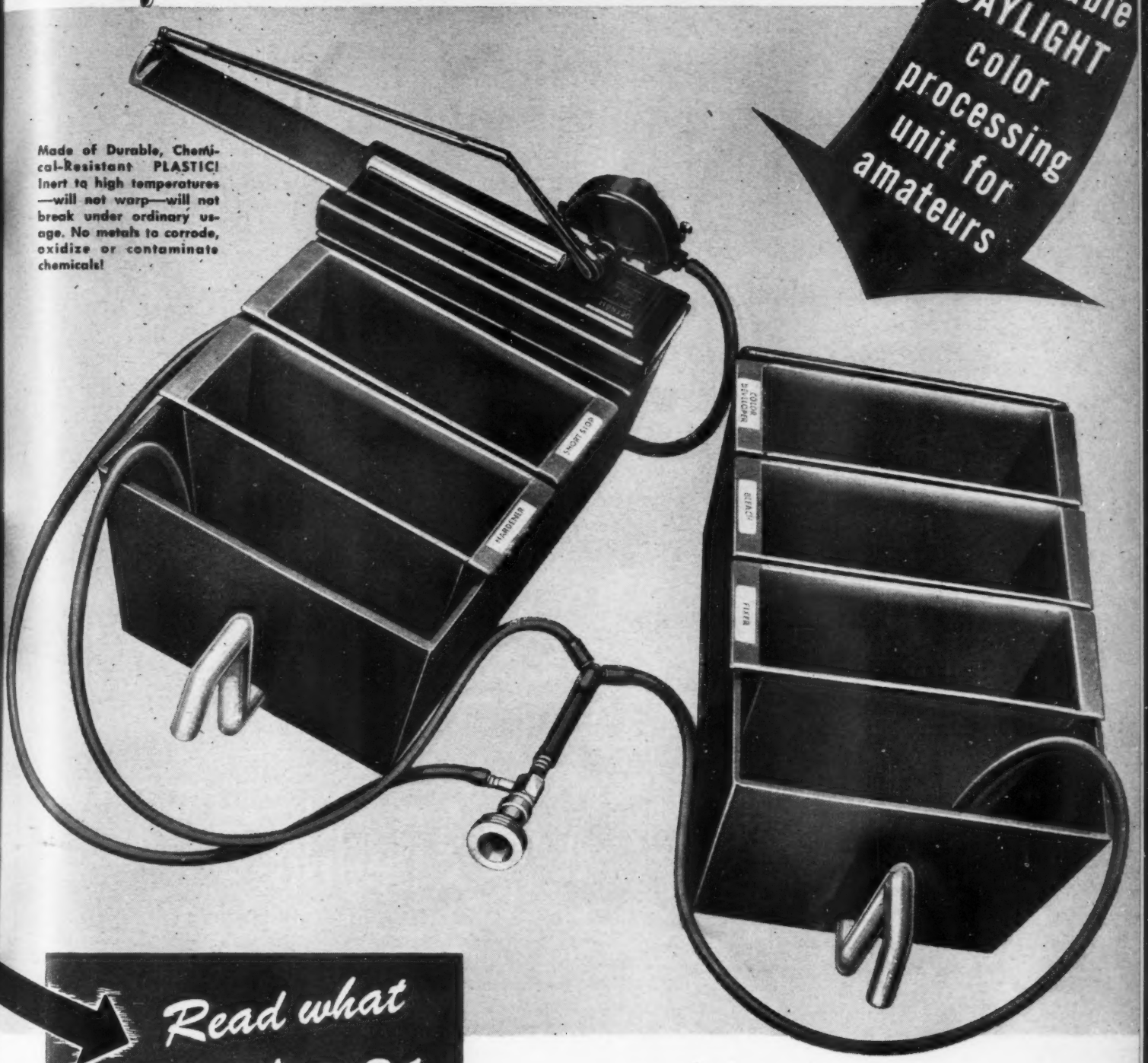
only $49.50 plus tax complete with 6 chemical tanks, 2 water jackets, daylight tank and agitator, plus hose connections

(*mechanical attachments extra)

AT YOUR DEALER or WRITE TECHNICAL INDUSTRIES, Inc., 10485 Gratiot Avenue, Detroit 13, Michigan

he history of COLOR PHOTOGRAPHY

A Portable DAYLIGHT color processing unit for amateurs



Made of Durable, Chemical-Resistant PLASTIC! Inert to high temperatures —will not warp—will not break under ordinary usage. No metals to corrode, oxidize or contaminate chemicals!

Read what Ansco Says!

"This type of agitation has been used and recommended by ANSCO for over two years for color film and printon processing."

Brilliant Negatives in *Black and White, too!*

The AGI-MATIC is ideal for home-developing of black and white negatives also! Complete black-and-white unit (including water jacket, daylight tank, 3 chemical tanks, plus the necessary hose connections) available for only $37.50 plus tax, at your dealer.

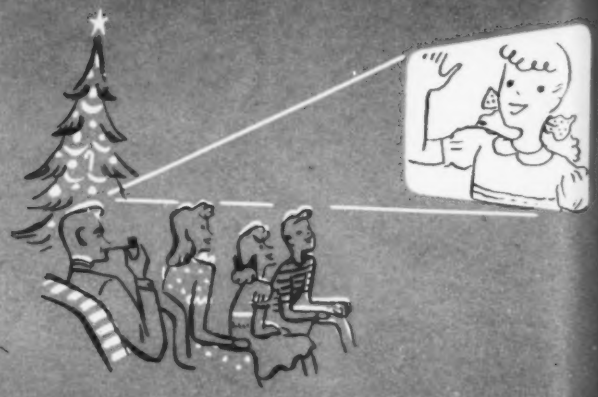
Attention! Professionals!

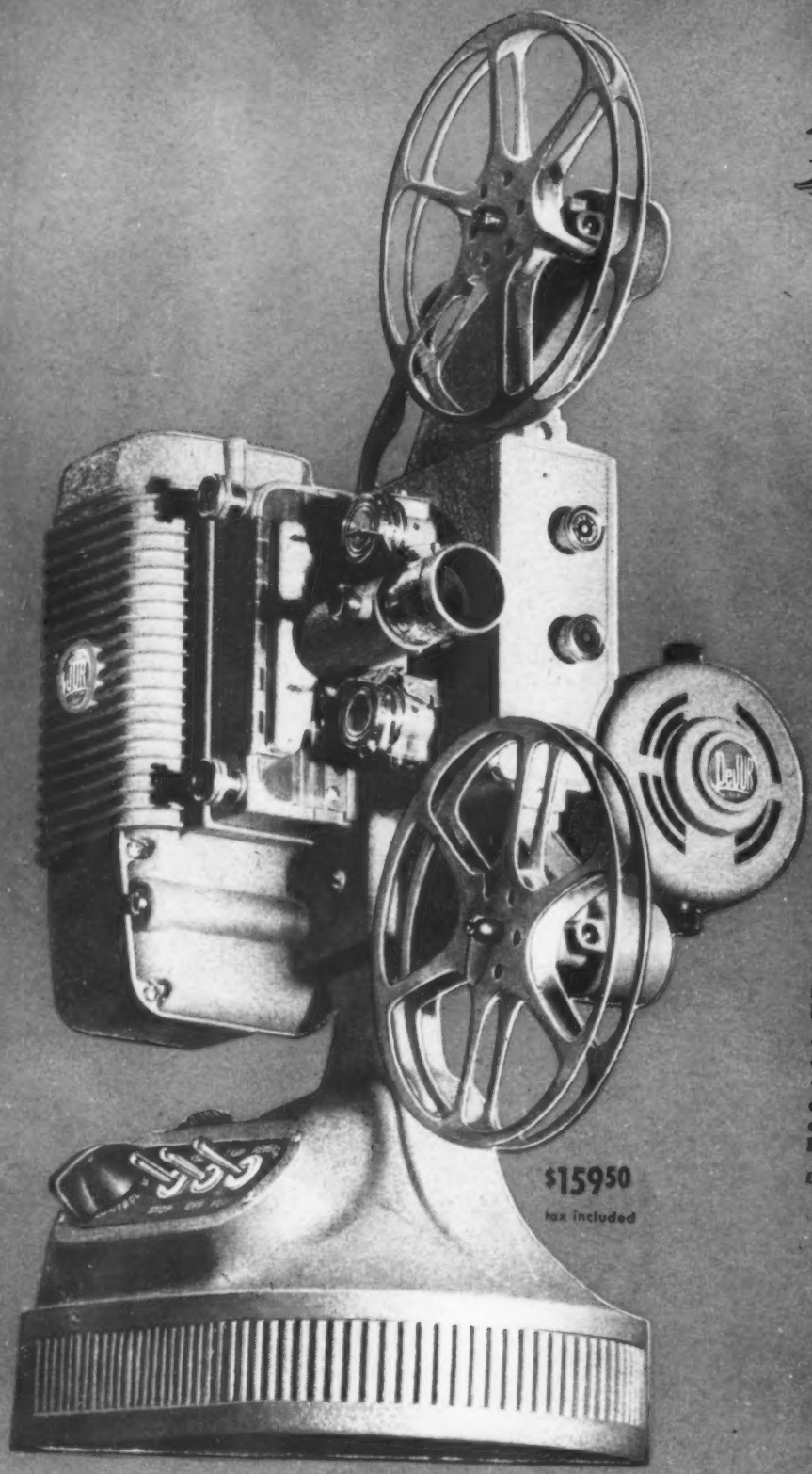
AGI-MATIC is ideal for processing your own color transparencies! Write us for complete information.

Note! Photo Finishers!

Production model of the AGI-MATIC processing unit available. Write NOW for detailed information.

"Let's stay home and go to the movies"





$159.50
tax included

DeJUR "1000"

8mm projector

It's the perfect "8" . . . the most complete projector available . . . featuring smooth, flickerless operation for professional-type home movies.

• reverse and still projection • 1000 or 750 watt lamp capacity • 400-foot film capacity • rapid rewind • centralized illuminated controls • variable projection speed • double claw movement • cord-o-matic base • AC or DC • simple to thread . . . a child can operate it

DeJUR equipment is featured by all leading Camera Stores

$32.50
TAX INCLUDED

DeJUR *Lifetime*

dual purpose exposure meter

JAMES WONG HOWE, foremost Hollywood Movie Photographer, says: "The new DeJUR Lifetime Dual Purpose Exposure Meter is an excellent instrument . . . an invaluable aid in shooting scenes in the recently completed Enterprise picture "Body and Soul". I would recommend it for camera enthusiasts anywhere."

"An excellent instrument... an invaluable aid for camera enthusiasts"

Mr. Howe is just one of many professional photographers who have testified to the sensational merits of this new exposure meter. Thousands of amateurs, too, have reported better-exposed, more perfect negatives because of the accurate incident and reflected light readings, simple operation and the *ultra-sensitivity* of the new DeJUR Lifetime Dual Purpose Exposure Meter. *It's guaranteed for a lifetime of accurate service.*

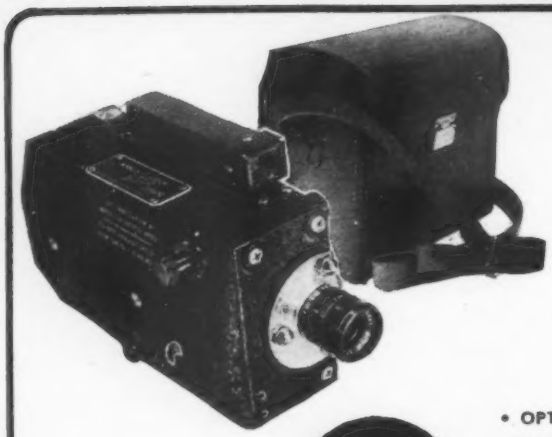
FREE: write today for handy ASA Exposure Index booklet.

DeJUR

AMSCO CORPORATION... LONG ISLAND CITY... NEW YORK

45-03 Northern Blvd., Long Island City 1, N. Y.
West Coast: 426 West 11th St., Los Angeles, Cal.

F O T O S H O P



COMPLETE WITH CARRYING CASE

$75.

The CAMERA GIFT OF THE YEAR!

Lektro, Jr.

THE 16 MM. MOVIE CAMERA

Here is unparalleled value — undisputably the best camera value that money can buy! BATTERY DRIVE and MAGAZINE LOADING are but two of its exceptional features. Additional outstanding features include:

• OPTICAL VIEW FINDER correcting for parallax, • Super POWR-PAK Battery runs over 25 magazines (wgt. only 4½ lbs.), • COUPLING CORD with dual plugs, • AUTOMATIC RELEASE button for instant action, • TRIPOD SOCKET, • LEATHER LUGGAGE CARRYING CASE.

Lektro Model A Lightweight, "all-purpose use". Optical view-finder; footage indicator; f3.5 lens; speeds- 8, 16, 32 f.p.s.; C-Mount; Powr-Pak Battery (approx. 2 lbs); yellow filter; luggage leather carry case; Regularly $128.
NOW—REDUCED TO ONLY..... **$98.00**
With Kodak f1.9 lens $179.00

Lektro, Sr. New, improved. The ultimate in 16mm. movie cameras. Lightweight, simple to operate, handsome in appearance. Features include: Speeds of 8, 16, 32 f.p.s.; SINGLE FRAME ACTION; POSITIVE SHUTTER CLOSING; CONTINUOUS ACTION; f3.5 lens..... **$135.00**
With Kodak f1.9 coated lens $215.00

The MARTON PROJECTOR

for 2 x 2 SLIDES

Smart design, top-notch features make the MARTON the finest projector to own—the most desirable for dealer sales.

MARTON *Standard* **$29.50**

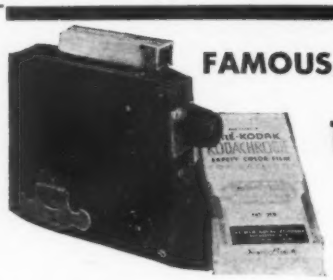
- *Exclusive* vent-cooled slide carrier
- Four inch doublet spiral lens
- Triple condenser system
- 100-watt prefocus lamp
- Operates 105-125 AC-DC current

MARTON *DeLuxe* **$39.50**

With Kollmorgen f3.5 triple-anastigmat 5" lens; heat-resisting condenser; 150 watt lamp.

TO OWNERS OF UNCONVERTED GUN CAMERAS

Fotoshop maintains a complete parts and accessories department for conversion by you or by our experts. Write for details and *Free* folder P. P.



FAMOUS MAGAZINE POCKET CAMERA

16mm. Uses E.K. or Appco Simplex-type Magazine Film—B & W or color. Bausch & Lomb f3 lens, enclosed optical viewfinder, pre-set footage indicator, 172 angle shutter, powerful spring drive.

Only **$69.95**

Genuine leather deluxe carrying case $9.95

XMAS SPECIALS in

MOVIE FILM

Highest quality panchromatic film—Weston rating 32—Processed free of charge in our modern processing laboratories.

16mm 50 ft. MAGAZINE. $3.50
16mm 100 ft. ROLL.....5.00
8mm 25 ft. DOUBLE 8....2.15

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

Kodak Super X

Tested and Guaranteed!

16mm 50 ft. Magazine ...$2.50
16mm 100 ft. Roll..... 2.95
8mm 25 ft. Double-8.... 1.65

Super XX available at 50% ea.add.

Prices Include Processing

TELEPHOTO LENSES

8mm.
1⅜" Wollensak, f3.5, fixed focus, Chrome mount, with sunshade **$22.50**
1⅜" Kodak, f3.5, fixed focus, chrome mount, with sunshade **$24.50**
1⅜" Wollensak, f3.5, micrometer focusing mount **$27.50**
1⅜" Kodak, f3.5, micrometer focusing mount **$29.50**

16mm.
Kodak 3", f4.5, in C-mount, only **$47.50**

FREE!

New! **FALL-WINTER**

CATALOG

The items listed on this page are but a mere sampling of the thousands of photographic values and many rare bargains listed in the NEW, BIG Fotoshop Catalog . . . crammed from cover-to-cover with every type of photo equipment including: cameras, projectors, movie equipment, enlargers, chemicals, accessories, etc. IT'S YOURS FOR THE ASKING!

Shortage of paper makes this edition limited. Send for your copy today.

128 PAGES CHOCK FULL OF VALUES. WRITE TODAY!

FOTOSHOP, Inc.

18 E. 42nd St. • N. Y. C. • 136 W. 3rd St.

This is Leadership....

Up to

33⅓% Reductions

on the world renowned Dassonville

Charcoal Black

AND

Charcoal Ember

PROJECTION PAPERS

Prompted by an ever-mounting demand for Charcoal Black and Charcoal Ember, and recognizing the over-all need for lower prices, Dassonville leads again with price reductions up to 33⅓% on both fine papers. Without reducing the standards of quality, these exquisite emulsions now meet all price competition in their field. However, in consistently satisfying results, Charcoal Black and Charcoal Ember have no competition. Your dealer can supply you immediately.

Note these new low prices:

SIZE	QUANTITY	LIST
5 x 7	25	.95
5 x 7	100	3.20
5 x 7	500	13.65
8 x 10	25	1.90
8 x 10	100	6.90
8 x 10	250	16.00
11 x 14	10	1.45
11 x 14	50	6.65
11 x 14	250	28.20
14 x 17	10	2.25
14 x 17	50	10.20
14 x 17	250	43.30
16 x 20	10	3.00
16 x 20	50	13.65
16 x 20	250	57.95

(Excise Tax Extra)

Note to professional photographers: Rolls of 40" wide paper and 60" wide paper in stock for immediate delivery.

DASSONVILLE CO., LTD.

NEWTON, NEW JERSEY

ARGUS MODEL 21

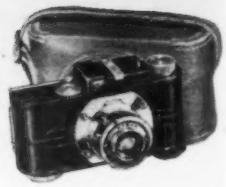
Only Argus 21 has faster, more accurate "Markfinder" sight. F3.5 Anastigmat lens, coated, color-corrected. Speeds 1/10 to 1/200. 35 mm. film. Flash unit extra, $8.75.

Price:	$42.50
Fed. Excise Tax:	7.08
Carrying Case:	8.50
TOTAL	$58.08

ARGUS MINCA

F9.7 precision-ground double lens. Three easy-to-use settings for all outdoor pictures. Speed of 1/80 of a second helps eliminate blurry pictures. Takes 828 film.

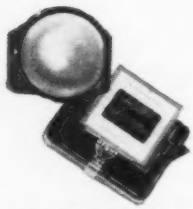
Price:	$8.53
Fed. Excise Tax:	1.42
TOTAL	$9.95



ARGUS MODEL A-2

F4.5 Anastigmat, coated, color-corrected lens. Automatic shutter with speeds from 1/25 to 1/150. Built-in extinction-type exposure meter. Optical viewfinder. Takes 35 mm. film.

Price:	$27.50
Fed. Excise Tax:	4.50
Carrying Case:	5.50
TOTAL	$37.50



ARGUS POCKET VIEWER

Permits portable slide shows. Just insert slide, and press button. You get a brilliantly magnified image of any 35 mm. color slide.

Price: $6.95
(Complete with Magnaslide)

ARGUS SCOPE

Full 20-power Scope for hunting or fishing trips. Coated lens for sharp, clear vision even in poor light. Focusing is quick, easy. Adapter for camera tripod, $6.00 extra.

Price:	$74.50
Carrying Case:	15.00
TOTAL	$89.50

Picture this for an argus Christmas!

It's just as easy to understand what makes a man a camera fan as it is to decide what he wants most for Christmas. So, if you have someone on your Christmas list who has fallen for things photographic, here's a sure way to make this his Happy, Happy Holiday. **...Give Him An ARGUS Camera**—You'll find as much good cheer in giving an Argus as he'll find in receiving one. For, when you give an Argus camera—or any Argus product—you know you give your best. See your favorite Argus dealer today. He'll be happy to help. If any item shown here is temporarily out of stock, be sure to order it today!

ARGUS, INC. • ANN ARBOR, MICH.

TWIN-LENS ARGOFLEX*

Avoids tilting, cropping, prevents faulty focus. You see your picture before you take it. F4.5 Anastigmat, coated, color-corrected lens. Speeds 1/10 to 1/200. 12 exposures (2¼ x 2¼) on 620 roll. Carrying case.

*REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Price:	$52.40
Fed. Excise Tax:	8.73
Carrying Case:	8.50
TOTAL	$69.63

ARGUS FILTERS

Precision-ground. Set includes: Light Yellow; Dark Yellow; Green; Red; Haze and Outdoor Filter for indoor-type kodachromes.

Price: $2.25 each *(30 mm diameter)*
Price: $2.85 each *(41 mm diameter)*

ARGUS C-3

Coated, color-corrected F3.5 Anastigmat lens. Synchronized flash attachment. Accurate, lens-coupled, split-field range finder. Shutter speeds 1/10 to 1/300. Takes all standard 35 mm. film.

Price:	$56.75
Fed. Excise Tax:	9.46
Carrying Case:	8.50
TOTAL	$74.71

ARGUS PROJECTOR

Uniform illumination to edges. Takes slides right side up. Projects 35 mm. or Bantam slides. Film strip adapter available for unmounted 35 mm. or Bantam film strips, $3.95 extra.

Price: $31.85
(Complete with carrying case)

argus

FINE CAMERAS, PHOTOGRAPHIC PRODUCTS AND PRECISION OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS

NEW 8MM MAGNETIC TAPE IDEAL FOR FULL SOUND FOR YOUR 8MM AND 16MM MOVIES!

"SOUNDMIRROR" MAGNETIC RIBBON RECORDER-REPRODUCER

Because of its compactness, ease of recording and high fidelity, the magnetic tape recorder is a real boon to the movie amateur who would show his movies with the advanced professional touch that sound gives.

- **Low Cost—ribbon costs consumer only a few cents per minute of recording.**
- **Uninterrupted recording for long periods.**
- **Quality—equal to better radio receivers and disc recordings.**
- **Simple and easy to operate as a light switch.**
- **Compact—a full half hour of recording on a small reel.**
- **Recordings can be "erased" and replaced with new recordings any time desired.**
- **Simple to edit.**
- **Permanently record symphonies, jazz, operas, speeches, comedy—any radio program you choose.**
- **Keep alive the fleeting laughter of a child—the gay moments of parties.**
- **Professional uses of the SOUNDMIRROR by doctors, attorneys, salesmen and teachers means a new future for case history study and recorded observations.**
- **Entire business conferences or sales meetings can easily be recorded on the SOUNDMIRROR.**

"SOUNDMIRROR" complete with microphone.....$229.50
TAPE—½ hour reel, including reel..... 2.50
Write For Full Details

LIKE BRAND NEW CAMERAS

Excellent, clean, perfect working condition, highest quality imported cameras. 10-Day Free Trial Period!

LEICAS

Standard Leica, F 3.5 Elmar & Case.....$ 75.00
Russian Leica, Model D, cpld, F 3.5 Elmar, Case..... 95.00
Leica II (Model D), cpld, F 3.5 Elmar, Case.. 140.00
Leica III (Model F), chrome, F 3.5 Elmar, Case 185.00
Leica III A (Model G), chrome, F 2 Summar, Case..... 220.00
135mm Hektor, F 4.5 lens..... 95.00
Leica III C, F 3.5 Elmar lens, Case..... 195.00
Leica III C, F 2 Summar lens, Case..... 245.00
Leica III C, F 2 Summitar lens, Case..... 365.00

IKONTAS

Super Ikonta A, cpld, F 3.5 Tessar, Case.....$135.00
Super Ikonta B, F 2.8 Tessar, Case..... 215.00
Super Ikonta BX, F 2.8 Tessar lens, Case.... 275.00
Ikoflex II, F 3.5 Tessar, Case..... 170.00
Ikoflex III, F 2.8 Tessar, Case..... 300.00

CONTAXES

Contax Model I, F 2 Sonnar Lens, Case.....$175.00
Contax Model II, F 2 Sonnar, Case..... 265.00
Contax Model II, F 1.5 Sonnar, Case..... 320.00
Contax Model III, F 2 Sonnar, Case..... 315.00
Contax Model III, F 1.5 Sonnar, Case..... 365.00

ROLLEIS

Rolleicord I, F 4.5 Triotar lens, Case.....$125.00
Rolleicord II, F 3.5 Triotar lens, Case..... 145.00
Standard Rolleiflex, F 3.5 Tessar, Case..... 155.00
Automatic Rolleiflex, F 3.5 Tessar, Case..... 290.00

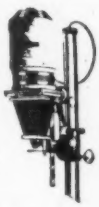
MINIFILM CLAMP-ON REFLECTOR UNITS

Light where you want it! Designed for maximum efficiency, attaches to anything. Rubber covered jaws on strong spring clamps, sockets and 6 foot cord included.
6" Spot Reflector Unit (for #1 and #2 Flood).....$2.25
10" Reflector Unit (for #1 and #2 Flood)..... 2.25
12" Reflector Unit (for #2 Flood)..... 3.25

Minifim Developing Outfits

For beginners, to immediately experience the pleasure of making prints. Excellent introduction to hobby.....$3.78
Complete outfit containing stainless steel trays, ferrotyping equip., etc., for your own prints.....$6.89
Complete Darkroom equipment for advanced amateur for processing film and prints. All essential materials, including developing tank, etc.....$9.85

ENLARGER VALUES



DeJur Versatile I, 2¼x3¼ with 3½"—F4.5 coated lens.
Reg. $146.55. Your cost $118.65
DeJur Versatile II, 2¼x3¼ with 3½"—F4.5 coated lens.
Reg. $126.00. Your cost $99.00
DeJur 4x5 Professional with 5½"—F4.5 coated lens.
Reg. $212.90. Your cost $166.25
4x5 National Cold Light Enlarger.
Reg. $175.00. Your cost $115.00
4x5 Omega D-11 Enlarger, 5¼" F4.5 Coated Wollensak, with colorhead. Albert Automatic Easel, Cykon 5x7 Printer.
List Price $287.71. Your cost $266.64

ENLARGING PAPER

Fresh Dated 1948 Ansco, Defender, Kodak

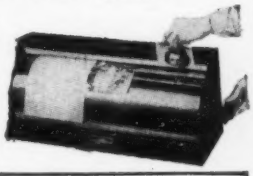
Size	Quantity	Single Wt.	Double Wt.
5x7	Dozen	$ 0.30	$ 0.40
	½ Gross	1.65	1.97
	Gross	2.77	3.55
	500	8.10	10.25
8x10	Dozen	.69	.87
	½ Gross	3.50	4.35
	Gross	5.90	7.40
	500	18.10	23.90
11x14	Dozen	1.35	1.65
	½ Gross	6.40	7.90
	Gross	11.10	13.85

MERCURY II OUTFIT—SAVE $17.00.
Univex Mercury II, F2.7 Coated, Case, Flash, Shade, 3 Filters, 3 Films.
LIST .....$109.00 YOUR COST.....$92.00

CASTLE AND OFFICIAL FILM

Like New Prints!—From our movie rental library. SPORTS—MUSICALS—NEWS EVENTS — CARTOONS — ETC.
8MM Subjects Complete .....$ 4.00
16MM Subjects Complete 6.50
16MM Sound Subjects Complete $13.00
Catalogs on Request

WEACO ROTO DRYER!



12 Inch Standard Roto Dryer dries 3-8 x10 or 6-5x7, in 5 minutes.
LIST PRICE $19.95
YOUR COST 18.60
24 Inch Prof. Roto Dryer dries 6-8x10 or 12-5x7 in 5 minutes.
LIST PRICE $29.95
YOUR COST 26.75

Leica III A, (G) Chrome, 1 sec. to 1/1000, F2 Summar Lens, Case 3 Films B.N. 35MM Leitz Focomat 1 B Enlarger. Automatic Focusing.
EST. PRICE.$413.00 YOUR PRICE.$353.00
L.N. Leica III C, F2 Summitar, 1 sec. to 1/1000, Chrome Case, 135MM F4.5 TeleHektor Lens, Leitz Universal Finder, 3 Films.
EST. PRICE.$752.00 YOUR PRICE.$495.00
L.N. Leica III A, Chrome, F3.5 Elmar Lens, Case, 3 Films B.N. 90MM F4.5 Telecoated Lens.
EST. PRICE.$364.00 YOUR PRICE. $280.00

B.N. Automatic Rolleiflex, with F3.5 COATED Zeiss Tessar Lens in Compur Rapid Shutter and genuine leather eveready Case. Sunshade and 3 Filters. Brand new.
YOUR COST.... $349.00

CONTAX II OUTFIT—SAVE $25.00 in Accessories. L.N. Contax II, F2 Sonnar Lens, Carrying Case, Sunshade and 3 Filters, Tripod, 3 Films.
YOUR COST....$275.00

8MM MOVIE OUTFIT COMPLETE FOR $114.00

Keystone K8 Camera with F2.5 coated Wollensak Lens $64.50
and
Excel Apollo 8MM Projector 500 Watt Lamp 49.50

16MM KEYSTONE MOVIEGRAPH PROJECTOR
400 foot capacity $17.50
FREE 100 ft.—16MM Short Subject Cartoon—Comedy—Sport with each projector.

Your Used Exposure Meter Saves You $7 At Minifilm Towards a New One!

Minifilm will allow you $7 or more on any exposure meter you have regardless of make, toward purchase of any of these best photoelectric exposure meters. Why risk using a worn or possibly defective exposure meter when you can have one that is perfect and brand new at this saving.

Weston Master II & Case $31.67
GE-DW 58 & Case..... 28.95
DeJur Autocritic 23.75
Hoskok 26.75
DeJur Prof. "Lifetime" & Case..... 32.50
Norwood Director New, was $75.00, now..... 33.00

35MM Ansco Color Reloads, 20 EXP. 6 rolls for **$5.00**

Write for Our Free New 1947 Catalog Now Available

Highest Trade-in Allowances for Your Camera!

Mail Orders Promptly Filled—Postpaid or C.O.D.

Note: On C.O.D.'s kindly include 10% Deposit with order: Balance C.O.D.

Minifilm CAMERA EXCHANGE

1190 AVENUE OF AMERICAS • NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.

MAIL THIS COUPON FOR JIFFY DELIVERY

MINIFILM CAMERA EXCHANGE, Dept. P.
1190 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS, N.Y.C.

Please rush to me the following photo equipment:

.....

.....

.....For which I enclose.....

☐ Check here if you wish order sent C.O.D., ☐ or Postpaid.
☐ Check here if you want our Free New 1947 Catalog.

NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY..... ZONE.... STATE.....

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY

Here's Everything You've Ever Wanted

in a low-priced, fixed-focus 35mm camera!

Full Color!

Unusual Brilliance!

Exacting Performance!

Unconditionally Guaranteed!

$10.95 (TAX INCLUDED)

Eveready Carrying Case, $2.69 (No Tax). Nylon Neck Strap, 50¢.

WINPRO "35"

WINPRO is the only unconditionally guaranteed fixed-focus 35mm camera equipped for gorgeous COLOR or dazzling black-and-white prints in the low-priced field. It is precision engineered for the most exacting performance under the most exacting conditions. Simplified operation . . . no gadgets . . . adjusted at the factory for all kinds of picture-taking activities. The WINPRO 35 is as foolproof a camera as can be made . . . and it rivals its much higher priced brothers in stunning prints of studio-like quality.

COMPARE THESE OUTSTANDING FEATURES!

NEW LENS . . . 40mm color-corrected Crystar doublet lens . . . needs no adjusting . . . takes close-ups or distances equally well.

NEW SHUTTER . . . newly designed patented positive shutter . . . no diaphragm setting . . . no shutter speed setting . . . no meter or rangefinder necessary.

NEW FILM LOADER . . . you can't make any errors . . . film is easily and rapidly threaded into the spool . . . and you can use any standard 35mm film.

NEW VIEWFINDER . . . one of the most brilliant at any price . . . moulded directly into the case . . . nothing to break and nothing to get out of order.

NEW PLASTIC CASE . . . made of Eastman Tenite molded by General Electric . . . entirely new development . . . unbreakable . . . lightweight and easy to carry.

NEW CARRYING STRAP . . . made of genuine NYLON . . . outwears leather . . . smarter looking, too . . . won't get shabby . . . won't chafe the skin.

Don't let anything under the sun keep you from seeing the WINPRO 35 . . . ask for it at your dealer's, or write for more details.

AN IDEAL CHRISTMAS GIFT!

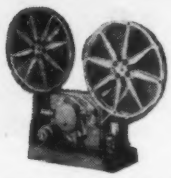
WEBSTER Industries
P. O. Box 370 Rochester, N. Y.

Let The General Be Your Santa Claus

BUY NOW! AS LITTLE AS 10% DOWN

PAY NEXT YEAR AS LITTLE AS 10% PER MONTH

MOVIE-MITE 16mm SOUND PROJECTOR



The simple-to-operate, precision built sound projector at a sensible price. Weighs only 28 pounds and is about the size of a portable typewriter. Complete with case, desk top screen, speaker, amplifier, reel, lamp and fast F/1.8 lens. **$298.00**

$29.80 DOWN

YOUR CREDIT IS GOOD WITH THE GENERAL!

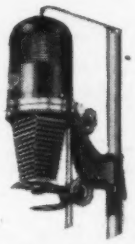
Yes! Your credit **is** good—so why put off owning that photographic equipment you've been waiting for? No need to disturb your bank account—no need to wait until you have the ready cash! It's a snap to own "really fine" equipment on **the General's Easy-Liberal "Pay-As-You-Shoot" Plan!** What's more—there are **No Hidden or Carrying Charges—No Interest to pay—No Finance Companies** to deal with! It costs you no more to **"Pay-As-You-Shoot"!** Order now the "photo-gear" you've always wanted and let **the General** help make this the merriest Christmas of them all!

No Down Payment on These Items if Purchased with Enlarger, Camera, Projector, etc.

JUST FOLLOW THESE 4 EASY STEPS THE GENERAL'S "PAY-AS-YOU-SHOOT" PLAN

1. Select the equipment you want, and total your entire order. (Note: you get a 10 day FREE trial on all purchases.)
2. Determine and include your down payment (not less than 10% or $5.00, whichever is greater); trade-ins accepted as down payments, too.
3. State on coupon the monthly payments you can make.
4. Mail your order, down payment and short note telling us about yourself, your occupation and two references.

NEW—IMPROVED FEDERAL ENLARGERS



Federal leads again with enlargers that bring out the best in your negatives. There is a Federal to meet your requirements. Check these new, modern features and you'll choose FEDERAL.

- New Type Color-Carrier
- Quick Change Negative Carrier
- Built-in Focusing Target
- Micrometer Focusing Control
- Revolving Enlarger Head

FEDERAL MODEL 312 For 35mm 2¼"x3¼" negatives. 30" Post on 16"x18" Baseboard. Complete with Fedar F/6.3 lens, negative carrier, 4 masks and lamp. **$53.00** — **5.30** DOWN

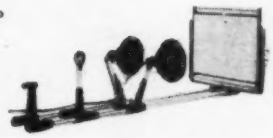
FEDERAL MODEL 314 Takes 35mm to 2¼"x3¼" negatives. 36" Post on 16"x22" baseboard. Double condensers. Complete with 3½" F/6.3 Fedar lens, glass negative carrier, 4 masks and lamp. **$76.00** — **7.60** DOWN

FEDERAL 450 Federal's Studio Model that takes 35mm to 4"x5" negatives. 36" Post on 18½"x25½" Baseboard. Double diffusion glasses for good print contrast. Complete with 5½" F/6.3 Octar lens, universal glass negative carrier, 7 masks and lamp. **$112.50** — **11.25** DOWN

ALL ORDERS GUARANTEED FOR CHRISTMAS DELIVERY

Add Interest to Your Movies with a

*PM MOVIE TITLER



Titles are as important to movies as the action on the film. You'll be amazed at the many tricks you can do with titles when you make them with a PM Titler. It's easy and it's fun Complete with lights, screen and attachments. **$43.45** — **5.00** DOWN

They'll say "Show 'em Again" If you use a

*CRAIG PROJECTO-EDITING OUTFIT

when you edit your prized movie scenes!

There's an added thrill when you combine all your movies and make them tell an interesting story on a screen. It's easy and enjoyable. Outfit consists of Action-viewer, Craig Splicer, Craig Rewinds, Craig Cement and water container and complete easy-to-follow instructions.

For 8mm Film ..... $55.00— **$5.50** down

For 16mm Film ..... $85.00— **$8.50** down

The APOLLO "500"

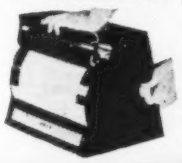
The lowest priced 500 Watt Movie Projector in America

500 Watts to give more brilliance and detail to home movie exhibition. Gear operated, air blast cooling. 400 foot film capacity. Complete with lens and cord and plug. **$49.50** — **5.00** DOWN

America's Favorite Dryer for Your "Prize-Prints"

The Lott *ROTO DRYER

Fast and efficient for glossy and matte prints. 12"x28" Chrome Drying surface. Heating Element, Guaranteed for 5 Years, provides even constant temperature, your insurance against burnt or scortched prints. Easy to use. Complete with built-in squeegee power cord and plug. **$24.95** — **5.00** DOWN



Add Versatility to Your 35mm, 8mm and 16mm Cameras with

*MORTON TELEPHOTO and WIDE ANGLE Supplementary LENSES

Now—in just one second, without having to make any special lens speed adjustments, you can convert your regular camera lens into a telephoto or wide angle lens by slipping on a coated Morton lens. Each lens comes complete with mask that fits over regular viewfinder. There is a model for every mini-cam and movie camera. Get your Morton Lens today for only $5.00 down, and "Pay-As-You-Shoot" When ordering, state make and model of your camera.

***MORTON TELEPHOTO LENSES FOR 8mm CAMERAS**

For all cameras with fixed focus lenses. . . . . $25.50 — **5.00** down

For all cameras with focusing mount lenses. . . . $27.50 — **5.00** down

***MORTON WIDE-ANGLE LENSES FOR 8mm CAMERAS**

For all cameras with fixed focus lenses. . . . . $27.95 — **5.00** down

For all cameras with focusing mount lenses. . . . $28.95 — **5.00** down

***MORTON BETTAR Focusing Mount TELEPHOTO LENSES FOR 16mm CAMERAS**

For all cameras with standard lenses . . . . . $48.00 — **5.00** down

***MORTON MAGNI-FAR TELEPHOTO LENSES FOR 35mm CAMERAS**

For all Argus Models, Perfex 55 and Deluxe, Kodak 35's, Mercuyr II and Clarus Cameras . . . . . $49.95 — **5.00** down

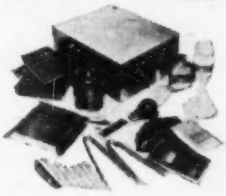
First Payment Due Next Year

Learn the thrill of Making 'em after you've taken 'em — with a

*KENT SR. DEVELOPING OUTFIT

Everything you need to print and develop those pictures you shot, assembled by our experts to start you off in a new field of photography. Complete with easy to understand How-To-Do-It Book. **$11.55** — **5.00** DOWN

***KENT JR. DEVELOPING OUTFIT**



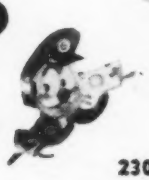
A smaller kit than the Sr. Ideal for the youngster or beginner. Complete with How-To-Do-It Book.

$3.50

All New 1948 Models

NOTICE

Minors or residents outside the continental limits of the United States, please send for our special plan now.



The General Camera CO.

2308D-W. DEVON AVE., CHICAGO 45, ILL.

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW!

The GENERAL CAMERA CO.
2308-D W. Devon Ave. Chicago 45, Ill.

Rush the equipment on the attached order. If not completely satisfied, I may return all or part of the order within 10 days for refund. I am enclosing my letter and $..... as down payment. I agree to pay $..... per month until merchandise is paid for.

(Check either or all)

[ ] Rush my copy of The General's Photographic Buying Guide

[ ] Rush "Pay-As-You-Shoot" Plan application
[ ] I am over 21 [ ] I am under 21

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone .... State .....

PUBLIC LIBRARY

Let The General Be

BUY NOW! PAY

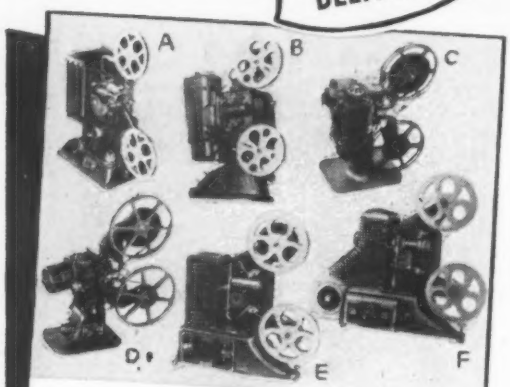
AS LITTLE AS 10% DOWN

ALL ORDERS GUARANTEED FOR CHRISTMAS DELIVERY

YOUR CREDIT IS GOOD WITH THE GENERAL!

Yes! Your credit **is** good — so why put off owning that photographic equipment you've been waiting for? No need to disturb your bank account — no need to wait until you have the ready cash! It's a snap to own "really fine" equipment on The **GENERAL'S** Easy-Liberal **"PAY-AS-YOU-SHOOT" PLAN!** What's more — there are **NO HIDDEN OR CARRYING CHARGES—NO INTEREST TO PAY—NO FINANCE COMPANIES** to deal with! It costs you no more to **"PAY-AS-YOU-SHOOT"!** Order now the "photo-gear" you've always wanted and let the **GENERAL** help make this the merriest Christmas of them all!

***These items do not require a down payment if purchased with an enlarger, camera, projector, etc.**



MOVIE PROJECTORS

A KEYSTONE R-8-8mm Complete with 400 ft. reel, cord and plugs. $74.50. **$7.45 Down**

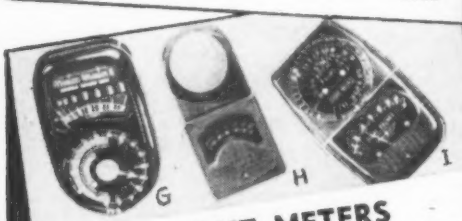
B AMPRO "8" 8mm Complete with 400 foot reel and carrying case. $168.00. **$16.80 Down**

C REVERE 85-8mm Complete with fast F/1.6 lens and 300 foot reel. $120.00. **$12.00 Down**

D Bell & Howell FILMO-MASTER Complete with 400 ft. reel and compartment carrying case. $187.50. **$18.75 Down**

E UNIVERSAL PC12 8mm OUTFIT F/2 coated Super-lux lens, carrying case, 30"x40" beaded screen, 3 reels of cartoon subjects. $49.50. Complete with **$5.00 Down**

F UNIVEX PC500 8mm PROJECTOR Complete with reel, cord and plugs and F/2 lens. $69.50. **$6.95 Down**



LIGHT METERS

G *WESTON MASTER II $29.67 — **$5.00 Down***

H *NORWOOD "Hollywood" $32.72 — **$5.00 Down***

I *G.E. NEW MODEL — $19.95 — **$5.00 Down***

STILL CAMERAS

J ARGUS C3 OUTFIT 35mm camera complete with built-in rangefinder, synchronized flash unit, carrying case and F/3.5 coated lens. $74.71. **$7.47 Down**

K ARGO FLEX REFLEX Complete with matching coupled F/4.5 coated lens and carrying case. $69.63. **$6.96 Down**

L SPARTUS 35mm Automatic exposure counter, patented automatic film clutch release. Complete with F/7.7 achromatic lens. $11.75. **$5.00 Down**

M BUSCH PRESSMAN 2¼" x 3¼" PRESS Modern features make the Busch the most desired press camera. Dual focusing knob, 20 degree bed drop for wide angle lens. $73.40. **$7.34 Down**

BUSCH PRESSMAN OUTFIT Complete with F/4.5 coated Wollensak lens in Rapax Shutter and Kalart Rangefinder. $171.25. **$17.12 Down**

N B & J 4" x 5" PRESS Approved by the most critical photographers for its outstanding features. Ideal for all types of photography. 14" Bellows extension, velvet-action focusing. $69.50. **$6.95 Down**

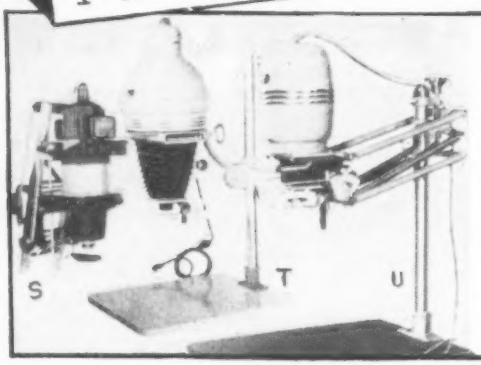
B & J PRESS OUTFIT Complete with Kalart Rangefinder and 5¼" F/4.7 Wollensak coated lens in Rapax Shutter. $178.50. **$17.85 Down**

P PERFEX DELUXE OUTFIT Complete with built-in rangefinder, carrying case, F/2.8 coated lens and 10 rolls Eastman or Ansco Reloads. $109.95. **$10.99 Down**

***PERFEX FLASH GUN** **$8.75**

Q MERCURY II OUTFIT Complete with synchronized flash unit, built-in exposure guide, F/2.7 Tricor lens, carrying case and 10 rolls Eastman or Ansco reloads. $94.90. **$9.49 Down**

R METEOR "620" CAMERA OUTFIT Uses 620 film with 2¼" x 2¼" exposures. Complete with coated lens, sychronized flash unit, built-in exposure meter and carrying case. $27.30. **$5.00 Down**



ENLARGERS

S OMEGA D II Takes Negatives from 35mm to 4" x 5". Complete with color head. $194.80. **$19.48 Down**

SOLAR 120 For negatives from 35mm to 2¼" x 3¼". $64.17. **$6.41 Down**

T SOLAR 57 Studio Model for negatives up to 5" x 7". Complete with 6½" F/6.3 imported lens. $99.50. **$9.95 Down**

U SOLAR AUTO FOCUS For negatives up to 2¼" x 3¼". Automatic focusing. Complete with 3½" F/4.5 coated lens. $163.30. **$16.33 Down**

SUN-RAY MODEL D For negatives up to 2¼" x 3¼". $69.50. **$6.95 Down**

10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ALL THE ROLL FILM AND FLASH BULBS YOU WANT

The General has your favorite film for all roll film cameras and No. 31-50 and 50B flash bulbs. Minimum order $2.00. No C.O.D.s without deposit.

NOTICE

Minors or residents outside the continental limits of the United States, please send for our special plan now.

The General Camera Co.

2308A - W. DEVON AVE., CHICAGO 45, ILL.

Your Santa Claus NEXT YEAR

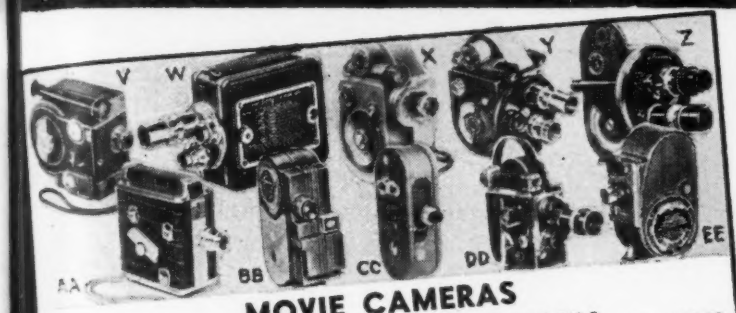
AS LITTLE AS 10% PER MONTH

JUST FOLLOW THESE 4 EASY STEPS

FIRST PAYMENT DUE NEXT YEAR

THE GENERAL'S "PAY-AS-YOU-SHOOT" PLAN

1. Select the equipment you want, and total your entire order. (Note: you get a 10 day FREE trial on all purchases.)
2. Determine and include your down payment (not less than 10% or $5.00, whichever is greater); trade-ins accepted as down payments, too.
3. State on coupon the monthly payments you can make.
4. Mail your order, down payment and short note telling us about yourself, your occupation and two references.



MOVIE CAMERAS

V REVERE MAGAZINE 8mm Precision built. Complete with F 2.8 Bausch & Lomb coated lens. $127.50. **$12.75 Down**

W PERFEX MAGAZINE TURRET 8mm Rotating turret front to accommodate telephoto and wide angle lenses and 3-way view finder. Complete with F/2.5 coated lens. $99.50. **$9.95 Down**

X REVERE "88" 8mm Complete with F/2.5 coated Wollensak lens. $77.50. **$7.75 Down**

Revere "88" with F/1.9 coated lens in focusing mount. $104.50. **$10.45 Down**

Y REVERE "99" 8mm Same superior features as the Revere "88" plus rotating turret head to hold 3 lenses. Complete with 2 viewfinders and F/2.8 Bausch & Lomb coated lens in focusing mount. $110.00. **$11.00 Down**

Z BELL & HOWELL FILMO TURRET 8mm The Tri-lens camera that automatically changes the viewfinder to match the lens used. Complete with F/2.5 Taylor-Hobson lens. $156.98. **$15.69 Down**

*BELL & HOWELL F/3.5 Telephoto Lens $49.50

AA BRISKIN MAGAZINE 8mm Complete with F/2.5 Wollensak coated lens. $99.50. **$9.95 Down**

BRISKIN with F/1.9 Wollensak lens. $122.50. **$12.25 Down**

BB CINEMASTER II Built-in combination viewfinder and exposure meter. Complete with F/2.5 lens. $66.65. **$6.66 Down**

CC KEYSTONE K8-8mm Interchangeable lens mount. Complete with F/2.5 coated Wollensak lens. $64.50. **$6.45 Down**

KEYSTONE K8 with F/1.9 coated lens in focusing mount. $91.50. **$9.15 Down**

DD BOLEX H8-8mm Complete with frame counter and turret head. $282.50. **$28.25 Down**

EE BELL & HOWELL SPORTSTER 8mm Complete with F/2.5 coated lens and compensating viewfinder. $102.61. **$10.26 Down**

ALL NEW 1948 MODELS

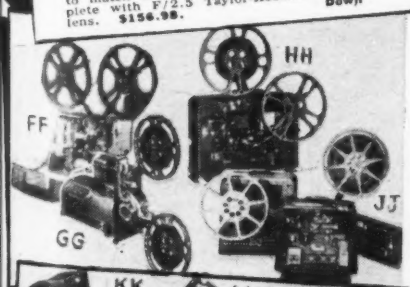
*NO DOWN PAYMENT ON THESE ITEMS

If included with order for equipment listed in this and our other ads in this issue of Popular Photography.

Quickset Jr. Tripod and Pan Head	$23.35
Albert President Tripod and Pan Head	27.81
Foto-Rite 2 Section Wooden Tripod	8.47
Acme Movie Light Outfit	24.15
Albert Viceroy Easel	10.93
Albert Trojan Easel	15.53
Sacre 60 second Timer	14.50
Kodachrome 828 Film Adapter for Reflex Cameras	5.55

When ordering lenses specify make of camera.

35mm F/3.5 Telephoto Lens for 8mm Cameras	$26.50
63mm F/2.7 Cine Kodak Telephoto Lens for 16mm Cameras	75.83
102mm F/2.7 Cine Kodak Telephoto Lens for 16mm Cameras	96.25
1½" F/3.5 Univar Telephoto Lens for 8mm Cameras	42.00



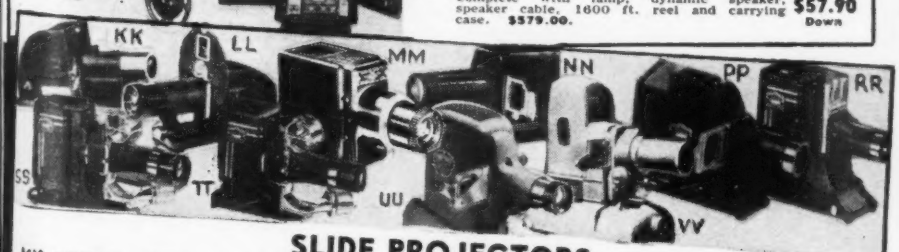
SOUND PROJECTORS

FF VICTOR MODEL 60 The last word in projector design. 2000 ft. film capacity. Complete with 1600 foot reel, 12" dynamic speaker, speaker cable and aluminum case. $468.00. **$46.80 Down**

GG AMPRO-SOUND PREMIER 10 Complete with lamp, 1600 foot reel, dynamic speaker, cable and carrying case. $465.65. **$48.56 Down**

HH NATCO 16mm Complete with 12" Dynamic speaker, tone control, speaker cable, reel and carrying case. $469.00. **$46.90 Down**

JJ BELL & HOWELL FILM SOUND MODEL 179 Complete with lamp, dynamic speaker, speaker cable, 1600 ft. reel and carrying case. $579.00. **$57.90 Down**



SLIDE PROJECTORS

KK VOKAR Complete with slide carrier. CASH ONLY..... **$9.95**

LL ARGUS Complete with rotary slide carrier and automatic slide release. $27.75. **$5.00 Down**

*35mm Roll Film Adapter..... $3.75
*Carrying Case $4.85

MM KODASLIDE MODEL I Complete with slide carrier. $27.50. **$5.00 Down**

*Projecto Case $8.50

NN KODASLIDE MODEL 2A Complete with slide carrier. $47.50. **$5.00 Down**

*COMBINATION CASE $12.50

***KODASLIDE CHANGER** For automatic remote control projection with Kodaslide and S.V.E. projectors. $17.50. **$5.00 Down**

S.V.E. 4 Popular Models made by the pioneers in slide projection.

PP MODEL RK Complete with carrying case and slide carrier. $33.95. **$5.00 Down**

RR MODEL AK Complete with semi-automatic slide changer, and carrying case. $59.75. **$5.97 Down**

SS MODEL AAA Tri-purpose projector for 2 x 2 slides, single or double frame film strips. Complete with film takeup, slide carrier and carrying case. $76.00. **$7.60 Down**

TT MODEL DD Tri-purpose similar to Model AAA only lighter and smaller. Complete with semi-automatic slide changer, film takeup and carrying case. $68.50. **$6.85 Down**

UU AMPROSLIDE MODEL 30A Complete with semi-automatic slide carrier and lift-off carrying case. $70.20. **$7.02 Down**

VV Bell & Howell SLIDEMASTER Wind tunnel cooling. Complete with slide carrier and carrying case. $289.00. **$28.50 Down**

Send for the General's **FREE** Photographic Buying Guide

Your copy is waiting for you.

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW!

THE GENERAL CAMERA COMPANY
2308-A W. Devon Ave. Chicago 45, Ill.

Rush the equipment on the attached order. If not completely satisfied, I may return all or part of the order within 10 days for refund. I am enclosing my letter and $..... as down payment. I agree to pay $..... per month until merchandise is paid for.

(check either or all)

☐ Rush my copy of The General's Photographic Buying Guide.

☐ Rush "Pay-As-You-Shoot" Plan application.
☐ I am over 21 ☐ I am under 21

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY

Let The General Be Your Santa Claus

BUY NOW! AS LITTLE AS 10% DOWN

PAY NEXT YEAR AS LITTLE AS 10% PER MONTH

TAKE 'EM SHOW 'EM ENLARGE 'EM WITH DEJUR EQUIPMENT

There's a **DeJur** product for every major step in your photographic process! From exposure meter, through projector to enlargers — **DeJur** equipment enables you to get the kind of pictures you want — the result of years of scientific experience! And it's easy to own this fine photo-equipment when you buy on **the General's "Pay-As-You-Shoot" Plan!** For the pictures you want to take, show or make, get **DeJur equipment** today!

JUST FOLLOW THESE 4 EASY STEPS THE GENERAL'S "PAY-AS-YOU-SHOOT" PLAN

1. Select the equipment you want, and total your entire order. (Note: you get a 10 day FREE trial on all purchases.)
2. Determine and include your down payment (not less than 10% or $5.00, whichever is greater); trade-ins accepted as down payments, too.
3. State on coupon the monthly payments you can make.
4. Mail your order, down payment and short note telling us about yourself, your occupation and two references.

10 DAY FREE TRIAL

DEJUR VERSATILE ENLARGERS

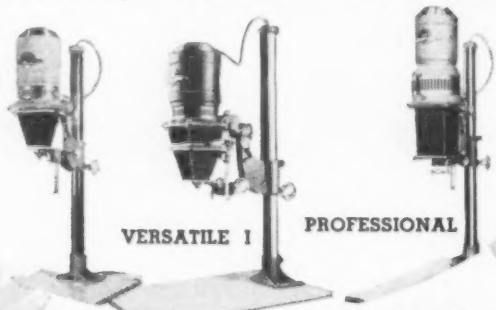
The finest and most flexible enlargers ever made. Not only enlarges your favorite shots, but is ideal for copying, title-making, table-top photography, horizontal projection, photomicrography and can be quickly converted into Swing-Back Cameras. All 3 enlargers feature

- *Dual Condensing Lens*
- *Long Bellows Extension*
- *Ball-Bearing Operation*
- *Interchangeable Lens Board*
- *Revolving Head for floor or wall projection*
- *Micrometer Adjustments*

VERSATILE II Takes negatives from 35mm to 2¼"x3¼". Complete with 3½" F/4.5 lens, negative carrier, lamp, and easy-to-learn instruction book. . . . Only **$99.00** — **$9.90** DOWN

VERSATILE I For 35mm to 2¼"x3¼" negatives, embodies all features of Versatile II plus "distortion control." Complete with 3½" F/4.5 lens with negative carrier, lamp and instructions. . . . Only **$118.65** — **$11.86** DOWN

PROFESSIONAL Accommodates all negatives up to 4"x5". Designed to meet exacting requirements of professionals and advanced amateurs. Has all features of other Versatile enlargers, plus distortion control. Complete with dustless negative carrier, 85-watt lamp, 5¾" F/4.5 lens and instruction manual. . . . Only **$166.25** — **$16.62** DOWN



Now! The DeJur "1000" 8mm Projector

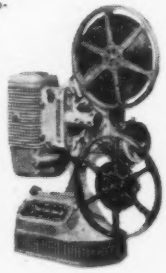
Brings Theater-Like Performance into Your Own Living-Room

Here is America's greatest projector value — The DeJur "1000" brings you all the brilliance and sharp detail found only in professional projectors. Precision built, it combines such ideal features as

- *Reverse switch for humorous and tricky effects.*
- *"Still" Switch for stopping any scene.*
- *Cord-O-Matic Cord eliminates fuss and bother.*
- *750 Watt lamp for Theater-Like Brilliance (1000 Watt bulb can be used).*
- *400 ft. Reel Capacity for 32-minute showing.*

PLUS Gear and Chain Drive.

Complete with fast F/1.6 coated lens, carrying case, operating instructions and lamp. Only **$174.00**



$17.40 DOWN

FIRST PAYMENT DUE NEXT YEAR

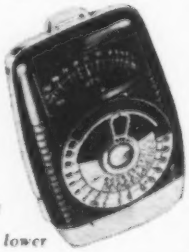
GUARANTEED CHRISTMAS DELIVERY

DeJUR DUAL PURPOSE EXPOSURE METER

4 ways better for Better Pictures!

1. *Takes accurate incident light readings*
2. *Takes accurate reflected light readings*
3. *Gives higher readings at lower light levels*
4. *Speedy — one hand automatic operation*

$32.50



$5.00 DOWN

ALL NEW 1948 MODELS

FREE! The General's New PHOTOGRAPHIC BUYING GUIDE. Send for your copy now!

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW!

The GENERAL CAMERA CO.
2308-G W. DEVON AVE., CHICAGO 45, ILL.

Rush the equipment on the attached order. If not completely satisfied, I may return all or part of the order within 10 days for refund. I am enclosing my letter and $..... as down payment. I agree to pay $..... per month until merchandise is paid for.

(Check either or all)

[ ] Rush "Pay-As-You-Shoot" Plan application

[ ] Rush My Copy of The General's Photographic Buying Guide

[ ] I am over 21 [ ] I am under 21

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone.... State.....

The General Camera CO.

2308-G W. DEVON AVE. CHICAGO 45, ILL.

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY

S
ED
AS
Y
OW!
if not
of the
losing
agree
se is
hic
RAPH

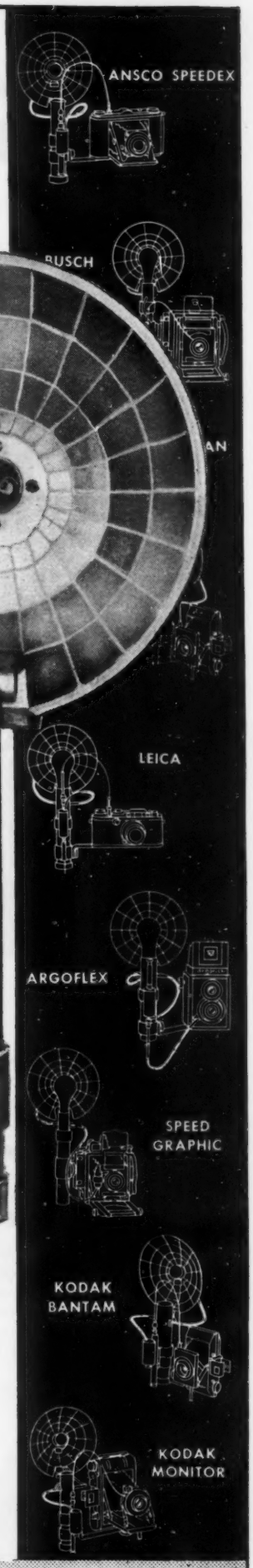
THERE IS A *Mendelsohn* SPEEDGUN*

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

TO FIT *Your* CAMERA!

Here are some of the photo flash refinements which have made the MENDELSOHN SPEEDGUN the *first* *choice* of exacting news photographers

- ✓ Lightweight, streamlined, satin-finish, Dural construction, chrome fittings.
- ✓ Silver plated contacts and *automatic* bulb ejectors for both sockets.
- ✓ Positive-action thumb switch assures *hair-trigger* action *every time.*
- ✓ Switch button guard, positive-grip sockets, and safety catch save bulbs and batteries.
- ✓ Twinflectors permit use of either midget or standard base bulbs. No adapters required.



Model E Flasher Unit No. 1015 for all Kodak Cameras with synchronized shutters.

Write for Catalog and Check Chart MS-18 *today!*

Popular

FLASHER UNIT ACCESSORIES for Model E FLASHER UNIT No. 1015:

No. 127.	Extension for extra battery.
No. 300.	7" adjustable flatlight aplanatic Twinflector wiht ejecto socket.
No. 305.	5" adjustable parabolic focusing Twinflector.
No. 1010.	Side Lighting Extension Barrel with 3' cord (No. 101).
No. 1012C.	Extension Flashholder, with 20' cord (No. 103C-115C).
No. 1013.	Tandem Socket Extension with 20' cord (No. 103) and Extension Tube (No. 127).

Wide variety of Connector Cords and other accessories available for use on all synchronized shutters.

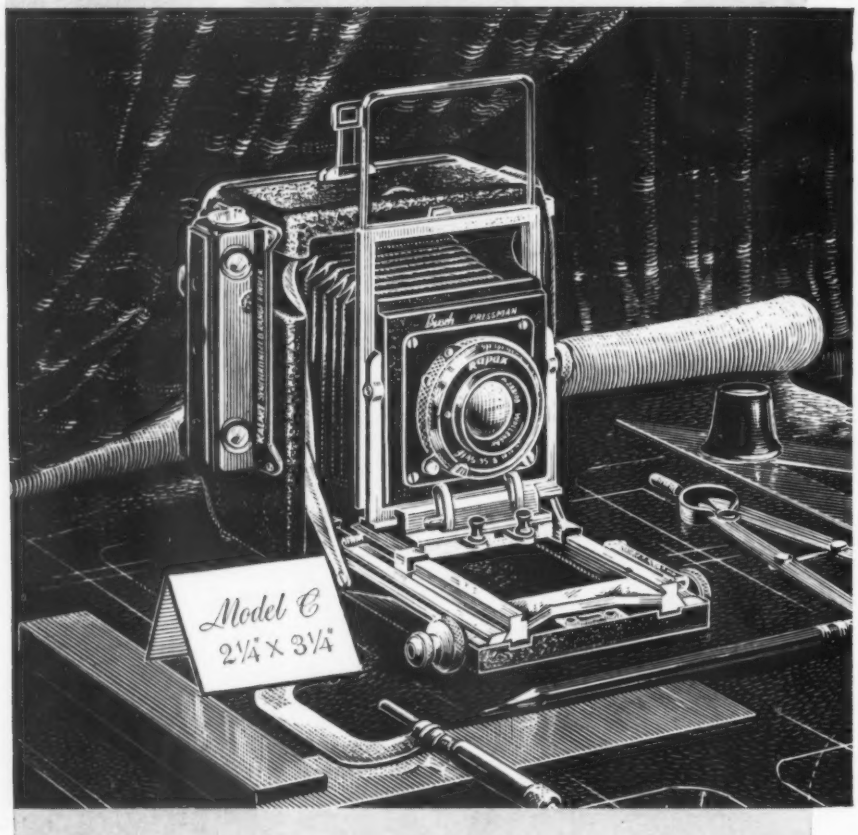
Mendelsohn SPEEDGUN Company, Inc.

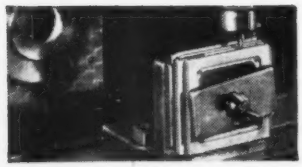
457 BLOOMFIELD AVE.
BLOOMFIELD, NEW JERSEY

"ANYONE CAN MAKE A SYNCHRONIZER . . . *ONLY MENDELSOHN MAKES THE SPEEDGUN!*"

BUSCH

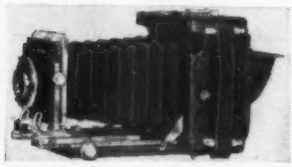
No other press camera has these remarkable features!





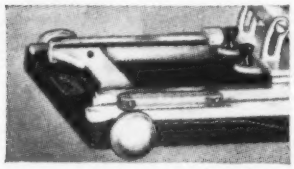
Precision-machined castings

96% of the metal parts of the Busch Pressman are *cast* of light, durable metal . . . not *stamped!* Metal that accepts stamping is soft enough to gradually lose shape and fit. Busch casting construction assures more years of perfect picture-taking for you.



Extra-long bellows extension

The bellows can be extended farther than any other press camera of similar size. Close-up work without changing or adding lenses. With full bellows extension, the camera can be brought to 6 inches from subject and still retain focus on the ground glass.



Extra-wide lens standard base

The Busch Precision Pressman is built with the widest lens standard base of any other similar size press camera. When lens assembly is pulled forward onto focusing rack and released, the lens automatically locks parallel to the focal plane of the film.

AND ONLY THE BUSCH PRECISION PRESSMAN

has a locking knob that holds the focusing rack immovably at any position . . . heavy high impact plastic construction on the focusing panel that eliminates warpage and reduces wear . . . and a host of other exclusive features PLUS all the time-tested features of press cameras. See the Busch Precision Pressman at better dealers in the United States and Canada.

BUSCH PRECISION CAMERA CORP., 411 S. Sangamon, Chicago 7, Ill.

Coming Soon! BUSCH ACCESSORIES for Better Pictures!

Ask to see the Busch Optical View Finder, Film Pack Adapter, and Cut Film Holder. They're all newly designed and precision made of the finest materials . . . to give longer, better and more dependable service.

FREE BOOKLET

Busch Precision Camera Corp., Dept. 1012
411 S. Sangamon, Chicago 7, Illinois

Please send me your FREE Booklet that gives all details about the Busch Precision Pressman.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY

VOKAR "ND" SLIDE PROJECTOR

Vary your image size with the new variable lens control.

REGULAR $24.95
OUR PRICE.....$11.95
YOU SAVE $13.00

COMPLETE 8mm MOVIE OUTFIT

Revere Model 88 Camera.
Wollensak f2.5 ctd. lens $77.50
Revere Deluxe Projector
500 watt, fast rewind f1:6 lens $120.00
COMPLETE .. $197.50

8mm MAGAZINE MOVIE OUTFIT

Revere 8mm Magazine Model 70
Bausch & Lomb f2.8 ctd. lens. $127.50
DEJUR "1000" PROJECTOR 400 ft. capacity, gear and chain drive, forward & reverse, case. $159.50
COMPLETE .. $287.00

ALL SCREENS ARE GLASS BEADED TRIPOD MODELS

Challenger
30x40 .... $15.75
Radiant DL
45x60 .... $35.00
Radiant DL 50x50 .... $30.00
Radiant DL 52x70 .... $45.00

EXPOSURE METERS

Weston Master II Exposure Meter $29.67
General Electric Exposure Meter $19.95
DeJur "Dual Professional" Meter. Incident light readings, lifetime guarantee. $32.50

ELGEET 1½" TELEPHOTO LENS

Your movie camera will have "field glass vision" with this fine lens. Gives you sharpness and detail in both black & white or color.
REGULAR $22.45
OUR PRICE.....$19.95
YOU SAVE $2.60

KODAK FLASH CAMERA OUTFIT

620 Kodak Flash Brownie
8 full size pictures 2¼x3¼ on a roll of 620 film. $10.35
Flash Holder for Brownie. $2.92
A simple and easy to adjust flash attachment.
COMPLETE $13.27

LEICA III-C

f3.5 Elmar Coated Lens.
Brand new, just brought in from Germany . . . latest model. $332.00
DeMornay Budd Reflex Finder $40.00
Converts your Leica or Contax into a reflex camera.
COMPLETE .. $372.00

KEYSTONE MOVIE OUTFIT

Keystone 8mm f2.5 Lens
3 speeds, ctd. lens easy to load and easy to operate. $64.50
Keystone R-8 Projector 500 watt, double blower, speed control. $74.50
COMPLETE .. $139.00

CINE ACCESSORY GIFTS

Craig Jr. 8-16mm Splicer. $4.50
Craig Jr. 8-16mm Rewinds. $5.00
Fodeco Ejector 12 reel 8mm chest. $6.79
Fodeco Ejector 12 reel 16mm chest. $8.29

TITLER COMBINATION

Mult-Efex Titler
Bardwell & McAllister titler, all effects-zooms wipes, fades etc. $31.15
Hollis 8-16mm Splicer $5.55
REGULAR $36.70
OUR PRICE $31.15
YOU SAVE $5.55

PERFECT COLOR COMBINATION

Argus C-3
35mm, coupled rangefinder, built in flash. For black and white or color.
With case. $74.71
Argus PA Projector
Rotary slide carrier, 100 watt, heat absorb glass. $27.75
COMPLETE .. $102.46

MICRO 16

for your vest pocket
Micro 16 camera. $29.50
Micro 16 eveready case. $3.95
Micro 16 viewer. $1.00
Black & White or color film. $1.00
COMPLETE $35.45

FED FLASH CAMERA

Anyone can take good pictures. Anytime - day or night. Anywhere - indoors or outdoors. $9.95
Flash attachment for camera $3.95
camera & flash $13.90
4 flashbulbs included with every order.

KODACHROME FILE BOXES

All metal chest-capacity. $1.50 $2.75
Two tone luggage covered Slide File 200 capacity. $5.50
Slide File 300 capacity. $9.00
Slide File 500 capacity. $10.50
Double capacity for cardboard mounted slides.

SAYWERS VIEW-MASTER

Full-color, three dimension Kodachrome scenes in three dimensions.
Viewmaster Standard. $1.50
Viewmaster Deluxe. $2.00
Reels ..... 3 for $1.00
Catalogue of *Thousands* of reels on request.

DEJUR VERSATILE II

Enlarger . . . up to 2¼x3¼ negatives, cool operation, with f4.5 lens. $99.00
11x14 Stainless Steel Dryer with roll top curtain. $15.50
REGULAR $114.50
OUR PRICE $104.75
YOU SAVE $9.75

ESDY RANGEFINDER

Guessing is no longer necessary with the Esdy pocket rangefinder. Calibrated in meters or feet.
SPECIAL $5.75

BOOKS FOR CHRISTMAS GIFTS

Graphic Graflex Photography. $3.99
Leica manual. $3.99
Photography is Fun (Eastman Kodak) $2.00
Lootens on Enlarging $3.95

TRIPODS

Lock-a-matic Tripod. .. $6.75
A five section tripod of study construction. All brass and chrome.
Ambol Trupan Tripod. .. $28.00
Rigid tripod with tilt top for stills or movies.

PROFESSIONAL ENLARGERS

Federal 450 enlarger with f4.5 lens and 4x5 negative carrier. $112.50
Omega DII Enlarger with color head. $194.80
Elwood 5x7 SP-2 .... $103.00

FEDERAL 312 ENLARGER

$53.00 with f6.3 lens, and 2¼x3¼ negative carrier.

11x14 All Metal Easels. $8.50
Bradley 10" Trimmer. $5.75
REGULAR $67.25
OUR PRICE $59.50
YOU SAVE $7.75

F-L-A-S-H B-U-L-B-S-!

Order Immediately! Limited Quantity! First Come, First Served! (Tax incl.)
GE
#5—16c #11—16c #22—18c
WABASH
#0—14c #25—14c #40—18c

BEGINNERS GIFT

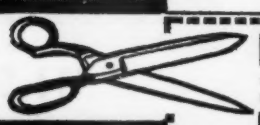
Home Craftsman Developing & Printing Outfit. $4.95
3 Trays, print frame, graduate, clips safelight, tongs-stir rod, developer hypo, thermometer, masks.

DARKROOM ACCESSORIES

Fedco Cut Film and Film Pack Tank Daylight Developing. $6.99
Paper Safe . . . compartments for 8x10, 5x7 paper. $8.90
Weston Darkroom Thermometer. $5.00
Stainless Steel, guaranteed accuracy.

The Combinations shown above are to help you to select complete outfits

ALL ITEMS MAY BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY



THE PHOTOGRAPHIC CENTER
Camera Craft INC.

DEPT. P-12, 210 NORTH AVE., NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.

MAIL ORDERS PROMPTLY SHIPPED 5 STORES: NEW ROCHELLE
MOUNT VERNON • WHITE PLAINS • PARKCHESTER • BRONX

FREE KODAK FLASH KODAGUIDE

contains a wealth of knowledge and suggestions for better pictures.

FREE CAMERA CRAFT WINTER BULLETIN

Loads of valuable equipment listed in our new bulletin just off the press!

CAMERA CRAFT, INC. Dept. P-12,
210 North Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y.
Gentlemen: Send me immediately without obligation my FREE Kodaguide AND my new Bulletin.

Name .....
Address .....
City ..... Zone ..... State .....

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY

THIS CHRISTMAS WILL LAST A LIFETIME . . .

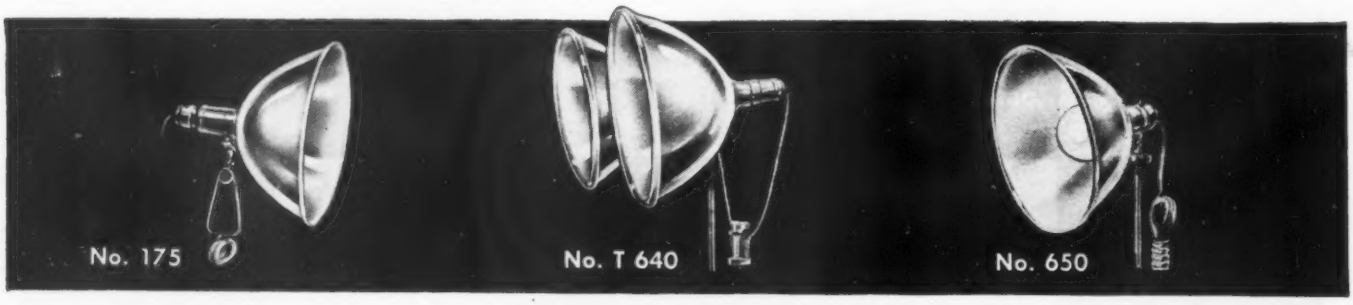
. . . At the click of the shutter, all the joy and warmth and happiness of Christmas is yours forever.

Retain those elusive expressions of surprise, excitement, elation . . . in photographs you'll be proud to show and to own.

B LINE .... Mirroflex reflectors give maximum lighting (33⅓% more) . . . Make possible faster shutter speed, and smaller aperture opening, with better indoor photographs as a result.

Make this the brightest Christmas ever with B-Line Mirroflex reflectors.

Gift Idea! Give a Christmas package of 3 Mirroflex reflectors to your photographer friends.



Catalog No. 175

The clamp on unit illustrated is an 11" reflector for No. 2 Photoflood lamps. Ideal for a fill-in light.

Price at your dealer:

$4.15

Including excise tax

Catalog No. T 640

Twin 10" reflector unit for No. 1 Photoflood lamps. Rustproof telescopic stand extends to 7'2" from 34"

Price at your dealer:

$11.85

Including excise tax

Catalog No. 650

Deluxe 12" reflector unit for No. 2 Photoflood lamp. Rustproof telescopic stand extends to 7'2" from 34"

Price at your dealer:

$10.40

Including excise tax

M. BLACK MANUFACTURING CO.

SEND FOR CATALOG TODAY

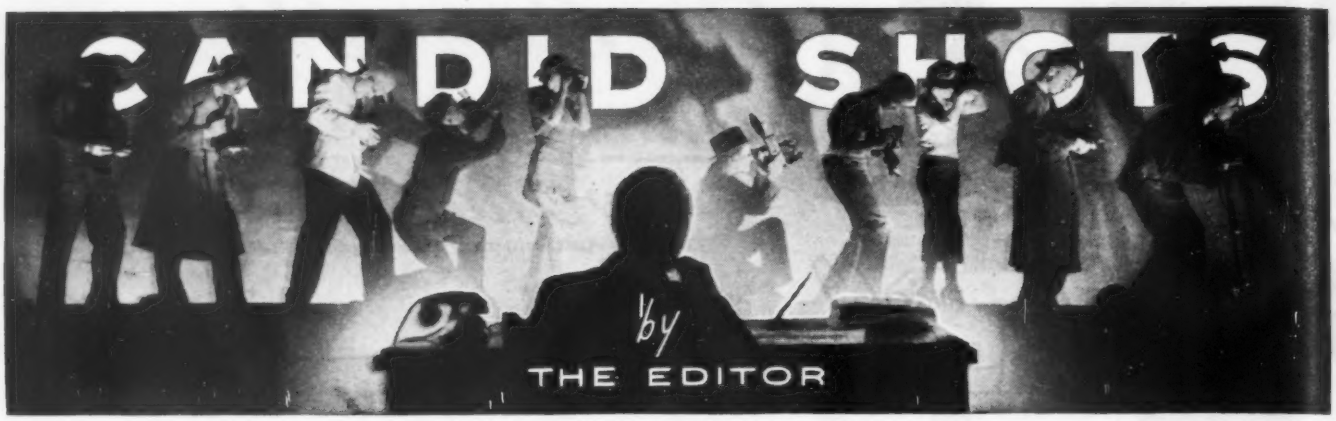
300 NORTH THIRD ST., PHILADELPHIA 6, PA.

The Beacon Carnival of Values

Leica III C, coated F3.5 Elmar	$342.50
Leica III C, F1.5 Xenon	412.50
Revere Magazine F2.8	127.50
Revere Model #88, F2.5	77.50
Revere Turret, F2.8	110.00
Revere Projector	120.00
B & H Automaster Turret, F1.5 Lens	332.50
B & H Sportster, with case and Kodachrome Film	112.50
B & H Filmosound	603.50
Kodascope Model 8-90	175.00
B & H 8mm Filmaster	187.50
B & H 16mm Diplomat	273.30
Kodascope 16mm Model 16-10 with case and film	152.50
Keystone 160, 16mm with case and film	132.50
Ampro 8mm, with case	168.00
Rolleiflex, latest, coated with case	372.50
Keystone 16mm Camera, F2.7 coated lens	74.50
Bolex H-16, built-in frame counter, F1.5 coated	392.50
Bolex G 816 Projector	331.00
Victor lite-weight 16mm Sound Projector	375.00
Amprosound 16mm projector	540.00
Crown Graphic 2¼ x 3¼ F4.7, Ektar in Supermatic	185.15
Same in 3¼ x 4¼ size	188.19
Same in 4 x 5 size	192.44
Korona 4 x 5 View, double extension	50.00
Pacemaker Graphic 2¼ x 3¼ F4.7, Ektar in Supermatic	221.26
Same in 3¼ x 4¼ size	205.14
Same in 4 x 5 size	208.04
Argus A2 & Case	29.85
Argus C3 & Case	74.71
Argus 21 & Case	58.08
Argoflex & Case	69.85
Arguslide Projector	27.75
Kodaslide Master, 1000 Watts and case	181.00
Kodak 35, F3.5 coated with Rangefinder, coupled	86.58
Kodak reflex F3.5, coated with case	137.92
Kodak Brownie Reflex with synchronizer for flash	13.52
Ansco Speedex	45.00
Ansco Clipper	9.95
Fed-Flash	9.95
Kodak Monitor 620, F4.5 flash supermatic	86.58
Busch Pressman, Cpled. R.F., Flashgun, etc.	172.50
Beacon Camera, coated lens & case	12.45
Kodascope 16-20, 16MM Projector with case	245.00
Kodascope 8-33, 8MM Projector	70.00
Rolleidoscop Stereo with case, extra special	312.50
Ciroflex F3.5 Alphax, with case	84.68
Kodak Medalist II	262.50
Perfex 55, F2.8 Cpled. rangefinder, with case.	97.90
B & J 4 x 5 Press, Kalart R.F., F4.7 coated in Rapax	178.50
Kodak Flash Bantam F4.5 with case	63.22
Omega D II Enlarger with color head	194.80
Elwood 5 x 7 SP2	113.00
Elwood 5 x 7 Model S	79.35
Solar 5 x 7	84.59
Keyser 4 x 5 Cold light	92.50
Federal #450, 4 x 5 Enlarger with lens	112.50
Sept, 250 Exposure F3.5 Focusing Stellor, complete with Stroboscope connection	$ 82.50
Pupille 16cm 127, F3.5 50mm Xenar R.S. Compur 1/300 and Special Reflex Finder	87.50
Zeiss U.P. Film Pack F4.5 3" Tessar in D.S. Compur, complete with F.P.A. and 3 holders	62.50
Polyscop Sterio F4.5 Tessars 45x107 film, shutter speeds to 1/200	62.50
Heidoscop, two Hellar lenses	192.50
Jubilette F2.9 Trioplan Compur Shutter to 1/300	52.50
4x5 Pre-Anniversary Graphic F4.5 Skopar, Compur Shutter to 1/200 Abbey Flash Gun.	182.50
Exakta Jr. F4.5 Ana. 7.5cm, shutter to 1/500.	54.50
Retina I, F3.5 Xenar, Compur-Rapid Shutter to 1/500	74.50
Agfa Memo, Single Frame F4.5 Memar, Shutter to 1/200	37.50
Mercury I, F3.5 Tricor, Shutter to 1/1000	39.50
Robot I with F2.8 Tessar	122.50
Korelle-Reflex F2.9 Radinar	122.50
Bier-flex F3.5 Victar	112.50
Agfa Karat F2.8 Xenar, R.F. Body Release, Compur-Rapid Shutter to 1/500	112.50
Zeiss Nettax 35mm. F2.8 Tessar, Cpld R.F., shutter to 1/1000	210.00
9x12cm S.E. F6.3 13.5cm Magir S.A. Shutter to 1/100	34.50
9x12cm Volta S.E. F8, 13cm Helios S.A. Shutter to 1/100	37.50
9x12cm. Zeiss S.E. F6.3 13.5cm. Novar S.A. Shutter to 1/100	37.50
9x12cm. Agfa S.E. F4.5 13.5cm. Bbl. Ana. S.A. Shutter to 1/100	45.00
9x12cm. Contessa Nettel S.E. F4.5 13.5cm. Zecanar Ana. D.A. Compur shutter to 1/200.	72.50
Zeiss 9x12 Focal Plane Ica 1/15 to 1/1000 sec. F4.5 6" Tessar in Helical focusing mount	84.50
6x9cm Agfa F4.5 10.5cm. S.A. shutter to 1/100	42.50
6x9cm Reccmar with new F4.5 coated Wollensak in Rapax Shutter to 1/400	72.50
Voigtlander 6x6 F3.5 Voigtar	65.00
Welta F2.9 Cassar Compur Shutter to 1/250	62.50
Zeiss Nettar A F4.5 Nettar	47.50
Kodak Duo 620 F3.5 Xenar Compur to 1/300	82.50
Zeiss Ideal 6x9 F4.5 12cm. Tessar Compur to 1/250	72.50
9x12cm. Dbl. Ext. 4.5 Steinheil Conv. Shutter to 1/200	82.50
8mm. Keystone F3.5 Wollensak, used	32.50
3¼x4¼ Graflex B. & L. Tessar	62.50
Voigtlander 120, F4.5 Skopar, Vario	37.50
120 Folding 4.5 in Prontor II	37.50
Simplex Pockette F3.5	42.00
8¼ Tessar F4.5 in Compound	212.50
13.5cm. Tessar in Press Compur like new	82.50
18cm. Zeiss Dagor	82.50
6" Goerz Dagor in Kallar Shutter	82.50
Leitz Focomat with 3.5 Varob, easel etc.	152.00
127 MM 4.7 Ektar in Supermatic	70.00
Pilot 6, F3.5	42.00
Zeiss Moviekon—8 F2 Sonnar	192.50

BEACON CAMERAS

6 BEACON STREET, BOSTON 8 MASS. CAPitol 9409



ONE of the most difficult tasks in photography—even more difficult than learning to develop film or make a good enlargement—is the judging of one's own pictures. This, of course, does not refer to those shots which we make solely for personal enjoyment and record, but rather to the photographs that are seemingly good enough to submit to salons, contests, editors, or print criticism night at the club. The truth of our opening statement is supported by the fact that top-flight salon judges and competent critics often have their pictures rejected by other recognized judges and critics.

Perhaps the best way to approach the task mentioned is to find out what factors guide a judge or critic in forming an opinion, then learning to apply the same yardstick to our own prints. We understand that Ward Pease is preparing a discussion on this topic and it is not our intention to steal his thunder. We mention the subject only because a recent conversation with a fellow camera fan brought to light a point that seems worth mentioning here and that might be of immediate help to many beginners.

Referring to one of his favorite pictures, our friend remarked that while it had not been successful in the salons, he still liked it because he made it on a summer vacation trip that always will stand out in his memory as one of the best he has ever experienced. Here was the clue to a common error. The picture, serving simply as the key to a succession of pleasant memories, provided so much personal satisfaction that the maker was unable to look at it objectively and judge it solely on composition, technique, and the story it told. Whenever he looked at the print it brought to mind all the pleasant circumstances involved in its taking, but which an outsider could not "see." This, of course, happens to us all. We simply need to remind ourselves, when attempting to judge one of our own prints, that others are going to see only the image on the paper and not the story behind it.

To make matters perfectly clear, we hasten to remark that the foregoing refers only to the critical evaluation of pictures which are deemed worthy of some form of public exhibition. For all of us have in our albums countless pictures that were made not only to record a scene or event, but to perpetuate the circumstances surrounding the occasion. They are fun to take and wonderful to have as the years go by, serving as "keys" to happy memories—pictorial "cuff notes" of those events in our lives that we want to preserve for keeps.

Popular Photography — Franklin Folger

RECENTLY a newspaper columnist, hard up for a topic to fill his allotted space, scraped the bottom of the barrel and came up with a tirade on amateur camera fans, referring to them as an "addle-pated breed of camera clickers," "oafs," and "nuts," then blamed their existence on the "scientific hopheads who have made the modern camera into something as involved as a cyclotron machine." Perhaps we shouldn't even dignify such bleating by mentioning it, but it seems too bad that our writer friend hasn't kept up with contemporary amateur photography nor learned how easy it is to focus a camera and adjust the simple diaphragm and shutter settings. What's more to the point is the fact that he probably doesn't know that photography has become the world's most popular hobby and no doubt there are—or were—a goodly number of amateur camera fans among his readers. But everything usually works out for the best. Since our critic, in his day, took wonderful pictures with a box Brownie—eyes closed—the rest of us might find the competition tough if he took a notion to acquire one of the "more involved" cameras and get back into the swim.

SPEAKING of columnists, amateur photography has lost a real friend with the recent passing of Howard Vincent O'Brien, whose "All Things Considered" in the *Chicago Daily News* has been for years an inspiration in the lives of his thousands of readers. Fascinated by the technique of photography and a strong admirer of the camera artist, O'Brien occasionally would discuss the subject in his column. Many readers will remember his fine tribute to Jack Peabody, which we reprinted (Sept. '46).

WITH this Special Salon Issue, the largest POP PHOTO has ever published, comes our most sincere good wishes for a happy Christmas season. Incidentally, if you haven't made your photographic greeting cards yet, see page 46 for some helpful ideas.—*Frank Fenner, Jr.*

COMPLETE SATISFACTION OR YOUR MONEY BACK

NEW CAMERAS

FOR THE BEGINNER

Kodak Baby Brownie Special	$ 3.16
Kodak 620 Target Brownie	5.18
Ansco 620 2¼x2¼ Panda	4.89
Kodak Synchro Brownie Reflex	9.49
Kodak 620 Flash Brownie	10.35
Fed Flash Camera W/Flash Gun	13.90
Universal 2¼x2¼ Meteor	15.00

FOLDING CAMERAS

Kodak Vigilant 620 Kodet Lens	20.20
Kodak Vigilant 620 f6.3 Lens	36.36
Kodak Vigilant 620 f4.5 Lens	61.18
620 Monitor f4.5 Kodamatic Shutter	69.26
620 Monitor f4.5 Supermatic Shutter	86.58
Ansco 2¼x2¼ Speedex f4.5	45.00
Voightlander Bessa 120 f4.5 Skopar	75.00
Kodak Medalist II Ektar f3.5	262.50

REFLEX CAMERAS

Argoflex Reflex f4.5, Field Case	69.63
Ciroflex f3.5 Alphax Shutter, Case	86.48
Kodak Reflex f3.5, Field Case	137.92
New Rolleicord f3.5 Triotar, Case	165.00
New Auto. Rolleiflex f3.5 Tessar, Case	349.50

35MM CAMERAS

Kodak Flash Bantam f4.5 Special	57.72
Kodak 35 f4.5 Flash Kodamatic	57.72
Kodak 35 Rangefinder Model	86.58
Argus A2 f4.5, Case	29.63
Argus C3 f3.5, Flash, Case	74.71
Perfex 55 f2.8 Coated Wollensak, Coupled Rangefinder, Flash Unit, Case	105.89
Buccaneer f3.5 Flash Synchronization	65.00
Leica III C f3.5 Elmar, Case	332.50
Leica III C f2 Summitar	448.00

MOVIE EQUIPMENT

CAMERAS

8mm Cine Kodak Magazine 90 f1.9 Coated	$145.83
8mm Cine Kodak 825 f2.7 Coated	64.17
8mm Briskin Magazine f2.5	99.50
8mm Perfex Magazine f2.5	89.50
8mm Keystone K8 f2.5	64.50
8mm Keystone K8 f1.9	91.50
8mm Revere '88' f2.5 Coated	77.50
8mm Revere '99' Turret f2.8 B & L Coated	110.00
8mm Revere '70' Magazine f2.8 B & L Coated	127.50
8mm Bell & Howell Sportster f2.5 Coated	102.61
8mm Cinemaster f1.9 Coated	96.75
16mm Cinelox f2.5 Coated Wollensak	76.00
16mm Cine Kodak Magazine f1.9 Coated	175.00
16mm Bolex H16 Frame Counter EK f1.9	365.65
16mm B & H Filmo Autoload 1" f1.9	214.09
16mm B & H Filmo Magazine Turret f2.5	305.09

PROJECTORS

8mm Kodascope 833-500 Watt f2	78.00
8mm Universal 500 Watt f2 Coated	69.00
8mm Keystone R8 500 Watt	74.50
8mm Revere DeLuxe 500 W. f1.6	129.00
8mm Ampro A8-750 Watt 1" f1.6, Case	168.00
8mm DeJur 1000 W. 1" f1.6, Case	174.00
8mm Bell & Howell Picture Master	262.00
8mm Kodascope 890, 750 Watt, Case	175.00
8mm Keystone K108	138.50
16mm Kodascope 16-20, Case	245.00
16mm Bell & Howell Diplomat, Case	273.30
16mm Ampro Premier-20 Sound, Case	540.00
16mm Kodak FS 10N Sound, Case	500.00
16mm Bell & Howell Filmo Sound, Case	579.00
16mm Keystone K160	119.50
16mm Kodascope 16-10	119.15

MOVIE ACCESSORIES

8mm 200 ft. reel & can	.55
8mm 300 ft. Reel & Can	.95
16mm 400 ft. Reel & Can	.75
Craig Junior Combination	8.39
All Metal 8mm Storage Chest	2.95
All Metal 16mm Storage Chest	3.95
Cine Kodak Titler	8.75
Marks 8 or 16mm Vigner, Specify Size	6.85
Heavy Duty Projection Stand	17.75

SPECIAL SALE

All Metal Slide File—Capacity 300 Kodak Ready Mounts or 150 2x2 Glass Slides indexed and numbered.
List Price, **$3.25**.....Special **$2.49**

SPECIAL SALE

DeJur 5B Exposure Meter—Accurate, Rugged Construction for Black & White or Color for Movie or Still.
List Price **$17.85**.....Special **$10.95**

SPECIAL SALE

Esdy Rangefinder—Fool Proof—Shock Proof Construction Quick Setting, Quick Reading from 2½ ft. to infinity, complete with case.
List Price **$8.75**.....Special **$5.75**

T.D.C. Three Dimension Coated Lens, 300 Watt Slide Projector, Fool Proof Condenser System—Micrometer Focusing, Modern Design, With Case.
List Price **$71.50**.....Special **$47.50**

SPECIAL SALE

Vokar Slide Projectors—100 Watt—All Metal Construction
Model I List Price **$15.90**.....Special **$ 8.49**
Model ND List Price **24.50**.....Special **11.95**

SPECIAL SALE

Craig Junior Splicer, List **$ 4.50**.....Special **$ 3.60**
Craig 8mm Editor, List **45.00**.....Special **36.00**
Craig 16mm Editor, List **60.00**.....Special **45.00**

SPECIAL SALE

Precise All Metal Enlarging Easel Accommodates All Sizes Up to 11x14. Precision Built.
List Price **$7.50**.....Special **$6.49**

SPECIAL SALE

See-Sharp Focusing Device for Enlargers. Magnifies Image and Increases the Brightness—All Metal Monel Base.
List Price **$3.20**.....Special **$1.59**

SPECIAL SALE

Chapin Tripod C—3-Section Heavy Aluminum Tripod—Length Extended 61", Closed 25". Weight 3 lbs. Anodized for Permanent Protection Against Wear and Exposure.
List **$19.75**.....Special **$10.98**

SPECIAL SALE

8x10 Nasco Paper Safe—8 Compartments—Rugged Construction Light Tight—the Practical Way to Keep your Paper.
List Price **$9.00**.....Special **$7.49**

SPECIAL SALE

All Metal 4x6 Contact Printer Takes All Sizes from 35mm to 4x6 inches Automatic Light Switch—Adjustable Masking Bands.....Special **$6.59**

• • •

All Prices Include Excise Tax. Prices Subject to Change. All Shipments F.O.B., N. Y. Please Remit 10% Deposit on C.O.D. Orders

FOR YOUR DARK ROOM

Photosphere 2¼x3¼ f6.3 Ilex	$ 33.95
Sunray 2¼x3¼ Mastercraft f6.3 Ilex	44.79
Federal 2¼x3¼ f6.3 Lens	53.00
Solar 120 With 3½" f6.3 Lens	79.17
DeJur 3¼x4¼ f4.5 Ilex	99.00
Kodak Precision A 2¼x3¼	116.67
Kodak Projection Print Scale	1.29
Kodak Brownie Safelite Model D	2.98
Kodak Dark Room Lamp	4.00
Kodak Adjustable Safelite Lamp	6.24
Kodak Interval Timer	6.50
Kodak ABC Lab Outfit	7.39
Albert Viceroy 11x14 Enlarging Easel	9.20
Albert Viceroy 4x5 Metal Printer	9.20
Yankee Roll Film Dev. Tank adj. to 116	3.19
Fedco Roll Film Dev. Tank adj. to 116	2.98
Fedco 4x5 Cut Film Tank adj. to 4x5	6.95
Milo Camel Hair Lens Brush	.90
Time-O-Lite Signal Interval Timer	11.25
Spiral Bound 9x12 Blotter Book	.60
Kodak Automatic Tray Siphon	4.69
6" Chandler Deckle Edge Metal Trimmer	3.15
10" Milton Bradley Trimmer	4.60
12" Milton Bradley Trimmer	6.40
15" Milton Bradley Trimmer	11.20
Kriser 1000 W. Electric Foot Switch	5.95
Photrix 8x10 Print Washer	3.75
Talco Duplex Print Dryer Special	6.95
DeLuxe Print Press All Sizes to 11x14	10.95
Haynes J3 Photometer-Densitometer	8.45
Willo Visible Dodger	2.60
Willo Variable Vignetter	1.65
DuPont Film Sponge No. 4	.35
Plastic Enlarging Cover	1.39
Testrite Thermometer	.59
10x14 Chromium Ferrotype Plates	.86
Testrite Heavy Duty 6" Rubber Roller	1.20
Testrite Heavy Duty 8" Rubber Roller	1.40

AIDS FOR BETTER PICTURES

Skan Exposure Meter and Case	$10.95
DeJur 6A Exposure Meter & Case	18.00
DeJur Critic Meter & Case	12.95
G. E. DW 58 Meter ASA	19.95
Weston Master II Exposure Meter	29.67
DeJur Dual Lifetime Meter	29.95
Albert Royal Tripod Pan Head	15.50
Thalheimer DeLuxe Tripod Head	24.50
Bolex Ambol Tripod Pan Head	28.00
Quick Set Tripod Pan Head	23.35
Kalart Compac Flash Gun	8.95
Kalart Master Automatic Flash	24.60
Mendelsohn for Kodak Synchro Shutters	15.50
Service Flash Gun for Brownie Reflex	4.29

BOOKS MAKE FINE GIFTS

Kodak's "This is Photography"	$1.80
Kodak's Reference Hand Book	3.50
Graphic Graflex Photography	4.05
Looten's Photographic Enlarging	3.00
Photo Oil Coloring—Marshall	2.50
The Model—Mortenson	4.00
Pictorial Lighting—Mortenson	2.00
Photography of the Nude—Bruno	1.50
Correct Exposure—Morgan & Lester	1.50
U. S. Camera Annual 1947	5.75

FREE:
LATEST BARGAIN BULLETIN
—HUNDREDS OF GIFT ITEMS

AFFILIATED STORES

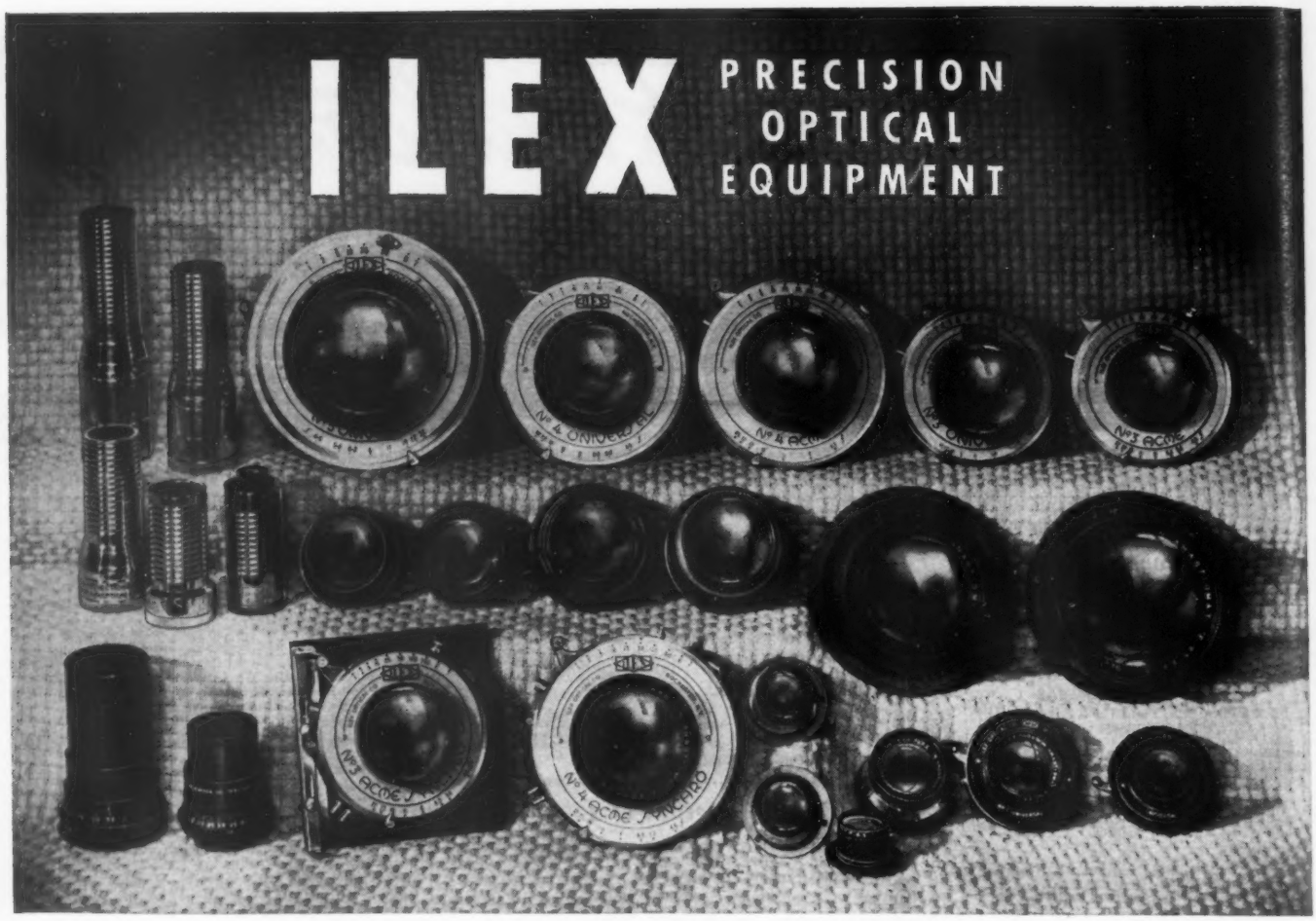
These items are also available at the same prices in our affiliated stores.

in NEW JERSEY—PASSAIC CAMERA, 625 Main Ave., Passaic, N. J.—PLAINFIELD CAMERA, 236 Park Avenue, Plainfield, N. J.

in LONG ISLAND—INTERSTATE CAMERA, 173-04 Jamaica Ave., Jamaica 3, N. Y.

Royaltone CAMERA STORE

Dept. 85 245 Seventh Avenue, New York 1, N. Y. CH 2-3310



THERE'S AN ILEX SHUTTER AND LENS TO MEET YOUR PHOTOGRAPHIC NEEDS

Photographers today demand high standards of performance from their equipment . . . dependable shutter speeds, accurate exposure timing (especially for color), perfect synchronization, smooth, convenient operation, critical definition in lenses. Constant research and 36 years' experience assure dependable performance from the wide variety of Ilex Shutters and Lenses designed for your most exacting photographic requirements. Illustrated above is a variety of Ilex Precision Shutters and Lenses including the famous Ilex Acme Synchronized Shutters, Acme Shutters, Universal Shutters, and Paragon Lenses. Ilex Paragon Lenses (for taking, enlarging and projecting) are coated or uncoated as desired. For dependable performance in Shutters and Lenses, "Look to Ilex." Due to increased production, many items are now available for immediate or early delivery.

Ask your dealer about Ilex Precision optical equipment.

FREE—Send for illustrated folder describing all products. Write Dept. PP12

ILEX OPTICAL CO. ROCHESTER 5, N. Y.

SHUTTERS AND LENSES — ILEX — OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS

It's *KALART* for Kodaks

KALART's NEW FLASHING UNITS FOR **Kodak** CAMERAS WITH SYNCHRO SHUTTERS ARE AVAILABLE NOW!

SPECIAL FLASH BULB *OFFER*

Your dealer will supply you with 6 Wabash Sylvania Press 25 flash bulbs with the KALART *Compak* Flash Unit at a combination price of $8.99, including Federal Tax; or 6 Wabash Sylvania Press 40 flash bulbs with the KALART *Master* Flash Unit at a combination price of $15.58, including Federal Tax.

Don't miss this opportunity! See your dealer today. Offer good for a limited time only.

A fine camera deserves the finest of Flashing Units and of course that means KALART—the leading name in flash equipment since the birth of the flash bulb.

Note how the beauty of these fine Kodak Cameras are enhanced by the trim handsome lines of these new KALART Flash Units—and note, too, how KALART'S especially designed connecting cord fits snugly into camera connector. It locks securely, yet quickly detaches with a slight pressure quarter turn.

The smart, lightweight, handy KALART Compak battery case with its especially designed concentrating reflector for midget bulbs, extension bracket and bayonet connecting cord, complete— **$8.15** Inc. Fed. Tax

The trim, handsome KALART Master Battery case and paraplanatic reflector for advanced use, such as multiple flash and extension lighting. Case, reflector, angle extension bracket and bayonet connecting cord— **$14.50** Inc. Fed. Tax

KALART WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF FLASH SYNCHRONIZERS

Copr. 1947, The Kalart Company, Inc., Stamford, Conn.

Effectiveness THE NUMBER ONE REQUIREMENT

By M. K. LEGGETT

How can you measure the merit of a picture? Is it by the technique of its maker, or by the amount of emotional response it creates?

Extreme scarcity of detail in "Opaque Morning" by Elmer Fisher lends strength to the print. Its few elements in no way compete, and the eye is drawn immediately to the center of interest. In this way strong emphasis is imparted to the print's composition.

IF WHAT I have written here lets you take the brakes off your imagination, it will have served its purpose wholly.

I want to talk about pictures—the things that make pictures effective, that make them worth looking at twice, that make them pleasant to live with, that make them valuable if they are for sale, that make them spark with a salon judge.

Think for a moment of a blank sheet of paper. It is only a blank sheet of paper until someone has put a picture on it, and then it becomes something else. But let us enlarge our thinking about this prospective picture a little.

Although you read this through a common interest we share in photography, we have no right to be narrow-minded or to smother our imagination under a notion that photography is *the* art. We can see the whole thing more clearly if we put photography in its proper place among the various arts that are all so closely related to each other.

Hand our blank sheet of paper to one kind of artist, a writer, and he will write words upon it that will convey his ideas and create an emotional response in his audience. Give the paper to another artist, a musician, and he will write bars of music across it that will transmit his feelings to others and again create an emotional response in an audience. Give the paper to a third artist, a painter, and he will sketch upon it a scene that will carry from his mind to yours a group of impressions that will, again, set off an emotional response. Hand the paper to a fourth artist, a photographer, and he will cover it with silver chloride and develop on it an image of an idea that he had and thus, through this medium, create an emotional response. Through all these arts runs one common denominator—emotional response. You can stimulate it by many means, and you always start with a blank sheet of paper.

On a blank sheet of paper might be written words more immortal than the Gettysburg Address; a symphony greater than Beethoven's Fifth; a picture more famous than the Last Supper. It makes no difference what kind of artist you may be, this same blank sheet of paper stares you in the face and says, "It's up to you!"

Before we start putting ideas on this sheet of paper, let us dismiss the problems of photographic technique. This requires some study, a little aptitude—though very

(*Continued on page* 222)

"Lost Horizon," by H. C. Hire, has an air of high emotional quality. In addition to the excellent composition and the superb texture, the feeling and atmosphere of the scene evoke strong emotional response in anyone who happens to view the picture.

"Spring Comes to Beale Street," by Elmer Fisher, has a long and successful record. Its element of showmanship arrests the casual observer, and the picture is rich in common appeal.

Repetitive and rhythmic elements form the background of the author's "Bronze." The center of interest stands out from this muted complexity like the feature instrument in a concerto.

Christmas Greetings

Let the experiences of these Yule card contest winners help you to make a photographic greeting this year.

A unique booklet which carried a page devoted to each member of their family was the holiday mailing sent out by Mr. and Mrs. C. W. Elliott of Bluffton, Ohio. The pages are shown at the right.

Lighted for the first time since the war, the "Christmas Cross," which is arranged on the north side of Chicago's Palmolive building during the holiday season, was inspiration for the W. Howard Fredricks' greeting card mailed to 650 friends.

PHOTOGRAPHIC greeting cards for the holiday season are growing more popular as each year goes by. They range in type from those which can be printed from ready-made negatives that you can buy, to the more complicated and unique ones which have been arranged and photographed by enthusiastic amateurs and professionals.

Christmas cards which fall in the latter class, and which were judged the best ten of those entered in the 1946 greeting card contest held by this magazine, accompany this article, and may contain information or a suggestion that can be adapted to your own use should you want to make your own Christmas cards with a camera this year.

You still have time, but remember to get them in the mail early, for post-offices will be busy with holiday mail.

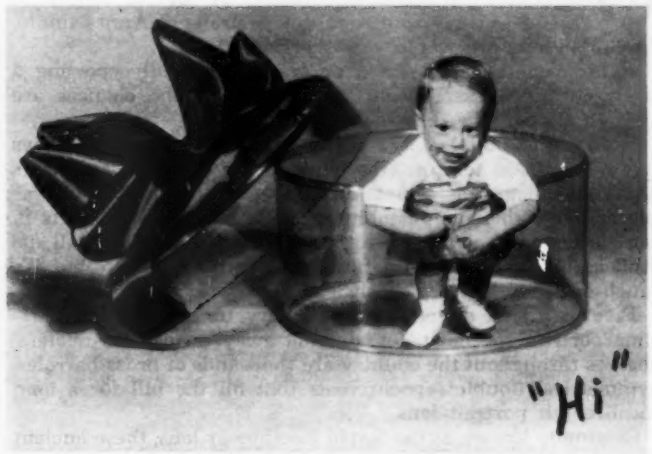
There is something personal about a photographic card, for the receiver knows that the sender went to some trouble to make it, no matter how simple the greeting may be. And making them is fun, too. The photographers who produced the Christmas cards shown here have sent us the stories of how their cards were made, and it's easy to see that making each card was an enjoyable photographic project.

Take the Elliotts of Bluffton, Ohio, for example. Deciding upon an idea was the primary point, and once a booklet type of greeting had been decided upon, rough sketches of the various pages were drawn up. Then, when satisfied with the general presentation, C. W. Elliott started his shooting. The cover picture was made using some of the novelty candles which appear on the market during the holiday season, and the stairway which seems to support them in thin air was made by building a ramp out of checkers under the black background. Pictures of each of the family members were made and added to the project, and drawings of the houses and snow were cut out from the type of ready-made Christmas card negatives which can be purchased. Prints of all the parts were then made, pasted on an 8x10 piece of cardboard, and the lettering was added with white India ink. This entire setup was then copied on 4x5 film, and as many enlargements as necessary were made.

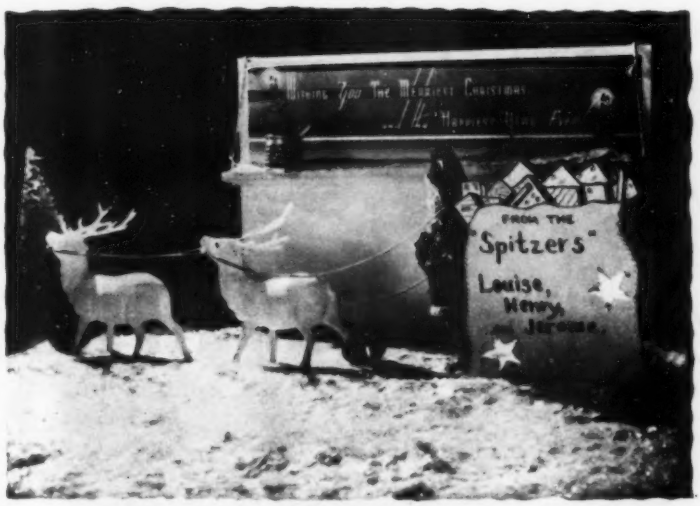
When the prints were dry, they were cut lengthwise and joined into complete cards with *(Continued on page 186)*

WITH YOUR CAMERA...

Christmas morning, and the children's first wide-eyed peek at their tree and gifts was the subject of a striking greeting card mailed out by the J. K. Jobsons of Marietta, Georgia. ←



→ **Simple** but effective was the card sent by Mr. and Mrs. L. A. Lucas, Denver, Colo. Their son Jimmy was posed, shot; his image cut out and placed in a box, the scene re-photographed.

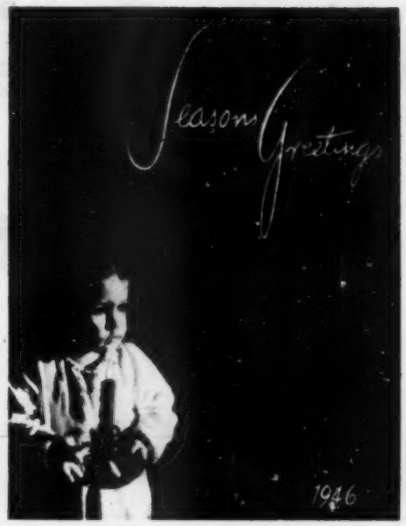


Santa and his reindeer were the subjects of greeting card mailed by the Spitzer family of Chicago, Ill. A tabletop like this makes an ideal Christmas card. ←

→ **Reminiscent** of the Gay Nineties in both pose and clothes, the greeting card of the Jacquots, National City, Cal., required use of three separate negatives.

Adoremus, a composite made by Sherwin Murphy of Chicago, was not only a superb card, but a successful exhibition print hung in his local camera club show.

Foreground of this attractive print used as a Christmas card by W. F. Small of Newburgh, N. Y., was made in a nearby field; woods were taken in his backyard.



Kathleen, two year old daughter of Mr. and Mrs. R. F. Barrett of San Jose, California, was the wistful model who posed for their attractive greeting card.

Photographs and text by

LARRY HARMON

ODDS stand about ten to one that every amateur photographer periodically is forced by fate or family to "set up" in the front room for portraits of Aunt Minnie, Uncle Wilbur, or—worse yet—the Boss!

If his camera is a 3¼x4¼ or 4x5, undoubtedly sporting a sharp-cutting Tessar, Dagor, or Optar lens, the chances are that Henry will be disowned—or fired.

Henry is stymied at the start. Wire-sharpness that shows too-evident skin texture (the hairs on the moles on the boss's chin) and distortion (Aunt Min's left shoulder looks twice as big as her right) may combine to stifle his creative efforts in portraiture. Of course, Henry may resort to showing all his stuff as hand-painted miniatures on sensitized burlap, but it's much easier to buy a portrait lens.

Five to fifteen dollars can set Henry up as the local part-time portrait specialist, for, dusting away on camera dealers' shelves throughout the country are thousands of brass-barreled symmetrical doublet apochromats that fill the bill for a long focal-length portrait lens.

Originally known as the Rapid Rectilinear lens, these ancient bits of glass may be engraved Lynkeioskop, Euryskop, Platystigmat, Eidoskop, Pantoskop, Perigraphique, or just plain Montgomery Ward. Just for the book, both Dallmeyer and Steinheil invented similar lenses in 1866. Until faster anastigmats such as Cookes and Tessars became available (remember, Grandpa's dry plates weren't rated at 125 Weston) the RR's were the answer.

Dusted off, elements re-cemented if the balsam is cracking badly, and mounted on a lensboard, one of these antedated lenses will eliminate many of Henry's headaches.

Rated at *f*8, RR's in focal lengths six to 48 inches can be discovered by a bit of rummaging in back-room bins, and the camera store manager may be happy to sell cheaply what he considered a dead item. For example, I found three RR's in 10, 15, and 25-inch focal lengths, in Los Angeles camera stores recently. Total cost for the three was $25.

Stopped down to *f*11 or better, the RR yields negatives that have apparent sharpness, yet soften the crows' feet around Aunt Min's eyes and the three-layered jowl lines on Uncle Wilbur—just soft enough so Henry's fifteen-minute retouching now will result in portraits that list him in the last will and testament of these two lovable but homely old characters.

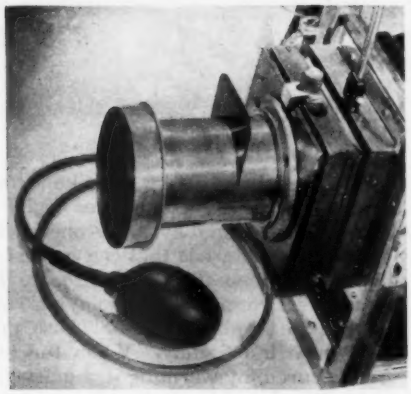
The RR is definitely not a mushy, soft-focus lens. Rather, it is fairly critical in the center of the plate, falling off in definition at the edges. The Boss may respond with a fat semi-annual raise if Henry adds a double thickness of black gauze over the lens for slight diffusion.

Now that Henry has "arrived" as a camera artist, let's get down to a few specific points that will make an RR adaptable to other individual needs. (*Continued on page* 270)

Rapid Rectilinear lenses of many focal lengths, with metal stops for the longest, are shown here. Model inserts stop in 8-inch lens.

"Exploded" view of the author's camera. From left to right: a 15-inch RR lens with Waterhouse stop partially inserted; Packard shutter with micro-switch at top connected to flashgun; and 4x5 camera.

A simple method for determining the approximate focal length of a rapid rectilinear lens is demonstrated by model Mary James, who projects the image of a light held ten feet away onto a card, in this way visually demonstrating the average bellows extension for portrait work.



Rapid Rectilinear lenses can be found on shelves of many camera stores throughout the country. They may be engraved with any name from Lynkeioskop to Montgomery Ward, but these ancient bits of glass still are capable of making good pictures.

Rapid Rectilinear lenses, although out of date in terms of today's designs, can be adapted to portrait work with splendid results

Jane Nigh, starlet, poses for the RR lens. Note the brilliant but gently diffused quality.

Mary James as portrayed by a 25-inch RR lens, using Ansco Triple-S Pan film, one second at f32.

→

A transparent paper weight containing a picture is easy to make. The author used this one to demonstrate steps in the embedment process, Figures 1 to 6, right.

PLASTICS PHOTO NOVELTIES

By KENNETH MURRAY
Author and Photographic Illustrator, Colon, Mich.

IT IS surprisingly easy to make attractive photographic novelties right in your own home, by using one of the new plastics materials that can be cast in almost any shape. In addition to providing an effective means of displaying your pictures, these plastics mounts also preserve them indefinitely. When the material is cured, by warming it, a glass-like solid with the clearness and sparkle of crystal is the result. There are no known solvents for this material, and a picture suspended within it is protected from the usual deteriorating influences of dampness and the air forever.

Photo plaques, paper weights, earrings, pins and brooches—these are only a few of the many possible applications. You can surprise your relatives and friends this Christmas with unique, personalized photo novelties made with pictures you have taken.

Two of these plastics materials are now on the market, and can be purchased at hobby shops in the larger cities or by mail from the manufacturers. They are known as Castolite and Plaskit. Both have the appearance and consistency of liquid honey, and keep well in this form if stored in a cool place.

Their chemical composition is such that a hardener is required to make them solidify. When a given quantity of hardener has been added, a chemical reaction immediately commences. First the liquid thickens and becomes jelly-like; then it gradually solidifies and hardens. This reaction is accelerated so as to reach completion within an hour if the material is gently warmed on a water bath or with an infrared heat lamp, in the warm sunlight, or even in an ordinary oven in which the temperature can be controlled.

It is apparent that the photo encasement can be given any shape you wish simply by choosing a suitable mold. Glass and metal dishes are most easily used, just as they are, or the edges of cast flat pieces can be shaped exactly as desired merely by bending strips of thin metal which form retaining walls. In all cases it is evident that if the inside surfaces of the mold are smooth and shiny, the outside surfaces of the plastics cast will likewise have the desirable crystal-like finish. Usually it is best to apply a coating of polishing wax to the mold to assure this condition, particularly when the mold wall is of metal. The top of the cast, which is exposed to air while hardening, will be somewhat uneven and will require sanding and polishing to match the remainder of the piece. Details of this process will be described later.

A heart-shaped mold is made by folding a piece of brass shim stock double and then bending it back until the ends are joined.

The mold is mounted on a sheet of glass that is waxed and polished, and is held down by putty or weather-stripping tape.

Now you can preserve your pictures in the new, sparkling plastics and make attractive gift items as well — a thought for Christmas

1 **Select** a simple mold for your first experiment, and prepare it by waxing and polishing to a high gloss.

2 **Measure** the amount of hardener required for the plastics you use and stir it carefully to avoid bubbles.

3 **Pour in** the first layer with the mold leveled off in a pan of water and placed on a stove or hot plate.

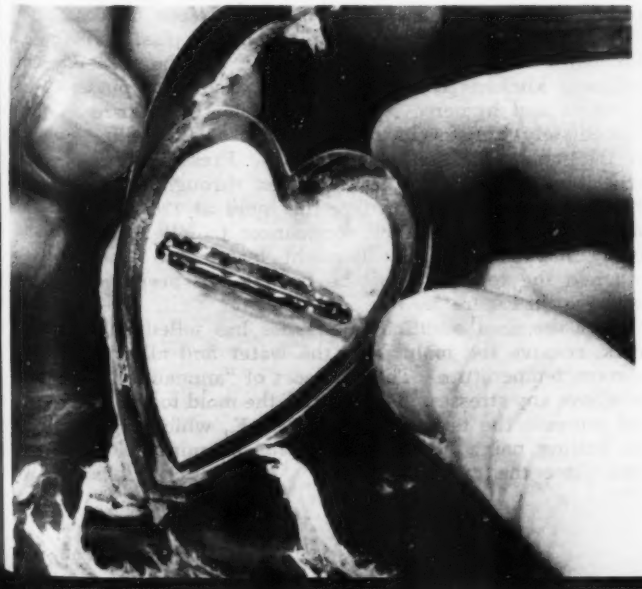
4 **After jelling** the first layer by heating it, dip the print in a fresh plastics mixture and press into place.

5 **Wait for** the print to adhere to the first layer; then pour the second to obtain the over-all depth you want.

6 **Smooth** the irregular surface of the top of the casting with abrasive paper and polish it to a high gloss.

Once you have mastered the very simple technique, you will find that more and more applications for it will occur to you. Many different types of pictures can be chosen for mounting, and there is virtually no limitation on the variety of molds that can be employed. You may wish to tint the liquid before casting it, and this can be done very easily with inexpensive dyes supplied by the manufacturers of the liquid plastics. Many coloring variations are possible.

After hardening, the mold is removed. The pin is embedded in the back of the heart when the last layer is starting to jell.



The finished heart is a hit, especially with bobby-soxers. Hardened surfaces are smooth as glass and shim stock that shape them.

A simple plaque is made with the same technique employed for the paper weight, except that the layers are thinner. A pair of pictures are mounted back-to-back, with thin cardboard between them. If a suitable mold cannot be found ready-made, one can be fashioned quite easily by mounting strips of metal or glass on a flat glass sheet—using putty or weather-stripping to hold them.

Novelty earrings can be cast by using short sections of pipe or tubing as molds. Each step of the process is the same as for making a paper weight, but the quantity of plastics is so small that it must be measured accurately for uniform thickness. Screw fasteners can be attached by embedding them in the last layer as it hardens, or they can be cemented on later with a bit of fresh Castolite as shown above. In this event it is unnecessary to wait for the plastics to thicken before heating—curing can begin at once. There is almost no limit to the variety of photo novelties you can make by this process.

All of a casting can be tinted the same color, or you may prefer to tint the back layer and keep the front one clear. This allows the picture to appear in its natural tones, against the colored background of the mount. The plastics can be made luminous so that the picture can be seen in the dark, merely by adding a prepared powder available from the manufacturer.

The possilibities for using this new material seem endless—but before going into the more elaborate applications we will describe the basic technique for making a simple embedment in a paper weight. All the major steps are used for it, and once you are familiar with them you will be ready to create products of your own design.

A simple mold, such as an oblong butter dish, is suggested. Round and square glass ash trays and other glassware may also be suitable. Be sure that the opening at the top is no smaller than the bottom, as you will want to remove the casting without breaking the mold. The plastics will shrink very slightly as it cures. Coat the inside of the mold with Johnson's Paste Wax, let it dry thoroughly, and then rub to a high gloss with a dry cloth, as in Figure 1.

Avoid getting dust in the can of plastics as you open it. Dip out the plastics with a clean teaspoon, taking care not to drip any on the edge of the can as the lid would then be difficult to remove the next time. Empty each spoonful into a clean mixing dish of about the size of the mold until the bottom is covered to a depth of about ½ in. Replace the can lid tightly, as air would in time cause the unused plastics to harden by itself. If you use Castolite, add a drop of the liquid hardener for each teaspoonful of plastics, as shown in Figure 2. A measuring stick is provided for this purpose with Plaskit. Stir in the hardener very thoroughly, but with care to avoid bubbles. If air is entrapped, wait for the bubbles to rise to the surface before proceeding.

Set the mold in a pan that is partly filled with water and place it on a hot plate or on the kitchen stove. Check levelness of the bottom of the mold; it may be necessary to level it by means of wedges slipped underneath it to be sure the layer of plastics is of the same thickness all the way across. Warmth can also be provided, as mentioned, with a regulated oven. You may even level the mold inside a cardboard box, and use the heat provided by an electric lamp bulb suspended over it. Use of the water bath is simple, however. Pour the prepared plastics from the mixing dish into the mold (Figure 3) and raise the temperature to 120° F. for a period of 20 or 30 minutes or until the plastics has the consistency of thick jelly when tested with the point of a needle. Avoid spilling a drop of water into it at this stage, as it will leave a white spot. Avoid overheating, as the stresses set up might cause cracks to develop.

While the material is thickening, cement your photograph to a piece of thin but stiff cardboard. Rubber cement is good. Never use a water paste or cement, as it will cause curling. The mounted print *must* be flat. Write your name and the date on the back with India ink if you wish or you can use two prints, back-to-back, with the stiff cardboard between.

When you see that the plastics in the mold has thickened to the consistency of very thick jelly, prepare a fresh lot of the liquid material with hardener in the mixing dish, exactly as before. Be sure the spoon is clean before introducing it into the can. All articles that touch the plastics before it has hardened, including your fingers, can be cleaned with ordinary kitchen cleanser. Grasp the mounted picture with tweezers and immerse it in the new lot of prepared liquid. Immediately transfer it to the surface of the jellied plastics in the mold (Figure 4), face down. Press on the back to expel any air bells that can be seen through the bottom of the mold. Continue warming the mold at 120° F. until the plastics on the photograph commences to jell and it is held firmly in place; otherwise it might float to the surface when you add the remainder of the fresh lot of prepared plastics as shown in Figure 5.

After the final addition of plastics has jelled and is quite thick, remove the mold from the water and allow it to cool to room temperature. This is a sort of "annealing" procedure to relieve any stresses. Then return the mold to the water bath and increase the temperature to 200° F., which is just below the boiling point. Hold it there for 30 minutes. You can then place the mold in cold (*Continued on page* 216)

from a STUDENT'S NOTEBOOK

PAUL STRAND

Here is a digest of lectures by famous photographers on the manner, method, and techniques of their work

L. MOHOLY-NAGY

ERWIN BLUMENFELD

BEAUMONT NEWHALL

BERENICE ABBOTT

THE Institute of Design in Chicago has a photographic program which attempts to bring out the individuality and maturity of their students. In line with their policy of acquainting members of their Photographic Workshop with leaders in the field of photography, the late L. Moholy-Nagy, director of the Institute, and Arthur Siegel, its Workshop head, a short time ago assembled a photographic seminar. Their aim was not a special pleading for one type of photography, but rather an exciting survey of what outstanding photographers and critics of photography were thinking and doing at the present time.

Two of the students attending those lectures were Max Tharpe, whose work has appeared in our Picture Section, and Jane Bell Edwards, well known photographer of children. During their work they assembled a set of notes which succinctly reveal the aims and ideals of many photographers of the day. These notes have been combined, illustrated, and digested, and are brought to you to increase familiarity and understanding of contemporary photography and photographers.

RUS ARNOLD

FRANK SCHERSCHEL

ROY STRYKER

GORDON COSTER

ARTHUR (WEEGEE) FELLIG

Turn this page to read what these famous photographers have to say about their work.

ROY STRYKER

Stryker was former photo-director of the Farm Security Administration, and OWI, now is head of Standard Oil (N.J.) photographic department. He says the mind is as important to the camera as its lens; and that you must have skepticism, curiosity, and the will to work. He mentioned that some editors don't like square pictures—that basic captions must contain the five W's: Who, What, When, Why, and Where. For those interested in job-hunting he had this advice: dress conservatively; present your samples in 11x14 size; carry them in a neat envelope; give the editor the pictures but don't attempt to show them to him, for if they are good they will tell their story; and by all means have a scrapbook.

◀ **Stryker warns** that a photographer must analyze the situation, should stand back and see the whole.

BEAUMONT NEWHALL

Newhall is the former curator of photography for New York's Museum of Modern Art. He told us that photographers should study art to the extent of being able to understand the painter's problems, and how he solves them. He said to make up your mind as to what you want in photography, and to stick to it. The inherent value in photography is realism, and good documentary photography will live through the ages. This is a good field, for historical societies are crying for pictures of life today. As concerns photographic work—light cannot be judged with the eye, for it will accommodate itself and the camera will not. Proof your negatives; file only good ones, and when showing your work, the presentation is all-important. Never show anything but your best.

◀ **Beaumont Newhall** claims that amateur clubs lack imagination; they make pictures for their own judges.

FRANK SCHERSCHEL

Scherschel previously headed the *Milwaukee Journal's* photographic staff, is now on *Life* magazine, and is an expert in the use of speedlamp. He said that when using speedlamp, you should develop 50% longer, take good care of your speedlamp cords, and wear gloves when handling long cords to keep your hands clean. The back light is important in both speedlamp and flash work; use it. In speedlamp work, focus light on waist of model. Make sensible pictures, sensibly lighted, and try to avoid the use of flash on camera when possible. Practice with your camera until you can set it with eyes shut. Check equipment continuously, for dirty connections will waste both flash and film. Practice, practice, practice.

Frank Scherschel, maestro of the speedlamp, uses a model to demonstrate that light should be focused at point near waist. ▶

ERWIN BLUMENFELD

Blumenfeld is a top-notch fashion photographer, and is well-known too for his experimental work in black and white. In color, he prefers to do without the rainbow effect, and when possible will work with only the tonal ranges in two or three colors. However the market value of these is unfortunately less than that of the brightly colored ones. When he works with color, his studio is completely dark except for lights on the subject. Never exposes black and white and color in same day; says that jumping from one to the other is poor technique. Believes that there is always a reason for taking a picture. Suggests you make the best print from a negative, then experiment by trying to make ten more which are an improvement over your first. Number them so that they can be compared after they have dried. Does commercial work to live, experimental work for fun, although some of the latter sells well.

Erwin Blumenfeld's lecture draws Weegee and Beaumont Newhall, at upper left, as absorbed listeners. ▷

WEEGEE (ARTHUR FELLIG)

Arthur Fellig is a news photographer, author of "Naked City," and "Weegee's People." He says not to be afraid of making repeated visits to magazines, tells that it took him over a year to crack *Life*. Picture opportunities can disappear in a fraction of a second—so be ready. He sets his camera at *f* 22, six feet, 1/200, with flash for closeup work, and for ten feet at *f* 8 for normal shots. Says that your camera will get what you want—so keep on trying. Recommends that care be taken to obtain permission to shoot if subject is on private property. He uses three lenses: a 5¼-inch *f* 6.3, a 3½-inch wide-angle, and a 10-inch telephoto. All will work if you remember to open the back shutter. Weegee uses infrared film where flash is not allowed—using no filter and midget infrared flashbulbs. Develops in D16 for 17 minutes. Believes that any woman who hasn't graduated from a reform school is a "society dame."

◁ **Arthur Fellig** demonstrates the do's and don'ts of crime photography. His theme song: "be honest."

GORDON COSTER

Coster is an industrial photographer who works also for *Life* magazine. He maintains that most photographers lack a broad viewpoint and knowledge of American life. He says not to be afraid to shoot film on a picture story—take from thirty to a hundred or more shots. Coster, probably the best man in the country when it comes to use of flash powder, likes to use it in lighting large areas. He says one ounce of powder is equal to many hundred flashbulbs if fired at once; don't use powder in a closed room, check to see that doors, windows are open; don't use powder in rain; keep moving when firing powder, and if windy, wear hat and gloves. General photographic hints: for open flash work, place light behind and to one side of camera; in night work overexpose and underdevelop.

Gordon Coster feels the longer the time you take to make a portrait, the less impact that picture will have. ▷

RUS ARNOLD

Arnold is the well-known author of the Little Technical Library book, "Flash Photography," and gave pointers on the successful use of flash. Said he, "A good way to judge a flash shot is to see if you can tell it was taken with flash." One of his tricks is to squint when making a shot, then to study the image retained by the eye. This gives him a preview of the result, and is a check on catching the peak moment in action work. By working close to his subject, and far away from any background, he keeps the background of the print dark and underexposed. He brought out that skin texture should not be overexposed; and that exposure should be based on the point of interest the photographer wishes to bring out in the picture.

◁ **Rus Arnold** shows the class an easy method of checking the flashgun and shutter synchronization.

PAUL STRAND

Strand began in photography in 1908, and says that in his photographs he is trying to say something about his relationship to the world in which he lives. He believes the function of a photographer is to serve as the voice of the time in which he lives. Claiming you cannot say more than you see, he says seeing is the primary creative art. Warning against snapshots, he says pictures should be composed on the groundglass when possible. Strand says that print quality is important, and that you will lose it with a large print, as small black areas enlarge to great bare holes. Prefers a semi-glossy paper, does no ferrotyping, finishes his prints with a varnish which adds brilliance and protection. Says Strand, "Areas for exploration are unlimited. You have the whole world."

◁ **Paul Strand,** long-time friend of the late Alfred Stieglitz, uses his glasses to illustrate a point.

BERENICE ABBOTT

Abbott is an outstanding author and photographic teacher at the New School of Social Research in New York. She stresses the camera as an instrument of reality—and says that in taking portraits, you must get rid of the "photographed expression" even though you insult the subject. Other points she brought up were that you must learn to use filters and the swings on your camera; that pattern must be used to enhance a photograph rather than as an end in itself; and that a certain amount of time must be allotted to photography each week, else your feel for it will be lost.

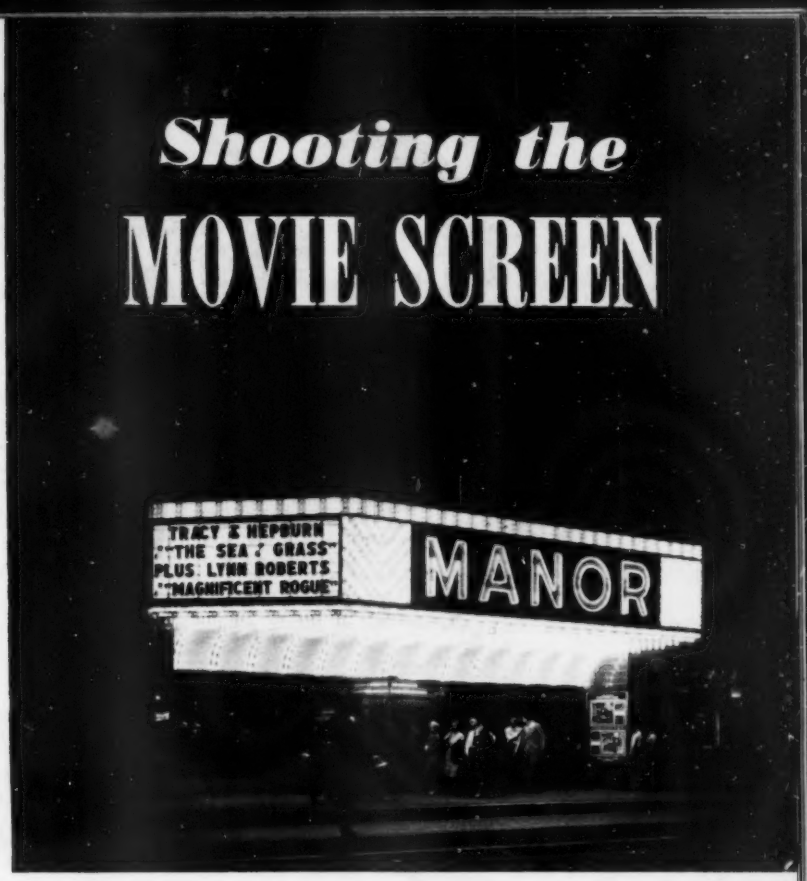
The eye must be trained to see white, gray, and black on paper before you make a picture— (*Continued on page* 174)

Berenice Abbott points out that common faults in photographs most usually are far too much foreground, poorly judged exposure. ▷

For something different in photo projects, tell the story of your favorite motion picture in stills

By BROOKS HONEYCUTT

Shooting the MOVIE SCREEN



An enlargement of the title or the marquee theme at the right makes an attractive album cover for your stills.

Dramatic moments like this should be recorded. Read a review of the movie to outline your shooting schedule.

In recording the movie scenes, try to film expressive portraits of your favorite personalities in their roles.

HOW many times have you wished, when reminiscing about an old and favorite motion picture, that you had a file of scenes from that production to glance over once again? You don't have to wish, for if you will take your camera to the theater with you in the future, you'll have a wonderful file of shots of your favorite movies and best-liked stars which you can dip into at leisure. It will take a little preparation, for before filming the movie, you had best read a review or two of the motion picture you have selected for your stills. These reviews are published in daily and Sunday editions of newspapers and in many popular magazines. From the criticisms, you can list in sequence the important scenes to record to maintain the continuity of the show and to avoid unnecessary shooting. Then pick up your camera and head for the theater. And remember, you are not going just to see another movie—this time you are going to bring back something tangible. The procedure outlined for shooting the movie screen in a theater also can be adapted for making stills of favorite scenes in your 8 mm *(Continued on page 244)*

These stills were made at *f* 3.5 at 1/10 second. To get the steadiness required, use the back of the seat ahead for a tripod.

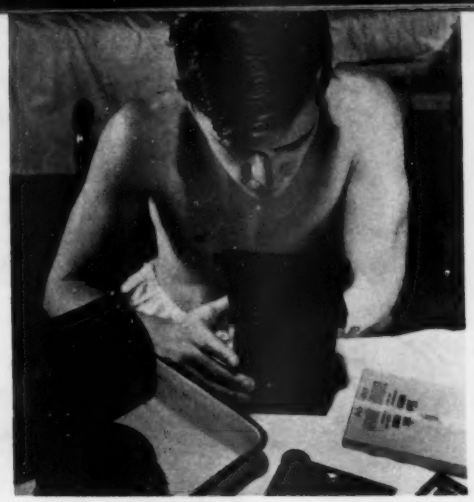
Photo instruction by the Volunteer Service Photographers (a group organized originally by women to furnish snapshots to servicemen and their families) consists not only of explaining camera and darkroom techniques, but also (as here) discussing problems of composition.

A New Start Through Photography

Troubles seem more remote, and the road back to life and health seems more assured, as the boys apply color to black-and-white prints—with a Volunteer's help.

First step in getting acquainted with photography is to learn how to use a camera and its many accessories. Here a Volunteer instructor explains the value of a lens shade to two interested wheel-chair patients.

Portraits mean much to parents and sweethearts, and they're fun to work on, whether you're posing, shooting, or holding lights.



Aided by a portable darkroom, this semi-paralyzed sailor eagerly awaits the time when his films will come out of the hypo.

This veteran, contact-printing in St. Albans Naval Hospital, expects to make photography his life work.

Apathy is routed as this veteran watches enlargements come up in the developer. The negatives came from his folks on the farm.

Darkroom heat is forgotten at Tilton hospital (Fort Dix) as this boy learns enlarging secrets from a Volunteer Service girl.

Even the difficult art of negative retouching is being learned by this sailor at Brooklyn Naval Hospital.

Morale-building value of photography has been proved amply by the results achieved among our many war veterans still in hospitals

Photographs and text by

FRITZ W. NEUGASS

FEW PEOPLE realize how many of our boys are still confined to Army, Navy, and Veterans' hospitals. Many of them came back from the war broken physically and mentally. For them life seemed to have lost all meaning. They felt forgotten and closed away from the world. They receive the best medical treatment; the Red Cross and other charitable organizations are providing many things to brighten their monotonous lives.

But although entertainment is a most welcome interruption of their daily routine, it is not enough. It gives them only temporary relief from the greatest moral danger of long hospitalization—apathy.

Here occupational therapy comes in as the most constructive aid. In their work, the patients are relieved from inactivity, new interests grow, new hope for the future arises. Encouraged by their achievements, they no longer feel useless, and see the road wide open which will lead them back to useful life.

One of the favorite occupations in many Army, Navy, and Veterans' hospitals is now photography. It entered the therapeutical program only recently. During the war the scarcity of material and equipment was eliminated by priorities granted to introduce photography into the hospitals. Today a great many of the boys choose the art of photography, not only as a hobby and pastime, but as a professional training for rehabilitation. Small wonder that photography, with its fascinating combination of technical and artistic elements, plays such an important role the world over.

The medical authorities, always in favor of occupational therapy, eagerly welcome the introduction to this new field. More than other vocations and more than any recreational occupation, photography in its ramifications provides a high stimulus and, what is very important for its therapeutical value, it offers a great variety of occupations.

While the patients, unless they have a creative individuality, easily get weary of arts and handicrafts such as painting and sketching, weaving, pottery and pocketbook making, watch repair, and silversmith work, the therapeutical result is much more effective with those taking up photography, as a majority of them are technically minded. The occupation with arts and crafts is mostly considered only as a temporary pastime during their convalescence, whereas many think of vocational rehabilitation once they enter the field of photography. The preparation for

(*Continued on page* 253)

HOW TO MAKE

An attractive calendar can solve your small gift problem this holiday season. Inexpensive, it displays your pictures to friends

By ELMA WALTNER

YOU can escape the annual shoppers' turmoil this holiday season by combing through your negative file to select pictures suitable for photo-calendar gifts. Requiring little expense other than the cost of materials you undoubtedly have on hand in your darkroom, these attractive calendars give you an opportunity to display your photographic technique. At the same time, they are personal, utilitarian presents for friends and relatives. They're also nice to have in your own home.

How many prints you use in making up a calendar depends on the number of sheets you wish to make. If you are really ambitious and have accumulated a stack of negatives, you may make up one sheet for each month; or you can group as many as three months on the sheet. A third possibility, as illustrated, is to make a sheet for each two-month period, with little pen sketches to add an appropriate seasonal touch to each sheet.

Naturally, every photographer has his own idea of what makes an appropriate picture for each month or set of months. The type of pictures used will also depend somewhat on the interests of the recipient. Doting grandparents would like nothing better than a set of prints showing their favorite grandchild in some of his characteristic antics, angelic or otherwise. A sportsman, however, would much rather have a group of hunting or fishing scenes, or if scenics are your long suit, use representative seasonal views. These can be especially lovely if hand colored.

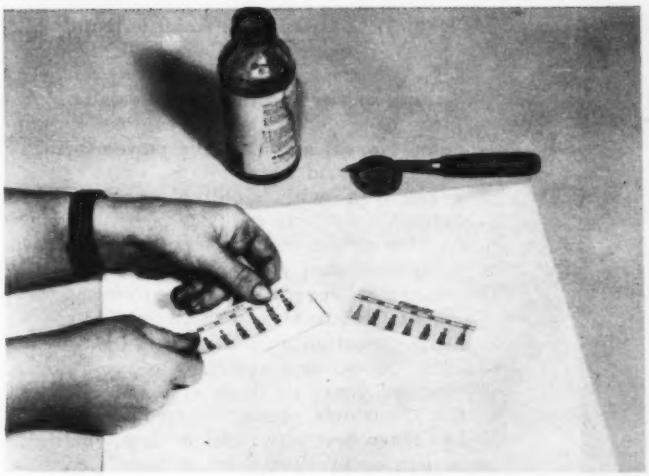
Having decided on the prints, another requisite is a set of negatives of the calendar months. In making up the composition, a calendar pad with black numbers on white paper will give the most satisfactory results. Usually such a pad can be purchased at a stationery store, or perhaps you have an extra calendar around the house. If you cannot get a black-and-white pad, you can allow for a less contrasty number sheet by underexposing and overdeveloping to produce a contrasty negative. In the calendar illustrated, the pad had brown and red numbers on an off-white pad. Since the red would have photographed a gray tone, I blacked in the numbers with india ink before pasting them up to shoot a copy negative.

Arrange the two month sheets in a squat triangle formation on a sheet of white cardboard that measures about 11x14. Pencil guide lines will aid in mounting the two sheets evenly. In gluing the back of the calendar sheet, be sure that the glue is spread to all the edges; then glue the two pad sheets in place on the cardboard. In the angle of exposed cardboard between the two number sheets, I added a simple pen line drawing suited to the season of the two months. This is not absolutely essential, but it does add to the charm of the sheet. And even if drawing isn't among your major accomplishments, you can do these simple line sketches by tracing suitable illustrations with carbon paper. Then go over the lines with india ink, using a pen that draws a medium heavy line.

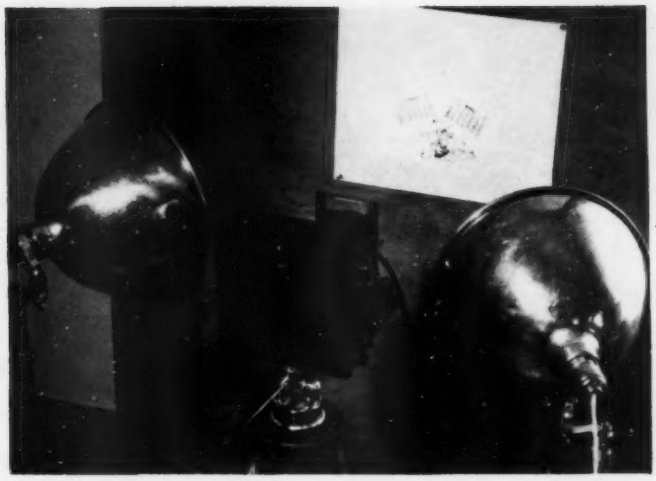
Thumbtack the sheet with calendars and drawing to a board when you are ready to copy them. Set up board and camera so that the sheet and the film are in parallel planes to avoid distortion. If your camera provides groundglass focusing, you can bring it close enough to cover the whole negative with the image you want. Get as close as you can, whatever your equipment, to obtain as large an image as possible. The lights on each side of the camera should be equidistant from the board, and arranged for even illumination.

For projection onto the 8x10 doubleweight matte or semi-matte sheets of enlarging paper, which will form the calendar picture sheets of the finished piece, it is necessary to make a mask. This can be an 8x10 sheet *(Continued on page 212*

PHOTO CALENDARS



Mount the date pages on white cardboard, using pencil guide lines. If you wish, sketch in a timely drawing under the sheets.



For copying dates and sketch, the film plane of the camera must be parallel to the paste-up. Two lamps give flat lighting.

With the unexposed part shielded, picture and date negatives are projected individually on doubleweight paper through the masks.

HUMAN INTEREST IN PICTURES REACHES A PEAK WHEN YOU TURN YOUR CAMERA TO CHILDREN. REMEMBER—CHRISTMAS IS ON THE WAY, AND IT BRINGS WITH IT A CHANCE FOR YOU TO CAPTURE THE ACTIVITIES AND HIGH HOPES OF A YOUNGSTER

children in *Pictures*

WHETHER it's a small Oriental child peeking around a door, or the heart-warming flurry of two tiny towheads waiting to meet a much loved relative, pictures of children have a completely universal appeal and hold the power to make you pause, and smile.

To work with children as your photographic subjects requires no fancy props, no high priced model's fees, no superlative equipment—but you will need patience and affectionate regard for your subjects.

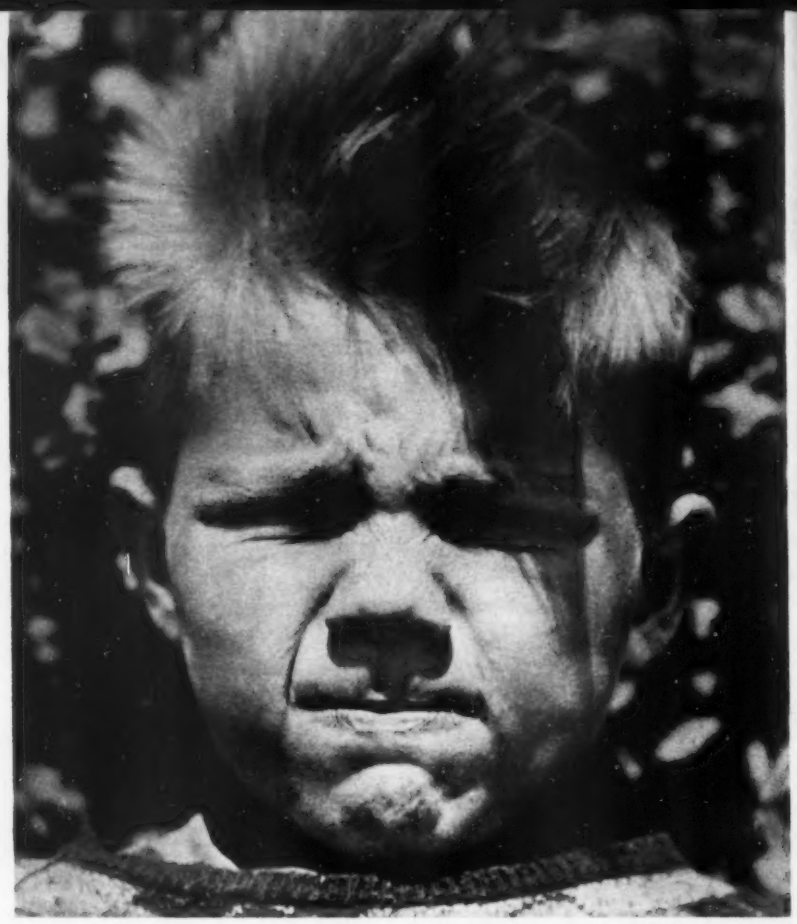
With Christmas coming, you have a ready-made opportunity for capturing the wistfulness, hopes, and reactions of youngsters, whether yours or those of a neighbor, for the Christmas season belongs to children. But when you take their pictures, you must remember to treat them as people too, for that is what they are—merely small people who have all of the frailties and foibles as well as the more virtuous attributes of grownups, but who have not yet added the dignity and defense which the passing years grant to those who are older.

So—if you will cherish and respect them, their pictures, like those on the following pages, will reflect not only your ability as a photographer, but your subjects' trust and feeling and regard for you as a person. (For technical data on these pictures, see Notes on the Picture Section.)

← *Remember* to photograph children from their own height, and not to shoot down on them. Roy Pinney is responsible for this shot of a button-eyed child.

The impatience and anticipation of childhood is evident in Suzanne Szasz's portrait of two flaxen-haired children waiting for their grandmother's train. →

A closeup can cut off any distracting background and concentrate attention on the subject of interest. Mary Carrabba's picture, "Butch," shows what can be done with an obviously unimpressed model and bright sunlight.

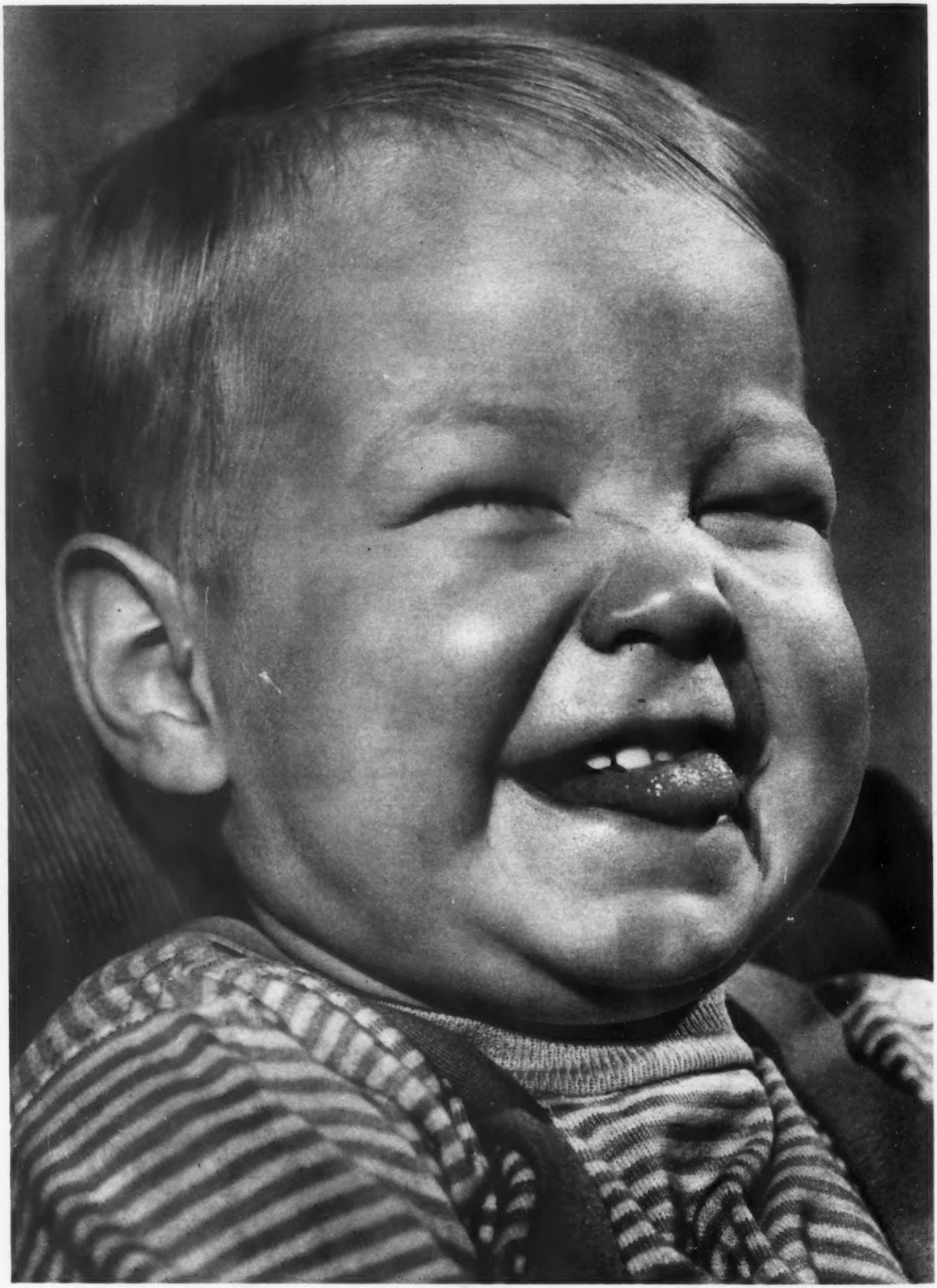


Lou Gardner's picture, "Out of Bounds," is the sort that can be posed and set up with a minimum of props. Staged scenes such as this can be a challenge to your imagination and ingenuity.

←

Quiet and contemplative, a young girl stands lost in thought. Harvey Croze succeeded in capturing a moment when childhood steps into the land of thought, and lets the world go its way.

→



Whether you catch them chortling in glee, as Frank Scherschel has done, or nearly drowned in a flood of their own tears, youngsters of this age will provide wonderfully appealing picture subjects for you

Sunlight tips the top of a child's head with white flame as he brings a flower to his mother. Family groups, such as this one pictured by Elizabeth Anrod, can provide you with fine photographs.

Day is drifting to a close, and a tired child is about ready to slip off into slumber, holding tightly to her dearest possession. Moments like this in her small world are worth recording. Frank Sharman, ARPS, is the photographer.

It's only a phase, parents keep telling themselves as their children swing from trees and play follow-the-leader. J. J. Scherschel has managed to pack some of that youthful deviltry into this picture.

Curiosity is one thing all children have in common, and Eva Luoma has captured it here. Note the curious young girl, the intense curiosity of the youth, and the questing curiosity of a child. →

Comradeship and affection are pictured by Eva Luoma. Whether a youngster's dog is a mongrel or a thoroughbred is unimportant—what matters is that there is someone to talk to, and to confide in.

Fritz Henle, whose camera has human insight, turns to the laughing love that lies between a mother and her daughter. Your pictures of children will be enhanced if you include someone they like. →

Two freckled-faced brothers on a hard pine bench in a small Texas town are completely absorbed in their Sunday School lesson. Esther Bubley is the photographer who caught them in concentration.

← *Sorrow* sits on a child's shoulder as a dental session looms in the offing. Elmer Swan captured his model in a realistic pose and mood.

Sundays, when small boys become angelic, are good days to turn your mind and camera to children. Ralph H. Snyder pictured these choristers. →

Sudden showers may dampen your spirits, but the light that filters through rain has a soft but brilliant quality which is fine for back and side lighting in your photographs. Elements such as a curved sidewalk can be incorporated into your picture to improve the composition and accentuate the subject. Photograph by Rudolf Jarai.

HOLIDAY

SALON

TIME OUT ON ATHABASKA GLACIER

J. Watt Reber

CABIN IN THE ASPEN
Jack Breed

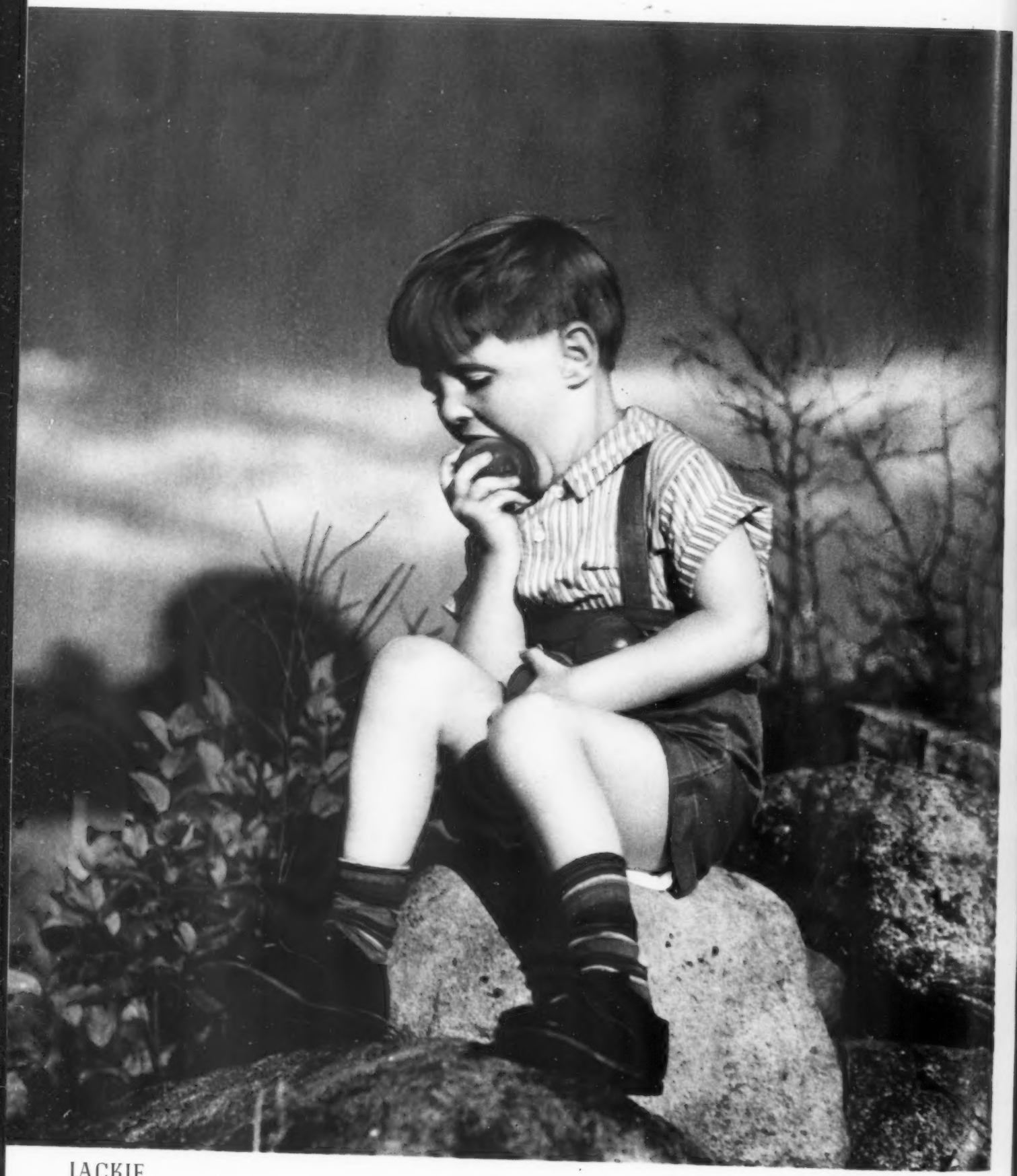
MODEL IN GOLD
Paul H. Garrison
PAGE 75

WHISKERS

Jim Bertoglio

REVERIE

John C. Towsley



JACKIE

Ralph O'Brien

APRIL FOOL

Floyd Cornelison, Jr.

BANJO ON MY KNEE

Bessie Walker Calloway

GREAT EXPECTATIONS

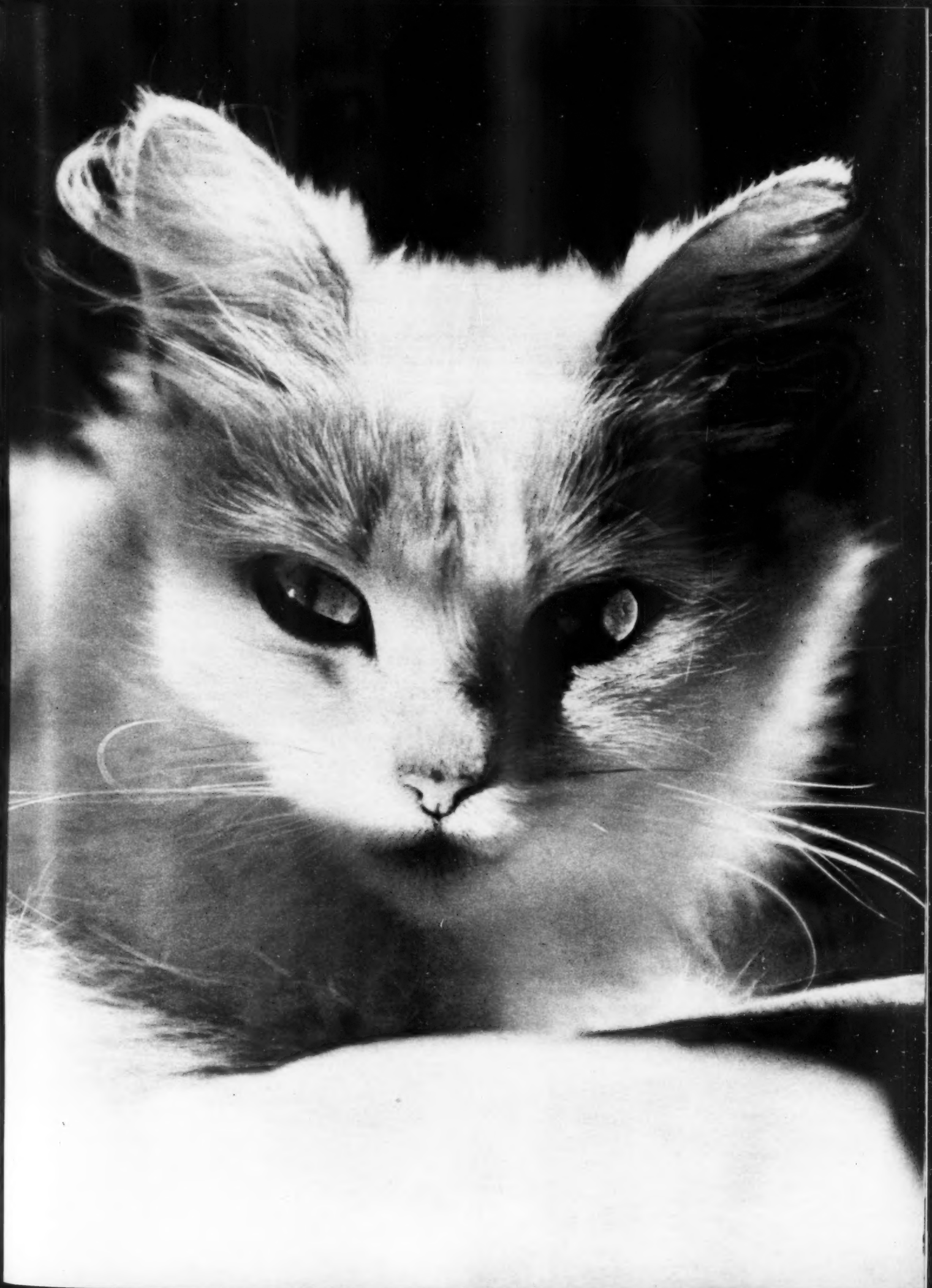
Esther Henderson

WAITING ROOM, NEW YORK CITY

Esther Bubley

ON THE ALERT

Werner Bischof

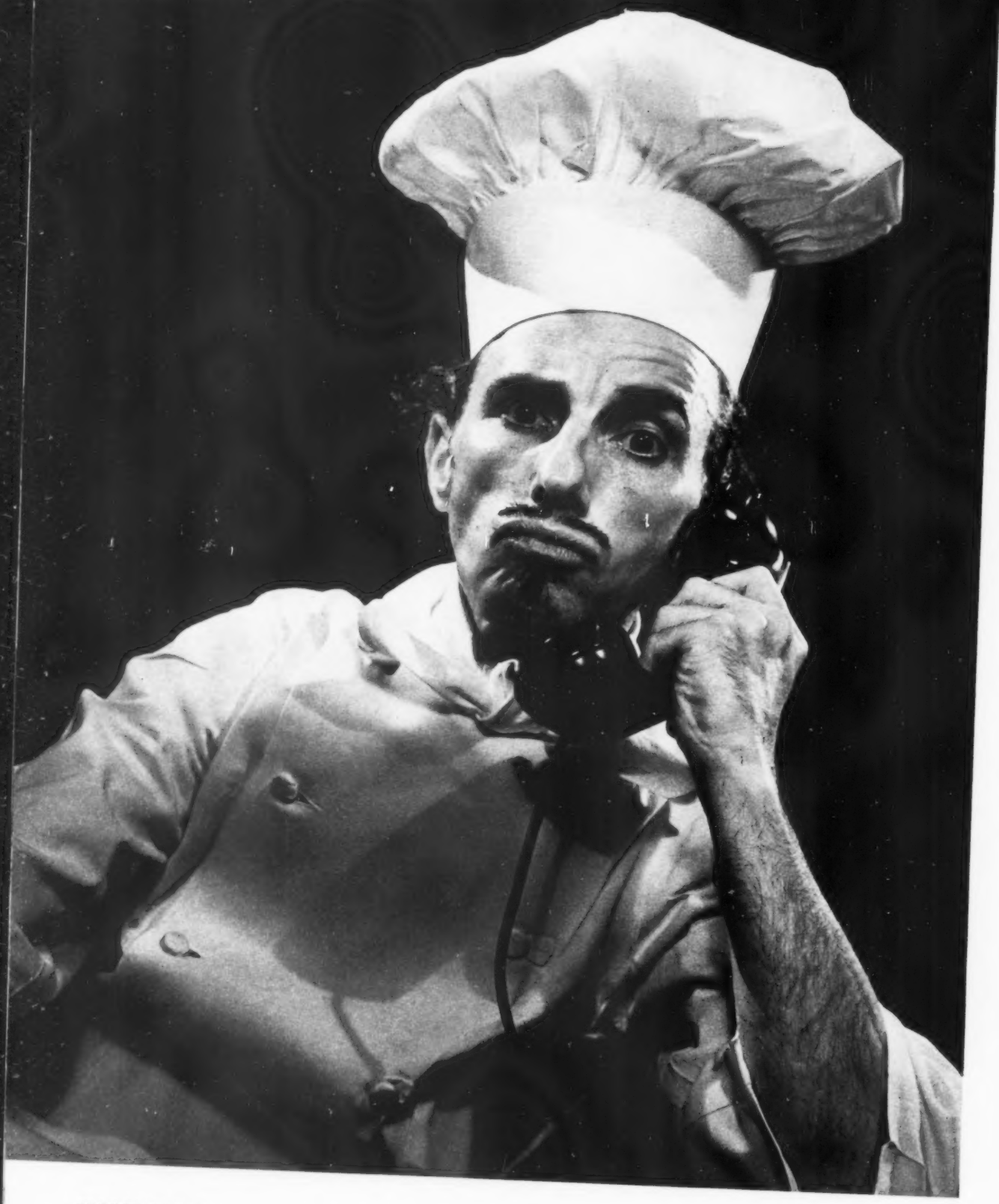


WINTER WONDERLAND

Andre de Dienes

BLIZZARD

Frank Meister



"MAIS NON"

Lew Brown

SUMMER SIREN

Andre de Dienes

Camera Around the World

Portrait by Karsh

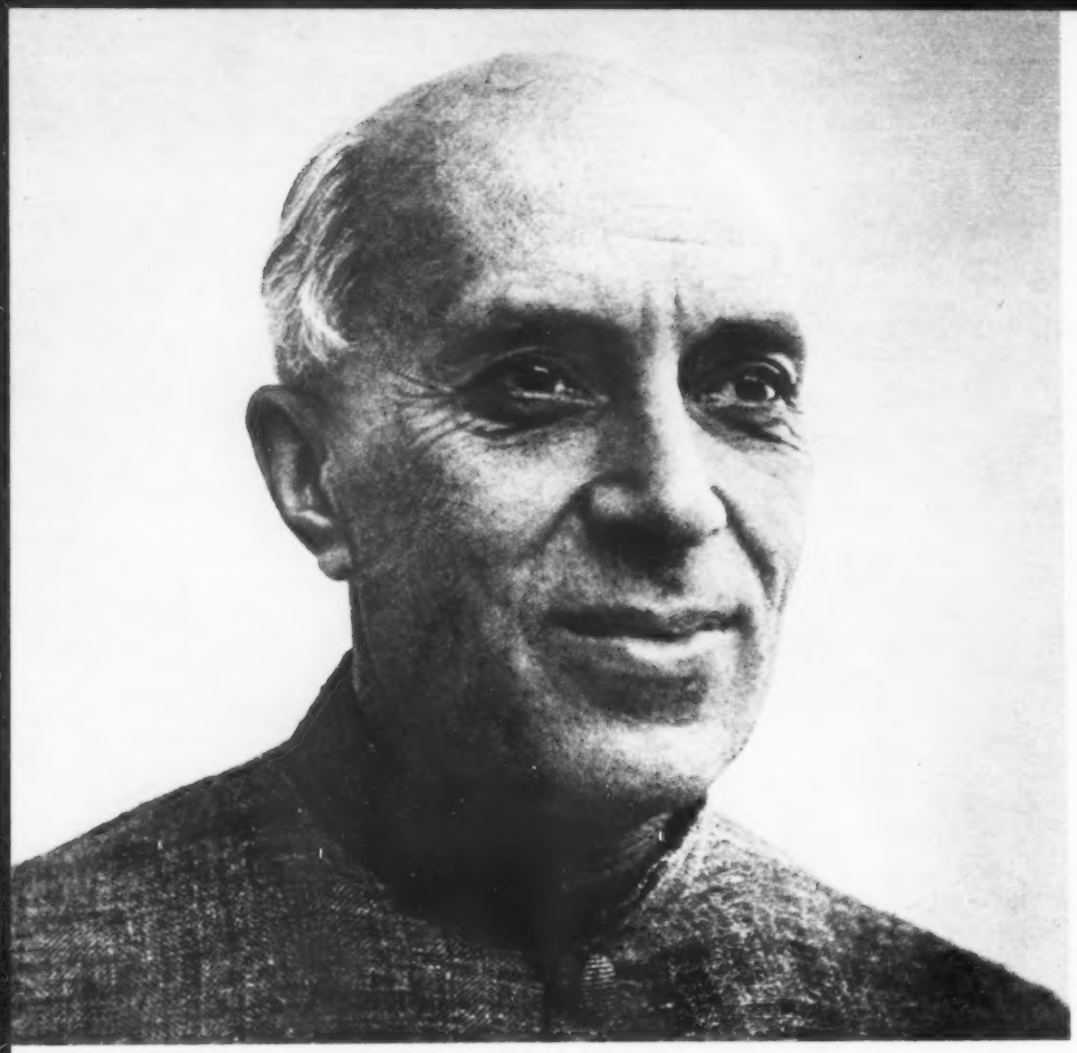
Busy executive, traveler, and photographer, B. G. Davis of Highland Park, Illinois, has trained his camera lens on faces and places in almost every country in the world. His keen eye for good subject matter and composition, together with his long experience in using the miniature camera, have enabled him to record the color and atmosphere of foreign ports and peoples everywhere. This small portfolio has been selected from Davis' one-man show recently on exhibit at Marshall Field & Company in Chicago. For information on these illustrations, see "Notes on the Picture Section."

PARTHENON
ATHENS

SWEDISH MODEL

B S Davis

LONDON FOG

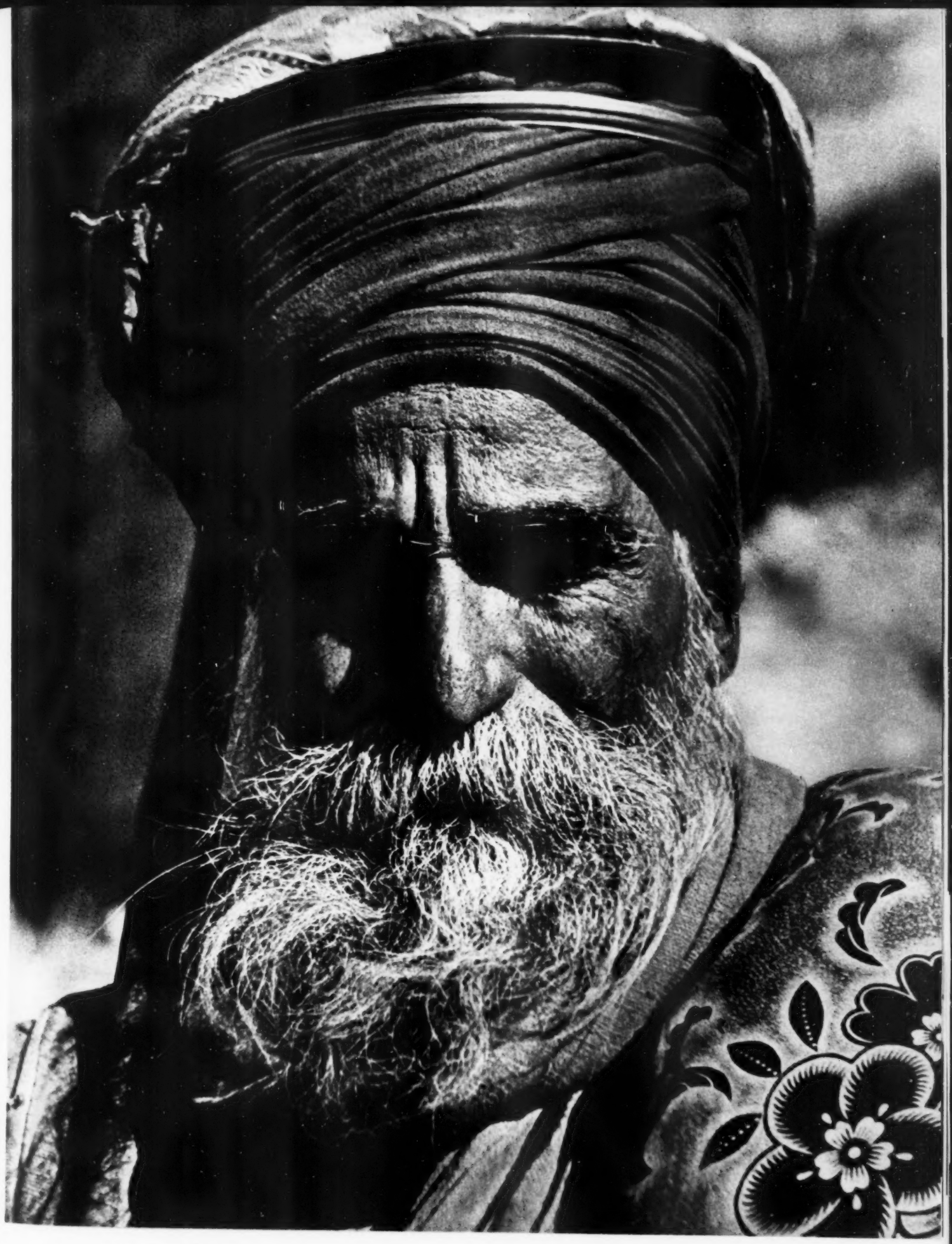


PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU

NEW DELHI, INDIA

BUTT-SNIPER

MANILA



SIKH PRIEST

DELHI, INDIA

FOCUSING

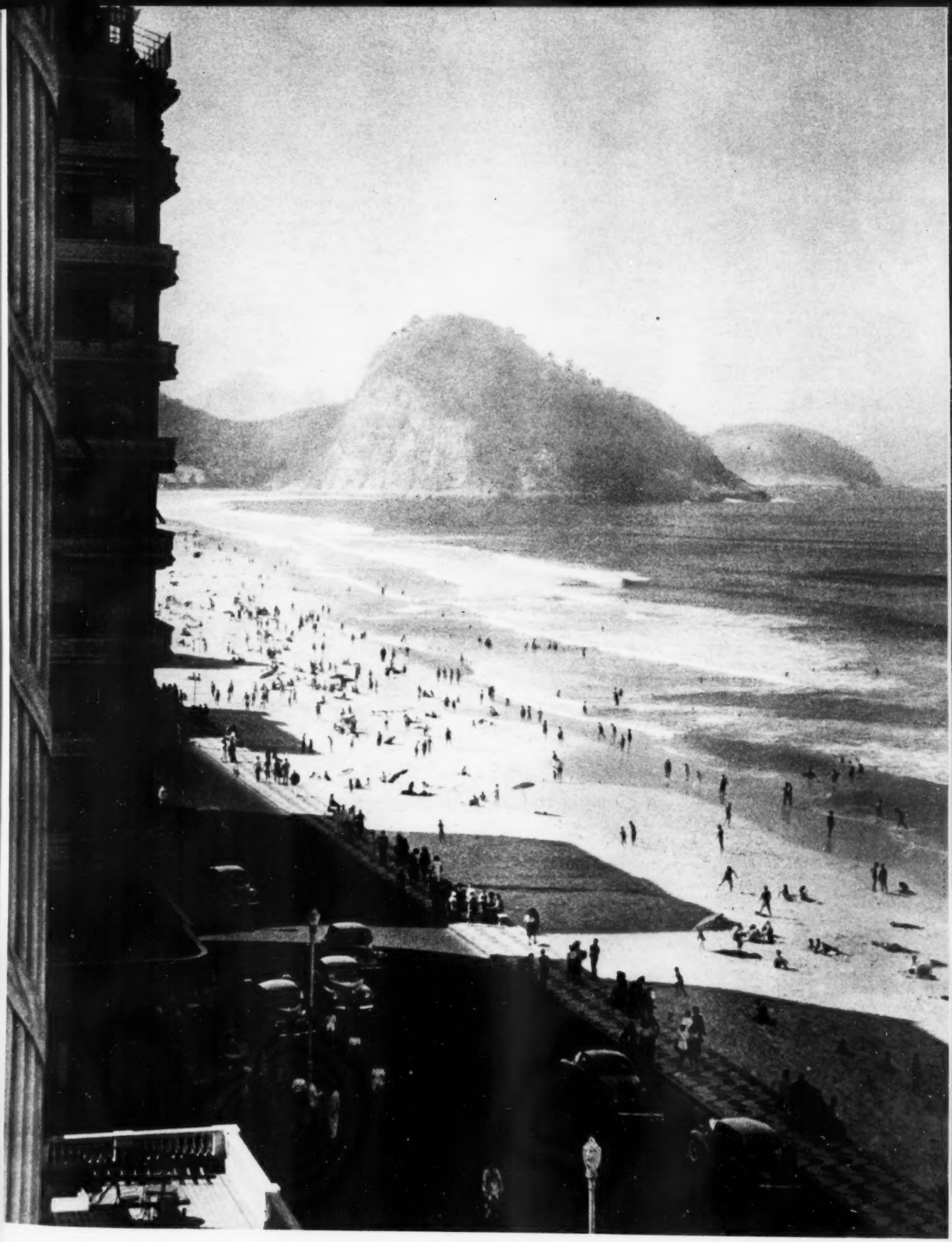
SKEPPARVIKEN, VARNDO, SWEDEN

WINDMILL

TIBBERUP, DENMARK

THE KISS
BUENOS AIRES

CHINA DOLLS
SHANGHAI



COPACABANA

RIO DE JANEIRO

SUNSET AT HAWAII

WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT ELECTRICITY

Whether you do an occasional home wiring job or merely plug in your spots and floods, it pays to know how volts, amps, and watts behave

By WALTER E. BURTON

PETE AND JOE had reserved the camera club studio for an evening of portrait-making. "Five bucks for a model!" Pete exclaimed, and added a whistle. "That's plenty fee for a couple of hours' work, if you ask me."

"But she's a swell-looking gal," Joe declared.

"Sure, sure. But we'll have to make every minute count. I want to try that flowing-hair stunt we talked about; you know, the model lies on a table and lets her hair fall toward the floor. Then you turn the print upside-down. Well, it'll take a lot of time to get the effect I want . . ."

They had the lights set up and were waiting for the model. "Three No. 2 floods and a 500-watt spot ought to be enough, don't you think?" Pete asked.

"Sounds okay to me," Joe agreed. "Here's our girl now."

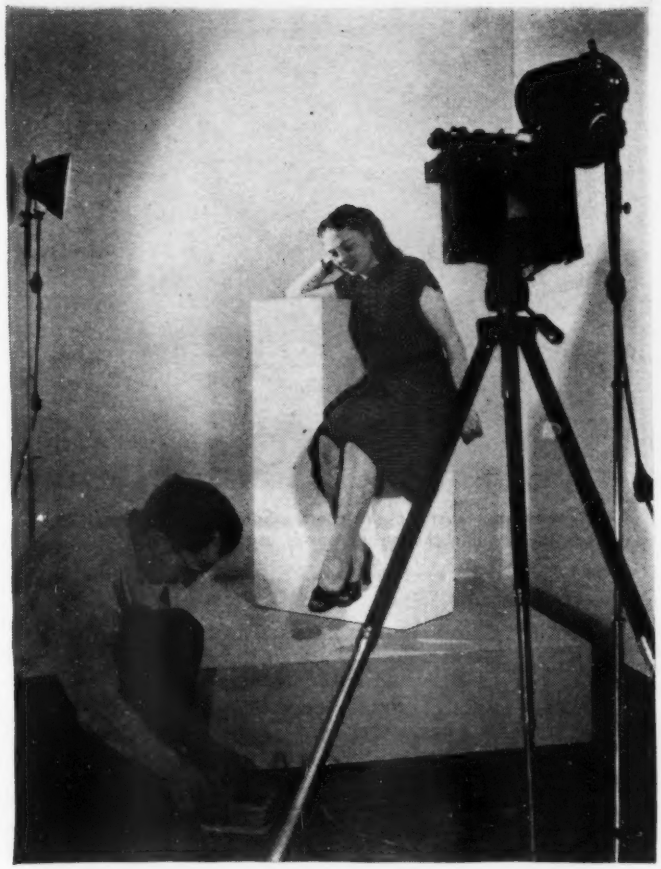
Five minutes later the model, in a baby-blue evening gown that did nothing to detract from her charm, took her place on the piano bench that was used for posing. "Just relax until we get the lights arranged," Joe told her. He switched on the three photofloods, and Pete turned on the spot.

"A little higher with the spot," Joe suggested. "And don't let it fall too directly on that shoulder." But before Pete could act, all four of the lights winked out.

"What happened?" Pete asked. "We've still got a ceiling light."

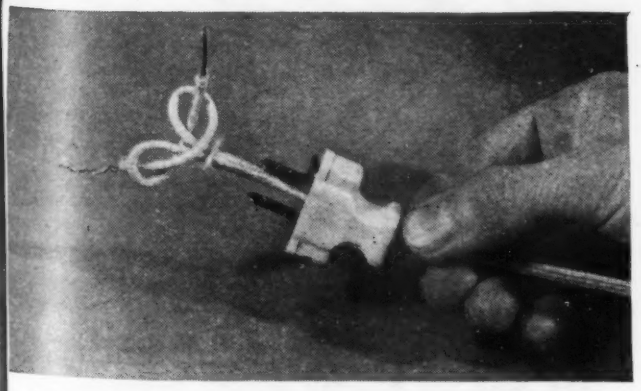
"I'd guess that we blew a fuse in the wall-outlet circuit," Joe said.

"A fuse?" Pete was a little slow. "Why would it blow?"

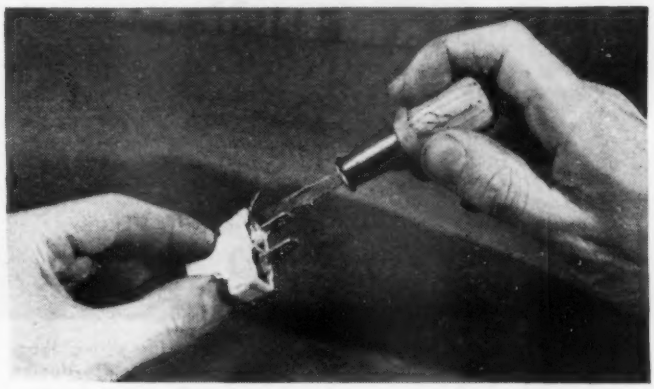


How many lamps can you use at once? It all depends on the wattage of the lamps and your house wiring. The author tells how to figure out the answer and avoid blowing fuses.

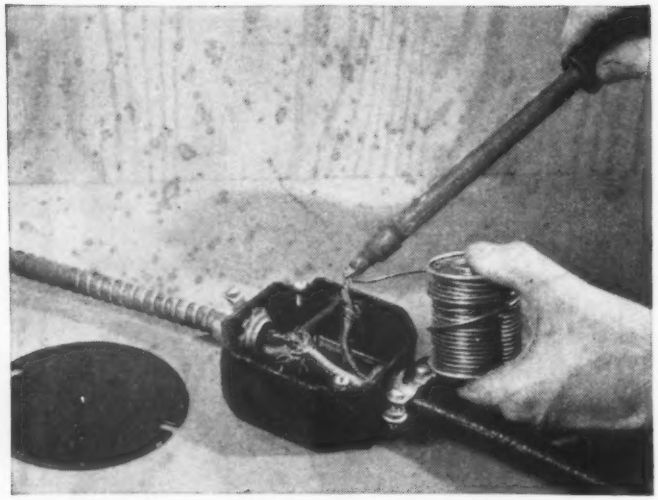
Installing a through-cord switch on a piece of equipment is a simple job. Note that one wire by-passes the switch.



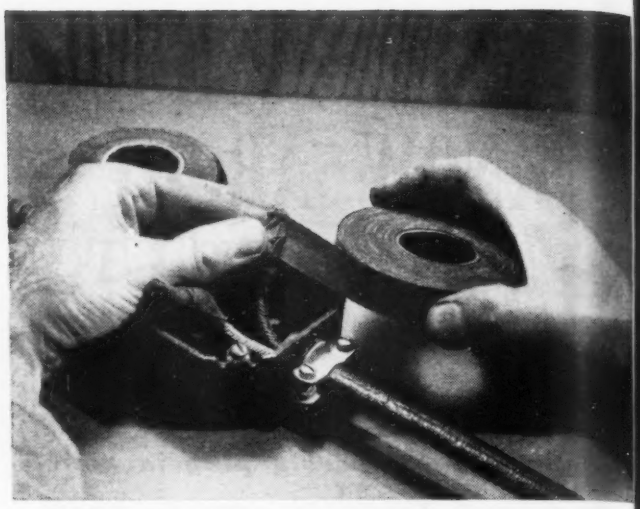
The **underwriters' knot** is used in one of the commonest repairs—replacing a plug. It is tied in the ends of the wires to keep them from pulling loose if the cord is yanked.



Tightening the screws, with wires twisted on clockwise, is the last step. The knot is drawn into the plug, which is of a narrow type exceptionally convenient for multiple outlets.



All junctions must be enclosed. Solid cover plate (left) is employed when the outlet box is used for a junction only.



After soldering a joint, rubber tape is applied. Then it is wrapped carefully with friction tape to complete the job.

"Maybe we've got too many lamps. Let's hunt the fuse box."

It took ten minutes to find the meter panel and discover that a 15-ampere fuse had succumbed to too many amperes. "Now what do we do?" Pete asked.

Joe sighed. "Put in another fuse—if we can find one. I don't see any extra ones around here anywhere."

"Suppose we could buy one at a drug store?"

"I guess we'll have to try. . . . On second thought, there's no use for both of us to go. Why don't you run out and scare up some fuse plugs, while I go up and tell the model what happened? Take the old one along for a sample."

It took the better part of an hour to locate some fuses and get the current flowing again. A $2.50 hour. After they had made a few straight portrait shots with one less photoflood, there wasn't enough time left for the upside-down picture.

"I don't know much about electricity," Pete admitted, after they had paid the model and were packing their equipment. "But couldn't we have avoided all that delay?"

"You mean by carrying some spare fuse plugs?"

"Yeah. Sounds like a sensible idea to me. Those photofloods sure eat up juice."

"Oh, don't blame it on the lamps. We're just a couple of dumbbells. I'll bet all good photographers keep spare fuses handy. . . ."

Do they? A moot question, no doubt. But this little incident which may revive for you a painful memory, suggests only one angle that every photographer should know about electricity and electrical equipment. Because practically every camera fan uses electricity in some form or other, either in taking or processing pictures, he should know something about cables, wires, switches, outlets, and such gadgets; and about some of the simpler quirks of electric current.

If volts, watts, and amperes have a habit of getting themselves all tangled up in your mind, perhaps the following brief definitions of some fundamental electrical terms will help clear the atmosphere:

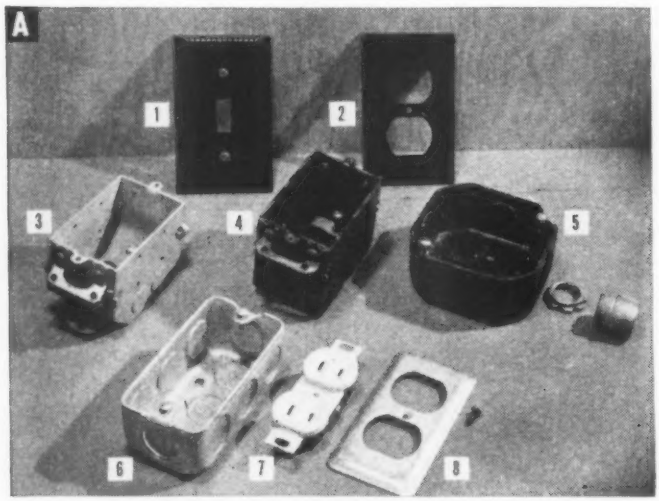
Ampere: Unit of measure of the rate of flow of an electric current. Comparable to quantity of water flowing through a hose.

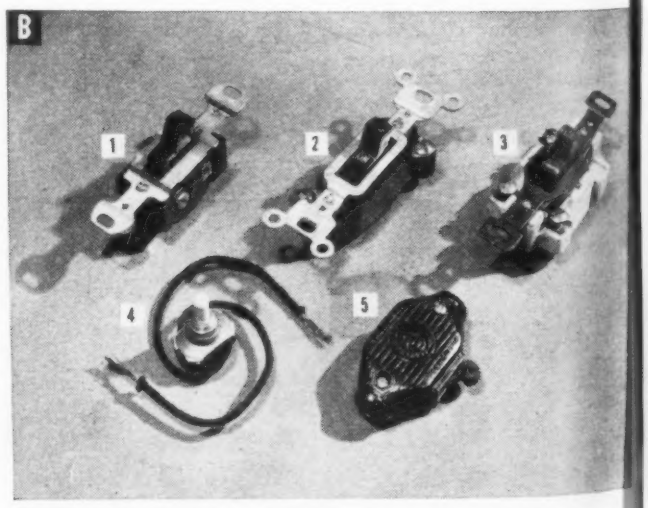
Volt: Unit of electrical pressure. Similar to unit of pressure of water in a pipe or hose.

Ohm: Unit employed in measuring resistance a conductor offers to the flow of a current through it. Resistance is similar to friction offered by walls of a hose to water flowing through it.

Watt: Unit of power, being product of a one-ampere current flowing at a pressure of one volt. Multiply volts by amperes to obtain watts. A kilowatt is 1,000 watts.

Direct current (d-c): Current that flows in one direction.





A wide variety of equipment is available for wiring jobs, including: **A**—Box equipment, 1—toggle switch plate, 2—duplex outlet plate, 3—bevel-cornered switch box with clamps for non-metallic cable, 4—square-cornered switch box with clamps for BX, 5—octagon outlet box and BX connector, 6—surface-mounting utility outlet box, 7—duplex convenience outlet to fit boxes 3, 4, or 6, 8—duplex cover for convenience outlet 7. **B**—Switches are: 1—inexpensive toggle switch, 2—silent mercury switch (works only in vertical position), 3—three-way switch (a pair permit control of a lamp from two locations), 4—canopy switch, push-button type, 5—Through-cord switch. **C**—Sockets, 1—porcelain mogul, 1500-watt capacity, 2—octagon outlet box,

Toggle switch is installed in surface-mounting utility outlet box. Note clamp holding Romex cable where it enters.

Duplex outlet fits into utility outlet box. Romex cable is shown, but similar outlet in background is wired with BX.

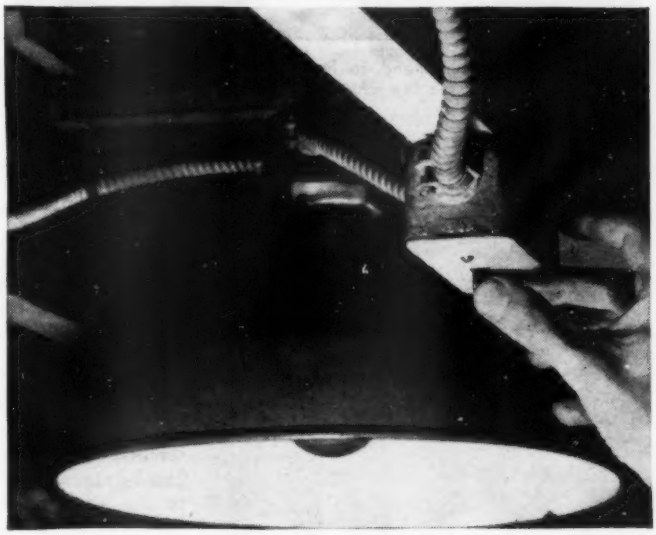
Alternating current (a-c): Current that changes its direction periodically.

Cycle: One complete change in current direction.

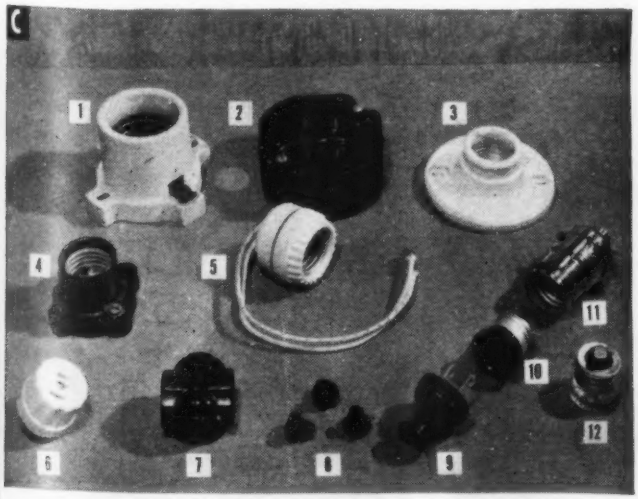
Frequency: Number of cycles per second.

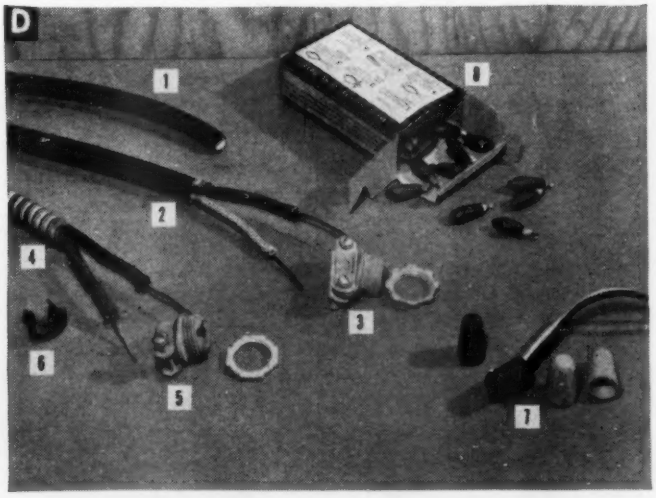
Standard house-lighting current nearly everywhere in the United States is delivered to your meter at 115-volt pressure and 60-cycle frequency. In the downtown sections of some cities, in places equipped with farm-lighting type generating plants, in factories, and in hotels manufacturing their own electricity, you may encounter direct current. From the photographer's standpoint this usually offers no difficulies, for his floodlamps and flash equipment, enlargers, etc., will work equally well on either type of current at voltages for which the equipment is designed. If he attempts to operate on direct current a fan or other device powered by an induction motor, or any transformer-equipped gadget, he will run into difficulty, for such equipment will work only on a-c of the frequency for which it is designed. A "universal" or brush-type motor will run on either kind of current as long as the voltage is correct. Heating devices, lamps, and similar equipment can be operated equally well on either a-c or d-c.

Many photographers find it desirable or necessary to build some of their own electrical equipment, wire their darkrooms, connect floodlamps, and otherwise (*Continued on page* 198)



A handy light for a low-ceilinged basement darkroom can be installed as shown above, with a toggle switch beside it.





3—porcelain outlet-box socket, 4—plastics cleat or "pony" receptacle, 5—porcelain screw-ring receptacle for mounting in hole in metal, 6—surface-mounting plastics outlet, 7—cube receptacle for extension cord, 8—threaded grommets for protecting lamp cords, 9—attachment plug cap, 10—plug base, 11—shell socket with push-button switch, 12—fuse plug. **D**—Wiring aids include 1—"loom" for protecting single wires, 2—Romex nonmetallic sheathed cable, 3—connector for attaching Romex to box, 4—BX armored cable, 5—connector for fastening BX to box, 6—fiber shield to go between wires and armor at end of BX, 7—screw-on connectors, 8—"Jiggers" for soldering in inaccessible places—slip one over twisted "pigtails" and ignite it with a match.

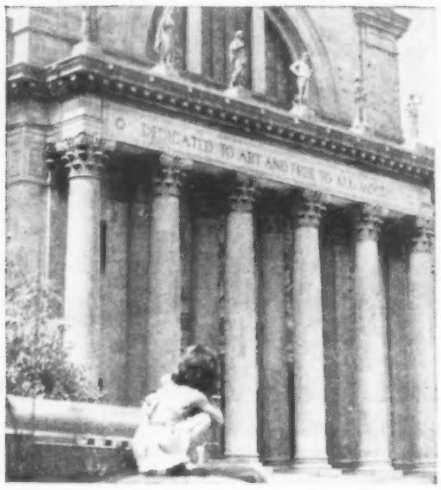
Lending a helping hand to her father, Morris Enger, in the darkroom, Lois began learning photography when she was three.

An Eight-Year-Old's SUCCESS STORY

By

CLARA M. BINDER

At the age of three she made her first picture, when four she owned a camera, and at the age of eight, little Lois Joy Enger is a competent photographer



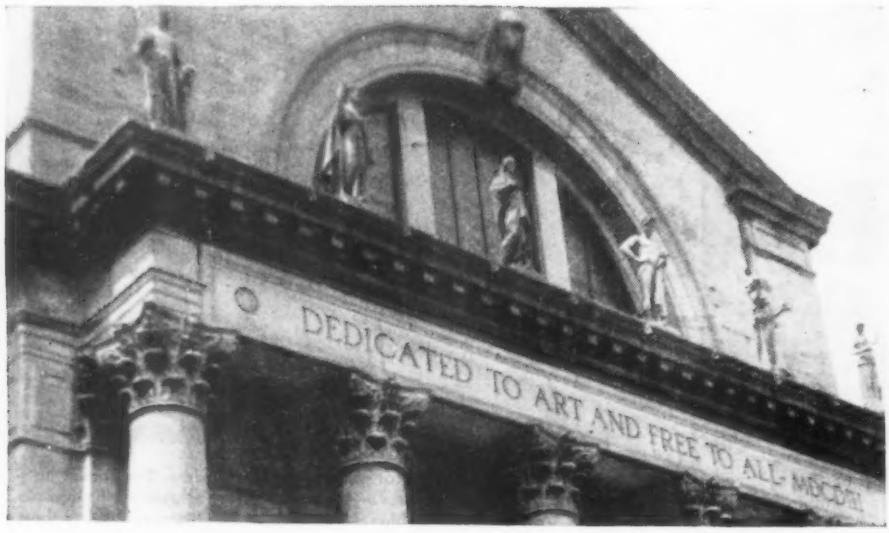
Lois hunts for the right angle for best composition of this architectural shot.

EIGHT years old, and a competent camerawoman, Lois Joy Enger of Clayton, Missouri, is an object lesson for parents and children alike. Taught the fundamentals of picture taking when she was only three by her photographer-father Morris Enger, Lois Joy has not only mastered these fundamentals in the intervening five years, but has progressed to synchronized flash work and is presently doing oil coloring of photographs.

This should certainly be an informative lesson for the many camera enthusiasts who wonder at what age their children can be started on photographic work. Actually, when a child evidences sufficient curiosity about what is going on to put tiny fingers all over your best lens, it's about time to sit down and teach the youngster the elements of photography and the use of a simple box camera.

Lois Joy Enger had been fortunate enough to receive some expert instruction, for her father has had numerous prints hung in photographic salons, and she has had art lessons from a local painter. The instruction which she received in composition and observation has been put to good use in photography, as can be noted in the photographs which accompany this article.

Her talent is not confined to working with a camera, for she is also a good darkroom worker. As an assistant to her father she learned the fundamentals of darkroom technique, and is an A-1 hypo splasher. The only drawback with having her as an assistant is that her father must be on his toes to answer all the technical questions she asks. She also likes to process her own film, and it is only because the total darkness makes



And here is her picture. Lois Joy has been studying art, attending classes at the St. Louis Museum. Teachers credit her with fine sense of composition.

This contact printer, her very own, is among Lois Joy's most prized possessions.

Closeup of Lois in action shows her care in handling her own small camera.

South Sea Island scene was Lois' idea after she saw similar picture. Enger, a salon exhibitor, has her pose for him when he wants to test lights or film.

her sleepy that she does not do all her own processing.

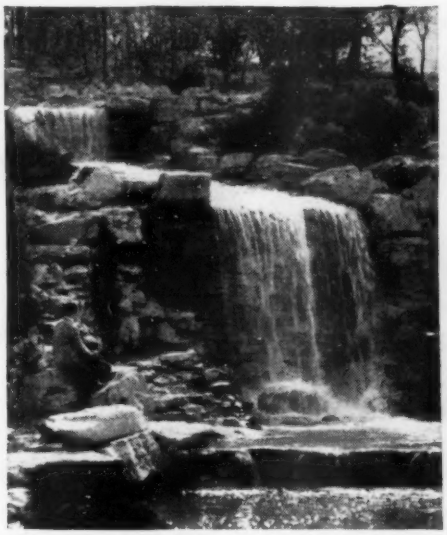
Capable behind a camera, Lois frequently likes to practice her before-the-lens technique and often models for her father. Whenever Morris Enger wants to experiment with a new lighting technique, or a new film, she is eager to go to work. Modeling seems to come naturally to Lois Joy, and she takes any pose expected with a minimum of effort and a maximum of capability. A while ago she noticed a picture taken somewhere in the South Sea Islands and decided she'd like to pose in a grass skirt. Her father ordered a palm tree and skirt, bought a lei at the dime store, and Lois was as good as on the beach at Waikiki.

With her camera technique improving year by year, her latest ambition is to

(*Continued on page* 267)

Spraying water is blurred to show movement. Lois made this shot of Carl Milles' fountain opposite the Union Station on a picture jaunt with Daddy.

Clumsy pose caught in this zoo shot shows Lois Joy's fine sense of timing.



Backlighting shows the sparkling water and highlights falls in a scenic shot.

Texture and detail of bird's plumage are shown as Lois moves in for closeup.

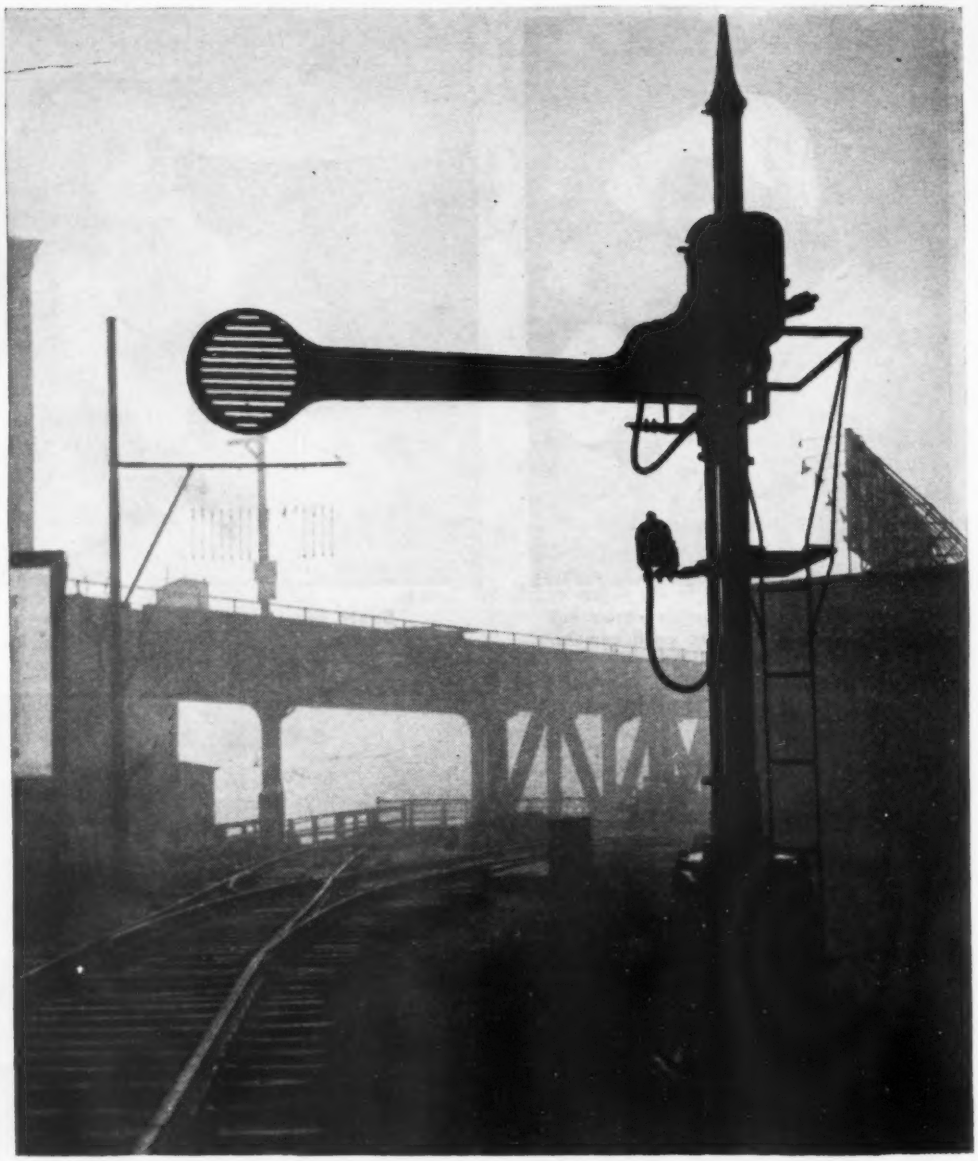
FORECAST *for* TOMORROW

HOW many times have you looked over the pictures gracing these Forecast pages and said to yourself something to the effect that you've done as well or better. Perhaps you have and perhaps you haven't, but have you sent your pictures in to us? Have you given us an opportunity to appraise your photographs and measure them against the many that do arrive?

We want Forecast for Tomorrow to be a display window in this magazine, a coming attractions in Photography, and with all the meaning of that phrase. And there is only one way to do it, and do it right. That's to enlist your help, and ask that you send in to us what you feel to be among the better of your efforts.

Reject the trite and the obvious, use imagination and ingenuity. We don't expect you to make a full time job of it, but if you like photography as much as you do, it certainly demands and deserves some honest appraisal and sincere enthusiasm on your part. Keep the many that were not worth the printing time and effort you spent. Learn judgment, study composition, use your eyes, and send us what you still like.

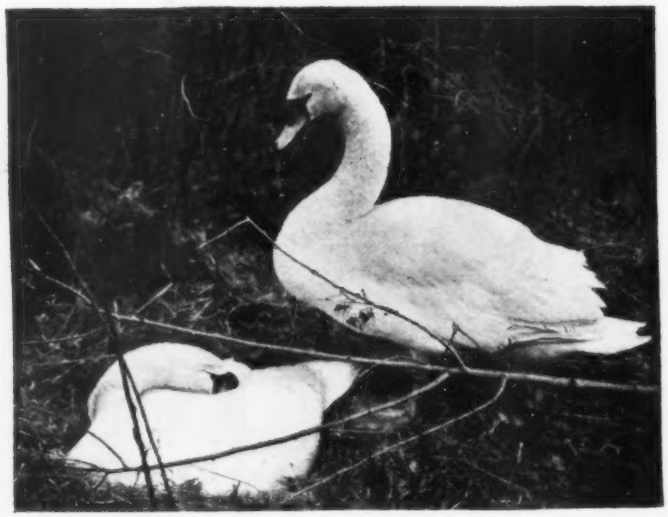
We feel that photographic ability and technique are not vested merely in a few, but that you have them too. So make that attempt and help us to make this feature into a rung on the ladder for those who can make that title, Forecast for Tomorrow, come true.—



1

Smash Board by Cornelius Hogenbirth, Newark, New Jersey. Slight cropping and a change of camera angle so as to move the signal board more to the right might have put this in the salon class, but even as it stands, it's good enough to rate the number one place this month. Its best feature is the starkness with which arm stands against sky. Argoflex, *f* 8, 1/50, Ansco Superpan Supreme.

Cabin in the Pines by Harley D. Ferguson, Columbus, Georgia. Taken from an angle which reveals knowledge of architectural photography, this picture is in sharp focus from near log to far chimney, and fills negative. 4x5 Speed Graphic, *f* 4.7, 1/100.



Swan by Alice McDonell, Kalispell, Montana. Swans and geese have nasty dispositions, and sometimes do not hesitate to make for even the largest photographer, with wings outspread and beaks ready. Note oldster's wary eye. 620 Kodak, *f* 11, 1/50 sec.

Appraisal by DeVera Bernsohn, New York City. Looking over the new arrival, and probably wondering whether you bite it or play with it. Ikoflex, *f* 5.6, 1/50.

Sabra by Charles Whisker, Chicago, Illinois. No household pet has the quiet insolence of the cat. Nor for that matter, has any their heritage, which may be traced back to the saber-toothed tiger of prehistoric times. Quietly calculating, patient, cats can make fine portrait subjects. Ikoflex, *f* 3.5 at 1/50 second.

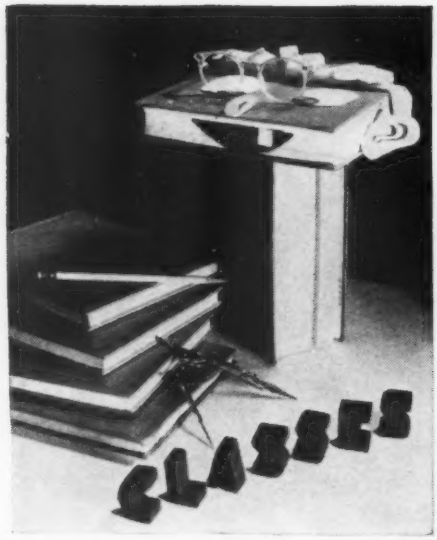
Blonde and White by Betty S. Cooke, of Richmond, Virginia. While not a particularly outstanding shot, this is an experiment with high key. Bee-Bee, *f* 8 at 1/50.

Reflection by Joseph F. Magro, Gulfport, Mississippi. One baby spot was used for a frontlight, and a floodlamp for back and side lighting. 4x5 Graflex, *f* 11, 1/2 sec.

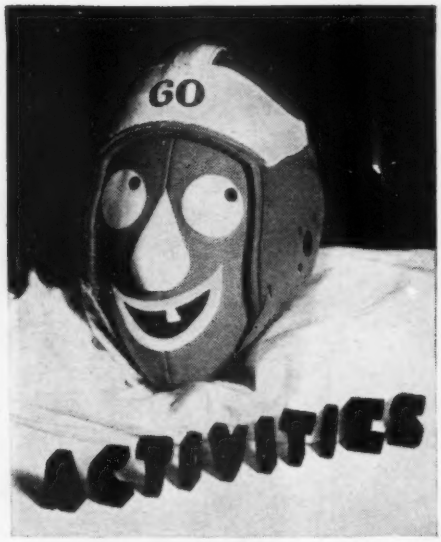
Arab Woman, by William C. Carr, Los Angeles, California. Clothed in scraps of hide and tattered rags, she wanders the streets. Rolleiflex, *f* 16, 1/100 second.

Fantasy by Norman Sklarewitz, Whiting, Indiana. Jewel-like highlights and somber shadows make this outstanding. Taken with backlighting at *f* 22, 1/70, K2 filter.

A sad graduate is cleverly portrayed with scrap cardboard and a few daubs of paint.



Glasses, a twisted paper curl, a sketched ear, one tooth make a superb caricature.



Yearbook's sports section is headed by a football with pasted-on eyes, nose, mouth.

Dan A. Nickel stoops to line up a picture, is caught by a fellow instructor.

TABLETOP TITLES FOR THE SCHOOL YEARBOOK

Dan A. Nickel, advisor for a school yearbook, makes impressive pages with scrap materials

THE three striking prints at the top of this page were made by Dan A. Nickel, a teacher of senior high school English in the Morrisville-Eaton Central School of Morrisville, New York. The materials are simple, but imagination has cunningly wrought common things into a clever form.

These pictures were produced during Mr. Nickel's work as advisor to the school yearbook, the *Amariah,* now in its tenth edition. Although the school is small, having only six hundred pupils, enthusiasm is evident, for the yearbook has 158 pages, the equal of a production of a school many times its size. One reason for this is that the book is a combination of two processes, offset and mimeograph. In this manner, they can produce a yearbook of large size on a small budget.

Nickel made the three pictures as yearbook division pages, introductions to sections whose content fell under the titles illustrated. They were made of materials ordinarily found in schools—cardboard, painted black, was used for the background, paper, books, compass, athletic equipment—these were all easily obtained. But could you put them together as attractively?

The *Amariah* is made and assembled by students, and Nickel handles the photographic work himself, making most of the pictures with a 35 mm Super Dollina, or an Argus C 3. In some cases, sports pictures for example, a 2½ x 3½ Speed Graphic is used. Eastman Plus-X film is used on the 35 mm shots.

Nickel originally took up photography to help his students produce a more complete and attractive yearbook, and he expanded his work to include the job of adviser to a camera club formed for and by pupils. He expects to start and teach a course in general photography next year for which pupils will get a regular unit of credit in New York Schools.—

Louise Woodcock, art staff head of the *Amariah,* cautiously bites her lower lip as she carefully arranges the bow around the neck of the tearful graduate portrayed above, left.

Merry Christmas

. . . and you're not forgetting to "keep it" in color, are you? The soft blues of morning shadows on glistening snow . . . the festive sparkle of the table at noon . . . the multicolored glow of the tree at night . . . Christmas is bright and gay and exciting, with dozens of color shots begging to be snapped! If you haven't tried your hand at "color," you'll find it richly rewarding . . . especially at Christmas. *Kodachrome Film* for most miniature, sheet-film, and home-movie cameras . . . *Kodacolor Film* for most roll-film cameras . . . *Kodak Ektachrome Film* for processing in your own darkroom . . . ***IT'S KODAK FOR COLOR.***

Kodak

BULLETINS

NEWS OF KODAK PLANS AND PRODUCTS

Control, Plus

Kodak's newest professional camera, the Kodak Master View Camera 4 x 5, recently was unveiled to professional photographers. Many advanced amateurs—particularly serious and exacting workers in color—will welcome this superb new instrument with the same cordial acclaim it has already won from professionals, commercial men, and illustrators.

Here are flexibility and control, almost unlimited—control over perspective, linear rendering, field depth, viewpoint, image size—combined with refinements, technical conveniences, and beauty of design never before available in a view camera.

Back and front frames are rigid, lightweight, one-piece castings of satin-finished aluminum—no joints to loosen or get out of line. Main back and front supports, aluminum castings with polished steel uprights. Base, a machined 19-inch monorail track. Bellows, gray leather. Large focusing knobs and swing lock knobs—easy to turn, easy to lock and unlock without taking the skin off your fingers. Universal revolving back—usable at any setting in a complete circle. Extension, lens board to film, from a minimum 3⅝ inches to a full 15 inches. Lateral and longitudinal spirit levels. Total weight, only nine pounds. Total dimensions, 8 x 11¼ x 19 inches.

Every Desirable Movement

A complete range of movements and swings—every adjustment needed for thoroughgoing subject control. Front rise, 3 inches; fall, 1 inch—with extreme rise and fall by use of tilting tripod head and vertical swings. Horizontal swings, both back and front, of 12 degrees—providing total swing range of 24 degrees. Transverse slide, both back and front, permitting total lateral offset of 1¾ inches—with still greater operating offset by use of horizontal swings. Vertical swings, both back and front, of 30 degrees in either direction—a total 60 degrees of operating latitude.

Focusing is three-way. Back and front focus independently—rapidly by use of fingertip clutches, then precisely by use of the focusing knobs. The third control, in the center support, is used to advance, retract, or balance the whole camera without changing the lens-to-film setting.

Camera Back Is Unique

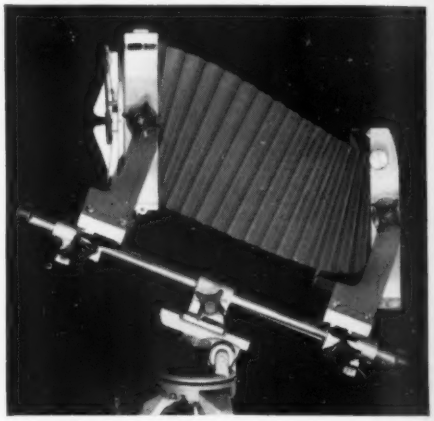
Two features make the camera back unique. One is the 360 degrees of useful rotation. The other is a frame release which draws back the ground glass. The film holder is then simply placed in position or lifted out—not forced in or dragged out under pressure. This cuts to a minimum the danger of moving the camera after a subject has been carefully focused and aligned.

To go with this camera, there's a complete battery of superb Kodak Ektar lenses. Those especially recommended are the Kodak Ektar *f*/4.7 127mm., for extreme close-up work and direct magnification of small subjects on the film; the Kodak Ektar No. 70 *f*/7.7 8-inch, the Kodak Ektar *f*/6.3 8½-inch, the Kodak Ektar *f*/6.3 10-inch, and the Kodak Ektar *f*/6.3 12-inch.

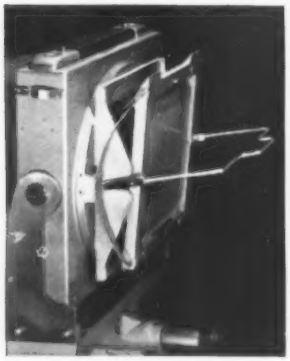
Standard 4 x 5 film and plate holders and film pack adapters are used.

The Kodak Master View Camera 4 x 5 is supplied in a velour-lined gray carrying case, so designed that the camera is ready for use at all times. The case also provides space for 12 film holders, a film pack adapter, focusing cloth, extra lenses, and accessories such as a flash gun and reflector. See your Kodak dealer for additional details.

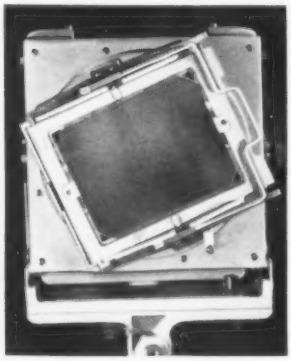
Front provides extreme rise. Transverse sliding movements, back and front, permit a total sidewise offset of 1¾ inches.



Back and front vertical swings, up to 30 degrees in either direction, allow extreme latitude in correcting vertical lines.

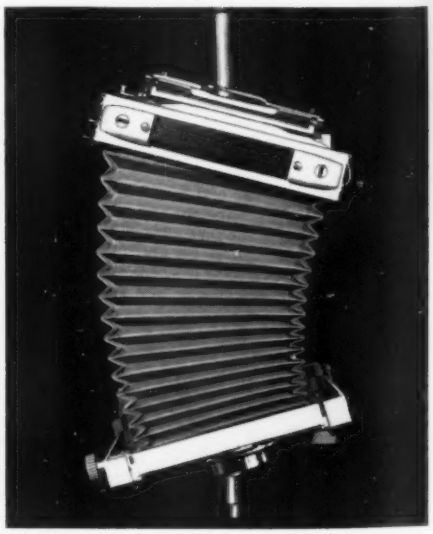


Pull down the handle, and your film holder will slip in with no forcing. Release the handle, and springs lock the holder firmly in the correct plane. It's a brand-new idea in view camera backs.

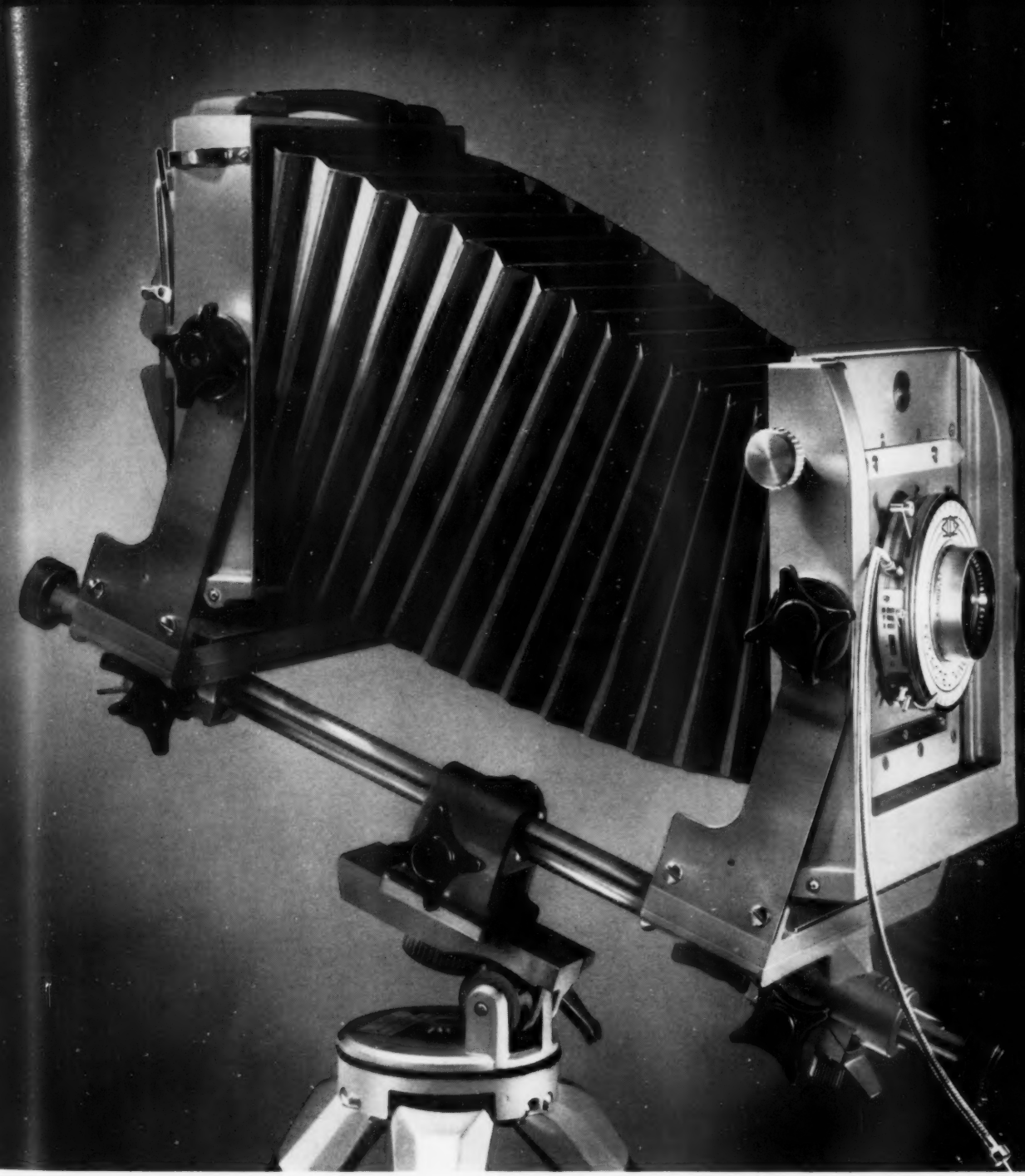


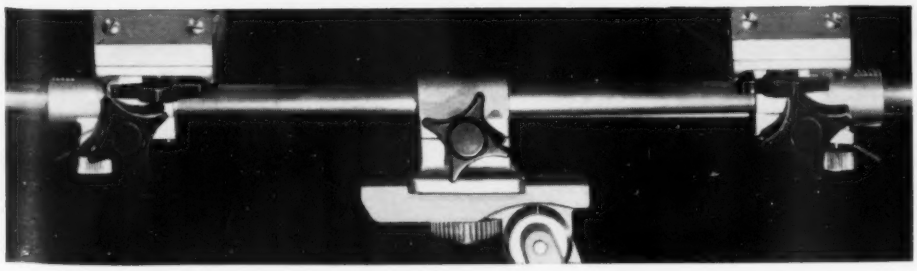
This revolving back is a true 360-degree back. Film corners aren't cut off in any position. It's ideal for precise truing-up of lines without realigning the camera and tripod, and for trick angles and montage work.

Back and front swings are centered, not hinged at bottom. Therefore, image size remains almost unchanged, and focus remains relatively good, throughout the swing adjustments. A real time saver.



Horizontal swings, back and front, 12 degrees in either direction, are provided. These, with the vertical swings, rising front, and transverse slides, permit the user to manipulate both vertical and horizontal lines, and to extend depth of field both across the scene and into it. All controls lock securely.





Base of the Kodak Master View Camera 4 x 5 is a rigid 19-inch monorail. Focusing control is provided at three points—back, front, and center. Center control advances or retracts entire camera. Back and front have finger-tip clutches in addition to the large, easy-to-grasp focusing knobs. For rapid approximate focusing, the proper clutch is depressed, and the back or front simply slid along the monorail. For fine focusing, the knobs are used. Focusing movement is smooth and exact, with no play or backlash; position locks are quick and reliable. Clips for focusing cloth are provided at top of camera back; two spirit levels are set into handle.

See your Kodak dealer

KODAK products are sold through Kodak dealers, any of whom will be glad to complete the descriptions of Kodak products which are mentioned in these pages. Usually, too, they will give you opportunity for firsthand inspection of the advertised items.

And in matters of general photographic information your Kodak dealer will be found to be soundly informed.

Kodak

There's a Kodaslide Projector made for you...

At your Kodak dealer's

For home, club, school, and church programs ...for large and small audiences...

KODASLIDE PROJECTOR, MASTER MODEL

THIS superb instrument delivers more illumination to the screen than any 2 x 2-inch slide projector ever before made. Entire optical system is *Lumenized*—ultrahard-coated—to supply maximum light. New-type heat-absorbing glass blocks 85% of the heat. Pressurized air from a quiet fan protects your slides. Available with five superb Kodak projection lenses: for home shows—two 5-inch projection lenses, Ektar *f*/2.3 and Ektanon *f*/3.5; for club, church, or school—two 7½-inch projection lenses, Ektar *f*/2.3 and Ektanon *f*/4; for theaters, auditoriums—powerful Kodak Projection Ektar 11-inch *f*/3.7. See the Master Model demonstrated at your Kodak dealer's.

If you must keep an eye on the budget...

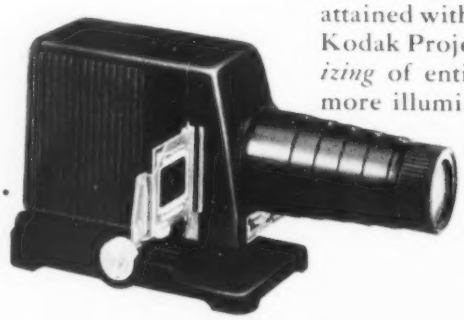
KODASLIDE PROJECTOR, MODEL 1A

PROJECTS brilliant images up to 40 inches wide. Lens and condenser elements are *Lumenized*. Comes complete with Kodak Projection Ektanon 4-inch *f*/3.5 lens, 150-watt lamp, slide carrier, cord, switch. Projecto Case (extra) provides convenient storage space and serves as a rigid projection base.

KODASLIDE PROJECTOR, MODEL 2A

UNUSUAL efficiency for long or short throws is attained with this compact instrument, supplied with Kodak Projection Ektanon 5-inch *f*/3.5 lens. *Lumenizing* of entire optical system delivers about 50% more illumination to your screen. 7½-inch Kodak Projection Ektanon lens available as accessory for longer-than-average distances. Combination Case (extra) affords easy storage and a convenient projection base... Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester 4, N. Y.

The projector that's right for most fans...



Kodak

For 47 Years a Press Photographer

Armiger still likes picture-taking, has no intention of retiring.

By IRWIN TRESS

Ben Armiger was on the job as a news lensman way back when Dewey returned from Manila Bay

WHEN Admiral Dewey returned home from Manila Bay, Ben Armiger, then a photographer working for the *Baltimore News* was on the job taking pictures of him.

Forty-seven years later Ben is still on the job taking pictures and getting out a picture service as Philadelphia bureau manager for International News Photos.

Ben, as he is known to photographers all over the country, has probably seen more through his finder than most people would want to admit. He is still active today and has as much enthusiasm today as when he started at the turn of the century.

Armiger has seen the great changes that have taken place in photographic equipment and material and he gets a great kick out of seeing a faster film, or a better bulb.

When Ben covered Dewey's return home he used a Century view camera with a Goerz lens and an Iris shutter. In that period Cramers glass plates were the thing and to make the print Ben used Albuma paper, a printing out paper (P.O.P.) needing sunlight. Even in those days the sun couldn't be depended on and Ben used Arc lamps when the sun wasn't available.

The next camera that Ben used and which was widely adopted by the few press photographers was called a Reflex. Both the Century view camera and the Reflex were 8x10 since those were the days before enlarging paper.

Covering the 1945 New Year's parade in Philadelphia are, front row, from left: Armiger; Bill Coward, *Philadelphia Bulletin;* Jack Blum, Pathe. Second row: Dominick Ligato, and Tony Montone, *Bulletin;* Joe McGuinn, *Philadelphia Daily News.* Rear row: Otto Prinz, *Inquirer;* Sam Myers, Associated Press; Don Corvell, *Camden Courier,* and Maurice Johnson, International.

In 1901 Ben made a trip to England and the continent as a free-lance photographer. He spent a year on the other side and when he came back to the States he settled in Philadelphia where he worked on various papers until 1920 and then took the job with International which he has held ever since.

Ben covered Teddy Roosevelt's inauguration for the *Philadelphia Record* and has covered the inauguration of every president since then. While covering the inauguration of Teddy Roosevelt an amusing incident happened. Ben was walking beside the president's open car with his 8x10 Reflex camera when Teddy spotted him and told the secret service men on the running board to "get that fellow out of here." The president's order was followed out and Ben had to shoot his pictures elsewhere. When Ben met the "Old Rough Rider" later he told Ben he thought that Ben was carrying a secret weapon.

Armiger has worked with every president but his favorites are Taft, Coolidge, and Franklin D. Roosevelt. Ben took pictures of Taft when he was high Commissioner to the Philippines and when F.D.R. was assistant secretary of the Navy.

Every mayor of Philadelphia since 1901 has been a personal friend of Ben's and he has known Cardinal Dougherty since he was a parish priest.

Connie Mack had been an intimate friend of Ben for years and it is in the field of sports that Ben has done some of his best work.

In 1910 in a game between the Philadelphia Athletics and New York Yankees, Ben made a picture that was used the same afternoon in an evening

(*Continued on page* 236)

Armiger shot this when Bobby Jones won the National Open at Philadelphia. Kneeling, from left: John Hammer, photographer for N. Carolina; Joe Nelson, deceased; Harry McGonigal, *Bulletin.* Standing: Nick Carter, *Inquirer;* Larry Keighley, *Saturday Evening Post;* Eddie Ellis, *Record;* Sam Myers, AP; a caddy; Bill Springerfield, *Holiday;* Jim McAllister, *Inquirer;* Tony Montone, *Bulletin;* unidentified; Arthur Sasse, INS; Earl Shell, *Ledger.*

TRADE NOTES AND NEWS

ELECTRIC DRIVE, with battery space built in, is the outstanding feature of the new Budd 8 movie camera announced by De Mornay-Budd, 475 Grand Concourse, New York 51, N.Y. It will be on display in photo

Controls of Budd 8 are grouped on panel.

stores after the first of the year. The power source is an extremely small battery which is said to last throughout an average year's amateur shooting, and which is easily replaced. In addition to eliminating winding, the electric drive permits exposing a full load of film without a stop. It also permits control of the camera from a distance, and a 15-foot remote control cord for this purpose will be available as an accessory. The camera will be fitted with coated Eastman Kodak Ektanon lens, *f*1.9 or *f*2.7, in bayonet mount. Other features include magazine loading, optical viewfinder with parallax compensation indicators, footage indicator, speeds of 12, 16, 24, or 32 frames per second, remote control outlet, and battery-test indicator. All are grouped on the right side of the camera; on the left is a dial exposure calculator.

AN AUTOMATIC SWITCH which plugs into the line cord of any projector and turns room lights off when the projector starts and turns them on again when it is stopped has been announced by Viewlex, Inc., 35-01 Queens Boulevard, Long Island City 1, New York. Called the Lite-O-Stat Model A, it is designed to accommodate up to 750-watt projection lamps and room lights up to 300 watts. It is priced at $6.95.

A CRANK STYLE viewer for short lengths of 8 mm film, designed especially for movie makers who want to send films to friends who have no projectors, has been developed by the Limpro Company, 4811 Lennox Blvd., Inglewood, Calif. The price is $1.

A NEW MODEL Mastercraft enlarger, called the "23," has been announced by Sun Ray Photo Co., Inc., 295 Lafayette St., New York, N. Y. Designed for negatives up to 2¼x3¼, it is equipped with 3½-inch *f* 6.3 lens, interchangeable lensboard, glass negative carrier, and fiber masks. The price is $39.50 plus tax. Among available accessories are glass-less negative holders, heat-absorbing glass, and condensing lenses.

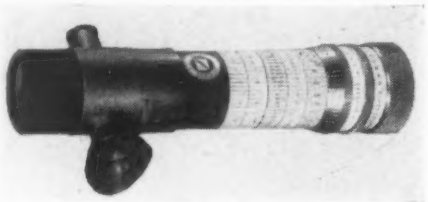
ADDITIONAL OUTLETS are provided by the Multi-Plug Outlet Box, Model 3001-A, just brought out by Allied Laboratories. It is a small unit containing eight standard receptacles, together with a neon pilot light to identify ac and dc and a pair of 15-amp

Multi-Plug box provides eight outlets.

fuses. A toggle switch is provided to control the whole unit. The price is $13.75. Thus far the unit is available only from Sun Radio & Electronics Co., Inc., 122-124 Duane St., New York 7, N.Y. Distributor inquiries are invited.

A NEW VERSION of the Giraffe light, the "Giraffe Cub," has been announced by Display Lighting, Inc., 417 East 61st St., New York 21, N.Y. This model is slightly smaller than the standard Giraffe, but retains all the features of its big brother. Heads of the two lamps are identical, and accommodate R40, RSP2, or RFL2 reflector lamps in 150 to 500-watt sizes. The Cub is priced at $60; the Standard model costs $69.50. Both are slightly higher in western states.

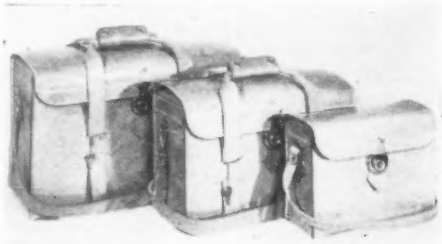
AN EXPOSURE METER based on the principle of comparing the brightness of a small area in the scene with a known brightness within the meter is being distributed in this country by Photographic Equipment Corporation of America, 2822½ West Pico Blvd., Los Angeles 6, Calif. Known as the S.E.I. exposure meter, it is manufactured by Salford Electrical Instruments, Ltd., a division of General Electric Company of England. It has an equivalent acceptance angle of under half a degree, and permits



S.E.I. meter is marked with ASA indexes.

measurement from the camera position of very small areas of brightness in a distant subject. It is calibrated to provide a working range of from 1/500,000 second to 2 hours and 47 minutes, uses a single flashlight battery, and has a photocell-operated self calibrating device to compensate for ageing of battery and bulb. It has ASA exposure indexes, and additional scales for use as a reflection and transmission densitometer and for direct reading of surface brightness in foot lamberts.

NEW CAMERA BAGS in three models have been announced by J. B. Perrin & Company, 5606 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif. Models 200 and 201 are designed to hold respectively 4x5 and 2¼x3¼ press type cam-

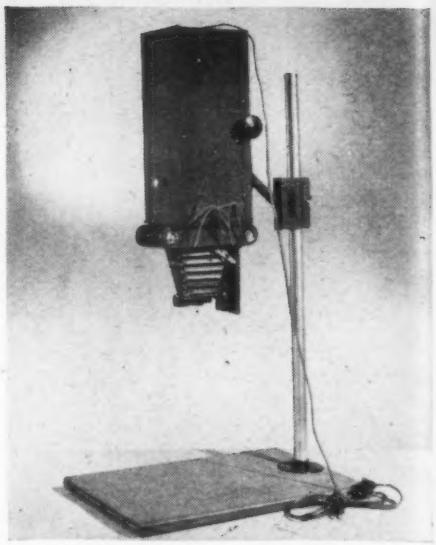


New bags are models 200 (left), 201, and 204.

eras with flash attached, 12 or more holders, and other accessories. Shoulder strap and meter-filter pockets are removable. Model 204 holds reflex, movie, and miniature cameras and accessories. All models are made in natural, redwood, mahogany, and black saddle leather.

AN UNUSUAL DEVICE for the display of color transparencies is the new Pictorialamp, announced by National Pictorialamp, Inc., 141 N. LaBrea Ave., Los Angeles 36, Calif. The shade revolves, and holds eight transparencies which are easily interchangeable. The price is $4.95, complete with bulb, cord, and eight transparencies of subjects such as flowers, birds, scenics, movie stars, and nursery rhymes.

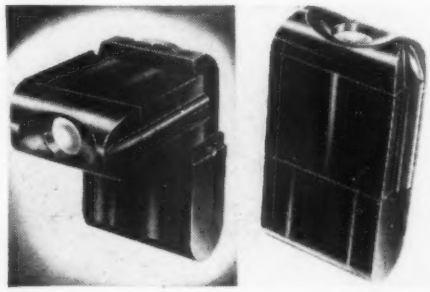
A NEW ENLARGER, designed to make use of the camera with which the pictures were taken, now is being produced by Engineered Products Co., 2307 Colerain Ave., Cincinnati 14, Ohio. Called the "Uticam," it can be



Nylon cords hold camera on new enlarger.

employed in conjunction with any camera with a back that can be removed or opened 180 degrees. Box cameras and miniatures are included, from 35 mm to postcard size. An adaptor to permit the use of 35 mm film without cutting is available as an accessory. Focusing is accomplished by raising or lowering a focal frame, within the housing, by means of rack and pinion. The device will reduce as well as enlarge. The price is slightly under $20, including federal tax. Individual, dealer, and distributor inquiries are invited.

A SELF-ILLUMINATED viewer, the new Arcadia Commander, has been announced by Arcadia Manufacturing Company, 2646 West North Ave., Chicago 47, Ill. It takes



Commander open (left) and closed for carrying.

standard flashlight batteries and bulb, and the entire unit folds for pocket or purse. It is designed to take 2x2 slides and strip film up to 35 mm, and a notching device is built in for selecting negatives. The price is $4.95.

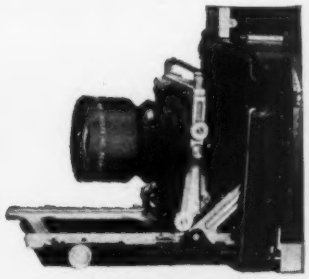
PLYWOOD LENSBOARDS for all cameras and enlargers, priced at $1, are available in the new Roxy line at camera stores or direct from the manufacturer, R. B. Oxman, Shelmire at Frankford Ave., Philadelphia 36, Pa.

AN INGENIOUS CALCULATOR fabricated of Vinylite carries 18 commonly used conversions used by the photographer. Known as The Photographic Slyd-Rul, the device measures 7½x1¾ inches. Any equivalent is read directly on the face of the calculator by one simple setting of the slide. Conversions include avoirdupois-metric, fahrenheit-centigrade, linear, film speed ratings, percentage conversions, and U. S. equivalents of *f*-numbers. This item retails for $1, and each unit includes an instruction sheet containing examples which illustrate its use. The Photographic Slyd-Rul will be available from dealers, and is made by The Slyd-Rul Company, 144-44 Sanford Ave., Flushing, N. Y.

ANNOUNCEMENT IS MADE of a new Peerless Lens Shade and Filter Holder, available for lenses of every size and type found on still cameras. The viewing angle of the shade has been determined to give protection without cut-off of the picture's corners. The shade has a satin finish out-

(*Continued on page* 274)

PICTURE THEIR SMILING FACES...



10" GRAFLEX Tele-Optar f/5.6 Lenses in Barrel, coated (with Iris Diaphragm).
15" GRAFLEX Tele-Optar f/5.6 Lenses in Barrel, coated (with Iris Diaphragm).

•

Graflex Flashing Units for synchronized shutters. Complete Graflex Flash Synchronizers with solenoid. 2 and 3-cell models with 5 or 7-inch reflectors. Flash accessories. Side lighting units. 5 or 7-inch reflectors. Connecting cords for Flash Equipment.

GRAPHIC
GRAFLEX Photography
by Morgan & Lester.

•

Carrying Cases for 2¼ x 3¼ GRAPHIC Cameras. Compact Case, to hold camera, flash synchronizer, a few holders and small accessories. The Handicase, to accommodate the complete camera outfit.

And yours ... when you give—or receive—any of the desirable Graflex accessories shown and listed here!

Now, at long last, these wanted items are available at Graflex Dealers everywhere. Plan at once to purchase one or more for your photography-minded friends. And if *you're* the proud owner of a Graflex camera, why not casually bring this advertisement to the attention of interested members of your family and friends. (A word to the wise ...!)

Send for new, illustrated booklet about the great all-new *Pacemaker* GRAPHICS—*and accessories.* ***Graflex, Inc., Room 147, Rochester 8, New York.***

GRAFLEX INC. ROCHESTER 8, NEW YORK

Visit GRAFLEX Information Centers—at 50 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N. Y., and 3045 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, California.

CAMERA TOUR OF AMERICA'S LARGEST

VIEW OF MANHATTAN FROM SMP ROOF

Reason for taking you "behind the scenes" this month, a departure from our usual practice of picturing successful results achieved by SMP students, is to correct a misconception. When the picture at the left (photographed by one of our students), appeared in our last ad under the caption "Dramatic Camera Highlights from the House on 57th Street," the impression was created that this small town-house on 57th Street housed SMP. Actually, the School occupies one-third of a modern 20-story skyscraper and one-quarter of a nearby Park Avenue building. Let's take a "photo trip" through the School together!

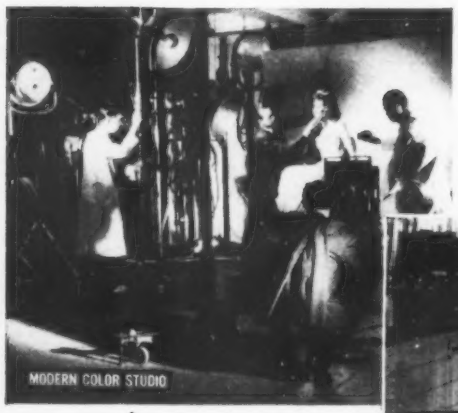
H. P. Sidel DIRECTOR
The School of Modern Photography

A PORTRAIT DEP'T PRINTING LAB

1. **Most modern** printing lab in America (and believed to be the largest of its kind) is the SMP Portrait Dept. laboratory (*left*). Marvel of the photographic world, this air-conditioned wonder lab contains 98 enlarging and printing machines. 100 running feet of stainless steel sink form the center aisle. Dark-room eyestrain is banished by the first over-all fluorescent safelights ever used commercially—a unique development of the School in cooperation with the DuPont Corporation.

2. **Unsurpassed anywhere,** SMP's studios provide modern professional equipment that speeds mastery of skilled photo-techniques. Typical is air-conditioned Portraiture Studio (*right*) where top-flight instructors develop students' skill through well planned class and progress assignments.

ONE OF SMP'S MANY STUDIOS


MODERN COLOR STUDIO

AT WORK IN COLOR LAB

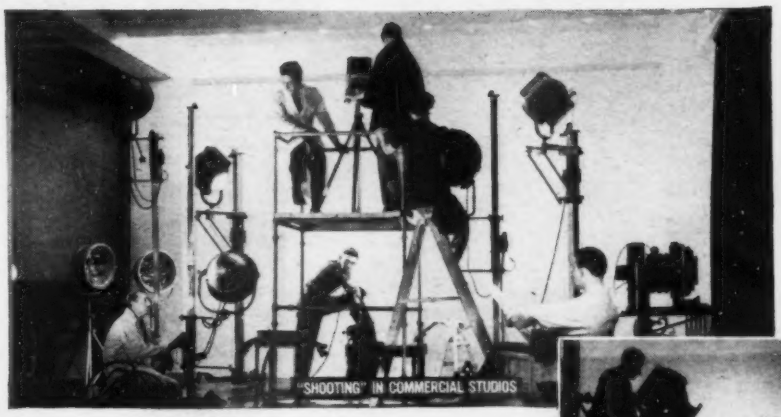
3. **Developing ingenuity,** versatility and skill—qualities essential for success in commercial photography—is a specialty at SMP, recognized as training ground par excellence for this full-of-opportunity field. Photo (*below*) shows typical lab, where advanced students produce prints of consistent professional quality to satisfy the most exacting requirements in the *commercial* field.

4. **Color photography** is an intensively specialized field. It demands consistent, technical excellence, based on a thoroughly detailed knowledge of its exacting processes. To keep abreast of fast-moving developments in this fascinating phase of photography, amateurs and professionals alike come to SMP's streamlined color studios and laboratories (*above*) for up-to-the-minute training by the School's color experts.

COMMERCIAL PRINTING LAB

SCHOOL OF MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY

SMP CASTING DIRECTOR INTERVIEWS MODELS


"SHOOTING" IN COMMERCIAL STUDIOS

5. **America's most photographed models,** booked by SMP's Casting Director Inez Rogers (*left*) at the rate of 100 a month, add still another professional touch to the School's cosmopolitan atmosphere. At studios "C" (*above*) and "D" (*right*), models are "shot" by Fashion and Industrial Photography students as part of regular class assignments—just one of SMP's many ultra-modern methods of instruction.

PRINTING LAB FOR STUDENTS OF FUNDAMENTALS

6. **Solution** to many of photography's most intricate problems springs from sound fundamental technique. In the air conditioned printing laboratory (*left*) the beginner may get his first insight into a truly fascinating phase of modern photography. Students acquire invaluable experience in producing the maximum results from negatives of all densities. The use of the most recently perfected equipment, under the guidance of SMP instructors, gains for the student a "professional touch" often equal to that of the experts. Speaking of photographic solutions, SMP consumes more than 5000 gallons a month, all prepared by the School's staff of laboratory assistants.

RETOUCHING STUDIO

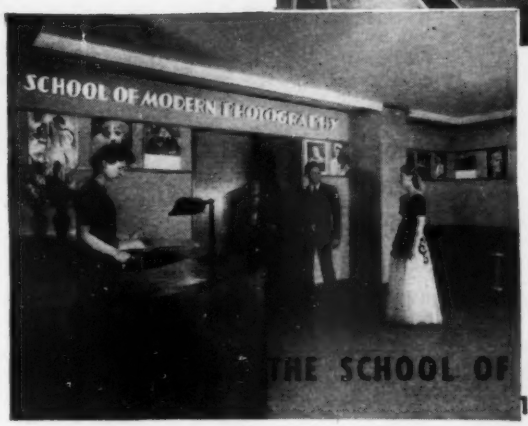
7. **The art of retouching**—an essential part of the master cameraman's craft—receives special attention from SMP's star-studded faculty in the School's three fully equipped retouching studios (*right*).

LOBBIES OF PARK AVE. & 57th ST. BUILDINGS

MAINTENANCE DEP'T

PRINTING PLANT

8. **SMP Staff,** numbering 80 in all, includes administrators, instructors, laboratory assistants. Full-time job for four Maintenance Dept. craftsmen is keeping School's equipment and facilities in A-1 condition (*above, left*). SMP also does its own printing and collation of study materials (*above, right*).



9. **Information please!** Into these reception rooms have walked thousands of starry-eyed youngsters and careerists of all ages. Question most often asked: "*What about tuition fees?*" The answer is genuinely surprising, for specialized courses or complete study programs, *either day or evening*, are exceptionally moderate. Visit the School, or write for catalog of courses in photography training. Address *H. P. Sidel, Director*, Dept. P12.

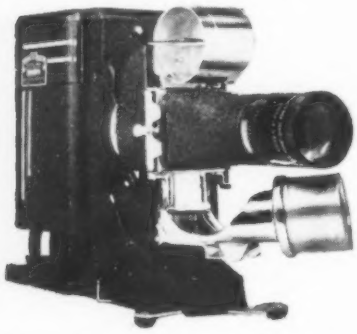
THE SCHOOL OF MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY
136 East 57th St., New York City

An S.V.E. projector is one of those rare gifts every member of the family can enjoy. With it, all the wonderful moments preserved in your transparencies will give many hours of family entertainment the year 'round. Here's why you'll want to specify an S.V.E. projector:

- Uniform, maximum illumination.
- Sharper definition and contrast.
- Greater color fidelity.
- Simple to operate. AC or DC.
- Ruggedly built, yet light in weight.

2 tri-purpose projectors

MODEL DD... 150 watts. 5" focal length coated Anastigmat projection (F:3.5) lens. Shows all three: 2" x 2" slides, single- and double-frame filmstrips. Simple adjustment for double- to single-frame . . . easy change-over from filmstrips to slides and vice versa. Semi-automatic vertical slide changer. Leatherette carrying case.



MODEL AAA... 300 watts. 5" focal length coated Anastigmat projection (F:3.5) lens. Shows all three: 2" x 2" slides, single- and double-frame filmstrips. Same features as DD but larger, more powerful.

At all leading photo dealers

SOCIETY FOR VISUAL EDUCATION, INC.
A Business Corporation
100 East Ohio Street Chicago 11, Ill.

WARD PEASE DISCUSSES

PRINT CRITICISM

ADEQUATE and competent print criticism, repeated at regular scheduled intervals, can do any camera club a world of good. I happen to belong to a large club with over a score of members who have developed their photographic skill to the point where they have had their prints accepted for hanging and their color slides chosen for viewing in the leading salons and competitions. I feel sure that frequent and able print criticism—or "analysis" as some prefer to call it—has had a great deal to do with this. There is also, for the same reason, a fine group of newer members who are already well on their way.

There are several approaches to this matter of print criticism. Suppose that we take a look at some I have observed in use at one time or another. First of all there is the chap who puts up a print and says that he likes it (or does not like it). When he tries to explain why, he finds that all he can say is that for reasons of his own he likes it (or does not like it), and that is supposed to be enough. All he can do is to try to impress his audience with his knowledge.

Somewhat better than this is to say that you like a print (or do not like it) and then go on to give an adequate explanation. This is much better than no explanation at all; its value to the group depends largely upon the ability and tact of the critic. For really good prints it is perhaps the best approach.

Before taking up the next point, suppose that we try to decide why a print maker brings his work up for criticism. I can think of at least three reasons. First of all there is the chap who knows that his print is good, that the critic can find nothing wrong with it. If he does, he is all wet. All this fellow wants is a pat on the back. What he needs more frequently is a swift kick somewhat lower. He is the kind who often does get to making good prints which never are seen bearing the club label into salons or competitions. "Why Mr. Soandso says that this print is good enough to hang in any salon in the world." He would rather go along on that than chance a rejection now and then. He is not doing right by the club and the fellow workers who helped him reach his level of competence.

Second is the consistent maker of good prints who is not so much in need of assistance in making improvements in the print as he is in want of a capable evaluation of the work. In developing a good print to its final form, one can become so close to it as to have a warped perspective and be unable to appraise the thing at its true value. Usually a competent critic can, in addition to giving the evaluation needed, touch on a point or two that the maker of the print missed and thereby give him a new slant from which to work and make a still better print.

The third and largest group includes those who are frankly in need of help with their work. To them the print critic is their teacher, and his words are their guidance and their inspiration. It is with this group that the critic should be particularly careful. Most often they are the beginners, those most easily discouraged if all does not go well.

George Arnold

"What can be said about this one?" By basing his analysis and discussion on idea, composition, and technique, the critic covers a print's important features.

Now that we know what the print makers want, we can go back to the viewpoint of the critic. As I said, it is all right to say that a print is good and explain why. To say that a print is bad and explain why is going at things in a negative sort of a way, a way best calculated to lose friends, convince people that you do not know what you are doing, and promptly discourage the beginners who represent the future of your camera club. What else can be done? A fault in a print can be just a fault or it can be an opportunity for improvement. From this viewpoint it is easy to describe how to go about making the improvement. By not calling it a fault, you can offend no one. After all, most makers of prints with faults in them did not come to be told that their prints have such faults, but to learn how to do something about it.

It should be obvious that the more suggestions for improvement that are offered, the more the print needs it. There is a

For Gift-Giving . . . For Yourself . . .

SPARTUS CAMERAS

• Spartus Cameras are a joy to use . . . a pleasure to give. Magnificent full color pictures or sparkling black-and-white can now be yours with a Spartus. All are priced so moderately that, whether for gift-giving or for yourself, you can easily afford the exact model you desire.

AT BETTER STORES EVERYWHERE

The SPARTUS 35mm

For Color or Black-and-White

SYNCHRONIZED FOR FLASH • BUILT-IN FILTER

f7.7 achromat lens. Focusing mount. 3 lens openings—f16, f11, f7.7. Daylight loading 35mm cartridges. Built-in tripod socket. Automatic exposure counter.

$14.95 tax included

Flash Attachment $4.50 Additional

SPARTUS PRESS FLASH

COMPLETE WITH 4 WABASH FLASH BULBS

For daylight and indoor shots. Has built-in flash reflector, electrically operated from flashlight batteries. Perfect pictures assured under any lighting conditions. Eight large 2¼ x 3¼ contact prints from each roll of 120 film.

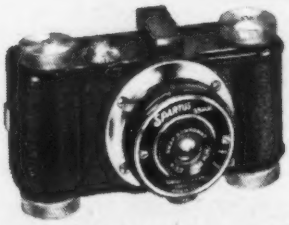
$12.95 tax included

SPARTUS FULL-VUE

TWIN LENS REFLEX CAMERA

The Spartus Full-Vue is everybody's favorite for sparkling snapshots. Gives you a preview of every picture before you take it. Remarkably simple to load and operate. Designed for easy, instant use—no adjustment, no focusing. You just frame the picture in the big ground glass view finder and click the shutter. 12 full size 2¼ x 2¼ contact prints with every roll of No. 120 film.

$9.98 tax included



The SPARTUS "35"

For cartridge loading 35mm film in color or black-and-white.

$12.50

tax included

Eveready Carrying Cases Available for All Models

THE SPENCER COMPANY • 715 WEST LAKE STREET • CHICAGO 6 • ILLINOIS

At Aremac, Christmas Gift Buying...

Is as much fun as Christmas Gift Getting!

OUR XMAS SPECIALS

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS!

The answer to indoor Photography.
Complete Indoor Lighting Outfit for Movie and Still Cameras.
Albert Royal Tripod
4 Unit Powell light
4 R2 Reflector flood lamps

Regular $43.50 SPECIAL $33.67

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS!

WIRGIN 120 Folding Camera with Genuine leather carrying case. Takes 12 2¼x2¼ pictures. Fixed focus. No adjustments needed.

Regular $27.75 SPECIAL $19.95 with case

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS!

NEW 6x30 WOLLENSAK Binoculars with carrying case and straps.
These binoculars have heavily coated lenses, can be used as day-night or marine glasses.

Regular $72.50 SPECIAL $59.50 with case

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS!

CASTLEandOFFICIALfilmfromourMovieRentalLibrary
All Film Perfect No Splices Fully Guaranteed
Sports Events Cartons News
Musicals Westerns

8mm Complete Subjects.....$ 4.15
16mm Complete Subjects..... 6.55
16mm Sound Complete Subjects.. 13.12

Catalogues on Request Immediate Delivery

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS!

Craig 16mm Projecto Editor with Master Rewinds consisting of the Craig 16mm Viewer, Senior splicer and full Master Rewinds mounted on Editing Board.

Regular $87.50 SPECIAL $69.50

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS!

HOLLYWOOD REFLEX—A popular priced camera modeled after the Expensive Reflexes, Metal body, coated lens, uses 120 film 12 2¼x2¼ pictures, with Eveready Carrying Case.

Regular $24.25 SPECIAL $16.89 with case

LEICA

LEICA CAMERAS

Leica III-C coated Summitar f/2	$448.00
Leica III-C coated Summar f/2	342.00
Leica III-C coated Elmar f/3.5	332.50
Leica III-A coated Summar f/2	249.50
Leica II coated Elmar f/3.5	159.50
Leica A Elmar f/3.5	64.50

LEICA WIDE ANGLE & TELEPHOTO LENSES

28mm Hektor f/6.3	$139.00
35mm Elmar f/3.5	123.20
73mm Hektor f/1.9	195.00
85mm Zeiss Sonnar f/2	295.00
85mm Summarex f/1.5	495.00
90mm Thambar f/2.2	195.00
90mm Leitz Woll. f/4.5	115.50
90mm Elmar f/4	155.40
135mm Elmar f/4.5	148.00
135mm Hektor f/4.5	236.60
200mm Leitz Telyt f/4.5	395.00
300mm Astro f/5	375.00
400mm Astro f/5	490.00
500mm Astro f/5	565.00

NEW LEICA ACCESSORIES

Image Erecting Universal Viewfinder	$ 87.50
Leica Polarizing Filters	31.92
Leica Synchronized Flash Unit for all Leica cameras (Specify Model of camera and Serial Number when ordering)	63.00
Eveready Case for Leica camera with Synchronizing base plate attachment	24.00
Leica Manual	5.00
Regular Leica Eveready Cowhide Case	12.30
Stereotach for Leica, complete with Viewer (Specify lens when ordering)	24.48
DeMornay Budd Reflex Finder for Leica	55.00

Sliding Focusing Copying Attachment for Leica complete with 5X Magnifier 7mm, 15mm, 30mm, 45mm, 60mm and 90mm Extension Tubes, complete. Regular $83.31

SPECIAL $69.03

CONTAX

ZEISS CONTAX CAMERAS

Contax III coated Sonnar f/1.5	$398.50
Contax III coated Sonnar f/2	349.50
Contax II coated Sonnar f/1.5	369.50
Contax II coated Sonnar f/2	299.00
Contax I coated Sonnar f/1.5	249.50
Contax I coated Sonnar f/2	189.50

CONTAX WIDE ANGLE AND TELEPHOTO LENSES AND ACCESSORIES

28mm Tessar f/8	$125.00
35mm Orthometar f/4.5	195.00
35mm Biogon f/2.8	285.00
85mm Triotar f/4	145.00
85mm Sonnar f/2	285.00
135mm Sonnar f/4	185.00
180mm Tele Tessar f/6.3	225.00
180mm Sonnar f/2.8	395.00
300mm Tele Tessar f/8	395.00
500mm Fern f/8	750.00
Contax Universal Finder	110.00
Contameter for Contax I, II, III	89.50
Mendelsohn Flash for Contax	37.85
DeMornay Budd Reflex Finder for Contax	55.00
Contax Guide	1.75
Contax Eveready Case	11.50

KINE EXAKTA

KINE EXAKTA CAMERAS

Kine Exakta coated Primaplan f/1.9	$425.00
Kine Exakta coated Biotar f/2	395.00
Kine Exakta coated Tessar f/2.8	295.00

KINE EXAKTA WIDE ANGLE AND TELEPHOTO LENSES

40mm Meyer f/4.5	$148.00
75mm Zeiss Biotar f/1.5	295.00
100mm Zeiss Biotar f/2	295.00
105mm Meyer Trioplan f/2.8	165.00
135mm Zeiss Triotar f/4	129.50
150mm Meyer Tele-Megor f/5.5	149.00
180mm Zeiss Tele-Tessar f/6.3	225.00
180mm Schneider Tele-Xenar	185.00
250mm Schneider Tele-Xenar f/5.5	249.50
Kine Exakta Guide	1.75

35mm CAMERAS

Argus C3 coated f/3.5 with E.R. case and gun	$ 74.71
Argus A2 coated f/4.5 with E.R. case	29.85
Perfex 55 coated f/2.8 with E.R. case	99.50
Clarus coated f/2.8 with E.R. case	116.25
Vokar coated f/2.8 with E.R. case	85.95
Zeiss Tenax II Tessar f/2.8	169.50
Zeiss Tenax II Sonnar f/2	195.00
Retina I Ektar f/3.5	69.50
Mercury II coated f/2.7 lens	82.30
Zeiss Ikonta f/3.5 Novar	84.00
Praktiflex f/2.8 with ER. case	99.50
Voightlander Vito f/3.5 Skopar with ER. case	88.25

ROLL FILM CAMERAS

Zeiss Ikonta C f/4.5	$ 81.00
Zeiss Ikonta B f/3.5	81.00
Zeiss Ikonta B f/4.5	72.00
Zeiss Super Ikonta A f/3.5 Tessar	$185.00
Voightlander Bessar f/4.5 Voigtar and ER. case	76.00
Micro 16	29.50
Argoflex Reflex with case	69.63
Ciroflex Reflex f/3.5 Alphax	76.98
Kodak Reflex f/3.5 with case	137.92
Automatic Rolleiflex with Tessar f/3.5 with case	349.00
Automatic Rolleiflex with Xenar f/3.5 and case	300.00

LOW PRICED CAMERAS

Beacon 127	$ 9.97
Fed. Flash with Flash Gun	13.90
Traveller Box Camera	6.95
Universal Meteor 620 Film with Flash Gun	22.30
Hollywood Reflex 620	14.94
Universal Uniflash with Flash Gun	8.75
Wirgin Fixed Focus 120 film	17.44
Winpro 35mm	10.95
Spartus Full View Reflex 120 film	9.95

8mm MOVIE CAMERAS

8mm Universal Cinemaster f/2.5 coated	$ 66.65
8mm Keystone K 8 f/2.5 coated	64.50
8mm Keystone K 8 f/1.9 coated	96.75
8mm Revere 88 f/2.5 coated	77.50
8mm Revere 99 Turret f/2.8 coated	110.00
8mm Revere Magazine f/2.8 coated	127.50
8mm Perfex Magazine f/2.5 coated	89.50
8mm Bell & Howell Sportster f/2.5 coated	102.61
8mm Bolex L 8 f/2.8 with case	139.48
8mm Bolex H 8 with frame counter	282.50
8mm Bolex H 8 with frame counter and coated Wollensak f/1.9 lens	321.55

8mm MOVIE PROJECTORS

8mm Bell & Howell Projector with case	$187.50
8mm Bell & Howell Picturemaster with case	262.00
8mm Ampro with case	159.00
8mm Kodascope 8-90 with case	175.00
8mm DeJur 1000 Watt with case	174.00
8mm Revere DeLuxe	120.00
8mm Keystone R 8	74.50
8mm Keystone K 108	138.50
8mm Universal 500 Watt	69.50

16mm MOVIE CAMERAS

16mm Bolex DeLuxe H 16 Outfit with 1" Switar f/1.4—15mm Yvar (wide angle) f/2.8, 75mm (Telephoto) f/2.5, frame counter, complete with case	$683.34
16mm Bell & Howell Magazine f/2.5 coated	186.67
16mm Kodak Magazine f/1.9 coated	175.00
16mm Lektro Magazine f/3.5 with case	125.00
16mm Cinklox f/2.5 coated	76.15

MAIN STORE AND MAIL ORDER DEPT., 1 EAST 43rd STREET, NEW YORK 17, NEW YORK

4 STORES

WEST COAST 9540 Brighton Way, Beverly Hills, Calif.

LONG ISLAND 249 Fulton Ave., Hempstead, Long Island

MID-MANHATTAN 1375 Broadway, New York City

A Christmas gift to our friends...

The new Time-Payment Plan!

NOW! YOU PAY NOTHING EXTRA TO BUY ON TIME AT AREMAC!

10% Down—Up to 12 Months to Pay

NO FINANCE CHARGE! NO INTEREST CHARGE!

Once again Aremac takes the lead . . . makes it easy for you to own the camera and equipment you want, when you want it . . . without any extra cost to you. Wherever you are you can enjoy this plan—with a personalized store-type mail order service. And the name AREMAC, is your GUARANTEE.

HERE'S HOW YOU USE THIS AMAZING NEW AREMAC PLAN

Suppose you need photographic equipment. But you can't pay for it all at once. Now . . . at Aremac . . . you don't have to! Write today for your equipment. WE MAIL IT OUT, PROMPTLY. If your purchase amounts to $35 or more you pay only 10% . . . and take up to 12 months to pay the balance.

YOU PAY AREMAC DIRECTLY

You don't get involved with a finance company, when you buy on this new AREMAC PLAN. You make your monthly payments *directly to Aremac.* No red tape!

SO . . . You pay only the actual price of your equipment. There's absolutely no EXTRA charge of any kind.

THIS IS HOW WE FIGURED . . .

We asked ourselves "What kind of a Christmas gift can we give our friends?" Knowing that Christmas shopping taxes the budget somewhat, we decided to give you this present *now*, so that you could buy all your photographic gifts, and pay later, conveniently and leisurely. So we say—Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year to all of you! Hope you enjoy our new all-year around plan. Let's hear from you soon!

Address Mail Order Dept. 1 East 43rd Street

Aremac camera co., inc.

1 EAST 43rd STREET, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

16mm MOVIE PROJECTORS

Ampro 750 W with case	$276.00
Bell & Howell Diplomat with case	273.00
Keystone K 160 750 Watt	119.50
Kodascope 16-10	127.50
Kodascope 16-20	245.00
Bolex 8mm and 16mm G8-16	331.00
Bell & Howell Showmaster with case	312.95

8 AND 16mm MOVIE LENSES

9mm E.K. f/2.7 for Cine 8-90	$ 43.75
15mm E.K. f/2.7 and Adapter	74.25
15mm Kern Switar f/2.7	78.75
16mm Schneider Xenar f/1.9 Wide Angle lens	149.50
17mm Wollensak f/2.7 Focusing Mount	62.50
1" E.K. f/1.9 C Mount	81.67
1" Kern Switar f/1.4	183.75
1" Schneider Xenar f/1.5	149.50
1½" E.K. f/2.5	56.58
1½" B & H f/3.5	55.85
2" E.K. f/1.6 with adapter	120.75
2½" E.K. f/2.7 with adapter	85.75
75mm Schneider Tele Xenon f/3.8	110.00
75mm Zeiss Sonnar f/4	139.50
4" E.K. f/2.7 and adapter	106.17
6" E.K. f/4.5 and adapter	118.42

16mm SOUND PROJECTORS

Ampro Premier 20	$540.00
Bell & Howell Filmosound (Cordomatic) 179E	603.00
Kodascope FS 10 N (New Model)	500.00
Victor 60	468.00
Natco	479.00
Movie Mite	298.00
Ampro Paramount 20	510.00

8-16mm MOVIE ACCESSORIES

35mm f/3.5 Telephoto lens for 8mm	$ 26.89
Wide Angle lens for 8mm (Specify your lens)	22.50
4 light Powell light for Indoor Movies	14.58
2 light Powell light	7.95
Cases for all cameras	**Prices on Request**
Projection lamps	**Prices on Request**
Albert Royal Pan head Tripod. Regular $21.85	$ 14.95
Griswold Professional Splicers for 8 or 16mm	12.00
Our Special Glo-lite 30x40 Tripod Screens	11.95
Cine Kodak Senior Editor for 8 or 16mm	27.50
Craig 8mm Projecto-Editor with Splicer and Rewinds	55.00

EXPOSURE METERS

DeJur Lifetime with case	$ 34.50
Weston Master II	29.67
Norwood Director, complete	33.72
G.E. DW58	19.95
Skan with case	12.95

ENLARGERS

Omega D 2 4x5	$178.90
Kodak Precision 2¼x3¼	116.67
Federal 450 with lens	112.50
Federal 250 with lens	89.50
Federal 312 with lens	53.00
DeJur Versatile II f/4.5	99.00
Leitz Focomat Model 1 B	168.00
Elwood 5x7	79.35

ENLARGING LENSES

2" f/6.3 Kodak Ektanon coated	$ 12.25
2" f/4.5 Kodak Proj. Ektar coated	36.46
3" f/4.5 Kodak Proj. Ektar coated	42.88
4" f/4.5 Kodak Proj. Ektar coated	49.00
2" f/4.5 Leitz Enlarging lens	49.00
3½" f/4.5 Wollensak Enlarging lens	29.50
5¼" f/4.5 Wollensak (127mm) Enlarging lens	48.05
6⅜" f/4.5 Wollensak (162mm) Enlarging lens	53.20
6⅜" f/4.5 Wolcoted (162mm) Enlarging lens	60.80
7½" f/4.5 Wollensak coated	79.50

SLIDE PROJECTORS

Arguslide	$ 27.75
S.V.E. Model AK with case	62.90
Spencer Model MK 100 with case	27.00
Kodaslide Model 1	25.00
Kodaslide Model 2 A	47.50
Ampro with case 300 Watt	64.20
Bell & Howell Slidemaster to 1000 Watts with case	285.00
Bell & Howell Duo Master 300 Watt with case	130.00
Goldi NuMatic 300 Watt with case	76.70
Star D for 2¼x2¼ and 2x2 slides	79.50

All prices subject to change without notice

MAIN STORE AND MAIL ORDER DEPT., 1 EAST 43rd STREET, NEW YORK 17, NEW YORK

4 STORES

WEST COAST — 9540 Brighton Way, Beverly Hills, Calif.

LONG ISLAND — 249 Fulton Ave., Hempstead, Long Island

MID-MANHATTAN — 1375 Broadway, New York City

For pictures that make happy moments permanent!

The Perfect Gift for
Christmas

CLARUS, the camera of faithful performance, is a gift that will *continue to give* through the years! Every time the shutter clicks, the lucky person behind the viewer thrills anew to Clarus' precise performance. Built to produce *good pictures always*, Clarus embodies, at reasonable cost, the features of many of the most expensive cameras. So give a Clarus this Christmas! You'll be sure you're giving the utmost in photographic pleasure.

CLARUS

CAMERA MANUFACTURING CO.
1554 NICOLLET AVENUE, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

FOTOFOLIO

the MODERN WAY of MOUNTING PHOTOGRAPHS PROPERLY.
No. 4P FOTOFOLIO
...holds 224 pictures.
Heavily padded covers
Retail $3.00
Other models from 50c to $5.00
See Your Dealer

AREL ST. LOUIS 10, MO. PITTSBURGH 13, PA.

35 MM DEVELOPED & ENLARGED
to 3¼ x 4½
18 Exposures . . 85c
Mercury 72 Exp. $2.50
Mercury 36 Exp. 1.25
FREE Mailer and
Price List. Write to—
MANHATTAN
PHOTO SERVICE
49 West 27 St., New York 1, N. Y.

HOLLYWOOD *Model of the Month*

A beautiful Hollywood Model is selected each month . . . and portrayed in 5 glamorous color poses. Send for "Miss December" Now! .

Set of 5 color Slides.....$2.00
Set of 5 fine Grain Negatives.... .....$1.00

MODEL OF THE MONTH Dept. No. 23
7424 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood 46, Calif.

limit beyond which this attention to the particular print on the easel cannot go. It is sometimes necessary to disregard the offered print entirely and take the idea that it attempts to portray, or the scene or subject that it presents and describe how to start all over from scratch. This calls for the making of a new negative, perhaps taking a new approach to the whole matter. While this is a last resort, it is a quite legitimate and frequently used approach to the criticism of a print. It is certainly more fair to the maker of the print than any encouragement to waste his efforts on a negative which cannot possibly be made into a successful piece of work. It is even possible to run up against worse situations than this. Just what can be done in the case of a print so hopeless that nothing can be said which would not offend? Take my word for it, those situations do exist. It is necessary to say something. One dodge that I have seen used is for the critic to let the print remind him of some story or incident, preferably photographic. Perhaps he has made an attempt to photograph similar subject matter. A few moments can be spent in pleasant reminiscence along those lines, after which the print can be taken down and the discussion passed along to the next. The print maker may not be any wiser, but at least you may be sure that he is not offended.

As a guide for the study of a print for possible avenues of improvement it is frequently helpful to remember the *Idea-Composition-Technique* form of analysis. The first element has to do with the maker's intentions in presenting the print, the idea that he is trying to convey. Often he is merely trying to say that he saw something that looked good to him, good enough to use film on, and that he hopes it looks good to you. Sometimes the critic has to find out for the maker of the print just what he is trying to say. I often have seen this happen in the case of beginners, who recognized the appeal of a subject without knowing just what it was. If the critic can clarify the thoughts involved, he is performing a definite service. The title should be examined for its appropriateness; this is certainly a part of the critic's job. Any comment on originality of approach or suggestions as to a more novel viewpoint or different attitude are very much in order and a valuable part of the criticism.

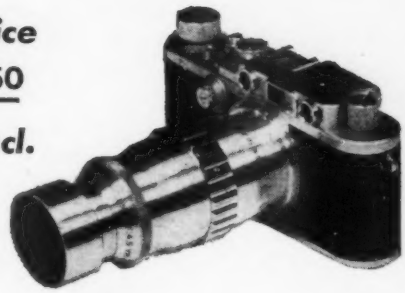
Composition should then be looked into as it is related to the presentation of the ideas involved. Is the composition such that it supports and furthers the thoughts, moods, or feelings presented? Are there distracting elements which should be eliminated or suppressed? A large pair of "L" shaped masks for the study of composition of parts of the print or with distracting or unneeded portions covered is often handy. The use of these devices can easily be overdone. Too often cropping is resorted to in the absence of more constructive thoughts. A helpful practice which separates the composition of a print from its context is to invert the print or view it with one side or the other uppermost. By this means the appeal of the subject matter is nullified by render-

timely values—stretch your dollar

105mm f4.5 coated Britar rf Leica-coupled telephoto

Here's Sterling-Howard news-of-the-day for Leica-camera owners! Never before has so fine a lens been offered at so reasonable a price! This entirely new, light-weight lens possesses a brilliance that is unexcelled and a definition that surpasses standards common in the past. Only the most modern production methods, using new techniques in design, make this possible.

Full Price
$89.50
Tax Incl.



You'll find this lens ideally suited for "long shots" at sports events, on spot news and for nature study, and most desirable for portraiture—providing the largest practical image for the purpose, on 35mm film. The mount is so light that a tripod is not necessary on most average shots. Featured are smooth-action multiple-thread focusing, click stops for accurate aperture setting, easily read clean, clear engraving, extra-hard lens-coating. All lenses are optical tested throughout manufacture and assembly.

We're so sure of the excellence of this truly up-to-date post-war product, that we offer it, with pleasure and pride, subject to the famous Sterling-Howard 10-day trial—guaranteed to satisfy! Try it—we know it will! The unprecedented low price—half what you'd expect to pay—is only $89.50, postpaid, tax included. Optical viewfinder only $8.50, postpaid, tax included.

If you wish—buy this lens with as little as $9 down! Other equipment accepted in trade.

15x18 Seal dry-mounting press

Full Price
$94.00
Tax Incl.

Feature for feature, this new oversize 15x18 inch Seal Dry-mounting Press outshines any competitive equipment, including models that sell for almost double its low price. Many developments, selected from war-born production methods, boost this press into a "class-by-itself," head and shoulders above the field in dollar value and dependable performance.

Check these, among the features of the Seal Press: Capacity is 75% larger than most other presses. Colored pilot lights indicate power connection and operating temperature within thermostatically controlled range, and also indicate proper timing of platen pressure. The platen has a positive cam-lever action lock, is made with a heavy aluminum heater-plate for proper heat distribution, provides ideal operation with Dry-mounting Tissue or Fotoflat. Finish is attractive, durable baked Hammertone enamel; cast-iron and cast-aluminum construction and accurately machined parts ensure trouble-free lifetime usage.

For any dry-mounting problem that requires an effective low-cost and dependable answer, you'll find this 15x18 Seal Press "willing and able." Deliveries are now being made—you'll suffer no delay, pay no premium for scarcity! As usual, Sterling-Howard guarantees your satisfaction! Complete with tacking iron, the full price, tax included, is $94.00. (Shipping weight 55 pounds.)

Pay out of income—as little as $10 down, up to 12 months to pay! Write for details.

KEEP POSTED READ THE STERLING-HOWARD NEWS LETTER. SEND FOR IT NOW; THERE'S NO CHARGE FROM

- outstanding "plus values"
- mail-order efficiency
- courteous, friendly service

Sterling-Howard CORPORATION

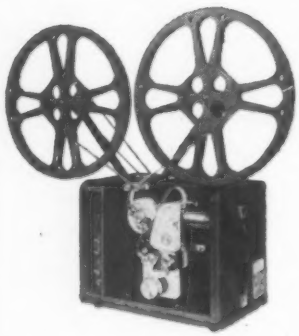
1900 Monterey Ave., Dept. 472, New York 57, N. Y.

Prices F. O. B. New York, except where indicated postpaid

more for your money than ever before

16mm Empire Sound King

Miss none of the fun of sound movies, show your silent 16mm, too—with the new Empire King! You'll cherish its big-theatre life-like tone, you'll bless its ease of operation and simplicity of service!



Featured are: 750 watt projection lamp, 1600 foot reel capacity, 8″ PM speaker, 5 watt amplifier output, governor controlled sound and silent speeds, 2″ f1.6 coated lens, separate case for speaker assembly.

Full Price No Extras $299.50

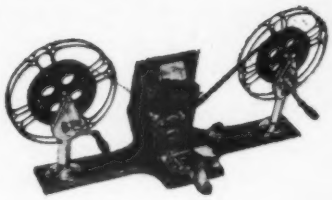
You'll find Empire King ideal for use in churches, schools, clubs and similar meetings—as well as in the home, where the unusually quiet mechanism gives it great advantage. Weight, in attractive light metal cases, is 27 pounds for the projector, and 11 for the speaker.

Factory guaranteed for a year, it is sold with Sterling-Howard's usual 10-day trial—guaranteed to satisfy you. (Shpg. wt. 57 lbs.)

In stock now—for immediate delivery!

As little as $30 down, long as 15 months to pay!

16mm Craig projecto-editor



Edit your movie film the way large studios do—with an action viewer that projects an enlarged image for easy scanning. No flicker. Control speed of movement, slow at will to study a view or stop for splicing. Blend random shots into smooth running sequences. Complete outfit includes Senior rewinds and Senior splicer, lists for $87.50; Sterling-Howard saves you almost $20. Complete outfit, only **$69.50**
(Shipping wt. 10 lbs.)

Spread the cost—up to 12 months to pay.

8 and 16mm telephoto lenses

These were originally made for the Army GSAP (gun) cameras by well known manufacturers. We bought a large quantity, converted them to fit standard 8mm and 16mm "C" mount cameras. Now—buy a top quality telephoto, save more than half! Put a "Hollywood touch" into your movie-making!

1 ⅜″ f3.5 focusing mount tele for 8mm postpaid **$24.50**

3″ f4.5 focusing mount tele for 8mm postpaid **$42.50**

3″ f4.5 focusing mount tele for 16mm postpaid **$39.50**

Budget payments as much as 6 months.

Craig Cinetint and Fotofade

Add life and sparkle to your movies with simple-to-use special effects! The cost is trivial, considering the pleasure afforded. Cinetint is ideal for artistic effects, as Moonlight, Marine, Fleshtone, Fire, etc., and for tinted titles. With Fotofade join odd scenes by smooth fades or wipes, dissolving one into the other without continuity loss. Each kit complete; instructions included. Buy both! Cinetint kit (6 colors) . . . . . **$3.25** postpaid; Fotofade kit w/mask tape. Postpaid **$1.75**

Screens

Select your new beaded screen from our large assortment. Tell us your need, if not listed here.

30x40 Da-lite Versatol, tripod type	$10.50
30x40 Da-lite Challenger, tripod type	15.75
30x40 Da-lite Model B, hanging-wall type	10.00
30x40 Aurora easel type	5.65
30x40 Raven box screen	21.95

(Av. ship. wt. 15 lbs.).

Projection Lamps

Save almost half, buy your season's need, now!

300 watt, prefoc, list $2.98; two or more	$1.65 ea. p'paid
500 watt, prefoc, list 3.86; two or more	2.95 ea. p'paid
750 watt, prefoc, list 4.53; two or more	2.95 ea. p'paid
1000 watt, prefoc, list 6.62; two or more	3.45 ea. p'paid

Film Storage Chests

Die-formed case with streamlined rounded corners, practically air-tight, with rubber feet, carrying handle, complete with lock and key. Handsome brown or black crackle. Title identification card and humidor pads included.

8mm, for 12 reels, each	$3.95
16mm, for 12 reels, each	5.95

(Ship. wt. 7 lbs.)

Film Splicers

Franklin Standard	$ 4.95	Revere	16.50
Franklin Super (on board)	7.95	Lektraweld	29.50
Franklin President	12.50	Hollis	2.95
Switt	9.75		

(Av. ship. wt. 3½ lbs.)

Surplus Movie Film

Short-dated, tested, guaranteed good.

16mm x 50′ mag '44-'45, Super X, ea.	$1.95 postpaid
16mm x 50′ mag '45-'46, Super XX, ea	2.95 postpaid
16mm x 100′ roll Ansco, Triple S Pan, ea.	3.95 postpaid
16mm x 100′ roll Super XX, ea.	3.95 postpaid
(All above include processing by mf'r.)	
16mm x 100′ roll, EK Negative, ea.	1.65 postpaid
16mm x 100′ roll, EK Negative, 5's, ea.	7.00 postpaid
16mm x 100′ roll, Ansco, ea.	1.65 postpaid
16mm x 100′ roll, Ansco, 5's ea.	7.00 postpaid

Projection Reels and Cans

8mm x 200′, reels,	49c set
8mm x 200′, cans,	
16mm x 400′, reels, L.N.	59c set
16mm x 400′, cans, L.N.	
16mm x 1600′, reels, L.N.	$2.50 set
16mm x 1600′, cans, L.N.	

Minimum order $3.00.
(Av. ship. wt. 1 lb. each reel and can set.)

KEEP POSTED READ THE STERLING-HOWARD NEWS LETTER. SEND FOR IT NOW; THERE'S NO CHARGE FROM

- outstanding "plus values"
- mail-order efficiency
- courteous, friendly service

Sterling-Howard CORPORATION

1900 Monterey Ave., Dept. 472, New York 57, N. Y.

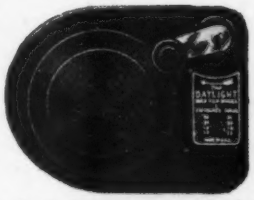
Prices F. O. B. New York, except where indicated postpaid

liberal price—guaranteed satisfaction

35mm x 100′ bulk film

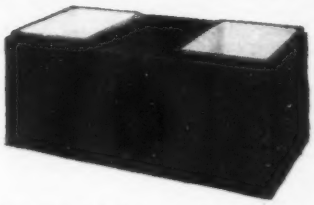
More of this fine film—from refrigerated government warehouses, tested for quality, sold with money-back guarantee. Thousands use it, cut their costs to less than a third the regular price. Stock up, shoot to your heart's content. All popular emulsions in stock! Ansco: Ultra-speed, Supreme, Finopan; Eastman: Super XX, Plus X, Panatomic; Dupont: Superior No. 3, Superior No. 2. Special price for quantities. Per roll.....**$2.25** postpaid

35mm daylight bulk film loader



Perfect partner to bulk film offer (above) are these well constructed last-a-lifetime bakelite loaders. Film magazine holds 100 ft. film, feeds through ingenious light trap into loading compartment. Cartridges are inserted and loaded, by count, with 4 to 40 exposures—in full daylight! Buy one for each kind of film you use. Usually sold for much more, Sterling-Howard volume brings you this low price of only Postpaid.....**$4.95**

Sterling water-jacketed tanks



Standard equipment in studios and labs for years, a large purchase makes this low price possible. Insert developer and hypo tanks (with lids) each holds 3½ gals.; threaded inlet and outlet connections. New, improved acid-resisting porcelain on drawn ingot iron base. Brand new, may have slight chips. Value over $55, our price—much less than pre-war—only **$27.50.** (Ship. wt. 45 pounds)

Keyzer "cold-light" 4 x 5 enlarger

Value over $200.00
NOW ONLY
$119.50
including lens!

Sterling-Howard recommends this enlarger as the greatest buy in the market, bar none! The "cold light" source is 3500°K, with high actinic value for black-and-white, and with stable color temperature for color separation or color-print projection. This light source does not fluctuate with voltage change.

Evenness of illumination is unparalleled, and of a quality not found in any other machine! Tonal reproduction is more faithful than that provided by semi-condenser enlargers! The heatless character of the light source makes prolonged exposures possible without negative damage.

Long-life bellows is made of neoprene, with no corners to leak light (pin-hole). The enlarging head assembly is strongly counter-balanced, and easily adjusted by comfortable hand cranks and knobs. This is the same enlarger that first sold for $155.47 without lens! Sterling-Howard volume makes a new low price possible! Buy this honey of a brand-new enlarger—on a satisfaction guaranteed basis—together with a slightly-used war-surplus 161mm f4.5 E.K. Anastigmat lens, a total value over $200.00, for only $119.50, tax included. (Shipping wt. 58 lbs.)

Buy it, if you wish, for $12.00 down, balance over 15 months.

3″ Camel-hair Brush

Generous tuft of down-soft camel-hair—full 3″ wide—to provide the best and safest means for dusting delicate lens and negative surfaces. Ideal for dozens of other uses around studio and darkroom! Use one and you'll always treasure it. Worth twice our price of only.....$1.95 postpaid

Surplus Papers

Out of government warehouses, priced "right." Limited stock, subject to price change on replacement. Quality guaranteed.

CONTACT

9⅛"x200′ Rolls, grade 2	$2.00 ea.
8x10 Azo, F1 and F2	$2.70 per gr.
10x10 Azo, F1 and F2	2.40 per gr.

ENLARGING

11x14 Kodabromide, F1 and F3	$1.50 per double doz.

(Av. ship. wt. 3 lbs. gr., 1 lb. double doz.).

Wabash Reflectorfloods

If you're limited in the equipment you can buy or store—these compact hi-efficiency lamps will be welcome! In the studio they're always invaluable as an extra. R-2 reflectorfloods give twice the light for three times the life of an ordinary photoflood of same wattage. Regular list is $1.08 each; at Sterling-Howard's special low price, save more than 40%!

Wabash R-2 lamps, per case (12)	$7.20 postpaid
Clamp-on socket sets 6′ cord, plug	.98 postpaid
Case 6 R-2 lamps plus famous Follo-flood, total value $10.47 combination, special	6.95 postpaid

Studio Lights

24″ Johnson Modeling Ventlite, val. $84	$62.00
24″ Photogenic Modeling Light, val. $78	55.00
No. 6249 Perkins Twin, hi-lo, w/case	49.00

(Average ship. wt. 50 lbs. ea.)

18″ Acme-lite, w/8. stand, 20′ cord, val. $24	$19.50

(Ship. wt. 20 lbs. ea.)

Photo-Electric Exposure Meters

A perfect gift to get or to give. Essential for consistent exposure under all light conditions. Popular DeJur Critics with honeycomb light acceptor, regularly $21.85, a top value at this figure; only.....$14.95

Very latest GE DW-58 with color-sensitive selenium cell, formerly $26.95, now at a new low price of only.....$19.95

Brand new—no trades necessary.

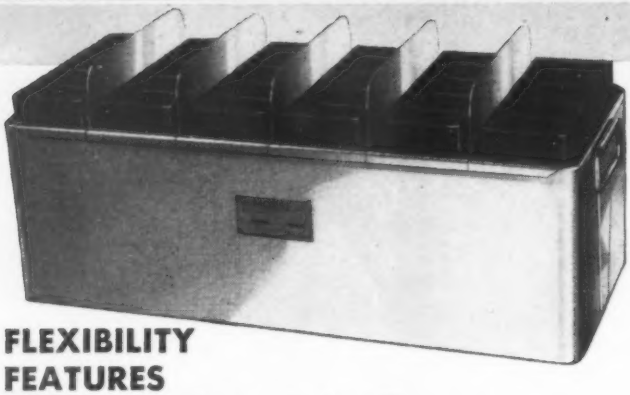
- outstanding "plus values"
- mail-order efficiency
- courteous, friendly service

KEEP POSTED READ THE STERLING-HOWARD NEWS LETTER. SEND FOR IT NOW; THERE'S NO CHARGE FROM

***Sterling-Howard* CORPORATION**

1900 Monterey Ave., Dept. 472, New York 57, N. Y.

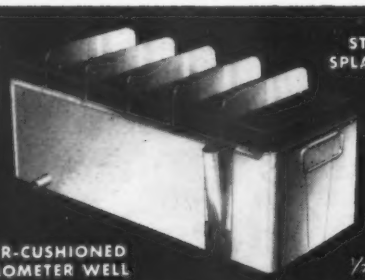
Prices F. O. B. New York, except where indicated postpaid



NEW FLEXIBILITY
NEW FEATURES

Morse M-70 Series

COLOR PROCESSING OUTFITS



MEETS ALL REQUIREMENTS FOR ANSCO AND EKTACHROME

For either black and white or color processing, the new Morse M-70 Series offers you a tailor-made developing system without premium charges. It can be supplied with 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 insert tanks of full-molded, genuine hard rubber — the superior material for photographic chemical containers. Each tank includes a genuine hard rubber floating cover that preserves and protects solutions for long periods and eliminates the necessity and nuisance of pouring chemicals back into containers. Heavy gauge, polished stainless steel water jacket; stainless steel anti-splash shields between tanks to protect solutions; folding carrying handles and a rubber-cushioned thermometer well for constant temperature reading are among the features of this new Morse M-70 System. Designed for highly efficient in-line processing — engineered throughout to Morse exacting quality standards.

SEE YOUR DEALER, OR WRITE

THE Morse INSTRUMENT COMPANY

28 Clinton St., HUDSON, OHIO

Manufacturers of PRECISION PRINTERS—DEVELOPERS—STUDIO LIGHTS—WRINGERS STRAIGHTENERS — FILM DRYERS

Now ALL Purpose Stainless Steel Film Hanger

Adjustable to all sizes, 2¼, 3¾ to 5 x 7. Cut and Pack film; ideal for color; no metal on two edges of film; unique, simple in design. Will take less space than ordinary hangers.

Price $1.00 each. ($1.00)

Santa Monica Camera Exchange

1945 S. M. Blvd. Santa Monica, Calif.

Preserve and File Negatives in Transparent

GLASSINE NEGONTAINERS—$1 Buys:

400—2¾x3, 2¾x3¾, 2¾x4¼, 2x3, 2x3½, 2x4, 2x4½. 350—3x4½, 3x5, 1½x5 • 300—3¾x4½, 3¾x5. 300—1½ x 6, 1½ x 7, 2 x 6, 2 x 7, 2¾ x 6, 3 x 5½. 250—4¼x5½, 2x8. 200—4¾x5¾, 2x9, 2x10, 1½x9, 2¾x8. 100—1½x18, 8½x10¼, 2x18 • 150—5¾x7¾, 1½x12, 2x14.

LARGE HARDWOOD FILING CABINET—$2.00

Includes 100 Negontainers. 26 indexes! Choice, 30 sizes! Steel Photo Embosser (Your Name), 1, 2 or 3 Lines—$4.00. Photographers' Release Blanks, 35—25c; 250 for $1.00. Gum Labels: "Photos—Do Not Bend." 100-25c; 500—$1.00, Postpaid! C.O.D.'s Accepted. Money Back! Free Catalog.

ANDREW E. LUTZ, P. O. Box 5, Syracuse 1, N.Y.

2—Backgrounds in—1

One side **Black**, other side with **Grey**. Non-Crush-Plush 52"x80" with Stand $28.

STUDIO DRAW DRAPES

Quicker, Better Prints
Free Estimate, Style
Send sizes on sketch

CAMDEN ARTCRAFT CO.

180 N. Wacker Dr.
Chicago 6

ing it unintelligible, yet the composition will stand out.

Technique is the phase of the study of a print where most of the suggestions for improvement are likely to be offered, particularly in the case of the work of beginners. There are several points in this connection which should be kept in mind. First of all, a critic should be careful about offering suggestions involving the application of technical methods which would obviously be too far beyond the skill of the person who made the print. Something beyond the capabilities which are apparent in the print might be suggested in order to provide incentive to improve and an objective toward which to work. On the other hand it is too easy to call for improvements in a print which would require the use of a paper negative or bromoil or some other extremely flexible control method when the print in the easel is likely to declare that the maker has not yet mastered straight projection printing. Too many beginners attempt the more difficult control processes prematurely as it is. Superb technique is excellent and we cannot have too much of it, but I feel that it is wrong to place too much emphasis on technique alone. After all, technique and composition are merely means of furthering the idea presented in the picture. They can fall somewhat short of perfection and still give adequate support to the thoughts involved. In too many cases so much emphasis is placed on technique, particularly in clubs made up largely of beginners, that it is likely to become the end toward which to strive rather than the means to the real end. The critic must realize this and remember at all times that the real objective is a print that says something, not a mere technical or compositional exercise.

In order to see all of these things in a print it would ordinarily be necessary to study it a while as the salient features become more and more evident. For the critic to do this in silence while the audience fidgets is not good showmanship. A little time, too, is necessary for the benefit of the folks who did not make the print. I find it helpful to seek immediately something that I like about the print or which strikes me as its outstanding good feature. This can be discussed first of all, getting things going at once. The discovery of such a feature will take less time than talking about it. This affords an opportunity to look over the print for the other less evident but equally important items for discussion.

"Audience participation" is a phrase which has come to us from the radio programs. I have seen several examples of this sort of thing applied to print criticism. On one occasion a "one man show" was being discussed and the club president chose someone at random from the audience to start things off. He found something in the first print that he did not like and started knocking for all he was worth. The same went on for several prints more, until someone else was called upon to take over. Apparently the first amateur critic had set the tone for the evening. Several more followed along in the same vein. Finally a more experienced member of the club had to

35MM

	NEW	LIKE NEW
Argus Model C-3, F:3.5	$ 74.71	$ 56.50
Agfa Karat F:2.8 RF		77.00
Argus A2 F:4.5, Ctd., case	29.85	
Bolsey Reflex, F:2.9	367.00	288.00
Clarus, Woll. F:2.8 ctd., RF	116.25	87.00
Kardon, F:2	393.75	
Kodak Ektra F:1.9, latest	542.50	428.00
Kodak 35, RF	86.58	
Kodak, F:3.5	60.03	
Mercury II, F:2.7, ctd.	82.50	47.50
Perfex DeLuxe, F:2.8, case	98.00	76.00
Perfex 55, F:2.8		58.00
Retina I, F:3.5		64.00
Retina II, F:2.8, cpld. RF		148.00
Robot I, Tessar F:2.8		83.00
Robot IIS, Biotar F:2		124.00
Stereo Realist	162.50	
Tennax I, Zeiss F:3.5		68.00
Voigtl. Vito, F:3.5, case	88.25	
Vokar II F:2.8 latest	85.95	
Wimpro 35mm, Candid	10.95	
Weltini II, F:2, RF		148.00

LEICA CAMERAS & LENSES

	NEW	LIKE NEW
Leica A, Elmar F:3.5		$ 57.00
Leica C, Elmar F:3.5	$138.00	108.00
Leica D, Elmar F:3.5	185.00	148.00
Leica F, Summar F:2		189.00
Leica G, Summar F:2		238.00
Leica IIIA, Xenon F:1.5		368.00
Leica IIIB, Elmar F:3.5	288.00	223.00
Leica IIIB, Summar F:2	320.75	265.00
Leica IIIC, Elmar F:3.5	332.50	233.00
Leica IIIC, Summar F:2	342.00	288.00
Leica IIIC, Summitar F:2	448.00	367.00
Leica IIIC, Xenon F:1.5	482.00	394.00
Leica FF 250 Exp., F:2		395.00
28mm Hektor, F:6.3, W.A.	139.00	113.00
35mm Elmar, F:3.5, W.A.	123.30	93.00
50mm Elmar, F:3.5	88.00	65.00
50mm Woll., F:3.5, ctd.	77.00	38.00
50mm Sonnar, F:1.5, T ctd.	304.00	248.00
50mm Summar, F:2	126.00	88.00
50mm Summitar, F:2	220.50	196.00
50mm Xenon, F:1.5	240.00	196.00
73mm Hektor, F:1.9	218.00	186.00
90mm Elmar, F:4	159.40	98.00
90mm Thambar, F:2.2, cpld.	218.00	164.00
90mm Woll., F:4.5, ctd.	115.00	88.00
135mm Hektor, F:4.5	236.00	188.00
200mm Telyt, F:4.5, Reflex Housing	388.00	297.00
85mm Summerex, F:1.5, ctd.	592.00	485.00
300mm Astro, F:5		220.00
Abbey Flash, for Leica	50.00	34.50
Leitz VIII Synchronizer, for all models	63.00	
Leitz Filters, for Summar	5.30	4.00
Leitz Image Erecting Finder	87.50	62.00
Angle View Finder	24.00	16.00
Leitz Visom Finder	64.00	48.00
Slide Copying Attachment	44.27	35.50
Micro-Ibsor Attachment	120.00	
Leica Manual, latest	4.00	3.00

CONTAX CAMERAS & LENSES

	NEW	LIKE NEW
Contax I, Sonnar F:2		$158.00
Contax II, Sonnar F:2	$298.00	241.00
Contax III, Sonnar F:2	346.00	292.00
Contax III, Sonnar F:1.5	445.00	343.00
28mm Tessar, F:8	145.00	122.00
35mm Biogon, F:2.8, WA	288.00	292.00
42mm Biotar, F:2, WA	152.00	128.00
50mm Sonnar, F:2	114.00	82.00
50mm Sonnar, F:1.5	235.00	168.00
85mm Triotar, F:4	174.00	143.00
85mm Sonnar, F:2	288.00	238.00
135mm Sonnar, F:4	224.00	168.00
Contameter		78.00

KINE EXAKTA CAMERAS & LENSES

	NEW	LIKE NEW
Kine Exakta Biotar, F:2		$345.00
Kine Exakta Tessar, F:2.8		278.00
4cm Meyer, F:4.5, W.A.		148.00
8.5cm Zeiss Triotar, F:4		122.00
13.5cm Zeiss Triotar, F:4	$138.00	
15cm TeleMegor, F:5.5	158.00	118.00
15cm Dallon, F:5.6	132.00	108.00
18cm TeleTessar, F:6.3	203.00	165.00

REFLEX

	NEW	LIKE NEW
Argoflex, F:4.5, ctd., case	$ 48.63	
Auto Rolleiflex Tess., F:3.5 coated, E.R. case, brand new	345.00	
Ciroflex, F:3.5 Alphax, case	85.48	
Ciroflex, F:3.5 Rapax, case	107.95	

CAMERAS WANTED — HIGH PRICES PAID

	NEW	LIKE NEW
Contaflex Sonnar, F:1.5		$378.00
Exakta B Tessar, F:2.8		128.00
2 ¼x3 ¼ R.B. Graflex, F:4.5	$137.50	98.00
Ikoflex III, Tessar F:2.8	375.00	325.00
Kodak Reflex., F:3.5, case	137.92	122.00
Korelle Reflex I, F:2.9		109.00
Korelle Reflex II, Tessar F:2.8		168.00
Praktiflex, F:2.9		115.00
Rolleicord IIA, F:3.5, case	165.00	138.00
Rolleicord I, F:4.5		118.00
Rolleiflex Standard		148.00
Auto Rolleiflex, Tessar F:3.5		285.00
Sports Finder, for Rollei	11.00	
3 ¼x4 ¼ Graflex D, Tessar F:4.5		134.00
3 ¼x4 ¼ Graflex B, R.B., F:4.5		85.00
Voigtlander Superb, F:3.5		114.00

ROLL FILM

	NEW	LIKE NEW
Medalist II, Ektar F:3.5, case	$277.50	$234.00
Medalist I, Ektar F:3.5		165.00
Minox, latest, F:3.5		138.00
Plaubel Makina II F:2.9		123.00
Plaubel Makina IIS, F:2.9 Acc.		288.00
Super Ikonta A, Zeiss F:3.25	185.00	145.00
Super Ikonta B, Tessar F:2.8		228.00
Meteor 2 ¼x2 ¼ Flash, case	27.30	
Super Ikonta BX, Tessar F:2.8		248.00
Voigtl. Bessa, F:4.5, case	81.00	
120 Semi-Minolta, F:3.5, ctd.	69.50	
2 ¼x2 ¼ Mamiya, Cpld. R.F., F:3.5, Rapid Speed 1-1/500.	112.50	
Monto Carlo Special, F:3.5	63.75	47.50
Fed. Flash Camera 127	9.95	
Beacon V.P. Camera, case	12.45	

SPEED GRAPHIC

	NEW	LIKE NEW
2 ¼x3 ¼ Speed Graphic, F:4.5, RF, Gun, Adapter Holders, Acc.	$298.00	$215.00
3 ¼x4 ¼ Ann. Speed Graphic, F:4.7, RF, Gun, Adapter, Holder, Acc.		168.00
4x5 Ann. Speed Graphic, F:4.7, RF, Gun, Adapter, Holder, Acc.		288.00
Crown Graphic, 2 ¼x3 ¼, F:4.5 Ektar, RF	226.65	
Pacemaker Graphic, 2 ¼x3 ¼, F:4.7 Ektar, RF	262.76	
Graphic Graflex Photography	4.50	
2 ¼x3 ¼ Cut Film Holders	4.00	3.20
3 ¼x4 ¼ Cut Film Holders	4.15	3.25
4x5 Cut Film Holders	4.85	3.45

PRESS CAMERAS

	NEW	LIKE NEW
2 ¼x3 ¼ Busch, F:4.5, RF	$174.00	$118.00
4x5 Brand "17," F:4.5	144.00	108.00
4x5 B&J, F:4.5, RF Flash	228.00	168.00
9x12cm Linhof Technika, F:4.5, RF, Acc.		298.00
Linhof 9x12, F:4.5, RF, Acc.		208.00
5x7 Linhof, Ball		128.00
4x5 Meridian, Tess. F:4.5, RF	278.00	
4x5 Press King BB	99.50	79.00

VIEW CAMERAS

	NEW	LIKE NEW
5x7 Deardorff	$136.50	
4x5 Graphic View, F:7.7 Synchro Supermatic, case	207.72	$158.00
5x7 Grover View, KA 8" lens	158.00	125.00
4x5 Korona View	50.00	38.00
4x5 Korona Commercial	55.00	
5x7 Korona Commercial	65.00	49.00
8x10 Korona Commercial	65.00	52.00
4x5 or 5x7 Grover		59.00

MOVIE

8mm CAMERAS

	NEW	LIKE NEW
Bolex H-8, latest, ½", F:1.9	$339.00	$231.00
Bolex L-8, F:2.8	139.48	106.00
B&H Sportster, F:2.5	102.61	84.00
Briskin Magazine, F:2.5	99.50	72.50
Keystone K-8, F:2.5	64.50	48.00
Keystone K-8, F:1.9	96.75	73.00
Revere 88, F:2.5	77.50	54.00
Revere Magazine, F:2.8	127.50	
Revere Turret, F:2.8	110.00	78.00
Perfex Magazine, F:2.5	99.50	76.00
Universal Cinemaster, F:2.5	66.65	48.00
B&H Aristocrat	156.98	

8mm PROJECTORS

	NEW	LIKE NEW
Ampro 8	$159.00	$124.00
DeJur 1000, latest	159.50	135.00

LIBERAL TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE

	NEW	LIKE NEW
Kodascope 8-90	$175.00	
Keystone R8, 500 Watt	74.50	
Keystone K108	138.50	
Revere DeLuxe	120.00	$ 96.00
Universal, 500 Watt	67.00	53.00
8mm Movie Sound	304.00	

MOVIE 16mm CAMERAS

	NEW	LIKE NEW
B&H Mag. Turret, 1", F:1.5, F:2.7, WA, 3", F:4, Tele	$593.00	$480.00
B&H Mag., F:2.5	186.67	158.00
Bolex H16, 1", F:1.5, 3", Tele.	415.00	354.00
Cine Kodak Special, F:1.9	586.67	485.00
Cinklox, F:2.5 coated	76.15	59.50
DeVry, F:2.5		79.00
Keystone A-7, F:1.5	107.50	
Victor 4, F:1.5 lens	206.50	
Movikon Magazine 16, F:2.7 Tessar, 2" Sonnar, F:2.8, Tele		345.00

16mm PROJECTORS

	NEW	LIKE NEW
B&H Diplomat	$273.30	
Keystone K160	119.50	
Kodascope 16-10	127.50	
Kodascope 16-20	245.00	
Valette	217.00	$175.00
Ampro 750 Watt, Imperial	276.00	
Bolex H16-8 Projector, case	331.00	267.00

16mm SOUND PROJECTORS

	NEW	LIKE NEW
Ampro Premier 20	$540.00	$435.00
B&H Filmo Cordomatic	403.00	354.00
Kodascope FS-10-N	500.00	395.00
Movie-Mite	299.00	187.00
Nelson	479.00	320.00
Victor Model 60	468.00	
Victor Lightweight	375.00	

LENSES IN SHUTTER

	NEW	LIKE NEW
4" Raptar, F:4.5, ctd. Rapax	$ 46.50	
4 ½" Schneider F:4.5 cpr.		$33.00
4 ½" Zeiss, Tess. F:4.5, cpr.		42.00
5" Ektar, F:4.7, Supermatic	75.64	
5 ½" Raptar F:4.7 Rapax X	84.50	64.50
5 ¼" Skopar, F:4.5, cpr.		42.00
5 ¼" Tessar, F:4.5, cpr.		57.50
5 ¼" Optar, F:4.7 Graphex	84.50	64.50
7 ½", 12", 15" Turner-Reich, F:6.8 Ilex	134.50	
8" Ektar, F:7.7 Supermatic	77.72	
8" Ektar F:7.7 Flash Superm.	77.72	
12" Camera Ektar, F:6.3	283.00	

MISCELLANEOUS

	NEW	LIKE NEW
ER Cases for Ikoflex II and III, Super Ikonta B and BX	$ 16.50	
7x50 Leitz Binocular, latest, lightweight coated, tax incl.	192.00	$132.00
Time-O-Lite Master	19.51	14.00
Albert Automatic Easel	20.41	15.80
Albert Viceroy Easel	10.93	7.75
Albert 4x5 Printer	18.40	14.50
Movie Screen 30x40, Box	15.00	
Craig Master Rewind, Comb	27.50	
Revere 8 and 16mm Splicers	16.50	
Wabash Electroflash, R1142	218.00	158.00
Bantam Portable Speed Flash	69.50	
Argus Slide Proj.	27.75	21.50
Golde Numatic, case	64.66	52.00
SVE Model AK, w/case	62.90	49.00
SVE Model AAA, w/case	80.00	58.00
Leitz 300w. Latest F:2.5	147.00	96.00

ENLARGERS

	NEW	LIKE NEW
Leitz Focomat, Latest	$168.00	$118.00
Solar Autofocus 2 ¼x3 ¼	163.00	118.00
DeJur Versatile I, F:4.5	118.65	93.00
DeJur Versatile II, F:4.5	99.00	79.00
Federal 312, w/lens	53.00	
Federal 250, w/lens	89.50	69.50
Kodak Precision 2 ¼x3 ¼	116.67	
Federal 450 4x5, w/lens	112.50	
4x5 DeJur Prof. F:4.5	162.25	133.00
Omega D2 4x5	178.90	148.00
Omega DII 4x5, w/colorhead	194.80	159.00
Solar 5x7	84.59	68.00
Elwood S2 F:4.5	96.35	

EXPOSURE METERS

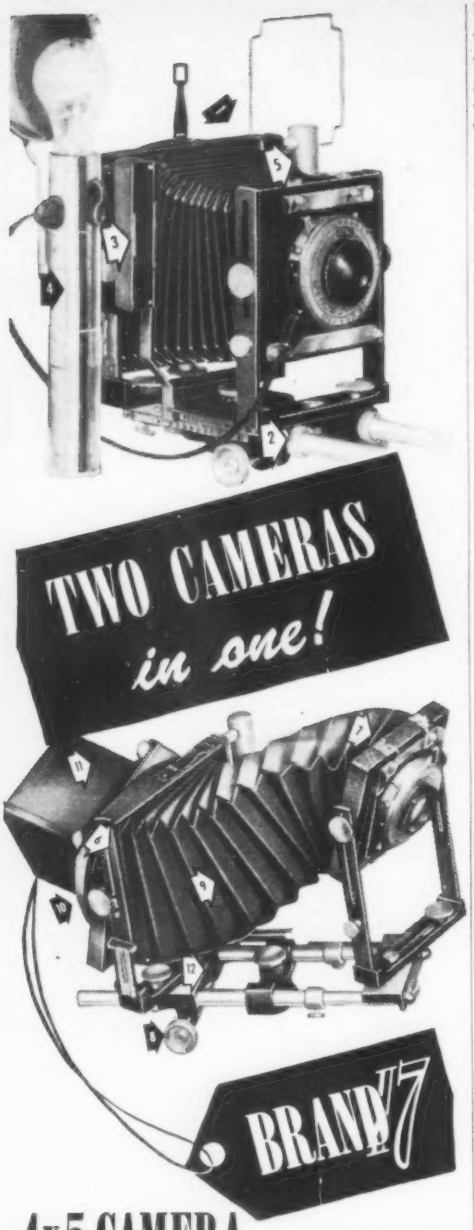
	NEW	LIKE NEW
DeJur Lifetime	$ 32.50	
G.E. DW58	19.95	$ 13.75
General Electric PRI	32.50	
Weston Master II	29.67	21.50
Norwood Director, complete	32.08	

For your convenience, correspondence also in Spanish, Portuguese, Italian, and French.

ALL CAMERAS SHIPPED 10-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

OLDEN CAMERA & LENS CO.

1265 BROADWAY at 32nd STREET . . . . NEW YORK 1, N.Y.



4x5 CAMERA FOR PRESS & VIEW

3¼ x 4¼ BACK AVAILABLE NOW

The Brand 17 is the double-purpose camera which is yours for the one low price. Made of magnesium and other light materials, this entirely new camera is ideal for press work and unexcelled for commercial view work.

Compare the Brand 17 with any other camera and you'll agree that it is America's most versatile 4 x 5 camera.

FOR PRESS

1. Light weight — only 5 lbs.
2. Instant front-bed focusing and locking device.
3. Rangefinder instantly detachable.
4. Photoflash mounts left or right.
5. Detachable handle.

FOR VIEW

6. Horizontal and vertical swinging back. Centered swings.
7. Front drops 3"; also swings, tilts and shifts.
8. Front and back focusing.
9. Bellows extend from 3½" to 17".
10. 360° revolving back removable for accessories.
11. Detachable 4-sided metal hood.
12. Reversible camera bed for either front or rear fine focusing.

See your camera dealer today. If the Brand 17 is not yet in stock, please write us your dealer's name and we will send you full information.

The Brand 17 is unconditionally guaranteed

List Price $95.00 (Less Lens)
Interchangeable Back $12.50

BRAND CAMERA COMPANY
500 W. Washington Blvd. • Los Angeles 15, Calif.

break in to point out the folly of the whole procedure, to remind all present that the prints being so stupidly torn apart were quite competent work and that many of them had excellent records. This illustrated the weakness of letting anyone loose to say whatever he will. It is so much easier to find fault than to find merit! Unless the critic is capable of making constructive criticisms and suggestions, he is only too likely to do the opposite. Before being turned free on another fellow's print, the critic should have demonstrated some ability to go alone. Considerable harm can be done otherwise, particularly if the makers of prints under discussion are present.

An excellent example of "audience participation" criticism, where things were completely under control and much stimulating discussion resulted, was found in the "print clinics" conducted by B. Earl Buckley of New York at the 1946 convention of the Photographic Society of America. He did not let anyone go ahead freely with a discussion until he had displayed competence to do so. Instead he would throw out specific provocative questions for answer or discussion: "Do you like the placement of the figure within the frame of this picture? Do you feel that this accessory adds to the picture? Does this object in the lower left hand corner bother you? Do you feel that these lines lead into or out of the picture? Could you suggest a better placing of the hands in this portrait?" Mr. Buckley felt quite free to cut in on answers that lagged or wandered and to pass the same or another question along to someone else. Each person's answers to one question suggested another question to toss over to the next. Each one called upon by some such device as "the gentleman behind the lady with the green hat" was asked to stand up and introduce himself. One caution to be remembered in cases like this is to be sure that anyone called upon to comment on a print is able to see it. It is interesting to get the print maker's reactions by calling upon him last before passing on to the next print. After a discussion, it is stimulating to learn the maker's intentions and compare them with what has been said about a print.

A good, well conducted print criticism can be a stimulating, inspiring, and instructive experience for the maker of the print under discussion, as well as for the audience in general. It is entirely up to the critic. If he fully realizes what he is up there for, and takes care to be wholly constructive and helpful, not destructive and discouraging, he can do a great deal of good. A club which can find among its members one or more who can carry on a good criticism is in a fortunate position.—

CAMERA REPAIR CLASS FOR VETS

A camera repair class has been established for patients in the Veterans Administration hospital at Martinsburg, W. Va., as part of their pre-vocational rehabilitation training. The course, under supervision of the hospital's manual arts therapy section, is taught by a skilled repairman with manufacturing experience.

AMATEURS!! PROFESSIONALS!!

File your Negatives

A GLASSINE ENVELOPE FOR EACH NEGATIVE

NEGA-FILE NO. 24
For 2¼x2¼ Negatives

The Nega-File* provides a new and inexpensive method for filing negatives for both the amateur and professional • Each File is equipped with approximately 100 glassine envelopes, an Index and Visible Numerical Guides from 10-100 (capacity of each File is 200 envelopes with exception of No. 20 which is 400 and No. 24 which is 600) • Each envelope printed for data record of exposure, etc.; excepting envelopes for strip negatives • Envelopes, converted from high grade white glassine stock especially for photographic filing purposes, permit view of negative without handling • De Luxe models of solid well-seasoned stock and varnished in natural wood finish available at prices listed below. At your dealer or if unobtainable, write us.

Film Nos.	File No.	List Price	Re-fills	Enva. Per C
35 mm., 828 and 127....	"35"	$2.70	$0.90	$0.80
120, 620—2¼x3¼ negs..	"20"	2.70	.95	.85
120, 620—2¼x2¼ negs..	"24"	2.75	.95	.85
620—strips of 3—2¼ sqs. or 4—2¼x1⅝	"22"	3.00	1.30	1.05
541, 518, 122.....	"16"	2.85	1.05	.90
5x7 cut film	"57"	3.35	1.65	1.35
8x10 cut film.....	"810"	9.00	3.00	2.00

(Refills contain approximately 100 additional printed glassine envelopes, another Index and Visible Numerical Guides from 110-200.) Refills for #20 Nega-File are now printed to 400 and for Nega-File No. 24 to 600.

Files also available for slides (2x2, 2¼x2¼, 3¼x4) and Movie Films.

* Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. Write for Catalogue Dept. P

THE NEGA-FILE COMPANY
EASTON, PENNA.

THE
Living Beauty
OF *Color*
WILL DOMINATE YOUR

PHOT-O-CHROME

"SPARKLING COLOR PRINTS"

. . . the delicate pastels of blue and green . . . the warmth of red and the brilliance of yellow, are recreated in their natural beauty when your film and prints are processed the PHOT-O-CHROME way.

★ 2½ x 3½ 50c
★ 3 x 4 . . . . . 85c
★ 3¼ x 4½ (mounted) . . . 1.00

Ansco Film processed . . . 1.00 per roll

SALON QUALITY ENLARGEMENTS

5 x 7 . . . . . 2.50 8 x 10 . . . . . 4.00

Prints made from any Ansco, Kodachrome or Ektachrome Transparencies

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CLEVELAND COLOR SERVICE
3977 EAST 131st STREET • CLEVELAND 5, OHIO

es

FOR EACH NEGATIVE

pensive
eur and
pproxi-
Visible
ch File
hich is
nvelope
cepting
nverted
ally for
egative
d well-
d finish
er or if

	Envs. Per C
	$0.80
	.85
	.85
	1.05
	.90
	1.35
	2.00

printed
ble Nu-
Nega-
No. 24

3¼x4)

Dept. P

ANY

ME
S"
nd
he
in

50c
85c
.00
roll

.00

ICE
OHIO

APHY

"the photo analyzer is indispensable *in color work*"

says **HENRY M. LESTER**

HENRY M. LESTER... *noted scientific, industrial and medical photographer, and photographic consultant.*

"I would find it difficult to carry on much of my complicated photography without this analyzer. It is not only indispensable for the measurements essential in accurate color work and for all other purposes for which it was designed, but I find it a most useful device for calibrating my photographic equipment. Its accuracy and adaptability are invaluable factors in the ultimate success of my photographic work."

The Weston photographic analyzer is available through your dealer; or write for descriptive literature... Weston Electrical Instrument Corp., 644 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark 5, N. J.

WESTON
Instruments

EXPOSURE METERS • PHOTOGRAPHIC THERMOMETERS • PHOTO ANALYZERS • BY WESTON

A. P-500 PROJECTOR . . . precision 8mm. 500-Watt projector with many expensive features. Still projection, rapid rewind, color-corrected f.2 lens, forced draft cooling. A snap to operate. **$69.50**

B. CINÉMASTER II . . . the only 8mm. movie camera with combined built-in view finder, built-in exposure meter. Uses single and double 8mm. film! 2.5 lens. **$66.65**

C. METEOR . . . a really "pro" camera for a tiny price. Coated lens, built-in exposure meter and many, many expensive features for only **$15**

D. PRISMATIC BINOCULARS with unicote coated lens. Individual eyepiece focusing for a sharper, clearer image, higher precision, fast action. **$85** *plus Fed. Tax*

E. MERCURY II . . . with the unique single frame feature that gives you better color or black and white pictures, more pictures for your money! **$82.90**

F. BUCCANEER . . . . the 35 mm. camera that gives you everything! Coupled range finder, optical view finder, other expensive features! **$65**

UNIVERSAL CAMERA CORPORATION

NEW YORK HOLLYWOOD CHICAGO

SPECIAL EFFECTS

By LEONARD CLAIRMONT

Add zest to your movies with night shots in daytime, fog effects, and other tricks

IN AN earlier issue of this magazine (September, 1946) I made a survey of tricks and devices used in the Hollywood motion picture studios and referred to as special effects—little ingenious contrivances to help the cameraman and the director to put over certain illusions, such as the making of cobwebs, artificial icicles, and man-made rain. This time I should like to expain some other trick effects, more in the nature of camera devices and manipulations, which I hope will prove handy for the amateur when the occasion arises.

Practically all production problems can be solved in one way or another without having to be either a magician or a know-all. A practical mind, quick at contriving, together with ordinary camera horse sense, is all that really is needed. You and I witness such special effects many times on the screen of our neighborhood theater, and seldom are we aware of them. The times when we do detect them are the times when the illusion falls short of convincing the audience of the real thing. A successful effect nearly always will go unnoticed.

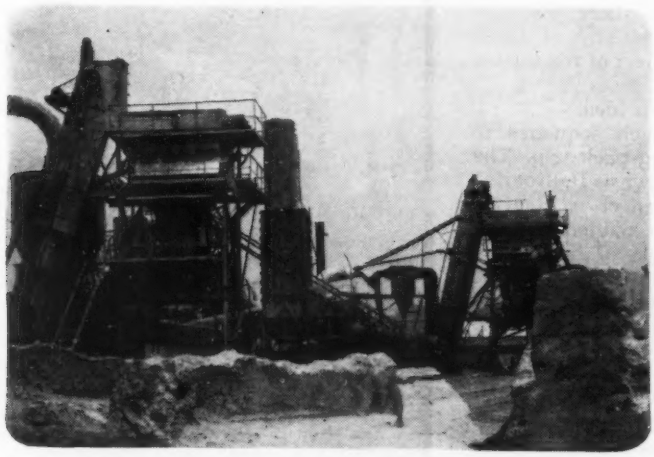
If you are inclined to make your home movies in a manner which will not only amuse but also will mystify your friends, then you are in the market for camera tricks to help you over the hurdles. It is a recognized fact that people will laugh ten times as hard if a gag is put over by someone close to them, than if done by none less than Danny Kaye himself. And, to create good slapstick gags, not forgetting the most corny ones, it often takes one of several camera tricks to sell the idea.

Let's say that you want to get night

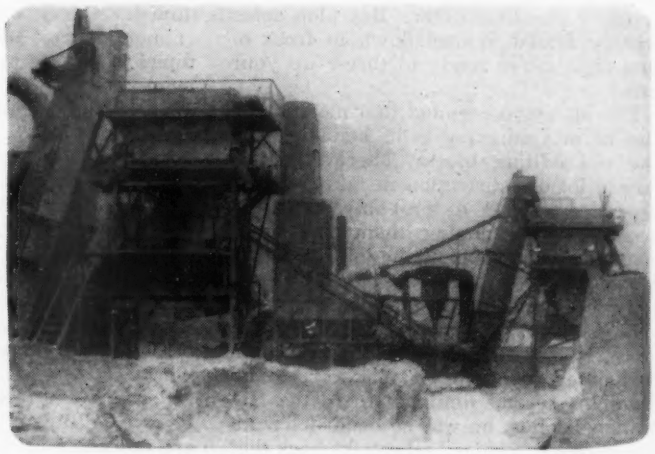
(*Continued on page* 232)

Scene of a pretty girl nestled in a cactus garden looks like this when taken in daylight. But there'll come a time when you'll want to get a night effect—and shoot in the daytime.

A 29F filter over the lens produces this effect. Night or moonlight effects with color film are made by using the proper blue filter, or using indoor film with a Harrison C1 filter.



Fog effects are created either by using filters (which can give you anything from a thin wisp to a London pea-souper) or by using smoke cartridges. Here is the scene "au naturel."



Combination of fog filter and white smoke (fanned about the ground in front of the camera) gives this hazy effect. Smoke cartridges generally can be purchased from fireworks concerns.

Editing Summer's Travelogue

Shots of historic markers can act as titles in travel movies. Animate such a scene by showing a still photographer near the sign, then pan to the scene he is shooting.

By ORMAL I. SPRUNGMAN

Much of the fun of movie-making is in building chopped-up scenes into story-telling sequences

THE thrill of holiday moviemaking is over now. You've gone back to work to pay off the bills for your ciné vacation. Somewhere on your shelves are a dozen, perhaps more, reels of exposed processed footage from last summer's jaunt, waiting to be chopped up, rearranged and spliced into some sort of continuity.

It's a terrific chore, you say, this drudgery of editing and titling your own movies. You don't mind wading through mosquito-infested swamps in search of a rare feathered whoozit, or trekking over heat-heavy deserts to get a closeup of an exciting new bloom. You don't even mind coming up face-to-face with the jungle's bloodiest killer. But plop some freshly filmed footage down in front of you and you're ready to throw up your arms.

I've always contended that most of the fun of moviemaking is in bending over the old editing block. There's an immense lot of satisfaction in taking a heterogeneous mass of probably unrelated scenes and arranging them into story sequence. The tougher the job, the better I like it.

Perhaps one of the most classic, realistic problems was that which confronted Dan Billman, Jr. of San Diego. When this enterprising movie maker returned from his second filming trip to the Hawaiian Islands, he was so disgusted with the slipshod scenics he brought back that he was ready and willing to chuck the whole mess into the broad, blue Pacific.

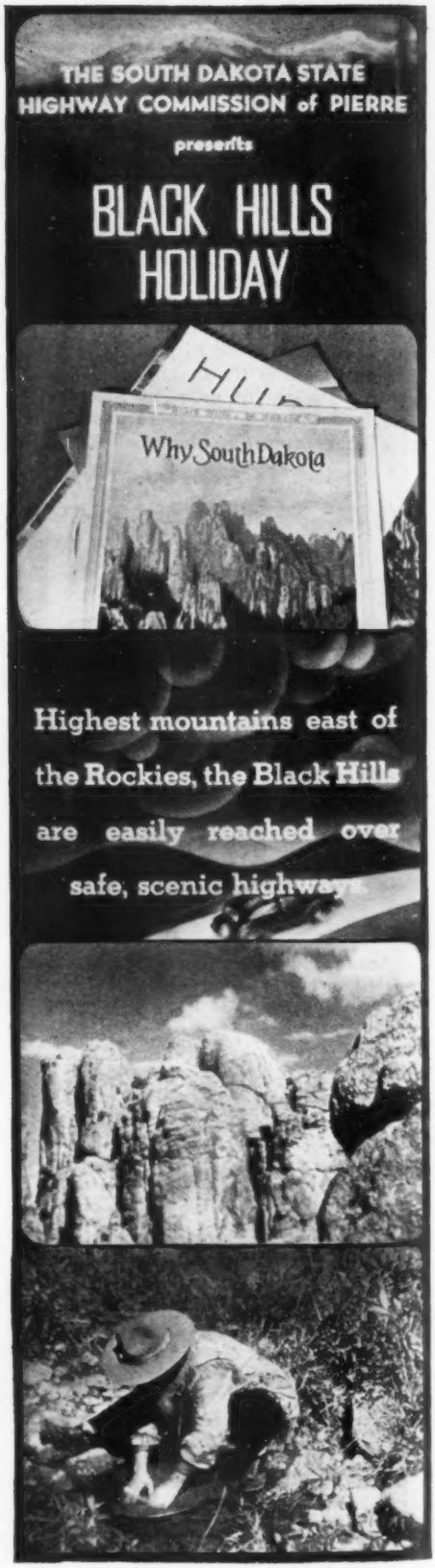
I had an opportunity to preview all his hundred-footers, just as they came back from processing, and while his stuff was beautifully filmed and well-exposed, it did lack a story thread. We analyzed and psychoanalyzed every scene, and out of it came a refreshingly new slant. As a result, his sound-synchronized film won him coveted best-ten honors in a worldwide competition.

I once had a similar experience with a 400-footer under preparation. I started to make a movie on trees, but along came spring floods and I picked up some newsreel footage on the swollen Mississippi. Summer whisked by quickly and a Montana pack trip was in the offing, and then there was a duck season to be filmed. Oddly enough, there was not enough footage covering any of these topics to make a color short of reasonable length.

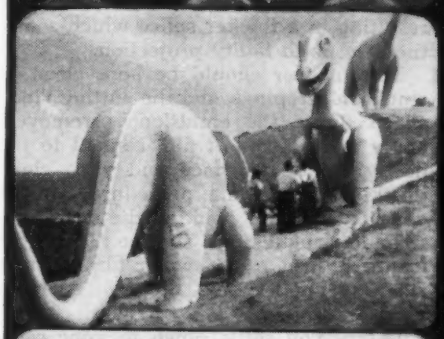
Then I struck upon an idea.

I would build up each sequence to lead up to the climaxing pack trip. The wilderness area was known as Hellroarin'. So I called my movie *Hellroarin' Heaven,* showing how love of the outdoors everywhere can create a sort of heaven on earth of your own. I still think it's one of the best short features I ever chanced upon. Sound-synchronized on disk, the moody music can take you to another world.

Perhaps one reason why some persons believe editing is no cinch is that they are not properly equipped to do an easy editing job. Get yourself a big roomy table top. Your rewind spindles may be the type which clamp to the table, or



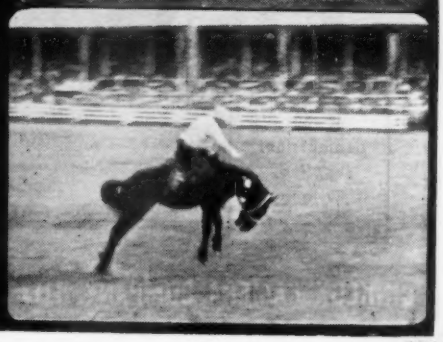
Overlooking Rapid City is Dinosaur Park, where life-size sculptures of prehistoric monsters grace the skyline.



Two national forests lie within the Black Hills. Here wildlife is plentiful.

Custer State Park, with its 130,000 acres, is one of the largest and most beautiful state parks in the United States.

Sculptured by the late Gutzon Borglum, Mount Rushmore's world-famous shrine to democracy may be seen for many miles.



they may be mounted on a flat wide board, with the splicing block located midway between. The 400-foot capacity spindle is all right for beginners, but later, if you decide to go into 1600-foot continuous showings, the larger capacity might be a wise investment.

A film viewer is a handy accessory, but lacking this you still can get by with a small powerful magnifying glass to examine individual frames for proper focus and to determine when and where to cut. Be sure your film cement is fresh. Old cement has a tendency to thicken, resulting in a thicker splice which sometimes leads to faulty projection.

Your splicer should be kept clean of emulsion scrapings, and the cutting blade sharp. Once the emulsion is removed, apply a light coat of film cement to the newly exposed surface and wipe clean quickly. This same procedure can be done on the glossy side of the other film strip to roughen the surface. This will insure a firm splice when film cement again is applied and the two surfaces welded together.

Before you settle down in your comfortable editing chair, there's some preliminary work yet to be done. Number each of your reel cartons in the order in which they were exposed. Now thread Reel No. 1 in your projector and run it through once to get the general idea of its contents. Now rewind and rethread the same reel, but this time make a written record of each scene. Use CU for closeup, MS for medium shot, LS for long shot. CUT is the proper word if you want to eliminate a scene. Perhaps after you have gone through this procedure your first reel notes will read something like this:

LS streamliner in station
MS people climbing aboard
CUT underexposed shot and flared scene
LS aboard train as it leaves station
LS scenes from observation car
CUT bumpy shots and short panoram
LS sunset over mountains
CU tipping porter
MS transferring baggage to station wagon
LS train pulls away
CUT latter part of this, too long
LS arrival at dude ranch.

Now go ahead with Reel No. 2, and so on until you have a complete record pencilled out on separate sheets of paper. Study these carefully before you make your first splice. Do all your rearranging on paper first and you will find that your editing job will be much easier every step of the way.

Start with a yard-long black leader—save all unexposed footage for leader purposes—and splice in scenes in regular sequence. Eliminate all flared shots, poor exposures or jittery scenes. These add nothing to your final film and actually detract from it. Unless a poor scene has unusual news, personal, or historical value, it should be discarded.

Perhaps you started out with 1,000 feet of 16 mm film, and when you finished editing, you had two reels of about 350 feet each. That's a pretty good filming average. This is just right for an

Why *put off* enjoying *professional projection* of your movies, slides or film strips? Just compare these 1937 and 1947 prices on popular sizes of widely-used Challenger and Model B Screens, made possible by Da-Lite's quadrupled sales and streamlined manufacturing and assembly methods.

MODEL & SIZE		1947 LIST PRICE	1937 LIST PRICE
Challenger	30" x 40"	$15.75	$20.00
Model B	30" x 40"	10.00	10.00
Challenger	37" x 50"	22.00	30.00
Model B	37" x 50"	14.00	12.50
Challenger	45" x 60"	30.00	45.00
Model B	45" x 60"	20.00	22.50

SETS THE PACE IN FEATURES, TOO!

Smart to buy, smart to own, Da-Lite brings you the utmost in screen performance, proved by 38 years of exclusive screen manufacturing experience. The super-reflective crystal-beaded fabric "brings pictures to life;" with its perfect surface fully protected by a patented "No-rub" octagon case and smooth, simple "Slide-A-Matic" operation. There's strength, lightness and beauty, too, in a Da-Lite (the 37" x 50" Challenger weighs only 14 lbs.). See the Da-Lite at your dealer . . . see for yourself why it's America's favorite screen.

Famous Challenger Model illustrated. Also available in wall, ceiling & electrol models: 21 Standard rectangular sizes for movie projection, 19 Standard square sizes for slides or movies. Theater sizes to order. Write for details.

• • •

DA-LITE SCREEN CO., INC.
2723 N. Pulaski
Chicago 39, Illinois
DEPT. PP-12

For FINE QUALITY at FAIR PRICES

Ask Your Dealer for

DA-LITE SCREENS

"World's Largest-Selling Since 1909"

DOUGLAS FAIRBANKS, SR. • BEBE DANIELS
EDWARD EVERETT HORTON • CLAUDE ALLISTER

"BLOWING HIS TOP"—14 minutes—16mm
S. O. F. $30.00

Doug goes on a rampage after a slight disappointment in his wooing of Bebe Daniels. Seven stewards, aided by Edward Everett Horton and Claude Allister, try to subdue him. Doug gives his own signals and crashes through the line, bowling them over. A rough and tumble chase ensues. Fairbanks, who is noted for his athletic ability, plunges, tackles and charges with savage delight.

"LOW DOWN"—4 minutes—16mm S.O.F. $9.00

Bing at his best with a good supporting cast in a background of hilarity and "Roaring Twenty" sophistication.

• • • •

NEWLY PREPARED SLAPSTICK COMEDIES FOR FOLKS FROM FIVE TO FIFTY

(SILENT) 16mm—360 ft. $10.00
8mm—180 ft. $5.50

"BACK TO NATURE"—with Bobby Ray

Bobby is a henpecked husband who dreams of escape. Watching his attempts will bring one laugh after another.

"NEW RALGIA"—with Bobby Ray

The laughs evolving from the store in the aching village of "New Ralgia" will keep you continuously amused.

Hundreds of additional subjects available now

NU-ART FILMS, INC.
145 West 45th St., NEW YORK 19, N.Y.

In Canada It's Arrow Films, Ltd., 1115 Bay St., Toronto 5, Ont.

Hundreds of top-notch films available now.

Send to: .....

.....

Blowing His Top—16mm S.O.F. ..... $30.00 ☐
Low Down—16mm S.O.F. ..... 9.00 ☐
Back to Nature—8mm—$5.50; 16mm. 10.00 ☐
New Ralgia—8mm—$5.50; 16mm. ..... 10.00 ☐
Free Illustrated Catalogue ..... ☐
Remittance Enclosed — $ ..... ☐
We have a charge account with you ..... ☐

800-foot two-parter, allowing 50 feet on each reel for titles.

Now there are several ways in which you can handle your travelogue. The easiest and most painless way is to run it off in chronological order—almost exactly the way things happened. If yours is a dude ranch movie, you show your departure on the train and your arrival at the ranch. There are the usual shots around the place, the scenery, the wildlife, the intimate personal closeups, and then you swing into dude life, picturing the planned activities. You could wind up your film by showing your departure by train, but a better way might be to close with a pack horse trip back into the mountains, showing the ponies coming down the trail against a colorful sunset sky for the fadeout.

Or you might show the family at home gathered around the fireplace. They're discussing the forthcoming vacation, and dad's hand reaches out on an end table to pick up a colorful dude ranch pamphlet. The camera comes in to a closeup of one of the pictures and immediately dissolves to a long shot of the actual layout deep in hill country. Now go ahead and cut in the actual vacation scenes, and when you are through, dissolve back to a closeup of dad's limp hand still holding the circular. Panoram up slowly to his sleepy face as he suddenly awakens and shakes his head and resumes planning the vacation with his family. This dream sequence idea has many possibilities, and numerous variations can be introduced.

Of course, these opening and closing scenes can be shot long after the vacation has ended. In fact, the home or the neighborhood park might be the site for several fill-in shots, missed while out on location, to help the continuity.

Titling your summer travelogue is another interesting adventure and a very vital part of the editing. How's about getting at it today.

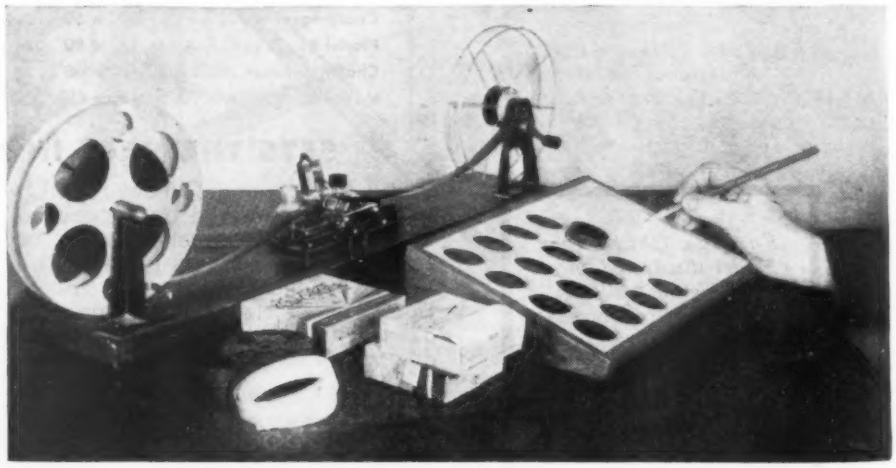
You can save considerable titling time later by shooting closeups of signposts along the way. For instance, you might establish the locale for your film by panoraming from a shot of the train approaching the station to a closeup of the name of the town on the depot wall. Similarly, when the station wagon drives up to the ranch gate, you can swing in for a closeup of the name of the ranch and then follow the car as it continues over the trail and finally disappears in the distance.

When shooting signpost closeups, avoid coming in so close that the entire sign fills the view finder. It is much better to pull back a little to give the sign a little breathing space all around and photograph the closeup at an angle. Perhaps a worm's-eye-view or bird's-eye-view—anything but a head-on closeup. Filming against the sky is better than shooting an eye level closeup against a mottled and disturbing background which detracts from the main object.

Your travelogue should have a main title, credit line, introductory title, and several subtitles. The number of subtitles will depend on the nature of what you have filmed and the number of gaps in your movie. One of the purposes of a subtitle is to bridge those gaps and smooth out the story thread, thus improving the continuity.

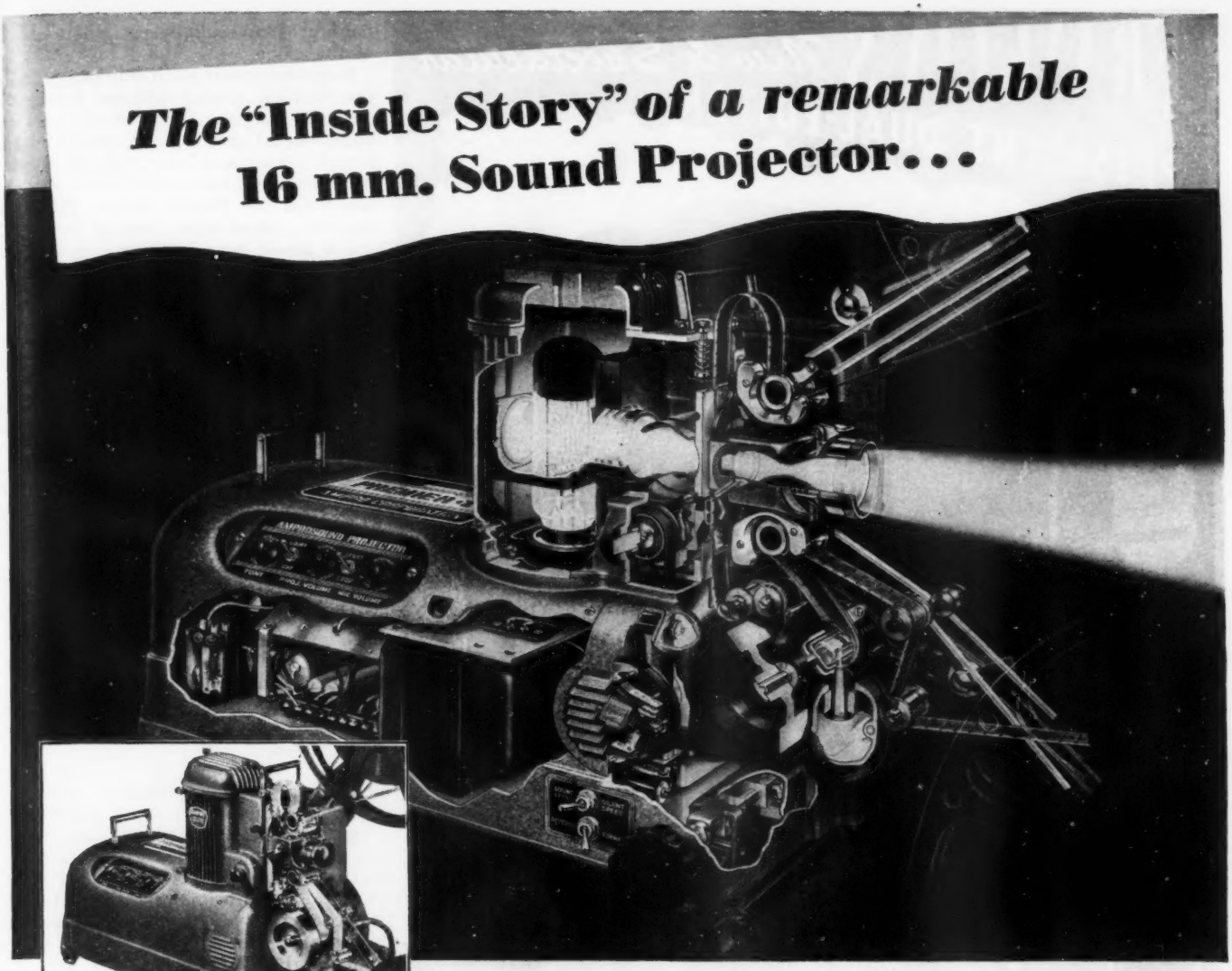
Avoid label titles of one or two words. Instead, let each subtitle be brief though complete and offer pertinent information on the scenes which follow. Don't use slang or current wisecracks in your titles because these will only date your film in the years to come.

It's easy enough to main-title your film *Vacation-1947* and let it go at that! But it's better to try for a little originality or cleverness in picking a short title which will arouse curiosity yet describe the subject of the film itself. Back in 1936 I made a film on Alaska and the Yukon, which I titled, *Arctic Holiday*. That wasn't the first holiday movie title made, perhaps, but it was original at that time. Since then even the professional screen has been deluged with simi-



Editing can be fun if you systematize your work. Set your rewind-splicer on a roomy table, have a viewer if possible (if not, a magnifying glass will do), and fresh cement. Number the reels in the order in which you exposed them. Run Reel No. 1 and note its contents; re-run it, making a written record of each scene and numbering it (add your editing comments). Do the same with all reels. Do all your scene re-arranging on paper first, then splice each scene in place in proper order—eliminating flares, under- and over-exposures, and jittery scenes. This is the easiest and best way to edit.

The "Inside Story" *of a remarkable* 16 mm. Sound Projector...



This amazing cut-away view of the interior of the Ampro "Premier-20" 16mm. Sound Projector reveals the complex precision mechanism and advanced design of this unusual unit. It presents graphically the many functional parts which assure Ampro's crisp, brilliant pictures and high-fidelity sound reproduction.

Both sound and silent films can be shown on this Ampro 16mm. projector. Compact, easy to operate, it is ideally adapted for use in homes, clubs, churches, schools, salesrooms and for exhibits. Has ample volume and illumination for ordinary auditoriums. Thousands of Ampro 16mm. sound projectors have made remarkable performance records in many branches of the U. S. Government—in leading school systems, libraries, universities, churches—in top industrial concerns.

Send for circular—Mail coupon today for fully illustrated circular giving details, specifications and prices on the Ampro "Premier-20" 16mm. Sound-on-Film Projector.

AMPRO CORPORATION • 2851 N. Western Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.

A General Precision Equipment Corporation Subsidiary

Amproslide Model "30-A"

Brighter, Sharper 2" x 2" Slide Projection—with new Ampro Model "30-A"

Has improved Condenser design that delivers maximum illumination from 300-watt Lamp . . . self centering slide carrier positions each slide accurately on optical axis . . . "hair-line focus" lens with instant fingertip positive focusing . . . and many other features.

AMPRO

PRECISION CINÉ EQUIPMENT

FRANKLIN'S *New & Spectacular* PRESIDENT DUAL-EDITOR

★ INTERCHANGEABLE OPTICAL MECHANISM FOR 8 OR 16MM FILM

★ EQUIPPED WITH COLLAPSIBLE MAGIC BOARD; ELIMINATES STORING PROBLEMS

★ MOST COMPACT UNIT EVER DESIGNED

Exclusive FRANKLIN FIRST FEATURES

- *Special Optical Mechanism Changes Your 16mm Editor into an 8 . . . or Your 8 into a 16mm Editor.*
- *Special Cooling System, Framing Device, Notching Device.*
- *Modern Streamlined Design. Constructed of Aluminum Casting. Highly Polished Surface Mirror. Glass Prism.*

Priced To Fit Your "Hobby" Budget

Franklin President Dual Editor for 16mm, Complete with splicer, 1 pair Editor rewinds on Magic Board	$88.88
8mm model, same as above	85.85
16mm Editor, without accessories	69.96
8mm Editor, without accessories	67.50
Optical mechanism for 16mm.	32.40
Optical mechanism for 8mm.	29.40
Carrying Case	14.50

Save and Preserve YOUR FILM WITH A *FRANKLIN* CLEANER AND PRESERVER

HERE'S WHAT IT DOES:

1. Passes film through a specially designed bathcup.
2. Four interchangeable wipers gently brush and clean excessive moisture and dirt from film.
3. Makes film remain brighter.
4. Retains film vividness.
5. Helps film to last longer.

Add this attachment to your home movie outfit. See how much actual pleasure you derive from precious and irreplaceable film.

Cleaner, complete with 6 oz. fluid for cleaning	$12.95
Franklin Cleaning Fluid, 6 oz. bottle	.55
Franklin Cleaning Wiper	.25

Franklin PHOTOGRAPHIC INDUSTRIES, INC.

Manufacturer of Reels, Cans, Splicers, Rewinds, Combination Rewinds and Other Movie Accessories

223 WEST ERIE STREET • CHICAGO 10, ILL.

lar blurbs covering every remote corner of the globe.

Sometimes your main title can describe the location setting without losing the curiosity angle. For instance, several years back I shot a moose movie on Isle Royale in northern Lake Superior. Easiest way out might have been to call the film just plain *Isle Royale Moose.* However, since this island chain claimed the largest single moose herd in the world, it might have been called *Mooseland, America.* Because it was located just below a famous bay on the Canadian border, I finally dubbed it *South of Thunder Bay.* The title is sort of ominous and arouses audience curiosity.

A short time back I had an opportunity to stage my own editing field day when the South Dakota State Highway Commission dumped some 40 or 50 rolls of 16 mm Kodachrome into my lap. All of it had been shot in months past. Most of it was well exposed. "We want a good 800-foot feature," they said.

I used the same tactics as in editing one of my own travel films. First, I screened each numbered reel, recording each scene. Then I obtained all the literature and travel folders I could lay hands on and made a list of the outstanding attractions in the Black Hills and their relative importance and publicity value.

Next, I eliminated all the poor stuff and began the slow process of whittling topnotch scenes down to more desirable lengths. What resulted was an appealing advertising movie highlighting the scenic attractions, the wildlife, Dinosaur Park, Mount Rushmore Memorial, fishing, camping, pack-tripping, Indian celebrations, the round-up, the air show, and the Passion Play. Each sidelight carried its own explanatory title.

To introduce the holiday story, the opening scene faded in on a closeup of a number of travel folders on a table top. A hand reaches out, thumbs through several, and finally stops on one folder, reading *"Why South Dakota."* This cover closeup dissolves into a number of quick glimpses of Black Hills attractions, returning to a closeup of South Dakota's governor seated at his desk, presumably endorsing a letter inviting Mr. and Mrs. America to visit the Black Hills and Bad Lands and enjoy the warm hospitality of the people of the state.

The purpose of your film may not be to sell tourists, but if you do a fine filming job and exercise care in your editing and titling you just can't keep your audience from feeling you're a dyed-in-the-wool traveloging professional.—

COLOR FILM AIDS DOCTORS

That color photography eventually will replace the use of surgical amphitheatres in medical schools was a forecast recently made by Dr. Milton G. Bohrod, pathologist of the Rochester General Hospital. The unique color photography studio attached to Doctor Bohrod's laboratory is a part of the country's first and only organized school of medical photography.

Study of actual specimens of diseased tissue has been supplanted by the study of color film specimens.

For Top Clarity—
NEW Keystone
16 M.M. PROJECTOR
MODEL K160
★ 750 watt lamp with lateral adjustment. ★ Coated Wollensak F1.6 two inch lens, 100% rating. ★ Coated removable condensors. ★ Automatic retractable lamp cord. ★ Reverse pictures. ★ Still pictures. ★ Fast automatic rewind. ★ Geared take-up. ★ Oversize blower exhaust air unit. ★ Self lubricating bearings. ★ Silent operation. ★ Self adjusting removable gate. ★ Quick easy threading. ★ Die cast frame and base. ★ Three-way master switch. ★ Lamp cord and pilot light. ★ Angle projection with micromatic hand knob. ★ 400 foot reels.
★ ☆ ★ ★ ★
Retractable cord has an automatic take-up
Keystone
KEYSTONE MFG. CO., Boston, Mass.

for

OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE

It is a real tribute to the performance of Radiant Lamps that so great a proportion of leading projector manufacturers use them as standard equipment. For best results with your projector, relamp with Radiant.

RADIANT PROJECTION LAMPS

The symbol of quality in lamps

RADIANT LAMP CORPORATION

300 Jelliff Avenue Newark 8, N. J.

PROJECTION • SPOTLIGHT • FLOODLIGHT • EXCITER • MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION

DISSOLVES are easy with 8 mm Magazine Cameras

It's easy for owners of 8 mm magazine cameras to produce "dissolves," the smooth transitions in which one shot gradually fades from view at the same time a second one fades in to replace it.

A dissolve is simply a modified form of double exposure. The first shot is faded out by slowly stopping down the lens as far as it will go as you count, "zero . . . one . . . two . . . three."

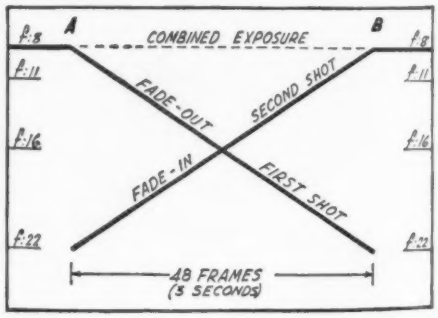
Then the magazine is removed, turned over and replaced in the camera. The lens is capped, or you hold your hand over it, while you run the camera again for three seconds.

This winds the film back to approximately the same point where it was when you started to fade out your first shot. Then the magazine is replaced in its original position.

On the second shot you fade *in* by slowly opening the lens aperture from its smallest stop to the proper opening for the second scene. On the screen the first scene will melt away as the second appears. With a little practice you can make dissolves which rival the professional effect.

Your footage indicator on the camera will have to be set back approximately one foot after each dissolve to keep accurate track of how much of your film you have used.

Obviously, dissolves have to be made from a tripod, since starting and stopping the camera requires one hand, and changing the lens aperture keeps the other one busy. Be careful to keep your fingers out of the field of view of the lens. On some cameras a lens hood will put your fingers out of range. On others you may have to make a wire clamp with a lever on it to do so.



Graph shows dissolve technique. For fade-out, close diaphragm gradually to smallest opening over 3-second period, flop magazine, cap lens, run film 3 seconds. For fadein, gradually open diaphragm over 3-second period to proper setting.

The diagram shows what happens in a dissolve, and how the two exposures add up to the proper amount for the scenes being shot.—*James Dobyns, Park Ridge, Ill.*

Get This Home Movie Feature

A Christmas Fantasy

An ideal short subject for the Yuletide season, giving all who view this film joy and good cheer. Embraces both fantasy and reality, telling a beautiful Holiday story, entertaining and in keeping with the season. Excellent Xmas gift.

200 Ft. 16mm—K—Sound	$37.50
200 Ft. 16mm—K—Silent	30.00
200 Ft. 16mm—B&W—Sound	12.00
200 Ft. 16mm—B&W—Silent	7.50
100 Ft. 8mm—B&W—Silent	3.75
100 Ft. 8mm—K—Silent	15.00

Show also a DONALD DUCK and MICKEY MOUSE cartoon feature. Add the popular Walter Lantz cartoons, OSWALD RABBIT and 3 MONKEYS to your Holiday Home Movies.

Aviation, Comedy, Travel, Natural History Films.

See At Your Photo Dealers or Order Direct. Catalog & Prices on Request. Write to:

HOLLYWOOD FILM ENTERPRISES, Inc.

6060 Sunset Blvd. Dept. 101 Hollywood 28, Calif.

FREE! STERLING FILMS

ADVANCE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG of their newest 8 and 16 mm. productions

Write Dept. A

STERLING FILMS, Inc.

1186 BROADWAY NEW YORK 1, N.Y.

CINE DUPLICATES

8mm enlarged to 16, 16mm reduced to 8

8mm, 16mm & 16mm sound duplicates

Made in B&W or color on latest electronic controlled printers

Distinctive titling and editing

WRITE FOR FREE LITERATURE

National Cine Lab., Box 4425, Washington 17, D.C.

This Christmas enjoy new splicing perfection and pleasure

...new CRAIG Senior Splicer

—is an ideal gift

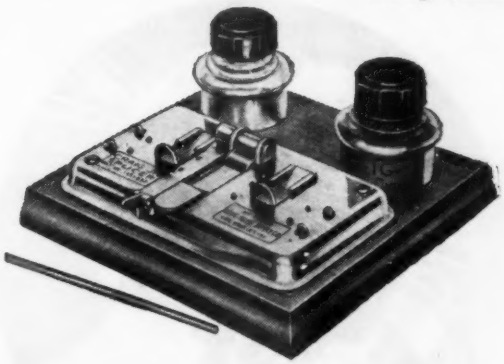
You'll appreciate the new ease and efficiency with which the Craig Senior Splicer splices all 8 mm and 16 mm sound or silent film! There's no need to wet the film – splicing is accomplished in four simple steps. Just (1) insert the film, (2) cut or trim, (3) dry scrape with the built-in scraper, and (4) apply film cement and splice. The result is a neat, clean, permanent splice guaranteed to 1/1000 of an inch – a splice that runs smoothly through projection without noise, without flickering! This durable, precision-built splicer is in polished chrome and has a one-piece cast base with black satin finish. Be sure of the best, buy the Craig Senior Splicer.

only $15.00

Another favorite . . . the efficient . . . low-cost . . . Craig Junior Splicer

Here's complete splicing efficiency in a low-cost model. Simply designed and easy to use, the Craig Junior Splicer is light, compact, and accurate in every detail – adaptable for either 8 mm or 16 mm film. After the film has been inserted and trimmed, the emulsion of the film ends is softened with water before being scraped with the hand scraper. The film cement then is applied and an accurate, positive splice is made! The Craig Junior Splicer comes complete with scraper, water container, and a bottle of Craig Safety Film Cement, the entire unit mounted on a hardwood base.

only $4.50



CRAIG MANUFACTURING CO.
1823 South Hope Street, Los Angeles 15, California

give Official Films...

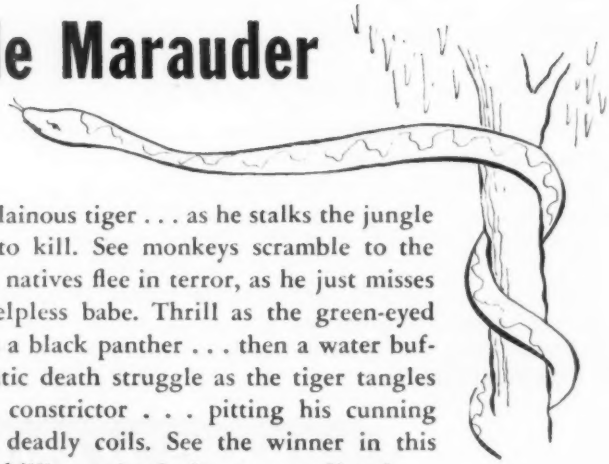
Give Official Films and you give a season ticket to happiness at home! Chills, thrills, comedy, drama . . . Official Films have them all. The perfect gift for all projector owners!

a Present for Santa Claus

A delightful holiday film, packed with pathos, comedy and all the wonderful spirit of Christmas. Two little kiddies are tucked into bed by Mommy . . . and while the tree is being trimmed, cook up a special secret to give Santa a present. You'll never guess what gift awaits Santa Claus when he arrives from the North Pole . . . and you'll thrill as Santa makes a last minute revision in his gift list for the kids.

★ ☆ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ☆ ☆ ★ ★ ★ ★

Jungle Marauder



Follow a villainous tiger . . . as he stalks the jungle in his lust to kill. See monkeys scramble to the treetops . . . natives flee in terror, as he just misses out on a helpless babe. Thrill as the green-eyed tiger battles a black panther . . . then a water buffalo. Dramatic death struggle as the tiger tangles with a boa constrictor . . . pitting his cunning against the deadly coils. See the winner in this most spine-chilling animal picture ever filmed.

give home movie pleasure the year 'round

World Series

Thrill to the greatest sporting event of the year. See the two New York pennant winners in action before cheering throngs. If you missed the most exciting of the World Series, starring diamond champions like Joe DiMaggio, Tommy Henrich, Dixie Walker, Pistol Pete Rieser and Rookie of the year, Jackie Robinson, here's a front row box seat for your year round pleasure.

News Review of 1947

Events you'll never forget, events you'll want to review a hundred times a year. The American Legion Parade with all its drama and shennanigins. The Monroe Doctrine of Latin America. The seige for the governorship of Georgia. The solo flight around the world.*The terrifying Texas City disaster. *The headline-making Collyer mystery. *The devastating hurricane. Subject to change without notice.

*short versions include these events only.

A free present for you!

The brand new OFFICIAL FILMS catalogue listing more than 300 star-studded films with colorful pictures to make your gift selection easy. Write for it today—plan your Xmas gift list early.

ORDER FROM YOUR DEALER
OR USE THIS CONVENIENT ORDER FORM

	8mm sht. $1.75	8mm feat. $5.50	16mm sht. $2.75	16mm feat. $8.75	16mm sof. $17.50
A Present For Santa					
Jungle Marauder					
World Series of 1947					
News Review of 1947					

Send me NEW FREE CATALOG PP D ☐ Ship COD ☐
Remittance encl. ☐

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

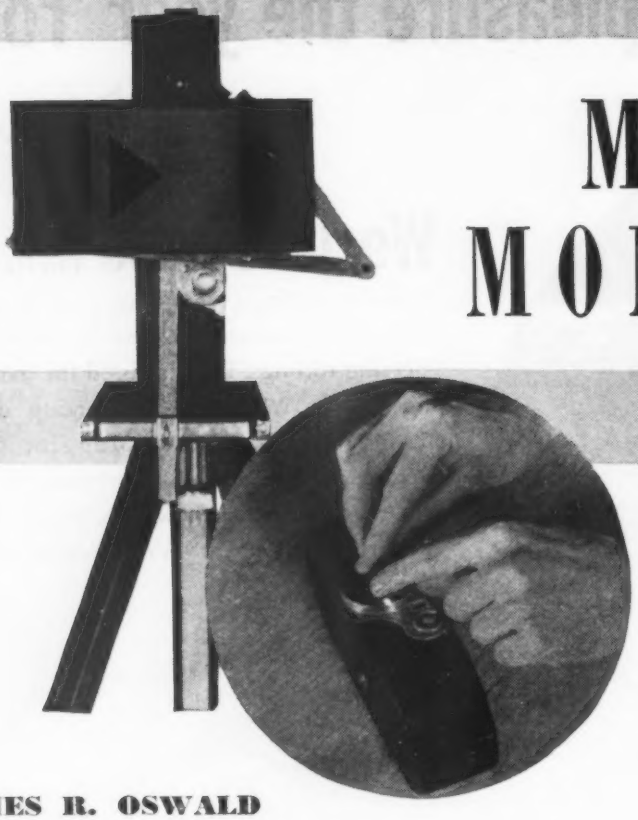
CITY..... STATE.....

The New OFFICIAL FILMS INC.

25 WEST 45th STREET · NEW YORK 19, N. Y.

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY

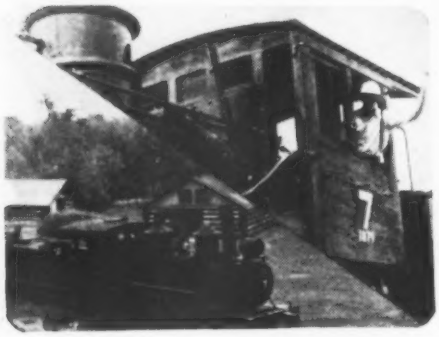
MOVIE MONTAGES



Matte box (top) shows quarter-segment mask in place. Similar montage effect can be had by masking camera's aperture gate (inset) with black tape.

By JAMES R. OSWALD

Simple amateur equipment, plus a bit of patience and ingenuity, will bring you adequate montages



Simple two-part montage is effective in showing a long shot and a medium shot of the same object within the same frame.

PERHAPS the best description one can give of a *montage* would be to say that it is an array of pictures spread in an orderly fashion, or in seemingly helter-skelter fashion, but in either case is the result of a carefully planned and artistically arranged pattern or layout. Montages are nothing new, so far as the still photographer is concerned, but to the average movie maker they represent a comparatively new, unexplored field. True, most ciné fans have marveled at the mystery of montages on the screen of their local theater dozens of times, and *hoped* for some way of incorporating such effects in their own movies, but that's as far as they got . . . *wishful thinking*—for the most part.

It's surprising to what degree these superb professional effects can be duplicated with the simplest of amateur equipment. Patience and ingenuity are the most important factors in making movie montages. From the simple two-part montage to the more intricate patterns which challenge the most serious minded, advanced amateur, a new treat is in store for your screen audiences when they see one of these involved effects spring to life on your home movie screen!

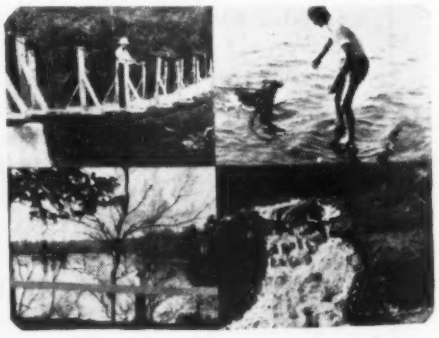
The uses of montages are many and varied. Usually, however, a montage is used to best advantage to picture a long shot and a closeup in the same scene, to portray a particular person in characteristic moods or expressions, to depict various bits of action occurring simultaneously, or otherwise picture a number of interrelated scenes at the same time.

The procedure to be followed in making montages requires, of course, a number of different exposures to be made on the same piece of film . . . one for each individual part of the montage . . . which necessitates keeping an accurate footage record, as well as back-winding the film for each exposure. If the camera does not have an attachment for this, it can be done either in the darkroom or by running the remainder of the film through to the end in the camera, with the lens covered, reversing on the spool,

(*Continued on page 272*)

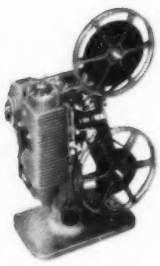
Side-by-side two-part montage is a variation of the diagonal pattern. Separate exposure, of course, is made for each side.

Three-part montage is used, in this case, to portray persons in characteristic moods. Montages must be used judiciously.



A four-part montage. Exposures must be right because there is little opportunity for correction in the reversal process.

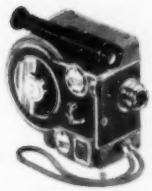
The gift of pleasure all will treasure...



Revere "85" Projector
Theatre-like performance. Complete, with reel, $120, inc. tax.

Children are such natural home movie "stars"! What more priceless pleasure can you give than a permanent record of their precious talents . . . of all the family-shared fun . . . filmed on happy occasions like Christmas, birthdays, etc. . . . kept "alive" throughout the years. Movie-making with Revere is so easy, a child can do it. So inexpensive, too, on 8mm film. Color movies, per scene, cost scarcely more than snapshots . . . black-and-white, even less. See superb quality Revere Eight cameras and projectors now at your dealer.

REVERE CAMERA COMPANY, CHICAGO 16, ILLINOIS

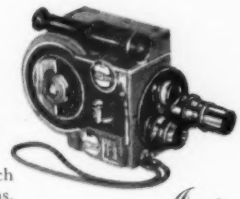


Revere "70" Magazine Camera
With F 2.8 Bausch & Lomb coated lens, $127.50, inc. tax.

Revere Curvamatic Splicer
An appreciated gift for the home movie fan, $16.50, inc. tax

Revere "99" Turret Camera
With F 2.8 Bausch & Lomb coated lens. $110, inc. tax.

Revere "88" Camera
With F 2.5 Wollensak Anastigmat coated lens, $77.50 inc. tax.



Revere "60" Magazine Turret Camera
With F 2.8 Bausch & Lomb coated lens, $152.50, inc. tax.

Revere
EIGHT

In pursuit of happiness Revere adds to your pleasure

HOW TO *Delight* YOUR PHOTO FAN FRIENDS THIS CHRISTMAS

with *Chess-United* Precision Accessories and OMAG solid optical glass Filters

*Chess-United**

215 Universal Sunshade Filter Kit (for both black & white and color)

All-purpose kit containing a precision CHESS-UNITED Sunshade Filter Holder and four OMAG 21.5 mm. Filters: Y-2; R-2; ChromeHaze; and the world-famous ChromA. Price, for all types of miniature or movie cameras: $9.50 plus tax, except 215ES for Kodak 16 mm., 1" f:1.9, $10.35 plus tax.

Chess-United

215 Color Sunshade Filter Kit

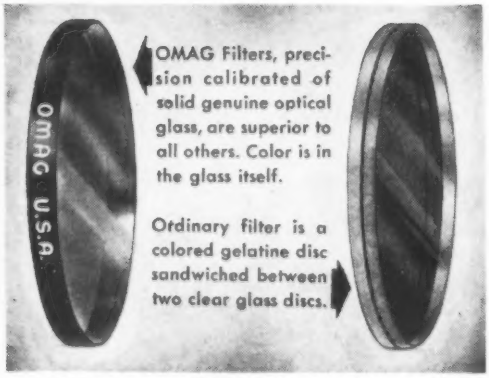
Contains a precision CHESS-UNITED Sunshade Filter Holder and two OMAG 21.5 mm. Filters: ChromeHaze and ChromA. Price, for all types of cameras—miniature and movie: $6.50 plus tax, except 215ES for Kodak 16 mm., 1" f:1.9, $7.35 plus tax.

ATTENTION! ARGUS OWNERS! CHESS-UNITED Iris Diaphragm Control†, for Argus "C" models, free with 215GS Sunshade. Permits setting lens aperture without removing sunshade.

Chess-United

ADAPTERS and LENS SHADES
For Series V, VI, and VII

Lens Shade and Adapter Mount are chrome-plated and camera satin-finished . . . precision-machined for easy adjustment and close tolerance fit with specially engineered exclusive "no flare" features. All parts are interchangeable with Series size attachments that you might have now. Prices: Lens Shades: Series V—$2.15; Series VI—$2.60; Series VII—$3.75. Adapters: Series V—$1.25 (except bayonet type for Rolleiflex and Rolleicord—$1.85); Series VI—$1.75; Series VII—$2.40.



OMAG* De Luxe Filter Discs

All OMAG Filter Discs are precision-calibrated for color and density and tested to rigid standards for optical performance. Prices (except ChromA): Series V—$2.75; Series VI—$3.25; Series VII—$6.50. OMAG ChromA (Conversion Filter for using both indoor Kodachrome and Ansco Color Film outdoors): Series V—$2.95; Series VI—$3.50; Series VII—$8.50.

OMAG De Luxe Filter Kits

For Series V, VI, and VII Adapters. Contains four most-used filters in hand-made, satin-lined case. Black-and-White Kit (0-2 Medium Orange, Y-2 Medium Yellow, G-2 Medium Green, R-2 Medium Red). Prices: Series V—$10.50; Series VI—$12.50; Series VII—$25.50. Color Kit (ChromA, Chromeflash, Haze, Blue): Prices: Series V—$10.70; Series VI—$12.75; Series VII—$28.50.

Look for Chess-United's OMAG Display Cabinet on your dealer's counter. It makes it easy for you to select the filters you need. For further information see your dealer—or write direct. Be sure to mention your camera and lens and dealer's name.

Chess-United Co., Inc.

Dept. 62
95 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

*REG. U. S. PAT. OFF. †PAT. APP. FOR

Parallax Correction Aid for Home Movie Makers

Here's how to build a device to simplify your copy and closeup motion picture work

By GEORGE CARLSON

FOR closeups with accessory lenses used on the standard movie camera lens and short range telephoto work around 6 and 8 feet, it is necessary to make some correction for parallax.

In making a parallax correction device for cameras that have the finder above and to one side of the lens, the correction must necessarily be made for two directions. The exact difference in position between the center of the finder and center of the lens on different cameras, of course, will have to be determined by the owner of the particular camera.

The one illustrated is for a Filmo double-eight camera on which the difference between finder and lens, looking from the front, is $^{15}/_{16}$ inch above and $^{21}/_{32}$ inch to the left, and on an angle of about 55 degrees. The displacement is thus about 1 and $^{5}/_{32}$ inch at that angle.

The device is made from hardwood, and consists mainly of two blocks which slide against one another and are held together by a bolt and wing nut in an angling slot. The front block is 2¼ inches wide by 3 inches high at the longest part and has a cutout angle, seen on the right side of the upright, which was made to allow clearance for the tripod screw which holds the camera.

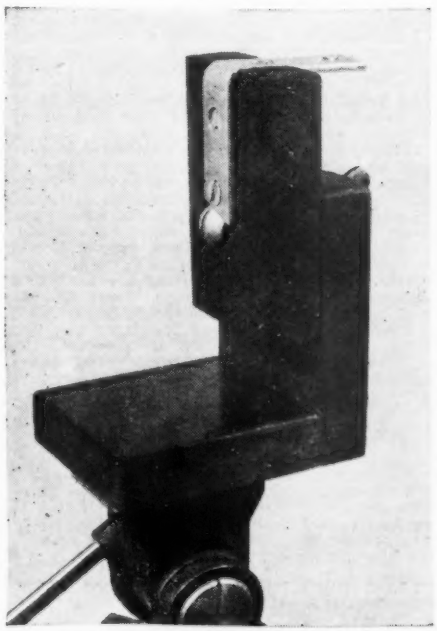
The base is 2¼ inches square and has a tripod socket accommodating the screw on the tripod. The rear sliding block is 2 x ¾ inches long and 1 x ¾ inches wide. This block, on which the camera is mounted, contains a stove bolt which protrudes through the angling slot in the front upright block. Controlling position is by use of the wing nut on this bolt.

The camera seat is a small metal angle bracket screwed over the top of the sliding block and countersunk on the top. This arrangement keeps the camera's weight directly over the tripod and makes for a steady support.

In use the camera is first fastened in the lower position while the subject is centered in the finder. Then the camera and block are moved up along the angling slot to the top position where they are locked tight, and the scene then filmed.

The operator should be careful to see that the base of the camera is parallel to the ground, while in both positions, but this can be checked by viewing through the finder and noting whether or not the scene is set level.—

Now in viewing position, the camera is moved to the top of the slot for filming.



The camera seat is a small metal angle screwed to the back of mounting block.

ARE YOU POSTED

on the Best 16mm Sound Film

SHORT SUBJECTS?

Educational . . . . . Entertaining

★ ★ ★

11 SPORTS Subjects

SWIMMING . . . 2 in magnificent color.
WRESTLING . . . Series of 9, action-packed.

★

"LISZT CONCERT"

Pianist Georgy Sandor plays Liszt's *Liebestraume* and *6th Hungarian Rhapsody*

★

SCREEN SONGBOOK in COLOR

6 subjects. Beloved ballads, beautifully rendered.

★

33 CARTOONS

13 *WILLIE THE WHOPPER*, 20 *FLIP THE FROG*.

★

6 TWO-REEL COMEDIES WITH MICKEY ROONEY

The famous Mickey McGuire and Gang series.

★

6 NATURE Films

The beautiful and the strange in the world of nature.

★

5 AMERICAN HISTORY

Authentic dramatizations. *Our Declaration of Independence, Our Constitution, Our Bill of Rights, Our Louisiana Purchase, Our Monroe Doctrine.*

★

"STRANGE AS IT SEEMS"

8 absorbing subjects. Historic oddities and ironies.

★

38 HYMNALOGUES in COLOR

38 subjects. World renowned hymns by choral singers.

★

13 SYMPHONIES IN STONE

13 subjects. Famous cathedrals vividly depicted.

Available at leading film libraries.

Write for FREE catalog to Dept. 26.

POST PICTURES CORP.
115 W. 45th St., New York 19, N. Y.

MOVIE 8 mm 16 FILM

SAVE MONEY—USE BULK FILM

Fresh ortho and pan 8mm and 16mm film for use in all types of cameras. TREMENDOUS SAVINGS when you load your own spools or magazines and process yourself. We tell you how! It's easy. Many report perfect results first time. ATTENTION VETS! Load your foreign made magazines with Superior Film.

	100 ft. 8-8mm	100 ft. Sgl. 8	100 ft. 16mm
WESTON 8 OUTDOORS TITLES	$1.95	$1.15	$1.45
WESTON 12 OUTDOORS	$2.45	$1.50	$1.75
WESTON 24 INDOOR 16	$4.15	$2.15	$3.85
WESTON 64 INDOOR 40	$4.50	$2.60	$4.15

PREPARED REVERSAL CHEMICALS

Complete set—nothing to add but water.
1 Gallon Set.....$2.55 ½ Gallon Set.....$1.35

LABORATORY SERVICES

Superior offers a complete film processing laboratory service, for schools, industrials, professional and amateur operators. Competently manned by experienced operators with modern equipment. Processing may be had in reversal or negative-positive method on both domestic or foreign films. Reversal Processing
100 ft. 16mm...$1.00 25 ft. 8/8mm .....$ .55
50 ft. 16mm... .60 30 ft. Sgle 8mm... .50
Negative processing same prices. **Postage extra.**

SUPERIOR UNIVERSAL TITLER

Build your own titler—8 or 16mm—and enjoy the extra entertainment value of your reels that titles give them. Simple easy-to-follow instructions. Lens included in kit gives sharp focus on 5x4 inch title. Complete unit can be built from readily available materials in one evening. Lens alone is worth the price we ask for the complete outfit. Sent postpaid for **$1.00**

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Buy from Superior with positive guarantee of satisfaction or your money back. Write for new catalog on home processing equipment, including comprehensive listing of 8 and 16mm stock titles in black and white or color. Make Superior your headquarters for all movie needs. Send for catalog 147. It's FREE.

SUPERIOR BULK FILM CO.
105 So. Wells St.
Dept. A912, Chicago 6, Ill.

MOVIE RENTAL SERVICE *By Mail*

Complete popular FEATURE PROGRAMS—the latest films and selected short subjects mailed promptly.

Sound Feature with 2 Reels of Shorts $4.95

First run star-studded UNIVERSAL SOUND FEATURES now available for rental at the low price of $12.50.

Silent Feature with 2 Reels of Shorts $4.20

Silent Short Subjects..... .60

New 1947-1948
FREE CATALOGUE
Specify whether 8mm silent, or 16 mm silent or sound.

Local renters may call for films at our store at reduced rates.

NATIONAL *CINEMA SERVICE*
71 DEY ST., NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

NEW HOME MOVIES

SHRINE OF A NATION—WESTMINSTER ABBEY. 2 reels, 14 minutes, 16 mm sound. Rental $2; sale price upon application. British Information Services, New York office, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.; Chicago office, 360 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago 1, Ill.

The history of Westminster Abbey is the history of England. Here Parliament once met; here for centuries the kings and queens of England have been crowned; and here are buried the illustrious Englishmen of all times—sovereigns, statesmen, poets, scientists, musicians. Westminster Abbey is one of the most beautiful examples of early English architecture. The final sequences of the film include shots of the coronation of King George VI.

* * *

MISHEL PIASTRO CONCERT SERIES. 1 reel, 16 mm sound, $25 each. Official Films, 25 West 45th Street, New York 19, N. Y.

Mishel Piastro, well-known to music lovers as violinist and conductor, is featured in a new series of films that brings to owners of 16 mm sound projectors some of the highest calibre concert films ever produced for the home movie field. The three reels in this series are as follows: Reel 1: "Ballet Music" by Gounod, "Thy Sweet Voice" by Saint-Saens, "Ballet Egyptian" byLuigini. Reel II: "Gold and Silver Waltz" by Lehar, "Tales From Vienna Wood" by Strauss,

"Arabian and Russian Ballet" by Tschaikowsky. Reel III: "Marriage of Figaro" by Mozart, "Flower Song" by Bizet, "Bohemian Girl" by Balfe.

* * *

A MODERN GUIDE TO HEALTH. 1 reel, 10 minutes, 16 mm sound. Rental $1; sale price on application. British Information Services, New York office, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.; Chicago office, 360 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago 1, Ill.

This animated film provides a few common sense health rules which can be easily adopted by anyone. Although the treatment is humorous, the suggestions for combatting slovenly posture, unsuitable clothing, and nervous tension are very good.

* * *

DUDE RANCH. 11 minutes, 16 mm sound. Black and white $50; color $75. Capital Film Productions, 224 Abbott Road, East Lansing, Mich.

This enchanting motion picture of the Western wilderness in Montana's Glacier National Park was photographed by Jack Van Coevering. When you sit on a rail fence and witness a horse being broken, when you follow a party of riders along mountain trails through Ponderosa pines, among glorious wildflowers, you determine to make your next vacation trip westward. In the film you also see beavers, moose, deer, and a black bear. You see some of the finest fishing ever filmed—a flaming red trout caught from a yellow rubber boat in a blue lake against the backdrop of the snow-hung Continental Divide.

* * *

CUBAN RHYTHMS. 1 reel, 16 mm sound. Price $17.50. Official Films, Inc., 25 West 45th Street, New York 19, N. Y.

This musical film revue combines a new three-in-one feature . . . a combination of three Soundies shows on one reel. This particular reel contains "Rum and Coca Cola" with Jeri Sullivan, "Cuban Pete" with Luba Malina, and "Nautch Girl From Cuba" with Winnie Shaw.

* * *

OLD-TIME TUNES. 1 reel, 16 mm sound. Price $17.50. Official Films, Inc., 25 West 45th Street, New York 19, N. Y.

A combination of three Soundies on one reel, this musicial show features "Man On Flying Trapeze" with Daring Young Man,

See Your Favorite Star On Film for Home Use in

MOVIE STARS ABOUT TOWN

See your favorite Movie Stars on the streets of Hollywood—intimate shots in dramatic action—sparkling originality.

8mm B&W	25 ft.....	$1.00	50 ft.....	$ 1.75
8mm K	25 ft.....	2.75	50 ft.....	5.50
16mm B&W	50 ft.....	1.50	100 ft.....	2.75
16mm K	50 ft.....	7.50	100 ft.....	15.00

At Your Dealers or Order Direct. Write to:

HOLLYWOOD FILM ENTERPRISES, Inc.
6060 Sunset Blvd. Dept. 101 Hollywood 28, Calif.

NEW HOLLYWOOD

SNAPPY CARTOONS . . .
. . . AESOP FABLES

FIRST TIME PRODUCED FOR HOME MOVIES

THIRTEEN SUBJECTS

8MM FEATURE $5.50
16MM FEATURE 8.75

ORDER DIRECT FROM

SUPREME CINEMA CO.
175 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK 10, N. Y.

REELS AND CANS

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

Reels	8mm 200 ft. (Hard Alum.)	3 in a Box $1.00; 6 in a Box 1.90
Reels	8mm 400 ft. (Steel) 16mm 400 ft. (Steel)	3 in a Box 1.50; 6 in a Box 2.90
Cans	8mm 200 ft. (Steel)	3 in a Box .60; 6 in a Box 1.10
Cans	8mm 400 ft. (Steel) 16mm 400 ft. (Steel)	3 in a Box 1.00; 6 in a Box 1.90

Remit with Order — Save C.O.D. Charges

J. and J. SALES CO.
P.O. BOX 1180 CHICAGO 90, ILL.

In ONE Home Movie!

OWN CASTLE FILMS' "NEWS PARADE OF THE YEAR"

8MM
16MM

All this in ONE FILM

- ★ Texas City Disaster
- ★ 'Round the World in 72 hours
- ★ U. S. President's Travels
- ★ Uprising, Korea—Palestine
- ★ Britain's King in Africa
- ★ Nature on Rampage
- ★ Solar Eclipse in Brazil
- ★ Royal Romance
- ★ Crises in Greece

(Subject to change)

See your PHOTO DEALER or send handy Order Form *Today!*

The startling—the dramatic—the momentous! Headline events of 1947 filmed 'round the world as history was made! Here are the greatest news stories of an entire year packed into one exciting reel of authentic movies! This annual Castle Film, now world-famous, is a "collector's item" for projector owners. Order yours now.

FREE! To all Projector Owners! Send TODAY for new 1947 Castle Films De Luxe Catalog describing wide variety of thrilling home movies.

CASTLE FILMS

DIVISION OF UNITED WORLD FILMS INC.

445 PARK AVE. NEW YORK 22 | FIELD BLDG. CHICAGO 3 | RUSS BLDG. SAN FRANCISCO 4

ORDER FORM Dept. P-12

Send Castle Films' "NEWS PARADE OF THE YEAR" (1947) in the size and length indicated.

8 mm.	
☐ 50 feet	$1.75
☐ Complete	5.50

16 mm.	
☐ 100 feet	2.75
☐ Complete	8.75
☐ Sound, Complete	17.50

Name

Address

City Zone State

Remittance enclosed ☐ Ship C.O.D. ☐ Send me Castle Films' FREE De Luxe Catalog ☐

HOLLYWOOD DOES IT AGAIN!!

NOW IT'S THE "MOVIE-OF-THE-MONTH-CLUB"

Now It's the MOVIE-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB and a membership in this new and novel organization, dedicated to the best in home-movie craftsmanship and production, is now available to you for only $2.00. Your membership card in this new club really constitutes a "First Edition," and will entitle you to enjoy privileges not ordinarily available to others.

THE MOVIE-OF-THE-MONTH-CLUB pictures will be collectors' gems . . . films that will make fascinating additions to your 8mm. or 16mm. movie library . . . pictures that will provide endless happy hours for you, your family and friends.

There are no dues in our MOVIE-OF-THE-MONTH-CLUB! You will receive the best home movie of our month on approval. You project the film on your screen before you decide whether or not you want to buy it.

Mail coupon today: enclosing only $2 for membership fee, and first reel will be sent by return mail, together with your membership card

MAIL COUPON

"MOVIE-OF-THE-MONTH-CLUB"
1426 North Wilcox Avenue
Dept. PP12
Hollywood 28, California

MEMBERSHIP COUPON

☐ ENCLOSED FIND $2.00 MEMBERSHIP FEE. Please enroll me as a member of the "MOVIE-OF-THE-MONTH-CLUB." I understand this does not obligate me to purchase any reels and that you will send me a new reel on approval approximately every month. I will return the reels sent me on approval within 5 days (enclosing 25c handling charge) or pay for them at the special club members' price (8mm—$2.00; 16mm—$3.00; 16mm Sound—$5.00). I have a ( ) 8mm ( ) 16mm Silent ( ) 16mm Sound projector. PLEASE STATE SIZE.

NAME .....
(Please Print Plainly)

ADDRESS .....

CITY .....ZONE....STATE.....

PB *California* MOVIE KITS

FILTERS USED WITH TYPE A COLOR FILM
INDOORS — OUTDOORS

OWNERS OF **BRISKIN** → Order Kit No. 1

This PB Movie Kit was specially designed to add brilliance and clarity for Movies taken with your camera.

Nos. of our other Precision Designed Movie Kits:

Kit No. 1—For 8mm Revere, Keystone, Briskin, Cinemaster, Cineperfex, B&H f3.5
Kit No. 2—For Kodak Mod. 20, 25 (f2.7/3.5)
Kit No. 3—For Kodak 60 (fl. 9)
Kit No. 4—For Kodak 90 (Mag. fl. 9)
Kit No. 5—For B&H Filmo (f2.5 T.H.)
Kit No. 6—For 16mm Kodak (Mag. fl. 9)
Kit No. 7—For 8mm Bolex L8
Kit No. 8—For 8mm Revere Turret f2.8 Bausch & Lomb Lens

Kit includes: lens shade & filter holder, haze filter, type A conversion filter, and pouch.
Additional filters (all colors) for B&W film (25mm) . . $1.15

$4.95

Specify Kit when ordering from your dealer ...

PONDER & BEST, INC.
1230 S. GRAND AVENUE
LOS ANGELES 15, CALIF.

AMAZING NEW LOW PRICE

DA-BRITE
16 mm Beginner's
MOVIE PROJECTOR

$13.95
LIST PRICE

- Patented Shutter
- 2" Focusing Lens
- Constant Speed Motor With Oil-less Bearings—AC only
- Simple to Operate

This dependable little projector takes up to 400 foot reels of 16 mm film. A 120 watt lamp gives excellent projection quality. The patented shutter gives the clear steady projection of higher priced projectors. Center wing nut adjustment raises or lowers image on screen. Lamp housing and motor housing are fluted for cooling. Easy threading sprockets. Handy motor switch. Convenient carrying handle. Brown crackle finish. It's the projector sensation of the year!

Da-Brite Projector Carrying Case

Sturdy construction. Attractively covered with durable, heavy embossed leatherette. New Low List Price.....$2.95

Economy Screen with Stand

Glistening white surface gives excellent sharpness to pictures. Size 36" x 36". Complete with easily adjustable metal stand which can also be used as a photo-flood stand. Handy storage and carrying tube. New Low List Price.....$4.95

SEE YOUR DEALER

The **MOSTOW** *Co.*
540 N. LaSalle St., Chicago 10, Ill.

"Bird In Gilded Cage" with Four Lady Killers, and "Frivolous Sal" with Snooky Lanson.

* * *

NEWS PARADE OF THE YEAR. Two 8 mm editions and three 16 mm editions, available from photographic dealers. A Castle Film.

The eleventh annual edition of Castle Films' News Parade of the Year is highlighted by spectacular scenes of the Texas City explosion. Authentic shots of moment-

ous events all over the world since early in 1947 are packed into this one reel, popular with many collectors of historic films.

* * *

MADAME SPY. 62 minutes, 16 mm sound. Cosmopolitan Films, 3248 Gratiot Avenue, Detroit 7, Michigan.

With a cast consisting of Constance Bennett, Don Porter, Edward Brophy, and John Litel, this film concerns an American correspondent and his wife in a thrilling spy chase from Russia to the American middle-west.

* * *

PRIVATE AFFAIRS. 74 minutes, 16 mm sound. Cosmopolitan Films, 3248 Gratiot Avenue, Detroit 7, Michigan.

A Boston heiress defies a tradition-bound grandfather and New England society in order to have her father, the black sheep of the family, at her wedding. The players are Nancy Kelly, Robert Cummings, Hugh Herbert, and Roland Young.

* * *

I CAN'T GIVE YOU ANYTHING BUT LOVE. 60 minutes, 16 mm sound. Cosmopolitan Films, 3248 Gratiot Avenue, Detroit 7, Michigan.

This film satirizes gangsters, music publishing, and radio in a hilarious fashion. Johnny Downes, Peggy Moran, Jane Frazee, and Brod Crawford are the players.

* * *

ESKIMO SUMMER. 22 minutes, 16 mm color, sound. Rental $5; sale price $150. International Film Bureau, 84 East Randolph Street, Chicago 1, Ill.

The Arctic summer is short and the Eskimo cannot afford to waste a day of it if he is to provide food and fuel for the long winter. The men trap and spear fish and hunt whales, seals, polar bears, and walrus. The women prepare the food and make clothing. Whale oil and blubber are stored to provide fuel and light for the long winter.

* * *

VEGETABLE INSECTS. 22 minutes, 16 mm color, sound. Rental $5; sale price $150. International Film Bureau, 84 East Randolph Street, Chicago 1, Ill.

Much of this film is devoted to close-ups of common garden pests that do much damage to vegetable crops. Their colors, markings, and eating habits are shown and emphasis is laid on how each species does its damage and how it may best be destroyed. Some helpful insects also are shown. Modern entomological research is described and a number of practical control measures demonstrated.

* * *

MONTREAL. 22 minutes, 16 mm color, sound. Rental $5; sale price $150. International Film Bureau, 84 East Randolph Street, Chicago 1, Ill.

Montreal is the largest and one of the most historic cities of Canada. This film shows the celebration of its tercentenary, some of its historic streets and buildings and the life of the city today; the business section, the two universities, the art gallery, the airport, the railways, and wharves.

* * *

THE PEOPLES CHARTER. 11 minutes, 16 mm sound. Rental $2.50; sale price $37.50. Brandon Films, 1600 Broadway, New York, New York.

This film, the first official film presented by the United Nations Film Board, was produced by the United Nations Department of Public Information.

* * *

THE AMERICAN COP. 18 minutes, 16 mm sound. March of Time Forum Edition, 369 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Statistics show that there has been a marked increase in crimes of violence since the war's end. The burden of putting down this crime wave falls largely on the shoul-

FREE! ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO AMATEUR SCREEN *Photography*

SAVE $1.50

REGULAR 2 YEARS $3

SPECIAL OFFER

3 BIG YEARS FOR ONLY $3

Amateur Screen Photography is a high class magazine published bi-monthly exclusively for the Home Movie and Slide Makers, with a proven popularity beyond comparison.

Each issue contains many how-to-do-it and informative illustrated articles, by authors who are well versed in screen photography, written in a manner every reader can easily understand, plus, all the latest news, new developments, new products, new film releases, new ideas contributed by readers and a wealth of other priceless information that will keep you well informed in all the up-to-the-minute developments in movie and slide making. Every issue will delight you and will play a large part in enhancing your favorite hobby.

This special offer gives you an extra year subscription FREE of cost to you. 3 years for only $3.00, instead of the regular 2 years for $3.00 . . . you save $1.50 by taking advantage of this special offer.

Illustrated Articles Such As These In Every Issue

Tips on Editing and Splicing Stock Shots for Your Own Film Library

Adding Color to Those Old Films
By Tinting or Toning New Effects Can Be Obtained.

8mm vs. 16mm Home Movies
A Few Factors and Comparisons to Help You Decide Which Equipment to Purchase.

Getting More From Your Lenses
Altering the Perspective to Obtain Special Effects in Scenes.

Music Will Enhance Your Movies, Too
Aids in Selecting the Most Suitable Types of Music and Records.

Don't Think Twice
Your First Impression is Nearly Always Correct.

Creating With the Camera
The Urge to Create to Obtain an Inner Need for Fulfillment is Within Most of Us.

Shadows Give Form and Substance
By Controlling Light, its Emission, Intensity and Direction, Shadows Can Be Made Subservient to Our Desires.

Frame Enlargements For Fun
A Simple and Inexpensive Procedure for Enlarging 16mm Single Frames into 5x7 Still Photos.

People Belong in Pictures
Travel and Documentary Films Should Portray People, Their Lives and Pursuits in Their Natural Habitat.

Dissolves and Fades
Amateur Made Gadget Makes, Dissolves and Fades Automatic.

Make Your Color Film Projection More Beautiful
Controllable Tones Will Enhance Your Color Picture Projection.

Professionalize Your Films
An Invaluable Tip That Will Aid You Materially in the Maintenance of Equipment.

Shoot the Kids for Profit
The Results Screened Never Fail to Tickle Mother and Dad; Filming Children is a "Cinch."

Close-Ups for Emphasis
Take Your Camera in Real Close for Extra Picture "Umph."

Movies Can Be More Than Entertainment
An Amateur Movie-Maker Can Do a Superb Job of Promotion with the Aid of His Camera.

Making Movies of Fishing
A Few Points to Insure Better Fishing Pictures.

Showmanship in Home Movies
This Art Requires Some Study of the Things That Please.

Know Your Camera's A.B.C.'s!
An Easy Way to Remember All the Important "Musts."

Double Exposing for Titles
Novel Effects on Magazine 8mm Amateur Movies.

Making the Travel Film
Simple Things Which Can Make or Mar the Picture.

Professionalize Your Films
Simple and Practical Tests That are quite Adequate for Personal Filming.

How to Prolong the Life of Your Films

Effective Screen Composition
The Effectiveness of the Entire Film, Emotionally or Compositionally is the Goal to Attain.

August is Spider Time
Novelty and Variation in Subject Matter Will Enhance Screen Photography.

What Type of Film Should I Use?
Conditions, Subject Matter and Effects Desired are the Dominant Factors to Consider in Choosing the Proper Film.

Professionalize Your Films
The Use of Filters Will Enable You to Manipulate Your Pictures to Produce Effects and Tones Desired.

Home Made Cine Gadgets Add to the Joys of Movie Making

Movie Camera Techniques
Basic Points of Importance Every Filmer Should Know.

Don't Lose Your Audience
Too Much Is Taken for Granted in the Average Film.

Movies By Remote Control

Automatic Feed Improves the Slide Projector

Autumnal Artistry
A Movie Maker's "Must."

Hollywood Film Procedures
Bits About Hollywood Techniques, Doings and Procedures that Will Interest the Personal Movie Maker.

Don't deny yourself the advantages and pleasures of being a regular reader of Amateur Screen Photography. Keep abreast of all up-to-the-minute developments. Read about and profit from the experiences of others. Be well-posted on all the various phases of screen photography. Make use of the opportunities to get authoritative helpful information from experts in the field. Save $1.50. Take advantage of this special subscription offer.

DO IT NOW

PLUS! All These Up-to-the-Minute Features and many more in every issue

- Readers' Column
- Club Activities
- Movie and Slide Analysis
- Movie and Slide Contests
- Slide Photos
- Hollywood Cameramen
- News of the Trade
- New Products
- New Developments
- New Film Releases

Don't Miss Out on This Special Offer. Fill Out and Mail This Special Offer Coupon NOW.

AMATEUR SCREEN PHOTOGRAPHY
3021 N. Narragansett Avenue, Chicago 34, Illinois

SAME DAY SERVICE

SPECIAL OFFER COUPON

Please send me a THREE year subscription to AMATEUR SCREEN PHOTOGRAPHY for only $3.00

☐ Remittance Enclosed. ☐ I'll Pay When Billed.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

(Please Print Clearly)

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY

The Favorite

With Discriminating Movie Makers Since 1937

FREE! 24 HOUR AUTOMATIC MACHINE PROCESSING SERVICE NOW!

Full non-halo coated! Not the usual blue-base film. Fresh • Fine-grained • For crisp—brilliant pictures use SOLAR. Sold by mail only.

We Invite Comparison

with any other film, money refunded if you're not completely satisfied.

FOR LOW COST OUTDOOR MOVIES USE SOLAR TYPE 12 (Weston 12)
Double 8mm $1.59
16mm 50 ft. 1.90
16mm 100 ft. 3.30

FOR BOTH OUTDOOR OR IN, WE RECOMMEND SOLAR TYPE 24 (Weston 24-16)
Double 8mm $1.89
16mm 50 ft. 2.90
16mm 100 ft. 4.95

FOR THOSE "HARD TO GET" INDOOR SHOTS AT HOME—AT SPORTS EVENTS, THEATRES, ETC. USE SUPER SPEED SOLAR TYPE 100 (Weston 100-64)
Double 8mm $2.00
16mm 50 ft. 3.15
16mm 100 ft. 5.25

Illinois customers: Please include 2% Sales Tax.

RUSH YOUR ORDER NOW!

Get acquainted with the finest film you have ever used. Send the full amount and save the shipping charges or send $1.00 for C.O.D. deposit.

SOLAR CINE PRODUCTS, INC.
4247 SOUTH KEDZIE • CHICAGO 32, ILL.

MOVIE 8 mm 16 FILM

READY FOR YOUR CAMERA—PROCESSING INCLUDED

Standard fresh stock on standard daylight loading spools. Weston 24 and 64 fully panchromatic. Give you pictures of theatre-like quality. Scientifically processed free!

	25 ft. 8-8	50 ft. 16mm	100 ft. 16mm
WESTON 8 OUTDOORS OR TITLES	. . .	$1.75	$2.89
WESTON 12 OUTDOORS	1.69	1.95	3.19
WESTON 24 INDOOR 16	1.95	2.89	5.19
WESTON 64 INDOOR 40	2.25	3.09	5.49

FOR REVERE Single 8 mm Per Reel..... **$1.49**

FOR UNIVEX Single 8 mm Per Reel..... **$1.25**

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE Steady reorders from satisfied customers from coast to coast prove the quality of Superior Film. Full tone scale-fresh stock plus money-back guarantee. Send trial order today for test. Catalog of movie accessories and equipment FREE. Mail orders promptly filled. Write today!

SUPERIOR BULK FILM CO
105 S. Wells Street • Dept. A612, Chicago 6, Ill.

TITLES

YOUR MOVIES DESERVE THE BEST

Color or B & W; 8mm or 16mm

— SPECIAL EFFECTS —

TITLE TECHNICIANS
3964 Ames St. N. E. Washington 19, D. C.

ders of the man who comes to closest grips with crime—the cop. The specific case depicted in the film is both exciting and authentic.

* * *

SUNDOWN. 10 reels, 16 mm sound. Commonwealth Pictures Corporation, 729 Seventh Avenue, New York 19, N. Y.

The Saturday Evening Post serial that thrilled millions comes to life on the screen in scenes of dramatic intensity and power. Directed by Henry Hathaway, the film revolves around a small group of white men who rule over several hundred thousand blacks, and are in constant danger of annihilation by savage tribes. Strictly a story

of today, this film reveals the efforts of those forces trying to break Britain's hold on her strategic stronghold in Africa.

* * *

DESERT FIESTA. Available in 16 mm sound, Kodachrome, and black and white. Hollywood Film Enterprises, Inc., 6060 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

This documentary production presents a true story of the Southern California desert and its people. It is the story behind one of the world's strangest annual feasts—a desert Rattlesnake Fiesta that takes place every November 12, in the heart of the wild lands of Southern California.

* * *

BERLIN—A CITY OF LOST SOULS. Available in 16 mm and 8 mm, 2 reels, Kodachrome, and black and white. Hollywood Film Enterprises, Inc., 6060 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

This film presents for the first time a motion picture in color of Berlin and its people caught in the maelstrom of postwar chaos. It portrays the utter frustration and complete despair of the people of Berlin. You see how the Reichstag, the Chancellory, the Unter den Linden, the Brandenburg Gate, and other famous landmarks of Europe's largest city survived the devastating bombardment of the Russian artillery and the combined hammering of the air forces of Great Britain and the United States.

* * *

THEY SAID IT WITH TULIPS. 1½ reels, 16 mm, sound, Kodachrome. Films of the Nations, Inc., 55 West 45th Street, New York 19, N. Y.

This fifteen-minute movie tells the story of the National Committee, "Flowers Interpret Netherlands Gratitude," which raised money to present a gift of the finest Holland bulbs from the people of the Netherlands to her friends and allies as a token of appreciation for their assistance. Excellent color photography depicts the arrival of the bulbs, their formal presentation, careful planting, and finally their springtime color on American and Canadian soil. Thus a goodwill message of thanks from Holland also becomes a message to garden lovers everywhere.

* * *

CEREMONIES ON BALI. 1 reel, 10 minutes, 16 mm sound. Rental $1.50. Films of the Nations, Inc., 55 West 45th Street, New York 19, N. Y.

This travelogue takes its audience on a trip through the island of Bali, emphasizing the religious ceremonies of its inhabitants, their ancient and beautiful temples, and their famous and intricate dancing to the distinctive East Indian music. Bali's interesting burial rites are one of the many aspects of native folklore treated in this cultural film.

* * *

RESCUE FROM SHANGRI-LA. 1 reel, 10 minutes, 16 mm sound. Rental $1.50. Films of the Nations, Inc., 55 West 45th Street, New York 19, N. Y.

The only film ever taken of an hitherto unknown section of New Guinea in the Netherlands East Indies. Three American Army people were sole survivors of an airplane crash over the valley of Shangri-La beyond the dangerous island mountains. One of these survivors was Cpl. Margaret Hastings, whose exciting "Shangri-La Diary" appeared in newspapers all over the United States. There in the valley these

Join the FILM-OF-THE MONTH CLUB

FREE ANY ONE OF THESE FILMS

★ California Picture Book
★ Wonder Dogs in Action
★ Peg Leg Pete (cartoon)
★ Dance Melodies (sound only)

Available in 8mm, 16mm, 16mm sound

Makes Ideal Xmas Gift!

Your only obligation is to buy four films within a period of one year at regular or lower than retail prices.

Send Card for Details to DEPT. P—

FILM OF THE MONTH CLUB
10 BEACH STREET
BOSTON 11, MASS.

MOVIE CAMERAS:

REVERE "88" f2.5 coated lens	$ 77.50
With f1.9 coated lens	104.50
REVERE Turret with f2.8 coated lens	110.00
With f1.9 coated lens	137.50
REVERE mag. 2.8 ctd. $127.50; f1.9 ctd.	155.00
UNIVERSAL Cinemaster II f2.5 ctd.	66.65
PERFEX 8mm mag. f1.9	135.50

PROJECTORS:

Universal P500 8mm 500W	69.50
REVERE P85 500W $120.00; with case	127.50
KEYSTONE K-160 16mm	118.50
WIRGIN 2¼x2¼, f4.5, $37.50; w/case	41.50
HOLLYWOOD 2¼x2¼ Sportsman w/case	19.95
ARGUS 35mm 2¼x2¼	69.50
KODAK 35mm w. R.F. $86.56; case	10.00

20% Off On All Carrying Cases. Write Us Your Needs!

We pay all shipping charges if you send cash with order. 10% deposit required with all C.O.D.'s.

L. S. BRYAR SALES CO.
643-D COSTER ST. NEW YORK 59, N. Y.

Cut HOME MOVIES Costs

16mm. Reversible Outdoor Film 100-ft. Roll **$2.50**

8mm. Reversible Outdoor Film 25-ft. Double 8 ..... **$1.25**

Weston 32 • Anti-Halo Excellent Indoors or Out

25 ft. Double 8—$1.75 postpaid
100 ft. 16mm.—$4.45 postpaid

Same day processing included.

Write for prices for developing and processing for 8mm. and 16mm. films bought elsewhere.

Free Movie Catalog Sent on Request

BETTER FILMS
742 New Lots Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. Dept. PP

SALON QUALITY COLOR PRINTS

GUARANTEED 5 DAY SERVICE

2¼x3¼ Unmounted .... 60¢
3¼x4¼ In Folder .... 85¢
5x7 In Folder $2.50

MINIMUM ORDER $1

Ansco Color Film Processed Any Size Roll $1

These are just two of our many superior color and black and white services. Send for complete list and prices.

NATIONAL PHOTO LABS
Dept. P, 509 5th Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

FOR YOUR XMAS GIFT SELECTION

PICK OF THE PICTOREELS

Make this a Merry Home-Movie Christmas for yourself—your friends—with sparkling Pictoreels! Choose from this selection of Pictoreels in the rollicking Christmas mood. This page offers a movie or slide film for every taste, every age — *and every Pictoreel is the perfect gift.*

CARTOON COMEDIES FULL OF YULE FUN

PUPS' CHRISTMAS

Frolicsome pups get tangled in the family gifts on quiet Christmas morning. Hilarious adventures with the dolls, toys and railway trains. Pups start a war with "Tuffy the Tank." There's a bang-up climax!

ALIAS ST. NICK

Sly cat gets into the mouse's Christmas Party. Mechanical toys join the fray and the cat is routed, leaving the mouse family to enjoy Christmas!

Available in 16 mm sound and silent, 8 mm and Streamliner Editions.

SCHUBERT'S

AVE MARIA

Played by William Primrose
(in one film containing Beethoven's Polonaise, Paganini's Caprice)

No finer gift for a music lover! A chance to see and hear the world's greatest violist play the loveliest of sacred songs. A complete concert on film for the low list price—

$17.50

(16 mm sound reel only).

This home movie is the family favorite!

WHO'S WHO AT THE BRONX ZOO

Dozens of fascinating animals in action at the world's greatest zoo! Complete behind-the-scenes tour of famous Bronx Zoo.

Available in 16 mm sound, silent, 8 mm and Streamliner Editions

NOW! *The Christmas tale everyone loves—in slide and film-strip!*

CHARLES DICKENS'

A CHRISTMAS CAROL

More than 100 scenes in glowing, life-like color . . . recreating the wondrous folk of Dickens' beloved "Christmas Carol". A matchless Yule-time gift!

35 mm Film Strip
$9.75
2 x 2 slides
$15.75

DELIGHTFUL new COLOR movie!

EVERYTHING'S DUCKY

with narration by George Givot

Want to learn how to roast a duck? George Givot tells you how—with loads of funny ad-libbing — in a super home-movie comedy that's stuffed with cackling comedy.

FULL REEL 16 MM SOUND
Color **$85.00**
Black & White **$17.50**

3 SNOW-SPORT MOVIES!

SNOW FALLS

When snow falls — so do the skiers! The champions in these flops and tumbles. It's a reel full of laughs, excitement and lots of thrills!

SNOW FUN

Jamboree of winter fun! Experts at varieties of snow sport—skiing, skating, tobogganning; many others!

WHITE MAGIC

Filmed in the towering Alps and at beautiful Sun Valley. Champions on skis show you how to enjoy the king of winter sports.

(Available in 16 mm Sound, 16 and 8 mm silent).

Pictorial Films, Inc. 625 Madison Ave., New York 22, N.Y. P

Please send me PICTOREELS as indicated below:

PICTURE _____ VERSION _____

COMPLETE			STREAMLINER	
16 Snd.	16 Sil.	8 mm.	16 mm.	8 mm.
17.50	8.75	5.50	2.75	1.75

☐ Cash Enclosed
☐ C.O.D.
0-12

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

PICTORIAL FILMS, Inc.

625 MADISON AVE. · NEW YORK 22, N. Y.

Now! DUAL SPEED MOVIE-MITE

For both SILENT and SOUND 16 mm Films

Shows perfect pictures 6 feet wide in totally darkened room. Ample illumination for audiences of 80-100 people. Reel capacity, 2,000 feet. Universal A.C. or D.C., 105-120 volt operation.

Extremely light weight, 27½ lbs; compact. Entire outfit including small tabletop screen in a single, convenient case. Meets a widespread need. Write today for your copy of folder giving complete specifications.

Ideal for 16 mm Sound or Silent Movies in HOMES SCHOOLS CHURCHES BUSINESS

See your photographic dealer for demonstration.

"KEEP YOUR EYES AND EARS ON MOVIE-MITE"

MOVIE-MITE CORPORATION

1945 1105 EAST 15th ST. KANSAS CITY 6, MISSOURI

Add Sound To Your 8 & 16 mm. HOME MOVIES

The CINE-SOUND is ideal for use as a complete public address system. The complete unit, including microphone, turntables, amplifier and speaker, fits into its own luggage-type carrying case, with no extras to bother about.

Increased Production Plus More Efficient Operating Methods enables us to offer CINE-SOUND at Lower Cost!

NOW—the NEW *Improved* CINE-SOUND **$100.00**

THE CINE-SOUND dual turntable enables you to "fade" one record into another for continuous background music or effects—no lapse for record change. Makes pictures come alive with sound—adds professional quality to your screenings. Consider these features—

- **TWO EVEN SPEED TURNTABLES** for independent or simultaneous use
- **TWO CRYSTAL PICKUP ARMS** for minimum record wear
- **CRYSTAL MICROPHONE** for narration, titling, or addressing
- **POWERFUL AMPLIFIER** complete with 40 ft. cord and 10" speaker
- **TONE AND VOLUME CONTROLS** individual controls permit positive fading
- **EASY TO OPERATE** all controls at your fingertips
- **PLAYS BOTH 10" AND 12" RECORDS**

An unconditional guarantee of one year against defective materials and workmanship is the best proof we can give of our assurance that CINE-SOUND is an exceptional value. Write direct for full information.

CINE SOUND

2642-B West Washington
Chicago 12, Illinois

BARGAIN • BARGAIN • BARGAIN • BARGAIN • BARGAIN

GOV'T SURPLUS—PAPER—Money Back Guarantee

4x5 Eastman Contact S.W. Contrast 2 & 3 ..... **$0.47** Gross
8x10 Azo, glossy S.W. Contrasts F2-3-5 ..... **1.95** Gross
8x10½ Eastman Ad Type S.W. Contrast A1-2 .... **1.75** Gross
10x10 Azo S.W. all contrasts ..... **2.00** Gross
10x10 Haloid S.W. glossy, contrast 2 ..... **1.75** Gross
14x17 Enlarging chloro bromide S.W. glossy ..... **3.25** Gross
10x20 Eastman chloride, S.W. glossy ..... **2.50** Gross
20x24 Eastman chloride, S.W. glossy all grades .. **3.50** Gross
7"x125' E.K. Aero bromide contrast 1-2-3-4 hermetically sealed tins, per roll **2.50**
9¾x200' E.K. Aero bromide, contrast 1-2-3-4 hermetically sealed tins, per roll **3.00**

NOTE: All prices F.O.B. Los Angeles—we prepay postage on orders of $10.00 or more. Send check or money order, please.

Stock up for the Fall and Winter at these amazingly low prices.

While we have large quantities all orders on a first come first served basis.

Write for special prices in quantity.

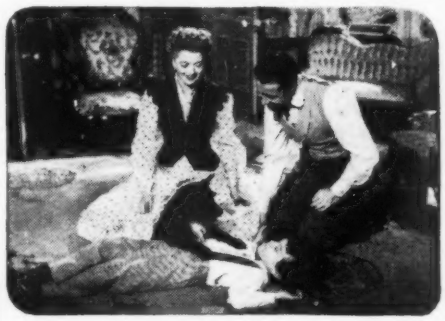
PACIFIC PHOTO PRODUCTS • 3422 W. Olympic Blvd. • Los Angeles 6, Calif.

three young Americans met a tribe of natives whose living conditions, knowledge, and customs had not progressed beyond that of the Stone Age peoples. Never before had they set eyes on white men. The picture shows these people, their primitive customs and villages. The rescue of the three Americans was accomplished by glider, a dangerous and tricky feat, recorded by this exclusive film.

* * *

SO GOES MY LOVE. 7 reels, 16 mm sound. Rental $17.50. United World Films, Inc., Rockefeller Center, New York 20, N. Y.

This fine period picture (1870) shows the struggles of a young inventor during the Golden Age of our industrial expansion. A young woman with advanced ideas (for those times) chooses love instead of wealth



and builds as successful a career in her home as her husband does in business. The stars are Don Ameche, Myrna Loy, Rhys Williams, and Bobby Driscoll.

* * *

PARTS OF THINGS. 11 minutes, 16 mm sound. Price $38.50. Young America Films, Inc., 18 East 41st Street, New York 17, N. Y.

This film, for use in the primary grades, is an early introduction to the concept of fractions as parts of things.

* * *

THE MEANING OF PERCENTAGE. 11 minutes, 16 mm sound. Price $38.50. Young America Films, Inc., 18 East 41st Street, New York 17, N. Y.

A film which provides an introduction to the meaning of percentage, by relating it to the student's previous understanding of fractions and decimals. For use in the middle and upper grades.

* * *

SITTIN' PRETTY. 2 reels, 16 mm, color, sound. Rental $6. United World Films, Inc., Rockefeller Center, New York 20, N. Y.

The painting of a portrait is demonstrated in detail by Randolph Coats, one of Amer-

ica's most notable artists in this field. An attractive model is posed in various lightings, then the portrait is shown through stage after stage. This film will be of interest to women's clubs and other adult groups, as well as to art classes.

* * *

PROBLEM DRINKERS. 19 minutes, 16 mm sound. March of Time Forum Edition, 369 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Here is the story of what has been done by such well-known organizations as Alcoholics Anonymous, the Research Council on Problems of Alcohol and the laboratories of the Yale School of Alcohol Studies to control alcoholism and have it recognized as a disease. The film takes you step by step through an alcoholic's downfall and his rehabilitation. It shows how he slips from moderate drinking into uncontrolled excess, how he is slowly rehabilitated, and his ultimate recovery.

* * *

PARTS OF NINE. 11 minutes, 16 mm sound. Price $38.50. Young America Films, Inc., 18 East 41st Street, New York 17, N. Y.

Following up its work of a year ago when

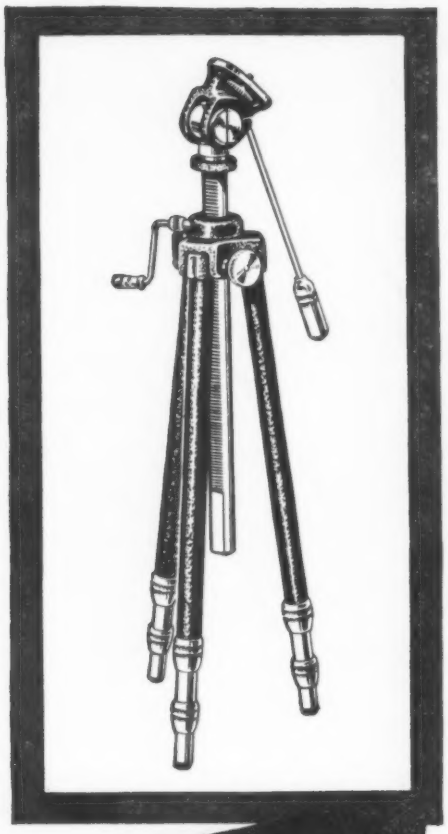
SANTA SAYS "IT'S

Designed for Giving"

NEW *Briskin* 8 Magazine Camera

★ Magazine load eliminates threading, fogging and light flashes on film when changing reels ★ Choice of two models —a strikingly different simulated alligator leather or black moroccan leather, both with contrasting chrome trim ★ 4 speed control, with slow motion ★ Clear image view finder with built-in composition indicator ★ Single frame exposure feature ★ Custom fitted f1.9 or f2.5 coated Wollensak lens ★ Detachable wrist cord.

Be wise . . . buy wise . . . buy the BRISKIN 8 Magazine Camera



SEE THE NEW
QUICK-SET
ELEVATOR
tripod

at your dealers NOW!

Now, you can raise or lower your camera without adjusting the legs of your tripod. Rigid and light as every Quick-Set Tripod, the new Elevator model has the big PLUS that cameramen have been waiting for—a smoothly operating elevating mechanism that works with a handy foldaway crank handle. It's available in the usual Quick-Set Junior, Senior and Hi-Boy models.

Also Available: The Famous QUICK-SET "STANDARDS"

In Junior, Senior, Hi-Boy Models.
See your nearest dealer today.

SEND COUPON TODAY FOR FREE DETAILED BROCHURE

QUICK-SET, INC.
1308 N. Elston Ave., Dept. 42, Chicago 22, Illinois
Please send me without obligation a copy of your detailed brochure on QUICK-SET Tripods.
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE
I use the following cameras

Please Print Name, etc., clearly

it produced and released "What is Four." Young America Films releases "Parts of Nine," one of three new films in the area of elementary school arithmetic. This film develops the meaning of the number 9 through experience situations and the use of concrete material involved in preparing for a birthday party. For use in the primary grades.

* * *

YANKS AHOY. 6 reels, 60 minutes, 16 mm sound. Post Pictures Corporation, 115 West 45th Street, New York 19, N. Y.

The battling Sergeants, Draftee Dodo Doubleday (William Tracy), an old-timer Ames (Joe Sawyer), on their way to foreign

service become involved in a series of amusing incidents and finally bring about the capture of a saboteur that had sneaked a board ship. Of course, the plot also includes a pretty Red Cross nurse, Marjorie Woodworth.

* * *

PARIS, QUEEN OF CITIES. Available in 16 mm, 8 mm, Kodachrome, and black and white. Hollywood Film Enterprises, Inc., 6060 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

This world famous city, emerging from years of war oppression with spirit undaunted, is shown in all its glory. Still a city beautiful—still a city with courage and determination to once again lead the world in scores of endeavors. An extensive tour through the famous Montmartre section, including Pigalle, is shown, and stops are made at sidewalk cafes and other points of interest on the lovely boulevards of the French capital.

* * *

NOBODY'S CHILDREN. 17 minutes, 16 mm sound. The March of Time Forum Edition, 369 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

In the United States today, one couple in every seven is childless; many of them wish to adopt babies, but there just aren't enough babies to go around. There are many reasons for this. One is the fact that social agencies are determined that applicants shall get a baby who will grow up to be a credit to its adopted home. They are equally determined that each baby shall go only to the right kind of parents. But many couples are impatient. Unable to get a baby immediately, they resort to the notorious "black market"—often with disastrous consequences. The film shows the dangers in lax adoption procedure and documents the more advanced methods which protect both the prospective parents and the child.

* * *

BLONDE ALIBI. 6 reels, 16 mm sound. Rental $17.50. United World Films, Inc., Rockefeller Center, New York 20, N. Y.

Who murdered the wealthy doctor? Was it his golden-haired fiancee? Or her aviator ex-sweetheart? Or was it Mr. X? The stars in this fascinating murder mystery are Martha O'Driscoll, Tom Neal, and Donald McBride.

HOME MOVIE NOTES

Filmed for the Firestone Tire and Rubber Company, Akron, a color-sound movie tells the story of rubber production from the planting of trees on Liberia plantations to the shipment of crude rubber to this country. Members of the Lewis Sound Films Co., New York City, spent three months in the jungles with 1300 pounds of cameras and sound recording equipment that were taken into Liberia by plane. From the material secured on this expedition, the Firestone Company plans to release several subjects for educational, entertainment, and advertising purposes.

* * *

In the "Hobby Horse Store," recently opened in Beverly Hills, Calif., is a completely equipped little motion picture thea-

GUARANTEED FRESH

Movie **Films**

ON STANDARD SPOOLS, READY FOR YOUR CAMERA

Atlantic Films are scientifically processed by automatic machine, and are sold direct to consumer only. Notice Price, Quality, Service.

25 Ft. Double 8mm
1 Roll, Wes. 12, $1.60
1 Roll, Wes. 24, 1.95

100 Ft. 16mm
1 Roll, Wes. 12, $3.25
1 Roll, Wes. 24, 4.95

Above Prices include Processing and Return.

BULK FILM

The same fresh film as above. Process it at Home. Save Time, Save Money, Buy Atlantic.

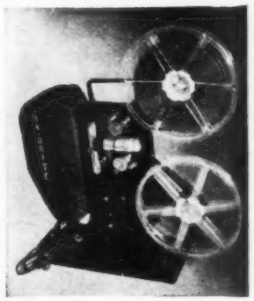
Weston 8 outdoor titles	Weston 12 outdoor or titles	Wes. 24-16 indoor or outdoor	Wes. 64-40 indoor or outdoor
Dou. 8			
100 Ft. $1.95	$2.35	$4.10	$4.35
400 Ft. 6.50	8.00	15.25	16.00
16mm			
100 Ft. $1.45	$1.75	$3.85	$4.15
400 Ft. 5.40	6.75	14.50	15.50

Order A Supply Now, or Write for Circular

ATLANTIC FILMS
28 N. FOURTH ST. READING, PA.

SPECIAL for CHRISTMAS

COMPLETE OUTFIT
•
DA-BRITE 16mm PROJECTOR
•
22x30 Beaded Roll-Up Screen
•
100 Ft. FILM
All for Only
$19.95



COMPLETE—EVERYTHING INCLUDED

This fine 16mm projector throws a brilliant screen image—takes 400 foot reels. Comes complete with bulb ready to plug in and operate. Included also is a fine glass beaded roll up screen 20x30 inches, plus a 100 ft. Castle film, your choice of newsreel or comic. Makes an ideal Xmas gift—and it's such a value you'll want one for yourself, too. Complete outfit only $19.95. $19.95

SUPERIOR BULK FILM CO.
105 So. Wells St. Dept. A612 Chicago 6, Ill.

START A CAREER IN MOTION PICTURES

Professional Instruction At Home
Learn Hollywood, Free Lance, Industrial and Educational film technique at home. Personal supervision. Enthusiastically endorsed by successful students. For a well paid career or paying hobby, write for Free Catalog.
MOTION PICTURE INSTITUTE of the U. S. A., Inc.
124-126 S. Woodward, Birmingham 3, Mich.
APPROVED FOR VETERANS UNDER G.I. BILL

Lowest Exchange Rates-----Where Can You Beat It?
On All Standard Films—Castle, Etc.

	Allowance	Exchange Rate
8mm Complete.....	$ 4.50	$1.00
16mm Complete—silent..	7.75	1.00
16mm Complete—sound..	13.50	4.00
16mm 100 ft.—sound...	6.50	1.00

OR—You May Swap at No Charge—(Join Our Swap Club)
IRIS MOVIE LIBRARY
P. O. BOX 539 BROCKTON 65, MASS.
Special Used 100 Ft. S.O.F. Subjects.....$3.50

CHILDREN LOVE THESE
FULL COLOR SLIDE FILMS
24 delightful stories for young children, on 35mm color film. Project as slidefilms, or cut apart and use in ready-mounts as 2x2 slides. Each story averages 45 pictures. Price: $6 each. Write today for list of stories.
YOUNG AMERICA FILMS, INC. 18 E. 41st St., N. Y. 17

Famous favorites of yesterday...

MOVIES FOR HOME USE
8 mm AND 16 mm

A MERRIER CHRISTMAS with 8 mm—16 mm MOVIES

CHARLIE CHAPLIN AT HIS BEST
(1 Reel Each)

"In The Bank"
"The Paper Hanger"
"His Night Out"
"His New Job"
"In The Park"
"The New Janitor"

CARTOONS
(1 Reel Each)

"Springtime"—Walt Disney
"Toreador"—Walt Disney
"Where Am I?"—Mutt & Jeff
"Jack of All Trades"—Felix the Cat

COMEDIES
(2 Reels Each)

"Matchmaking Mama" with Carole Lombard
"Two Wagons Both Covered" with Will Rogers

HAL ROACH
(1 Reel Each)

"Cracked Wedding Bells"
"Dippy Dentist"

RELIGIOUS FILMS
(8 Reels)

"The Crown of Thorns" (The Life of Christ)

(2 Reels Each)

"The Way of Salvation"
"Faith Triumphant"

FIGHT PICTURES
(1 Reel Each)

Louis vs Baer
Louis vs Schmeling
Louis vs Braddock
Dempsey At His Best

FAMOUS FEATURES
(5 Reels Each)

"My Boy" with Jackie Coogan
"Tarzan of the Apes" by Edgar Rice Burroughs
"Hills of Kentucky" with Rin-Tin-Tin
"The Lost World" with Wallace Beery
"Behind the Front" with Wallace Beery
"Eagle of The Sea" with Ricardo Cortez

AVAILABLE IN 8mm—200 FEET $4. PER REEL. 16mm—400 FEET $8. PER REEL.

EIGHT-SIXTEEN FILMS, INC.
630 NINTH AVE., NEW YORK 19, N. Y.

EIGHT-SIXTEEN FILMS, INC.
630 Ninth Avenue, New York 19, N.Y.
Please send me your latest Sound and Silent Catalog Free.

Name .....
Address .....
City ..... Zone ..... State .....

See the Amazing Difference ...the NEW RADIANT Screens make in your pictures

Ordinary projection screen surface ... DULL, lacking brilliance and contrast

Radiant Glass Beaded Surface... BRIGHT, brilliant and contrasty

Your pictures look *twice as bright* when projected on the new 1948 Radiant Projection Screens. They have added brilliance, extra sharpness, more authentic colors. The Special Radiant *glass-beaded* screen surface with millions of tiny glass beads imbedded in pure white plastic—*reflects* light instead of absorbing it. Radiant gives you more new features that make for quicker-set-up and easier adjustment. These new Radiant Projection Screens make every picture a better picture!

Exclusive New Radiant Screen Features

1 Self-Opening Tripod Legs*
2 Screen Leveller*
3 Shakeproof Safety Catch
4 Feather Touch Adjusting Handle (U. S. Patent)
5 Fully Automatic Auto-Lock*
6 Built-In Shock Absorbers*
7 Automatic Leg-Lock
8 Rubber-Ball Tripod Feet
9 Triangular Steel Tube Construction
10 Automatic Leg Adjustment
11 Finger Grip Carrying Handle
12 Streamlined Design
13 Automatic Leg Closing
14 Complete Range of Screen Heights
15 Unconditional Guarantee

The complete Radiant line includes Wall, Ceiling and Table Models in sizes 22 feet x 30 feet to 20 feet x 20 feet and larger.

*Pat. Pending

Send for FREE Screen Guide Today!
"Secrets of Good Projection," a 32-page booklet, gives proper screen sizes, correct projection lenses, tips for improving projection and many other valuable facts. Mail coupon for your FREE copy.

RADIANT MANUFACTURING CORP.
1201 S. Talman Ave., Chicago 8, Ill.
Send me FREE Screen Guide—also latest Circular showing complete line of Portable, Wall, Ceiling and Table Screens.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ My Dealer Is _____

RADIANT
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.
PROJECTION SCREENS

Enjoy 8mm. SOUND FILMS with Movie Sound 8

Superb Sound Quality . . . Movie Sound 8 is a complete, high quality sound projector for 8 mm. film...simple to operate...and built for years of trouble-free enjoyment. Movie Sound 8 is a new invention which automatically synchronizes film to sound on records. The projector is an Eastman Kodascope Eight...CPC especially adapted for synchronization by EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY. The clear-toned amplifier is built by WILCOX ELECTRIC COMPANY.

Castle Films Are Available... Now you can buy selected Castle Sound Films in 8 mm. size...A library of sound film entertainment, education, historic events, and travel is ready for your enjoyment. With Movie Sound 8 you can also show your own silent films with musical background from regular phonograph records.

See the MOVIE SOUND 8 at your dealer's Today and ask for FREE Catalog

CONTINENTAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION
1103 East Fifteenth St. Kansas City 6, Missouri

CAMERA BUYS!

Leica Stand. f:2.5 Hektar, case, L.N.	$ 87.50
Russian Leica f:3.5, cpld RF, case	84.50
Retina I f:3.5 Xenar, Compur, case	64.50
Leica III B f:2 Summitar, case, L.N.	295.00
Contax II f:2 Sonnar, case, L.N.	255.00
2¼x2¼ Wirgin f:4.5 ctd. Wollensak	37.50
Skoflex III Tessar f:2.8, case, L.N.	315.00
Auto-Rollei f:2.5 Tess. coated, case, N	375.00
Argoflex f:4.5 lens, case, L.N.	49.50
Mercury I f:3.5 lens, case, L.N.	32.50
9x12 Agfa f:4.5 lens, holder, FPA	57.50
GOERZ-DAGOR 19" Apo-Artar, L.N.	185.00
GOERZ-DAGOR, 10¾" f:6.8, L.N.	120.00
New Model 2¼x3¼ Graphic, f:4.5 Ektar	221.26

Good stock new and used movie cameras available.

Trades Accepted—Mail Orders Filled

TOWER PHOTO SHOP
1109 Sixth Ave. (At 42nd St.), New York 18

WEDDING · BABY ALBUMS
Ask for **NEW FREE** folder PP
Aabalton's
PHOTO FIT ALBUM CO.
131 WEST 42ND ST., NEW YORK 18, N.Y.

CRYSTAL CLEAR WATER AT ALL TIMES
CRYSTAL WATER FILTER
Removes All Mineral Oxides and Microscopic Impurities
Saves Swabbing—Assures Perfect Negatives and Prints
Write for Information **CRYSTAL FLUID FILTER COMPANY**
2231-R North 17th St., Milwaukee 5, Wis.
Mfrs. Since 1910 of Domestic, Commercial, Industrial Filters

ter that seats 80 of the younger set. The project is quite a boon to the harassed mother—who is able to do all of her shopping while junior enjoys himself at the movies.

* * *

The Shell Oil Company has issued a 16-page catalogue of its commercial films available for general distribution. One is a technicolor film done in the Disney manner, "Prospecting for Petroleum."

* * *

The United States Department of the Interior Bureau of Mines has released two new educational sound pictures, "This is Aluminum," showing the production of the metal from ore to finished product; and "The Story of the Storage Battery."

* * *

"Priceless Cargo," a film made for Superior Coach Corp., Lima, Ohio, was awarded top honors by the American Automobile Association, who make an annual presentation in the field of traffic safety.

* * *

The entertainment motion picture program which proved so successful in bettering employe relationships during the war is being promoted by United World Films, 16 mm subsidiary of Universal-International Pictures. Information regarding this service may be obtained by writing direct to United World Films, Inc., 445 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.

* * *

A series of slidefilms dealing with safety is available from Young America Slidefilm Library, 18 East 41st Street, New York, N. Y. Individual titles are: "Safety on the Streets" (46 frames), "Safety in the Home" (42 frames), and "Safety at School and at Play," (39 frames). Price is $2.50 for each title.

* * *

Appointment of J. C. Gibson as manager, visual education division, was announced by J. S. Smith, manager of the advertising and sales promotion divisions of General Electric's apparatus department at Schenectady. Gibson will be responsible for the planning and preparation of all Apparatus Department motion picture and slide films, the development of special visual presentations, and the preparation of all types of models, displays, and exhibits.

* * *

Tourists and business men who travel by train from Santiago to Valparaiso, Chile, these days enjoy the relaxation of a full-length feature motion picture. The coaches seat 75 passengers, all of whom can conveniently view the picture which is run on a wall-type screen.

* * *

Announcement is made of the organization of Library Films, Inc., 25 West 45th Street, New York 19, N. Y., for the purpose of serving 16 mm film rental libraries, educational, and religious institutions. Library Films, Inc. has acquired the library formerly owned by Walter O. Gutlohn, Inc. The newly-formed company is headed by Paul N. Robins.

* * *

The British Information Services announces the appointment of Norma Barts as assistant in the film and publications section of its Chicago office. Miss Barts was formerly director of the film division of DeVry Corporation.

* * *

Telefilm, Inc., Hollywood 16 mm service studios, plans to expand its activities to include production and world-wide distribution of 16 mm features in color. In the past, Telefilm has concentrated on the production and processing of commercial, educational, and documentary films. Ira H. Simmons, veteran motion picture distributor, has been named by Joseph A. Thomas, Telefilm head man, to line up distributors and handle international commitments with franchised representatives.

* * *

Speaking before the 30th annual convention of the New York State Association of District Superintendents of Schools, Edward T. Dickinson, Jr., in charge of educational and religious films for United World Films, Inc., urged that the knowledge and resources of the Association be used to develop a method whereby the elementary schools of the state, particularly in rural areas, would be enabled to use instructional films on the same widespread basis as the high schools of the state. Dickinson predicted that a sound projector and screen soon would be considered as essential and necessary to the elementary schoolroom as the blackboard is today.

* * *

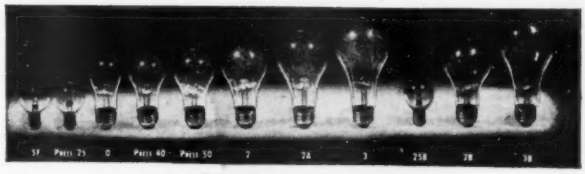
Encyclopaedia Britannica Films observed the establishment of its research and production offices in Wilmette, Illinois, with an open house reception for public officials, educators, and civic leaders.

For lasting Christmas Cheer . . .

Why let those wonderful moments, that are bound to appear throughout the Christmas Season, fade away . . . when it's so easy to record them forever after?

With Superflash every gleeful expression, every warm incident can be permanently yours. Indoors, outdoors, your snapshots can be made easier, quicker with Superflash. Remember, with Superflash your picture-taking day is 24 hours long! Make this and every Christmas a *lasting* pleasant memory . . . and don't forget birthdays, the baby's first steps, the thousand and one moments you'll have forever—with Superflash! *Wabash Corporation, 345 Carroll St., Brooklyn, N. Y.*

A SUPERFLASH BULB FOR EVERY PICTURE PROBLEM

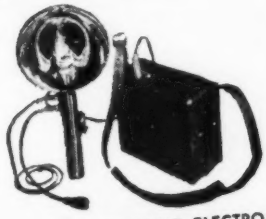


SUPERFLOOD

Superflood is marvelous for black-and-white or color shots, stills or movies! The Daylight Blue bulbs are especially recommended for use with regular professional daylight type Kodachrome.

ELECTROFLASH!

AC PORTABLE ELECTROFLASH: Plugs into 110-120 volt 60 cycle AC line—12' cord provided. 6 flashes a minute! Model R 1140.



STUDIO ELECTROFLASH: Plugs into 110-120 volt 60 cycle AC line. Dolly mounted; adjustable height. Flash duration 1/1250 sec., 4 flashes a minute. Model R 1143.

BATTERY PORTABLE ELECTROFLASH: Needs no outside power source. Rechargeable battery good for 180 flashes at a time! 1/5000 sec. flash; 6 flashes a minute. Model R 1142.

WABASH

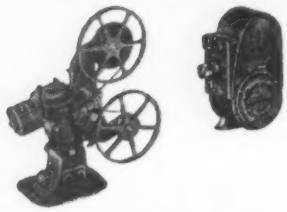
"FIRST IN FLASH!"

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC

Wabash Corporation, a subsidiary of Sylvania Electric Products Inc.

PEERLESS VALUES • PEERLESS VALUES • PEERLESS VALUES

DeLuxe 8mm MOVIE OUTFIT



B&H SPORTSTER Camera with f2.5 coated lens and B&H FILMOMASTER 400 Watt Projector with case.

COMPLETE OUTFIT **$290.00** *Postpaid*

ARGUS C3

35mm Camera with f3.5 coated lens, coupled R.F. Synchro Flashgun, Eveready Case Included.

$74.71 *Postpaid*

ARGOFLEX

2 ¼x2 ¼ Twin Lens Reflex with f4.5 coated lens and Eveready Case Included.

$69.63 *Postpaid*

LEICA TELEPHOTO OUTFIT No. 1

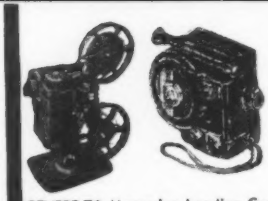
Leica IIIC 35mm Camera with 5cm f2 Summitar Lens, 135mm f4 Zeiss Triotar Telephoto, Vidom Finder, E.R. Case. L.N.

$465.00 *Postpaid*

SAVE ON COMPLETE PROFESSIONAL ENLARGING OUTFIT

	List Price	Your Cost
ELWOOD C2 8x10 Enlarger..	$252.00	252.00
9½" f4.5 Wollensak Series II lens.	172.09	154.89
Saunders PRINTMASTER 11x14 Easel	19.95	17.89
Total Value.....	$444.04	

COMPLETE OUTFIT **$424.78**



8MM MAGAZINE MOVIE OUTFIT

REVERE 70 Magazine Loading Camera with f2.8 coated B&L lens and REVERE 85 Projector with 500 Watt lamp and f1.6 coated lens.

COMPLETE OUTFIT **$247.50** *Postpaid*

Another Peerless EXCLUSIVE!

ADOX II

Made in Germany

All metal 35mm Camera with f2.9 Schneider Lens in Compur Shutter.

With f2 Schneider Xenon Lens.....$89.50

$69.89 *Postpaid*

Everything under one roof at the block-long PHOTOGRAPHIC • DEPARTMENT • STORE — You shop with confidence.....

CONTAX II TELEPHOTO OUTFIT

Contax II 35mm Camera with 5cm f2 Sonnar, 135mm f4 Sonnar Telephoto and Sport Finder. L.N.

$420.00 *Postpaid*

DeLuxe MOVIE-SOUND OUTFIT

L.N. BOLEX H16 Camera with frame counter, 1" f1.9 coated Kodak Lens, 2" f3.5 Wollensak Tele, 15mm f2.8 Yvar Wide Angle, Compartment Case.
AND BRAND NEW VICTOR LITE-WEIGHT 16mm SOUND PROJECTOR with 750 Watt lamp, complete in one case.

COMPLETE OUTFIT **$834.00** *Postpaid*

4x5 SPEED GRAPHICS

Newest Models with 5" f4.7 Coated Ektar Lens, Supermatic X Shutter, Kalart R.F., Graflex Gun.

COMPLETE GRAPHIC OUTFIT

	CROWN	PACEMAKER
Postpaid	**$255.99**	**$287.63**

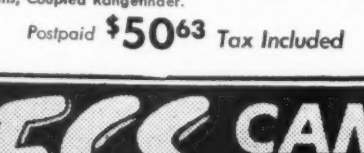
SAVE 40% TO 60% ON ACCESSORIES

	Value	SPECIAL
Wabash AC Portable Strobe Unit..	$180.00	$100.00
15" f5.5 Wollensak Telephoto and Case.....	223.28	125.00
Deluxe Saddle Leather Press Case.	35.00	19.89

8mm TURRET MOVIE OUTFIT

REVERE 99 three-lens turret Camera with f2.8 coated B&L lens and AMPRO A8 Projector with 500 Watt lamp and case.

COMPLETE OUTFIT **$278.00** *Postpaid*



The New BOLSEY Model B

All metal, double-frame 35mm Camera, f3.2 Coated Lens, Coupled Rangefinder.

Postpaid **$50.63** *Tax Included*

For Lifelike 3-Dimensional Pictures

HANEEL TRI-VISION CAMERA

Complete with Viewer

Takes 12 black and white or color snapshots, or 6 black and white or color STEREO 3-dimensional transparencies. Reduced from $42.00.

Peerless Special **$9.89** *Complete*

PEERLESS CAMERA STORES

138 E.44TH ST. 133 E.43RD ST.
NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

PEERLESS VALUES • PEERLESS VALUES • PEERLESS VALUES

8MM MOVIE CAMERAS

MAGAZINE CINE KODAK 8-90 CAMERA, f1.9 K.A., 9mm f2.7 Wide Angle, Focusing Finder, case, and **DEJUR PROJECTOR,** 750 Watts, case, L.N. $349.50
BOLEX H8, turret, frame counter, 12.5mm f1.5 Switar, 1" f1.9 and 1½" f3.5 Kodak Tele lenses, New. 554.12
BOLEX H8, turret, 12.5mm f1.9 Wollensak, 1½"f3.5 Kodak Tele, L.N.. 315.00
BRISKIN, Magazine, f2.5 Woll., L.N. 79.00
REVERE 70, Magazine f2.8 coated B&L, New 127.50
PERFEX, Magazine, f2.5 Woll., L.N. 69.50
PERFEX, Magazine, f1.9 coated Wollensak, New 135.50
REVERE 99, turret, f2.8 coated B&L, 1" f3.5 Kodak, Wide Angle attachment, New 218.50
REVERE 88, f2.5 coated Woll., New. 77.50
REVERE 88, f3.5 Wollensak, L.N... 55.00
B&H COMPANION, f3.5 Lens, L.N. 69.50
BOLEX L8, f1.9 Wollensak, L.N... 119.50
KEYSTONE K8, f2.7 Wollensak, L.N. 29.50
KEYSTONE K8, f2.5 coated Wollensak, New 64.50
CINEMASTER, f3.5 Wollensak, L.N. 39.50
CINEMASTER, f2.5 Wollensak, L.N. 49.50

8MM MOVIE PROJ.

REVERE 85, 500 Watts, New..... $120.00
AMPRO A8, 500 Watts, case, New.. 168.00
DEJUR, 750 Watts, New..... 159.50
UNIVERSAL PC, 500 Watts, LN.... 49.50
KEYSTONE R8, 500 Watts, New.... 74.50
B&H PICTUREMASTER, 750 Watts, case, New 262.00
KEYSTONE K108, 750 Watts, Cordomatic, New 138.50
AMPRO A8, 500 Watts, LN..... 139.00

16MM MOVIE PROJ.

SILENT

BOLEX G8-16, for both 8mm & 16mm film, 750 Watts, case, New..... $331.00
KODASCOPE 16-20, 750 Watts, push button controls, cordomatic reel, case, New 245.00
KEYSTONE K160, 750 Watts, cordomatic reel, New..... 119.50
B&H SHOWMASTER, 750 Watts, case, New 312.95
AMPRO IMPERIAL, 750 Watts, case, New 276.00
VALETTE, 750 Watts, case, LN.... 175.00
KEYSTONE A72, 300 Watts, exc.... 45.00
AMPRO A, 500 Watts, exc..... 65.00

SOUND

AMPRO PARAMOUNT 20, 750 Watts, New $510.00
B&H 179, 12 inch speaker, LN..... 450.00
MOVIE MITE, Sound & Silent, LN. 199.00
AMPRO PREMIER 20, 2000 ft. capacity, LN 365.00
RCA SOUND, 750 Watts, LN..... 295.00
KODASCOPE FS10, 1600 ft. capacity, LN 325.00
VICTOR 40B, Sound & Silent, LN.. 325.00
AMPRO CENTURY 10, 12 inch speaker 295.00
NATCO G, 750 Watts, New..... 469.00
EMPIRE SOUND KING, 750 Watts, New 299.50
RCA 400, 750 Watts, New..... 541.50
KODASCOPE FS10N, in 2 cases, New 500.00
MOVIE MITE, light weight, New.... 302.50
VICTOR 60C, 2000 ft. capacity, New 468.00
VICTOR LITE WEIGHT, in one case, New 375.00

16MM MOVIE CAMERAS

CINE KODAK SPECIAL, f1.9 K.A., 6" f4.5 coated Kodak Tele, Synchronous motor, LN..... $859.00
CINE KODAK SPECIAL, less film chamber, f1.9 K.A., L.N..... 365.00
BOLEX H16, built-in frame counter, coupled range finder attachment, 1" f1.4 Switar, 3" f2.5 Yvar Tele, case, New 663.50
BOLEX H16, built-in frame counter, 1" f1.9, 15mm f2.7, 4" f2.7 coated Kodak Lenses, L.N..... 409.00
B&H 70D, turret, 1" f1.5 Kino Plasmat, 17mm f2.7 coated Wollensak, 3¾" f3.3 T.H. Cooke, case, LN.. 329.50
CINE KODAK K, f1.9 K.A., case, LN 125.00
VICTOR 3, f1.5 Wollensak, case LN. 159.50
VICTOR 3, f2.7 Wollensak, exc..... 119.00
KEYSTONE A7, f2.7 coated Woll.LN 74.50
CINCLOX, f2.7 coated Woll., LN.. 55.00

PROJECTION SCREENS

25% Discount on PEERLESS TRIPOD MODEL SCREENS

Size	Shpg. Wt.	Beaded	Halftone
30"x40"	12 lbs.	$13.89	$16.89
40"x40"	13 lbs.	16.89	18.89
36"x48"	15 lbs.	16.89	18.89
45"x60"	20 lbs.	29.89	31.89
60"x60"	25 lbs.	32.89	36.89
50"x67"	25 lbs.	32.89	36.89

AT PEERLESS OF COURSE!

REFLEX CAMERAS

IKOFLEX III, f2.8 Tessar, L.N.... $315.00
AUTO ROLLEIFLEX, f3.5 Xenar, case, New 300.00
AUTO ROLLEIFLEX, f3.5 Tessar, case, New 349.00
ROLLEICORD, f3.8 Zeiss, exc..... 105.00
ROLLEIFLEX Standard, f4.5 Tessar, exc. 95.00
ARGOFLEX, f4.5 coated, case, New. 69.63
NATIONAL GRAFLEX, f3.5 Tessar, L.N. 69.00
EXAKTA B, f2 Biotar, L.N..... 195.00
EXAKTA B, f2.8 Tessar, L.N..... 139.00
EXAKTA B, f3.5 Tessar, L.N..... 125.00
EXAKTA B, f3.5 Exaktar, L.N..... 95.00
EXAKTA A, f3.5 Tessar, exc..... 89.00
PRIMAFLEX, f3.5 Trioplan, L.N... 99.00
4x5 **GRAFLEX B,** f4.5 K.A., F.P.A., exc. 79.50
4x5 **RB GRAFLEX B,** f4.5 K.A., Magazine, L.N. 129.50
3¼x4¼ **RB GRAFLEX B,** f4.5 K.A., exc. 89.00
3¼x4¼ **RB GRAFLEX D,** 6½" f4.5 Laack, F.P.A., L.N. 99.00
3¼x4¼ **RB GRAFLEX C,** 7¼" f4.5 Ross Xpres, F.P.A., L.N..... 129.50

EXPOSURE METERS

NORWOOD, New Model, New..... $ 32.08
G.E. DW58, reduced from $26.95, New 19.95
SKAN with case, reduced from $14.95, New 12.95
WESTON MASTER II, New..... 29.67
DE JUR DUAL PROFESSIONAL, New 32.50
LEUDI Extinction Meter, New..... .98
WESTON 650, L.N..... 7.50
DE JUR 5A, L.N..... 7.50
SKAN, L.N. 7.50
MARVEL, L.N. 7.50
SIXTUS, L.N. 7.50
PHOTRIX, L.N. 7.50
DE JUR CRITIC, L.N..... 12.50
G.E. DW48, L.N. 12.50
WESTON MASTER I, L.N..... 15.00
WESTON MASTER II, L.N..... 22.00

LEICA LENSES, ETC.

135mm f4.5 Leitz Hektor, L.N..... $135.00
135mm f4.5 coated Leitz Hektor, L.N. 175.00
135mm f4.5 Leitz Elmar, L.N..... 125.00
90mm f4 coated Leitz Elmar, New.. 155.40
90mm f4.5 coated Wollensak, L.N... 85.50
73mm f1.9 Leitz Hektor, L.N..... 175.00
127mm f4.5 coated Wollensak, New. 171.50
127mm f4.5 coated Wollensak, L.N. 149.50
90mm f4 Leitz Elmar, L.N..... 105.00
35mm f3.5 coated Leitz Elmar, New. 123.20
35mm f3.5 Leitz Elmar, L.N..... 95.00
SYNCHRO FLASHGUN, Leitz Series VIII A, New 63.00
RAPID WINDER, L.N..... 29.95
UNIVERSAL FINDER, Image Erecting, New 87.50
VIDOM FINDER, L.N. 39.50

ROLL FILM CAMERAS

SUPER IKONTA BX, f2.8 Tessar, meter, L.N. $295.00
MEDALIST, f3.5 Ektar, L.N..... 175.00
PLAUBEL MAKINA IIS, f2.9 Anticomar coupled, access, L.N..... 199.00
IKONTA B, f3.5 Zeiss, New..... 81.00
IKONTA B, f4.5 Zeiss, New..... 72.00
MONTE CARLO, f4.5 Lens, New.... 48.00
MONTE CARLO, f3.5 Lens, New.... 63.75
SS DOLLY, f2.9 Trioplan, exc..... 45.00
CERTIX, f4.5 Certar, exc. 29.50
NETTAR C, f4.5 Zeiss, L.N..... 39.50
NETTAR C, f6.3 Zeiss, L.N..... 29.50
WIRGIN, f4.5 lens, exc. 22.50
FOTH DERBY, f3.5 lens, L.N..... 27.50

F.P. & PRESS CAMERAS

6x9 LINHOF TECHNIKA, f4.5 Tessar, holders, exc. $175.00
2¼x3¼ **BUSCH PRESSMAN,** f4.5 coated Ektar, Synchro Shutter, Kalart, R.F., New 189.40
2¼x3¼ **BUSCH PRESSMAN,** f4.5 coated Wollensak, Rapax Shutter, Kalart, R.F., New 171.70
2¼x3¼ **WATSON PRESS,** f4.5 Laack, Kalart R.F., New..... 158.00
2¼x3¼ **ANV. SPEED GRAPHIC,** f4.5 coated Ektar, Synchro Shutter, Kalart R.F., King Sol Gun, New.. 250.00
3¼x4¼ **SPEED GRAPHIC,** f4.5 Schneider, F.P.A., case, exc..... 159.00

35MM CAMERAS

KODAK EKTRA, f1.9 Ektar, Flashgun, case, L.N. $395.00
COMPASS, f3.5, access, L.N..... 165.00
RETINA II, f3.5 Ektar, coupled, L.N. 119.50
ROBOT II, f2 Biotar, L.N..... 110.00
ROBOT I, f3.5 Tessar, L.N..... 85.00
KINE EXAKTA, f3.5 Exaktar, L.N.. 195.00
CONTAX II, f2.8 Tessar, L.N..... 219.50
CONTAX II, f2 Sonnar, L.N..... 249.00
CONTAX II, f1.5 Sonnar, L.N..... 315.00
CONTAX III, f1.5 Sonnar, L.N..... 345.00
CONTAX III, f2 Sonnar, L.N..... 295.00
LEICA III C, f2 coated Summitar, New 448.00
LEICA III C, f3.5 coated Elmar, New 332.50
LEICA III C, f2 Summitar, L.N..... 370.00
LEICA III C, f3.5 Elmar, L.N..... 235.00
LEICA III C, f2 Summar, L.N. 295.00
LEICA G, f2 Summar, L.N..... 225.00
LEICA F, f3.5 Elmar, L.N..... 185.00
LEICA G, f3.5 Elmar, L.N..... 200.00
LEICA F, f2 Summar, L.N..... 200.00
LEICA A, f3.5 Elmar, good..... 59.50
PRAKTIFLEX, f2.9 Victar, L.N.... 89.50
TENAX I, f3.5 Zeiss, L.N..... 69.50
ADOX II, f2 Xenon, New..... 89.50
RETINA I, f3.5 Ektar, L.N..... 69.00
AGFA KARAT, f2.8 Xenar, coupled, L.N. 79.50
AGFA KARAT, f4.5, Oppar, L.N... 25.00
AGFA KARAT, f6.3 Igestar, L.N... 17.50
AGFA MEMO, f3.5 lens, L.N..... 42.50
ARGUS A2, f4.5 coated, case, New.. 29.85
ARGUS C3, f3.5 coated, gun, case, New 74.71
CLARUS, f2.8, coupled, case, New.. 122.75
VOKAR, f2.8 coated, L.N..... 69.50
PERFEX DELUXE, f2.8 coated, case New 99.50
PERFEX 55, f2.8 lens, L.N..... 59.50
PERFEX 22, f3.5 Scienar, L.N..... 39.50
MERCURY II, f2.7 coated, L.N.... 45.00

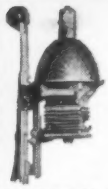
VIEW CAMERAS

5x7 **KODAK VIEW 33A,** case. List $60.00 New $49.50
8x10 **KORONA VIEW,** 13" f6.3 Citar, Compound Shutter, exc. 125.00
8x10 **AGFA UNIVERSAL,** 30cm f4.5 Xenar, 52cm f6.3 Berthiot, Packard Shutter, holders, case, exc.... 225.00
5x7 **EASTMAN 2D VIEW,** case, New 117.00
4x5 **GRAPHIC VIEW,** case, New.... 130.00
4x5 **KORONA VIEW,** New..... 50.00
4x5 **NUVUE,** List $79.50, New..... 39.50
4x5 **BRAND VIEW,** List $79.50, New 39.50

PEERLESS CAMERA STORES

138 E.44TH ST. 133 E.43RD ST.
NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

PEERLESS VALUES • PEERLESS VALUES • PEERLESS VALUES

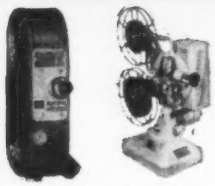


Save Over $54.00 on

Complete DARKROOM OUTFIT

	List Price	Your Cost
ELWOOD S2 5x7 enlarger	$ 79.35	$79.35
161mm f4.5 Kodak Lens	60.00	25.00
VINYLITE Enlarger Cover	5.00	2.49
VICEROY 11x14 EASEL	9.20	8.28
CYCON 5x7 PRINTER	25.95	9.89
Total Value	$179.50	

COMPLETE OUTFIT **$125.01**



Popular 16mm MOVIE OUTFIT

KEYSTONE A7 camera with f2.5 coated Wollensak lens and KEYSTONE K160 Projector with 750 Watt lamp and cordomatic reel.

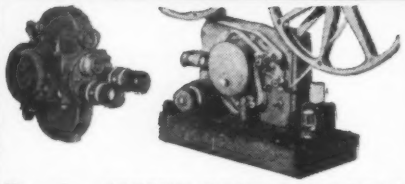
COMPLETE OUTFIT **$194.00** *Postpaid*

Save $84.55 on

Complete ROLLEI OUTFIT

Brand New Automatic, Rolleiflex with f3.5 COATED Zeiss Tessar Lens, E.R. case, Bayonet Combo Sunshade and filter Holder, Set of 3 Optical Glass Filters and Heiland Flashgun installed. Total Value $463.30.

COMPLETE OUTFIT **$389.50** *Postpaid*



Popular MOVIE-SOUND OUTFIT

VICTOR 5 Turret Camera with 1" f1.5 Schneider Xenon, 3" f3.5 Dallmeyer Tele

AND

MOVIE MITE Portable SOUND PROJECTOR L.N.

COMPLETE OUTFIT **$485.00** *Postpaid*

IT'S NEW!

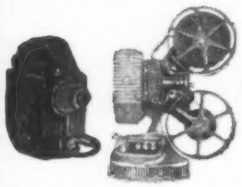
By the time you read this, we will have in stock a 16MM SOUND PROJECTOR which will sell for less than $300! Yes . . . for LESS THAN $300! Made by a world renowned 'famous-make' manufacturer of movie equipment. Classed with the finest now made . . . and priced to meet your pocket! WRITE TODAY—NOW—for more information.

LEICA TELEPHOTO OUTFIT No. 2

Leica IIIA 35mm Camera with 5cm f2 Summar Lens, 90mm f4 Elmar Telephoto, Vidom Finder, E.R. case, L.N.

$359.00 *Postpaid*

Everything under one roof at the block-long PHOTOGRAPHIC • DEPARTMENT • STORE — You shop with confidence.....



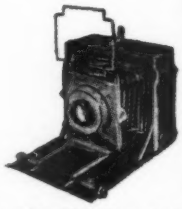
Popular 8mm MOVIE OUTFIT

REVERE 88 Camera with f2.5 coated Wollensak lens and DE JUR 750-Watt Projector with cordomatic reel and pushbutton controls.

COMPLETE OUTFIT **$237.00** *Postpaid*

Complete PRESS OUTFIT

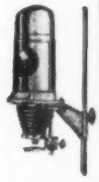
FOR LESS THAN $200.00



4x5 RAMLOSE Press Camera with 5" f4.7 coated Ektar lens in Supermatic Shutter, Kalart Rangefinder, King Sol Gun with 6" Reflector, 3 double Holders, Peerless Press case and Case of Flash Bulbs.

COMPLETE OUTFIT **$199.00** Shpg. wt. 15 lbs.

Complete Amateur DARKROOM OUTFIT



	List Price	Your Cost
Sunray 23—2 ¼x3 ¼ Enlarger with 3 ½" f6.3 Ilex lens	$45.43	$34.89
Cycon 5x7 Printer	25.95	9.89
Vinylite Enlarger Cover	2.50	1.19
Metal Safelight with 2 filters	2.50	1.49
3—8x10 Trays	3.30	2.10
Set Print Tongs	.50	.40
4-in-1 Easel	7.50	5.89
Total Value	$87.68	

COMPLETE OUTFIT **$55.85** shpg. wt. 35 lbs.

BUSCH 2¼x3¼ PRESS OUTFIT

With 101mm f4.5 coated Woll. lens in Alphax shutter and Kalart coupled rangefinder $161.25

Save $31.09 on Busch-Pressman Accessories:

6—2 ¼x3 ¼ double-film holders @ $4.00	$24.00
Comb. sunshade and Filter holder	3.04
Set of 3 optical glass filters @ $1.25	3.75
King Sol Synchro flashgun 6" reflector	28.90
Carrying case for camera and accessories	13.50
TOTAL VALUE	$73.19

COST TO PURCHASER OF BUSCH-PRESSMAN **$42.10**

SAVE $77.99

16mm BOLEX MOVIE OUTFIT

BOLEX H16	List Price
Camera	$265.00
Frame Counter	$ 17.50
1" f1.4 Kern Switar Lens	183.75
3" f2.5 Kern-Paillard Telephoto Lens	128.34
15mm f2.8 Kern-Paillard Wide Angle Lens	78.75
DeLuxe fitted carrying case	45.00
Thalhammer B-L Tripod	39.15
Lighting Outfit for Indoor Movies: Consists of 10" Twin Reflector Unit on 2 Three-Section Stands	20.00
Sells Regularly for	$777.49

YOUR COST (Complete) **$669.50** Shipping Weight 40 Lbs.

CONTAX III TELEPHOTO OUTFIT

Contax III with built-in photo-electric meter, 5cm f1.5 Sonnar, 135mm f4 Sonnar Telephoto and Sport Finder. L.N.

$485.00 *Postpaid*

PEERLESS CAMERA STORES

138 E.44TH ST. 133 E.43RD ST.
NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

PEERLESS VALUES • PEERLESS VALUES • PEERLESS VALUES

ENLARGERS

OMEGA DII, 4x5, condensers, LN.	$135.00
SOLAR AUTO FOCUS, 2¼x3¼, condensers, 4½" lens, LN.	129.50
FEDERAL 219, 2¼x3¼, diffusion, 3½" f6.3 lens, List $45.15, New	35.95
FEDERAL 250, 2¼x3¼, condensers, 3½" f4.5 lens, List $89.00, New	59.50
DE JUR VERSATILE II, 2¼x3¼, condensers, 3½" f4.5 coated, New	99.00
DE JUR VERSATILE I, 3¼x4¼, condensers, 3½" f4.5 lens, New	118.65
DE JUR PROFESSIONAL, 4x5, condensers, 5½" f4.5, New	166.25
SOLAR 120, 2¼x3¼, condensers, 3½" f4.5 lens, New	79.50
SOLAR STUDIO, 5x7, diff., New	84.59
PRECISE 125, 2¼x3¼, diffusion, 3½" f6.3 lens, New	33.89
FEDERAL 312, 2¼x3¼, diffusion, 3½" f6.3 lens, New	53.00
FEDERAL 314, 2¼x3¼, condensers, 3½" f6.3 lens, New	76.00
FEDERAL 315, 2¼x3¼, condensers, 3½" f4.5 lens, New	89.50
FEDERAL 450, 4x5, diffusion 5½" f6.3 lens, New	112.50
FEDERAL 470, 4x5, condensers, 5½" f6.3 lens, New	134.50
OMEGA DII, 4x5, cond., New	178.00
SUNRAY MASTERCRAFT, 4x5, condensers, New	105.89
SUNRAY ARNOLD D, 2¼x3¼, condensers, New	62.89
ELWOOD S2, 5x7 diff., New	79.35
ELWOOD SP2, 5x7 diff., New	113.85
SOLAR AUTOFOCUS, 2¼x3¼, condensers, 3½" coated lens, New	163.82
LEITZ FOCOMAT IB, 35ma, condensers, New	168.00
KODAK PRECISION A, 2¼x3¼, condensers, New	116.67

SAVE OVER 20% ON ALL METAL SLIDE FILES

Sturdy, convenient, safe. Holds 300 Readymounts or 150 2x2 glass slides. Has numbered index, 2 sure-grip clasps and handle. Reg. $3.25.

SPECIAL **$2.49** ea. TWO for **$4.69**

TRIPODS, ETC.

PEERLESS BRASS TRIPODS	
2 Sections, 46" extended	$ 2.89
3 Sections, 42" extended	3.89
4 Sections, 47½" extended	4.89
5 Sections, 56" extended	6.69
7 Sections, 52" extended	7.89
QUICKSET, Jr., with panhead	23.35
QUICKSET, Sr., with panhead	34.50
QUICKSET Hi-boy, with panhead	41.00
CRAIG B/L with panhead. List $39.15	19.75
AMBOL, with panhead	27.95
ALBERT ARISTOCRAT, with panhead	25.87
ALBERT ROYAL, with panhead	13.97
CHAPIN Model C, 2 sections	19.75
ALCO, with gear-crank center pole	74.89
BRUNEAU, pneumatic center pole	50.63
SUNRAY No. 6, with panhead	21.89
SUNRAY No. 10, with tilthead	33.89
SUNRAY No. 12, with tilthead	39.89
PANOGEAR, panhead	25.40
ROYAL, panhead	5.69
QUICKSET Jr., panhead	9.30
CASPECO E-Z, panhead	5.36
KODAK Turntilt, panhead	14.89
GRAFLEX, pan tilt	17.97

SLIDE PROJECTORS

ARGUS, 100 Watts, New	$ 27.75
BAUSCH & LOMB, 150 Watts, List $58.00, New	33.50
B&H DUOMASTER, 300 W., case, New	130.00
B&H SLIDEMASTER, 1000 W., case, New	285.00
STAR D120, 150 Watts, New	79.50
EMDE, 150 Watts, New	89.50
GOLDE MASTER, 500 W., case, New	83.20
GOLDE NUMANUMATIC, 300 W., New	52.00
KODASLIDE I, 100 Watts, New	25.00
KODASLIDE II A, 150 W., New	47.50
GOLDE FILMATIC, 300 W., case, New	93.64
SPENCER MK, 100 W., case, List $40.00, New	21.75
SPENCER MK, 150 W., case, List $45.00, New	25.75
SPENCER MK, 200 W., case, List $60.00, New	34.75
KODASLIDE MASTER, 1000 W., case, New	181.00
S.V.E. RK, 100 W., case, New	35.95
S.V.E. DD, 150 W., case, New	68.50
S.V.E. AK, 300 W., case, New	62.90
S.V.E. AAA, 300 W., case, New	80.00
VIEWLEX, 150 W., 2"x5" lenses, case, New	84.45
T.D.C. DP300, 300 W., case, New	86.00
AMPRO 30A, 300 Watts, case, New	70.20
AMPRO 30D, 300 Watts, case, New	90.00

AT PEERLESS OF COURSE!

DARKROOM AIDS

ACORN Safelight Lamp, Reg. $3.27	$ 2.59
PEERLESS 10x12 Professional Darkroom Lamp, Reg. $12.98	10.89
WESTON Photographic Analyzer	100.00
KODAK Darkroom Scales, List $9.92	7.89
LEICA Print Washer, Reg. $3.50	.98
STAINLESS Steel Developing Trays 14x17, Reg. $16.00	9.95
23x28, Reg. $30.00	16.95
KODAK 3¼x5½ Metal Print Frame	1.29
PRINT WASHER 8x10, all metal, Reg. $3.75	1.39

TIMERS

GRA-LAB-UNIVERSAL, electric, min. & sec.	$ 18.89
TIME-O-LITE PROFESSIONAL, electric, min. & sec.	21.79
TIME-O-LITE MASTER, electric, min. & sec.	16.39
TIME-O-LITE SIGNALING, electric, min.	10.89
G.E., manual, sec. & min.	8.00
MARK TIMER, electric, 60 seconds	9.95
MARK TIMER, manual, 30 minutes	3.49
LEKTRA, electric, split seconds	38.38
FR, manual, 60 minutes	4.45

CONTACT PRINTERS

CYCON, 5x7, Reg. $25.95	$ 9.89
ABBEY, 3¼x5½	8.79
EASTMAN, 5x7	29.89
ALBERT, 4x5	8.00
CHAMPION, 8x10	36.89

LIGHTING EQUIP.

FLOOD LIGHTS

B&M SINGLE BROAD LITE, 750 Watts, diffuser, stand	$ 53.87
B&M DOUBLE BROAD LITE, 2000 Watts, stand	126.00
ACME MOV-E-LITE, for 6 #1 floods, built into carrying case	21.89
JOHNSON VENTLITE, Mogul base, diffuser, studio stand	84.00
JOHNSON ALZAR HI LITE, gooseneck stand, 500 Watts, side shields	32.67
JOHNSON ALZAR, HI LITE BOOM, 500 Watts	35.00
SUNRAY #105 FLOOD, side shield	8.75
SUNRAY #206 FLOOD, diffuser	12.25
TESTRITE #5 FOTO REFLECTOR, side shield	10.95
TESTRITE #11 FOTO REFLECTOR, mogul base socket	15.60
POWELITE SR. takes 4 R2 Floods	14.40
POWELITE JR. takes 2 R2 Floods	7.73

CLAMP-ON REFLECTOR UNITS

Include socket and 6 foot cord.

5" Spot Reflector	$2.25
6" Spot Reflector	2.50
9" #1 Flood Reflector	2.25
10" #1 or #2 Flood Reflector	2.50
12" #2 Flood Reflector	3.50

LIGHT STANDS

Three sections, all metal, collapsible, adjustable. Sockets and reflectors swivel individually. Maximum height 8 feet, collapses to 30 inches.

	Single Units	Double Units
5" Spot Reflector	$5.95	$9.45
6" Spot Reflector	6.20	9.95
9" Flood Reflector	5.95	9.45
10" Flood Reflector	6.20	9.95
12" Flood Reflector	7.20	11.95

BOOKS

for the Beginner, Advanced Amateur and Professional Photographer

AMATEUR PHOTOGRAPHERS HANDBOOK, by Sussman & Collins	$ 3.15
AMATEUR PHOTO MICROGRAPHY, by Jackson	2.03
AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER, HANDBOOK, by Rose	4.50
ART OF RETOUCHING & IMPROVING NEGATIVES & PRINTS, by Hammond & Johnson	2.50
CALIFORNIA & THE WEST, by Weston	4.50
CAMERA POCKET PHOTO GUIDE	.90
CAREERS IN PHOTOGRAPHY, by Neblette	2.25

SEND FOR OUR FREE NEW 1948 CATALOG ▼

IDEAL XMAS GIFT! F-R ONE SHELF DARKROOM

Complete Kit contains: Developing tank, Chemicals, Thermometer, Squeegee, Clips, Tongs, Trays, Contact Printer, Safe-Lite and Book by Norris Harkness.

Complete **$12.50**

PEERLESS CAMERA STORES

138 E.44TH ST. • 133 E.43RD ST.

NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

Peerless Camera Stores
138 East 44th Street, N. Y. 17, N. Y.
Gentlemen: Dept. PP

☐ Please send FREE 1948 CATALOG
☐ Please send CASH or TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE on the following equipment:

.....

.....

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

ENLARGER STAND CABINET...

Easel can be placed near floor to provide enlargements of largest possible size, enlarger head is kept from tipping by the use of a hold-down bar which hooks under top shelf.

THE PROBLEM of where to store photographic materials such as trays, tanks, solutions and all the necessities which go to make up a photograph has been solved, to a great extent, in the design of the enlarger-stand cabinet illustrated in this article. This is especially true for the amateur or advanced worker who resides in an apartment or where space, in these days, is so often to be found at a premium.

This cabinet, which has many features not found in any other photographic storage cabinet of its type, was designed especially for workers living under circumstances where a permanent darkroom is out of the question.

When the cabinet is not in use it requires only a minimum of about forty-two inches of wall space and can be extended to eighty inches of working space with use of the platform, when attached to the brackets at the left of the cabinet and by raising the drop-leaf at the right. The cabinet has a depth of 21¼ inches and provides ample working surface to accommodate an enlarger, three 11x14 trays and a paper trimmer.

In addition to having a capacity of more than eight cubic feet for storage of materials and about 11 square feet of working surface, the cabinet features the following:

A platform, to support an easel, which is hooked in the lower brackets on the left side of the cabinet to increase the size of enlargements or inserted in the top brackets for additional working space. When hung vertically it supplies a towel bar.

A hold-down which is placed across the enlarger baseboard and pivoted on the bias to hook under the edges of the top to balance the enlarger head when swung around for extreme enlargements.

A drop-lid compartment for print dryers, ferrotype plates, blotters, and other

Platform, which is hung from cabinet top, provides ample surface for print-trimming.

Cabinet, which is illuminated by automatic light, holds three trays, sliding shelves.

Roller at front of developer drawer provides support for weight of heavy bottles.

By
FRANK HEGEMEYER

A simple solution to the problem of where to store photographic necessities in your home

large, flat equipment and supplies.

A light-tight paper drawer to accommodate up to 11x14 paper.

A generously sized drawer to hold dodging material, photometers, and the like.

A developer drawer which will accommodate four to six gallon-sized jars, depending on the diameter. The drawer is equipped with a roller to support the excessive weight when pulled all the way out.

Generous cabinet space which contains a sliding shelf, combination rack and shelf to hold three 8x10 trays and other items, and an automatic light which goes on when door is opened.

A newly designed foot-switch which automatically turns on the enlarger light and shuts off the safelamp and vice versa.

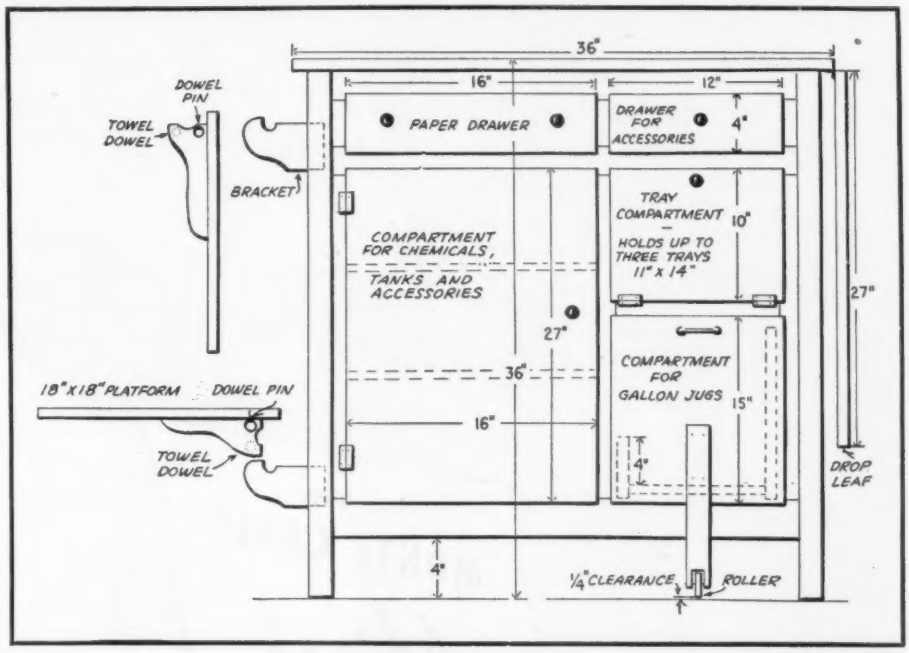
A conveniently located support for a safelamp.

A drop-leaf to increase the working surface and for the conservation of space.

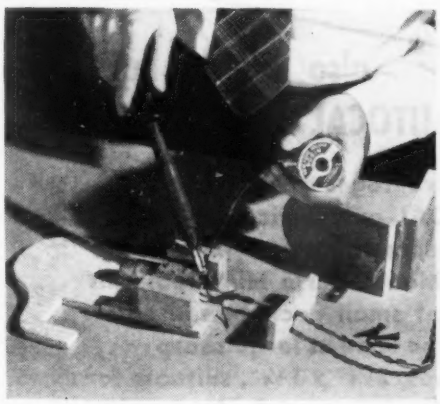
While there is a certain amount of work required to make up all these features, don't get the impression that the cabinet is a difficult job. As long as you have a fair knowledge in the use of hand tools and the inclination to own a cabinet of this type your qualifications are sufficient for the completion of a presentable job. The drawings have been made as simple as possible, and the illustrations should be of considerable help.

As a starter procure a 12 foot length of the stock for the corner posts and about 60 board feet of a good grade of ¾" surfaced pine in random widths of from 5" to 7". This grade of lumber is easily worked, nails well without splitting, and finishes easily. Two three-foot lengths of ⅜" dowels are needed and it is advisable to take, when buying the initial lot of lumber, a small piece of wood with a ⅜" hole bored in it and select dowels that fit tightly as all do not hold true to a ⅜" diameter. The sturdiness of the cabinet will depend a great deal upon the assembling of the posts and rails. A slow-setting glue is applied to the dowels and in the holes. Furniture clamps are needed and should be left on the work overnight until glue hardens. The posts and rails form the framework to which all other pieces are nailed unless otherwise specified.

The sides are built up from the random width stock and held together with corrugated fasteners. These are dimensioned to fit between the front and rear rails and the top and bottom edge of the side rails and nailed to the inside of the posts. The back is made in the same way except that it is fitted between the upper and lower rails and posts and nailed directly to the end grain of the sides. The back and side boards are nailed horizontally. The entire front trim, dividing the door, drawers, and drop-lid, can then be nailed. For convenience in installing the drawer slides, guides, and the electrical system, the top should not be nailed until these are completed. At this stage you are ready for making and installing the three drawers.



Vertical plan of enlarger stand cabinet includes necessary dimensions, and placement of various features, but does not include wiring information. This may be found in text.



It may be necessary to alter dimensions of footswitch, but this is a simple job.

Footswitch holds to front left leg on three sides, will not cause vibration.

The developer drawer front should preferably be made of plywood, one-half inch thick or better. This applies also to the door, drop-leaf, and platform. The two top drawers are grooved for ¼" thick bottoms and the developer drawer for ½".

One way of obtaining the plywood as specified is to scout around through the stores of odds-and-ends dealers who handle used furniture. Many dealers have old radio cabinets and obsolete victrolas which, when knocked apart, furnish a surprisingly large amount of usable plywood and hardware which can be salvaged economically. Most of these cabinets are reasonably priced. (I obtained two such cabinets at a cost of $1.50.)

The drawers have a rabbeted joint at the corners, and can be nailed. A strip nailed to the top edge of the paper

Plywood may be obtained by purchasing used furniture and knocking it apart.

If you are seeking something unusual for *Christmas*

See the outstanding features of Monte Carlo Quality Cameras

The tiny
MONTE CARLO
Mini

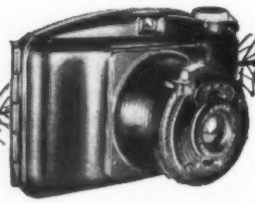
also has the built-in AUTOCAL Exposure Table!

The advantages of the AUTOCAL automatic built-in exposure table are yours in the Monte Carlo Mini, too! This excellent small pocket-sized camera gives you sixteen large sharp negatives, 2¼" x 1¾", suitable for producing salon prints. Its Manar anastigmat 75 mm. semi-wide lens is perfect for color work. Uses 120 roll film, 16 exposures. Offers the outstanding performance features of the Monte Carlo Special.

$59.75 *incl. tax*

MONTE CARLO PRISMATIC BINOCULARS

All Monte Carlo Prismatic Binoculars are designed with Center Wheel focus, Adjustable Eye-Cup and Hinged Frame.



MONTE CARLO PHOTAX

The Miniature Camera that takes large pictures ..... **$15.00** *incl. tax*

Uses 620 Roll Film 2¼" x 3¼"

Made of non-warping plastic.

with MONTE CARLO Optically Engineered CAMERAS

MONTE CARLO *Special*

the camera with AUTOCAL . . . the exposure table that's built right on the camera!

A twist of the wrist . . . and the Monte Carlo camera automatically computes the proper lens opening for you. Decide on, and set your preferred shutter speed. Then read the proper Autocal weather window . . . *brilliant, clear, grey, or dull.* It instantly tells you what lens opening to use.

Autocal weather windows

HIGHLY CORRECTED MANAR LENS

The Monte Carlo f/3.5 Special is equipped with an anastigmat lens optically engineered for this particular model. Fully corrected for color. The Manar is a semi-wide angle lens of 90 mm. focal length, providing pin-point sharpness.

- **Uses 120 Film (2¼" x 3½")**
- **Ten Speeds—one to 1/200 of a second, T. B.**
- **Built-in Flash Synchronization —Highly Precisioned Shutter**
- **Micromatic Helical Screw Focusing**
- **Built-in Self-Timer—12 seconds delay**
- **Precision Shutter Release, adaptable for Cable**
- **Featherweight, Duraluminum Construction, Leather Covered**

A better camera for less. Compare these low prices!

	tax incl.
f/3.5	**$63.75**
f/4.5	**$48.00**

Ask your dealer to show you the Monte Carlo Camera. If he does not have it in stock, ask him to get it for you.

J. L. GALEF & SON, Inc.
85 Chambers Street, New York 7, N. Y.

SEND THIS COUPON TO

Your Dealer, or
J. L. GALEF & SON, INC., Dept. PP
85 Chambers St., New York 7, N. Y.

Please send me free booklet giving details about ☐ Monte Carlo Cameras ☐ Binoculars

Name.....

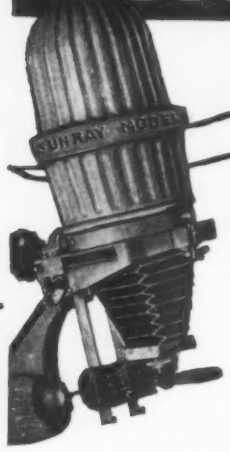
Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

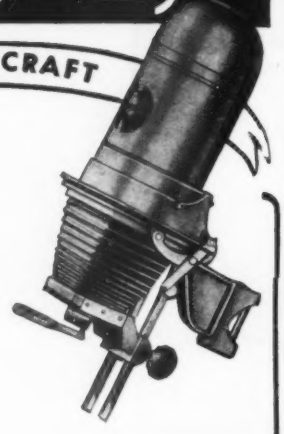
Name of Dealer.....

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY

SUNRAY America's Best Enlarger Buy



ARNOLD · MASTERCRAFT



SUNRAY enlargers feature "PRECISION" engineering and reliable performance. They are complete in every detail, rigidly built and represent the culmination of years of practical photographic experience. Now, in the darkrooms of thousands of enthusiastic amateurs and professionals, they are producing magnificent enlargements. YOU TOO can have salon results with any of the SUNRAY ENLARGERS.

Arnold "D"

2¼" x 3¼" to 35mm

Double-track pin-point accuracy in focusing; glassless masks; built-in distortion control; counter balance spring; removable condensers; special type stripfilm release—light-tight, horizontal and vertical projection—18x24 baseboard.

Complete with Ilex 3½" f4:5 lens, and enlarger cover

$86.50 Plus $12.94 Tax

Without Lens

$69.25 Plus $10.25 Tax

•

At leading stores everywhere. Write for illustrated literature on this and other Sunray items.

NEW Mastercraft "23"

2¼" x 3¼" Down to 35mm

Precision focusing, pin-point accuracy on single-track friction rod; special open jaw negative gate; interchangeable lens board; glass negative carrier, with 5 assorted size fibre masks; 14x18 baseboard.

Price complete with 3½"; f6:3 Ilex enlarging lens, Iris diaphragm.... **$39.50** Plus $5.93 Tax

Set highly polished 4½" condensers to convert to condenser type..... **$11.00** Plus $1.65 Tax

MASTERCRAFT "45"

(Illustrated)

4" x 5" Down to 35mm

Precision focusing, pin-point accuracy on double-track friction rod; special drop jaw negative gate; interchangeable lens board; glassless negative carrier; diffusion and heat absorbing glass; counter balance spring for easy operation of entire unit; light-tight; 18x24 baseboard.

With 135mm f4:5 Wollensak coated lens
$132.00
Plus $19.80 Tax

Without Lens
$92.50
Plus $13.88 Tax

Set highly polished 6½" condensers to convert to condenser type..... **$20** plus $3.00 Tax

SUNRAY PHOTO CO., Inc. 297 Lafayette Street NEW YORK, N. Y.

COLOR FILM PROCESSING

EASTMAN EKTACHROME AND ANSCO COLOR

COLOR PRINTS FROM KODACHROME · EKTACHROME & ANSCO COLOR TRANSPARENCIES

PRESTWOOD COLOR FINISHING SERVICE INC.
830 CAPOUSE AVE. SCRANTON 9 PA.

35MM FILMS NOT DOLLAR DEVELOPING

Your negatives deserve quality developing. We give individual attention to each negative. No mass production! 35mm films developed—fine grain vaporated to prevent scratches—enlarge 3¼x4½. Beautiful, quality prints guaranteed. Single wt. glossy paper, 36 exp. $1.25. Double wt. Portrait paper, $2.00. 18 exp. roll, 70c. 1-day service. Reloading: 36 exp., 60c; 18 exp., 40c. FREE mailing bags. Eight Exposure Films for Snapshots Now Available. MINICAM PHOTO LABS., Dept. 4-A, La Cross, Wis.

8—4x6 Beautiful Enlargements from 8 Exp. Roll 45c or 8 Sparkling Prints 30c.

AN OPEN LETTER TO OUR CUSTOMERS

Please accept our apologies for the delay in the processing of

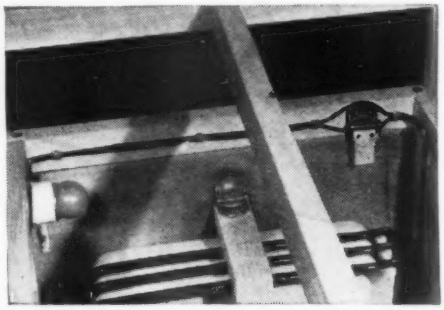
SUPER COLOR

We will return your film as promptly as our facilities permit. Thank you for your patience.

NEW YORKER FILM CO.
1947 BROADWAY • NEW YORK 23, N. Y.

drawer is your protection against paper being fogged. As there is considerable weight and strain on the developer drawer it is advisable to reinforce it with angle irons where the sides join the front. The drawer slides and guides are installed and the two top drawers notched at the back for the guides, and two blocks nailed to the bottom of the developer drawer on each side of the guide.

After the drawers are fitted to slide smoothly they are removed and the center partition nailed in place after which the bottoms in the drop-lid and left hand



Small block of wood fastened on door near hinge side operates lamp contact.

compartments can be nailed to cleats connected to the front trim, back and sides. One-half inch plywood or three-quarter inch solid stock can be used for the purpose. The door and drop-lid are swung on butterfly hinges.

While the door is equipped with a rack to hold the popular 8x10 trays it can be made to accommodate the 11x14 size by eliminating the shelf underneath the rack. A small spring hinge connecting a block of wood to the door holds the trays securely. The larger compartment has a shelf which slides forward on cleats nailed to the partition and side.

Following is a list of the electrical equipment needed for wiring the cabinet:

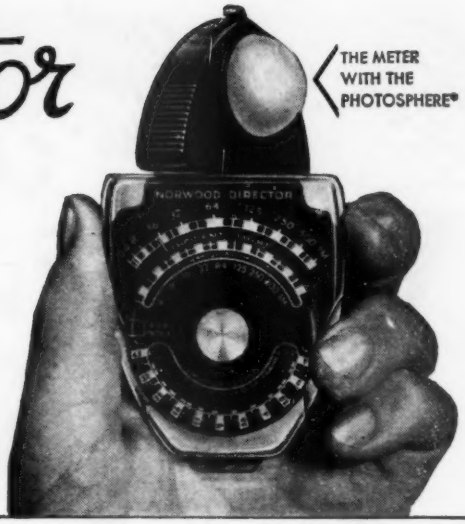
1—Receptacle box
1—Wall radio outlet with aerial and ground plug
1—Duplex plate
1—Line switch for lead-in-wires
1—Porcelain socket and small spring hinge for cabinet light
1—Switch socket or porcelain socket for safelamp
1—Automobile dimmer switch
45 ft (single) stranded wire
12 inches flexible loom

Most of the above material can be purchased new with the possible exception of the wire. This can be secured from dealers handling odds and ends.

A small spring hinge closes the circuit leading to the interior cabinet light by resting on two screws to which the two ends of one wire are connected. A small block fastened to the door near the hinge side operates the spring contact for the light and as this lamp is connected in series with the safelamp it only burns when safelamp is on. The lower receptacle of the outlet is used for the enlarger and the upper for the safelamp. The aerial and ground plugs are connected to the safelight cord.

Make the foot switch as illustrated and

NORWOOD Director
EXPOSURE METER



THE METER WITH THE PHOTOSPHERE*

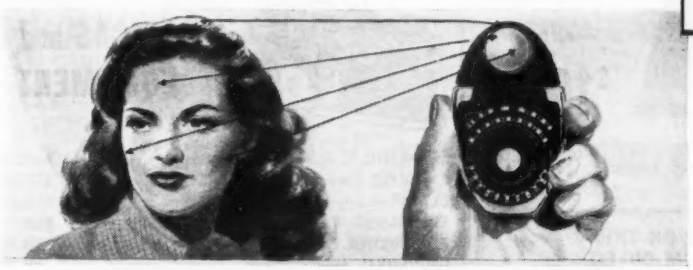
THE ORIGINAL AND ONLY TRUE INCIDENT LIGHT EXPOSURE METER

A MUST FOR COLOR

You can determine the *correct* exposure more quickly and with more confidence . . . Yes, you can make better pictures more easily with the Norwood Director. Perfect exposures assure fidelity of reproduction and consistently brilliant negatives and color transparencies. No more worry about wasted film due to exposure error, or the disappointment of losing greatly desired pictures. That is why photographers by the thousands are turning to the new model Norwood Director.

ONLY THE NORWOOD DIRECTOR HAS ALL THESE FEATURES:

1. Patented Photosphere*
2. Swivel-top
3. Measures *all* incident light
4. Simple to use
5. Matchless 3-way versatility
6. Preferred by professionals



The light falls on the Photosphere exactly as it does on the subject

*Patented Photosphere**

The Norwood Director assures you correct exposure, because of the revolutionary, three-dimensional Photosphere* in the swivel-top. The Photosphere collects all the light exactly as it falls on the camera side of the subject, making the Director the only true incident light exposure meter. You're sure with a Norwood Director, indoors and out. A must for color photography, where even slight exposure error can spoil your pictures.

Easy to use . . . just point the Photosphere* at the camera position and with the flick of one finger and a glance you read the correct exposure. THE UNIQUE SWIVEL-TOP allows you to rotate the body of the meter for reading from any convenient angle.

Matchless Versatility

With the Photogrid and Photodisk as inexpensive accessory attachments you can measure and correct the balance between highlights and shadows for complete contrast control. You can also determine and evaluate brightness range.

THE UNIQUE

SWIVEL-TOP

The Norwood Director is in daily use by famous color photographers and top cameramen of Hollywood's major studios . . . it *must* be good — it is. Be sure to see a Norwood Director at your favorite photographic store today.

AMERICAN BOLEX COMPANY, INC.
521 FIFTH AVENUE • NEW YORK 17, NEW YORK

$29.95
Plus Federal Tax
FULLY GUARANTEED

AT NO EXTRA COST
The gold stamped leatherette covered steel case with a formed plush interior, assures enduring protection for the Director.

Write today for illustrated booklet on
CORRECT EXPOSURE DETERMINATION
What every camera owner should know about exposure.

A copy will be sent to you without obligation as long as the limited quantity lasts. Don't delay.

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Santa Knows Levine has the...

BIGGEST SAVINGS IN CAMERAS and EQUIPMENT

ORDER NOW FOR CHRISTMAS DELIVERY!

Voigt Still PROJECTOR Reg. $15 2 x 2 — **$7.95**

Latest Model G.E. EXPOSURE METER Model PR-1 — **$32.50**

Adel 35mm VIEWER Reg. $19.75 — **$7.95**

Dixie TIMER Reg. $27.50 — **$11.95**

Cykon 5x7 METAL PRINTER Reg. $25.95 — **$9.75**

Academy SPOT LIGHT Reg. $11.15 — **$6.75**

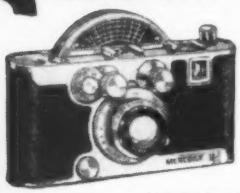
8mm TELEPHOTO LENS Reg. $51.00 — **$24.95**
B & L, EK or FAIRCHILD FOCUSSING MT. 1 3/8" f3.5, filter

PROJECTION BULBS 300 watt PFC Base — **$1.75**

SWISS SELF-TIMER — **$3.50**

F-8 5x7 AERIAL CAMERA 15" f5.6 Wollensak Case, filter, Orig. $800 — **$149.50**

MERCURY II OUTFIT



SAVE $14!

UNIVEX MERCURY II f2.7 coated, case, flash shade, 3 filters, List.....$106.90

ALL FOR ONLY **$92.90**

BEGINNERS' OUTFIT!

Regularly $16.00 Value

— All for only **$10.00**

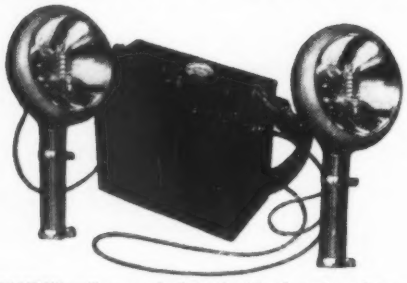
FOTO-FLEX Camera — Reflex-type (12 exposures on 127 film). Flash Gun. Kent Jr. Developing and Printing Outfit.

SAVE $22 ON THIS DARKROOM OUTFIT

SUNRAY Mastercraft Enlarger Model "23" 2¼ x 3¼ 35mm. to 3½" f6.3	$46.00
Washer (8 x 10)	$4.95
3—5 x 7 Trays	$2.10
Print Tongs	.35
Cykon Printer 5 x 7	$25.00
10" Trimmer	$5.75
Total	$84.15
OUR PRICE (Outfit No. 23)	$62.15

Still the finest, still the outstanding value, still our best seller!

RADATRON II SPEEDLITE



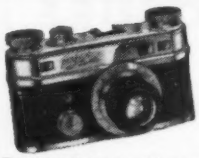
RADATRON — the recognized standard for the serious photographer and studio. **It's 100% trouble-free.**

Combination AC-Battery, guide No. 260, built-in charger, 6 flashes per minute, over 200 flashes without recharging, built-in multi-flash with shoulder strap, $198.75; Two-lights, $250. (Photo-cell trigger $10.)

WABASH AC, Reg. $180..... *Special* $99.50

Buy 2 and get regular $12.50 Fototube Trigger FREE!

PERFEX DELUXE OUTFIT



Save $11.65

New latest, 1947 Improved model! f2.8 coated, cpld. r. f., three filters, sunshade, **3 rolls film.**

Total list $111.15, all for only.....$99.50
(Perfex flashguns available $9.75!)

PERFEX Deluxe 35mm, f2 coated	$175.00
PERFEX telefoto lens 101mm f3.5 coated	$100.00
ADOX II, 35mm, f2 coated Xenon, Compur — Rapid, 1/500th second shutter	$89.50

FLASH!!! NEW IMPORTS!

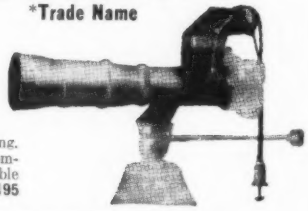
LEICAS and EQUIPMENT

LEICA IIIC. f2 coated Summitar	$448.00
with f3.5 Elmar coated	$332.00
ELMAR wide-angle, coated, f3.5, 35mm	$123.20
ELMAR telefoto, coated, 90mm, f4	$155.40
POLARIZING Filter	$31.92
UNIVERSAL Finder	$87.50
FLASHGUN	$63.00
EVEREADY Case	$12.30
SLIDING Focusing Copying Attachment	$45.88

Attention, Leica, Contax owners!

REFLEXSCOPE*

*Trade Name



Mirror reflex-focussing. 5X magnifier. Complete with double cable release..... $195

SOM BERTHIOT CHROME LENSES WITH REFLEXSCOPE and DOUBLE CABLE RELEASE, FOR LEICA

180mm f3.5	$350	250mm f4.5	$425
200mm f4.5	$350	300mm f5.5	$495

Same for Contax, $20. additional

HENSOLDT BINOCULARS. Dialyt prisms, light-weight, central adjustment, with case, 6 x 42, 7 x 56, or 10 x 50 **$125.00**
(plus 20 per cent tax)

ROBOT II, f2.8 Xenar.....$245.00

ADOX II 35mm, f2 coated Xenon Compur — Rapid, 1/500th second shutter.....$89.50

ROLLEI

AUTOMATIC Rolleiflex f3.5, Carl Zeiss Tessar, and case $325; same, coated $345; with f3.5 Xenar.....$300

ROLLEICORD IIa, f3.5 Zeiss Triotar, case.....$165

GEO. LEVINE & SONS CO.
55 BROMFIELD STREET, BOSTON 8, MASS.
HANCOCK 6267

Santa Knows Levine has the... BIGGEST SAVINGS IN CAMERAS and EQUIPMENT

LIBERAL TRADE-IN ALLOWANCES • 10 DAY TRIAL • FULL GUARANTEE!

FILM BARGAINS

KODAK SUPER XX 16MM MAGAZINE MOVIE FILM
50 ft, INCL, PROCESSING — **$1.98** List $4.70

Dec. '46 Date — Tropical Packed — Tested and Guaranteed 100% — 6 for **$11.50** — 12 for **$22.50**

AERIAL FILM, Tri-X Pan, 7" x 18' late '46 (6 for $15.90) **$2.75**

EASTMAN-ANSCO 35mm film, 36 exp. reloads-tested and guaranteed ..... ea. .35
3 for $1.00; 12 for **$3.95**

ANSCO-EASTMAN 100' 35 mm. film **$2.98**
25ft. **$1.98**

KODAK COLOR FILM

(Use Ektachrome Developing Process) Speed 40
Weston, 127, 120, 620, 616, 116 roll sizes ..... **95c each**
3 for **$2.75**

ADAPTERS-HOLDERS

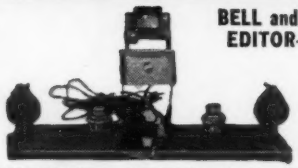
FILM-PACK ADAPTERS

9 x 12 (uses 3¼ x 4¼) **$5.50**
6 x 9 (uses 2¼ x 3¼) **$4.95**
4 x 5 Graphic type **$7.97**
2¼ x 3¼ Graphic type **$7.48**

CUT-FILM HOLDERS

2¼ x 3¼ graphic-type, 3¼ x 4¼, or 4 x 5 ..... **$3.98**
5 x 7 or 8 x 10 Graphic type **$4.75**
6 x 9 double **$3.25**; single **$1.75**
9 x 12 double (3¼ x 4¼), **Special** **$2.95**

ACCESSORIES



BELL and HOWELL EDITOR-VIEWER
Reg. $72.00
ONLY
$29.95

MICRO 16 Accessories: Hard leather case **$3.95**; flash gun **$8.50**; slide projector **$8.95**
ILEX Paragon lens coated f4.5 in Synchro, 6½" **$123.00**
7½" **$136.10**
KINE-Exakta bayonet adapters and tube, extra tubes $3.18 to $5.18 ..... **$17.50**
NATIONAL COLD LITE ENLARGER, 4 x 5 color head. Reg. $175 ..... **$89.50**
Same with lens. Reg. $203.75 ..... **$115.00**
KEYSER Cold-Lite 4 x 5 Enlarger. Reg. $155.47
Special **$110.00**
NORWOOD Director Exposure Meter, new latest model (orig. $75) **$32.08**
ROSS Xpress wide-angle lens, 5" f4, for 4 x 5 or 5 x 7 .. **$47.50**
OMEGA D-II, 4 x 5, with color head, 6½" f4.5, Reg. $254.60 ..... **Special $219.50**
ELWOOD SP-2, 5 x 7 Enlarger. Reg. $113.85 ..... **$94.50**
SPENCER 100W, 2 x 2 Slide Projector. Reg. $40 ... **$22.50**
TDC Slide Projector 2 x 2 (330W). Reg. $64.20 ... **$37.50**
with coated lens. Reg. $70.20 ..... **Special ... $39.50**

PHOTO DRYERS 50% OFF

ARKAY 15 x 20 Drawer Type **$18.00**
A20 15 x 20 Thermostat Control **$22.50**
DUOPHOTO with Hi-lo Switch 14 x 19 ..... **$25.00**

PROJECTION PRINTERS

APAC HI-SPEED PROJECTION PRINTER

A vertical Rapid Production Printer — takes Memo size to No. 116 strip or cut-film — for mass production of enlargements on contact paper —

NOW! EASILY CONVERTIBLE TO COLOR PRINTING

STANDARD MODELS from **$351.50**
MASTER MODELS (with Electronic Timer, coated lens and production table) from **$470.25**
PRESTO "M" Memo to 1½ x 1½, with case **$164.50**
PRESTO "NC" Color model, with case **$197.17**

APAC WRITE FOR LITERATURE **PRESTO**

ATTENTION MOVIE PROJECTOR OWNERS

Full list price allowance on your silent projector towards new Sound Projectors, such as Ampro, Victor, Natco, RCA, etc.

Full list price allowance on your Eastman 8mm movie camera towards new Revere Turret F2.5 **$110.00**; Revere Magazine F2.5 at **$127.50**; Perfex Magazine F2.5 at **$89.50**; Briskin Magazine F2.5 at **$99.50**, etc.

USED AND LIKE-NEW CAMERAS AND EQUIPMENT

LIKE-NEW ENLARGERS

FEDERAL No. 250 2¼ x 3¼ **$65.00**
FEDERAL No. 312 2¼ x 3¼ **$37.50**
SUNRAY 4 x 5 ..... **$95.00**
SOLAR 5 x 7, 5" f4.5 lens **$99.50**
ELWOOD 5 x 7 ..... **$85.00**
SOLAR 5 x 7 ..... **$55.00**
LEITZ Valoy **$39.50**
ARGUS with lens and condensers **$35.00**

LIKE-NEW ROBOTS

ROBOT I chrome f2.8 Tessar **$95.00**
with f2 Zeiss Biotar **$115.00**
ROBOT II (black war model) f2.8 Tessar **$99.50**; with f2 Zeiss Biotar **$125.00**
ROBOT II (chrome civilian model (List $255) f2.8 Tessar **$139.50**; f2 Zeiss Biotar (List $300) **$179.50**
TELEPHOTO Xenar f3.8 3" **$45.00**
E. R. Case **$8.50**

QUICK LOADING CARTRIDGES! NO REWINDING

LIKE-NEW AGFA KARATS

AGFA Karat I f3.5 Compur Rapid (Value **$75.00**) .. **$49.50**

AGFA Karat II, coupled range finder, f2.8 Xenar, in Compur shutter **$79.50**

KARAT CARTRIDGES ULTRA SPEED FILM **$1.95**
6 for **$11.00**

LIKE-NEW PROJECTORS

8 mm

REVERE 85 Latest Deluxe ..... **$ 89.50**
KEYSTONE K-108 ..... **$110.80**
KEYSTONE R-8 ..... **$ 59.50**
AMPRO **$134.50**
UNIVEX P-8 ..... **$ 19.50**
UNIVEX PC 500 ..... **$ 49.50**
BELL and Howell Picture Master **$235.00**

16 mm

EASTMAN Kodascope B (Automatic Threading) **$99.50**
KEYSTONE K-160 ..... **$96.00**
KODASCOPE 16 = 20 w/case) .. **$219.50**
AMPRO Imperial **$189.50**
BELL and Howell Showmaster ... **$279.50**

16 mm Sound

VICTOR 40-B, built-in speaker .. **$195.00**
MOVIE Mite **$219.50**
VICTOR Model 60 ..... **$349.50**
AMPRO Paramount 20 ..... **$375.00**
MATCO — (latest grey finish) .. **$349.50**
R. C. A. **$395.00**
AMPRO Premier 20 ..... **$395.00**
NATCO — (black finish) **$245.00**
Victor Model 40, separate speaker **$225.00**
R. C. A. Model PG-170 ..... **$235.00**

YOUR CHOICE $19.50

9x12 (3¼ x 4¼) CUT-FILM-PACK CAMERAS

THOWE f5.4 in Ibsor Shutter
ERNEMANN f8 in Ernemann
TEDDY f6.8 (lever focussing)
ORION f6.3 in Vario Shutter
CERTO f8 in Vario
ZEISS Ica f6.3 (lever focussing)
CONTESSA Nettel f6.3 in Derval
(State Second Choice)

CAMERAS WANTED!!

Highest cash prices for particularly foreign cameras! No dickering — no guesswork. Ship your camera today. We'll mail you a check for the exact dollars-and-cents value by return mail; or ship Railway Express Collect, insured, C.O.D., and marked: "Allow examination privilege."

YOUR CHOICE $49.50

9 x 12 (3¼ x 4¼) CUT-FILM-PACK CAMERAS; double extension excellent condition.

ZIESS Maximar f4.5 **NOVAR** in compur — **ZEISS DONATA** f4.5 **DOMINAR** in compur — **VOIGTLANDER** Bergheil f4.5 Skopar in IBSOR — **ZEISS** Ideal f6.3 Zeiss Tessar in compur.

6 x 9 (2¼ x 3¼) CUT-FILM-PACK CAMERAS; double extension; excellent condition.

VOIGTLANDER AVUS f4.5 Skopar in latest compur — **KAWEE** f4.5 **STEINHEIL** in latest compur — **VOIGTLANDER** f4.5 Schneider in latest compur — **HAPPY** f6.8 Goerz **DAGOR** in Acme — **BENTZIN** Primar (very thin) f4.5 Skopar in latest compur — **ZEISS MAXIMAR** f4.5 Dominar in compur.

CUT-FILM holders for above ..... **$1.95 each**
DOUBLE cut-film holders ..... **$2.75 each**
FILM-PACK adapters ..... **$4.95 each**
CARRYING CASES ..... **$4.50 each**

ORDER NOW! STATE 2ND CHOICE

MASTER PHOTO DEALERS' & FINISHERS' ASSOCIATION — A National Organization — MEMBER

GEO. LEVINE & SONS CO.

55 BROMFIELD STREET, BOSTON 8, MASS.
HANCOCK 6267

"OVER A QUARTER CENTURY"

We Offer...

- ONLY BEST QUALITY CAMERAS
- BETTER TRADE-IN ALLOWANCES

I. LEICA CAMERA BARGAINS

1. Leica Standard, f3.5 Elmar ..... $ 69.50
2. Leica II (cpld. r.f.), f3.5, $135.00; f2 175.00
3. Leica III-A, (G) f3.5, $175.00; f2 ..... 235.00
4. New Leica III-C, f3.5 coated Elmar 297.50
5. New Leica III-C, f2 coated Summitar ... 392.00

II. 35mm CANDIDS

1. Contax I, f3.5 C.Z.T., $139.50; f2.8 C.Z.T., $149.50; f2 Sonnar $175.00
2. Contax II, f3.5 C.Z.T., $215.00; f2.8, $235.00; f2 Sonnar, $275.00; f1.5 .. 325.00
3. Contax III, f2 Sonnar, $315.00; f1.5 .. 349.50
4. Minox 125.00
5. Kodak Retina (chrome), f3.5 Ektar 75.00
6. Retina II, f2.8, $149.50; f2 Xenon 165.00
7. Dollina II, f2.9 Schneider, $85.00; f2.8 C.Z.T., $99.50; f2 Xenon 125.00
8. Zeiss Tenax II, f2.8 C.Z.T., $149.50; f2 Sonnar 179.50
9. Weltini f2.8 C.Z.T., $145.00; f2 Xenon 165.00
10. Robot II, f2.8 C.Z.T., $110.00; II, f2 Biotar 139.00
11. Mercury I, f3.5, $29.50; II, f2.7 .... 49.50
12. Perfex "55," f3.5, $55.00; f2.8 .... 69.50
13. Perfex "Deluxe" f2.8 ctd. Woll., case. 99.50

III. RANGEFINDER CANDIDS

1. R.F. Foth Derby, f3.5, $55.00; f2.5 ..$ 62.50
2. Zeiss Super Ikonta A, f3.5 C.Z.T., $125.00; B, f2.8 C.Z.T., $185.00; C, f3.5 C.Z.T. 185.00
3. Zeiss Super Ikonta BX f2.8 C.Z.T. 249.50
4. Rangefinder Bessa, f3.5 in Comp.-Rap.. 110.00
5. Super Kodak 620 ("Electric Eye") 175.00
6. Plaubel Makina II (chrome), f2.9, acc... 195.00
7. Medalist I, Like New 169.50
8. Kodak Bantam Special f2 Ektar 149.50

IV. REFLEX CANDIDS

1. Zeiss 35mm Contaflex, f2.8 C.Z.T., $299.00; f2 Sonnar, $349.50; f1.5 ..$399.00
2. 35mm Kine Exakta f2.8 C.Z.T., $275.00; f2 Zeiss Biotar 345.00
3. 35mm Praktiflex, f3.5 Victar, $125.00; f2.9 Victar, $145.00; f2 Xenon, $195.00; f2 Biotar 225.00
4. Pilot Super, f3.5, $59.50; Pilot "6" f3.5 ..... 42.50
5. National Graflex II, f3.5 B & L Tessar .. 79.50
6. Rolleicord, f4.5, $95.00; f3.5 ..... 145.00
7. Sport Rollei, f3.5 C.Z.T., $125.00; f2.8 149.50
8. Standard Rolleiflex, f3.5 C.Z.T. 185.00
9. Automatic Rolleiflex, f3.5 C.Z.T. 275.00
10. New Ciroflex, f3.5 coated Woll., ALPHAX 76.98
11. Voigtlander Superb, f3.5 Skopar 145.00
12. Zeiss Ikoflex II, f3.5 C.Z.T. 195.00
13. Zeiss Ikoflex III, f2.8 C.Z.T. 325.00
14. Primaflex, f2.8 Meyer 175.00
15. Exakta B, f3.5 C.Z.T., $125.00; f2.8 C.Z.T. 139.50
16. Reflex Korelle I, f3.5 Victar $110.00; f2.9 Victar, $129.50; f2.8 C.Z.T. 175.00
17. Reflex Korelle II, f2.8 C.Z.T. 199.50

V. PRESS CAMERAS

1. 2¼x3¼ or 3¼x4¼ Voigt, Avus, f4.5 Skopar, 3 hldrs., f.p.s. .....$ 65.00
2. 2¼x3¼ and 3¼x4¼ Speed Graphics with f4.5 lenses, cpld. r.f., flash, etc. 195.00
3. 2¼x3¼ or 3¼x4¼ R.B. Graflex B ... 95.00
4. 3¼x4¼ Graflex D, f4.5 ..... 149.50
5. 4x5 RB Graflex B, f4.5, $115.00; "D" 159.50

NEW 4x5 GRAPHIC TYPE double Cut Film Holders .....$2.45 each

VI. LEICA LENSES

1. 50mm f1.5 Xenon $195.00
2. 90mm f4 Elmar, coated, New 141.75
3. 90mm f4 Elmar, Like New 99.50
4. 127mm f4.5 Am. Leitz ctd., Like New .. 135.00
5. 135mm f4 5 Hektor ctd., New, $213.50; L.N. 155.00

VII. CONTAX LENSES

1. 2.8cm f8 Tessar Wide Angle $125.00
2. 3.5cm f2.8 Biogon Wide Angle 250.00
3. 8.5cm f4 Triotar, $150.00; f2 Sonnar .. 275.00
4. 13.5cm f4 Sonnar 175.00
5. 30cm f8 Tele-Tessar 250.00
6. 8.5cm f2 Sonnar (Contaflex) 250.00

SPECIALS

1. New Auto Rolleiflex f3.5, case $300.00
2. New Bolex H-16, f1.9 coated Eastman lens, frame counter 360.00
3. Bell & Howell 70-E (Super Speed) f1.5 Taylor Hobson Cooke 250.00
4. Compass f3.5 Extra cut film back ... 175.00

VIII. NEW WOLLENSAK LENSES

1. 17mm f2.7 ctd. W de Angle (16mm) ...$ 62.50
2. 1" f1.5 ctd. (16mm) 66.50
3. 3½" f6.8 ctd. Raptar in Rapax shutter (Wide Angle for 4x5) 71.75

IX. LENS SPECIALS

1. 88mm f6.8 Bausch & Lomb Supermatic, extreme Wide Angle (4x5) .....$ 65.00
2. Bausch & Lomb Zeiss Protar Wide Angle for 5x7 in Betax shutter 65.00
3. 180mm f5.5 Meyer Tele-Megor (Kine Exakta) NEW 175.00
4. 180mm f4.5 Goerz Dogmar Tele (Primaflex) 110.00
5. 12 in. f6.8 Goerz Dagor in Compound .. 150.00

NOTE: All Above Items Like New unless marked NEW.

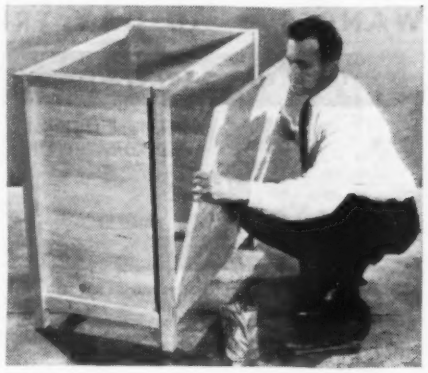
Top Prices Paid FOR CAMERAS, LENSES, ETC.

BOYLSTON CAMERA EXCHANGE

42 Bromfield Street Boston, Mass.

10-Day Free Trial

tie a knot in the three wires leading to the switch close to the connecting ends and inside the small piece of wood to the rear of the switch. It might be necessary to alter the dimensions given depending on the type of switch used but the type shown is a common one and is satisfactory. On and off adjustment is made with



Installing the back of the framework. It is advisable to use as large a nail as possible without splitting wood being used.

the angle iron fastened to the lower side of the pedal. The baseboard notch holds to the front left hand leg on three sides and will not cause vibration of the enlarger. After the foot switch is connected and a satisfactory test made the top can be assembled and nailed to the cabinet. This is made in the same manner as the sides and back. It is planed across the grain while on the cabinet and finished with light cuts with the grain.

The drop leaf can be made of either plywood or solid stock and is supported by two arms hinged to its lower side. A piece of ¾" dowel is fastened to the ends of the supporting arms and rests in two brackets nailed to the inside of the posts. The arms and leaf are hinged as shown.

A platform is illustrated for supporting the easel in a low position when it is desired to make extreme enlargements. The top can be made larger if desired and should be fastened with screws to the two curved supports. Two dowel pins extend outward from the supports and are inserted in the brackets connected to the posts. These should be made of hardwood and the grain must run horizontally. It is wise to fasten these to the posts with screws. The large illustration shows a hold-down which is useful for enlargers which overbalance when the head is swung around in the opposite direction from the baseboard such as when making big enlargements from small negatives. It is simply laid across the baseboard and swung on a bias until the projecting pieces hook under the cabinet top edges.

As to finishing the unit, sand the entire cabinet until smooth and apply a coat of flat paint. Fill all nail holes, indentations and other imperfections with putty or other filling compound and sand again with a fine grade of sandpaper after which it should be painted with at least two coats of enamel. It is advisable to give the cabinet a coat of acid-resisting paint. Suitable knobs, catches, and a stout handle for the developer drawer are applied and the job is done.—

COLOR PRINTS

MAIL IN TIME FOR

Christmas Gifts

Give **CHINACOLOR** PICTURES THIS YEAR

Chinacolor from film of all sizes. Lasting quality.

SKYWAY TERMINAL NO. 1 WITH MOST FREQUENT DEPARTURES TO EVERY CORNER OF THE NATION

WE PAY AIR MAIL RETURN POSTAGE ON ALL UNMOUNTED ORDERS U.S. ONLY

New Lower Prices!

Every Order Finished Under Close Personal Inspection of QUALIFIED COLOR TECHNICIANS

2¼x3¼ (10 or more, assorted) ..... 40c each
2¼x3¼ (1 to 9 prints) ..... 50c each
3x4 NEW UNMOUNTED SIZE ..... 60c each
3¼x4½ NEW UNMOUNTED SIZE ..... 70c each

Above sizes made from 35mm., 120 or 620 Color Film

Following sizes from 35mm. Roll or Sheet Film

3¼x4 in ATTRACTIVE FOLDER ..... 70c each
3¼x4½ in ATTRACTIVE FOLDER ..... 80c each
4x5 in ATTRACTIVE FOLDER ..... $1.00 each
5x7 in ATTRACTIVE FOLDER ..... $1.95 each
8x10 in ATTRACTIVE FOLDER ..... $3.50 each

Cropped when possible for best composition

Minimum Order $1.00

PLEASE SEND YOUR PAYMENT WITH ORDER - WE PAY RETURN POSTAGE

NORMAL 3 DAY SERVICE

FROM KODACHROME, EKTACHROME OR ANSCO COLOR FILM

CHINACOLOR

"Finished Like Fine Porcelain"

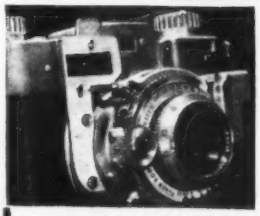
NATIONAL CAPITAL PROCESSING LABORATORIES

301 Cedar St., N. W., Washington 12, D. C.

Dept. A71

KODAK 35 R.F. FANS

Now Take Better Pictures Easier With RELAXO*



Relaxo is an accessory body release which anyone can install in 5 minutes with only the turn of a screwdriver.

Stays on permanently—becomes part of the camera. Relaxo is pre-tested for instant, continuous, and smooth operation. It provides you with eye-level quick action, enabling you to take shots without fear of vibration, thus avoiding danger of blurring due to camera movement while releasing the shutter.

SPECIAL BOON TO COLOR FILM USERS

Available directly from Manufacturer at great savings to you. Order your Relaxo today, and make your Kodak 35 R. F. an easier and better camera. Comes with complete simple instructions. Relaxo is only..... **$3.00**

☐ I enclose check or M. O. Please send my Relaxo postpaid.

☐ Please send my Relaxo C.O.D. I will pay postman $3.00 plus small postage and C.O.D. charges.

(Be sure to print your name and address carefully)

MONEY CHEERFULLY REFUNDED IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED

Order directly from

LAKER HAIRSPRING SERVICE

93 Nassau St. New York 7, N. Y.

(Relaxo's for Kodak 35 without R.F. will also be available shortly)

*Pat. Pend. Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Top Image Quality . . . at any Enlargement with Bausch & Lomb Enlarging Lenses

The above actual 15X enlargement of the tiny area of the original negative was made through a B&L enlarging lens. What sharpness of definition! What freedom from distortion over the entire area of the enlargement! A convincing demonstration, even though this is a printed reproduction.

Want sharp enlargements like this? Use a Bausch & Lomb enlarging lens on *your* enlarger, and enjoy the thrill of seeing your negatives enlarged in their *full* magnificence of fine detail, subtle tone, and brilliant color.

See your photographic dealer today for your FREE copy of this new folder on Bausch & Lomb Enlarging Lenses. Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 552-L St. Paul St., Rochester 2, N. Y.

**In preparing a printing plate from the original enlargement, losses in detail have occurred at four stages; screening negative, etching original engraving, impressing wax mold, and plating into wax mold.*

BAUSCH & LOMB
OPTICAL COMPANY B&L ROCHESTER 2, N. Y.

Let The General Be Your Santa Claus

BUY NOW! PAY NEXT YEAR

AS LITTLE AS 10% DOWN — AS LITTLE AS 10% PER MONTH

On the General's "Pay-As-You-Shoot" Plan

The General Brings You America's Greatest 16mm Movie Camera Value Ever Offered!

The New! CINKLOX 16mm MOVIE CAMERA

- **Anyone Can Afford**
- **Anyone Can Operate**

Your demands have been answered by the General! Now! You can take the 16mm movies at a price you never thought possible! Yes! CINKLOX is easy to operate — economical to use! With a genuine Wollensak Cine Velostigmat Coated F/2.5 lens and many other features found only in the most expensive cameras. **$76.15**

With F/1.9 Focusing Lens, $117.24—$11.72 down.

—Compare—

CINKLOX's outstanding features with cameras costing twice our price!

- Visual Footage Indicator
- Lock-on Starting Button
- Three Operating Speeds
- Direct View Finder
- Exposure Table

YOURS for only $7.61 Down

10 Day Free Trial Offer!

Every purchase you make from the General bears the 10 Day Money-Back Guarantee! You must be satisfied!

Use The General's "Pay-As-You-Shoot" Plan

Order this new 16mm camera on the GENERAL'S "PAY-AS-YOU-SHOOT" PLAN. Pay as little as 10% DOWN—and the balance in convenient monthly payments! No interest — no carrying charges — no finance company! Remember — first payment won't be due until next year.

Mail This Coupon Now!

The GENERAL CAMERA CO.
2308-E W. Devon Ave., Chicago 45, Ill.

Rush my Cinklox 16mm Movie Camera. I enclose $..... as down payment and a letter about myself. I agree to pay $..... per month until Cinklox is paid for. If I am not entirely satisfied with the Cinklox, I can return it within 10 days for full refund.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... ZONE... STATE.....

The General Camera Co.
2308-E W. DEVON AVE. CHICAGO 45, ILL.

See our other ads in this issue for full details on the "Pay-As-You-Shoot" Plan.

From a Student's Notebook

(*Continued from page* 56)

tones must be viewed instead of colors. Work should be done with a large camera, and you must remember to scan the complete groundglass area, for frequently a corner will contain something which should not be in your picture. Light must be studied continually; you must keep cool, work accurately, and above all know your equipment.

You must work within the limitations of your equipment—you are wasting your time taking texture with a small camera, for example. Remember that man has an essential dignity, and do not overlook it in photographing him. Try to take night shots during the season when days are short, lights are turned on early, and the twilight period is longest. Most good night shots are taken this way, not at night.

When making an illustration, says commercial photographer Stephen Deutch, one must keep in mind the type of reproduction process the customer plans to use.

Stephen Deutch, well known for his illustrative work, visited the special photographic class, and listed many of the problems an independent photographer faces, and how they can be solved. Reproduction methods must be kept in mind when making photographs, for printing methods will vary with publications. Use of the picture is important too, for its size in final reproduction influences form and composition.

Deutch pointed out that it is difficult to sell new ideas to most customers, but if you show the client how the idea looks in an actual print, frequently he will change his conception of what he wants, and adopt yours.

When Moholy-Nagy stepped upon the stage you were immediately aware of a man who was a talented and creative artist. His ability to let you know that he liked humanity, was interested in you as an individual, and that he had something to tell you, all without his uttering a sound is something that one rarely encounters. His death a short time later was mourned by people everywhere.

☆ **SUPERB COLOR** ☆

—IDEAL GIFTS—

MIDCOLCO COLOR PRINTS
from
ANY SIZE TRANSPARENCY
RAPID SERVICE — POPULAR PRICES
ATTRACTIVE MOUNTS

4x5—$1.00 5x7—$2.50 8x10—$4.00

2X—75c Unmounted—Minimum Order $1.00

Tuck one in with your Christmas cards

EVERY TRANSPARENCY IS GIVEN INDIVIDUAL ATTENTION
to bring out its best qualities

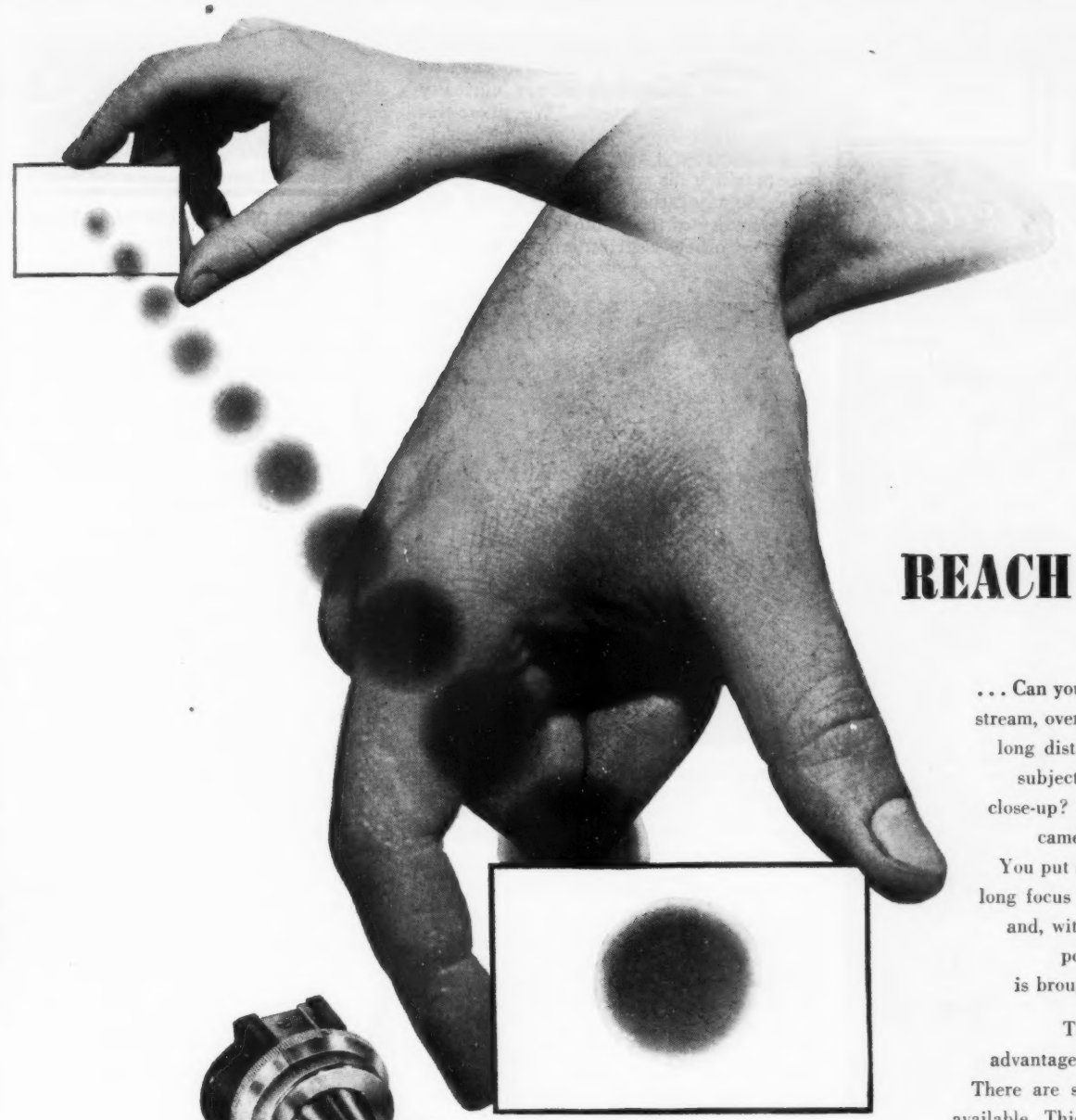
Mail us your transparencies now for delivery in time for Christmas

MIDWESTERN COLOR CO.
1521 Dover Road—Ferndale 20—Detroit, Mich.

FREELANCE PHOTOGRAPHERS: You can MAKE MONEY with your camera almost as easily as you now SPEND MONEY on it. Let a nationally-known picture editor explain to you step-by-step 23 proven marketing schemes workable anywhere (no matter where you live). Photo requirements of the 107 top-paying magazines analyzed in detail. Also the professional method for locating 2,143 markets for specific pix already in your files. Not "just another book" but a FACT-JAMMED, 28-page, closely-typewritten **confidential** letter. Full price, $1—which your first sale will pay back many times over! Pin a dollar to this ad and mail to Sigmund Sameth, 38 East 65th Street, N. Y. C. Or sample page sent gladly FREE!

Ansco and Ektachrome custom processing for those desiring no machine production. Each order individually developed, 24 hour service. 6 sheets, $2.00. $1.00 for roll film. Include return postage.

AXEL BAHNSEN, F.R.P.S., A.P.S.A.
117 Glen Street Yellow Springs, Ohio



REACH OUT

. . . Can you reach out across a stream, over a fence, through a long distance and bring the subject right up to you for close-up? If you are a Leica* camera owner you can. You put a 90 mm or 127 mm long focus lens on your Leica and, without changing your position, your subject is brought up close to you.

That's one of the big advantages of having a Leica. There are so many accessories available. This Christmas, choose one of them as a magnificent gift for someone very dear to you. Get one as a special gift for yourself and let it open up new picture-making possibilities for you. You'll find the Universal View Finder, the Model VIII Flash Unit, the Sliding Focusing Copying Attachment, the Polarizing Filter and many others at your Leica dealer's, each made with the same high precision you expect of Leica products. Write to Dept. P.P.-9.

Interchangeable 127 mm f/4.5 Leica long focus lens. Helical focusing mount couples with the Leica built-in range finder • Image-erecting, left and right correcting Universal View Finder for Leica and other 35 mm cameras. Shows exact picture obtainable with lenses from 35 mm to 135 mm focus.

Leica cameras are available in limited quantities—more are coming. Make your reservation for a Leica camera with your authorized Leica dealer.

E. LEITZ, Inc., 304 Hudson Street, New York 13

Leica*

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

*Exclusive trade mark of E. Leitz, Inc., New York, N. Y., Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

KODACHROME KODACHROME

American Masterpieces

THE WORLD'S MOST DISTINGUISHED COLOR TRANSPARENCIES

OFFERS TO YOU

A great collection of 2" x 2" Kodachrome Slides.

Only 50¢ per Slide

SUBJECT	SLIDES
Aztec Ruins N.M.	6
Bad Lands, S.D.	6
Big Bear, Calif.	6
Bryce Canyon, Utah	38
Buena Park, Calif.	6
Calif. Big Trees	12
Columbia River Hiway	11
Crater Lake, Ore.	17
Death Valley, Calif.	12
Denver, Colo.	6
Dinosaur Park, S.D.	6
Fishermans Wharf, Calif.	7
Forest Lawn, Glendale	6
Garden Of Gods, Colo.	6
Glacier Park, Mont.	55
Grand Canyon, Ariz.	38
Hannibal, Mo.	6
Hollywood, Calif.	18
Hoover Dam, Nev. & Ariz.	12
Kaibab Forest	2
Lake Arrowhead, Calif.	12
Lake Tahoe, Calif.	6
Las Vegas, Nev.	3
Lincoln's Tomb, Ill.	6
Loomis Park, Calif.	4
Los Angeles, Calif.	10
Marble Canyon, Ariz.	6
Mesa Verde, Colo.	12
Mt. Hood, Oregon	6
Mt. Shasta, Calif.	6
Mt. St. Helen, Wash.	2
New Salem Village, Ill.	6
New York City, N.Y.	18
Niagara Falls	6
Oak Creek Canyon, Ariz.	6
Olympia, Washington	6
Ozarks, Missouri	6
Painted Desert, Ariz.	6
Palm Canyon, Calif.	6
Petrified Forest, Ariz.	24
Rainier Natl. Park, Wash.	19
Reno, Nev.	6
Rhyolite Ghost Town, Nev.	6
Rochester, Minn.	6
Rocky Mt. Natl. Park, Colo.	33
Rushmore Monument, S.D.	6
Salem, Oregon	6
Salt Lake, Utah	6
San Francisco, Calif.	27
Seattle, Washington	8
Sunset Crater, Ariz.	6
Taos Pueblo, New Mexico	12
Teton Natl. Forest, Wyo.	6
University Of Michigan	6
University Of Oregon	6
University Of Stanford	6
Valley Of Fire, Nev.	5
Walnut Canyon, Arizona	6
Washington, D.C.	6
Western Wild Flowers	60
Yellowstone Natl. Park, Wyo.	30
Yosemite Natl. Park, Calif.	24
Zion Natl. Park, Utah	27

SUBJECT	SLIDES
WESTERN MISSIONS	
Pala Mission, Calif.	1
Santa Barbara Mission, Calif.	6
San Buenaventura, Calif.	3
San Carlos Mission, Calif.	4
Dolores Mission, Calif.	6
San Diego Mission, Calif.	4
San Fernando Mission, Calif.	6
San Gabriel Mission, Calif.	6
San Juan Capistrano, Calif.	12
San Luis Obispo, Calif.	2
San Miguel Mission, New Mexico	1
Tumacacori Mission, Arizona	1
San Xavier Mission, Arizona	3
Santa Inez Mission, Calif.	9
LATIN AMERICA	
Argentina	30
Bolivia	12
Brazil	6
Chile	24
Ecuador	6
Paraguay	6
Peru	30
Ports Of South America	6
Uruguay	24
Guatemala	12
MEXICO	160
EUROPE	
Athens, Greece	12
Egypt	24
Naples, Italy	3
Palestine	18
Rome, Italy	3
Tunisia	6
Turkey	6
Venice	6
Yugoslavia	4
Malta	2
CANADA	
Columbia Ice Fields, Alberta	9
Jasper Natl. Park, Alberta	8
Lake Louise & Banff, Alberta	56
Waterton National Park, Alta.	10
Yoho National Park, B.C.	9
Vancouver, B.C.	8
HAWAII	24
ALASKA	24
Navy Ships In Action (Paintings)	30
Airplanes In Action	16

COMPLETE LIST FREE

Guarantee

All slides must meet with your absolute approval or money cheerfully refunded

ALL SLIDES SHIPPED SAME DAY YOUR REMITTANCE RECEIVED

American Masterpieces

BELL CALIFORNIA

Moholy did not consider himself a great photographer; his accomplishments were based upon tremendous curiosity which he had to satisfy. We photographers would have to follow through to a satisfactory conclusion those experiments which his work pointed to. In his time Moholy fathered the angle shot, the re-discovery of the photogram, and thousands of other contributions in the field

Arthur Siegel, head of the Photographic Workshop of the Institute of Design talks with Lazlos Moholy-Nagy shortly before the death of that world-famous designer.

of design. He stressed that the modern photographer cannot be less interested in culture than the writer, playwright, or scientist—for he too is a creative person, and not just a mechanical automaton that clicks a shutter and knows the mechanics of photography. His creed was that the eye must be trained for seeing the significant in the insignificant.

Art Siegel, head of the Institute's Photography Workshop, pointed out that several things exist in all pictures. They are: Line—thick or thin, has direction, edge and length. Tone—which is light or dark, solid or variable. Space—two dimensional, length and breadth. Color—warm and cold. Texture—composed of tone and line. His definition of photography was that it is "a process of technique involving light sensitive emulsions and its manipulations by optical, chemical, mechanical, and electrical means."

In summation, everybody agreed upon one thing, and that was "Be Honest." Their conclusions and advice to the class went as follows: know the history of photography; know your equipment; don't be afraid to experiment; disregard the question of whether or not photography is an art, for future generations will settle that; photography is a skill; technique is mechanical, and anyone can learn, but you can make good pictures only after you have mastered technique; make the kind of pictures that interest you; the public is the only important critic; be yourself; and last but not least—photography is hard work.—

[*Pictures accompanying this article are by Art Siegel, Voorhees Fisher, Max Thorpe, Floyd Bright, Frank Lenstick, and from the Institute of Design.*]—Ed.

Abe Cohen's Exchange

SAVINGS ON MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT

Brand new Agfa Ansco 8x10" cut film holders, Government Surplus.	reg.	$ 7.33 ea.	$ 4.95
Thalhammer DeLuxe Tripod with Pan Head	form.	42.50	24.50
G.E. DW 58 exp. meter	form.	26.95	19.95
Skan exp. meter, case	form.	14.95	12.95
Norwood Director Incident Light exp. meter	form.	75.00	33.72
Kodaslide I Projector, uncoated lens.	form.	25.00	18.50
Martin Slide Projector 150 watt lamp	reg.	39.50	29.50
Spencer MK 100 Slide Projector, case.	reg.	40.00	22.50
Bell & Howell Slide Master, 1000 watt projector, case	form.	335.00	285.00
Eady Electric Viewer for 2x2" Slides	reg.	7 95	2.95
DeJur Versatile I enlarger (for negatives up to 2¼x3¼), 3½" F4.5 coated lens	reg.	146 55	118.65
Leitz Focomat Auto Focus Enlarger (35mm. or Bantam) no lens, Shopworn	reg.	168.00	125.00
2¼x3¼ Solar 120 Enlarger with 3½" Ilex F4.5 coated lens	reg.	92.00	79.50
2¼x3¼ Solar Auto Focus Enlarger with 3½" F4.5 lens, demonstration model.	reg.	163.82	125.00
4x5 Omega DII Enlarger, 6½" Wollensak F4.5 lens	reg	232.10	208.00
Kodak Field case with shoulder strap for Kodak Bantam	reg.	5.50	4.25
Graflex Vulcanoid compartment case for 2¼x3¼ Anniversary Speed Graphic	reg.	13 70	10.95
Graflex Vulcanoid compartment case for 3¼x4¼ or 4x5 Speed Graphic	reg.	15.40	12.25
4x5 Korona View camera fitted with 6½" Ilex Paragon F4.5 in Universal shutter	reg.	145.00	115.00
5x7 Korona View fitted with 7½" Turner Reich convertible F6.8 in Alphax shutter	reg.	179.00	149.50
8x10 Korona View camera with 12" Turner Reich F6.8 in Betax shutter	reg.	269.75	225.00
Kodak Extension flash holder, includes reflector, clamp, 20' extension cord (fits Mendelsohn and Kodak Sr. Synchronizer)	reg.	22.40	12.50
Abbey 4X flash gun with 7" reflector for all synchro shutters	reg.	20.95	16.50
Bolex "News Chief" Flash Gun for synchro shutter on Graphic	reg.	28.45	22.50
12 reel 400 ft. 16MM Movie Storage Case	reg.	4.95	3.95
12 reel 200 ft. 8MM Movie Storage Case	reg.	3.00	2.45
16MM Craig Projecto Editor (includes viewer, Senior splicer, Rewinds)	reg.	85.00	67.50
8MM Craig Projecto Editor	reg	55.00	43.50
Craig Jr. Editor 8 or 16MM (Junior Splicer and rewinds)	reg.	10.00	7.95
Craig Jr. Splicer 8 or 16MM	reg.	4.50	3.60
Franklin President Splicer 8 or 16MM	reg.	12.50	8.95
10x14" Photomaster Dryer	reg.	9.20	7.45
11x14" Precise adjustable easel	reg.	14.87	10.91
5x7 Indiatone white or Ivory D.W. paper fresh, 500 lots	reg.	14.52	7.95
Enlarging strip Test Meter	reg	6.95	5.75

HOLDERS AND FILM PACK ADAPTERS

Arcap double film holders for 2¼x3¼ or 2½x3½ film, suitable for cameras such as Medalist, Recomar, Avus, Maximar	each $ 3.62
2¼x3¼ Graphic film holders	4.03
2¼x3¼ Graflex film holders	4.67
2¼x3¼ Graflex cut film magazine	18.61
3¼x4¼ Graflex cut film magazine	20.59
3¼x4¼ Graphic cut film holders	4.14
4x5 Graphic cut film holders	4.38
5x7 Eastman film holders	5.30
2¼x3¼ Graflex film pack adapter	7.64
3¼x4¼ Graflex or Graphic film pack adapter	8.63
4x5 Graflex or Graphic film pack adapter	8.98
2¼x3¼ Graflex Focusing panel	7.00
3¼x4¼ Graflex panel	7.64
4x5 Graflex Focusing panel	8.28

Bring Out the Old... to Pay for the New

ABE COHEN'S EXCHANGE

PLACES TOP EVALUATION ON USED EQUIPMENT

Your old camera, enlarger, projector, binoculars, etc., can go a long way toward paying for your current purchase. That's the *Exchange* idea, emphasized by Abe Cohen's Exchange for 39 years. Send us a list of everything you need and a description of whatever you have to trade. Our prompt reply will help you realize how little cash you actually require to make 1948 a really Happy New Year.

SPECIAL XMAS LAYAWAY PLAN
A $5 deposit will reserve any new equipment offered in this advertisement. Simply send balance in ample time for Xmas delivery.

RELIANCE "Bantam" ELECTRONIC FLASH UNIT $78.42
Battery charger **$9.95**

Maximum light output—better than No. 11 bulb. More than 10,000 flashes. Compact power unit (less than 7 lbs.). All controls on gun.

35MM. CAMERAS

Leica IIIC, Elmar F3.5 coated lens	$332.50
Leica IIIC, Summitar F2 coated lens	448.00
Leica IIIA, Summar F2, case, LN	235.00
Contax III, Sonnar F1.5 lens, case, LN	345.00
Contax III, Sonnar F2 Lens, Case	315.00
Kine Exakta Schneider F2, case, LN	275.00
Kodak 35, coated F3.5 Range Finder	86.58
Kodak 35, coated F3.5, no Range Finder	60.03
Vokar, coated F2.8 coupled Range Finder, case	94.45
Perfex 55 Deluxe, coated F2.8 lens, coupled Ranger Finder, case	99.50
Clarus, coated F2.8, coupled Range Finder, case, flash gun, new	134.00
Argus C3, coated F3.5, coupled Range Finder, case, flash gun	74.71
Argus 21, "Mark Finder," F3.5 lens, case	58.08
Universal Buccaneer, F3.5 lens, coupled Range Finder	65.00
Argus A2, coated F4.5, case	29.85

NEW REFLEX CAMERAS

2¼x2¼ Argoflex coated F4.5 lens, case	$ 69.63
2¼x2¼ Ciroflex, coated F3.5 lens, Alphax shutter, case	83.73
2¼x2¼ Kodak Reflex, coated F3.5 lens, case	137.92
2¼x2¼ Automatic Rolleiflex, Zeiss F3.5 lenses, case	349.50
2¼x3¼ R.B. Ser. B Graflex, Ektar F4.5 coated lens	157.50

NEW ROLL FILM CAMERAS

Zeiss Ikonta B (2¼x2¼) F4.5, speeds to 1/200, case	$ 81.90
Zeiss Ikonta B, F3.5, speeds to 1/250, case	90.90
Zeiss Super Ikonta A (1⅝x2¼) F3.5 in compur rapid, case	194.90
Zeiss Ikonta No. 35 (1x1½) F3.5, speeds to 1/250, case	93.50
Zeiss Ikonta C (2¼x3¼) F4.5, speeds to 1/250, case	90.90
2¼x3¼ Monte Carlo, F4.5, 6 speeds to 1/125th, self timer	48.00
2¼x3¼ Monte Carlo Special F4.5, 10 speeds to 1/200th, self timer	63.75
Six-20 Kodak Vigilant Jr., Kodet lens	20.20
Six-20 Kodak Vigilante, coated F4.5, Flash Kodamatic shutter	61.18
Six-20 Kodak Monitor, coated F-45, flash supermatic	86.58
Kodak Medalist II, coated F3.5, Coupled Range Finder	262.50

NEW VIEW AND PRESS TYPE CAMERAS

2¼x3¼ Busch Pressman, Raptar F4.5 coated lens, Press Rapax shutter, Kalart Range Finder, Abbey Flash Synchronizer—**Special**	179.50
Same as above with Ektar F3.7 lens	287.76
2¼x3¼ "Pacemaker" Speed Graphic, Ektar F4.5 coated lens, Flash Supermatic Shutter, Kalart Range Finder	273.26
4x5 R.B. Press King, Ektar F4.7 coated lens, synchro shutter	175.00
4x5 Graphic View, includes fibre case, Fan Head, 1 holder, **Reg.** $130.00, fitted with 6½" Ilex Paragon F4.5 coated lens in Acme Synchro shutter. **Reg.** $133.40	235.00
*4x5 Korona View, no lens	$ 45.00
*5x7 Korona Commercial View, no lens	60.00
5x7 Eastman View No. 2D with case, 1 holder	117.50
5x7 Eastman View 33A with case, 1 holder	60.00
*5x7 Grover Mono Rail View camera, no lens	81.45
*8x10 Korona View, no lens	60.00
8x10 Eastman View No. 2D with case, 1 holder	133.50
*8x10 Century Master Studio outfit, complete less lens	390.00

NEW LOW PRICED CAMERAS

*Kodak Baby Brownie Special 1⅝x2½"	$3.16
*Ansco Panda (12 pictures on 120 film)	4.89
*Ansco Shur Shot Box camera 2¼x3¼"	4.50
*Ansco Pioneer Six-16 2½x4¼"	8.34
*Uniflash with coated lens and flash unit	9.95
*Universal Meteor (12 pictures on 620 film)	15.00
*Flash Unit for above, **$7.30**; Case, **$5.00**.	
*Fed Flash with Flash Gun 1⅝x2½"	13.90
*Spartus Full Vue Reflex (12 pictures on 120)	9.98
*Traveler "120" new all metal box camera with Telescopic finder	6.95

All cameras, **except those marked with asterisk** will be shipped prepaid anywhere in the Continental limits of the U.S. if you mention you saw the item advertised in the December issue of Pop. Photography.

TOP LENS VALUES

N—New
LN—Like New
VG—Very Good
G—Good

2" Kodak Projection F6.3	LN	$ 9.50
2" Kodak Projection F4.5 coated	N	22.46
3" Kodak Projection F4.5 coated	N	25.67
3½" Ilex F4.5 enlarging coated	N	24.50
3½" Bausch & Lomb F4.5 coated	N	47.60
4" Kodak Projection F4.5 coated	N	32.67
4" Schneider Xenar F3.5 focusing mount	N	42.50
4½" Bausch & Lomb F4.5 coated	N	53.14
5" Kodak Ektar F4.7 coated, Flash Supermatic	N	80.64
5¼" Xenostar F6.3 Gammax shutter	VG	19.50
5¼" Voigtlander Collinear convertible F6.8 compur shutter	VG	52.50
5¼" Radionar F6.3 Zeca shutter	VG	15.00
5¼" Goerz Dogmar F4.5 Acme shutter	VG	52.50
5¼" Hekla D.A. F6.8 Ica shutter	G	14.00
5¼" Eurynar F6.8 in barrel	G	10.00
5¼" Graflex Optar F4.7 coated, Graphex synchro	N	84.50
5¼" Schneider F4.5 compur	LN	47.50
5¼" Steinheil F4.5 in compur with Solenoid	LN	42.50
5½" Ilex Projection F4.5 coated	N	$39.50
5½" Kodak F4.5 compur	LN	42.50
5½" Ilex Paragon F4.5 Acme synchro shutter	N	105.00
6" Carl Zeiss F4.5 compur	VG	42.50
6" Schneider F3.5 barrel	N	59.50
6" Schneider Tele Xenar F5.5 for Leica	N	89.50
6" Zeiss Tessar F4.5 focusing mount	VG	42.50
6" Goerz Dogmar F4.5 in barrel	VG	39.50
6" Voigtlander Collinear F7.7 in barrel	VG	25.00
6" Aldis F4.5 in barrel	VG	25.00
6⅜" Wollensak F4.5 enlarging	N	47.50
6⅜" Kodak F4.5 Alphax shutter w/Solenoid	LN	65.00
6½" Trylor F6.3 in barrel	LN	22.50
6½" Eurynar F4.5 Compur shutter	LN	55.00
6½" Goerz Dagor F6.8 in barrel	VG	29.50
6½" Ilex Paragon F4.5 Universal, shopworn		65.00
6½" Ilex Paragon F4.5 coated Acme synchro shutter	N	120.00
7" Schneider Tele Xenar F5.5 for Leica	N	99.50
7" Goerz Celor F4.8 in Volute shutter	G	32.50
7" Zeiss wide angle Protar F18 in barrel (8x10")	LN	37.50
7¼" Zeiss Kodak F6.3 compound	VG	22.50
7¼" B&L wide angle Protar F18 in barrel (8x10")	LN	35.00
7¼" Wollensak Verito F4 in barrel	VG	27.50
7½" Turner Reich F6.8 convertible shutter	G	22.50
7½" Ilex Paragon F4.5 Acme shutter	N	101.50
7½" Turner Reich F6.8 in Alphax shutter	N	105.00
7½" Ilex Paragon F4.5 Acme synchro shutter	N	117.50
8" Zeiss convertible Protar F6.8 Volute shutter	VG	72.50
8" Zeiss Triotar F3.5 in barrel	VG	60.00
8¼" Goerz Dogmar F4.5 in barrel	VG	59.50
8¼" Ross Planar F4 in barrel	VG	55.00
8½" Turner Reich F6.8 in Alphax shutter	N	$127.50
8½" Ilex Paragon F4.5 coated Universal shutter	N	124.45
10" Hermages F3.8 Portrait lens in barrel	VG	37.50
10" Graflex Tele Optar F5.6 Telephoto, coated, shopworn		119.50
10" Ilex Paragon F4.5 coated, Universal shutter	N	176.55
12" Radar F4.5 Betax shutter	N	175.00
12" Turner Reich convertible F6.8 Betax shutter	N	180.00
12" Ilex Paragon F6.3 coated Acme synchro shutter	N	164.95
14" Schneider Tele Xenar F5.5 Telephoto	LN	110.00
14" Dallmeyer F5.6 Telephoto	N	140.00
15" Turner Reich convertible F6.8 Betax shutter	N	237.50
17" Dallmeyer F5.6 Telephoto	N	195.00

NEW LENSES FOR KODAK EKTRA
Each in Metal Container

50mm. Ektar F1.9 coated	$169.17
35mm. Ektar F3.3 coated	91.00
90mm. Ektar F3.5 telephoto coated	113.17
135mm. Ektar F3.8 telephoto coated	172.67

LENSES FOR LEICAS

35mm. Elmar F3.5 coated wide angle	$123.20
50mm. F3.5 coated	77.00
90mm. F4.5 coated Telephoto	115.50
90mm. Elmar F4 coated Telephoto	155.40
127mm. F4.5 coated Telephoto	171.50
135mm. Hektor F4.5 coated Telephoto	236.60
135mm. Hektor F4.5 uncoated Telephoto, Like New	125.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE TAX

All items are new unless otherwise indicated. Shipments are FOB New York except for cameras indicated above. For all others include approximate postage with order. Prices subject to manufacturers established price at time of delivery.

ABE COHEN'S EXCHANGE, INC.

"THE HOUSE OF PHOTOGRAPHIC VALUES"

142 FULTON STREET • NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

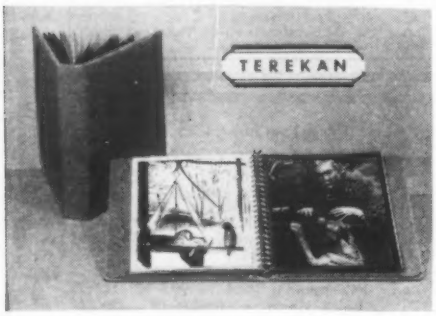
Amfiles

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

GIFTS YOU LOVE TO GIVE —OR KEEP FOR YOURSELF

You'll find these and other fine Amfiles at stores everywhere. You'll like them—they're beautiful, useful, durable. reasonably priced.

This practical and expensive looking album comes in maroon, black, blue or green. Case bound style, fully enclosed back. Black paper mounting sheets. Size 5x7" **$2.00**, 8x10" **$2.75**, 14x11" **$3.75**.



A new Amfile album that has everything—12 black and 12 white acetate covered pages—metal-ring device for quick opening and closing—beautiful padded Terekan covers in saddle tan, fawn, wine or cinnamon. 5x7" **$4.50**, 8½x11" **$6.50**.

Something really elegant—a new, real leather Amfile Album—the kind you get once in a lifetime. Loose leaf, black paper mounts. Plastic binding rings. Saddle tan, green, red or blue. Size 5x7" **$5.00**, 8x10" **$7.50**, 14x11" **$10.50**. With acetate mounts to hold 24 prints: **$7.50**, **$11.00** and **$18.00**.

Quality Gift and Filing Specialties for 75 Years

AMBERG FILE & INDEX CO. 1667 Duane Blvd. Kankakee, Illinois

NOTES ON THE PICTURE SECTION

Children in Pictures

PAGE 62

Roy Pinney is a New York photographer who not only flies an airplane, and designs cameras, but takes pictures too. His shot of the diminutive Chinese child whose name, occidently enough, is Lillibeth, was made in the Pinney studio, with a camera of his own design, and with multiple flash. One flash was used off camera for the key light, a second one was used with a diffuser as fill-in, and a third used as backlighting. Exposure was 1/100 at *f* 45 on Eastman Super Panchro-Press, Type B.

PAGE 63

Suzanne Szasz should be fairly familiar to regular readers who will have seen her recent "We Introduce" column. For those who may have missed it, let us note in passing that she is a Hungarian photographer presently living in Washington, D. C. Her two tiny blonde models were the children of Stephen Borsody, one-time counselor for the Hungarian Legation. The children were photographed while waiting for the wife of the Hungarian Premier, and were muttering the memorized words of welcome—which of course were never said when the proper moment arrived. Her camera was a Rolleiflex, and the exposure was 1/50 at *f* 5.6 on Eastman Plus-X film.

PAGE 64

Butch, by Mary Carrabba, was made with a 4x5 Graflex mounting a 7½-inch lens. The exposure was 1/65 at *f* 8 in very bright mid-afternoon sunlight. The film was Eastman Commercial Ortho.

Lou Gardner, whose name has appeared previously in this column, is a Detroit photographer of no small talent. *Out of Bounds* was made with a Zeiss Super Ikonta D, on Eastman Super-XX film. The exposure was 1/100 at *f* 5.6.

PAGE 65

Harvey J. Croze's lovely portrait, *Charmatz Girl*, is one which attracts attention because of its innate simplicity and air of contemplation. He used a 4x5 Speed Graphic, Eastman Super-XX film, and an exposure of 1/10 at *f* 16.

PAGE 66

The baby shot by Frank Scherschel was made with a Graflex equipped with a 10-inch lens. Two speedlamps were used, and the camera diaphragm was set at *f* 22. His camera is equipped with the type of diaphragm which permits the pre-setting of a desired aperture, but focusing with a wide open lens. When the shutter is tripped, the diaphragm closes to the pre-set point. Made on Eastman Super-XX film.

PAGE 67

Southern Madonna, by Elizabeth Anrod, was made in Palm Beach, Florida, with a Rolleiflex. The film was Ansco Super Pan Press and, as can be seen in the photograph, lighting was by sunlight alone. Elizabeth Anrod is a working photographer who specializes in picture stories and photographs of an abstract patterned nature.

Frank Sharman's photograph of bedtime for a sleep-eyed child is representative of the fine quality of work turned out by serious British amateurs. He used a Kine Exacta, Ilford Selo HP 2 film, and an exposure of ½ second at *f* 5.6.

PAGE 68

Joe Scherschel works for the *Milwaukee Journal*, and Wisconsin is his beat. The picture of the three boys in a tree was made in Wauwatosa, where his brother Frank lives when not tracking over the country for *Life* magazine. Joe's camera is a 4x5 Anniversary Speed Graphic, equipped with a 5¼ inch *f* 4.7 lens. His exposure for this particular shot was 1/200 at *f* 16, using Ansco Superpan Press film.

PAGE 69

The water's edge scene made by Eva Luoma of Holliday's Cove, West Virginia, was made with a 2¼x3¼ Speed Graphic mounted with a Zeiss Tessar 4½ inch, *f* 4.5 lens. The exposure was 1/50 at *f* 8 using a K2 filter and Eastman Plus-X film.

PAGE 70

A picture which has almost universal appeal, Eva Luoma's view of the boy and dog also was made with her miniature Speed Graphic. The exposure was 1/100 at *f* 8 in late afternoon sunlight.

PAGE 71

Fritz Henle can work small wonders of lighting, using natural sunlight only, as he did in his photograph of the smiling mother and child. Made in southern Florida, the picture was a result of Henle's Rolleiflex, Ansco Superpan Press film, a light yellow filter, and an exposure of 1/100 at *f* 11.

PAGE 72

Toothache, by Elmer G. Swan of San Francisco, California, is one of this magazine's black and white contest winners. In lighting his scene Swan used one flood and one spot. The picture was made with a Graflex, model B, loaded with Ansco Isopan film. Exposure was 1/25 at *f* 8.

PAGE 73

Most readers are familiar with the work of the photographic group which operates under the aegis of Roy Stryker and Standard Oil of New Jersey. Esther Bubley is one of this group, and her picture of the two young boys on a pine bench in their Sunday school was made during her work on a picture story covering the town of Tomball, Texas. She used an Ikoflex *III*, and Eastman Super-XX film. One No. 5 flash was used, held at arm's length from the camera. The exposure was 1/100 at *f* 11.

Enid, Oklahoma, is the home of Ralph H. Snyder, who is responsible for the picture of the freckle-faced choir boys. This particular shot was a prize-winner in one of this magazine's contests, and was made with a 4x5 Speed Graphic. The exposure was 1/50, at *f* 11, with flash on camera.

PAGE 74

The rain which appears in the last scene of the Children in Pictures section is real, and not scratches added in darkroom treatment. Rudolph Jarai, whose work has appeared in this magazine on other occasions, is the photographer. Working almost exclusively with a Leica, Jarai uses his own formulas to reduce grain size. This particular scene, titled *Spring Rain*, was made in Budapest, Hungary, on Eastman Panatomic-X film. The exposure was 1/100 at *f* 6.3.

Holiday Salon—Color

PAGE 75

Model in Gold is the work of photographer Paul H. Garrison of New York. His model is Eve Whitney, and the photograph was made with an Eastman View camera using Type B Kodachrome. Garrison's lens is a 14½-inch *f* 9 Goerz Apochromat. For his lighting he used one 500-watt spot as a key light, and several smaller fill-ins. Exposure was 2 seconds at *f* 11.

PAGE 76

J. Watt Reber of Glen Ellyn, Illinois, was the maker of *Time Out on Athabaska Glacier*, a prize-winner in one of this magazine's contests. The camera was a Contax, the film Kodachrome, and the exposure by meter.

PAGE 77

Jack Breed of Tucson, Arizona, made his color shot of the cabin in an aspen grove near Durango, Colorado, while making a fall coverage in Kodachrome of that state's little known, but spectacularly beautiful "million dollar" highway—which gained its name not from its looks, because it is a treacherous affair of winding dirt, but rather from the fact that during grading operations it was discovered to have been composed of high grade gold ore. Made in late September, when the drive was at its colorful best, the picture was taken with an Anniversary Speed Graphic, with sunlight for side lighting. The exposure was *f* 19, 1/5 second.

PAGE 78

Whiskers is the work of Jim Bertoglio of Los Angeles, California, and was a prize-winner in one of this magazine's color contests. Bertoglio used a 4x5 Crown View camera with a Kodak Anastigmat 8 inch, *f* 7.7 lens. The exposure was *f* 11 at 1/25.

PAGE 79

John C. Towsley of Los Angeles, California, is the maker of *Reverie*. He used a 4x5 Speed Graphic, and his exposure was *f* 8 at 1/50, by sunlight alone. This particular color shot was also a prize-winner in one of this magazine's color contests.

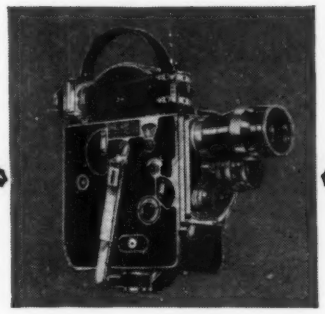
PAGE 80

The picture of a child, titled *Jackie*, was produced by Ralph O'Brien of Malden,

America's Most Distinguished Christmas Camera Store

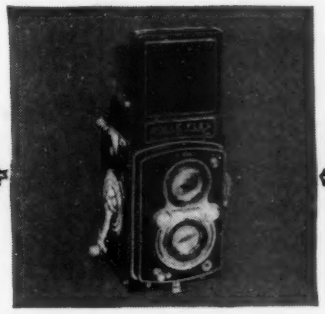
Dowling's

570 FIFTH AVENUE • NEW YORK CITY



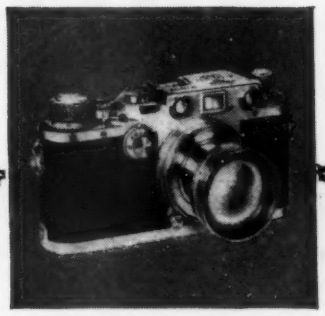
NEW BOLEX H-16mm

With built-in frame counter. World's finest movie camera, **$282.50** complete, less lens. BOLEX H-8mm, identical except for film size, also.....**$282.50**



ROLLEIFLEX

Brand new. Fully automatic. Complete, including case, with Tessar F3.5 lens, **$349.00.** With Xenar F3.5 lens.....**$300.00**



LEICA III C

Brand new. Factory packed. Latest model. With coated Summitar F2. lens, **$448.00.** With coated Elmar F3.5 lens, **$332.50.** Wide Angle and Telephoto Lenses available—Write.

NEW BOLEX LENSES

Kern-Paillard for H-16

Switar 25mm (Normal), F1.4	$183.75
Yvar 25mm (Normal), F2.5	68.25
Yvar 15mm (Wide Angle), F2.8	78.75
Yvar 75mm (Telephoto), F2.5	128.34

Kern-Paillard for H-8

Switar 12 ½mm (Normal), F1.5	$160.42
Yvar 25mm (Telephoto), F2.5	70.25
Yvar 37 ½mm (Telephoto), F3.5	89.54

Wollensak for H-8

Wollensak 12 ½mm (Normal), F1.9	$ 56.55
Wollensak 37 ½mm (Telephoto), F3.5	49.90

CHRISTMAS BARGAINS IN "LIKE-NEW" EQUIPMENT

Ampro Century "10" 16mm Movie Sound Projector	$299.00
Argus C-3, F3.5	59.00
Bolex H-8 Movie Camera with three lenses Kino Plasmat 12 ½mm F1.5 Dallmeyer 25mm F1.5 Trioplan 36mm F2.8 Complete	325.00
Bolex H-8, without lenses	195.00
4x5 Brand View	59.00
Clarus, F2.8 with case	99.00
Contax I, F2.8 Tessar	97.50
Contax II, F2 Sonnar	275.00
Exacta B, F3.5 Exactar	129.00
Graflex 4x5, F4.5 B & I Tessar	114.00
Ikoflex III, F2.8 Tessar	310.00
Kodak Bantam Special, F2. Ektar	129.00
Korona 5x7 View	39.00
Leica, Russian, F3.5	95.00
Leica II, F3.5 Elmar	185.00
Leica III A, F2. Summar	295.00
Leica III C, F3.5 Elmar	299.00
Leitz Focomat Enlarger, Latest	119.00
Mercury II, F2.7	59.75
Newton 4x5 New-Vue	57.00
Rolleiflex, Automatic, Latest, F3.5 Tessar	295.00
Super Ikonta B, Single Window, F2.8 Tessar	239.00

10-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL CAMERAS

CHRISTMAS SUGGESTIONS— ALL NEW EQUIPMENT—ORDER NOW!

Over $100.00

Ampro Premier "20" 16mm Movie Sound Projector	$540.00
Natco 16mm Movie Sound Projector	469.00
Bolex Combination 8mm-16mm Movie Projector	331.00
Kardon 35mm Still Camera, F2. Ektar	393.75
Busch 2 ¼x3 ¼ Pressman, F4.5 Coated Wollensak Rapax, Kalart R.F.	171.70
Ampro 8mm Movie Projector	168.00
Bolex L-8 Movie Camera, F2.8 Yvar	139.48
Variable Speed Model	152.55
Revere Magazine 8mm Movie Camera	127.50
Keystone 16mm Movie Projector	119.50
Revere 8mm Movie Projector	120.00
Revere "88" Movie Camera, F1.9	104.50

Under $100.00

Revere "88" Movie Camera, F2.5	$77.50
Keystone 16mm Movie Camera, F2.5	74.50
Keystone "R-8mm" Movie Projector	74.50
Argus C-3 35mm Camera with Case and Flash	$74.71
Argoflex, F4.5, Case	69.63
Argus "21" F3.5, Case	58.08
Ansco Speedex, F4.5	45.00

Under $35.00

Norwood Director Exposure Meter, Latest	$32.08
Argus A-2, 35mm Camera, F4.5, Case	29.82
Micro 16 Camera	29.50
Weston Master II Exposure Meter	29.67
Gadget Bag, Large, Saddle Leather	28.95
Ambol Tripod	28.50
Argus 35mm Slide Projector	27.75
Gra-Lab Timer	22.95
Skan Exposure Meter with Case	12.95
Slide File, Portable	8.95
Rangefinder, Pocket	8.95
Ansco PD 16 Camera	8.34
Ansco PB 20 Camera	7.48
Kodak ABC Complete Beginners Darkroom Outfit	7.58
Kodak Baby Brownie Special	3.16

BOOKS MAKE IDEAL CHRISTMAS GIFTS

The Amateur Photographer's Handbook, Collins	$3.50
The Command to Look, Mortensen	4.00
Graphic Graflex Photography	4.50
Kodak Photographic Notebook	1.50
Kodak Reference Handbook	3.50
Leica Manual, Morgan and Lester	4.00
The Model, Mortensen	4.00
Naked City, Weegee	4.00
Pictorial Lighting, Mortensen	4.50
This Is Photography, Miller & Brummitt	2.00
1001 Ways to Improve Your Photography	3.75

Telephone Orders • Longacre 3-6731

- Charge Accounts Invited
- Used Cameras Bought and Traded
- Free Pamphlets and Literature on all Items Advertised—Write!
- Write also for anything not listed. Our stock is complete!

Dowling's **570 Fifth Avenue, New York 19, N. Y.**
(Between 46th and 47th Sts.)

Please ship the following immediately:

.....

.....

Check for $ ..... Enclosed
Money-Order for $ ..... Enclosed
Send C.O.D. (10% Deposit, Please)

☐ **Send Bolex Catalog**
☐ **Send Literature On .....**
☐ **Send Details on Deferred Payment Plan**

NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY ..... **ZONE** ..... **STATE** .....

PUBLIC LIBRARY

New PHOTOGRAPHIC OPPORTUNITIES!

KEYZER

4 x 5 "Cold Light" ENLARGER

A NEW LOW PRICE!

only $99.50 plus tax

This new low price brings the revolutionary print perfection and the amazing long-desired mechanical convenience of Keyzer within easy reach of all who aspire to photographic perfection.

Now you can afford the unique advantages of the Keyzer.

COLOR PRINTING

The Keyzer "cold light" source emits the right light for color printing, the same color temperature by which outdoor film is exposed—for correct color rendition.

FAITHFUL TONE VALUES WITH SUPERB DETAIL

Keyzer enlargements reveal fine detail in all tonal values often buried in the negative—detail you never saw before! Uniform, intense light distribution over the entire negative area prevents "hot spots".

NEW USEFUL KEYZER ACCESSORIES

"No-dust" negative carriers for 2 1/4 x 3 1/4, 3 1/4 x 4 1/4 Negatives are now available.

VERSATILE ADJUSTABLE HEAD

Head and lamp house rotate for any image position and distortion correction. Adjusts for wall or floor projection for giant "blowups".

Eastern — Eastern Photo Supply Co. — EPS — Factory Distributors

See your Dealer or write direct

275 CONGRESS ST., BOSTON 10, MASSACHUSETTS

PROOF-O-LIGHT

Designed for fast proofing. Also ideal for all general photographic illumination.

At your dealer or direct

WARNER-PETERSON ENTERPRISES
DAVENPORT IOWA

ABRASIVE REDUCER SANTOS

UNCHALLENGED QUALITY
REMOVES Scratches—Dirt
REDUCES any heavy areas

A Product of

SANTOS The Greatest name in Retouching.

Santos Schools offer complete retouching including Portrait — Fashion — Illustration—Architectural — Blocking — Kodachrome and separation negatives. Resident or Correspondence courses. Photography courses include Portrait and Commercial in all phases.

G.I. Approved resident courses in day or evening classes. Phone, Write, or call in person.

64 WEST RANDOLPH CHICAGO 1, ILLINOIS

Massachusetts, and was a contest prizewinner. O'Brien used a 3¼x4¼ Graflex Model D, mounted with a Zeiss Tessar 6 inch *f* 4.5 lens. Made in direct sunlight, the picture's exposure was 1/80 at *f* 5.6.

PAGE 81

It took Floyd Cornelison, Jr., of Evanston, Illinois, two months to complete the set for his picture titled *April Fool.* It was made to scale and stands 22 inches high, with the heads made of clay and bodies of wood and cardboard. In contrast to the time it took to make it, and the thirty hours which passed in setting it up—the picture was made in ten seconds. Cornelison used an Ansco View camera, 8x10, with a 5x7 back. The lens was an Eastman Ektar, 14-inch focal length, and the exposure was ten seconds at *f* 32 on Kodachrome.

PAGE 82

Oak Creek, Arizona, was the setting for Esther Henderson's fine shot of a towheaded boy fishing, titled *Great Expectations.* The photographer, who lives in Tucson, Arizona, finds that state incomparable for scenic material. The Oak Creek canyon area is 18 miles south of Flagstaff, and lies at the bottom of a thousand-foot volcanic ledge. Flagstaff is several thousand feet above the creek in altitude, and when storms are raging nearby, often all is peaceful and quiet in the canyon. Freely stocked with trout, the creek is one of the less well known, and more beautiful recreational areas in Arizona. An Ansco View camera was used, in 5x7 size, and mounting an 8½-inch lens. Exposure was 1/10 at *f* 16.

BLACK & WHITE

PAGE 83

Bessie Walker Calloway is a working photographer with the *Atlanta* (Ga.) *Constitution.* Her picture *Banjo on My Knee* was made at a cabin near Athens with a 3¼x4¼ Speed Graphic. Her lighting was an open flash arrangement, using one Press 40 bulb on an extension high and to the left of the camera. Exposure was for 2 seconds at *f* 11, thus giving the firelight the opportunity to record itself.

PAGE 84

The waiting room in New York's Greyhound Bus Terminal was the setting for Esther Bubley's photograph. One of Standard Oil of New Jersey's photo crew, she used a Contax in view of the less-than-private atmosphere of the station. The exposure was *f* 2, 1/50 on Eastman Super-XX film.

PAGE 85

Werner Bischof's cat portrait is one of the finest pictures of its type that has been made. In both technical and emotional quality it is up among the best this photographer has produced. He used a Rolleiflex, Ansco Isopan film, an exposure of 1/100 at *f* 5.6.

PAGE 86

Andre de Dienes occasionally strays from the all-girl subjects which have brought him fame and fortune, and turns out pictorial studies such as this shot of hanging icicles. His camera was a Rolleiflex, the aperture *f* 16, and the exposure 1/25.

PAGE 87

Blizzard is a picture which has been placed on exhibition many times. Its maker, Frank Meister, is an Associate of the Royal Photographic Society, and is well known in American circles devoted to pictorial photography. This particular scene was taken at three o'clock on a wintry afternoon in Kansas City. The snow would at times completely obscure the people waiting at the bus stop, and Meister managed to catch the mood of winter chill. Made with an Agfa 2¼x2¼ camera, on Ansco Superpan Press film, 1/25, *f* 8.

PAGE 88

Lew Brown's *Mais Non!* is a portrait study made in the photographer's home. The model, Paul Norris, had a coat of cold cream on his face, which was sprinkled with water to create the effect of perspiration. Norris's mustache is real, but the goatee is a fraud. Brown, a Los Angeles motion picture artist, used an Ansco 5x7 View camera equipped with an 8¼-inch lens. The exposure was 1/5 at *f* 16 on Eastman Super-XX film with the aid of two 500-watt spots placed to effectively light the scene.

PAGE 89

The California beach, and starlet Ruth Roman were the subjects for Andre de Dienes' summer siren study. He used an

15 REASONS
WHY CAMERA ENTHUSIASTS PREFER
THE DIAMOND DE LUXE
Gadg-it Bag
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

1. Selected, suntan, elk-tanned cowhide.
2. Durable, polished brass hardware.
3. Zipper lock and padlock.
4. Velveteen-lined sunshade and filter pockets.
5. Sturdy zippers make bag dustproof.
6. Full welt construction for permanent shape.
7. Extra side-pockets for small equipment.
8. Numerous large compartments for camera and accessories.
9. Fibre-reinforced, sides and back, for added protection.
10. Triple-stitched camera seams at ends for longer life.
11. All points of strain reinforced with capped rivets.
12. Carrying strap and shoulder pad for added convenience and comfort.
13. Removable and adjustable flashgun pocket.
14. Steel reinforced lid.
15. Tripod carrying-straps on bottom of bag.

DIAMOND

Gadg-it Bags

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off

AVAILABLE IN NINE SIZES

Here's the ideal Xmas gift for your favorite camera enthusiast!

The DIAMOND Gadg-it Bag is the *first* choice of professionals and amateurs, alike, because of its beauty, construction, and utility. Its specially designed compartments hold a camera together with all its accessories and supplies *neatly, safely,* and *securely.* You get *what* you need *when* you need it. No fuss . . . no bother . . . no frantic digging!

DIAMOND Gadg-it Bags are available in nine sizes, priced from $11 to $48, at all photo-dealers.

LOUIS LEFKOWITZ & BRO., INC.
DIAMOND CASE DIVISION
NEW BRUNSWICK, NEW JERSEY

SAVE! G E DW-58 PHOTO CELL METER. WAS $26.50. NOW **$19.95**

35mm Leica IIIB, Xenar F:1.5 ..... **374.50**

35mm Retina II Cpld. R F, Xenar F:2, Comp. R. **172.50**

35mm Leica IIIC Elmar F:3.5 coated; used twice **280.00**

35mm Leica IIIC Summitar F:2, Like New **365.00**

85mm Zeiss Summar F:2 for Contax **225.00**

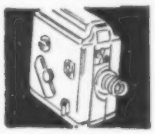
18cm Zeiss Tele-Tessar F:6.3 for Contax **219.50**

35mm Zeiss Contax III, Sonnar F:2 ..... **345.00**

Zeiss New Universal finder for Contax **137.50**

Zeiss like new Universal finder for Contax **89.50**

Leitz Nooky close up attachment for Summar F:2. **65.00**



90mm Leitz Thombar F:2.2, Like New **$165.00**

35mm Kodak Ektra F:1.9 Lens and Case **$365.00**

35mm Kine-Exakta, Exaktar F:2.9 **$245.00**

New: 35mm Kardon (same as Leica G) with Kodak Ektar F:2 ..... **$402.50**

35mm Argus C3, F:3.5 ctd., with flashgun and Eveready Case **74.71**

2¼x2¼ Automatic Rolleiflex, Tessar F:3.5 ..... **375.00**

2¼x2¼ Rolleicord IIA, Triotar F:3.5, and Case **165.00**

2¼x2¼ Kodak Reflex, F:3.5, Coated, and Case **137.92**

2¼x2¼ Ciroflex, F:3.5, Coated, and Case **84.50**

2¼x2¼ Argoflex, F:4.5, Coated, and Case **69.63**

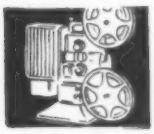
New Kodak Medalist II F:3.5, Coated, Roll Film **262.50**

2¼x3¼ Super Kodak 620, F:3.5, and Case, excellent condition **150.00**

2¼x3¼ Berghell Voigt, Heliar F: 4.5, Comp. **$72.50**

2¼x3¼ Ihagee Film Pack Camera, F:4.5, Comp. **$59.50**

2¼x3¼ Bentzen Premier, Tessar F:4.5 ..... **$59.50**



9x12 Zeiss Maximar, 135mm. Dominar F:4.5, Kilo shutter, Single extension, holder adapter, like new ..**$37.50**

9x12 Voigt Avus Skopar F:4.5 Comp., holders, adapter ..**$59.50**

9x12 Berghell Heliar F:4.5 Comp., holders, adapter. **79.50**

CINE DEPARTMENT

8mm Filmo Sportster F:2.5, and Case **$102.61**

8mm Filmo Sportster, Cooke F:1.4 and Case **210.77**

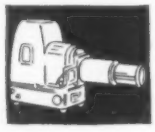
8mm Cine Kodak 60, F:1.9, used twice **71.50**

8mm Ampro 750 watt proj. **168.50**

8mm Filmo Tri-Lens 8, F:2.5 ..... **156.98**

8mm Keystone R8, 500 watt **$74.50**

8mm Cine-Kodascope No. 90, Proj. Latest **$175.00**



COMPLETE LINE OF REVERE CAMERAS, NEW AND USED

8mm H-8 Bolex, L-8 Bolex on hand!

16mm Filmo 70 DA, 1" Cooke F:3.5 focusing; 2" Cooke F:3.5 focusing. 15mm Cooke F:2.5 focusing. Plus 3" Cooke F:4 focusing, comb. case, filters, used, but in perfect guaranteed condition **$379.50**

16mm Complete Bolex H-16 with Kodak F:1.9, 15mm Yvar F:2.8, 3" Yvar F:2.8, Emmet Comb. Case. Complete with Ambol focusing-finder; used once **$599.50**

16mm Keystone K160 Projector, 740 watt **$119.50**

16mm Kodascope 16-20, 750 watt and case **$245.00**

16mm Ampro Imperial Proj. **265.00**

16mm Filmo Sound, 179 ..... **603.00**

16mm Ampro Sound Premier 20 ..... **540.00**

16mm Nateo Sound, Latest ..**469.00**

Send for our New GIFT BOOK Free on Request

All prices include excise taxes
10-day trial money-back guarantee

CONWAY CAMERA CO.
34 N. CLARK ST. CHICAGO 2, ILL.

Automatic Rolleiflex, Eastman Super-XX film, and a medium yellow filter. The exposure was 1/50 at *f* 11.

Camera Around the World

B. G. Davis of Highland Park, Illinois, is president of the Ziff-Davis Publishing Company of Chicago, and in the course of his duties frequently travels to far-flung places where the company maintains offices. An enthusiastic photographer, he always carries his Contax *III*, ready for any opportunity which might posses picture possibilities. The photographs which make up this section have been chosen from a group made on a recent world-wide trip. All were taken with his Contax, which is equipped with a Sonnar *f* 2 lens, on Eastman Plus-X film, and with exposures by meter.

PAGE 90

The Parthenon in Greece is one of the world's truly great structures, built on the Acropolis. It is believed to have been completed by 438 B.C., and to have remained intact until 5 A.D. This photograph was made on a flight from Cairo to Rome, and in the hours of early morning.

PAGE 91

While in Sweden, and visiting Karl Gullers, who is responsible for the picture-book *Sweden*, Davis met this young model, a ballet dancer of Stockholm, whose name is Berit Edgren. Impressed with her grace and lack of affectation, he made several photographs of her. This lovely reproduction is made from one taken during an unposed, but graceful moment. The model assumed this position quite naturally in removing excess water from her body after a session of posing while bathing.

PAGE 93

London Fog was made while on the bridge over that city's Thames River. Despite the low lying and heavy fog one can see the world famous "Big Ben" in the background, and the English House of Parliament to the left of the picture.

PAGE 94

This portrait of Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru was made a short time before he had been named Prime Minister of the newly formed Commonwealth of India. Nehru's adult life has been devoted to the cause of Indian independence, and more than nine of his past 25 years have been spent in jail serving eight different sentences for his loyalty to the Indian National Congress. During the time of India's fight for a Dominion status, Davis had a conference with Nehru, found him gracious and hospitable, and inquired if he would pose for a photograph. He agreed, and this is one of the two made by Davis.

Butt-Sniper was taken in Manila, P. I. The one piece suit of this odd looking character is a sort of knitted garment made of odds and ends of string tied together. Somehow he manages to earn his living by collecting discarded cigarette stubs. To keep a simple background so that the character of the butt-sniper might be emphasized, Davis shot the length of the street, using the sky as a backdrop.

PAGE 95

The portrait of a Sikh priest was made outside of Delhi, India. The Sikh sect is an offshoot of Hinduism, and orthodox Sikhs are not permitted to cut their hair or beards, and must carry a sword or small dagger. The unshorn hair is coiled atop the head, and since ritual demands that it always be covered, the Sikh wears a turban.

PAGE 96

This striking photograph was another of the series made by Davis while working with Karl Gullers of Sweden. He wanted a picture of Gullers at work for possible inclusion in that photographer's picture-book on Sweden, and made this view of Berét Edgren as seen through the Swedish photographer's legs. Gullers has used this model for scenes which appear in his book *Sweden*.

PAGE 97

While driving through Denmark on his way to visit Hamlet's Castle near Copenhagen, Davis, traveling with the Danish distributor of POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY, saw this weathered windmill. Since the Dane was also an enthusiastic photographer, both left the car to make some interesting close-ups of the structure, which is near Tibberup.

PAGE 98

The Kiss is a closeup of the two heads of a famous statue located on the edge of a small lake in a public park of Buenos

Yankee AGITANK
ADJUSTABLE DAYLIGHT
CUT FILM TANK

12 cut film or film pack exposures from 2¼" x 3¼" to 4" x 5" can be developed in the new YANKEE tank with only one dark room loading operation *that's fool proof*. You load each groove in the adjustable rack through a loading bar that slides along to each new position with positive accuracy.

When inserted, each film is held under special tension that prevents sagging or contact with other films.

Only 4 parts—tank, cover, rack and bar. Tank is agitated merely by gentle rocking. Cover has extra large inlet and corner outlet for rapid filling and emptying plus engraved solution capacity chart. Made of strong, acid-resistant Bakelite.

* Tax included.

Available at your photographic dealer now.

WINDMAN BROTHERS
Los Angeles 23 • Calif. U. S. A.

Press King

Lightweight 4"x5" All Metal PRECISION CAMERA that offers *Flexibility Plus*

Now at LEADING DEALERS $99.50 less lens & accessories

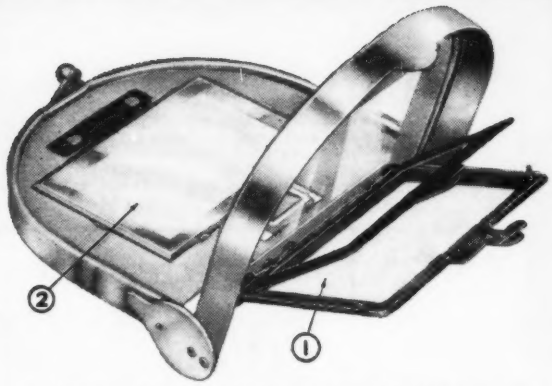
- REVOLVING BACK
- RISING FRONT
- TILTING FRONT
- SWINGING FRONT
- POSITIVE LOCKS
- DOUBLE EXTENSION BELLOWS
- DROP BED

Also available with Wollensak Coated f4.7 Raptar in Rapax Synch. Shutter; Kalart Rangefinder, Focuspot, Master Flash Unit.

Write For Free Descriptive Literature

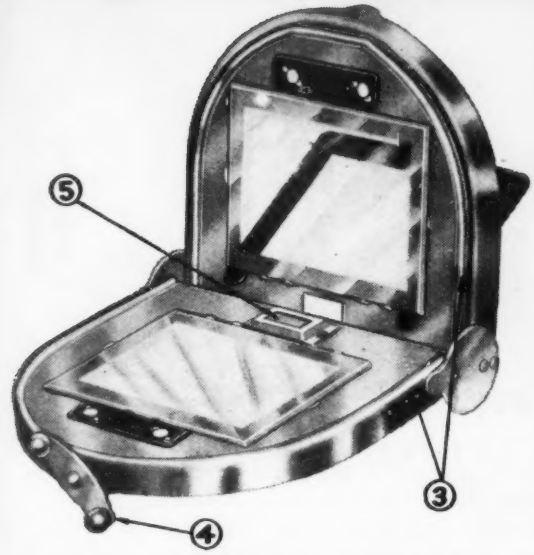
AFP DISTRIBUTORS
1803 EMPIRE STATE BLDG., N. Y. 1, N. Y.

Exclusive with Federal Enlargers



1 New combination color filter and mask holder snaps on to carrier. Lifts out easily when not required.

2 Accommodates glass or metal type negative holder. Changed in a jiffy.



3 High collar and indented trap prevent light from leaking out and fogging paper.

4 Negative pressure release permits moving film in enlarger without scratching.

5 Built-in target assures pin point focusing and indicates size of enlargement.

New FEDERAL Color-Carrier

Do you want to make color prints from transparencies or work with variable contrast enlarging papers? Then Federal is the enlarger for you. For every new Federal is equipped with this revolutionary COLOR-CARRIER which provides the serious worker with a tool for obtaining technically perfect results in these new trends in photography.

Now, for the first time, a negative carrier combines filter holder, mask holder and focusing target into one compact, light-tight unit. Study the details of its construction carefully . . . then visit your dealer and ask him to show you this and the other 11 outstanding features which have made . . .

Every Federal Enlarger is Sold COMPLETE WITH LENS

FEDERAL America's Greatest Enlarger Value

MODEL 312.* For miniature to 2¼" x 3¼" negatives. Fedar 3½" F:6.3 Anastigmat with Iris Diaphragm. COMPLETE WITH LENS $53.00 Tax Included

MODEL 314. For miniature to 2¼" x 3¼" negatives. Fedar 3½" F:6:3 Anastigmat with Iris Diaphragm. Equipped with double condenser lens system. COMPLETE WITH LENS $76.00 Tax Included

MODEL 315. Same as model 314 but with Octar 3½" F:4.5 Anastigmat with Iris Diaphragm. COMPLETE WITH LENS $89.50 Tax Included

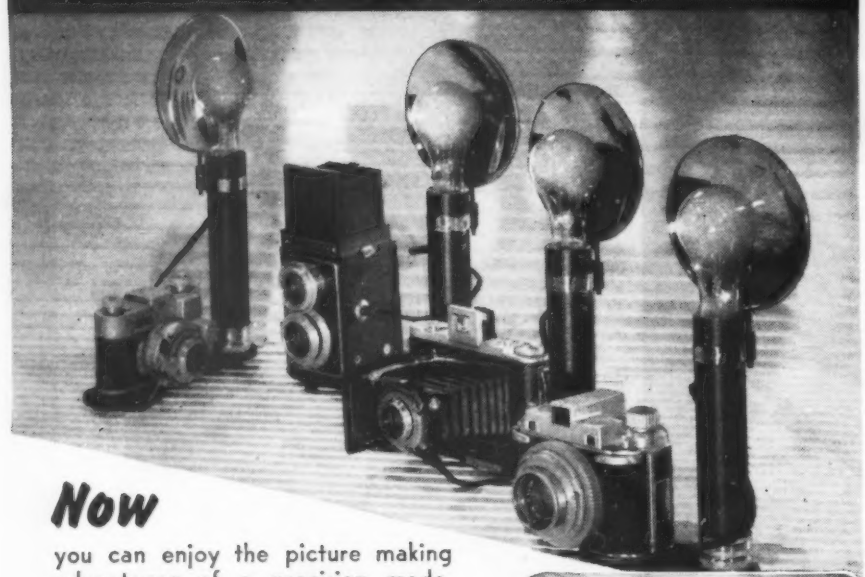
MODEL 450.* For minature to 4" x 5" negatives. Octar 5½" F:6.3 Anastigmat with Iris Diaphragm. COMPLETE WITH LENS $112.50 Tax Included

*Condenser system available as accessory

FEDERAL MANUFACTURING & ENGINEERING CORP.
"Makers of America's Fastest Selling Enlarger"
213 Steuben Street • Brooklyn 5, N. Y.

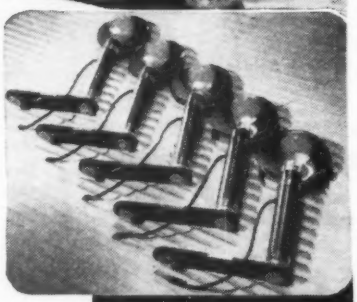
Canadian Distributors Canada Photo Products, Ltd.,
137 Wellington Street W., Toronto 1, Ontario

THE NEW LOW COST HEILAND *SYNCHRO•SPECIAL



Now

you can enjoy the picture making advantages of a precision made, quality flash synchronizer at a **low** price. You can stop action, capture unposed naturalness, and get full film exposure. You can flash with confidence with the new HEILAND *SYNCHRO•SPECIAL.



***Synchro•Special Features Mean Better Flash Pictures For You**

- Durable all metal battery case for rugged use
- Five inch reflector for standard bulbs
- Built-in cord to fit all Kodak "Flash" shutters
- Standard outlet for extension flash photography
- Handsome Universal bracket fits all cameras

All Heiland reflectors and multi-flash equipment can be used with the •SYNCHRO•SPECIAL

PRICE
$17.50
(INCLUDES $2.50 FED. TAX)

*Trade Mark Registered

Heiland DENVER HR

Factory Representatives

NEW YORK • CHICAGO • WASHINGTON, D. C. • KANSAS CITY
HOLLYWOOD • SAN FRANCISCO

Aires, Argentina. The best view of the heads is from a point on the water side, but since the statue fronts on the water's edge, it required a somewhat hazardous climb on Davis's part to make this particular picture.

These three little girls were found on a country road on the outskirts of Shanghai. Davis was touring the area with this magazine's China representative, and as they met the group, his companion spoke to them and they giggled as all small children will. Captivated with the scene, Davis captured it on film.

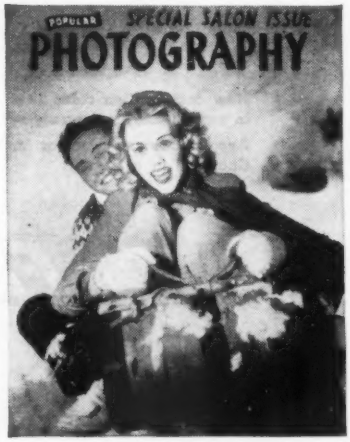
PAGE 99

This scene was made from the window of the Copacabana Hôtel in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, which can boast of one of the most magnificent waterfront areas in all the world. The sidewalks in parts of the city are colorful and captivating with designs of Brazilian tile imbedded in striking patterns.

PAGE 100

The photograph which closes this December's Picture Section, *Sunset in Hawaii,* is one of Davis's favorite scenes, and the quality and atmosphere of the picture makes it memorable. The figure in the background looking out over the ocean is Mrs. Davis, and the vessel in the distance is a U. S. Navy ship.

THE DECEMBER COVER



The Air Forces have an expression for any test maneuver which precedes the real thing—they call it a "dry run." It was a dry run on the cover shot which nearly fixed things very neatly for photographer C. A. Peterson of Los Angeles, and his camera. The toboggan which is featured in our cover illustration was to be moving very slowly at the time of the exposure, and to make sure that focus and timing were right, Peterson decided on a few test trials. On the first one the sled picked up speed rapidly on the steep slope, and almost ran down the camera and cameraman.

Neither of the models, Gwendolyn Sutton and Arthur Anderson, are professionals, and both are students at Brigham Young University, Utah.

Peterson made his picture near Alta, Utah, with a 5x7 view camera equipped with a 4x5 back. The lens used was a 6-inch Zeiss Tessar, *f* 4.5. Two No. 5 flashbulbs were used, both about five feet from the sled. Using Kodachrome, the exposure was 1/150 at *f* 5.

36 exp. 35 MM. RELOADED CARTRIDGES 40¢ each

Your choice of Eastman Super XX, plus X, DuPont Superior #1, #2 or #3 film. Also available in bulk—$4.25 per 100-ft. roll, $2.25 per 50 ft. PLEASE NOTE: This is not War Surplus, outdated or imperfect film, but fresh, clean stock. Every roll guaranteed perfect. Buy with confidence—thousands of satisfied customers. IMPORTANT: Send your empty cartridges or include 10c deposit on each roll ordered. Shipped postpaid anywhere same day order is received. Minimum order—Two rolls.

EASTERN PHOTO LABS.
Dept. A
1405 North Charles St., Baltimore-1, Md.

ALUMINUM FOIL
To Lighten Those Shadows

Make your own reflectors, any size at low cost, with our REBECO Brand Aluminum Foil! 12—16x20 sheets (over 26 sq. ft.) interleaved with tissue, mailed postpaid for only $1.00. Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. **REFLECTOR BELT CO. Box 206, Baltimore, Ohio.**

Hurricane MIAMI Hurricane

50 FT. 8mm B&W .....$ 6.95
50 FT. 16mm B&W 12.50

Send check or money order and save C.O.D. Charges
Produced By MIAMI CAMERA EXCHANGE
118 N.E. 2nd Ave., Miami 32, Florida

TRANSPARENCY CLEANER

An excellent preparation for removing dirt from transparencies is as follows:

Ethanol .....170 cc
Methanol ..... 20 cc
Ammonia (NH4OH) .....10 cc

The cleaner is best applied with a cotton pad, rubbing gently with a circular motion. Following this application, remove excess cleaner with a clean, dry pad of cotton. Do not expect the preparation to remove all evidences of finger prints—as what cleaner will? It is excellent for getting rid of surface dirt.—*Don Storing, Endicott, N. Y.*

ANNOUNCING 2 NEW CAMERAS!

The NEW IMPROVED

Battery Drive Magazine Loading

Lektro 16mm SENIOR

With many De Luxe features, the new LEKTRO SENIOR movie camera now offers to Cine America the ultimate in 16mm. cameras. Lightweight, simple to operate, handsome appearance—worth far more because of these features:

- **SPEEDS**—8, 16, 32 feet per second
- **SINGLE-FRAME ACTION** for time study, animation, research
- **POSITIVE SHUTTER CLOSING** after each scene—no wasted frame
- **CONTINUOUS ACTION**—so you can get into the picture

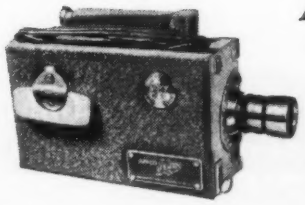
Complete with F3.5 Lens and Carrying Case ..... 135.

Lektro, Sr. with Kodak f1.9 coated lens—$215.00

Lektro MODEL A
Thousands in use, with amateur and professional movie fans—in the home, in industry and in research. Complete with Powr-Pak battery and luxury leather carrying case. Regularly $128.00.
NOW.....Only **$98.00**
(With Kodak f1.9 lens.....$179.00)

Lektro, Jr.
Practically the same as the Lektro Model A minus only some of its finishings and refinements. Guaranteed to give fine results. Complete with carrying case.....Only **$75.00**

SERVICE AND PARTS
Owners of unconverted GSAP (Gun) Cameras are invited to make use of our accessories and parts department to convert their cameras into efficient condition. See your Lektro dealer or write direct for details.



Announcing
THE NEW
Lektro Springster
SPRING DRIVE
AVAILABLE SOON

To meet the many requests for a manual wind camera, Associated takes pride in announcing the SPRINGSTER—an engineering triumph! Ask your dealer about this *Spring-Drive* camera creation with the *mechanical heart* of the Lektro.

The MAGAZINE POCKET
16mm. MOVIE CAMERA

LIST $69.95

Pocket-size! Uses E. K. or Appco Simplex-type Magazine film—B&W or Color. Bausch & Lomb f3 lens, enclosed optical viewfinder, preset footage indicator, 172 angle shutter, powerful spring drive.

Genuine leather Deluxe Carrying Case $9.95

The MARTON *Projector*
for 2 x 2 SLIDES

Compact—measures 10"x4½" by only 5" high. Sturdy aluminum body . . . fingertip control . . . spiral-tube focusing . . . exclusive vent-cooled slide carrier, automatic centering of glass slides or Ready-mounts . . . Operates on 105-120 AC-DC current.

Standard $29.50
- with patented Slide Carrier
- Standard 4" doublet lens
- triple condenser system
- 100-watt prefocus lamp

DeLuxe $39.50
- with patented Slide Carrier
- Kollmorgen f3.5 triple-anastigmat 5" lens—the ultimate in optical quality
- Heat-resisting condenser
- 150-watt prefocus lamp

Appco QUALITY MOVIE FILM

Highest quality panchromatic film—Weston rating 32—processed free of charge in our modern laboratories.

8mm.	25-ft. double 8	$2.15
16mm.	50-ft. magazine	3.50
	100-ft. roll	5.00

APPCO FILM LABORATORIES

The new Associated 16mm film processing laboratories are reputedly the finest privately owned 16mm processing laboratories in the Country.

Completely equipped with the latest scientific "controlled" automatic film processing machines to produce the highest quality of motion picture development.

RAPID SERVICE—All films received are processed and mailed within 48 hours.

SEE YOUR DEALER - - OR WRITE DIRECT

Associated Photo Products

GENERAL OFFICES 152 West 42nd St. NEW YORK 18, N. Y.

RABSONS
CHRISTMAS SUGGESTIONS
for Every Budget

BRAND NEW CAMERAS

BABY BROWNIE SPECIAL	$ 3.16
ANSCO PANDA REFLEX	4.89
BROWNIE TARGET 6-16	5.75
BROWNIE REFLEX SYNCHRO MODEL	9.49
ANSCO CLIPPER 616	9.95
BROWNIE FLASH 620	10.35
BEACON CAMERA WITH CASE	12.45
KODAK VIGILANT 6-20 JR.	20.20
KODAK VIGILANT 6-20 F8.8	28.86
ARGUS MOD. A2 F4.5	29.85
KODAK VIGILANT 6-20 F6.3	36.36
KODAK FLASH BANTAM F4.5	57.22
KODAK VIGILANT 6-20 F4.5	61.18
KODAK MONITOR 6-20 F4.5 with KODAMATIC SHUTTER	69.26
ARGOFLEX MOD. E with case	69.63
ARGUS MOD. C3 with case	74.71
CIROFLEX F3.5 with case	85.08
KODAK MONITOR 6-20 F4.5 Special	86.58
KODAK 35 with range finder	86.58
ZEISS IKONTA B F3.5 with case	90.90
ZEISS IKONTA C F4.5 with case	98.90
ZEISS IKONTA 35 F3.5 with case	93.90
PERFEX DE LUXE F2.8	99.50
KODAK REFLEX F3.5 with case	137.92
ROLLEICORD F3.5 with case	165.00
SUPER IKONTA A w. TESSAR F3.5 with case	194.90
CROWN GRAPHIC 23 w. F4.5 EKTAR, R.F. and Gun	251.25
KODAK MEDALIST II w. F3.5 EKTAR	262.50
SPEED GRAPHIC 23 w. F4.5 EKTAR, R.F. and Gun	287.36
LEICA MOD. III C with F3.5 ELMAR	332.50
ROLLEIFLEX with F3.5 COATED TESSAR w.c.	375.00
LEICA MOD. III C with COATED F2 SUMMITAR	448.00

BRAND NEW
8mm MOVIE CAMERAS

CINE KODAK MOD. 8-25 F2.7	$ 64.17
KEYSTONE MOD. K8 F2.5	64.50
UNIVERSAL CINEMASTER II F2.5	66.65
REVERE MOD. 88 F2.5	77.50
KEYSTONE MOD. K8 F1.9	91.50
PERFEX TURRET MOD. F2.5	99.50
BRISKIN 8—F2.5	99.50
BELL & HOWELL SPORTSTER F2.5	102.61
REVERE TURRET MOD. F2.8	110.00
REVERE MAGAZINE F2.8	127.50
CINE KODAK MAGAZINE 8 F1.9	145.83
BELL & HOWELL SPORTSTER F1.9	151.03
BELL & HOWELL TURRET MOD. F2.5	156.98

BRAND NEW
8mm MOVIE PROJECTORS

UNIVERSAL MOD. PC—500 W	$ 69.50
KEYSTONE MOD. R8—500 W	74.50
KODASCOPE MOD. 8-33—500 W	78.00
REVERE MOD. 85—500 W	120.00
DE JUR MOD. 1000—750 W	159.50
AMPRO MOD. A8 w. case—500 W	168.00
KODASCOPE MOD. 8-90 w. case—750 W	175.00
BELL & HOWELL MOD. 400 w. case—500 W	177.45
BELL & HOWELL PICTUREMASTER w. case—750 W	262.00

We have a complete line of 16mm Cameras and Projectors in stock. Order early to insure delivery before Christmas.

CIRCLE 7-0070 · PERSONAL ATTENTION · EVERYTHING PHOTOGRAPHIC
Write For Our Christmas Catalog. Trades Accepted
RABSONS
111 WEST 52 STREET
NEW YORK 19, N. Y.

Christmas Greetings With Your Camera

(*Continued from page* 46)

scotch tape, folded, punched, and tied with a small piece of red ribbon. More than a hundred of these clever cards were sent to family friends.

W. Howard Fredrick's card was made on the ice of Lake Michigan, with a camera pointed towards Chicago's Palmolive building which during the holiday season has an illuminated cross arranged on its north side. Back in Demember of 1945 an item appeared in Chicago newspapers to the effect that this display would be lighted for the first time since before the war, and Fredrick felt that a memento of this historic occasion would be well worth having.

Snow began to fall on the afternoon before Christmas, and as it grew later, it grew snowier, and sleetier, and colder. Frederick covered his camera with a paper bag, and set off for the lake shore. He managed to make it all right, and took out his meter for a test reading, only to find that his pencil flashlight had been left at home, and the meter couldn't be read by the light of the cross.

Returning home, he picked up his flashlight, and set out again, sliding his way back to the lake. After arranging focus, he held his cable release in one hand, placed his flashlight in his mouth, and held his wristwatch before the flashlight, which then promptly froze to his tongue. The pictures turned out to be successful, and a film positive later was made from the best negative and etched and dyed to remove obtrusive features. Type was set up for the message, and a proof pulled and photographed. That negative, and one made from the retouched positive were taped together and contact printed to make the Fredrick's Christmas card.

A bed-time drink of water was the basis of the picture which appears on the holiday greeting sent out by the James K. Jobsons of Marietta, Georgia. They planned to have a pose simulating their children seeing the Christmas tree for the first time, and to obtain it the camera was pre-focused on a door at which they would appear when called. The children were taken by Mrs. Jobson into the kitchen for a drink of water and were called to the door by their father. The flash exposure at *f* 32 was made at the height of their playing peek-a-boo.

Line drawings for the greeting, and the illustration of Santa Claus on the inside of the card, were copied from a commercial greeting card on process film. The signature was copied from a printer's proof, and the enlarging paper was exposed once for each negative, which made for a total of three trips through the enlarging easel. Should you try something along this line, remember not to make the mistake of turning any of the exposed sheets around while negatives are being changed, for if you do, things will not appear either in their rightful place, or even right side up!

L. A. Lucas is a freelance photographer of Denver, Colorado, who made a simple,

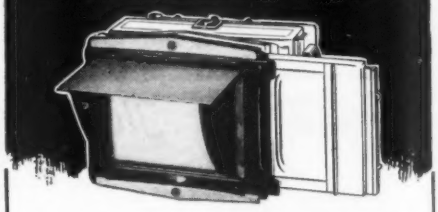
LEARN THE PROFESSIONAL WAY

ANTONELLI
School of Photography

ESTABLISHED IN 1938
BASIC • PORTRAIT
COMMERCIAL • COLOR
SEVERO ANTONELLI, DIRECTOR

APPROVED FOR VETERANS' TRAINING
1016-18 CHESTNUT ST., PHILA. 7, PA.
ADMINISTRATION BUILDING:
429 WALNUT ST., PHILA. 6, PA.
SEND FOR CATALOGUE

New "MICO" SPRINGBACK
Makes a PRESS CAMERA of your pack-type camera
The ORIGINAL Springback!



Enables you to use graphic type double cut film holders in your pack-type camera. Sharp detail assured by ground glass focusing. Springback is attached like original single holder. Double film holder slides under hooded, spring-attached, ground glass focusing panel. No need to remove ground glass back each time. Easy to install and use. Comes complete with hood and ground glass.

Check These Features:

- √ All-Aluminum die-cast body
- √ Lightweight, rugged construction
- √ Long-life heavy duty springs
- √ Positive action, accurate focusing
- √ Hinged panel door
- √ Built-in focusing panel
- √ Fits most types of cameras
- √ Satin-finished ground glass
- √ Beautiful design and construction
- √ The most for your money!
- √ Mico is the ORIGINAL Springback on the market!

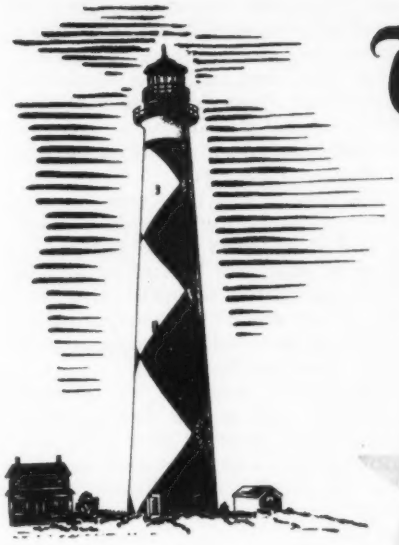
Compare with others, but insist on Mico for the best!

2¼x3¼ for 6x9 cm cameras	$12.50
2¼x3¼ for 9x12 cm cameras	13.75
3¼x4¼ for 9x12 cm cameras	13.75

tax included

Specify size and enclose check or money order
See it at your dealers or write direct

MICO PHOTO PRODUCTS CO.
119 South Dearborn Street • Chicago 4, Illinois



The Beacon

that never fails . . .

The Beacon . . .

*Christmas Camera Everyone Wants**

$9.95

RETAIL (incl. tax)

- Exclusive safety lock prevents shutter release until box is extended—no accidental snaps.
- Shutter speed—1/50th second or time.
- Uses standard No. 127 film.
- 46 mm. Whitar lenses optically ground and polished—fluoride-coated.
- Handsome, black pebble finish —built-in tripod socket.
- Self-Erecting Case exclusive in low-priced field.

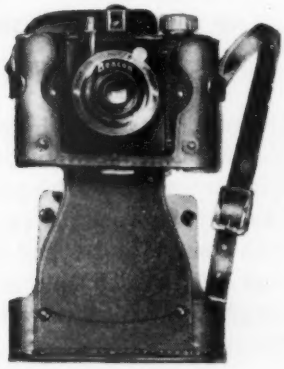
Prize gift under any Christmas tree is the faithful Beacon, a precision miniature-camera that delights both amateur and veteran camera fan. Amateurs quickly discover that it's simple to take clear, sharp, professional-looking snapshots with the easy-to-operate Beacon. And every one admires the smart, black pebble-finish plastic case.

It's no wonder the Beacon is tagged for Christmas in thousands of camera-fan homes from New York to California!

**On Sale at Better Camera Stores Everywhere*

COMPANION EVEREADY CASE

Styled of durable, simulated brown leather, this Eveready Case is beautifully made—water proof—top grain; genuine leather carrying strap.



PRICE OF CASE RETAIL **$2.50**

WHITEHOUSE PRODUCTS, INC.

360 Furman Street, Brooklyn, New York

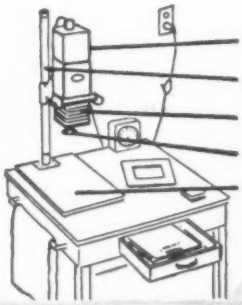
New STARLIGHT PHOTO ENLARGER

THE GREATEST THRILL IN PHOTOGRAPHY IS MAKING YOUR FIRST ENLARGEMENT

Why invest in high priced enlargers when STARLIGHT does the same at low cost. Quality, Accuracy, Satisfaction and Value are the basis on which an enlarger is bought . . . takes all size negatives up to 3¼x4¼ with perfection. No complicated gadgets to operate. The perfect enlarger for those who want serviceability and value. Starlight has all the "high priced" features.

Starlight Photo Enlarger comes complete with all accessories and lens, including tax . . . **$24.00**

CHECK THESE STARLIGHT FEATURES



- Spot welded steel construction
- Rigid tubular metal supporting column
- Extention bellows
- Fine Ilex Anastigmat f6.3 lens and iris diaphragm
- Heavy non-warping plywood baseboard
- Fully equipped — NO extras needed

Sold only by the manufacturer — order direct and save

STARLIGHT 115 EAST 23rd STREET NEW YORK 10, N. Y.

Published by
L. F. DEARDORFF & SONS
Chicago, Ill.

CORRECTIVE PHOTOGRAPHY
by
LEWIS L. KELLSEY

For Sale At
PHOTOGRAPHIC STORES
PRICE $5.00
Slightly higher in Canada

An elementary illustrated textbook on Camera Swings and How To Use Them

The text is a practical approach to the use of camera adjustments, and is very much to the point. It explains step by step, the use of the various camera swings and combinations of swings by diagrams and actual photographic illustrations.

The chapters on perspective and lenses are practical and the explanations important to photographers using the view camera in the fields of commercial, illustrative, portrait, and pictorial photography.

The tables and formulae make this work a complete textbook on Corrective Photography.

CORRECTIVE PHOTOGRAPHY by LEWIS L. KELLSEY

but clever Christmas card for his family's use. Their son Jimmy was the model—posed with his arms resting over a slender curtain rod supported by two chairs. A print was then made on doubleweight paper, and Jimmy's image was cut out with care and placed inside a transparent powder box, with his arms on the outside as shown on Page 47.

The powder box then was placed on a sheet of paper curved and pinned up behind it to form a background. For depth of field, the lens of Lucas's Deardorff camera was stopped down to *f* 45, and a two second time exposure made with two number 2 floodlamps, using Super Panchro Press film.

The finished negative was printed by projection, and before development the greeting was exposed over it by contact printing from a negative made on process film. Its simplicity and ingenuity earned many compliments from all those who received it.

A very clever tabletop photograph, many parts of which were purchased in the local five and ten cent store, formed the print mailed out by the Spitzers of Chicago, Illinois.

The billboard which J. P. Spitzer devised was nothing more than an old Christmas card pasted on a photomount. The scaffolding was a thin piece of wood tied to the board at each end, and the paint can was a thimble with a cigar band label. Figures of Santa Claus and his reindeer previously had been purchased as a table decoration.

After arranging the props and figures, Spitzer placed artificial snow on the platform and base, and set up his lights, using a 500 watt spot as a key light, and a 100 watt floodlamp as a fill in. The exposure was five seconds at *f* 32 on Eastman Portrait Pan film.

Reminiscent of the Gay Nineties was the Christmas card made up by the R. H. Jacquots of National City, California. The background of pillars and railing was drawn with pencil on a sheet of groundglass, and the negative of the figures alone, together with the lettering which had been copied on another negative, all were sandwiched together, masked down and printed. A point source lamp, (see POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY, June, 1946; The Future: Pin Point Light) was used to keep the lettering and figure negatives in sharp focus.

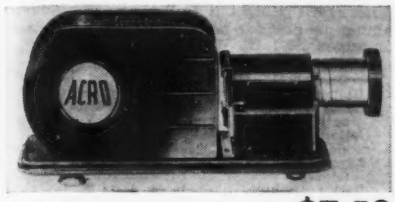
"Adoremus," the work of Sherwin Murphy of Chicago, is another of the best ten entries in last year's Christmas card contest. It was a planned effort, selection of the church background being made and then photographed, and the candle set up and shot to scale in Mr. Murphy's living room. A contact print of the candle was superimposed on the church view, and the words "Christmas Greeting" were clipped from a circular and pasted in. This then was photographed, and the finished prints used as holiday cards.

The photographer later entered an enlargement of this composite print in the Fall Salon of the Jackson Park Camera Club of Chicago, where it was accepted and exhibited under the title, "Adoremus."

William H. Small titled his Christmas

SPIRATONE

PARADISE FOR SLIDE FANS



$15.90 SLIDE PROJECTOR $7.59

A sensational value at an $8.31 saving! The ACRO 2"x2" (35mm) Slide Projector is made of lightweight aluminum and plastic, fully streamlined, and offers an unbelievable wealth of features: Micrometer Focusing—E-Z Glide Slider Carrier—Adjustable Image Tilter—ground, polished double-condenser lenses. 100-watt Projection Bulb—Vent Cooled—105-125 Volt AC-DC. Complete as illustrated, with 5-foot cord.....$7.59

ACRO SLIDE PROJECTION OUTFIT

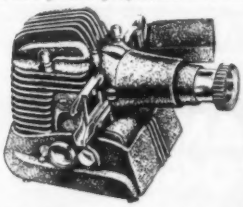
You save $10.20. Everything needed for home projection at this unbelievable low cost. Consists of Acro Projector, as described above, 18"x24" glass-beaded table model projection screen, and all-metal Slide File (capacity 300 redi-mounts). A $23.00 value. **ONLY**.. **$12.50**

VOKAR reg. MODEL D, $16.00 Only $9.90

Yes, now you can buy this fine all-metal 2"x2" slide projector at a $6.00 saving. Features: Double condenser, f:3.5 lens, elevator adjustment screw, built-in switch. Complete with 100-watt bulb, slide carrier and cord.....only $9.90

SKAN PACKAGED PROJECTION $29.50

The only blower-cooled 100-watt 2"x2" slide projector, complete with Instant Index File (holds 96 redi-mounts), screen and carrying case—a top value in low-priced projectors. AC only.



GOLDE NuManumatic Slide Projector $64.25

The very best of slide projectors. This 2"x2" projector includes a 300-watt bulb, carrying case, 5" f:3.5 lens, automatic slide carrier and built-in blower. Made for the most discriminating slide fans.....$64.25

GOLDE MASTER 500 Watt Projector $69.00

The only projector of its kind for use with 35mm (2"x2"), Bantam, 2¼x2¼, 2¼x3¼, and 3¼x4 transparencies. Uses up to 500-watt Projection Lamps. Efficient ventilating system, modern functional design and great choice of accessories make the Master the outstanding value for 120 and 620 size slide fans.

KIMAC VIEWER $1.35

For viewing mounted slides and stripfilm. Has focusing eye-piece, 4X magnification and adds three-dimensional effect to your slides. Reg. $3.00. With 12 Barnum & Bailey Circus Slides, an unbelievable Spiratone Specialty at.....$1.35

DA-BRITE VIEWER and PLASTIC SLIDE FILE $1.95

The famous viewer and mahogany finish file (capacity 112 redi-mounts) reduced in price from $2.98 to $1.95.

LA-SALLE ILLUMINATED VIEWER $5.50

A streamlined, black plastic $9.00 viewer, with tilt regulating feature and batteries. Monocular view gives realistic effect to 2"x2" slides.

SLIDEX all-metal slidefile $2.75

Has indexing system and slots to keep slides in place. Capacity 300 2"x2" slides.....Reg. $3.35

KODACHROME SUPER-DELUXE FILE $5.95

A dustproof wooden file with black leatherette covering. Holds 850 redi-mounts in special compartments.

ECONOMY SCREEN with STAND $5.80

36"x36" screen has glistening white surface and comes in handy storage and carrying tube. The two-section all-metal stand also serves as a photo-hood stand. Screen makes ideal portrait background too.....Regularly $7.50

HEADQUARTERS FOR MERCURY OWNERS

Spiratone offers the only complete and the only specialized service for every Mercury need.

Accessories listed for Mercury I and II, unless marked* (for Mercury II only). Add mailing cost to remittance.

*Special unbreakable, filter kit (lens shade and four color filters, in leatherette case).....$3.50
25mm polaroid filter.....4.75
*Magnifar telephoto lens.....49.95
Five-section tripod with tilthead. Special 7.00
*Eveready Leather Carrying Case w. strap.....7.50
Armor-clad cable release.....1.00
Delayed Action Timer.....3.98
Flash attachment, fully synchronized..7.30
Rangefinder, slips right on top of Mercury, with leather case.....8.95
Four-extension tube copying kit.....7.35
Mercury Exposure Meter.....2.80
Gadget Bag, holds all accessories.....3.50
Box of 50 jiffy masks......55
100 Houston plastic slide mounts.....3.50
100 SVE Glass Slide Binders.....5.15

ANNOUNCEMENT
To All Spiratone Mercury Fans

New free offer with every order over $5.00. **Leather Filter Pouch** for 25mm filter, for the asking. This gift is intended for the thousands of Mercury owners who own our $3.50 filterkits—to give added protection to their filters. Write also for **New Mercury Bulletin,** just off the press, to Dept. NF.

COMPLETE PROCESSING SERVICE

For Mercury I and II, 36 and 65 exposure films. Ultra Fine Grain Developing and "Stripprints" 65c and $1.25; 3¼x4½ glossy "Excelsior" enlargements, $1.31 and $2.58; 3¼x4½ doubleweight velvet "Superb" enlargements $1.56 and $3.08.

For details, price list and mailer, and the latest news on accessories, services and "How to Improve Your Mercury Photography," write immediately for your free copy of "Mercury Photography." Dept. P 12.

CHALLENGER BEADED TRIPOD SCREEN $15.75

This famous Dalite Product comes in an octagon case, complete with stand and ridge-topped legs and many other features that make it the best value ever offered. 30"x40" size **$15.75.** 40"x40" size **$18.50.**

35MM PROJECTION POSITIVES

The most thrilling way of presenting your pictures. Printed from your doubleframe or singleframe (uncut) 35mm rolls, without changing them in any way. Projection Positives are made on an extraordinarily fine-grain film and ultra fine grain developed. Viewed in a small viewer or projected life-size on a screen—you'll enjoy the wide tonal range, the three-dimensional quality, the sparkling brilliance which SPIRATONE PROJECTION POSITIVES reveal in your pictures! Try this inexpensive way of increasing your slide collection. 20 exposure roll **$0.65,** 36 exposure roll **$1.05,** 65 exposure roll **$1.80.**

ANSCOCOLOR RELOAD, 20 exp. $1.05

Expiration date: December 1948. Fully guaranteed to be fresh. Daylight Type only.

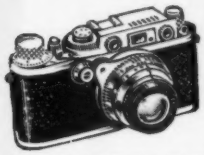
ANSCOCOLOR PROCESSING

Per roll, 120, 620 **$1.00;** 35mm 20 exp. doubleframe, mounted **$1.00;** 35mm Mercury 20 (36) exposures, unmounted **88c.**

POSTWAR 35mm CAMERAS

BUCCANEER, a real postwar camera with unique features. Compares favorably with cameras selling at 30% more. Features: Coupled all-metal rangefinders, combined with viewfinder; built-in exposure meter; built-in flash synchronizer, coated f:3.5 lens; shutter release safety; automatic film transport; uses standard doubleframe 35mm black and white and color film.....**$65.00**

Leather carrying case, **$7.25** extra.



KARDON

Made originally for the Army according to the world-famous Leica design. This American precision copy of the Leica is equipped with the 47mm Eastman Ektar f:2 lens. Its accessories are interchangeable with the German equipment.....**$393.75**

Leather Eveready carrying case, **$10.50.**

BOLSEY MODEL B $50.63

With coupled built-in rangefinder (split-image type, up to 2 feet!), coated f:3.2 Wollensak lens, helical focusing mounts, removable camera back, satin-finish aluminum body (only 4⅛x2¾x2⅝ in size), weighs but a pound. Speeds from 1/10 to 1/200. Uses standard 35mm cartridge. The ONLY camera of its kind for only.....$50.63

TRIPODS AND PANHEADS

Mastertable Tripod with tilthead.....$2.50
Three-section brass chromium-finish tripod, reg. $4.90.....$3.50
Five-section brass tripod with chromium trim, extends to 56", complete with tilthead.....$7.00
Chapin Model C, three-sections, extends to over five feet, reg. $19.75.....$13.60
Chapin Model AA, two sections, extremely sturdy, with panhead, reg. $23.25.....$18.59
Alco Panhead, reg. $2.00.....1.00
Midget Panhead, reg. $3.00.....1.98

EXPOSURE METERS

Skan with case, reg. $14.95.....$12.95
GE DW 58 with case, reg. $28.95.....19.99
Weston Master II with case, reg. $32.00...29.99

GADGET BAGS

Canvas, inside compartments, zipper.....$3.50
Leatherette, with outside pocket, compartments, zipper.....$3.80
Essjay Plastic, outside pocket with zipper...6.50
RITE Top Grain Cowhide.....8.00

OTHER GREAT VALUES

35mm Plus X, tested and fully guaranteed till August 1948, 100 feet.....$2.35
35mm Daylight Loader with 100 feet Plus X film, reg. $10.50.....$6.98
Erno Delayed Action Timer, Swiss made, works on any camera using cable release.....$3.98
Da-Brite 16mm Projector, AC only, takes up to 400-foot reels.....$13.95
Universal PC 500-watt projector, 8mm, with coated f:2 lens.....$69.50
Federal Enlarger 312, 35mm to 2¼x3¼, with new color carrier.....$53.00

FREE: A 50c mounted full color slide with every $5.00 worth of purchases (except processing, films). Your choice of New York City, Washington, Chicago, Atlantic City, Boston.

Prices quoted, except finishing prices, do NOT include shipping costs. Please enclose full remittance or 25% deposit with order. Merchandise to be shipped to APO or FPO addresses must be fully prepaid, including mailing costs. All items sold by us will be promptly replaced, if found defective. A complete price list of our black and white and color processing services, as well as detailed descriptions of most of the items advertised by us can be obtained from Dept. SS.

Spiratone FINE GRAIN LABORATORIES 49 W 27 ST New York 1 New York

USED AND ACCLAIMED:
"AMAZINGLY EASY",

By Thousands of Satisfied Firms!

TRU COPY PHOTE

PHOTO COPY MACHINE
makes
EXACT ACTUAL SIZE COPIES of ANYTHING!

Error-free • Time Saving
Improve Your Business or Start a Business! Copy anything in seconds—models from 8½" x 11" to 24" x 36". An amazing process that even a child can master. Every business needs it, or start your own copying business. Write for handsome, illustrated folder now.

Perpetual Guarantee

Copy surface 8½" x 11"
only 27.50
Trays and Dryers at Slight Extra Cost
Also available: Photograph paper and duplex paper for discharge certificates.

BUY ON EASY TIME PAYMENTS

GENERAL PHOTO PRODUCTS COMPANY
Dept. PP 15 Summit Ave.
Chatham, New Jersey

NO DARK ROOM • NO CAMERA
NO FILM • USED PROFESSIONALLY
ALMOST INDESTRUCTIBLE

card, "White Silence," and it well deserves its title. Though it doesn't seem so, it is a composite print, with the background having been made in Small's backyard, and the foreground made in a field nearby. The three tracks were the work of a farm tractor, and their gentle "S" curve lends depth to the picture. Small used Super-XX film, a K2 filter, and an exposure of 1/50 at *f* 11. The finished card was gold toned.

Roy Lawhorne's card, as you can see below, is more of a photographic cartoon than any pictorial creation; it conveys an impression of humor and affectionate

The Lawhornes dump the rules in the wastebasket and do as they please when it comes to fashioning Christmas cards. This family specializes in photographic cartoon setups which they design and build.

regard. He makes his cards purely as recreational fun, dumps all the rules in the wastebasket, and does as he pleases. Unfortunately, since he rarely begins work until he has begun to receive Christmas cards from friends, they usually end up as New Year's greetings rather than Christmas cards.

The saga of the R. F. Barrett's holiday card is quite a story. Living in San Jose, California, Barrett for sometime had been trying to make a good open flash portrait of his daughter Kathleen, but with little luck. Finally deciding it was the camera, he borrowed a 4x5 Speed Graphic from Jack Wright, who also lives in San Jose, and who is a well known Photographic Society of America pictorialist. Wright turned it over to Barrett, explaining what all the dinguses and gadgets were, and how they all operated, theoretically at least.

Barrett took it home and promptly managed to set a flashbulb off in his hand, thereby burning himself, and frightening Kathleen out of her wits.

Finally he managed to produce a negative with an image on it, and decided this made him photographer enough to pro-

THE PERFECT XMAS GIFT
FR ONE-SHELF DARK ROOM DEVELOPING KIT
THE FIRST TIME ON THE MARKET! Everything needed for developing and printing. Includes . . .

Bottle Super X33 Developer
Bottle Fixol
Bottle Paper Developer
Adjustable FR Special Tank
Absorbent Film Squeege
Dark room bulb
2 stainless steel clips
2 Plastic print tongs
Book—"How To Develop" by Norris Harkness, famous photo editor of N. Y. SUN.
Stainless steel thermometer
3 FR 5x7 trays
Printing frame
16 oz. glass graduate
Glass stirring rod

No better gift for your photo friends (or yourself)! Priced at *only*..... $12.50
Plus 1.15 Fed. Exc. Tax

COLORED ART SLIDES
2x2—NEW
LATEST RELEASES
Beautiful Models in Full Color!
45c each; 10 for $4.49; 20 for $7.95
Minimum Order, 3 slides
No. C.O.D.'s. Add 10c for Postage. SLIDE VIEWER (Regular $2.50), with order $1.79

SPARTUS FULL VUE REFLEX STYLE CAMERA
An outstanding camera in the low priced field—Twin Lens—Large View Finder—2¼"x2¼" Picture Size $9.98
Carrying Case 3.00

Write for our NEW-FREE CATALOG. Completely illustrated—hundreds of items for every photographic necessity. NOW READY!

Shipments made within U. S. only

CAMERA SHOP, inc.
20 BROAD ST. (at Wall St.) NEW YORK 5, N. Y.

GLAMOUR PHOTOGRAPHY

FOR AMATEURS
Seeking to Perfect Their Art
FOR PROFESSIONALS
Looking for Greater Profits
The only complete home study glamour course, with authentic texts, illustrations, and the personal coaching of the internationally famous glamour photographer, W. R. Harrison. Learn Hollywood secrets of glamour technique, including the 34 basic glamour poses, make-up, lighting, costuming, etc. Whether you make head and shoulder pictures, pin-ups, nudes or any kind of portrait work—when you learn Harrison's Hollywood glamour technique, a whole new world of photographic pleasure and profit will be opened up to you. Write for free information
HARRISON STUDIOS
448 SOUTH HILL STREET, LOS ANGELES 13
Office of the Registrar
DEPT. B-12

This Christmas... HERE'S THE GIFT to ask for...

THE FAMOUS GE Exposure Meter

"the choice of experts"

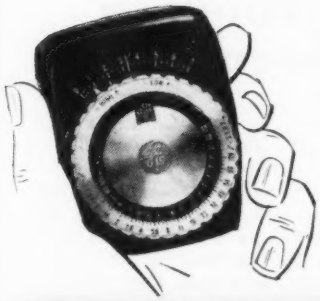
Think of it! This recognized top-quality exposure meter . . . General Electric's famous Type DW-58 (now the "regular" model) . . . for only $19.95!

Makes thrilling color shots—better pictures—easy and sure. Good for movies and stills. Extremely accurate. Measures reflected and incident light. One-hand operation. ASA calibration. Sturdy. Dependable. And *it's 3 meters in one!*

It's a big value for you and for Santa. Better drop a hint that you'd like the Type DW-58 G-E meter for Christmas. At photographic dealers everywhere.

Type DW-58
Big Value
only
$19.95
Federal tax included

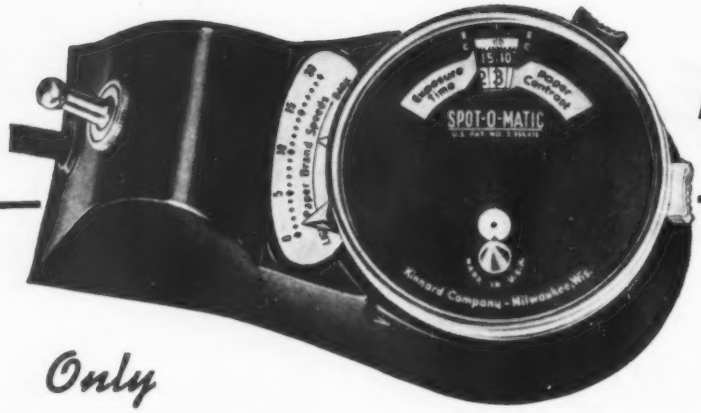
NEW Deluxe Type PR-1—"the meter with a MEMORY"



Here's a meter that's really NEW! Vest-pocket size. Push-button operation. And it remembers the light it sees . . . pointer lock can't forget! Unusually easy to use. Light. Sturdy. Extra size figures . . . easy to read fast. Many other advantages for better pictures, precision work, including new TRIDENT analyzer and synchro-dial. Ask for the new Type PR-1 G-E exposure meter . . . the meter with a MEMORY! Or write for further information. *General Electric, Schenectady 5, N. Y.*

Federal tax included **$32.50**

GENERAL ELECTRIC



An Ideal GIFT!

Only

SPOT-O-MATIC *Enlarging Meter*

gives all 3 answers in 1 easy reading!

★ **CONTRAST** . . . shows correct grade of paper for every negative, at SAME TIME exposure reading appears.

★ **EXPOSURE TIME** . . . gives illuminated, direct readings . . . without grey scales or test strips.

★ **NEGATIVE CONTROL** . . . tells instantly whether negatives are under- or over-developed. Checks density AND contrast in color work.

MORE ACCURATE BECAUSE . . .

Sighting Pointer assures constant angle of view. Uses most sensitive method of measuring light . . . with Density Slides, filtered light and low voltage bulb. No rheostats to change color, or wear. Adjustment for setting to your own conditions. Spot-O-Matic has built-in Safelight Control. No enlarging meter can be accurate with safelight ON.

COMPLETE:

with instructions for black-and-white, and color; 6-ft. cord, Safelight control, illuminated dial, "Speed" Chart and 48-page Manual (including tax) . . . **$9.85**

KINNARD COMPANY 760 N. Water Street Milwaukee 2, Wis.

duce a Christmas card. The general arrangement sketched out, Barrett sought the help of a newspaper photographer for the lighting. The photographer obliged, but when the picture was made, the extension flash for side and backlighting failed to go off, but even so, the picture was one which carried the impression of a child standing in the light of a door as she seeks to spy on Santa Claus. An enlargement was made, and the greeting and year were added by hand. This was copied, and contact prints then made for the Barretts' greeting card.

Deciding on a carnival scene, Lawhorne thought he also would show action, as he recently had been experimenting with photographs of that sort. Using strips cut from an orange crate, a bell from a toy telephone, pipe cleaners, and a jackknife, he assembled his parts. A piece of bent wire was attached to the maul handle, passed through a hole in the fence, and used as a crank to simulate action of the hammer. To help in creating the effect of movement, the figure was anchored only by one leg so that it would wobble when the maul was moved.

The only photographic trick was in the dim lighting and long exposure. The total exposure was 24 seconds, with 20 spent with the maul at the bottom, or completed stroke position, and the last four spent slowly lifting the maul to its starting point. As you can judge in the card, this succeeds very well in conveying the motion of the hammer.

This negative and a negative of the letterings and markings were combined to make the Lawhornes' prize-winning card for 1946.

These descriptions and photographs of winning entries in this magazine's Christmas card contest may well give you some suggestions and practical information that you can put to work in planning and producing your own Christmas card with a camera.—

Color-Craft FOR COLOR PRINTS of DISTINCTION

Made from your Transparencies—any size, including Mercury, of Ansco Color, Kodachrome or Ektachrome.

	First Print	Duplicate
2¼ x 2¼ or 2¼ x 3¼ (not mounted)	$ .50	$ .40

The following in highest quality, attractive folders to enhance the beauty of your pictures.

3 x 4 mounted	.80	.75
3¼ x 4¼ "	1.00	.90
4 x 5 "	1.25	1.00
5 x 7 "	2.25	2.00
8 x 10 "	4.00	3.50

★ Prices include cropping or composing on 3¼x4¼ or larger. 25 cent charge on smaller sizes. 2¼ x 3¼ prints from 16 mm. — $1.00 single print; 50 cents for each duplicate. (Forward 3 frames).

★ Minimum order $1.00. All prices include return postage. Work completed and mailed within 7 days from receipt. Send Payment with order.

★ An exclusive color laboratory and skilled technicians assure you QUALITY COLOR REPRODUCTION.

COLOR-CRAFT, Inc., Dept. P-11, 2651 Conn. Ave., Washington 8, D.C.

Send your

Photographic Christmas Card to POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY

Put us on your Christmas card list again this year. We will pay $5.00 each for the best ten cards received before January 2, 1948. Winners will be announced in the March issue, and prize-winning cards will be kept on hand for future publication. Send your card entry to the Christmas Card Editor, POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY, 185 N. Wabash Avenue, Chicago 1, Illinois.

Prize-winning Christmas Cards in our 1947 Contest may be found on pages 46 and 47.

WE'RE READY with hundreds of outstanding values!

WE'RE SET to give you friendly, prompt service

WE'LL GO all out to prove it pays to buy at UNITED

Finer Imported Cameras*

Shipped Post Paid

**These Cameras are in like new condition and are offered on a 10 day trial basis with a full money back guarantee.*

Leica IIIc w/f.2 50mm Summitar $347.50
Leica IIIc w/f.2 Summar 287.00
Leica IIIc w/f.3.5 50mm Elmar 245.00
Leica IIIb w/f.2 50mm Summitar 274.00
Leica IIIb w/f.2 50mm Summar 264.00
Leica IIIb w/f3.5 50mm Elmar 242.00
Leica IIIa "G" w/f2 50mm Summar 237.00
Leica II "D" w/f3.5 50mm Elmar 147.00
Special! ! ! Free Case with the Above Cameras
Contax Model III w/f.2 C. Z. Sonnar 50mm $290.00
ContaxModel III w/f1.5 C. Z. Sonnar 50mm 364.00
Contax Model II w/f2 C. Z. Sonnar 50mm .. 267.00
Contax Model I w/f3.5 C. Z. Tessar 50mm .. 137.50
Contax Model I w/f2.8 C. Z. Tessar 50mm .. 149.00
Special! ! ! Free Case with the Above Cameras
35mm Kine Exakta Reflex Cameras
with f2.8 C. Z. Tessar Lens $259.50
with f.2 C. Z. Biotar Lens 347.50
Retina I Black f3.5 Xenon, Compur Shutter 47.50
Dollina II w/f2.9 Compur Shutter, Coupled R. F. 59.50
Dollina II w/f2.8 C. Z. Tessar, Compur Rapid, Coupled R. F. 79.50
Retina II Black f2.8 Xenar, Coupled R. F. .. 144.50
Dollina III f2.9 Radionar, Coupled R. F. 79.50
Midget Marvel f2.9 Lens in Compur 42.50
Midget Marvel f2.5 lens, Prontor Shutter II. 34.50
Vest Pocket Ensign f3.5 lens, Coupled R. F. .. 74.50
2¼" Square Bessa w/f3.5 Heliar Lens, Compur Rapid 89.50
2¼" Square Ikonta B w/f3.5 Novar Lens in Compur Shutter 79.50
Vest Pocket Parvola "C" f2.8 C. Z. Tessar, Compur Rapid 94.50
S. S. Dolly f2.8 Xenar, Coupled Range Finder 109.00
4.5x10.7cm Heidoscope Reflex Sterio f4.5 C.Z. Tessar 129.50

NEW CAMERAS AVAILABLE

Shipped Post Paid

Speed Graphic "23" 2¼x3¼ 101mm f4.5 Ektar Coated, Flash Supermatic Shutter w/Kalart Coupled R. F. complete $262.76
Leica IIIc f.2 Summitar Coated 448.00
Automatic Rolleiflex w/f3.5 Carl Zeiss Tessar, Compur Rapid, Case 349.50
Argus C-3 f3.5 coated lens, R. F., Flash Gun, Case 74.71
Argus A-2 f4.5 coated lens, Deluxe Case 29.85
Argoflex Model I f4.5 coated lens w/case .. 69.63
Kodak Reflex f3.5 coated lens w/case 137.92
Ciroflex f3.5 coated lens 84.68
2¼x3¼ R. B. Graflex Series B 5" f4.5 Ektar w/holder 157.50
Universal Meteor Camera w/built-in flash .. 15.00
Kodak 35 Coupled R. F. w/f3.5 lens, synchro shutter 86.58
Kodak Medalist II w/f3.5 Ektar coated, synchro shutter 262.50
620 Monitor K. A. Special f4.5 coated lens, flash supermatic, Case 93.58
Kodak Synchro Brownie Reflex 9.49
Kodak 620 Flash Brownie 10.35
Monte Carlo Special 120 f3.5, Synchro Shutter 63.75
Monte Carlo Special 120 f4.5 Lens 48.00
Monte Carlo Mini f3.5 Synchro Shutter 57.95

LIKE NEW CAMERAS* 1 or 2 of a kind

Shipped Post Paid

Kodak Medalist I w/f3.5 Ektar Lens and Deluxe Case $189.50
4x5 Press King RB Press Camera less lens .. 74.50
Mercury II f2.8 coated lens 49.50
Perfex 55 f2.8 Wollensak Lens 59.50
Perfex Deluxe f2.8 Wollensak Lens w/case .. 79.50
Argus "C" w/f3.5 lens and Range Finder ... 29.50
Busch Pressman f4.5 Apatar Lens, Hugo Meyer Range Finder 134.50
Busch Pressman f4.5 C. Z. Tessar, Compur, Hugo Meyer RF, Heiland Synchronizer, complete 159.50
Argus Model C-3 f3.5 lens and Case 55.00
Clarus 35 w/f2.8 Wollensak, coated lens, Coupled R. F. w/case 91.50
Vokar 35 w/f2.8 coated lens and case 73.50
4x5 Korona Commercial View Camera 41.50
8x10 Korona Commercial View Camera 51.50

XMAS GREETING CARD PROGRAM

Kodak #21. Greeting Card Production Outfit $7.58 consists of: 4 designs 2x3 openings 4/Vertical and Horizontal each.
Kodak #20. Series as follows each 2x3 opening ..... .99
Mask #201 Vertical—Christmas Greetings.
Mask #201 Horizontal—Christmas Greetings.
Mask #202 Vertical—Seasons Greetings.
Mask #202 Horizontal–Seasons Greetings.
Kodak Edge Tinting Outfit $1.50
Kodak Embossing Guide ..... .75
Greeting Envelopes. Unlined White, as follows: Per 1000, **$4.50**; Per 500, **$2.65**; Per 100, **90c**
Azo Paper E Double Weight 4¼x5½ straight or deckled edge
Per 25 Sheets **40c** Per 100 Sheets **$1.44**
Per 500 Sheets **$6.01**

AVAILABLE FILM

P-401 50' 35mm Positive Film $1.70
27½' 35mm Ultra Speed or Supreme 2.03
100' 35mm Ultra Speed or Supreme 6.69
2¼x3½ & 2½x3½ XF Ortho Cut Film per two (2) dozen ..... .85
4x5 XF Ortho Cut Film, per two (2) dozen 1.74
9x12cm Triple SS Pan and Isopan per two (2) dozen 1.69

Ektachrome Cut Film, per dozen sheets

2¼x3¼	$4.12	2½x3½	$4.12
3¼x4¼	5.76	9x12cm	7.02
4x5	7.85	5x7	12.79

Ektachrome Kits for above (Processing)
½ Gallon Size .. $4.50 Gallon Size $6.75

Ansco Color Sheet Film, per half dozen

2¼x3¼	$2.20	3¼x4¼	$3.02
4x5	4.12	5x7	6.70

Processing Kits for above
Quart Size **$1.74**, Half Gal. **$2.54**, Gallon **$4.25**

MOVIE PROJECTORS AND CAMERAS

Shipped Post Paid

Latest Model Kodascope Model 8/90, 750 watt w/case ..... NEW .. $175.00
Keystone R-8, 500 watt w/case .... NEW .. 82.00
Revere 88 w/f2.5 coated lens ..... NEW .. 77.50
Revere 99 w/f2.8 B. & L. Lens, Turret Camera ..... LN 82.50
Revere 70 Magazine Load f2.8 coated lens ..... NEW .. 127.50
Briskin 8mm Magazine Camera w/f2.5 lens ..... USED . 69.50
Bell & Howell 8mm Sportster w/f2.5 coated lens ..... NEW .. 102.61
Keystone Model K-8 w/f2.5 Wollensak lens ..... USED . 49.50
Keystone Model K-8 w/f1.9 Wollensak coated lens ..... NEW .. 91.50
Perfex 8mm Magazine Camera w/f2.5 coated lens ..... LN 74.50
16mm Bolex H-16 Turret Frame Counter, f1.9 Kodak lens ..... NEW .. 364.00
16mm Cinklox f2.5 Wollensak coated lens ..... LN 59.50
Keystone Model A-7 w/f2.5 Wollensak coated lens 16mm ..... NEW .. 74.50
16mm Bell & Howell Diplomat, 750 watt w/case ..... NEW .. 273.30
Ampro Imperial 20 16mm 750 watt Projector w/case ..... NEW .. 276.00
Dejur 8mm 100 watt Projector w/case . LN .. 139.50
16mm Valette 750 watt 2000' Projector w/case ..... LN 163.50
Revere Deluxe Projector 500 watt 8mm w/case ..... NEW .. 127.50

SOUND PROJECTORS NEW AND USED

Victor Model 60 ..... NEW .. $468.00
Natco Sound Projector ..... USED . 375.00
Ampro Premier 20 ..... NEW .. 540.00
Kodascope FS10N ..... NEW .. 500.00
Bell & Howell Filmo Sound w/Cordomatic ..... NEW .. 603.50
Ampro Century 10 ..... LN 369.50
Holmes 16mm Sound ..... LN 395.00
Victor Model 40 ..... LN 325.00
Victor 55 Liteweight, latest model .. NEW .. 375.00

Special Cine Kodak Special 16mm w/f1.9 lens, extra Magazine & case, comp. LN **$875.00**

CINE & STILL CAMERA AIDS

Cut Film Holders for Speed Graphic Type Cameras

2¼x3¼	$3.30	3¼x4¼	$3.65
4x5	4.00	5x7	4.49

Cut Film Holders for 2¼x3¼ Graflex Cameras . $4.67
Cut Film Holders for 4x5 Graflex Cameras 5.31
3¼x4¼ Graflex Film Pack Adapter 8.65
4x5 Graflex Film Pack Adapter 9.00
5x7 Graflex Film Pack Adapter 11.65
5x7 Kodak Film Pack Adapter, Graphic Type. 8.17
2¼x3¼ Graflex Cut Film Magazines 18.60

Focusing Panels for Graflex Cameras
2¼x3¼ .. $7.00 3¼x4¼ .. $7.65 4x5 .. $8.30

6½x9cm Cut Film Holder for standard imported camera w/sheath $2.18
5x7 to 4x5 Reducing Backs for B&J View Cameras 11.95
Graflex Pan Tilt Tripod Head 16.00

Essenkay Color Film 828 size Adapters for S. S. Dolly, Altiflex, Exakta, Wirgin Reflex, Rollei, Super Ikonta B, Duo 620, Argoflex E, Ciroflex and Kodak Reflex $4.75

#5 Packard Shutters 2" ..... $ 8.95
#5 Packard Shutters 2½"& 2¾" 9.95
#5 Packard Shutters 3" and 3½" 10.50
Revere 8mm Reels and Cans per set 1.20
Cine Kodak Titler for 8 and 16mm 8.75
Brand new Thalhammer Deluxe Tripod w/head, Reg. $39.50, Special 22.90
Brand new Albert Royal Deluxe Tripod w/head, Reg. $19.75, Special 14.95
Dejur Critic 50 meter w/case, Reg. $25.25, Special 16.95
Dejur Professional Exposure Meter w/case .. 32.50
Weston Photographic Analyzer, LIKE NEW. 79.50

DARKROOM AIDS

Kodak Projection Scale ..... $ 1.20
Kodak Print Exposure Computer ..... .90
Time-O-Lite P-49 Professional Model, Special 19.60
Time-O-Lite M-49 Standard Model, Special .. 15.60
Kodak Automatic Tray Siphon 4.50
Abbey Flash Printer, Special 6.95
Lott Professional Roto Dryer, Special 27.50
Prince Mono Tank 2¼x3¼ to 4x5, Reg. $9.90, Special 7.35
11x14 Viceroy Adjustable Enlarging Easel, Reg. $9.20, Special 7.35
Elkay Double Blower, Reg. $18.50, Special .. 14.80
Elwood 5x7 Model SP-2 Enlarger w/lens board 113.85
Omega D-II Enlarger w/color head, USED .. 155.00
8x10 Kodak Metal Paper Board 11.00
Case Lots G.E. #31 Flash Bulbs (per 60) 12.71
Case Lots G.E. #RFL 2 Bulbs (per 24) 19.32
Case Lots G.E. #1 Photo Floods (per 60) 8.13
Case Lots G.E. #2 Photo Floods (per 60) 15.25
Case Lots G.E. #4 Photo Floods (per 24) 24.50

Write Dept. P for Descriptive Selection Folder of All Photographic Equipment at United's Savings

UNITED CAMERA EXCHANGE

83 CHAMBERS STREET, NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

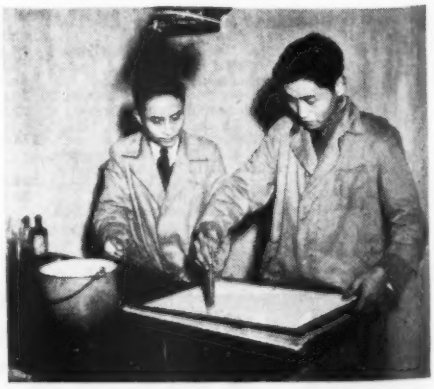
CHINA MAKES ITS OWN...

The story of how a small workshop in Chungking managed to manufacture photographic paper needed by China

C. K. Kao labored for many months in this tiny, bottle-strewn laboratory of his before he was able to perfect the types of emulsions, and paper surfaces, which China required.

Hung like laundry on a line, fixed and washed paper is dried in Mr. Kao's yard.

Old photostat paper is cut and stacked before being coated with emulsion.



Kao watches a workman carefully coat one of the sheets of paper with his emulsion.

By GEORGE ALEXANDERSON

MUCH of the photographic paper used in China today comes from the little workshop of Mr. C. K. Kao in his home near Chungking. Kao has several workers manufacturing several grades of paper while he manages his photographic shop in downtown Chungking.

Because of the scarcity of film, either fresh or out-dated, there is little demand for materials by the amateur trade. But the professionals need paper. Identification photographs are a necessity to travelers, students, factory workmen and some military personnel. For instance, each application for passage on the planes of the China Aviation Corporation must be accompanied by three photographs of the applicant. Paper, instead of film, is commonly used as the negative material for identification photographs.

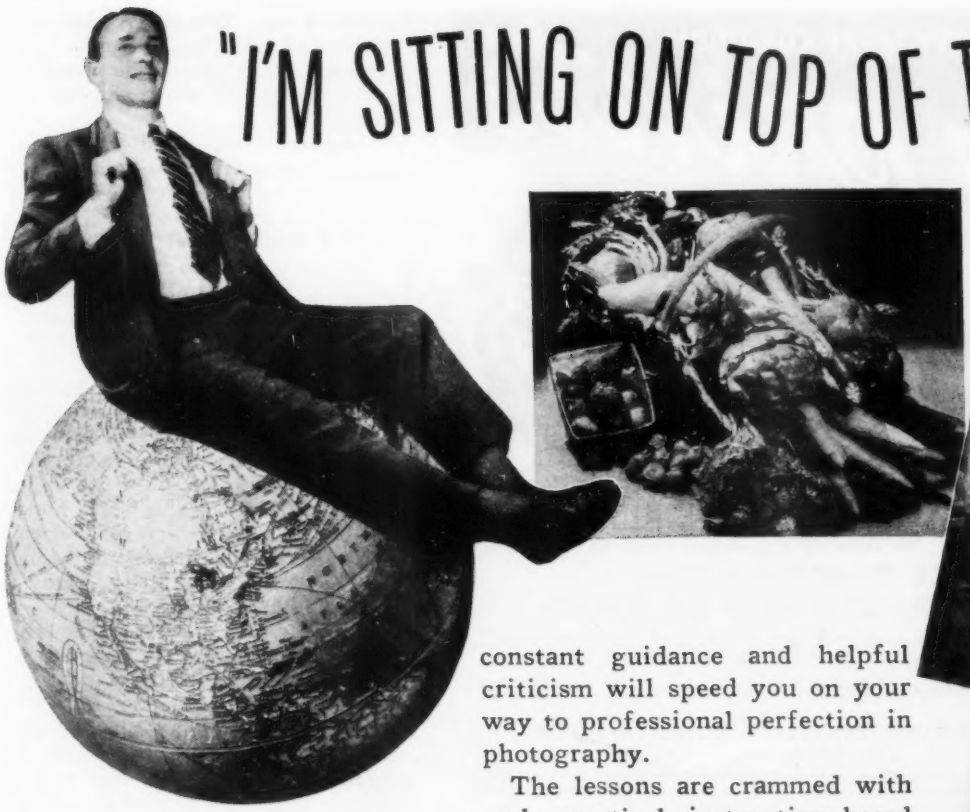
Early in the late war the stock of American and British-made photographic paper disappeared from the shelves of the Chinese dealers. The total blockade in existence for those years had prevented the importation of new materials, and Japanese-made "Pigeon Brand" paper, which had been brought through the lines from occupied China, commanded a very high price.

About two years ago, Koa, an amateur chemist, started experimenting with emulsion formulas, using locally made chemicals and gelatin. Many of these chemicals are photographically impure, and he had to purify them in the small chemical laboratory he had set up in his home. After innumerable experiments, many of them failures, he felt that he had reached the point where he could manufacture a satisfactory emulsion and coat paper stock on a moderate scale.

His next obstacle was the procurement of a satisfactory paper stock upon which to coat the emulsion. For his experiments he had used an imported notepaper, but this was impractical to use on a large scale. Large quantities were difficult to obtain, and the exorbitant price made its use commercially impossible. Locally made paper was of poor quality, coarse, and chemically unstable. Furthermore it was very absorbent and completely disintegrated in water.

After a long search, Kao finally located a large stock of several hundred rolls of British-made photostat paper, unusable

"I'M SITTING ON TOP OF THE WORLD"



"I'm sitting on top of the world." This is the story of hundreds of New York Institute Home Study graduates who write to tell us of their success in photography. These ambitious men and women used part of their spare time to study photography at home, while they continued working on their jobs. You too can join these happy men and women who found a richer life in profitable work which they really enjoy doing.

The Big Names of Photography Are Your Teachers

The N.Y.I. Home Study Course is expertly prepared by famous photographic authorities. The resident faculty of America's oldest and largest photographic school watches over your progress. Their constant guidance and helpful criticism will speed you on your way to professional perfection in photography.

The lessons are crammed with real, practical *instruction* based on *facts* not generalities. Presented in clear, beautifully illustrated form, they are easy to read and easy to understand.

Earn While You Learn

You need no previous experience—no expensive equipment. A trained photographer with the "know-how" can make far better pictures with a simple camera than an unskilled amateur with the finest equipment in the world. Best of all, while you are learning there are dozens of ways to make money in photography — from friends, your local newspaper, local merchants, social groups, manufacturers, and schools. Many students have made enough while studying to pay for their instruction and to buy equipment to start their own photographic businesses.

All photographs by N.Y.I. graduates.

FREE!

Mail the coupon today for our beautiful book in full color showing prize shots in every phase of photography—glamour, action, pets, children, theatrical, color photography, news and commercial. *IT'S FREE!* Write for your copy NOW!

Resident training is available under the G.I. Bill for those wishing personal attendance courses.

Leadership Since 1910

NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY

10 West 33 Street New York 1, N. Y.

New York Institute of Photography
Dept. 99, 10 West 33 Street
New York 1, New York

38th YEAR

Please send me your beautiful four-color catalog illustrating all the different phases of photography and describing the N. Y. I. Home Study Course.

Name .....
(Please Print)

Address .....

City ..... Zone .... State .....

PUBLIC LIBRARY

FOR EVERY NEGATIVE • EVERY LIGHT CONDITION

better prints

HAYNES J-3
PHOTOMETER
DENSITOMETER
The Precision Enlarging Meter Preferred by Professionals

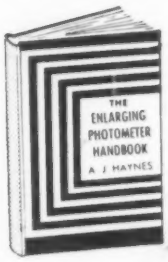
$9.45

Simple Direct Reading Dial No Technical Knowledge Required

TELLS CORRECT EXPOSURE TIME
AND PROPER CONTRAST GRADE OF PAPER

The choice of Professional Photographers because it is more than just an "exposure meter." Used by many successful salon exhibitors—the J-3 stimulates and aids individual artistic work.

Send for FREE descriptive circular telling—"WHAT IT DOES AND HOW IT WORKS"



THE ENLARGING PHOTOMETER HANDBOOK
by A. J. Haynes

Contains 118 pages with illustrations—includes a special chapter written by Ansco technicians on a quicker, simplified method of making Printon color enlargements with the HAYNES PHOTOMETER.

ALSO FOR THE FIRST TIME Amazingly accurate new method of Timing Black and White enlargements. Gives "on the nose" exposures with even your difficult negatives. $1.35

IF YOUR DEALER CANNOT SUPPLY YOU . . . ORDER DIRECT

HAYNES PHOTOMETER CO.
BOX 175 • STATION F • NEW YORK 16, NEW YORK

The HOUSE OF FINE ENLARGEMENTS

DELUXE ENLARGEMENTS
on the Finest
DOUBLE WEIGHT PAPER

4 x 6.....15c 8 x 10. 45c
5 x 7.....25c 11 x 14.$1.00

Fast Service—Personal Attention to all Orders

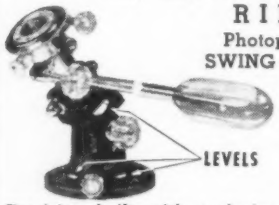
Pavelle Color Prints

2¼ x 3¼ .50c 5 x 7..$2.00
3 x 4½.85c 8 x 10..$3.00

FREE Write for price list and mailer "P"

HELIO PHOTO SERVICE
P.O. Box 521, Church St. Sta.
NEW YORK 8, NEW YORK

IT SWINGS, TILTS, LOCKS
At Any Angle or Degree!



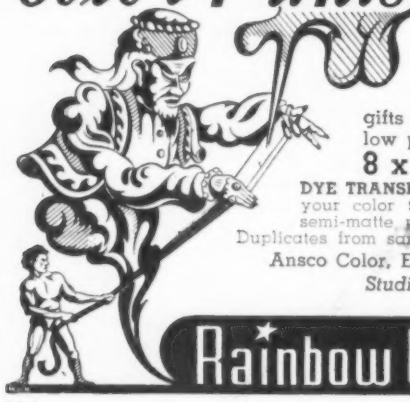
RIES
Photoplane
SWING HEAD
Model "D"
Completely Adjustable for Every Type of Shot

Precision built with exclusive features that make better pictures easy and sure. Note built-in 3-way levels.

Complete Catalog Free on Request

HOLLYWOOD PHOTO SUPPLY CO.
1316 Beachwood Dr., Dept. P-165, Hollywood 28, Calif.

Color Prints by RAINBOW



From any size Ansco Color, Ektachrome or Kodachrome enlarged in full color on Ansco's Printon will make ideal Christmas gifts for your family and friends. To insure these low prices—Place your order *NOW!!!*

8 x 10. . . .$3.75 5 x 7.....$2.50
3½ x 5..... 1.00

DYE TRANSFER. Most brilliant and faithful reproduction of your color transparency. Made by color craftsmen on a semi-matte paper surface. Any size up to 8 x 10, $15.00. Duplicates from same transparency at substantial discount.

Ansco Color, Ektacolor and Ektachrome Film Processing
Studio and Dealer Inquiries Invited

Rainbow Color Prints P.O. BOX 1745 WASH. D.C.

because of age. This paper, while rather thin, was of good quality and could be purchased for a reasonable figure. He bought the lot and had it shipped to his home.

Carpenters were hired to build two drying cabinets with light-tight doors, and heavy curtains were hung over the windows of two downstairs rooms. He purchased a small second hand home-type electric refrigerator in which to keep his emulsions. Several men were hired and trained in the various processes, and the little plant was ready to manufacture photographic paper.

The paper is cut into sixteen inch lengths, fixed in a regular commercial fixing bath, and then washed. The washing has to be very thorough in order to remove all traces of the fixing solution chemicals. Then the sheets are hung up on a line out in Kao's yard to dry, the scene resembling a nursery or washday, with the paper looking like so many diapers drying in the sun.

After the paper is dry, the sheets are taken to a darkroom, illuminated by electric lamps in round, red paper covered reflectors, and then resoaked and squeezed onto plate glass supports slightly larger than the paper sheets. The emulsion mixture is contained in a small pot within a large water filled pot. This is done to keep the emulsion at a fairly constant temperature. Several Chinese writing brushes tied together are then used to flow the emulsion on the paper. After coating, the paper, still on the glass support, is placed into a light-tight cabinet until the gelatin sets. Then the plates are removed from the cabinet and the sheets stripped from the glass support and placed on muslin covered frames. These frames are then placed into another cabinet until the emulsion is thoroughly dry. The sheets are then cut to size and packaged.

The output of this little plant has been fifteen hundred packages of twenty sheets each per month. The packaged paper is 3¼x5½ inches and sells for eight hundred dollars, Chinese National Currency, per package. That is equivalent to about $1.50 at the current black market exchange rate.

Kao, who has been a photographic dealer for sixteen years, came to Chungking when the Japanese first invaded his home city, Hankow. He is now experimenting with an emulsion with which he coats washed photographic glass plates for reuse.

Recently, several friends, refugees from Kweilin, and formerly employed in the manufacture of small lamps for flashlights, arrived in Chungking with no prospects for employment. Kao gave them space in the air raid shelter behind his home, assisted them in purchasing and building equipment and supplies, and now in addition to the paper coating plant, he has a lusty flashlight manufacturing plant in operation. These friends are producing enough so that they can provide for themselves instead of becoming a burden upon others.

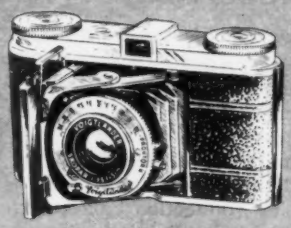
Thus China improvises, and in improvising, forms the foundation for its own industrial development.—

Voigtländer BESSA

A remarkably sturdy folding camera with Skopar F3.5 lens in Prontor II Shutter with speeds from 1 second to 1/200. Takes 8 exposures 2¼" x 3¼" on roll of 120 film. Trigger shutter release — two size optical eye-level viewfinder — mask for taking 16 exposures 1⅝" x 2¼". Self-timer and flash synchronizer are built-in. **$98.00**

Including Carrying Case

Voigtländer 35MM VITO



A miniature camera embodying the finest precision workmanship — fitted with Skopar F3.5 lens in Prontor II Shutter having speeds from 1 second to 1/200. Uses standard 35mm cartridges of black and white or color film. Open back facilitates loading. Other features include optical direct viewfinder, built-in self-timer and flash synchronizer, double exposure prevention device and bar-type external shutter release. All exposed metal parts are finished in satin chrome..... **$81.50**

Eveready Case - **$6.75**

CIRO-FLEX

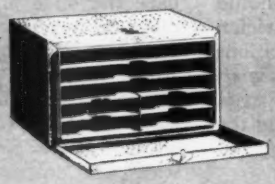
A twin-lens reflex camera that gives you a print size view of the picture before it's taken. Compact, all metal. Equipped with F3.5 Wollensak Velostigmat lens in Alphax Shutter. Takes pictures 2¼ x 2¼.

$76.98

Leather Carrying Case - **$8.50**

Send for Folder

SUPERB ALL-METAL PAPER CHEST



Built to last! The ideal storage chest for enlarging and contact paper. All metal construction of heavy steel, welded and finished in gray crackle. Self-closing door with long-lasting piano hinge closes on rubber gasket which seals out light, air and dust. Three shelves are partitioned to carry 8" x 10" paper and two shelves for 5" x 7" or smaller..... **$6.75**

MICRO 16 CAMERA

Weighs approximately 9 ozs. Easy to carry. Easy to use. Smaller than a pack of cigarettes. $1.00 pays for film and printing of twelve 2¼ x 3¼ inch pictures.

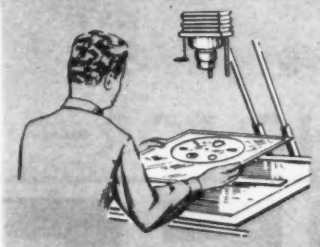
$29.50

Prices Reduced up to 33⅓%!
DASSONVILLE PROJECTION PAPERS

Charcoal Black **Charcoal Ember**

Size	Quantity	Price	Ex. Tax
5 x 7	25	$ .95	.09
8 x 10	25	1.90	.19
11 x 14	10	1.45	.14
14 x 17	10	2.25	.22
16 x 20	10	3.00	.29

WILLO VISIBLE DODGER



Provides a means of accurately confining spot or local printing, vignetting or dodging to pre-selected areas when projection prints are made. With this positive control of the actinic light, portions of a picture can be accentuated and undesirable details can be eliminated or controlled. Essentially, then, the Willo Visible Dodger allows the operator to "Paint with Light."

$2.95

SUPERB METAL PRINTER

For negatives up to 5" x 7". Illumination from two separate sources plus ground glass diffusion result in even distribution over entire negative surface. Printing lamps light up automatically when handle is lowered exerting pressure on the platens. Lights go off promptly the instant handle is released. All metal construction, welded to last a lifetime. Complete with six feet of Underwriters Approved Cord **$15.15**

WILLO VARIABLE VIGNETTER

An infinite variety of shapes and sizes, ovals, squares, circles, etc. Your choice of the popular notched vignetting opening, or a smooth edge simply by reversing the versatile leaves. Transparent leaves for perfect control. When used for enlarging, a full red guide image is projected through the leaves to the paper with the actinic white light only where you want it **$1.75**

Liberal trade-in allowance on your used photographic equipment

Willoughbys

Where every transaction is a "square deal"

110 West 32nd St., New York 1, N. Y.

Phone: PE 6-0330 **Established 1898**

Mail Orders Filled — Add Postage

Electricity

(*Continued from page* 103)

make the first-hand acquaintance of electricity. For this reason they should be on speaking terms with the more common items of electric wiring equipment and their uses—items such as wires and cables, connection boxes, outlets, and various kinds of switches.

How far the photographer should go in doing his own electrical work will depend, of course, upon his own ability and experience in this line. In some localities, because of regulations, any built-in wiring must be installed by a licensed electrician. In any event, a job that becomes a part of the house-lighting circuit should be inspected by a competent electrician before it is put into service. Regulations governing the use of electricity are written to protect the user and his property, and they should be observed to avoid the possibility of serious accidents, fire, and damage to equipment.

Electricity is distributed through a building by a system of wires or cables, a cable being simply wires surrounded by some protective covering other than the usual individual-wire insulation. Armored cable, usually called "BX," consists of two or more wires covered by their regular insulation and further protected by an outer braid encased in a metal sheath made by winding strip steel to form an interlocking spiral. This cable can be run easily through walls, along floor joists, and in various other places. The ends of the metal sheath are joined to steel outlet, junction, or switchboxes by suitable fittings. The boxes and steel armor of the cable form a continuous metal shell which should be grounded electrically by connecting it to a water pipe (not a gas pipe). There must be no breaks or joints in the cable anywhere between boxes.

BX cable is not as difficult to handle as it may look to the novice. When an end is to be attached to a junction box, 4 in. or so of the armor should be removed. This is done by making a diagonal cut almost through one of the armor turns, and then bending the cable back and forth until the steel breaks. Slip off the piece of armor, remove the braid, and bare the ends of the wire for whatever distance necessary to connect them to a switch or outlet or to solder them to other wires.

Non-metallic sheathed cable or "Romex" is similar to BX but is cheaper and easier to handle. It may be run through walls and in various other places with ease. It is attached to outlet boxes with clamps that engage the box holes or with clamping strips already in the boxes. The insulation is removed from Romex simply by cutting it with a knife and peeling the unwanted part off.

Both BX and Romex cables should be secured to joists, etc., by clamps installed every 1½ ft. For armored cable, staple-like BX fasteners are driven into the wood with a hammer. For Romex, galvanized sheet-metal strips that fit around the cable are fastened with nails.

As a photographer, you may never handle either kind of cable, but you cannot make many pictures without handling lamp cord. The most common and best type is reinforced cord that consists of two wires covered by a single rubber sheath and this in turn encased in a woven cotton or silken jacket. The wires may be either twisted or untwisted. Best of all for such jobs as connecting spotlights and flood units are the more rugged hard-service cords. These have smooth outer jackets of special rubber. There are two kinds. Type SJ, the more lightly-jacketed; and Type S, a heavy-duty cord that will withstand the most severe use. Still another kind of extension wire that may be used on photographic lamps and that should be the means of connecting all heating devices such as dry-mounting presses, is the familiar iron cord. This consists of wires lightly insulated with rubber and covered with asbestos. Usually there is a jacket of braided cotton. Whatever the kind of extension cord, it is unsafe to use if its insulation is cracked, frayed, or otherwise badly worn.

Sometimes the photographer, in building printing boxes and other gadgets, may use the solid, rubber-insulated, tarry-jacketed variety of wire that formerly was employed almost exclusively for knob-and-tube house wiring. The most common size is No. 14.

This matter of wire size is important, for a wire that is not heavy enough to carry the load will cause a drop in volt-

Christmas is nearer than you think

SHOP THE EASY WAY BY SENDING FOR—

A few of the many items listed in the 1947 DELUXE CATALOG

CAMERAS

Perfex Deluxe 35mm, f2.8 coated lens, cpld RF	$99.50
Micro 16, 16mm candid	29.50
Argoflex 2¼x2¼ Reflex, f4.5 coated, w/case	69.63
Ciroflex 2¼x2¼ Reflex, f3.5 coated, Woll., w/case	85.48
Kodak Reflex, f3.5 coated, flash sync shutter, case	137.92
Kodak 35 with RF, f3.5 coated lens, flash shutter	83.58
Spartus 35mm, f7.7 lens	12.50
Busch Pressman 2¼x3¼, f4.5 lens, cpld RF, flashgun	200.10
Press King 4x5, f4.5 lens, cpld RF, flashgun	250.00
B&J Press 4x5, f4.5 lens, cpld RF, flashgun, case	245.00
Meteor, 2¼x2¼, f11. lens, built-in flash, case	27.30
Keystone 8mm Movie, f2.5 coated, 3 speeds	64.50
Keystone 8mm Movie, f1.9 coated, 3 speeds	91.50
Cine Kodak Magazine 8mm, f1.9 coated, case	165.83
Cine Kodak Magazine 16mm, f1.9 coated, case	195.00
Keystone A-7, 16mm, 7 speeds, f1.5 coated	107.50
Keystone A-7, 16mm, 7 speeds, f2.5 coated	74.50
Revere 88, f2.5 coated, 5 speeds	77.50
Revere 99 Turret, f2.8 B&L, 5 speeds	110.00
Revere Magazine 8mm, f2.8 B&L, 5 speeds	127.50
Perfex Cine Turret 8, 5 speeds, f2.5 coated	99.50

ENLARGERS

Elwood SP-2 5x7 Special	$113.85
Elwood S2 5x7 Studio	79.35
Federal Model 312, f6.3 lens, up to 2¼x3¼	53.00
Federal Model 314, f6.3, condensers, color carrier	76.00
Federal Model 450, f6.3, up to 4x5	112.50
Sunray Arnold Model D, 2¼x3¼, condensers, etc.	79.50
Solar Model 57, up to 5x7	84.59
Solar Model 120, 2¼x3¼, condensers	60.65
Solar Autofocus 2¼x3¼, auto focusing, complete with 3½" f4.5 coated lens	163.82
Solar Model 45-C, condensers, up to 4x5	140.00
Omega D-II, up to 4x5, condensers, micrometer focusing, w/colorhead	194.80
DeJur Versatile I, 2¼x3¼, 3" f4.5 lens	118.65
DeJur Versatile II, 3¼x4¼, condensers, etc., with coated lens	99.00
DeJur 4x5 Professional, oversized condensers, full adjustments, f4.5 coated lens	166.25

SEND 3c STAMP FOR

FREE

NEW 1947 DELUXE

Catalog WITH A COMPLETE LINE OF PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT FOR THE AMATEUR AND PROFESSIONAL

116 PAGES
OVER 700 ILLUST.

BLOOM'S CAMERA CENTER

1657 MAIN STREET, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

PROJECTORS

Revere 85, 8mm, 500 watt	$120.00
Keystone K-108, 750 watt 8mm, reverse, still, etc.	138.50
DeJur "1000", 8mm, reverse, still, etc., case	174.00
Kodascope 8-90, 750 watt, 8mm, reverse, still, case	175.00
Excel Apollo 500 watt, 8mm; blower-cooled	49.50
Excel Model P-36, 400 ft 16mm, fan-cooled	24.95
Dabrite 16mm, 400 ft capacity	17.95
Keystone K-160, 750 watt 16 mm, reverse, still, etc.	$119.50
Kodascope 16-10, 16mm, 750 watt, etc.	127.50
Kodaslide Master, 1000 watt, 2x2 slide projector f3.5 Ektanon, case	181.00

EXPOSURE METERS

New 1947 G.E. Model PR-1	$32.50
Weston Master II	29.67
DeJur Dual Professional	32.50
G.E. Model DW-58	19.95
Skan (GM) Meter w/case	12.95
DeJur 5-B w/case	14.95

fR the heart of the "one-shelf darkroom"

prepared liquid chemicals

developing and printing pictures with FR chemicals is more fun than taking them...and just as easy... because...

- THEY'RE COMPLETE: All the chemicals you need to do your own developing and printing.
- THEY'RE PREPARED: No mixing . . . heating water . . . or fussing around. Just follow the simple directions on each bottle . . . and you're all set to go.
- THEY'RE LABORATORY-ACCURATE: FR has taken all guess work . . . and "bugs". . . out of mixing chemicals by doing it all for you . . . carefully . . . accurately . . . and completely.
- THEY'RE ECONOMICAL: Because they are Complete . . . Prepared . . . Laboratory-Accurate . . . because they are uniformly priced at only..... **95¢ each**

Look for the "little man" whenever you buy photographic supplies. He is the symbol of FR . . . and your guarantee and guide to the finest and most dependable studio and darkroom aids and accessories.

THE fR CORPORATION, 951 BROOK AVENUE, NEW YORK 56, NEW YORK

Merry Christmas from

NEW YORKER FILM

SPECIAL GIFT PACKAGE!

Here's a grand value that will be welcomed by all photo fans. Order for yourself and for your friends. Greeting card enclosed with each package bearing name of recipient. We will mail to anyone indicated in time for Xmas delivery.

★ DAYLIGHT BULK FILM LOADER (Val. $6.62)
★ 100 Ft. 35mm Film (Frame Numbered)
★ 5 Empty Metal Cartridges

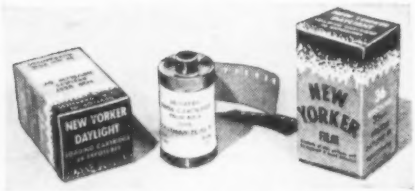
Regular $10.87 Value

EXTRA! only $8.95

Guaranteed 35mm. Film (36 Exp.)

METAL DAYLIGHT LOADING CARTRIDGES **65¢ ea.**

FRAME NUMBERED



- E. K. SUPER XX
- E. K. PLUS X
- E. K. PANATOMIC X
- ULTRA SPEED
- SUPREME
- SUPERIOR 1-2-3

(Write for FREE Mailing Bags)

BULK FILM
FRAME NUMBERED
25 Feet $1.00
100 Feet $3.50

JR. DEV. KIT
Contains: 3 plastic trays, metal print frame, rod, contact paper, M.Q. Packs, Print Marks, Fixing Solution, funnel, film clips, tongs, dark-room light and instructions. Only $3.50

DE LUXE FILM LOADER $6.62 (tax incl.)
100-ft. Capacity

35MM. FILM
FINE GRAIN DEVELOPED & ENLARGED

Any 36 Exposure Roll of film, fine grain processed and each print enlarged to 3¼x4½ on glossy S.W. stock ($1.75 for D. W. Matte). **$1.50**

BLACK & WHITE MOVIE FILM

8 mm. Weston	Price	16 mm. Weston	Price
12	$1.35	12	$3.00
24	1.50	24	4.50
50	1.65	50	5.25
100	1.80	100	5.50

Processing Included

Orders filled promptly—C.O.D. or postage prepaid. Include 10c postage for each order.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

NEW YORKER FILM CO.
INCORPORATED
1947 Broadway, N. Y. C. 23 (Dept. P-12)

age at the lamps, resulting in lowered lighting efficiency. As pointed out by R. E. Farnham, General Electric engineer and an expert on photographic lighting, the light output, measured in lumens, varies at a greater rate with voltage changes than do such quantities as ohms, amperes, and watts. The photographic effectiveness varies at an even greater rate than the light output because there is a change in light quality as well as quantity. When the photographer is using panchromatic film, change in photographic effectiveness of the light is about the same as change in lumen output; with orthochromatic materials the change is even greater, since the blue light on which ortho film depends for much of its speed is lessened to a great extent by voltage reduction.

Tables prepared by G. E. lighting engineers indicate that a voltage drop of 5% below normal causes a drop of 15% in lumen output. A 10% drop reduces the lumen output 30%; a 25% drop reduces the light nearly 65%, and so on. This behavior may account for some of those underexposures you get; the line voltage may have skidded downward a few notches.

There are numerous installations of electric wiring that never do permit lamps to operate at top efficiency because of the loss of voltage in undersize and perhaps overloaded wires. Although No. 14 wire has long been considered the standard size for house wiring, and is often the only kind a dealer stocks, where more than normal use of current is anticipated in the interest of lamp efficiency you should use No. 12 for runs up to 50 ft. from the meter, and No. 10 for runs of 50 to 100 ft. If you wonder why, look at the current-carrying capacities of various sized wires, as given in Table I shown below:

TABLE I

Current-carrying capacity of wires of various B & S (Brown & Sharpe) gauges:

Wire No.	Amperes	Watts at 115 volts
18	3	350
16	6	700
14	15	1700
12	20	2300
10	25	2800
8	35	4000

Unless mechanical connectors are used, wires should always be soldered at splices. First remove the insulation from a sufficient portion and clean the wire thoroughly, as by scraping with a knife. For an end-to-end splice, cross the wires and wrap the end of one four or five turns around the other; then wrap the second end similarly around the first wire. Apply some non-corroding soldering paste, and solder the joint thoroughly.

Electrical codes require that all wire splices be soldered together inside junction boxes when approved mechanical connectors are not used. Bare the ends of all the wires an equal distance, twist them together pigtail-fashion with pliers, trim off all sharp tips, and solder. An alternate way of connecting fixtures is to use cone-like devices that screw, like a nut, on the twisted pigtails. And for soldering, you may be able to obtain some

DYE TRANSFER

Prints of exquisite beauty from any 35mm transparency. Carefully produced by craftsmen, these prints are saturated with color approaching the brilliance of your original pictures. Satisfaction guaranteed.

$6.95 FOR A 5x7
$3.00 for additional prints ordered at same time.

$8.95 For an 8x10
$4.00 for additional prints ordered at same time.

DIRECT-COLOR PRINTS 45¢ and up

PRINTONS

2X (2¼ x 3¼) 60c Each 3 or more from same slide. Ordered at same time. 45c each.
3X (3¼ x 4¼) $1.00 Each 3 or more from same slide. Ordered at same time. 75c each.
5X (5 x 7) $2.50 Each 3 or more from same slide. Ordered at same time. $2.00 each.

ANSCO Processing Available from the West's First and Finest Color Laboratory—Since '44. Please Address Dept. 113.
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

WRITE NOW

Carrolls' for Color
4522 W. PICO LOS ANGELES 6

PHOTO SHOPPING

Service available by mail. Write your needs to Caroline Pratt for personal service. The Carrolls' stock Graflex, Argus, Ansco, Busch, Defender, Revere, and other quality photo supplies since 1940. Write now to Caroline Pratt, 4522 W. Pico, Los Angeles, Calif.

CARROLLS' CAMERA STORES
4522 West Pico, Los Angeles 6
3890 South Western, Los Angeles 37

If you own a miniature camera—you should own the NEW LEICA MANUAL

Veteran or beginner, this book has all the answers. Edited by 19 experts arranged for easy use . . . 550 fact-packed pages . . . invaluable information on color photography, enlarging, exposure and development, stereo photography, the use of the miniature camera in exploration and historical research, news, aerial and tropical photography, selection and exposure of film, information on filters and infra-red photography and many other subjects. *The most complete book ever written on miniature camera photography* . . . invaluable regardless of the type camera you own.

The New 11th Edition (Cloth Bound) Leica Manual $5

Get a copy for yourself, or a friend for Christmas. Your Leica Dealer has them, or you may order direct.

E. LEITZ, Inc. P.P.-Z
304 Hudson St., New York 13, N. Y.
Please send me.....copies of the 11th Edition Leica Manual at $5.00 per copy.
☐ I enclose check. You pay postage.
☐ Send C.O.D. I will pay postman.
Name.....
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....

Treat yourself, this holiday season . . . or some one else you want to delight . . . to this fine precision instrument, that will give years of photographic satisfaction. The Omega D II is built with the beautiful craftsmanship of a valuable camera and the sturdy rigidity of a steel skyscraper . . . an enlarger that enables you to make prints of unsurpassed sharpness and brilliancy from any size negatives from 4"x 5" to 35 mm. And it's the *only* 4"x 5" condenser enlarger that will. Also, its numerous accessories are ideal gifts to broaden the enlarging pleasure of the man who already owns an Omega. Ask your dealer to show you the features at the right.

SIMMON BROTHERS, INC.

LONG ISLAND CITY 1, NEW YORK • WEST COAST: WESTERN MOVIE SUPPLY CO., SAN FRANCISCO 8, HOLLYWOOD 38.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Exclusive Dyna-Thermal draft ventilation.

The only 4"x 5" enlarger that permits changing condensers to match the focal length of any lens from 2" to 6½", thus assuring the most uniform light distribution.

Dustless film holders for all size negatives.

Magnifications on the baseboard up to 18x.

Colorhead (optional) to accept filters *above the condensers.*

Rigid, true-alignment steel girder supports; Counterbalanced mechanism; Twin-guide micrometer focusing.

REMEMBER ROEHRIG FOR COLOR

QUALITY OIL PHOTO COLORS

A perfect Christmas Gift for a camera fan . . . 'give'

ROEHRIG TRUE TONE OIL PHOTO COLORS

Say "Merry Christmas" to your friends and to yourself with a set of ROEHRIG colors. Every camera fan will find in this superb gift countless hours of pleasure . . . creating and bringing out on ordinary black and white prints . . . gorgeous life-like colors just as nature herself paints them.

You can capture these lovely natural effects with comparative ease by finishing your pictures with ROEHRIG colors . . . no training or artistic talent is needed . . . simple, easy to follow instructions are included with each set and after a little practice you are an expert. "Coloring" your own photos with ROEHRIG colors is a thrilling, fascinating and inexpensive hobby.

ROEHRIG colors have been the choice of discerning professional and amateur colorists for over 35 years . . . they cannot be imitated or surpassed. They are NOT sold under any other name . . . and are obtainable only in tubes and containers bearing the ROEHRIG name.

ROEHRIG colors may be had in complete sets and separate tubes. All shades are available including regular and concentrated colors. The new STUDENT set is ideal for beginners, it is economical and contains complete instructions.

Never accept a substitute for ROEHRIG colors—they are the finest photo colors your money can buy—get a set now. If your dealer cannot supply you, write us direct.

SETS PRICED FROM $2.50 up Plus Postage

WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS

If your dealer cannot supply, we will ship direct; include parcel post fee with order. Sorry no C.O.D. orders.

For prices in Canada, consult your Canadian Dealer.

Write for folder "P" Illustrating our sets with prices.

ROEHRIG-BIELENBERG CO.
39 Henry St., Brooklyn 2, N. Y.

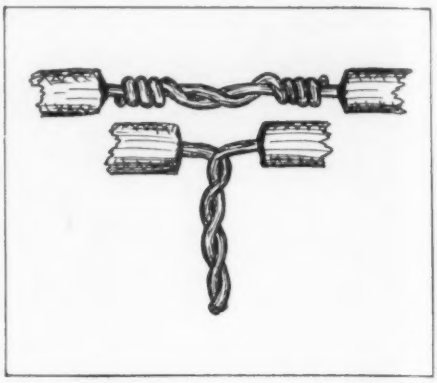
Illustrated below is our "Complete Outfit" $4.75 plus postage

W. E. BOOTH CO., LTD.—Canadian Agents
12 Mercer Street, Toronto—480 Lagauchetiere St. W., Montreal

ROEHRIG FOR TRUE COLOR . . . SINCE 1912

"jiggers" that you simply slip over the wire end and ignite with a match.

In printing boxes and other electrical devices you may overhaul or construct, lamp-cord wires should be protected by insulating grommets where they pass out through metal or wood panels. These grommets are bushings made of porcelain,



Two approved splices are the straight joint (top) and the pigtail. Both must be soldered and taped to make them safe.

rubber, plastic, etc. A common type, of hard rubber, is threaded to fit 1/8-in. fixture pipe fittings.

Modern wiring practice makes use of steel boxes wherever wires are to be spliced and switches, outlets, and other fixtures connected. These are made of thin steel, with knockout disks and rings that permit holes for wires or cables to be made with no tools more elaborate than a hammer or screwdriver. Boxes are mounted either in walls or on them, in ceilings, between exposed joists, and so on. No junction box should be concealed beneath a wall covering where its cover cannot be reached for inspection. In wiring a darkroom, it generally is possible to make all wire splices at switch or outlet boxes.

Some boxes have clamps inside them for securing Romex cable and individual wires protected by loom (a non-metallic insulating tube that slips over wires). These clamps are tightened by turning bolts. Another way of fastening Romex is to use fittings such as those that pass through the box holes and are held there by nuts; screws on the outside portion being tightened to secure the cable. For BX, similar connectors are used.

Bared ends of wires inside a box may be bent hook-shaped and clamped by the binding screws of the switch, outlet, or other device. Scrape the wires bright with an old knife blade, to insure good contact. When two or more cables are to be connected together, first make pigtail twists and solder them. Then apply rubber tape to cover the wires completely, and follow this with friction tape. There also is a type of two-in-one tape that does the work of both kinds. Fold the wires into the box in such a way that the tape is not damaged or pulled off, and put the cover on the box or mount the socket or other fixture that goes on it. Fixture pigtails must, of course, be soldered to the cable wires before taping.

For such jobs as controlling darkroom lamps, conventional wall switches in-

STOPPED COLD at 60 miles per hour WITH THE NEW

Everflash II

ALWAYS READY TO FIRE—NO WAITING FOR POWER—AMPLE LIGHT FOR ALL PRESS PHOTOGRAPHY—PERFECT ILLUMINATION FOR COLOR PHOTOGRAPHY

READ THESE FEATURES OF THE SPEEDLIGHT YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR

EVERFLASH II

- Portable...weighs approximately 10 lbs.
- Light Output...42,000,000 lumens.
- Flash Duration...1/5000 of a second.
- Economical...over 10,000 flashes per tube.
- Easily "synched" to your solenoid or synchro-shutter.
- Economizer Circuit...may be fired at any time and left in "on" position with very little battery drain.
- Two Flash Guns...made of polished aluminum, with eye level indicator light on main gun, outlets on main gun for focus spot, solenoid & synchro-shutter.
- Speedlite...ideal for news photographers, portrait photographers, commercial photographers, advanced amateurs.
- Overdevelopment unnecessary...perfect exposures every shot.
- Guarantee...perfected engineering design provides a liberal guarantee of performance, workmanship and material.

PRICE $248.00
Including Excise Tax
with
One Flash Gun and Charger
Complete—No extras to buy

EXTENSION GUN and FLASH TUBE $50.00
Including Excise Tax

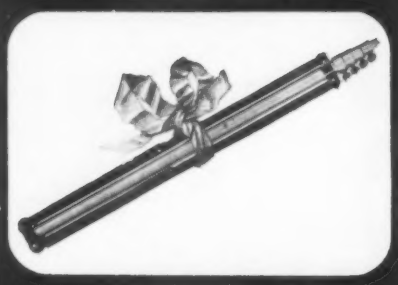
Ask your dealer for a demonstration or write direct to us for more detailed information.

137 N. LA BREA AVE. • PHOTOTRON CORPORATION • LOS ANGELES 36, CALIF.

MANUFACTURERS OF Everflash

A GIFT TO GLADDEN THE HEART OF ANY PHOTOGRAPHER

the R ALL PURPOSE STAND



IT'S LIGHTWEIGHT

Despite its rugged construction, unusual stability, the SR Stand weighs but 2 pounds. This means extra convenience and ease of handling or transporting.

FINE CRAFTSMANSHIP... SATIN FINISH

Precision engineered of 24 ST aluminum, anodized for clean handling. Beautiful satin finish . . . smooth working joints attest careful workmanship.

EXTENDS TO 10 FT.

Only a compact 25 in. when telescoped this versatile stand extends to a full 10 ft. At full extension it is firm and virtually tip-proof. Just the thing for the serious amateur or professional who wants the best.

LOOK FOR THE NAME

STROBO RESEARCH

4351 NORTH 35th STREET
MILWAUKEE 9, WISCONSIN

stalled in approved boxes are generally used. These usually are of the single-pole type, and may have either toggle or push-button action. Most people prefer the toggle. The switch is held in the box by small bolts, and a suitable metal or composition plate is bolted to it.

A conventional wall switch often is too bulky for use in electrical gadgets the photographer builds. Instead, he can use, when the current load is light, a canopy switch—one of those small affairs you probably have observed on table lamps. Such a switch is mounted by boring, in a panel, a hole large enough to receive the threaded body. A ring is screwed against the panel to hold the switch.

For controlling spotlights, photoflood units, and other lighting equipment, through-cord switches are handy. The lamp cord passes through the switch, one wire being bared and cut for attaching to the switch terminals, the other wire simply by-passing the switch. Usually such a switch should be installed 18 to 24 inches from the lamp, for greatest convenience in use.

The old-fashioned round, surface-mounting snap or toggle switches are still available, and may be used on printing boxes or other devices where a compact, reasonably rugged control unit is desired.

Pull-chain lamp-socket switches, while not extremely rugged, are handy for controlling individual sockets. Heavy string or cord may be attached to the chain and run across the room at above-head level, so the light can be turned on and off from several points. All pull-chains should have an insulating link near the socket, as a safety measure, when the chain itself is grasped.

In selecting switches, whatever the type, it will pay you to obtain the best grade. Cheap switches will give their money's worth of service only when not carrying very heavy loads. Special heavy-duty switches are made, and are better than the ordinary variety for use with large lamps, or where they must be turned on and off frequently, as on dark-room circuits. Single-pole switches break the connection in only one wire of the circuit. Double-pole switches break both wires and therefore are superior, for they completely isolate the lamp or other appliance electrically when at the "off" position, and the wear from sparking or arcing is divided between two sets of switch contacts. Heavy-duty switches may require extra-deep boxes.

A standard 115-volt house-lighting circuit has a live or "hot" side and a "dead" side. A distinguishing feature is that, if the dead side is connected to the ground (water pipe etc.) no current will flow. If the live side is connected to the ground, a current flows; and if you happen to be in the circuit, you may get a nasty shock. In wiring with black and white conductors the dark-colored wire of a pair is supposed to be the hot wire. When connecting switches, it is important to remember that the switch should break the hot side of the circuit. This will make it impossible for you to get a shock when touching the equipment the switch controls when it is turned off. Sometimes a

ENROLL NOW!

This Large Building—Home of the Modern
CONNECTICUT ACADEMY of PHOTOGRAPHY, Inc.

Enables Us to Eliminate Classes with Our Special Method of
Individual Instructions

Giving You MORE THOROUGH TRAINING IN A SHORTER TIME

DAY and NIGHT COURSES

12-Week Courses Including
• FUNDAMENTALS • COMMERCIAL
• PORTRAIT • FASHION

Co-Educational
An Accredited School for Veterans

For Detailed Information Write for Pamphlet P-1210

CONNECTICUT ACADEMY of PHOTOGRAPHY, Inc.

P.O. BOX 348 SUNSET RIDGE DRIVE
EAST HARTFORD, CONN.

The "Slide of the Month" Club offers you a rare privilege . . . A preview of something new. Selected subject material and the finest craftsmanship in the field of color photography and transparency reproduction. No dues—no obligations. Become a member and receive each month, 12 new and gorgeous color slides never before published. Select only those you want. Return the others. Purchasers will receive a special premium Slide of the Month free. Membership costs you nothing. Full details will be sent without obligation. Just fill in the coupon below and drop it in the mail. P. S. We buy originals of top quality color and subject material.

PACIFIC COLOR SLIDE CO.
P. O. Box 305, West Los Angeles 25, Calif.

Please send me your booklet on the "Slide of the Month" Club.

Name .....
Address .....
City ..... State .....

ORDER FROM WESTEN'S

SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA

Largest Mail Order Supply Service in the West for Cameras and Equipment. Orders Shipped to Every Continent! Christmas Orders Carefully Filled!

CALL SANTA BARBARA 24377

OVERSEAS ORDERS RUSHED BY AIR WHENEVER POSSIBLE

WESTEN'S SPECIAL COMBINATION OFFERS

Any of these items may be bought separately, at the price listed—or may be bought in combination at a good SAVING! Combine any A and B item, deduct 10% from the B item price; combine any A, B, C, and D items, deduct 20% from the B and D items only. Your saving is on the accessory items, offered in B and D columns.

A ITEMS

8mm Revere 88 F2.5 ..... $ 77.50
8mm Revere 99 Turret F2.8 $110.00
8mm Revere Magazine F2.8 ..... $127.50
8mm Revere Magazine Turret F2.8 $152.50
8mm Briskin Magazine F2.5 ..... $ 99.50
8mm Keystone F2.5 ..... $ 64.50
16mm Revere Magazine F2.5 ..... $127.50
16mm Cinklox F2.5 w/case $ 86.50

B ITEMS

1½" F3.5 Telephoto $43.00
Wide angle attachment $33.00
Multefex Titler 8 or 16 ..... $31.20
Craig B & L Movie tripod $39.50
8mm Craig Editor $55.00
16mm Craig Editor $85.00
Radiant 30 x 40 Pictoscreen $65.00

C ITEMS

8mm Revere Model 85 Projectors $120.00
8mm Keystone 750 watt $135.00
Dejur "1000" w/c $174.00
8mm Eastman 750 watt, 8/90 w/c $175.00
8mm Bell & Howell Filmaster w/c $187.00
16mm Keystone 750 watt $135.00
16mm Movie-mite Sound $298.00

D ITEMS

Proj. Case $15.00
Comb. Camera Case $17.50
30x40 Screen $18.50
Sunshade & Filter set (4 filters) ..... $ 8.25
Proj. stand $37.50
Fadette ..... $ 8.50
Pano-Gearhead $25.00
GE DW 58 Exp. Meter w/c $19.95

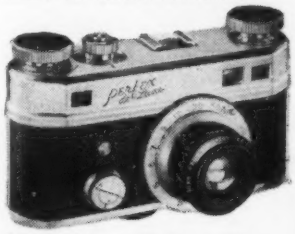
YOU SAVE

Combine any A and B items—deduct 10% from the B item price.

Combine any A, B, C, and D items—deduct 20% from the B and D items only.

35 MM OUTFITS

Shipped complete — including Camera, Case, Sunshade, 2 Filters, 5 Rolls Film—for candid photography at its best! Takes color, or black-and-white:



Argus A2 complete outfit ..... $ 39.00
Argus CIII complete outfit with flash ..... $ 82.50
Perfex (illustrated) flashgun, rgf., carrying case; F2.8 coated, 1/1000th sec. $118.00
Clarus, coupled rgf., coated F2.8 lens, Focalplane shutter $125.00

GIFTS for Movie Fans:

Telephoto Attachment ..... $ 24.50
Weston Cine Master Exp. Meter ..... $ 29.67
GE Model 58 Meter, Reduced ..... $ 19.95
Revere Splicer 8mm, 16mm ..... $ 16.50
Combination Case ..... $ 12.50

Gifts for the Darkroom:

Paper Safe ..... $ 7.50
6" Trimmer ..... $ 1.95
3 8x10 Plastic Trays ..... $ 3.00
3 8x10 Enamel Trays ..... $ 4.00
Elkay Double Blower ..... $ 18.50
Lott Darkroom Heater ..... $ 7.25
GE Timer ..... $ 8.25
Foot Switch ..... $ 12.50

For Miniature Cameras:

Telephoto Attach. for Argus C, Mercury, EK 35, Clarus, Perfex, coated ..... $ 49.50
Sunshade and filter set, (4 filters) ..... $ 8.25
100 Ft. 35mm Film, (Pan X, Plus X, SXX) ..... $ 7.43

For Student & Prof:

Ansco Studio Stand ..... $ 58.00
Printex Studio Stand ..... $ 13.75
The New Norwood Director ..... $ 33.72
Marshall Densitometer ..... $ 49.50
Weston Analyzer $100.00
Gadget Bag for 4x5 Press Camera ..... $ 29.00

GIFTS for Youngsters:

17-piece Dev. & Printing Set ..... $ 4.95
Eastman's ABC Dev. Outfit ..... $ 7.48
Mendelsohn Handflash $ 3.95

New! Voightlander Cameras now in stock.

BARGAIN-OF-THE-MONTH

16mm Pockette Magazine Movie Camera, F3 B & L; Case incl. 2 50 ft. Kodachrome; Regularly $92.00.
SPECIAL $55.00

SPECIAL

4x5 B & J Press, with Kalart Rangefinder, 4.5 coated Raptar, flash, Focuspot, carrying case $225.00

FILMS, SUPPLIES

Kodachrome 35mm Daylight or Type A—
35mm 20 exp. $3.04
26 exp $4.70
828 Bantam $1.66

NEW

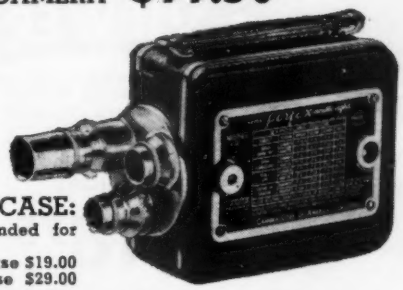
Revere 16mm Sound Projector, 750 Watt $286.00
Revere 16mm Magazine F1.9 ..... $155.00

Payment with Order Speeds delivery.

C.O.D. Shipments Must Have Not Less Than 25% Deposit.

CINE PERFEX DOUBLE 8 MAGAZINE TURRET CAMERA $99.50

Real movies—in natural full color or black and white—Built-in exposure guide, revolving 3 lens turret permits telephoto, normal or wide-angle scenes. Equipped with 12½mm F2.5 coated Wollensak Universal Lens.
Combination Case for above $12.50



FLASHBULBS BY THE CASE:

GE 50 case $15.60
GE 31 case $16.95
GE 22 case $22.60

Recommended for Color:
GE 50B case $19.00
GE 22B case $29.00

IMPORTED CAMERAS FOR CHRISTMAS

Leicas, Accessories:

Leica IIIC, F3.5 Elmar $332.50
Leica IIIC F2 Summitar $448.00
Leica, IIIC F1.4 Biotar $495.00
35mm Wide Angle Elmar $123.20
90mm Elmar F4 ..... $155.40
135mm Hektor F4.5 ..... $236.60
Leica Desk Viewer ..... $ 87.00
WRITE FOR LEICA ACC. LIST.

NEW! NEW! NEW!

Contax II F2 Sonnar $450.00
Contax II F1.5 Sonnar $550.00
Robot, new F2.8 lens with Case, finest sequence Camera made $245.00
SELECTROSLIDE Projector available again; 300 watt, blower, complete $360.00

NEW ZEISS Cameras w/c:

Ikonta B, Novar F4.5 ..... $ 81.90
Ikonta B, Novar F3.5 ..... $ 90.90
Ikonta C, Novar F4.5 ..... $ 90.90
Ikonta 35mm, Novar F3.5 ..... $ 93.90
Super Ikonta A Spec. Tessar F3.5 ..... $194.90

ROLLEIS, Better-than-Ever:

Auto. Rolleiflex Xenar F3.5 w/c $300.00
Aut. Rolleiflex Zeiss Tessar F3.5 w/c $375.00
Rolleicord F3.5 w/c $165.00

ROLLEI ACCESSORIES:

Rolleikin 35mm backs ..... $ 52.50
Plate Adapter Backs ..... $ 17.50
Plate Holders, each ..... $ 10.50
Proxar Sets, Bayonet ..... $ 29.17
Rollei Bayonet Filters ..... $ 10.50

Westen's
SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA

BLOWER COOLED
GoldE
MANUMATIC*
SLIDE PROJECTOR

GoldE Manufacturing Co.
1222-P West Madison Street
Chicago 7, U.S.A.

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

KIMAC
MASTER VIEWER

For 2¼ x 2¼
or
35 MM (2 x 2)
Slides

$18.75

3½" ground and polished viewing lens gives a clear, brilliant, two eye undistorted three dimensional image in ordinary light—no darkened room or screen required. AC or DC. Operates cool—won't harm negative. Sturdy, unbreakable metal lifetime base.

Complete Including lamp, cord and combination slide holder.

Dual Lens
Focusing Model
$26.00

KIMAC One-Step 2¼ x 2¼
Glass Slide Binder Kit
Just Insert negatives and seal—Box of 12 ..... $1.00
(Add 15c for U.P. or Split 2¼x3¼ Masks)

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
MAIL COUPON TODAY

THE KIMAC COMPANY
Dept. P-12, Old Greenwich, Conn.
Please send the following:
☐ Master Viewer $18.75
☐ Focusing Model 26.00
☐ 12 Slide Binders..... @ 1.00
Remittance enclosed $..... postage to be paid by Kimac. Send C. O. D. $.....
I will pay postman postage.
NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
MY DEALER.....
(Money Refunded If Not Satisfied.)

PB California
FILTER KITS
FOR COLOR and BLACK & WHITE PHOTOGRAPHY

Owners of
KODAK BANTAM
Attention!

The specially designed PB Filter Kit for your camera will increase the perfection of your pictures far beyond its modest cost.

Also Precision Designed Filter Kits for
- ARGUS A, C2 AND C3
- ARGOFLEX*
- KODAK 35
- KODAK BANTAM 4.5 AND 5.6
- LEICA
- PERFEX

Kit includes: PB chrome-aluminum lens-shade & filter holder; K2 yellow, 25 A red, haze and type A conversion filters and pouch.

* Supplied with green filter instead of conversion type A.

$8.95

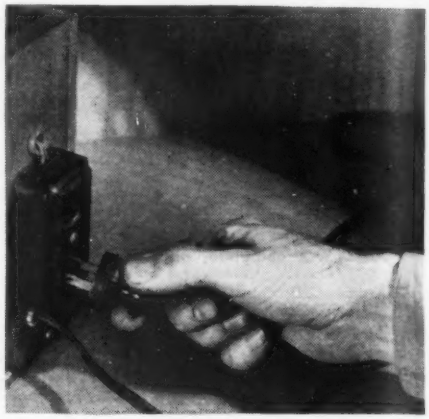
Specify camera model when ordering from your dealer or...

PONDER & BEST, INC.
1230 S. GRAND AVENUE
LOS ANGELES 15, CALIF.

faulty switch may make a shock possible, but this danger can be minimized by connecting the switch box (not any of the switch terminals) to a water pipe with a piece of heavy wire such as No. 8.

When one of the binding screws of a switch, outlet, or other device has a brass finish and the other a nickel or similar "white" finish, the white wire should be connected to the plated screw and the dark or "hot" one to the brass screw.

Almost universally used are the standard convenience outlets which provide places for plugging in one, two, or more extension cords at an outlet box. These consist essentially of block-like arrangements to which the wires are connected by small bolts, and that have pairs of



Home-built equipment should be wired as carefully as the house itself. Note grommet where wire enters wooden box.

holes to receive connection-plug prongs. Cover plates having openings to fit around the outlets are bolted to the blocks. In a polarized outlet, slots for the plug prongs are at right-angles, and special plugs that can be inserted in only one position are used. Besides being able to carry heavier currents because of more rugged construction, polarized plugs and outlets make it possible to connect portable electrical devices so the "hot" side of the line is always where it is wanted. Thus a large floodlight unit with a switch mounted on its housing can always be plugged in so the switch breaks the hot side of the line.

Sockets are a form of outlet. The standard type is for lamps having a medium-screw base. Mogul sockets, larger and carrying heavier currents, are required for large lamps such as 1500-watt floods. Some projectors for slides and motion picture film use prefocused sockets that take lamps having bases similar to those of automobile lamps. Automotive-type bayonet sockets are used with some small-wattage lamps and for miniature photoflash lamps. For extension-cord use, a medium-screw socket that is controlled by a key or push-button switch and that has a metal or plastic shell is widely used. However, for use in a basement or other damp place, shock-proof sockets like those employed on the better grade of garage extension cords are to be preferred.

The best arrangement for a ceiling light in a darkroom consists of a socket or

NEW LIFE — NEW DEPTH AND DEFINITION FOR YOUR KODACHROMES

Famous T.D.C. SLIDE PROJECTOR

Complete with

★ 24"x24" folding GLASS BEADED SCREEN
★ 5" coated lens ★ Carrying Case

a $75.00 value

all for only $48.00

Here are MIKE WOLK'S HOLIDAY SPECIALS

Like new, NATCO SOUND PROJECTOR, 16mm Sound and Silent, Demonstrator.....SPECIAL **$395.00**

Special! Bell and Howell Model 138 16mm Sound and silent projector. 1-case job..... **$295.00**

PRAKTIFLEX—Like new with Biotar F:2, 135mm Xenar F:4.5 Tele., Filters, Sun Shade, Case. Complete **$350.00**

EXACTA "B." Tessar 2.8, Meyer Gorlitz F:5.5, Telephoto 15 cm., Case, 2 Filters, Flash Gun Complete **$265.00**

LEICA—Mirror Reflex Housing; 200mm F:4.5 Telyt Lens, Cable Release. Special..... **$395.00**

LIKE NEW IKOFLEX III with Tessar F:2.8 synchronized Heiland gun and ever ready case. Complete **$375.00**

CONTAX III with Sonnar 1.5, 85mm Sonnar F:2, 135mm Sonnar F:4, Contax Universal Finder. Everready case, Special Compartment case, Flash gun, tripod and head, Filters and sun shade—all in like new condition..... **$995.00**

NEW! AUTOMATIC ROLLEIFLEX with 3.5 Xenar LENS IN COMPUR RAPID SHUTTER WITH CASE..... **$300.00**

Like New! 9x12 Linhof Technika with Meyer Gorlitz Plasmat Satz 1:4 Triple Convertible Lens in Compound Shutter, Schneider Angulon F:68 Wide Angle, In Compur Shutter, Hugo Meyer Tele-Megor 40 cm F:5.5 In Compound Shutter, 4 Holders, 4 Filters, Carrying Case, Very Special.....Complete **$650.00**

A STANDOUT *BUY!*

Spartus 35mm camera with Kodak anastigmat F:3.5 in compur shutter 1 sec. to 300..... **$39.50**

Compare these features

★ **300 watts of light.**
★ **5" coated anastigmat lens.**
★ **No re-focusing necessary for slides of varying thickness.**
★ **Minimum light spill.**
★ **Higher flat field brilliance.**
★ **Slides inserted without touching projection surface.**
★ **Positive focusing with micrometer exactness.**

Backed by my
PERSONAL GUARANTEE

The T.D.C. Slide Projector, like anything else I sell, carries my personal guarantee—if you aren't satisfied with it in every respect—your money will be promptly and cheerfully refunded—no questions asked.

MAIL YOUR ORDER TODAY
Use this handy coupon for ordering

Wolk CAMERA CO.
119 S. Dearborn St. Chicago 4, Illinois

WOLK CAMERA CO.
119 S. Dearborn St., Chicago 3, Ill.

I enclosed a check or money order for $..... Please send me the following items.....

.....

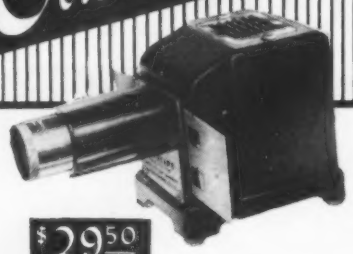
NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY

NEW sensational Color economy!



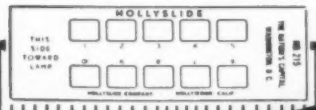
$29.50

HOLLYSLIDE PROJECTOR

At last, a slide projector compact, sturdy, economical, and simple to operate. Bringing the best in color projection at a cost within the reach of all, it features the finest in lenses and a patented high efficiency thermal cooling system. The educational, entertainment, instructional, and sales promotion possibilities are unlimited.

- Ten Kodachrome slides, 11mm by 14mm, arranged in the unique HOLLYSLIDE mount at the amazingly low price of 50c.
- HOLLYSLIDES are available now in hundreds of different subjects, including national parks, foreign countries, famous landmarks, and cartoons.
- HOLLYSLIDES insure logical picture sequence right side up.
- Brilliant screen images.
- Film buckling eliminated with our special thermal cooling system.

SEE this new HOLLYSLIDE projector at your dealer today, or write direct for further information.



Hollyslide Co.
6264 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

LOOK what MORGAN has

HOLLYSLIDE PROJECTOR $29.50

HOLLYSLIDES contain 10 frames each, hundreds of subjects available, write for free list.....ea. .50

MORGAN FLASH GUIDE—new, improved, revised and simplified. Good for any present or future flash bulbs and reflectors.....25

NEW G. E. EXPOSURE METER—PR-1 .....32.50

Write for a free copy of the Morgan Camera News.

VINE SUNSET BLVD. VINE

MORGAN CAMERA SHOP
6262 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

fixture mounted on a standard outlet box. All-porcelain sockets, either plain or having pull-chain switches, are made to fit the boxes. Also, you can obtain for these boxes, plates having sockets or convenience outlets built into them. Avoid the use of surface-mounting porcelain or plastic sockets having exposed connection screws, except where the sockets will be enclosed, as in a printing box. You will find at any well-stocked electrical counter a variety of other sockets, from porcelain "pigtail" varieties to special ones for clamping to parallel wires.

It often is convenient to have an outlet at the end of an extension cord so several lamps or other devices can be connected. Simple cube outlets designed for this purpose will take three standard connection plugs. Photographers often mount a switch and group of outlets on a board, for connecting several lamps. Such a unit can be moved about on the floor as needed. In the interest of safety, don't overload any extension cord. Besides lowering lamp efficiency, you run the danger of overheating the wires.

Standard attachment plugs are universally used for connecting appliances to sockets and outlets. Such a plug usually consists of two parts, a threaded base that screws into sockets, and a cap whose two prongs fit slots in the base or in convenience outlets, cube plugs, etc. The cap alone is often called a plug. For most photographic purposes, plug caps having small handles that permit them to be pulled from outlets with ease, are preferable. There is a kind equipped with cord grips that clamp securely to the cord so that, if you yank the wires to remove the plug—as many persons do—you won't break or otherwise disconnect the wires from the binding screws.

There is a trick or two in attaching a plug cap to a lamp cord. Assuming that it is a conventional type having two binding screws for fastening the wires to the prongs, here is a simple way to do it: Split the two wires apart for 1½ in. or so, depending on the length of the plug; and bare about ½ in. of each wire. Run the wires through the cap and tie an underwriter's knot in them, as shown in one of the photos. This knot will take the stress if the cord is pulled, thus protecting the binding-screw connections. Leave enough wire projecting to bend around the prongs and reach the binding screws after the knot is seated tightly. Twist together the strands of each wire, bend the end clockwise into a hook-like loop, and clamp the loop beneath one of the screw heads.

Everyone, no doubt, is familiar with the common fuse plug, but a surprising number of people do not treat it with deserved respect. When a fuse blows, you are likely to say "Darn!" or something more corroding, and go into a lather about the minutes you have to waste hunting and installing a new one. Instead, you should thank the blown plug for saving your wires, your equipment, and perhaps even your house or your life. A fuse plug is an electrical safety valve that, when properly used, guards expensive wiring and appliances against damage. In recent years little circuit breakers that

IT'S HERE

IDEAL CHRISTMAS GIFT

The Heinemann Sports Finder with PARRALAX Adjustment for ROLLEI CAMERAS

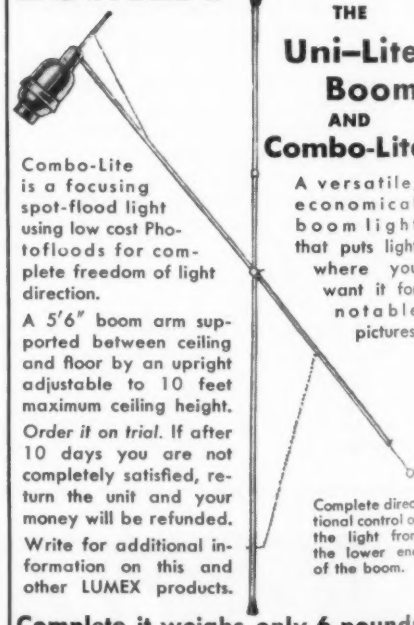
- Instantly mounted or removed
- (No rivets or screws)
- Does not interfere with use of Rollei Hood
- Quick action for fast shots
- Unequaled for poorly lighted places, churches, etc.
- Excellent for flash photography
- Parralax adjustment to 4 ft.
- Used by leading Press & Magazine photographers
- Precision made—fully guaranteed

List Price $10.00 Plus $1.00 Fed. Tax

Sole Wholesale Distribution by
STERN PHOTOCRAFTS CORP.
15 W. 44th St. MU. 7-7808 N. Y. 18

If not available at your dealer, send his name and address along with remittance.

LUMEX introduces THE Uni-Lite Boom AND Combo-Lite



Combo-Lite is a focusing spot-flood light using low cost Photofloods for complete freedom of light direction.

A versatile, economical boom light that puts light where you want it for notable pictures.

A 5'6" boom arm supported between ceiling and floor by an upright adjustable to 10 feet maximum ceiling height.

Order it on trial. If after 10 days you are not completely satisfied, return the unit and your money will be refunded.

Write for additional information on this and other LUMEX products.

Complete directional control of the light from the lower end of the boom.

Complete it weighs only 6 pounds!

LUMEX, INC.
Box 526, Great Neck, New York

☐ Send me the Uni-Lite Boom and Combo-Lite. I enclose check or money order for $33.95.

☐ Send additional information on Lumex products.

Name.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

THE DINKY INKIE

For the amateur or the professional photographer, the Dinky Inkie is the answer to the question of an inexpensive gift which will be a lifetime possession. This little spotlite has a power of 100 to 150 watts; can be focused from a 4 degree spot to a 44 degree flood with a simple movement of its focusing lever. It is invaluable for portraiture and table-top photography, and home movies. Mounts on any camera tripod or can be purchased with the Dinky Boom.

Price $15.02 including Federal Tax

Give Him SOMETHING HE CAN USE

THE BARDWELL & McALISTER MATTE BOX

For 8mm and 16mm cameras

A Professional Lens Shade and Multiple Filter Holder in Combination

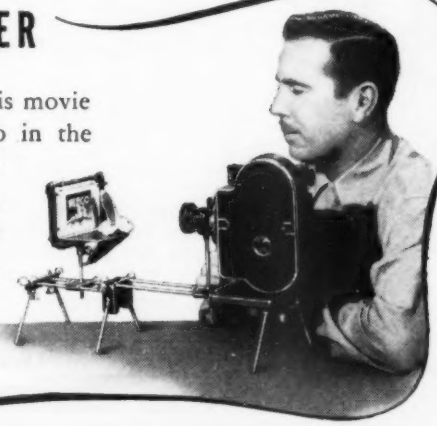
This new B & M Matte Box is something that every movie maker should own for the best results. With it the operator can use various combinations of filters and screens for correct color balance and special effects. A series of moveable slides accepts all the standard filters, gauzes, pola-screens and gelatines necessary for professional work. For 8mm and 16mm movie cameras.

Price $40.00 plus tax

THE MULT-EFEX TITLER

With this Titler, he can add interest to his movie films by making titles the way they do in the Hollywood studios. Instruction book shows how to make zooms, split screens, scrolls, flip-flops, swing arounds, outline shots on a tripod and other novelty titles. A wonderful gift and one which the movie enthusiast will enjoy for years.

Price $31.15 including Federal Tax



For sale by dealers everywhere. See these choice Christmas gifts at your photographic supply store and solve the problem of a useful and pleasing gift.

BARDWELL & McALISTER, Inc.

Manufacturers and Designers

BOX 1310 HOLLYWOOD 28, CALIFORNIA, Dept. 27-127

Announcing

A SENSATIONALLY DIFFERENT 2"x 2" SLIDE PROJECTOR

THE *New* TDC VIVID

Here is the unit for greatest enjoyment of your color slides! Crisp, brilliant, vivid projection that thrills audiences with its startling realism! 150-watt lamp. 5" f3.5 anastigmat lens. And many NEW features including–

NEW! Rugged die-cast construction

NEW! Style-setting smartness

NEW! Shutter-type, self-centering slide changer

NEW! CONVERSION TO 300 WATTS
The 150-watt T.D.C. VIVID can be converted to a 300-watt unit, for only $9.95 additional. (Available January 1948.)

$39.75
(With coated lens $2.50 additional)

See it at your dealer's! Write for descriptive circular, Dept. 12P.

THREE DIMENSION SALES CO.
4555 WEST ADDISON STREET CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS
"Projectors with Simplified Controls"

For Those Softly Diffused Flash Portraits

BRAND NEW! 1 For SHALLOW TYPE RELECTORS

glo-brite **FLASH diffuser SAFETY SHIELD**

For 6" and 7" SHALLOW TYPE Flash Reflectors; for Mendelsohn, Kalart Automatic, Heiland, Graflex, King Sol, Queen-O-Lite, Abbey, Hunter and others.

Model F-406—Fits reflectors—5½" to 6¼" Diameter.
Model F-407—Fits reflectors—6½" to 7¼" Diameter.

For Midget Bulb and Focusing Type Reflectors. Flash Diffuser Shields 5" and 6" sizes fit most focusing flash reflectors—for Heiland, King Sol, etc.

Plastic Reinforced Spun Glass protects against shattering flash bulbs.
Use convenient order form below.

Glo-Brite Prod. Inc., 6415 N. Calif. Ave., Chicago 45, Ill.

Kindly send me the following Flash Diffuser-Safety Shields. Check which size and model.

F-406 F-407 ..... each $3.05
F-305 F-306 ..... each 2.85

Each Flash Diffuser-Safety Shield has two extra Spun Glass Refills included in price above.

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY..... STATE.....

CAMERA PLACE, Inc. — CAMERA PLACE, Inc.

ENLARGERS

ELWOOD SPECIAL, 5x7 SP-2, (NEW) $113.85
With 7½" B&L Coated lens 175.00
ELWOOD STUDIO 5x7 S-2 (NEW) 79.35
With f¼" f4.5 coated SPECIAL 112.50
OMEGA D-II, (NEW) 178.90
With Color Head 194.80

MOVIE EQUIPMENT

AMPRO IMPERIAL 16mm silent, 750 W projector & case (NEW) $276.00
REVERE "70" 8mm magazine, f2.8 B&L coated lens (NEW) 127.50
REVERE "99" turret f2.8 B&L coated lens (equal to new) 88.50
KEYSTONE K-108, 750W 8mm projector with Cordomatic Base (NEW) 138.50
CRAIG 8mm editor outfit, rewind, splicer etc. COMPLETE (NEW) 47.50
BAIA 8mm Editor outfit (NEW) 64.50
AMPRO A-8 750W 8mm projector & case (NEW) 168.00
WABASH STROBE UNIT; AC MODEL (REGULAR $180) SPECIAL 100.00

CAMERAS

LEICA III-A, f2 Summar, ER case (L.N.) $239.50
LEICA III-A, f3.5 Elmar & ER case (L.N.) 195.00
PLAUBEL MAKINA II OUTFIT, with f2.8 Anti-Comar lens, holders, adapter, R.F. adapter, suppl. att. lenses & filters & case (L.N.) 249.50
NATIONAL GRAFLEX f3.5 B&L & ER case (L.N.) 87.50
NU-VUE 4x5 Comm., (all metal & all swings) NEW; with L.N. 5" Ektar in Supermatic shutter SPECIAL 89.50
(Other lenses available)
SPARTUS REFLEX or CLIPPER PD16, with case & 3 rolls of film 13.95

SPECIAL: QUIX 5x7 PROJECTION

PAPER (1 gross lots) Reg. $7.20 PER GROSS $1.95

SOUND PROJECTORS

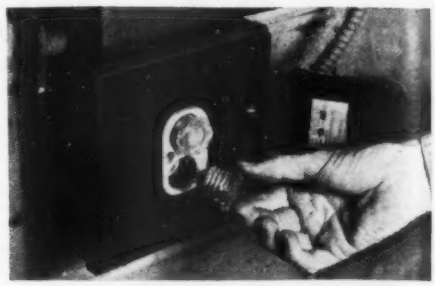
NATCO Sound & Silent 16mm projector (NEW) $479.00
VICTOR "60" Sound Projector, aluminum base (NEW) 468.00
AMPRO "Premier 20" sound and silent projector 540.00

Time Payments Arranged
No extra charge for gift wrapping. Please specify.

The CAMERA PLACE Inc.
101 West 51st Street (AT RADIO CITY) • NEW YORK 19 NEW YORK

can be easily reset after the trouble has been eliminated have taken the place of conventional fuses to some extent. Instead of the screw-type plugs so widely employed, some wiring systems make use of cartridge-type fuses, especially for loads over 30 amperes.

Whatever its type, a fuse plug or other protector will permit just so many amperes to pass before it breaks the circuit. Thus in a circuit formed of No. 14 wire, a 15-ampere load is the maximum that is supposed to be carried with safety, and the line should be fused to permit no greater current to pass. When heavier loads are to be drawn consistently, larger wire such as No. 12 or No. 10 should be used and the circuit fused accordingly.



The fuse plug is the safety valve of a circuit. Never use one of an amperage higher than recommended for your wiring.

Floodlamps provide quite a fusing problem for many photographers. That is why the wise lamp user, particularly the photographer who takes his equipment into other people's homes, carries a pocketful of miscellaneous fuse plugs so he can replace the ones he blows by hooking too many lamps to one circuit. Often it is possible to avoid fuse trouble by connecting some lamps to one circuit, some to another . . . when you can identify the circuits. A circuit, in this case, is the system of wires controlled by one fuse or, when both sides of the line are fused, by one pair of fuses.

In Table II the wattage and amperage of floodlamps operating on 115 volts are given. Table III shows the number of these lamps than can be operated on lines having fuses of various capacities.

TABLE II

Wattage and amperage of floodlamps:

Lamp	Watts Used	Amperes
No. 1 or B1	250	2.17
No. 2 or B2 or R2's	500	4.36
No. 4 or B4	1,000	8.7
Movieflood	2,000	17.4

TABLE III

Number of photoflood lamps that can be operated safely on fuses of various sizes:

Lamp	10 amp.	15 amp.	20 amp.	25 amp.	30 amp.
No. 1 or B1	4	6	8	10	12
No. 2 or B2 or R2's	2	3	4	5	6
No. 4 or B4	1	1	2	2	3
Movieflood	—	—	1	1	1
Combinations	2 No. 1 1 No. 2	2 No. 1 2 No. 2	2 No. 1 3 No. 2	5 No. 1 3 No. 2	5 No. 1 4 No. 2

A 500-watt spotlight corresponds to a No. 2 Photoflood. A 1000-watt spotlight or floodlight corresponds to a No. 4 floodlamp.

Electricity is a useful servant in taking pictures and in the darkroom. Handle it with the precautions given in this article to get the most out of it with safety for yourself and for your home.—■

GOV'T. SURPLUS

WORLD'S LOWEST PRICES!

CAMERAS

4x5 Grover View 170mm K.A. f7.7 shutter	$ 75.00
Torpedo camera (2¼"x7" frame) uses 120 film W/5" f4 wide angle	50.00
35mm mach. gun camera W/dbl. lens Hexar 75mm f4.5, Jap., New	155.00
8x10 view, 12", f6.8 Turner-Reich	150.00
8x10 view, less lens	45.00
8x10 view, 6¼" f12.5 and 12" f7.0	225.00
8x10 copying camera 12" Paragon f4.5	165.00
8x10 copying camera, 12" Artar f9	225.00

AERIAL CAMERAS

F-8, 15" f5.6	$119.00
K-15, 20" f5.6 W/filters, case, New	275.00
K-15, 40" f8.0 W/filters, case, New	325.00
K-17, 6" metrogon f6.3 W/vgtng. fil.	975.00
K-17, 12" f5.0 W/case, Filters	850.00
K-17, 24" f6.0 W/case, Filters	950.00
K-18, 24" f6.0 W/Filters	850.00
K-20, 6⅜" f4.5 K.A.	165.00
K-22, 12" f5.0	625.00
K-22, 24" f6.0	675.00
F-56, 20" f5.6 W/Case	350.00

All cameras not listed as new, reconditioned in our own shops to factory standards.

Specialists in aerial camera overhaul, maintenance, and repair. Complete line of spare parts.

MOTION PICTURE CAMERAS

16mm Gun Camera, W/1⅜" f3.5 Lens	$ 24.75
16mm Gun Camera, less lens	14.75
35mm B & H Eymo single lens model	135.00
35mm B & H Eymo regular turret	235.00
35mm Akeley, 2 extra mag., 1 slow motion attach., 1 12-V motor, 1 pr. Zeiss Tessar f3.5 2" matched lens	500.00

LENSES

All Lenses in Barrel

1" f4.5 W. A. Eymax F/Eymo	$ 32.50
1" f2 Cooke Speed Panchro W. A. B & H Mt.	225.00
40mm f2 Cooke Kinic Anastigmat	110.00
40mm f4.5 Dallmeyer No. 9	35.00
1⅛" Goerz Hypar f3.5 Mitchell Mt.	50.00
2" f4.5 Eymo Mount	40.00
2" f1.5 Sonnar Mitchell Mount	225.00
2" f1.9 Dallmeyer Kinematograph Mitchell Mount.	105.00
2" f2.7 ultra rapid ana. Mitchell Mt.	87.00
50. 8mm f2 Eymo Mount	40.00
3" f3.5 Ic Tessar B & L (for Nat. Graflex)	35.00
3¾" f3.5 Cooke B & H Mount	85.00
4¼" f2.5 Cooke Kinic Ana. No. 10	135.00
5" f4 W. A. Ross Xpress (8x10)	34.50
5½" f2.9 Dallmeyer pentac	124.00
6" f4.5 Cooke Eymo Mount	85.00
6" f4.5 Eymax T'Photo Eymo Mount	65.00
6" f5.6 Dallmeyer Eymo Mount	114.00
165mm f2.8 Bio Tessar (4x5)	132.00
7½" f3.5 Cooke Series 11A	118.00
9½" f2.5 Cooke Series V Telephoto	185.00
10" f4.5 Eymax B & H T'photo, Eymo Mt.	110.00
16" f4.5 Spencer proj. lens	16.50
17" f5.5 Ross Teleross	135.00
20" f5.6 Dallon T'photo (Dallmeyer)	137.50
20" f5.6 Bausch & Lomb Telephoto	96.50
5x7 f5.6 Radar Telephoto Gundlach	109.00

ACCESSORIES

Graflex photorecord roll film mag. carries 1600 35mm shots W/frame counter. For 2¼x3¼ Graflex, New	$ 17.50
35mm Griswold splicer, Mod. R-2, New	14.95
35mm Neumade measurer, Mod. M-37, New	$24.95
Graflex 4x5 focusing panels, New	3.95
Series 6 aluminum lens hoods, New	.85
Filter holders, adj. F/barrels 2⅜" to 3⅞" for 4" square filters, New	.85
Safe light screens 5½ circular, New	.35
Safe light screens 5x7, New	.45
Safe light screens 8x10, New	.65
Safe light screens 10x12, New	.85
4½-gal. solution tank, porcelain	3.50
4½-gal. solution tank, canvas, New	5.50
Transparent dustproof enlarger and camera covers 18x18"	.08
30"x30"	.29
45"x45"	.60
10"x10" photo trimmers, metal, New	7.95
Deep tank set. Two 5'x5'x18" cypress tanks W/film racks	50.00
Steinman devel. tanks F/35mm, 16mm, 200' capacity holds 7-gal	47.50
Print tongs, B & J, 6 Max. order, New	.05
Devel. set: 8x10, 4 baked enamel 10x12x2 tanks, 1-gal. cap. ea., 4 hangers, accessories, New	9.75
Floodlight stands, heavy duty, will support entire battery of spots, floods—Bardwell-McAllister. Folding. Teles. W/3 casters, floor pins, New	25.00
Spyglass, 16-power, 31" W/case, new	45.00
35mm 1000' motion picture reels	.85
4x5 devel. tank S. S. 1-qt. cap., new	4.25
Trays, enamel, 15x18	2.25
Trays, S.S., size 15x18	7.50
Cooper-Hewitt merc. vap. lamp, 110 D.C., New.	125.00
Graflex focusing frames, New	3.95
Wiper Assemblies 15" double blade	.25
Morse tanks 5"x14"x12" S.S., New	3.75
F-1 AAF portable dark room W/dbl. zippered tent, 4-telescoping alum. poles, stool, hose, sinks, tanks, paper, film safe, bucket, floor, repair kit, steel storage cases, New	48.00

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHIC ACCESSORIES

F-71 Stereoscope W/case, New	$ 29.50
A-11 Ring mount	75.00
NR-2 Ring mount, New	75.00
A-17 Ring mount	45.00
B-3B Intervalometer	50.00
B-4 Developer, electric, 9½"x200'	50.00
B-5 Developers elec. 9½"x200'	50.00
B-5 Developers elec. 9½"x200', New	75.00
Aeroflex Developer for 5¼" to 9½" film, capacity 20', New	19.50
Print ringers, type A-1, less motor	23.00
B4A print drying rack	65.00
A-5 filter set, 25A and minus blue f/12" K-17 cone, New	30.00
Abrams mosaic template outfit, New	18.50
Aerial roll film splicer	15.00
A-1B magazine with case	40.00
A-5 magazine, with case	50.00
A-7 magazine	250.00

CONTACT PRINTERS

10x10, complete W/case, overhead safelite, roll film carrier, New	$ 27.50
10x20, W/65 Argon lamps, individually controlled, circular dodging, pneumatic platen	95.00

K-20 FOCUSING MOUNT

Your K-20 converted in our own shops to a high-speed roll film press camera by installation of the specially engineered Coogan mount which focuses from 4" to infinity. Complete, installed $39.50

(Please Ship Express, Prepaid)
Complete overhaul estimates on request

LAMPS AND BULBS

Neon safelight, med. sc. 2½ watt per 10	$ 1.40
Neon safelight, candelabra ¼ watt per 10	.80
Proj. lamps, 500 watt, T20, Med. pre-foc.	1.45
Enlarging bulb, G.E. No. 302, 115V	.90

CARRYING CASES

16x16x7" Irtte., W/leather handle	$ 3.50
18x19x14" Irtte. W/leather handle, New	5.00
GSAP gun camera cases—chrome and brass fitting W/sections F/spare mag. & lenses, New.	3.50

CHEMICALS

Sodium Metaborate, 5-lb. (Kodalk)	$ .98
DK-76, 4½-gal. can	1.20
Kodacolor processing kit, ½ gal.	.69
B & W Reversal Kit, 4½ gal. complete	3.25

PAPER

Purchased from Air Force vaults refrigerated at 48° Slightly outdated. All guaranteed. Special discounts on case lots.

Contact—Resisto Type	
4x5 S. W., per gross	.35
7½x7½ S. W., per gross	.75
7½x7½ D. W., per gross	1.10
8 x10 or 10x10 S. W., per gross	1.00
8 x10 or 10x10 D. W., per gross	1.50
10x20 S. W., per gross	2.00
10x20 D. W., per gross	3.00
Enlarging—Resisto Type	
7"x125' S.W.	1.50
9⅜"x200' S. W	3.25
9⅜"x1000' S. W.	13.75
40"x30' Kodabromide D. W	5.95

FILM

Purchased from Air Force vaults refrigerated at 48° Slightly outdated. All guaranteed. Special discounts on case lots.

16mm x 30' rev. pan, sp. 32, box of 10	$ 2.50
16mm x 50' Super X pan, 28 per can	11.50
16mm x 50' mag. Super X or XX	.98
35mm x 200' Speed Eastman pan	1.05
3½ x 4 EK lantern slide plates, per doz.	.75
5¼" x 9', Tri X, per roll	.90
per case (120 rolls)	75.00
5½"x20', Sper XX, per roll	1.60
per case (120 rolls)	125.00
7" x 12½', 15', 18', 125', per ft	.10
9½ x 20', 40', 75', 200', 390', per ft	.12
Kodacolor kit, 9½"x40' sp. 40 w/6 gal. developing kits, filters	11.95
Kodacolor kit, 9½"x75' Sp. 40, complete w/6 gal. developing kit, filters	14.95

PHOTO BLOTTING PAPER

Finest quality, large 26"x26"

25 sheets	$ 2.50
250 sheets, per case	18.50

PORTABLE CHANGING BAGS

24x30x36; lt. tight zipper sleeves. Full lgth. zipper, collapsible frame, New $ 14.95

LENS SPECIAL

6⅜" f4.5 K.A. W/click stops, New $ 29.50

MOVIE TITLERS

Bell & Howell Portable, complete W/screen, reflector, lens and battery case. New. Cost Govt. $42.38. Our Special $6.95

All supplies guaranteed. We reserve right to limit quantities.

Mail Orders filled immediately upon receipt. Cashier's check or M. O. with order. Please include 20% deposit with C.O.D. orders. Minimum purchase, $5.00.

THE COOGAN CO.

3729 NO. CAHUENGA BLVD.
NORTH HOLLYWOOD
CALIFORNIA

Rare Cameras and Lenses at

ROCK-BOTTOM PRICES!

Minox camera, L. N.	$200.00
Ikoflex III, f2.8, case, L. N.	385.00
Auto Rollei, f3.5 Tessar, L. N.	360.00
Rollei, Semi-Auto, f3.5, case, L. N.	325.00
Leica IIIA, Summar f2, case, L. N.	315.00
Ikonta B, f2.8, case, L. N.	220.00
Ikonta C, f3.8, case, L. N.	180.00
Contax I, f2.8, L. N.	155.00
Contax II, f2, case	275.00
Exacta Jr., f3.5, case, L. N.	105.00
Exacta B, Tessar f2.8, case, L. N.	225.00
Zeiss Tropical Sporter, Tessar f3.5, Kalart R. F., F.P.A.,C. F. H., case	240.00

Lenses

Sonnar 85cm, f2 for Contax	325.00
Triotar 85cm, f4 for Contax	170.00
Tessar Extreme W. A., f8 for Contax	125.00
Astro 150mm f2.3 for Leica	345.00
Trioplan 100mm, f2.8 for Leica	100.00
Tele-Megor 180mm, f5.5 for Leica	195.00
Tele-Megor 250mm, f5.5 for Leica	275.00
Turner Reich Triple Convertible 10½"—18"—24"	150.00
Goerz Dagor f6.8, 5¼", Compound Shutter, New	78.00
Radar Extreme W. A. for 8x10 Betax #3 Shutter, New	74.00
Optar W. A. f6.8 coated Grafex Shutter, New	66.15
Wollensak Extreme W. A. f 12.5 for 5x7 Betax #2, New	54.00
Tessar 3" f2.8 Compur Rim Set, New	84.00
14" Commercial Ektar f6.3, coated in Universal Shutter, L. N.	247.00

Special

R. B. CYCLE GRAPHIC 4x5

Triple Extension 7" Gorez Double Anas. Compound Shutter. Perfect for portraiture and commercial photography 125.00

12x20 BANQUET CAMERA

10 ft. custom tripod, 2 holders, Goerz Dagor 19" lens, case 350.00

8x10 KORONA VIEW

12" B & L Tessar IC f4.5, Ilex Universal Shutter, L. N. 255.00

JEN-FLASH SYNCHRONIZER

For Leica and Kardon. Completely new, compact, positive synchronization everytime. Including tax, only 32.82

In Stock

A COMPLETE LINE OF SAWYERS VIEWMASTERS & REELS

We Carry Everything Photographic. If We Haven't Listed the Item You Need—Write Us Today!

TELEPHONE CI-7-2094

little cottage SHOP

124 W. 50 STREET NEW YORK CITY

How to Make Photo Calendars

(Continued from page 60)

of lightweight cardboard with two openings cut out with a razor blade, or you can use one of the sheets of black paper from a package of 8x10 enlarging paper. The picture opening for the calendar shown is 5¼x5¾, with the top edge of the window located ¾ inch down from the top edge of the 8x10 sheet. The calendar window opening is 5¾x3. Leave a ½-inch width of paper between the two windows and at the bottom. The lower window through which the calendar and line drawings are projected merely serves as a guide in arranging the projected calendar image since only the numbers and the line drawings will print.

A test strip of the calendar negative will determine the correct exposure time. Place a sheet in the enlarging easel under the double-window mask. Then cover the picture-window with black paper and expose the calendar portion of the print. When this exposure is completed, remove the calendar negative from the carrier and insert the picture negative. After shielding the calendar part with black paper, expose the picture negative. The picture-calendar sheet is then developed normally.

If there has been no slip-up along the way, you will have a calendar-photograph similar to the ones on pages 60 and 61. However, if the images were not centered correctly, or if there was a light leak fogging part of the paper, or if something else slipped, your best bet is to chuck the sheet into the wastebasket and begin again. When you master the steps, you will agree that the results are worth all the fuss and bother.

After the six calendar sheets have been processed, mount each one on an 8x10 sheet of firm cardboard. Punch a set of identical holes through the tops of the sheets and backings and assemble them in proper order with small notebook rings, celluloid poultry-marking rings, or ribbon. The spread between the different mounts forms a natural stand for the calendar, similar to two playing cards leaning against each other.

If you want to make something extra special for the friend who really appreciates your photographic efforts, finish up the job by tinting the pictures with oils. But whether tinted or not, a photo calendar makes an ideal gift that can't be duplicated by anyone else, and at the same time, it advertises your camera and darkroom skill.—

BEG YOUR PARDON

Among the pictures published in the October issue of POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY, in an article covering the Second National Collegiate Photography Exhibition, was a print titled "Eight O'clock Classes." The photographer, Herm Leonard, was a student at Ohio University, Athens, Ohio, and not at Ohio State University as originally stated.

Focusing the world's eye on the MEASURE-RITE range finder

The Perfect Xmas Gift

● The one present every professional or amateur photographer wants—and needs—all year round! This superb, pinpoint focusing instrument has unique, simple, external screwdriver adjustment for horizontal and vertical alignment. Quick setting—2½ ft. to infinity. Permanently sealed—dust and shock proof. Unconditionally guaranteed. Suggestion: hint MEASURE-RITE to your favorite gift-giver—the distance-meter of infallible accuracy $8.95*

Tax included with genuine leather case

*Calibrated in feet or meters.

BROWNIE MANUFACTURING, CO.

195 William Street, N.Y. 7, N.Y.

Your Lens Coated by

EXPERTS

ALWAYS DEMAND

"STURCOTE"

LENS COATING PROCESS

Guaranteed Workmanship

Skilled in the Science of Optics

Sturcote Laboratory Technicians improve color brilliance and color fidelity by the

Sturcote Process

Hard • Permanent • Cleanable

COATING FOR PRECISION INSTRUMENTS

Binoculars • Cameras • Projectors

THE TOP MEN IN PHOTOGRAPHY ALWAYS INSIST ON "STURCOTE"

AMONG THE SATISFIED USERS ARE:

DuMont Television

Fox Movietone News, March of Time

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

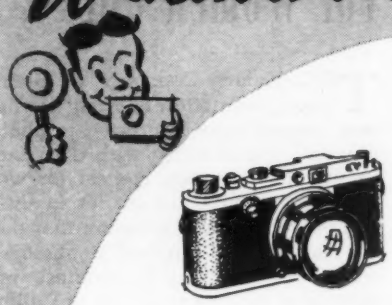
STURR *Industries, Inc.*

503 WASHINGTON AVE.

BELLEVILLE 9, NEW JERSEY

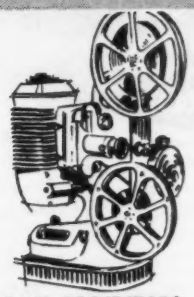
BELLEVILLE 2-4532

Windows of Wonderful Values



NEW IMPORTED CAMERAS

Leica III C, F2.0 Summitar, Coated	$448.00
Leica III C, F3.5 Elmar, Coated	332.00
Robot II, Xenar F2.8, Case	245.00
Automatic Rolleiflex, F3.5 Tessar, Case	375.00



8MM PROJECTORS

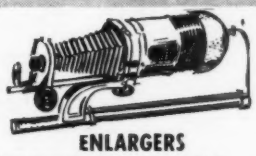
Ampro 8, 500 Watt, Case	$168.00
Apollo, 500 Watt	49.50
Bolex, 8-16, 750 Watt, Case	331.00
De Jur 1000, 1000 Watt, Case	174.00
Keystone K108, 750 Watt	138.50
Kodascope Eight-90, 750 Watt, Case	175.00
Universal PC500, 500 Watt	69.50

EXPOSURE METERS

De Jur Dual Professional	$32.50
General Electric, PR 1	32.50
General Electric, DW58	19.95
Norwood Director	32.08
Weston Master II	29.67

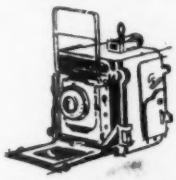
8MM MOVIE CAMERAS

Bell & Howell Sportster, F2.5 (C)	$102.60
Briskin 8 Magazine, F2.8 (C)	99.50
Bolex L8, Yvar F2.8	139.48
Cinemaster II, F2.5 (C)	66.65
Kodak Magazine 8, F1.9 (C)	145.00
Keystone K8, F2.5 (C)	64.50
Revere 88, F2.5 (C)	77.50
Revere 99, Turret, F2.8 (C)	110.00
Revere 70, Magazine, F2.8 (C)	127.50



ENLARGERS

De Jur Versatile I, 2¼x3¼, F4.5 Lens	$118.65
De Jur Versatile II, 3¼x4¼, F4.5 Lens	99.00
De Jur Professional, 4x5, F4.5 Lens	166.25
Elwood SP2, Studio Enlarger	99.00
Federal 312, 2¼x3¼, F6.3 Anastigmat	53.00
Federal 314, 2¼x3¼, F6.3 Anastigmat	76.00
Federal 450, 4x5, F6.3 Anastigmat	112.50
Leitz Focomet, 1B, 35mm	168.00
Omega D II, 4x5, with Colorhead	194.80
Sunray, 2¼x3¼, F6.3 Lens	45.43



PRESS CAMERAS

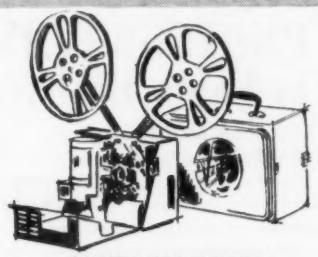
Busch Pressman, 2¼x3¼, F4.5 Coated Raptar Lens in Rapax Shutter, Coupled Kalart Range Finder	$175.50
Watson Press, 2¼x3¼, F4.5 Coated Ektar in Flash Supermatic Shutter, Coupled Kalart Range Finder	190.92
Burke & James Press, 4x5, F4.7 Coated Raptar in Rapax "X" Shutter, Coupled Kalart Range Finder, Case	223.50

LENSES

135mm Woll Raptar F4.7 (C) Rapax Synchro, New	$ 74.50
6⅜ in. Kodak Anast. F4.5, Graphic Press Sh.	90.00
127mm Kodak Ektar F4.7, Graphic Sh. w/Solenoid	75.00
12 in. Goerz Dagor F6.8, Acme Sh. #4, New	309.95
65mm Perle Wide Angle F6.8, Cronos Sh., New	43.75
7½ in. Woll Velostigmat II F4.5, Alphax Sh. (C) New	79.50
139mm B&L IC Tessar F4.5, Betax #3 Sh. (C) New	89.06
164mm B&L IC Tessar F4.5, Betax #3 Sh. (C) New	116.73

NEW STILL CAMERAS

Argus C3, 35 mm, F3.5 Coated, Case, Flash	$74.71
Mercury II, 35mm, F2.7 Coated Lens	82.90
Argoflex, 2¼x2¼ Reflex, F4.5 Coated, Case	69.63
Ciroflex, 2¼x2¼ Reflex, F3.5 Coated, Case	85.48
Buccaneer, 35mm, F3.5 Coated, Coup. R.F.	65.00
Winpro 35, 35mm, Unbreakable Tenite Case	10.95
Fed. Flash, 127 Flash Camera, Complete	13.90
Meteor, 2¼x2¼, Flash & Case	27.30
Graflex, 2¼x3¼, Model B, F4.5 Coated Ektar	157.50



SOUND PROJECTORS

B&H Filmosound 179E, Cordomatic Reel	$603.50
Movie Sound 8, 8mm Sound Projector	304.00
Natco	469.00
RCA De Luxe, PG201	541.50
Victor Model 60	468.00
Victor Liteweight	375.00

THE STORE OF GUARANTEED MERCHANDISE FOR OVER 50 YEARS

Wilson's

ESTABLISHED 1895

370 FULTON ST.
B'KLYN 1, NEW YORK

Money Cheerfully Refunded within 2 Weeks of Purchase

MAIL COUPON TODAY

WILSON'S DEPT. STORE
370 Fulton St.
Brooklyn 1, N. Y.

Please rush me the photographic supplies I have checked above.

( ) I enclose check for.....

( ) Ship C.O.D. (Please include 10% deposit on C.O.D. orders.)

Name .....

Address .....

City..... Zone ..... State.....

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM A REPUTABLE DEPARTMENT STORE

EXCLUSIVE!

ARTCLASS VARIETIES MEAN BETTER MOVIES

16 and 8 M. M., Sound or Silent

OUR PRICES FOR EXCLUSIVE QUALITY PRODUCTS ARE THE LOWEST IN THE WORLD!

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

2 Full Reels
16 mm SILENT . . . $16.00
8 mm SILENT . . . 8.00
Deluxe Comedies
6 of Each
WINNIE WINKLE
"COCKEYED" BEN TURPIN
HAIRBREADTH HARRY
JUNGLE LAND —CHIMPS & ANIMALS
POODLES HANNEFORD
SNUB POLLARD
BARNYARD ANIMALS

Full Reel
16 mm SILENT $8.00
8 mm SILENT 4.00
4 JEAN ARTHUR Westerns
6 Tense Moments from FAMOUS PLAYS
12 Crackerjack Comedies

10 2-Reel Sound Chapters
$60.00 Each Chapter
The Holy Bible
from THE CREATION to THE SONGS OF SOLOMON

Black & White Complete
16 mm SOUND $3.33
16 mm SILENT 2.00
8 mm SILENT 1.17
Kodachrome Complete
16 mm SOUND . . . $10.00
16 mm SILENT 8.00
8 mm SILENT 4.00
Cartoon Nursery Rhymes
HUMPTY DUMPTY
LITTLE MISS MUFFET
JACK AND JILL
HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE
THIS LITTLE PIG
THREE BLIND MICE

Silent Complete
200 ft. 16 mm . . . $4.00
100 ft. 8 mm 2.00
Follow the Bouncing Ball
14 Cartoon Song Parodies

100 ft. 16 mm SILENT $2.00
50 ft. 8 mm SILENT $1.17
6 of EACH
WILD BEASTS of the Jungle
Western Featurettes
"Cockeyed" Ben Turpin
Poodles Hanneford
Winnie Winkle
Snub Pollard

ARTCLASS VARIETIES HOME MOVIES

16 mm SOUND $11.67
16 mm SILENT $5.83
8 mm SILENT $3.67
Complete Subjects
9 WALT DISNEY "Alice" Cartoons
4 KRAZY KID Kartoons
6 Wrestling Bouts

The Drunkard
4 Reels SOUND
Complete Production

16 Novelty Musi-cals
100 ft. 16 mm SOUND
$5.00

MAIL SAMPLE ORDER AND RECEIVE OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

SHIP FILMS AS INDICATED:
Money Order or Check Enclosed . . ☐
Enclosed 25% Deposit, Balance C.O.D. ☐
Mail Deluxe Catalog . . . . . ☐
Please add 2½% California State Sales Tax if you live within the State. Add 3% State and City Tax if you live in Los Angeles.

FILM TITLE	8 mm.	16 mm.	PRICE	

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

ARTCLASS VARIETIES · LOUIS WEISS & CO. · 4336 SUNSET BLVD. · HOLLYWOOD 27, CALIFORNIA

Study
PHOTOGRAPHY in Santa Barbara

By comparison, Brooks is one of the finest vocational schools of modern photography on the globe.

Only Santa Barbara and Brooks offer the student an unsurpassed setting of natural beauty, marvelous climate and gracious living in which to study the photographic arts.

24 Month Courses . . With Specialization
Co-educational
Approved for Veterans

1948 Calendar
January 5 to April 23, 1948
May 3 to August 20, 1948
August 30 to December 17, 1948
Full Details Sent Upon Request

BROOKS INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY
NINE-O-THREE STATE STREET
SANTA BARBARA · CALIFORNIA

A Picture Contest For Women Only

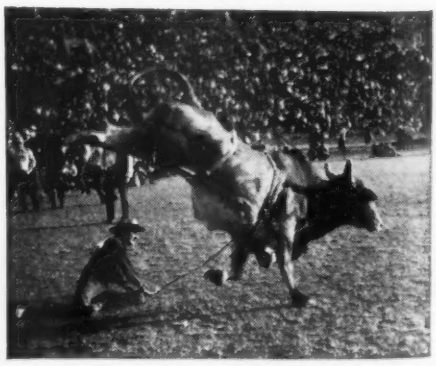
THE Kalart Company of Stamford, Conn., wanted to find out to what extent women were interested in photography and was gratified with the results of its first photographic contest for women. The large number of entries in the contest proved without question that there is a great deal of interest in photography among the fair sex. The contest was restricted to women residents of California, who entered 1082 photographs.

More than fifty per cent of the entrants were housewives with 584 black-and-white entries, 35 color transparencies, and 16 color prints. Mrs. Eleanor Bowman of Riverside led the field, winning the grand prize of $250 and the $100 first prize in this class with an excellent picture of her daughter wading at the beach. Other winners in the housewives class were Mrs. R. A. Green, Laguna Beach, second prize; Mrs. Grace Silvius, Glendale, third prize.

Lucille Stewart, PSA, Los Angeles, won the $100 first prize in the business and professional women's class with an action picture of a rodeo. Elaine Draper, Beverly Hills, was second; Lorraine Wakefield, Glendale, won third. In this classification, 275 black-and-white prints, 32 color slides, and 11 color prints were entered.

The student class showed a great deal of originality and imagination. The top $100 prize was awarded to Ruth Bouton, Los Angeles, for her 4x5 color transparency entitled "Music Abstract." She also won the $50 second prize with her black-and-white still life of gardenias. Jean Levy, Los Angeles, won third prize.

It was interesting to note that a number of indoor flash exposures were submitted



Lucille Stewart, PSA, Los Angeles, submitted this excellent rodeo action shot to take the $100 first prize in the business and professional class in Kalart contest.

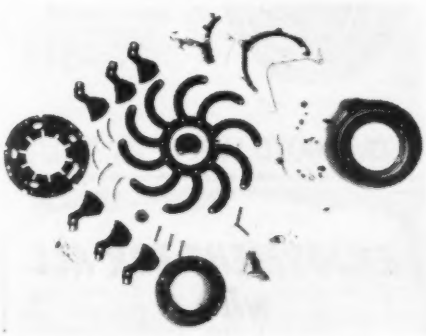
in each classification disproving the popular conception that women shoot only outdoors in the sun. The housewives entered three times as many pictures of children as of any other subject. Other subjects in order of preference were landscapes, animals, and portraits of adults. On the other hand, business and professional women entered a wide variety of subjects with landscapes and portraits in

Mrs. Eleanor Bowman, Riverside, won $250 grand prize and $100 first in housewives class with "Sunday Suds" in Kalart's $1000 photo contest for California women.

the lead. Students entered a diversified group covering every field.

Contest judges were Maurice Terrell, *Look;* Audrey Lyons, Editor *Western Family;* Fred Archer, Fred Archer School of Photography; Ray Jones, Universal Pictures; and Helen Morgan, *Life.*—

WHAT IS IT?



A Kodak ball bearing shutter, vintage of 1910, from a 3A Autographic, postcard size (No. 122); it was fitted with a rapid rectilinear lens, the elements of which are not shown. This outfit in its day was tops in amateur circles, when all printing was done by contact . . . vacation postcards, with X marking the spot, bore the cliche, "Wish you were here." And if you could whip up a few chemicals in bowls and trays from the kitchen and do your own work in the bathroom after everyone else had retired, you rated modestly as genius on an outing, and your selfmade picture postals became immediately nothing less than collector's items.

This particular job gave a good account of itself from 1911 to 1943, when 3¼x5½ film disappeared from the market. The bellows had crumbled beyond further patching, an opaque spot had appeared in the center of the front lens element, where the folding lid made contact, and the camera was no longer worth repairing.—*Emmett Brightwell, San Francisco, Cal.*

Get More Profit and Pleasure From

Photography

IMPROVE YOUR SKILL

Study

AT HOME

...ADD ZEST, THRILLS AND FASCINATION TO YOUR HOBBY

B & J Press Camera

Whether you wish to make a career of photography or want to gain additional skill as an amateur, the American School of Photography offers practical basic training, which requires only spare time study. With proper aptitude and application, this Course should provide you with a fundamental background which may open the door to valuable professional experience . . . or add fascination and zest to your hobby.

OLD ESTABLISHED SCHOOL

Backed by years of experience, our training covers every phase of Modern Photography through spare time study at home. Basic photographic principles are taught by inspiring "learn-by-doing" method, step-by-step, under the supervision of a qualified instructor.

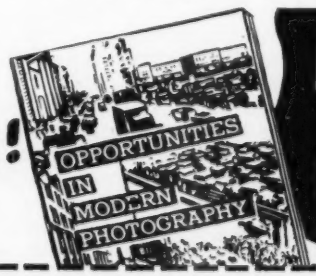
GET FREE BOOKLET!

No obligation. Send for your copy today!

Clip and mail the convenient coupon below at once for *Free* booklet, "Opportunities in Modern Photography" and full particulars. Act *now!* Don't miss this chance to learn how you can get more profit and pleasure from photography.

American School of Photography
1315 So. Michigan Ave., Dept 2269, Chicago 5, Illinois

FREE!



MAIL COUPON for FREE BOOKLET

American School of Photography
1315 So. Michigan Ave., Dept. 2269, Chicago 5, Ill.
Please send me, without obligation, your free booklet, "Opportunities in Modern Photography," and full particulars. No salesman will call.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY

It's a Beauty!

Aurora's NEW PROJECTION Screen

√ Easy To Handle
√ Easy To Set-Up
√ Easy To Adjust
√ Easy To Operate
√ Easy To Carry

With . . . .

NEW ADJUSTMENT FEATURES ★
NEW TYPE SCREEN HANGER ★
NEW ROUNDED END CAPS ★
NEW TRIPOD DESIGN ★
UNEXCELLED GLASS BEADED MATERIAL

SOLD AT LEADING PHOTOGRAPHIC STORES

Aurora INDUSTRIES, INC.
219 W. Chicago Ave.
Chicago, Illinois

Plastics Photo Novelties

(*Continued from page* 48)

water, or allow it to cool naturally, and the casting will slip out easily.

You will see that the top of the casting requires smoothing and polishing. This procedure is shown in Figure 6. Use the abrasive paper wet, rinsing it off occasionally while rubbing. Start with abrasive paper grit No. 80, then use No. 220 to remove scratches produced by the first paper, and No. 400 grit to remove scratches left by the second paper. Finally buff the surface with polishing compound, or wax it to a high polish. Now you have made yourself a paper weight—and a mighty attractive and unusual one, too.

Now that you have been through the process, you have had a chance to master its main steps. They are always the same, although you can create countless variations by selecting a mold of a different shape.

Among the simplest items to make are flat photo plaques of almost any size. You can employ a mold similar to the one used for your paper weight or select one with sharper edges if you wish. The main difference is in the amount of plastics used—only a thin layer is required on each side of the photograph. Because the layers are so thin, it is more important than ever to make certain that the mold is level before you start pouring the liquid. A slight tilt may cause an objectionable difference in thickness from one end to the other.

The finished plaques in smaller sizes can be carried in a purse or placed on a desk or table. You can make stands for them, if you wish, by casting a block of the plastics material for use as a base. A saw-cut made just the right width will provide a slot into which the plaque can be slipped to make it stand upright. Larger plaques can be prepared for hanging on a wall by embedding small rings in the last layer or by cementing the rings in place with the liquid plastics.

Many different things can be embedded in the plastics just as easily as your pictures. Jewelry foundings can be fastened securely, for example, to make unusual earrings. For a mold, merely cut several ¼-in. sections of 1 in. diameter (or smaller) thin-walled metal pipe or tubing. These sections will form the retaining walls for your earring pieces. Smooth and wax the insides, and wax the surface of a sheet of glass. On the latter attach the retaining walls with weather stripping or window caulking material—even putty. Prepare and embed the tiny photographs in plastic, and cure the latter, exactly as you did in making the paper weight. Screw fasteners can be embedded in the top layer (back of the earring) before it jells; or you may wish to first polish this surface and then use a bit of prepared plastics to cement the screw fasteners in place. In the latter event you can cure the cement without first jelling it.

Screw fasteners for earrings, pin backs for brooches, and other jewelry found-

35m/m BULK FILM
100 feet $1.98
• 200 feet $3.75 •
• 400 feet $6.75 •

A lucky buy for us . . .
A bargain offer for you!

We have over a million feet of guaranteed PERFECT 35mm Bulk Film IN STOCK.
No ifs, ands or buts. Cash refund if not satisfied.
Purchased directly from U. S. Gov't. REFRIGERATED VAULTS, where the film was stored to preserve its freshness. Although shortdated, millions of feet of film have been sold WITHOUT A SINGLE COMPLAINT.

MFG.	24 WESTON	50 WESTON	100 WESTON
EASTMAN ANSCO Dupont	Panatomic X Finopan	Plus X Supreme Superior #2	Super XX Ultra Speed Superior #3

(INFRA RED 8′ WESTON)

(Please specify second choice when ordering. We reserve the right to substitute a similar emulsion of another make to expedite delivery.)
STOP & FIGURE! Loading your own cartridges at our SPECIAL PRICE gives you 18 rolls of 36 exposures at 11c per roll!!!!!

Special COMBINATION OFFER!
1—100′ 35mm film (any type)..... $1.98
1—Bulk Film Loader (see below) ... 5.95
12—Empty 35mm Cartridges (used).... 1.00
Total $8.93

SPECIAL COMBINATION OFFER $7.98

DAYLIGHT BULK FILM LOADER
Requires no dark-room $5.95

(Above items sold separately at price listed.)
F.O.B. NEW YORK—Please include postage.

DELTA PHOTO SUPPLY 690-F 3RD AVE. N.Y. 17, N.Y.

ENJOYMENT FOR ALL with a TWINLENZ VIEWER

Santa guarantees full enjoyment with every Twinlenz Viewer. Now you can find new pleasure in your old transparencies. No more squinting with one eye. Use both eyes and have double pleasure from your camera shots. This viewer is expertly designed and manufactured by specialists. No other viewer is capable of producing the same effect that is now yours with a Twinlenz Viewer.
$12.50
If your dealer cannot supply you, write to

CRAFTSMEN'S GUILD
6916 Romaine St. Dept. PP-37, Hollywood 38, Calif.

ings can usually be purchased at low cost at local hobby stores. Several firms sell them by mail, including Carmen-Bronson Co., Mt. Vernon, New York.

Another easily made item is a photo heart pin. This technique may be used to make many novel plastic articles, including a new kind of photo statuette. Secure a sheet of thin shim brass at a garage and cut it into ¼-in. wide strips on your paper trimmer. Wax each strip. You can now proceed to bend or fold it into most any shape you wish to make retaining walls for the plastic. In one of the accompanying illustrations a strip has been sharply folded in half and then opened in the opposite direction with the ends brought together to outline a perfect heart. It is attached to a waxed sheet of glass with weather-stripping compound

Transparencies that glow in the dark are backed up with a layer of plastics that contains a phosphorescent powder.

and a mounted photo is trimmed to a similar heart shape, in smaller size, for embedding. When casting on a sheet of glass in this manner, merely lay the glass in the center of a developing tray and place the latter in a large tray containing water at the required temperature. As the inner tray will float on the water, the glass will level itself. The pin back is embedded or cemented as previously described and the retaining-wall strip is easily removed when the pin has hardened.

You can even use this procedure to make mounts that shine in the dark. The effect is so brilliant that such a picture will illuminate the face of a near-by clock at night. One carried in a purse or handbag will illuminate the contents for hours so that there is no difficulty in locating keys or cigarettes. From the negative of Blackstone the magician was made a transparency on thin negative stock, the exposure and development both being short so that the transparency is on the thin and soft side. A thin color transparency could have been used in the same manner.

Castolite phosphorescent pigments are available in powder form in green, yellow, blue, and sky blue. All that you have to do is to stir the powder into the liquid plastics with the hardener. Use enough to make it quite translucent.

The procedure is to pour a layer of the

Delta is different!

We have what everyone else has— but NOBODY'S got what DELTA has!

sCrewY GadgEts, ADAPTERS AND CONVERTERS

MOVIE LENS ADAPTERS

For LEICA LENSES to C mount 16mm cameras $5.50
For ROBOT LENSES to C mount 16mm cameras 5.50
For 16mm C mount lenses to regular 8mm cameras 3.75
For 16mm C mount lenses to Bell & Howell 8mm 3.75
For 16mm KODAK CINE LENSES to C mount cameras 6.75
For 16mm KODAK CINE LENSES to 8mm cameras 6.75
For 16mm KODAK CINE LENSES to 8mm Bell & Howell 6.75
For 16mm KODAK CINE LENSES to 8mm Bolex 6.75
For 16mm KODAK CINE LENSES to 8mm Revere Turret 6.75
For 8mm standard lenses to Bell & Howell 8mm 3.75
For 8mm standard lenses to Bolex L8 cameras 3.75
For 8mm standard lenses to Revere Turret camera 3.75

35MM CAMERA GADGETS

SPEED-O-COPY ATTACHMENT—permits ground glass focusing with the following list of cameras:

LEICA	CONTAX	KODAK EKTRA	PERFEX	ARGUS C2 & C3
$38.50	$43.75	$52.50	$38.50	$38.50

MAGNIFIER, for use with above attachment. $ 7.53
SPEED-O-COPY for Leica Camera with CONTAX lenses 43.75
SPEED-O-COPY for Contax Camera with LEICA lenses 43.75
SHULL **complete** PHOTO OPTICAL BENCH ASSEMBLY—for use with the Speed-O-Copy and any camera for small table top, copy, photo-macrography, etc. A wonderful scientific instrument for many pleasant hours of fun and serious work. COMPLETE—ready for use, may be set on enlarger baseboard or used as is. Only 49.70
KINE EXAKTA BAYONET EXTENSION TUBE outfit. For copying and close-up work with the Kine Exakta. Consists of two adapters and one extension tube, complete 17.50
MALE & FEMALE ADAPTERS ONLY (Please specify which), ea. 7.50
(The adapters permit the use of Leica lenses for Kine Exakta for copying purposes. Collapsible Leica lenses **can** focus to infinity.)
And remember, if we haven't got it—DELTA'll **make** it!!!

DELTA LENS SPECIAL!

DELTA SPECIAL

KODAK 6¾" F4.5 ANASTIGMAT lens, in barrel with click stop diaphragm, **newly STUR-COATED**, like new. Beautifully sharp and clean cutting lens, ideal for camera or enlarger use. Covers up to 4x5, fully corrected. From Gov't. surplus, at far below Gov't. cost. Fully guaranteed—special $39.50
WOLLENSAK 5¼" F4.7 Coated Raptar in Rapax Synchro shutter. Brand new, covers 4x5 negative fully. Completely corrected, suitable for color and black and white. For 4x5 Graphic or View camera, where extreme sharpness and detail is wanted. Fully guaranteed 84.50

NOW! SAVE MONEY ON 16MM FILM

In Magazines & Rolls

DELTA SPECIAL

16mm MAGAZINES, for KODAK, BELL & HOWELL, etc., cameras using magazine film. Loaded with KODAK SUPER X and SUPER XX film. Supplied with simple instructions for LOADING YOUR OWN MAGAZINES—Specially Priced **$1.09** ea. Buy 'em by the dozen! Per doz. $11.25
50'x16mm NEGATIVE FILM on cores for reloading into above magazines. In laboratory packing. 50 Weston for negative or reversal processing. (Processing not included), **$.48** ea.; per doz. 4.25
100'x16mm EASTMAN NEGATIVE FILM, Plus X or Super XX on daylight loading spools. Develop your own and save money. Fully guaranteed, **$.98** ea.; per doz. 10.50

INFRA-RED FILM

DELTA SPECIAL

For pictures that are truly **different**, for pictures that **sparkle**, there's nothing like INFRA RED FILM! Some of our customers have sent us samples of the work they are doing with this film and they are really terrific!
If you are lucky enough to use the sizes of INFRA RED FILM we have, get your order in **now**, don't delay.
4x5 CUT FILM—tropically packed to insure quality, per 2 dozen $1.49
35MM INFRA RED. Tropically packed—100' ROLLS **$1.98**; 200' ROLLS **$3.75**; 300' ROLLS 6.75
(Although short dated, the film is from refrigerated Gov't. vaults. Guaranteed to give perfect satisfaction or your money will be refunded.)

Information, Please!

Still going strong is the steady stream of letters into the hands of our Technical Department and, slightly covered with a film of sweat, is the stream of letters going back to all you fans who wrote for information. We don't claim to know everything, but we're learning, thanks to you who make us get busy with our slide rules and text books.

Actually, there is nothing in the entire realm of photography that hasn't been yet investigated. All we do is use a little common sense, coupled with some careful investigation, and we come up with the answer to any photographic problem. Write us your pet peeve and see what happens.

ANOTHER FIRST FOR DELTA!

Nobody, but nobody, but DELTA, can offer focusing mounts for lenses in barrels. Our experience in catering to the person who needs specialized equipment has prompted us to manufacture a focusing mount which will convert any lens, at present in a barrel mount, into a unit which can be used with any camera having an interchangeable lens feature, from the smallest to the largest camera now in use.

Typical of Delta's services is this unusual combination! Here is a Zeiss Biotar 5cm lens, coupled to the Leica Rangefinder, and adapted to the Revere 8mm camera.

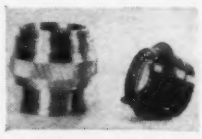
HERE'S AN EXAMPLE!

You have a lens from a Graflex, let's say. It's a beautiful lens in a barrel with an iris diaphragm. You also have another camera, such as an Exakta, Praktiflex, Korelle Reflex, even a 16mm or 8mm movie camera. Is there any earthly reason why you cannot use the long focus lens from your Graflex camera (or any other camera) on the smaller negative size camera? Of course not! DELTA saves the day for you—and also considerable money to boot.

We can make and fit a focusing mount for your lens so that it can be used on the other cameras, thereby saving you the difference between the cost of the focusing mount and a completely new lens.

HERE'S THE LOW DOWN!

To summarize, any lens in a barrel can be put into one of our focusing mounts and, if the focal length of the lens will cover the negative size, it can be used with any camera which has the interchangeability of lenses incorporated in its features. The lens is made so that it can be instantly removed from the focusing mount and used interchangeably with both or more cameras.



Shown is the blank focusing mount with the Zeiss Tessar 16.5cm lens in barrel before mounting.

PRICE LIST OF FOCUSING MOUNTS

Includes Fitting of Lens & Camera

Lens Focal Length	Price	Delivery
From 1" to 2½"	$39.50	2 weeks
3" to 4½"	49.50	2 weeks
5" to 6½"	55.00	3 weeks
7" to 8½"	65.00	3 weeks
9" and larger	75.00 & up	5 weeks (approx.)

(Lenses up to and including 5" focal length may also be put into focusing mounts which can couple to the rangefinder on most miniature cameras. Prices on application.)

NOTE: SEE OUR BARGAIN OFFER ON 35MM BULK FILM IN THIS ISSUE

ALL PRICES ARE F.O.B. NEW YORK.
C.O.D. orders are subject to 20% deposit.

DELTA PHOTO SUPPLY
690-F THIRD AVE. NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

Photographers Everywhere

ARE DEMANDING

Electra

CUT FILM HOLDERS

More and more photographers all over the country are using Electra Holders. Their added features make Electra easier to load, easier to use . . .

NEW FINGER GRIP
On slide. Curved to fit your finger. Insures lightning-fast action in handling slides.

NEW METAL CAMERA LOCK PLATES
Insure accurate registration in your camera back—greater durability.

EASY GRIP FEATURE
Aids quick insertion and removal of holder from camera back. ELECTRA holders won't get "lost" in your camera back.

SATIN SMOOTH FINISH
Makes camera loading effortless. Easy on your camera, ELECTRA Cut Film Holders are made of the finest selected hardwoods and are ruggedly built for years of service.

4x5
$4.30

2¼ x 3¼ $4.00
3¼ x 4¼ $4.15
Prices Include Fed. Tax

For Use with
SPEED GRAPHIC — B & J
BUSCH PRESSMAN — WATSON
And other Press or View Cameras that have Spring Backs.

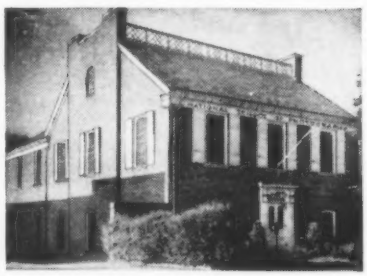
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED **AT YOUR DEALERS NOW.**

Electra RESEARCH CORP.
225 W. 34 ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.

Learn PHOTOGRAPHY

(PERSONAL OR CAREER)

in one of the Leading Photographic Schools of America



Silver Spring, Md., A Suburb of
WASHINGTON, D. C.

★ Studio ★ Natural Color
★ Commercial ★ Retouching

A Professional School with elaborate professional equipment and appointments.

A Color Department with unexcelled color equipment and facilities for amateur and professional training in the natural color field.

Established in 1941—a School offering the following outstanding features:

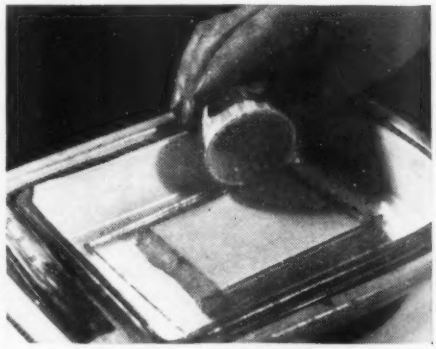
1. Professional Equipment.
2. A building ideally adapted to highest quality training. Four Floors.
3. Air-conditioned.
4. Expert Training Instructors.
5. Outstanding location . . . The Nation's Capital.
6. Approved for Veteran Training.
7. A School with years of highest record in quality training.
8. All the year 'round session. Registration every week.

NATIONAL SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
922 Burlington Avenue — Silver Spring, Md.

Phosphorescent powder is mixed into the plastics after the hardener has been added, just before pouring into the mold.

clear material first. This is the front of the plaque. Then dip and embed the transparency in clear plastics on top of it. Finally, when the material has jelled a bit, pour in the layer to which the phosphorescent pigment has been added.

Strips of glass, fastened to a large sheet of waxed glass with putty or weather-



A wall mold for the luminous plaque is made on a sheet of glass with glass strips held in place by ordinary putty.

stripping material, can be used to make a mold of any size for a mount of this type. The completed job is very effective when viewed in the dark—the accompanying picture hardly does justice to it.

The examples given here are only the beginning. There are many other applications of this interesting process which you can work out for yourself, using the basic procedure which has been described. Use plastics photo novelties to help complete your Christmas list this year, and your friends will be surprised at the smooth, professional-looking results you can easily obtain.

[*Plastics described in this article can be purchased at hobby stores or by mail from the manufacturers—Castolite from The Castolite Co., Kenilworth, Ill., and Plaskit from The Kemnitz Corp., Milwaukee, Wis.*]—Ed.

Lens bubbles are not always defects; sometimes they are proof that a lens is made of good optical glass. It is odd to note that the best of the pre-war European optical glass often contained bubbles, and that many persons came to recognize them as an indication of quality. Of course bubbles do not make the lens better, but they do very little harm unless they happen to be near its center.

FLASH! NEW DISNEY & CARMEL 8 MM AND 16 MM FILM RELEASES

MICKEY MOUSE CARTOONS

The Charging Bull.....1624-Z ☐
Mickey's Big Story.....1626-Z ☐
The Toreador .....1625-Z ☐

50 ft. reel 16mm.....$1.50
25 ft. reel 8mm..... 1.00

Jealous Mickey .....1525-A ☐
Mickey and the Bull.....1526-A ☐
A Tall Tale.....1527-A ☐

100 ft. reel 16mm....$3.00
50 ft. reel 8mm.... 1.75

Mickey's Rival .....1418-B ☐
Gulliver Mickey .....1419-B ☐
Mickey's Elephant .....1420-B ☐

200 ft. reel 16mm....$6.00
100 ft. reel 8mm.... 3.00

MOVIE STARS ABOUT TOWN

A pictorial newsreel of Hollywood's most glamorous stars in off-screen action.

8001.....Movie Stars About Town ☐
8002.....Movie Stars About Town ☐

100 ft. reel 16mm....$2.75
50 ft. reel 8mm.... 1.75

HOLLYWOOD HEADLINES

You haven't seen Hollywood's most unusual newsreel ever produced until you see this.

6002.....Hollywood Bares Itself ☐
6003.....Labor and Management Cool Off ☐

100 ft. reel 16mm....$2.75
50 ft. reel 8mm.... 1.75

DONALD DUCK CARTOONS

Donald Duck in Your Hat Please.....1657-Z ☐
Donald Duck in Matching Tricks.....1659-Z ☐
Donald Duck in The Mechanical Crib....1658-Z ☐

50 ft. reel 16mm.....$1.50
25 ft. reel 8mm..... 1.00

Donald Duck in The Master Plumber....1564-A ☐
Donald Duck in Magnetic Pluto.....1565-A ☐
Donald Duck in Mickey Performs.....1566-A ☐

100 ft. reel 16mm....$3.00
50 ft. reel 8mm.... 1.75

Donald and Pluto.....1458-B ☐
Donald Duck in Magician Mickey.....1459-B ☐
Donald Duck in Modern Inventions.....1460-B ☐

200 ft. reel 16mm....$6.00
100 ft. reel 8mm.... 3.00

KIDDIE COMEDIES

Real Fun That Hits the Home Spot

6013..... Monkey Business ☐
6021.....The Three Musketeers ☐

100 ft. reel 16mm....$2.75
50 ft. reel 8mm.... 1.75

CHRISTIE COMEDIES

No Fun Like These

486-B..... Half-Back Hannah ☐
482-B.....Love's Young Scream ☐

200 ft. reel 16mm....$6.00
100 ft. reel 8mm.... 3.00

CHARLIE CHAPLIN

The Old Master at His Funniest

346A.....Charlie the Nurse Maid ☐
347A.....Charlie Takes Time Out ☐

100 ft. reel 16mm....$3.00
50 ft. reel 8mm.... 1.75

Please send me your complete catalogue of silent and sound, black and white, and color film subjects. Check ☐

Please send me.....C.O.D. ☐ Check enclosed ☐
the subjects checked above. Dept. #114

Name..... Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

CARMEL FILM PRODUCTIONS, INC. HOLLYWOOD FILM ENTERPRISES, INC.

Exclusive World Wide Distribution Agency
CARMEL PRODUCTIONS, INC.
6060 SUNSET BLVD., HOLLYWOOD 28, CALIFORNIA

* GUARANTEES

PERFECT SYNCHRONIZATION

"Perfect Synchronization—even if your camera is one of those 'hard to synchronize' models." That's what thousands of satisfied Flash-Tronic owners are saying. Time-tested, Flash-Tronic carries an unconditional money-back guarantee.

Flash-Tronic will serve you faithfully for a lifetime—without the use of batteries. A rugged, lightweight unit (approx. 1 lb., 4 oz.), it contains a sealed, spring-wound, non-jarring generator which operates under all conditions year after year.

Flash-Tronic never gets out of "sync" and is ready for instant use at all times. Don't take chances on missing that shot because of weak batteries or faulty synchronization. You can always depend on Flash-Tronic.

Especially Designed for "Hard to Synchronize" Cameras:
KARDON
LEICA
BOLSEY
CONTAX
KODAK EKTRA
PRINTEX
CONTAFLEX
ROLLEIFLEX
ROLLEICORD
And for All Cameras with Between-the-lens Shutters

49.50
Tax Included
(Contax Model Slightly Higher)
SEND FOR FREE BOOKLET

* LIFETIME SYNCHRONIZATION . . . NO BATTERIES

MANUFACTURED BY J. B. WOOD CORPORATION
U. S. PHOTO SUPPLY, INC.
9008 Wilshire Blvd. • Beverly Hills, California
EXCLUSIVE NATIONAL SALES AGENTS

WAR SURPLUS SPECIALS

Morse M 40 motor driven print straighteners accommodating prints up to 11x14—110 volt A.C. motor-adjustable tension control packed in original cartons, a $70.00 value only $37.50

G.E. R 2 Flood Bulbs, value over $1.00 each, only.....per dozen	$ 8.00
G.E. 300 watt T10 Projection Bulbs, value over $2.40, only.....ea.	1.50
Used 16mm 1200′ reels.....3 for	1.75
Used 16mm 400′ cans.....3 for	1.00

OTHER BARGAINS

16mm 200′ Ansco Color—not war surplus but close to expiration.....	7.50
16mm 100′ Kodak super XX negative and plus X negative, dated Sept., '46.....	1.00
C.Z.T. lenses 3¾cm for Robot with adapter for 16mm C mount, Brand new.....	37.50
3—90mm F3.5 coated Ektar telephoto for Ektra—perfect condition...ea	75.00
3—135mm F3.8 coated Ektar telephoto for Ektra—perfect condition.....ea.	125.00
Linhof Standard 9x12 cm with 13.5 cm Skopar in O.S. Compur, 5 plate holders and film pack adapter, leather case.....	150.00
4x5 NuVue, Brand & Baco Cameras like new.....	49.50
Kimac 35mm Slide Viewers.....	.99
Sawyer DeLuxe Viewmasters.....	2.00
Complete Reel stock.....3 for	1.00
Brand new Cases for 7x50 Binoculars	3.98
Morse M60 Studio Light like new....	72.50

LENS SPECIALS

5″ F2 Schneider Xenar Iris diaphragm, 2 filters.....	$150.00
17″ F4.5 Dallmeyer telephoto for 4x5 Graphic.....	175.00
1″ F.99 Dallmeyer in focusing mount for 16mm.....	99.50
4″ F2.5 Cooke Kine anastigmat for 16mm.....	99.50
21 cm F6.8 Goerz Berlin Dagor in bbl.	65.00
18 cm F5.5 Schneider Tele-Xenar for Korelle Reflex.....	110.00
9″ F5.6 Dallmeyer Telephoto for miniature Graphic.....	99.50
7½″ F4.5 Ilex Paragon anastigmat like new.....	37.50
5″ F4 Ross Wide Angle for 5x7....	39.50

BARGAINS IN BINOCULARS

7x50 Sard.....	$75.00
6x30 Crown.....	20.00
8x25 Skyrop lightweight.....	20.00
8x30 Wollensak.....	45.00
8x30 Lightweight Leidolt.....	60.00
8x30 Stereo.....	50.00
10x50 Hensoldt.....	90.00

Add 20% Fed. Tax to Binoculars.

10% Deposit required on C.O.D. shipments.

JACKSON'S CAMERA STORE

60 W. Flagler Street Miami, Fla.

CAMERA CLUBS

Your Attention, Please!

Several clubs still use addressograph plates on which the POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY address is 540 N. Michigan Ave. This practice tends to delay matters and to inconvenience your Uncle Sam's faithful mailmen—so will you *please* make certain that your club secretary has us listed at our correct address: 185 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.

Club Schools Do Good Job

Among the nation's larger camera clubs a considerable amount of excellent instruction is being made available each autumn to advanced photographers and beginners alike. Nominal tuition fees and capable instructors attract many serious workers to these annual courses of study and demonstration, most of which consist of weekly sessions. Among the schools which have come to be well established in their localities are those conducted by *Boston Camera Club*, Boston, Mass.; *California Camera Club*, San Francisco, Calif.; and *Jamaica Camera Club* (Central Queens Y.M.C.A.), Jamaica, N. Y.

G.I. Camera College a Credit to Sponsoring Denver Clubs

Having rendered a distinguished service ever since its origin in 1945, the "G.I. Camera College" in Denver, Colo., recently wound up its activities after a series of festivities and a special radio program during which sincere tributes were paid to the Denver amateurs whose efforts had made it succeed.

Started originally as a means of bringing movie entertainment and basic photographic instruction to hospitalized service personnel in the Denver area, the "college" grew rapidly until over 300 persons were participating as entertainers and instructors, and programs frequently were put on simultaneously at Fitzsimons General Hospital, Fort Logan, and Lowry Field. Field trips later were added to the curriculum, and both hospital and Army authorities have vouched for the considerable value of the various activities as morale-builders. More than 400 separate programs were given in less than two years, and the *Denver Camera Club Council* has our hearty admiration for the organization and industry with which its membership made this unique project succeed beyond all expectations.

Filmers Make Themselves Known

Having been organized only since June 9 of this year, the *Smoky Mountain Movie Club* already has launched two projects which render it a welcome addition to its community, Asheville, N.C. Members put on weekly movie shows for children at the Asheville Orthopedic Home, and are at work on a 16 mm color-feature which will depict the needs and purposes of the Community Chest. In addition, they are filming the stage hit, "Dark of the Moon," a play whose story has its origin in the Smoky Mountain locale. Good movie coverage of the 20th Annual Folk-Dance Festival and the Soap Box Derby also was effected by club members. The group meets on the first Thursday of each month at the George Vanderbilt Hotel in Asheville, and welcomes visitors. The mailing address is in care of B. T. Behrens, 1 Farrwood Ave., Asheville, N. C.

"I hear it was his last shot."

How Coast Club Rates Movies

In judging members' entries in the annual club contest, the *Los Angeles Cinema Club* is employing the following breakdown, which will be of interest to all amateur movie-makers:

Photography, 40% (10% each for exposure, focusing, lighting, and composition); continuity, 20% (10% each for scenario and editing); titles, 10%; and treatment of subject, 30% (10% each for fidelity to theme, choice of subject, and locale).

Seems logical to us. Has your outfit a different basis for judgment? If so, let's hear about it.

Stereo Society Is Forming

With stereo equipment returning to the market, and with at least two European stereo groups active at the present time, an American interest in this phase of photography is being organized under the guidance of the *Stereo Society of America*. Anyone desirous of further details should write at once to the secretary *pro tem*, Owen K. Taylor, at 40 Monroe St., New York 2, N. Y.

First Chicago Cine Show Held

Unusually good amateur films were among the entries in the first annual film contest held recently by *Associated Amateur Cinema Clubs*, an organization composed of groups in the Chicago area. First-place winner in the 8 mm class was Donald Hope of *Calumet Movie Makers*, Hammond, Ind., while in the 16mm class top honors went to William Vincent, Jr., a founder of *Kenosha* (Wis.) *Movie Makers Club*. Films were judged in the quarters of *Metro Movie Club*, at River Park Field-

house on Chicago's northwest side, the judges being Charles Hammack of *Chicago Cinema Club*, Joseph Sorren of Amateur Screen Photography, and John Alden, associate editor of POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY.

Traveling Salons Wanted

The *West Asheville Camera Club* is anxious to schedule any traveling print exhibits and to exchange ideas regarding club activities. Write to the club secretary, Earl West, in care of Ervin's Camera Shop, West Asheville, N. C.

Clubs in the Middle West are advised that an exchange salon has been prepared by *Gary Works Camera Club* for routing in the central states only. For further details, correspond with Henry Buller, 2221 W. 10th Place, Gary, Ind.

We Hear . . .

THAT a new club has made a very auspicious start in the Philadelphia area, with 40 members, a waiting list, and an interesting winter program schedule. Name and address are as follows, for your mailing lists: *Community Camera Club of Christ Church*, Haverford and Manoa Roads, Overbrook Hills, Philadelphia 31, Pa.

Prexy Joseph Harley, of *Metropolitan Motion Picture Club*, had a nice editorial on the back cover of the club's annual Gala Night program. He wrapped up a lot of meaning in his last sentence, which deserves careful thought by any amateur movie-maker: "The best ways to enhance the interest of a motion picture will be found in the effective use of imaginative powers, in the warmth of sincerity, and in the exercise of good taste."

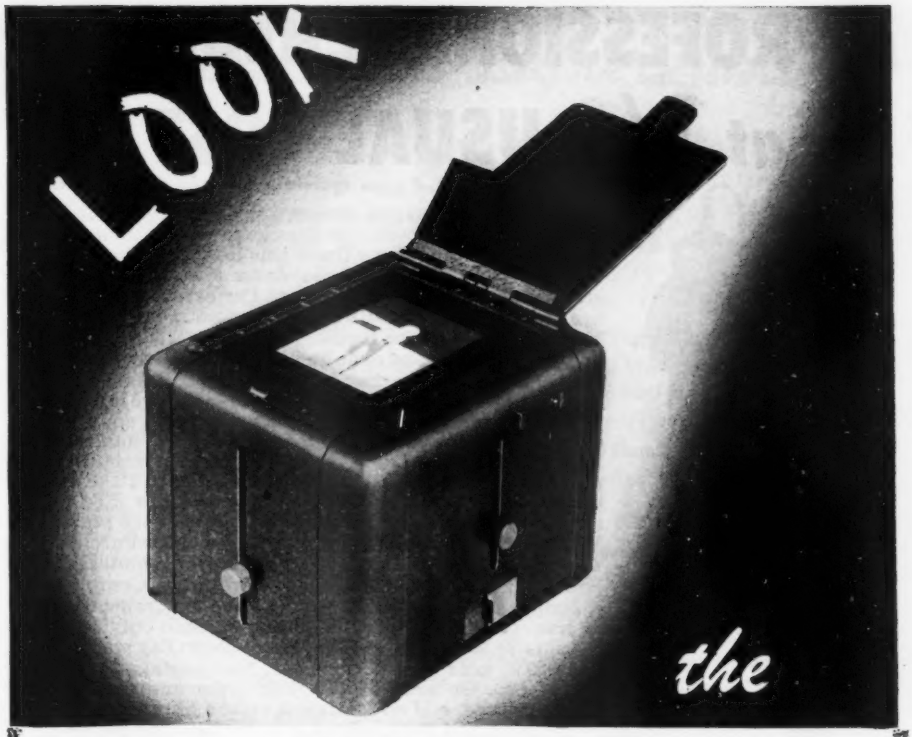
The *Society of Photographic Arts* (which we mentioned here recently as "The Society of Photographic Artists") has advised that they're meeting now on the first and third Tuesdays of each month. If you're interested in knowing more about this group, write to Robert Leiser, 2510 W. Seventh St., Los Angeles 5, Calif.

Maybe *Minneapolis Cine Club* should go into business. They've already shot considerable footage for various outside organizations—and now they're being asked to make films for Ducks Unlimited, the Society for the Blind, and the Minnesota State Fair. Nice going, indeed.

Metro Movie Club (Chicago) has a real idea. On the back page of a recent issue of their club bulletin they have listed the personnel of each club committee *and* the duties for which each committee is responsible. It's been our experience that committee members themselves are all too apt to be in some doubt as to what their exact duties are, and this public listing leaves no doubts in the mind of anybody concerned.

Always a bitter enemy of unwarranted "candid camera" excesses, we're really on the warpath since one of the neighbor kids got hold of a cheap flash outfit which never misses. It's getting so a man can't even go around his own house dressed for comfort without some adolescent blackmailing him for bubble gum!

—*Whit Hillyer.*

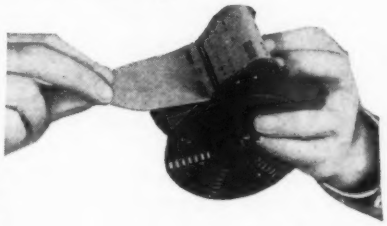


Airequipt "PHOTOCRAT" Print Box

An ideal Christmas gift, the "PHOTOCRAT" features every innovation that modern engineering can produce. It will give years of trouble-free contact printing, and will be THE gift long after Christmas is past! See this amazing print box at your dealer now, and make sure that it's on your Christmas list TODAY, so that it will be in your dark-room TOMORROW!

- Handsome Hammertone blue finish
- Streamlined all-metal construction
- Negatives from 35mm to 4" x 5" and post card size
- Sliding masks that operate in double walls, controlled by handy knobs
- Specially calibrated scale, automatically controls margins
- Automatic two-way switch
- Felt-covered split platen
- 35mm film clips
- High diffusion glass
- Built-in safelight
- Side safelight window, sliding cover
- Trigger release on cover
- Use as viewer and retouching stand
- Light trapped ventilation
- Paper stops
- Two light bulb sockets
- Cord holder—prevents kinking

Only $9.95 *(Plus $1.13 Fed. Tax)*

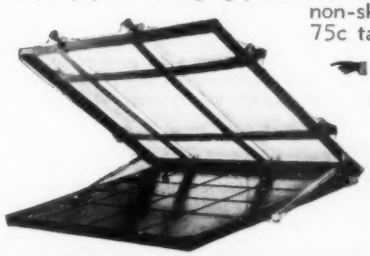


The "ZIP LOADER"

This clever device will cut your darkroom reel loading time down to a mere 30 seconds. Simple to operate; made of steel. No moving parts to wear or give trouble. Three sizes accommodate 127; 120-620; 116-616 roll film. Only $1.33 plus 15c tax.

The "4-WAY"

Made of steel, with built-in prefocusing plate and 4 standard sized masks, this fixed frame easel will greatly simplify your enlarging problems. Non reflecting finish and non-skid feet. Only $6.50 plus 75c tax.



The "MICROMAT"

Fully adjustable to take all papers including 11"x14". Pinion-actuated steel masking bands adjust from either side accurately and quickly. Black finish and heavy, durable construction. Only $16.00 plus $1.85 tax.

SEE THESE AIREQUIPT GIFT SUGGESTIONS AT YOUR DEALER

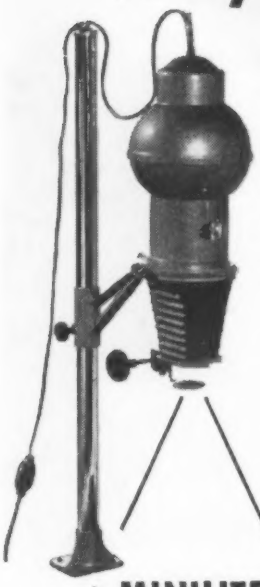
PHOTO DIVISION

AIREQUIPT MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

MOUNT VERNON, N. Y.

A PROFESSIONAL ENLARGER at 1/2 USUAL COST

Diffusion type system with hand ground discs



THE MINILITE ENLARGER is fully guaranteed and will give the same professional enlargements as equipment costing many times this low price. Complete enlarger body consists of aluminum alloy castings for strength, durability and lightness. Perfect enlargements are assured with Minilite's simple adjustment arrangement. Rack-and-pinion focusing with extra large focusing knobs for smooth and definite action. Complete rotating glassless negative carrier to enlarge up to 2¼ x 3¼ negative, allows you to straighten your negative without touching easel. The Minilite Lamphouse is spun out of aluminum for dissipation of heat and for increased light weight. Tilts from vertical to full horizontal for projecting to mural size. Will enlarge 35m to 2¼ x 3¼" negative. Use your camera lens or get f4.5 or f6.3 lens at camera stores. Bulb available at all camera stores. Mount on workbench or suitable baseboard. • Purchase for less than half usual price by merely assembling it yourself (all you'll need is a screwdriver). Complete, simple step-by-step instructions and diagrams show how. COMPLETE PRICE, less lens and bulb only $29.95 plus $3.75 federal tax. SEND NO MONEY. Pay postman $29.95 plus $3.75 federal tax, plus postage (weight 6 lbs.). Or send $33.70 with order and we'll pay postage. • If not satisfied, return Minilite in five days and we'll refund your money immediately.

MINILITE ONLY $29.95 PLUS TAX FULLY GUARANTEED

Free Folder Sent on Request

CALIFORNIA TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CO.

8510 Warner Drive Dept. N-12 Culver City, Calif.

YOU ASSEMBLE • SAVE $30

Thrills . . . Fun . . . Earn . . .

COLORING PHOTOS AT HOME

Fascinating occupation and hobby learned by average man or woman who is artistically inclined, in spare time at home. Easy-to-understand oil coloring method makes it possible to bring out life-like colors. Many earn while learning.

Easy to Learn . . . Our practical instruction shows you how to do beautiful work. No previous training is needed, nor is it necessary to do any drawing or sketching. Find out how those with natural talent can be trained to color their own photographs and those of their friends and, when experienced, seek work for studios, stores and others.

National Method Means Beautiful Work

Learn the "National Method" of coloring photographs and miniatures in oil. It brings out beautiful effects. Originated in a well-known Studio that for many years catered to the Gold Coast residents of Chicago. This type of instruction trains you in the late, modern method of coloring in vogue today.

FREE Booklet

If you seek increased independence, greater happiness, and a worth-while hobby, and you feel you have artistic talent, write for this FREE booklet. Find out more about this fascinating work and the opportunities in a comparatively uncrowded field. Send today for free booklet, "A Fascinating Hobby" and full particulars. Sent postage prepaid, without obligation.

NATIONAL PHOTO COLORING SCHOOL
Dept. 2269
1315 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.

NATIONAL PHOTO COLORING SCHOOL
1315 S. Michigan Ave., Dept. 2269, Chicago 5, Ill.
Please send me, without obligation, your FREE Booklet, "A Fascinating Hobby" and full particulars. No salesman will call.

Name .....
Address .....
City ..... Zone ..... State .....

NOW USED BY THOUSANDS OF PHOTOGRAPHERS . . .

for Photographic Techniques only achieved with

PHOTO
MASKOID
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

The liquid which dries to form a peelable mask on prints and negatives.

CHECK THESE IMPORTANT FEATURES:

- The Perfect Negative Opaque. A non-water soluble compound which does not wet the negative and prevents curling. Each brush stroke covers thoroughly and quickly.
- Local bleaching and intensification can now be done with greater speed and safety. Photo Maskoid can be applied to a wet or dry negative or print during such operations.
- Masterful multitoning can now be done as certain parts of a print can be protected from toning solutions with Photo Maskoid. It is an excellent chemical resist.
- Photo Maskoid can be applied with a brush, pen or ruling pen. It facilitates the airbrushing of a photograph when used as a frisket because it is applied quickly and removed easily.

Sold By Leading Photo Supply Stores

ANDREW JERI CO., Inc.

1163 Sixth Avenue, N.Y., N.Y.

Effectiveness

(*Continued from page* 44)

little—and a great deal of time. Our ability to make a good negative and a good print is almost exactly in proportion to the number of hours we have spent with our hands wet. Nothing will take the place of practice and experience in producing a technically good photographic image, and no words of mine will make you a skillful photographer. When we talk about effective pictures, we go beyond the "pick and shovel" stage of photography. We assume acceptable technique. We also see quickly that mere technique does not make a picture. After all, a photographic image is simply a chemical reaction, and the fact that it comes out right does scant credit to the individual. The all-important question is whether or not we have an idea mixed in with our chemistry. Let's say that we are capable of making good prints, and go on from that point.

The elusive thing that we strive constantly to attain is high emotional quality. This is like the roads across Arkansas. No matter how far you travel, or how fast, there seems to be just as much ahead as ever. Pictures are merely emotions put on paper—just like writing; just like music. They stimulate other people's emotions—just like writing; just like music. By diligently studying them and understanding their basic structure, we become artists in their creation—just like writing; just like music.

Art has progressed prodigiously in the past few thousand years, and if we study this progress we will see that it has been in the direction of becoming constantly more effective—more potent in its emotional impact. If we keep our own work effective, we need not be slaves to any school of thought or any complex theories. If we can simply stir up real emotion with our pictures, we can take the hypothesis of Dynamic Symmetry and wrap it up in the Hogarthian Curve and dump the whole bundle of theories in the nearest trash can.

By now, some of you probably are wondering who asked this radical to enter these halls of pure photography and blow such discordant blasts on his trumpet. Really, this is not radical propaganda in any sense. It simply takes considerable dynamite to penetrate through a thick, gooey layer of artistic mumbo-jumbo and reach the bed-rock of good pictures—their emotional power.

Some pictures are effective because of certain things. Know these things. Know them so well, in fact, that they cease being an object of thought and become an aid to thought. We never really know a subject while we continue to think *about* it. We know it only when we start to think *with* it. We must strive to become skilled in playing on the emotions. With an understanding of the things that stimulate the viewer of a picture into a sure emotional response, we can pull out our various stops like an organist, and create emotional effects without floundering or confusion.

First, let us fit composition into this dis-

Contest Reveals Superior Light Quality

AMGLO ELECTRONIC FLASH LAMPS

In the $2,000 1947 Speedlight Contest sponsored by AMGLO, with every entrant using an AMGLO Lamp-equipped speedlight unit, a remarkable fact was noted by the contest judges. Heretofore famed only for stop-action pictures of sports and other events of rapid motion, the AMGLO Speed Lamp supplied illumination of a superior quality for true color and unexcelled portrait work.

Whatever your needs—whether it's for color, sports, portraiture, ultra-speed or stroboscopic action . . . indoors or outside—make sure your Speedlight Unit has an AMGLO Speed Lamp for thousands of dependable flashes.

For those good pictures, insist on AMGLO. Look for the name on the base of the lamp.

U.S. Patent Nos. 2,217,-315—2,273,520 and 2,-281,579

AMGLO CORPORATION

4228 LINCOLN AVENUE CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS

When They Ask What You Want for CHRISTMAS SAY: TRUSITE FLASH CAMERA

You know what's what in photography . . . so you'll recognize at once what's new—what a gem of a camera this is. Besides the Trusite Minicam itself . . . you get up-to-the-minute flash attachments plus 4 Wabash-Sylvania Press 40 flash bulbs . . . all for $9.95!

TRUSITE MINICAM

with synchronized flash unit complete with 4 Wabash-Sylvania Press 40 Super Flash Photolamps

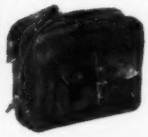
$9.95

PLUS 4 Wabash-Sylvania Press 40 SUPER FLASH Photo lamps

Here's What Trusite Has To Offer

Indestructible stainless aluminum construction. 50mm. universal focus, fluoride coated lens—TRUMATIC SHUTTER with built-in synchronizer for perfect fixed instantaneous speed—optical type eye-level view finder—fixed focus. Uses Standard No. 127 film.

CONVENIENT TRUSITE HAND-FLASH UNIT takes any size flash bulb, medium size battery cells. Reflector gives uniform diffusion with large reflection area. **$1.98** (tax incl.)



STURDY TRUSITE CARRY-ALL CASE holds camera, flashgun, reflector, bulbs and accessories in separate safe compartments. Strong simulated cowhide leather. **$3.98**

EVEREADY CASE of heavy simulated leather. **$1.00**

AT BETTER CAMERA STORES EVERYWHERE

TRUSITE CAMERA CO., INC. • 71 WEST 23rd STREET, N. Y. C.

HIGH PRICES? NOT AT **ACE** 1 YEAR'S GUARANTEE WITH ANY CAMERA OR PROJECTOR!

CAMERAS:

ARGUS A-2, 35mm, Coated F:4.5, Case.....$29.85
MICRO 16, 29.50; Case, 3.95; Flashgun..... 8.50
MERCURY II, 35mm, Ctd. 2.7, perfect..... 49.50
KODAK RETINA I, Xenar 3.5, like new..... 59.50
LEICA A, Elmar F:3.5, perfect, Case..... 59.50
ARGUS C-3, Ctd. 3.5, Flashgun, Case..... 74.71
KODAK 35, Ctd. 3.5, Cpld. Rangefinder..... 86.58
VOKAR II, Ctd. 2.8, Cpld. RF., Case..... 94.45
LEICA 3B, Chrome, 3.5, l.n., Case.....215.00
CONTAX II, Sonnar F:2, l.n., Case.....275.00
CONTAX III, Sonnar F:2, l.n., Case.....295.00
CONTAX II, T-Ctd. 1.5, l.n., Case.....358.00
CONTAX III, T-Ctd. 1.5, l.n., Case.....385.00
SONNAR F:4, 30cm, Flectoscope, l.n.....525.00

HIGHEST Trade-In Allowance for Your Used Camera, Lens or Equipment.

WIRGIN Folding, 12—2¼x2¼ on 120 Film..$17.44
METEOR, 12—2¼x2¼, Case, 20.00; Flashgun. 7.30
9x12 cm, D. Ext., Xen. 4.5, Rimset Cpr..... 65.00
ARGOFLEX, Coated F:4.5, Case..... 69.63
4x5 Graflex, B&L Tessar 4.5, F.P.Ad..... 79.50
CIROFLEX, Coated F:3.5, Case. 85.48
ROLLEICORD II, Triotar F:3.5, Case.....165.00
KODAK REFLEX, Coated F:3.5, Case 137.92
SUP. IKONTA B, S.W., 2.8, l.n., Case.....210.00
NEW STAND. ROLLEI, Tess. 3.5, l.n.....265.00
AUTO-ROLLEI, Tess. 3.5, l.n., Case.....285.00
IKOFLEX III, Tess. 3.5, l.n., Case.....295.00
AUTO-ROLLEI, Tess. 3.5, new, Case.....345.00

NEED MONEY? Immediate Cash Paid for Your Camera and Accessories.

MOVIE EQUIPMENT:

REVERE 88, 3.5, 45.00; KODAK 25, 2.7....$45.00
KEYSTONE K8, 2.7, 45.00; SAME, 2.5..... 64.50
REVERE 88, Coated Wollensak 2.5..... 77.50
KEYSTONE K8, Coated Wollensak 1.9..... 91.50
BOLEX L-8, Yvar 2.8, l.n., Pouch.....110.00
REVERE MAGAZINE 8, Ctd. B&L F:2.8....127.50
3.5 TELE LENS 38mm, 22.45; SAME, Ctd... 27.00
KODAK 2.5 TELE LENS 38mm, Coated..... 56.58
KODAK 2.7 WIDE ANGLE 15mm, Coated... 65.33
DALLMEYER 1.5 W. A. 15mm, C-Mount.... 95.63
KODASCOPE 8-40, 200 W., 200 ft., l.n..... 39.50
UNIVERSAL PC-500, 500 W., 200 ft..... 69.50
KEYSTONE R-8, 500 W., 400 ft..... 74.50
REVERE DE LUXE 85, 500 W., 300 ft.....120.00
AMPRO P8, 500 W., 400 ft., l.n., Case.....139.00
DE JUR 1000, 750 W., 400 ft., l.n., Case.....145.00
KODASCOPE 8-90, 750 W., 200 ft., Case. ...175.00
BELL & HOWELL FILMO 400, Case.....177.45
KEYSTONE A-81, 16mm, 500 W., l.n..... 79.00
KEYSTONE K 160, 16mm, 750 Watt..... ..119.50

NO TAX! No Federal Excise Tax on Projectors! Buy Now and Save!!!

KODASLIDE IA, 27.50; KODASLIDE II.... 47.50
ARGUS, 27.75; GOLDE 300 W., Air Cooled... 54.43
GOLDE 2¼x2¼ to 3¼x4, 500 W. Lamp, Case 83.43

ACCESSORIES:

NEW GE EXP. METER DW 58, Reg. $26.95; now.....$19.95
WESTON MASTER II EXPOSURE METER. 29.67
DE JUR DUAL LIFETIME METER, Case... 34.50
SELFTIMER, Imported Swiss..... 3.45
GADGET BAG, Genuine Leather, Special..... 5.95
THALHAMMER TRIPOD, Reg. 39.16, now.. 24.50
MENDELSOHN FLASH UNIT f. Synch. Kodaks..... 15.50
MENDELSOHN UNIVERSAL FLASHGUN, Mod. E..... 28.25
"GRAPHIC GRAFLEX PHOTOGRAPHY," New. Ed..... 4.50

SAVE MONEY! Send Money Order or Check With Order—We Pay Postage!

ACE CAMERA EXCHANGE

136 East 58th St., NEW YORK 22, N.Y., Dept. 12

cussion. To start with, composition is a vague and dangerous subject. It can become so much of an obsession that people begin making compositions instead of pictures. If composition aids in giving a picture emotional value, all well and good. If, however, it predominates—if it calls attention to itself and away from the idea

This subject matter has been chosen to emphasize a mood. F. J. Goldsmith has in "Evening-Tide" succeeded in transmitting what was in the photographer's mind.

of the picture, it obstructs emotional response and its value becomes negative.

The man with emotional appeal in his work need not be technical or complicated. Things "click" because they seem to satisfy something inside of us—something emotional and not necessarily intellectual. For example, most of us can whistle "Peg O' My Heart," but I will wager my last dollar that no one reading this, musicians excepted, can whistle the first five bars of a single one of the hundreds of Bach Fugues which are considered gems of technical music. It's the man with emotional appeal that catches the other man's fancy.

After reading several very interesting and somewhat contradictory books on composition, the best possible definition I know to describe composition is "The act of laying down the law to Art." About the strongest argument I can present against the various dogmas of composition is that they appear so infrequently in Nature, yet beauty is so prevalent.

A few very broad aspects of composition—so broad that some will say they are not composition at all—would include the following. These are considered only as improving the over-all impact of a picture, and if this is done, an effective result is almost a foregone conclusion.

Distinguish between a snapshot and a pictorial subject. If you want a picture of Aunt Lucy's cat, make it. Make a good one! Then give it to Aunt Lucy. Don't enter it in a photographic salon. In other words, there are small pictures and big pictures, and I don't refer to dimensions but rather to ideas.

After you have decided upon a principal subject, choose your supporting detail with a view to simplicity. Nothing ever was harmed by being simple. This makes it easy to understand and, in the case of a picture, actually easier to see. Given a good subject, a simple picture that goes right to the point has a much

Dunn Color

"Compose your own ENLARGEMENT"

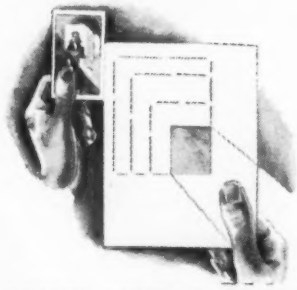
SPARKLING COLOR PRINTS CROPPED TO YOUR OWN COMPOSITION

(except 35mm & bantam)

FROM 35MM SINGLE TO 4 x 5 TRANSPARENCIES	WE MAKE THESE PRINTS
	3½x 5 .....$1.00
	5 x 7 ..... 2.00
	8 x10 ..... 3.50

All prints attractively mounted

SEE YOUR DEALER ABOUT OUR MASKS FOR CROPPING OR WRITE US GIVING YOUR DEALER'S NAME.



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Color Processing Division

Dunn Engineering Company

6341 Lyndon Ave. Detroit 21, Mich.

HERE'S HOW Your Knowledge of Photography Can Put You Into A PROFITABLE BUSINESS

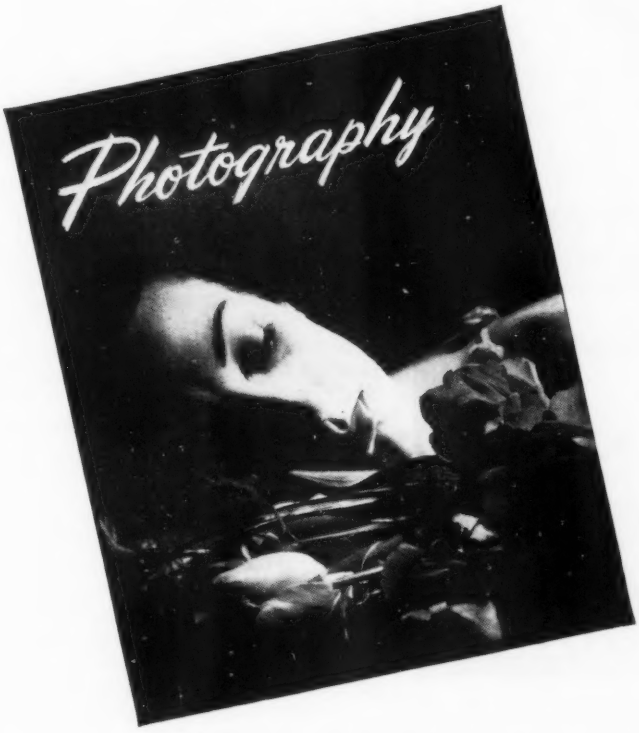
Start part-time, if you wish. No leases to sign—no Rent to pay . . . all this with PHOTOMATIC, the coin-operated, Automatic Photography machine that snaps, prints, develops and delivers a beautiful, framed self-portrait . . . all in just one minute. Busy locations (theatre or hotel lobbies, railroad or bus terminals, chain or department stores) are ideal spots for PHOTOMATICS. All you have to do is make arrangements with the location owner to pay him a percentage of receipts for allowing you to install your PHOTOMATIC. Nothing else for you to do except collect cash receipts and replenish PHOTOMATIC supplies from time to time. Remember—PHOTOMATICS, for years, have been successfully operated all over the world. Start a profitable PHOTOMATIC business of your own. Write to INTERNATIONAL MUTOSCOPE CORP., 44-01 Eleventh Street, Long Island City 1, N. Y. (52 Years of successful Manufacturing of Coin-Operated Machines).

Coming November 21st

THE WINTER ISSUE OF

Photography

The Second Great Quarterly Issue of America's Most Exciting and Distinguished Camera Magazine



ACT NOW TO GET YOUR COPY!

The supply of the coming Winter Issue of PHOTOGRAPHY must be strictly limited. We expect the same quick sell-out which occurred with the Fall Issue when thousands of readers were unable to obtain a copy. We urge you to make arrangements now: Either reserve a copy at your newsstand or camera store—or send in your subscription at once.

35c per copy; $4.00 by mail (12 issues)

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

(Publishers of POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY)

185 NORTH WABASH AVENUE • CHICAGO 1 • ILLINOIS

ALL THESE FEATURES

—and More!

- **FUTURE OF COLOR** — A highly important article on whether or not color will entirely supplant black-and-white photography. Based on interviews with twenty experts. Illustrated.
- **LEONARD McCOMBE** — A discussion of the remarkably fine and moving quality of the work of this British photographer who was recently brought to America by *Life* magazine. Illustrated.
- **VARIATIONS ON A THEME**—by John Rawlings. Ten black-and-white studies never before reproduced, and one full-page color picture made especially for PHOTOGRAPHY—all of a single nude model. These beautiful studies illustrate how wide a variety in photography may be attained with the same model.
- **480 LEXINGTON AVENUE**—A major journalistic article on this unique building in New York City which houses the studios producing practically all of the advertising pictures for magazines and billboards. Illustrated with specially made descriptive shots.
- **SHOOTING "THE NAKED CITY"**—A description of the actual photographing of Mark Hellinger's latest film based on Weegee's book of the same name. Of special interest to home movie makers because it takes the reader around the streets of New York City on location with a top-flight movie producing unit.

- **Inserts in full color**
- **48 pages of rotogravure**
- **Authoritative articles**
- **DeLuxe picture section**
- **Beautifully produced on quality paper**

FOLLOW THE BACO LINE

They're New!
They're Longer!
They're Boxed!
They're Better!

They're the NEW .....
the ALL NEW
Model B-3 Baco
Cut Film Holders

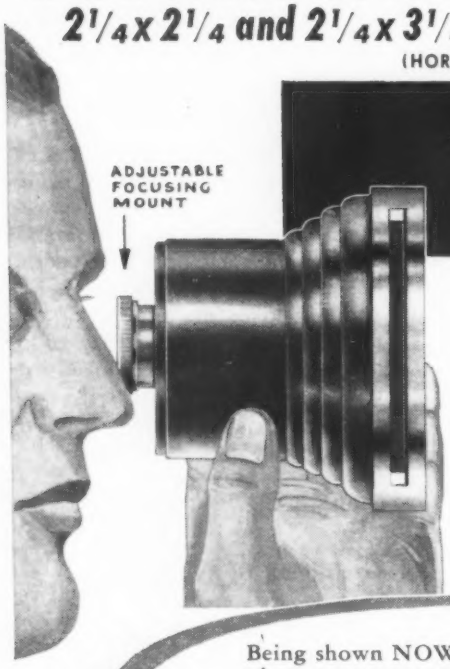
New Raised Finger Grips
New Improved Light Trap
Unconditionally Guaranteed
At NO INCREASE IN PRICE!

At Your Dealer's Only

BACO ACCESSORIES COMPANY
5338 HOLLYWOOD BLVD., HOLLYWOOD 27, CALIFORNIA

A NEW VIEWER FOR FANS USING
2¼x2¼ and 2¼x3¼ TRANSPARENCIES
(HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL)

THE PB MASTER VIEWER



COLOR OR BLACK & WHITE TRANSPARENCIES...in 3¼ x 4" glass or cardboard mounts.
Beautifully made of walnut finished plastic. Magnification 2½ times.
Ground and polished lens of optical glass gives flat field and even illumination of entire picture area.
Lens in adjustable Metal Mount for easy focusing.
Diffusing Screen mounted in polished Aluminum Frame.
Metal Springs designed to hold slides for vertical and horizontal viewing.

PRICE $6.50

Being shown NOW by leading dealers and at photo counters everywhere. Owners of cameras using 120 or 620 Ansco Color or Eastman Ektachrome, this viewer was designed especially for you. See it at your dealers or write to...

PONDER & BEST, INC.
1230 So. Grand Ave., Los Angeles 15, Calif.

more powerful impact on the viewer than one that is cluttered with extraneous detail, and impact is what we are after. Occasionally we see a "busy" picture like the waiting room of a big station, that has much in it to discover and to hold the interest, but on the whole this kind of composition is a risky business and almost always is lost when pictures are viewed at a distance, as in salon judging.

Give the viewer something definite to look at on first sight. In simpler terms, establish a center of interest. Put this where you please. It has been well established that the eye naturally hits a piece of paper a little to the right and above center. If you are conventional, spot your principal subject near here. If you want to be radical, go ahead and move it. It doesn't matter if the subject is powerful and is not competing with surplus detail. But, don't make the viewer hunt for what the picture is about—he won't do it.

Keep prominent points away from the geometric center of the page. There is something particularly disturbing about a composition that suggests you might drive a tack through some spot and whirl the print like a pin-wheel. To a lesser degree, this applies to horizon lines, trees, and building edges that cut the picture exactly in two.

Utilize the extreme psychological power of rhythm. Going back to our related arts, what would music be without rhythm? What would poetry be without its cadence? Even the writing of good prose has a definite, if not obvious "beat." Response to rhythm is one of the most primitive instincts. The commonest of all musical instruments in every race of man, and probably the oldest, is the drum. Rhythm is, and always has been, a surefire emotional stimulant.

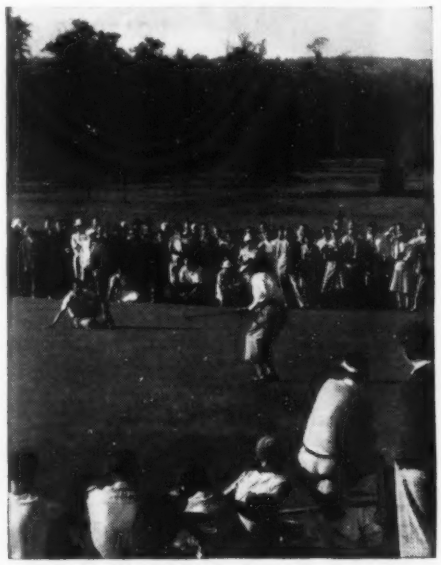
There are two kinds of rhythm. There is that like the ticking of a clock, unbroken in its regularity and so monotonous that we first observe it, then tire of it, then ignore it, yet if it were to stop or be taken away, we promptly would miss it Then there is harmonic rhythm, typical of which is the clack-clack of horses' hoofs on a pavement, orderly in its repetition but not always the same.

Rhythm is a potent compositional device. It appears in steps, in railroad ties, in fence pickets, in the limbs of trees against a sky, in the furrows of a plowed field, even in a sack of potatoes. Usually, rhythmic elements become a background where, by their very repetition they lose power, but they create an unconscious emotional satisfaction and allow us to emphasize a certain principal subject merely by breaking in on this rhythm.

The line of a picture is important. The line is the route traveled by the average eye in viewing the picture for the first time. In order to keep a picture simple and not to detract from its quick emotional appeal, the line should be a reasonably smooth sweep, starting at the center of interest and progressing to less important objects. The line of a picture should not conduct the eye off the page in a premature manner.

Planes of perspective should be in orderly progression. In landscapes and in many other pictures creating the illusion

of depth, it will be found that the brilliance, contrast, or even the sharpness of focus recedes in steps or planes. Without this progression, there is a weak sense of depth. This effect often is heightened in landscapes by a dark foreground running out to brighter and brighter distances, or an increasing haze effect as the distance increases. It is an easy mistake to allow some plane or object in the middle distance or far away to match up with something near-by and thus close the two planes and destroy the depth illusion. The effectiveness of many a landscape is lost because of this. Furthermore, a receding plane that is out of proportion in brilliance attracts undue emphasis to itself and often creates a second and competing



M. K. Leggett has made a tiny golfball completely dominate this scene. Tenseness of foreground figures adds interest.

center of interest. Such errors nearly always can be cured by the photographer in printing.

It certainly is obvious that the foregoing comments on composition are general. One could dwell on the details of any one almost endlessly and create complete confusion thereby. Let us sum up composition by saying that it consists of putting things together pleasingly and in an orderly fashion, in order to retain the necessary emphasis where we want it.

Frequent reference to emphasis leads us to a more complete discussion of this very vital element of pictures. Emphasis is the device by which we get people to look at what we want them to see. Obviously, it is tied in closely with effectiveness or emotional appeal. We can gain emphasis in our photographs in several ways.

By position. We put the emphasized object at the center of interest or, in other words, it becomes the center of interest by its location on the sheet.

By shape. A single marble among a number of scattered dice will stand out by its distinctive shape alone; not by size, color, or any other physical attribute. This type of emphasis by shape has countless applications.

By brilliance. Naturally a bright object

"BROADWAY'S" X-MAS SPECIALS

All Used Cameras Guaranteed For 2 Years

CAMERAS

Kodak Baby Brownie Special 127	$ 3.16
Ansco Pioneer 616	8.34
New Miniature Argus "Camro 828"	9.95
Spartus Full-Vue 2¼x2¼ Reflex	9.95
Beacon 127, Coated Lens, Case	12.45
Miniature Spartus 35MM, F:7.7	12.50
Argus A, 35MM, F:4.5, l.n.	12.50
Hollywood Reflex, 2¼x2¼, ALL METAL	14.95
The New Meteor 620 with Flash-Shutter	15.00
The New Voigt 2¼x2¼ Folding Camera	17.44
Argus A2, Coated F:4.5, Case	29.85
Balda ½-120 F:4.5, Compur, l.n.	39.50
Ansco Speedex, 120 Folding, F:4.5	45.00
Zeiss Nettar 120, F:4.5, l.n.	49.50
Argoflex, Coated F:4.5, Case, l.n.	52.50
Kodak's New FLASH-Bantam, Coated F:4.5	57.72
Kodak "35," Coated, F:4.5, Flash-Shutter	57.72
New Argus "21," Coated F:3.5, Case	58.08
Kodak "35," Coated F:3.5, Flash-Shutter	60.03
Kodak Vigilant 620, Coated F:4.5	61.18
Leica A, Leitz Elmar F:3.5, Case	65.00
Kodak Monitor 620, Coated F:4.5	69.26
Argoflex, Coated F:4.5, Case	69.63
Argus C3, Coated F:3.5, Case, Flash	74.71
NEW Voigtlander Bessa, F:4.5, Case	81.00
Ciroflex, Coated F:3.5, Case	85.48
Kodak "35," Coated F:3.5, Cpld. R-F	86.58
Argoflex II, ALL METAL, Coated F:4.5, Case	87.54
NEW Voigtlander Vito, 35MM, F:3.5, Case	88.25
Vokar, Coated F:2.8, Cpld. R-F, Case	94.45
Rolleicord I, Zeiss F:3.8, Compur, Case	105.00
Kodak Reflex, Coated F:3.5, Case	137.92
Kodak Super 620, F:3.5, Cpld. R-F, Meter	155.00
R. B. Graflex 2¼x3¼, Coated Ektar F:4.5	157.50
BRAND-NEW Rolleicord II, F:3.5, Case	165.00
Tenax II, Zeiss Tessar F:2.8, Case	185.00
Leica IIIA, Chrome, Elmar F:3.5, Case	195.00
Praktiflex, 35MM, Chrome, F:2.9, Case	195.00
Medalist I, F:3.5, Case, 828 Adapter	195.00
Pacemaker Graphic, 2¼x3¼, Coated F:4.5	221.26
Leica IIIA, Chrome, Summar F:2, Case	225.00
Leica IIIB, Chrome, Elmar F:3.5, Case	225.00
Leica IIIC, Latest, Elmar F:3.5, Case	245.00
Kine Exacta, 35MM, Chrome, F:2.8, Case	245.00
New Medalist II, Coated F:3.5	262.50
Leica IIIB, Chrome, Summar F:2, Case	275.00
Contax II, Zeiss Sonnar F:2, Case	275.00
Leica IIIC, Latest, Summar F:2, Case	295.00
Kine Exacta, 35MM, Chrome, F:2, Case	295.00
Alpa Reflex, 35MM, F:2.9, Case	295.00
Contaflex, Zeiss Sonnar F:2, Case	295.00
Contax III, Zeiss Sonnar F:2, Case	295.00
Automatic Rolleiflex, Zeiss Tessar F:3.5	295.00
Contax II, Zeiss Sonnar F:1.5, Case	345.00
Leica IIIC, Latest, Summitar F:2, Case	345.00
Ikoflex III, Latest, Tessar F:2.8, Case	350.00
Contax III, Zeiss Sonnar F:1.5, Case	365.00
Kine Exacta, Zeiss Ctd. Biotar F:2, Case	375.00
JUST ARRIVED: NEW KARDON, 35MM, F:2	393.75

Praktiflex, Coated Zeiss Biotar F:2, Case
135MM Triotar F:4 Telephoto
35MM Tessar F:4.5 Wideangle
COMPLETE OUTFIT **$475.00**

Leica IIIC, Coated Summitar F:2, Case
135MM Hektor F:4.5 Telephoto
35MM Elmar F:3.5 Wideangle
Image Erecting Universal Finder
COMPLETE OUTFIT **$625.00**

Contax II, T-Coated Sonnar F:2, Case
135MM Sonnar F:4 Telephoto
85MM Sonnar F:2 Telephoto
28MM Tessar F:8 Wideangle
COMPLETE OUTFIT **$795.00**

EXPOSURE METERS

Amerline, New Pocket Model	$ 2.50
De Jur, Model 6A, Case, New	18.50
G.E., Mod. DW-58, NEW, was $26.95 NOW	19.95
Hickock Duplex with Case, New	26.95
Weston Master II, Case, New ..... NOW	29.85
THE NEW NORWOOD DIRECTOR	32.08
De Jur Dual Professional, New	32.50
JUST ARRIVED: NEW MODEL G.E.	32.50

MOVIES

8MM Cine Kodak, Model 25, F:2.5	$ 64.17
8MM Keystone, Model K8, F:2.5	64.50
8MM Revere, Model 88, F:2.5	77.50
8MM Briskin MAGAZINE, F:1.9	122.50
8MM Revere MAGAZINE, F:2.8	127.50
8MM Bolex, Model LS, Ivar F:2.8, Pouch	139.48
8MM Cine Kodak MAGAZINE, F:1.9	145.83
8MM Zeiss Movikon, Sonnar F:2	185.00
Kodascope, Model 8-33, 500 Watt	78.00
Revere De Luxe, Model 85, 500 Watt	120.00
Keystone, NEW, Model K108, 750 Watt	138.50
Ampro, Model A8, 500 Watt, Case	168.00
Kodascope, NEW, Model 8-90, 750 W., Case	175.00
16MM Cine Kodak, Model E, F:1.9, l.n.	95.00
16MM Cine Kodak MAGAZINE, F:1.9, Case	195.00
16MM Bolex, Model H16, T.H.C. F:1.8	357.50
16MM Bolex, Model H16, Switar F:1.4	466.25
Kodascope, Model 1620, Projecto-Case	256.00
Kodak FS-10-N SOUND, 750 Watt	500.00
Ampro Premier 20 SOUND, 1000 Watt	540.00
30x40 Beaded Tripod Screens	10.50
Revere Curvamatic Splicer 8 or 16MM	16.50
Cine Kodak Editing Kit, 8 or 16MM, Case	62.50
Latest 8 and 16MM Castle Films from	1.75

SLIDE PROJECTORS

Kodaslide, Model I, 100 Watt	$ 25.00
Argus P.A. Rotating Carrier, 100 Watt	27.75
SVE, Model RK, 100 Watt, Case	35.95
Kodaslide, Model IIA, 150 Watt	47.50
Golde Master, 500 Watt, up to 3¼" size	74.65
AUTOMATIC KODASLIDE CHANGER	17.50
Radex Stereo Outfit with Viewer, complete	19.50

LENSES

Elgeet, 38MM, F:3.5 Telephoto for 8MM	$ 27.00
Kodak Ektar 5CM, F:3.5, Compur Rapid	27.50
Zeiss Tessar, 3¼CM, F:2.8	32.50
Xenon 5CM, F:2.8, Compur Rapid	34.50
Cinor, ½" Focusing F:1.9, for 8MM	42.00
Kodak Ektar 3", Coated F:4.5 Enlarging	42.88
Kodak Anast. 9MM, F:2.7 for Mag. 8MM	43.75
Kodak Anast. 38MM, F:2.5 for Mag. 8MM	56.58
Xenar, 8CM, F:2.8 for Exacta	65.00
Kodak Anast. 15MM, F:2.7 for 16MM Mag.	65.33
Tessar, 8CM, F:2.8 for Exacta	75.00
Taylor-Hobson 1" Focusing F:1.8	75.00
Kodak Anastigmat, 102MM, F:2.7, l.n.	75.00
Tele-Xenar, 10CM, F:3.8 for Bolex	75.00
Tele-Xenar, 15CM, F:4.5 for Bolex	95.00
Tele-Xenar, 18CM, F:4.5 for Leica	95.00
Elmar 35MM, F:3.5 for Leica	95.00
Tessar 28MM, F:2.8 for Contax	105.00
Triotar 85MM, F:4 for Contax	135.00
Triotar 85MM, F:4 for Kine Exacta	135.00
Hektor 135MM, F:4.5 for Leica	145.00
Sonnar 135MM, F:4 for Contax	165.00
Sonnar 85MM, F:2 for Contax	265.00
Telyt 200MM, F:4.5 w. Refl. Hous. Leica	285.00

BINOCULARS

Busch 6x30	$35.00	Navy 7x50	$ 85.00
Jenoptica 8x30	49.00	Zeiss 7x50	150.00

FLASH-GUNS

Kodak Flash-Holder for Brownie Reflex	$ 4.03
Flash-Unit for all Universal Cameras	7.30
Kalart Compact Passive Speed-Flash	8.95
Kodak Flash-Holder for all Flash-Shutters	11.08
Kodak Junior Synchronizer	13.42
Kalart Master Passive Speed-Flash	16.30
New Abbey Vimo, List $27.75, SPECIAL	17.50
Mendelsohn Universal, Model E	28.25
Leica or Contax Gun (specify camera)	37.85
De Mornay Budd Synchronizer De Luxe	47.85
NEW Leitz Flash-Unit, Model VIII	63.00

MISCELLANEOUS

Acorn Safelight with 5" OA Filter, METAL	$ 2.95
Ektachrome Developing Outfit, complete	4.50
Kodak ABC Photo-Lab Outfit	7.58
ALL METAL CHROME Tripod, 7 section	7.70
Kodak Service Range-Finder, Pouch	14.58
Tim-O-Lite, Electric, List $19.50, SPECIAL	15.75
Hugo Meyer COUPLED Range Finder	22.75

Cameras Wanted ***High Cash Prices Paid***

CAMERA BROADWAY EXCHANGE

Fresh Kodak Films—Any Size—Any Quantity—
Mail Orders Filled—F.O.B. New York
2130 Broadway at 75th St.

Please send 10% Deposit on C.O.D. Orders.
Prices Subject to Change
Dept. 12, NEW YORK 23, N. Y.

Authorized Dealers For All Leading Manufacturers From Coast to Coast

I'M BACK to help you

Thousands of value-wise amateur and professional photographers will remember this famous trademark . . . for years the sign of greatest selection, highest quality, and best values in everything for picture-taking. CONCORD CAMERA (formerly Lafayette Camera) is back . . . ready with thousands of standard and special brand items, many of them hard to get. *Cameras, movie and still —projectors—photo supplies and darkroom equipment —film—paper—accessories —everything the amateur or professional requires.*

FREE CATALOG!
Mail Coupon Below

Before you buy, see the new, just-published CONCORD Camera and Photo Supplies Catalog. Page after page of exciting values in photo essentials. Shipment of currently available equipment made same day from our huge warehouses in Chicago and Atlanta. Your copy is FREE. When in Chicago visit our new modern camera store, 227 West Madison St.

CONCORD CAMERA Corp.
FORMERLY LAFAYETTE CAMERA CORP.
CHICAGO 7 — 901 W. Jackson Blvd.
ATLANTA 3 — 265 Peachtree St.

CONCORD CAMERA CORP., Dept. CP-127, 901 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 7, Ill.

RUSH my free copy of the new CONCORD CAMERA CATALOG.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

overpowers its duller neighbors, and the brightest object in a picture is most likely to attract the eye first.

By sharpness. Keeping the main object in sharp focus and the subordinate objects out of focus makes that one object stand out. Some very effective examples of emphasis have been produced in this way, but with the minature camera some of us have never known of this trick. The short, almost universal focus of a miniature camera gets everything sharp—what you want and what you don't—all together. Many a skilled pictorialist will vow that for certain kinds of scenes you need at least a 4x5 image and a lens whose focal length is no less than one and one-half times the diagonal of the film. With such a combination, extraneous objects can be thrown out of focus and the attention held where the photographer wants it.

By size. A set of ten bowling pins with one duck pin among them is a good example. While the duck pin is the smallest, it is still the most prominent because of its distinctive size.

By number. Consider a picture showing several groups of people distributed over the area of the scene and, all alone, one single man. That man is emphasized by number alone.

By consistency. Assemble fifty men all dressed alike. Have all but one wear hats. The hatless man will stand out because he is inconsistent with the scene.

When you emphasize something, you make the picture more effective because it is easier to grasp quickly. You assure yourself that the viewer does not miss the point you are trying to make. When we return to our earlier discussion of trying to convey ideas, it can be seen that proper emphasis is a necessity in transmitting the main idea from the mind of the artist to the mind of the observer.

So far, we have avoided the biggest of all factors in making effective pictures—interest. Effective results demand the creation of an emotional response, and we set off such a response most surely and quickly by being interesting. This can hardly be classed as a limitation on our efforts, however. Interest is the broadest of all our subjects. Just what are we the most interested in?

Call me a cynic if you please, but we are first interested in ourselves. Show me a picture of the Egyptian Pyramids and I am not more than politely interested in the fact that you were there. I am interested in imagining myself there. When a woman sees a fashion magazine, she does not admire the beautiful models as something detached from her—she sees herself standing on that page. When we go to a show, we enjoy it to the extent that we can project ourselves into the plot. Things that are pleasant to most people, and not easily attained by them, are sure-fire interest-getters. This may be the psychological background for the ever-present popularity of newspaper "cheesecake" pictures.

Emotion is a powerful creator of interest. Every picture must touch off some response. Probably no list would be complete, but a general group of such emotional stimulants might include:

LEARN PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHY

Rocky Mountain School of Photography

PORTRAIT
COMMERCIAL
NATURAL COLOR

Study professional Photography in the heart of the scenic Rockies under expertly trained instructors. Classes start any Monday. Write for complete information.

APPROVED FOR VETERANS

33 West Broadway
Salt Lake City 1, Utah

NAVY SURPLUS!

Famous "Safe-Lock" Master
TRIPOD with UNIVERSAL PAN HEAD

only **$24.75** incl. tax
Sells Regularly For $35.95

BRAND NEW! STILL IN ORIGINAL CARTON!

FOR ALL MOVIE AND STILL CAMERAS

Top block is machined from solid aircraft aluminum. Legs ride on ball bearings. Collars grip legs instantly, lock at any height. Safety stops prevent accidental spreading of legs. Allen Key adjusts tension on leg spread. Reversible jumbo tips. Weight only 5 lbs., extends to 63".

Supply Limited. ***Order Now!***

BINOCULARS, 7x50, new, with case.....$60.00
(plus 20% Fed. Tax)
SPOTTING SCOPE, 20X, coated lens, new.. 22.80

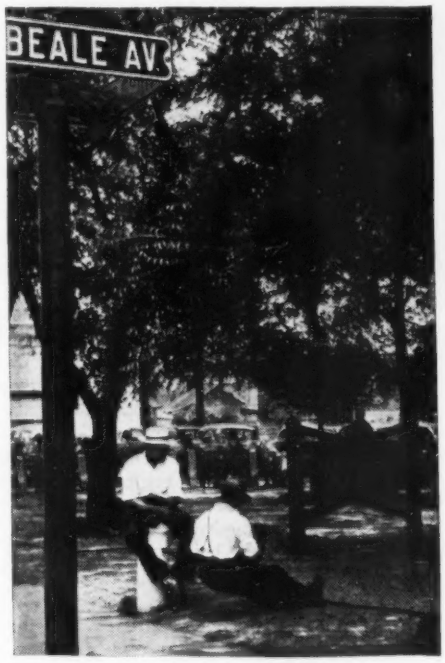
MAIL ORDERS ONLY

10-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

MAIL ORDER SUPPLY CO.
3511 Conner St., New York 66, N. Y.

beauty, love, humor, horror, hatred, and conflict.

Some of these are self-explanatory, such as beauty. Love, in addition to its obvious connotation, includes animal pictures and other subjects that appeal to our affections. Humor, if well done, is powerful—otherwise is "corny." Horror is

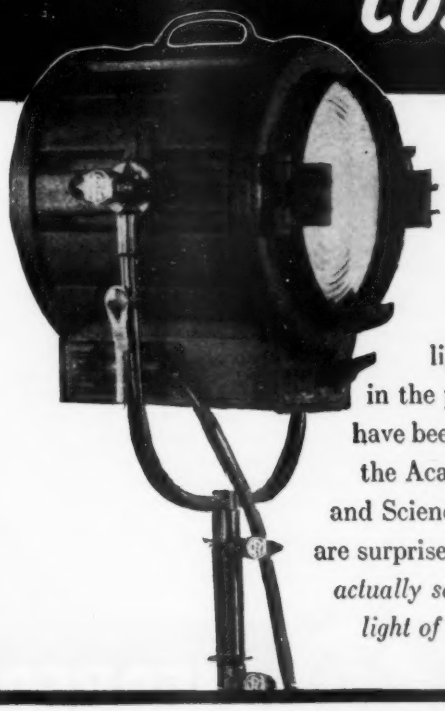


This picture talks. Titled "Memphis Blues," it tells you where it was taken and it fits its locale. Leggett is its maker.

a rather interesting thing. I once attended a salon in which was exhibited a group of famous news photos. One of these showed two policemen, one of whom had been badly injured and the other was standing over him protecting him from a mob. It was anything but beautiful, in fact definitely repulsive, yet it drew one of the biggest crowds. People have a morbid interest in such things and, at times, they are effective interest-getters if we feel like using them. Conflict, or highly contrasting ideas in a single subject, often are striking. For example, the painting of the huge dog that has just rescued a small child from drowning, or the famous picture of the Gay Nineties, "Beauty and the Beast."

And now we come to the part of our subject that I respectfully dedicate to P. T. Barnum. This deals with showmanship. Since pictures are made to show, one can devote a lot of time and trouble to making them show well. In salon pictures, strive for dramatic effects. Judges get lulled into insensibility after they have seen a few hundred pictures. I know wherein I speak. There comes a time when they wouldn't like a picture even if they thought it was good. They are tired of seeing more and more of the same thing. Jar such a jury out of its lethargy with something striking, and you have gained a big advantage. I have seen some questionable pictures go into a show just because they gave the judge a lift at the right time. In all of this, I don't refer to cheap stunts or ginger-

sometimes **THE BEST COSTS LESS!**



Professional photographers know Mole-Richardson lighting equipment. Four times in the past twenty years these lights have been awarded special citations by the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences. BUT most photographers are surprised to find that M-R Solarspots *actually sell for less than any recognized light of comparable quality and power!*

BABY SOLARSPOT	JUNIOR SOLARSPOT	SENIOR SOLARSPOT
TYPE 406	TYPE 410	TYPE 414
500-750 watts	1000-2000 watts	5000 watts
(without globe) $70.50*	(without globe) $99.80*	(without globe) $171.85*
Excise Tax, $13.22	Excise Tax, $18.71	Excise Tax, $32.22

* F.O.B. HOLLYWOOD, plus packing

M-R Solarspots come equipped with girder-type folding stands, high quality mirror, Fresnel condenser and 25 feet of rubber insulated cord . . . They are ideal for color work with 3200 or 3400 Kelvin, or daylight type film.

See these lights at your dealer or write for catalog on this and other Mole-Richardson equipment.

LIGHTS THAT WIN "OSCARS"

MOLE-RICHARDSON CO.

937 NORTH SYCAMORE ★ HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIF.

1¼ Inches....$14.50
2½ inches.... 18.75
4 inches.... 22.50

Irrespective of number of elements. Special quotations on larger sizes.

LENSCOAT YOUR PREWAR LENS—
get sharp contrasts and definitions like these

This wonderful treatment has definitely proved itself to be invaluable. It's here to stay, here to give you more speed—freedom from flare and ghost images—better contrast and definition. Every lens is improved by this new process. A Lenscoating surface is as hard as the original lens and it won't scratch—every camera, enlarger and projector lens should be Lenscoated for the finest results. Lenscoating is safe, new, economical—proven!

Send me your lens, or your camera, and I'll treat it with Lenscoating and return it to you within five days. All work is guaranteed, your property is insured while in my hands.

HENRY HERBERT
Camera and Photo Supplies 485 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

GET YOUR *Free*

LENS LIST!

Largest selection of precision lenses in the South! Send today for huge list . . . no obligation.

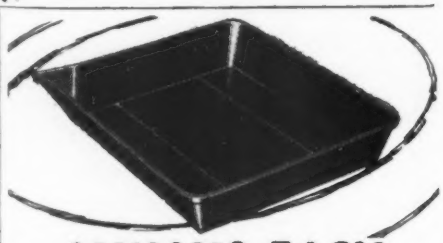
CINE LENSES
ALL COATED

f:2 —50 mm Sonnar (Contax)....	$100.00
f:4 —13.5 cm Sonnar (Contax)..	175.00
f:2.7—63 mm Kodak.....	50.00
f:4.5—5½" B&L Tessar (C).....	64.63
f:4.5—7½" Wollensak.....	88.08
f:6.8—6½" Schneider Angulon Compur.....	90.00
f:4.7—135 mm Optar (Synch.)....	84.50
f:4.5—7½" Radar (Betax).....	85.17
f:2.8—105 mm Xenar (Leica)....	95.00
f:1.5—1" Wollensak Cine.....	66.50
f:3.5—3" Wollensak with Prism..	55.00
f:6.3—6½" Wollensak Rapax).	$87.76

WE BUY, SELL AND TRADE

PHOTOCENTER
of BALTIMORE

HOWARD & MULBERRY BALTO. 1, MD.



ALWAYS EASY TO KEEP CLEAN

No coating to chip — no rust — no stains — no contaminated solutions. Tough, impervious hard rubber all the way through. Sizes 4x6 to 20x24 at photoshops everywhere.

Trays made of other materials may look like hard rubber, but do not combine the superior chemical resistance with the toughness of ACE. Be sure to look for the name ACE molded on each tray and tank.

Be sure it's genuine **ACE**

ACE I-F
HARD RUBBER PHOTO TRAYS

bread, but to good sound showmanship.

There is nothing so powerful, for example, as a large print. It should be capable of being seen and understood instantly at twenty feet. At a closer distance, it gains even more punch.

Put drama into your subject matter. Plain portraits, no matter how good or how beautiful, are a dime a dozen in the ordinary show. Character studies are in a little different category, since they allow for more latitude in treatment and for greater interest. Simply remember, the first requirement of a picture is that it be interesting or the observer will pass it by. Use your imagination! There is far too little of the P. T. Barnum influence in photography.

There is a world of difference between photographs and pictures. A photograph is simply a chemical reaction. Pictures are emotional things. They are ideas on paper. They are immaterial in that they go beyond the physical and come within the esthetic phase of our existence. As such, to be effective, they must stimulate the emotional responses that all of us have pretty much in common. Photographs are made in the sink. Pictures occur in that anatomic region lying between the ears of an artist.

All we have been talking about is summed up simply by saying that, to be worthwhile, pictures must be effective; and to be effective, they must stir emotional responses by one means or another. Pictures are by no means the only vehicle for carrying an emotional stimulus. The same piece of paper can carry either words or music and do just as effective a job. Photography is just one of many ways of putting ideas on paper, and it has many things in common with all the other methods. The more we broaden our perspective and see that the photographer can borrow from the other arts, from writing and from music, the more we will take the fullest advantage of our medium. We can take compact, simple ways of telling our story from great writers who shun non-essential details. We can take rhythm, cadence, and atmosphere from the field of music. We can take structure from the poet. We are hemmed in only by the limitations of our imagination and unwillingness to embrace the whole of the descriptive arts.

Every time you pull a blank sheet of paper out of an envelope in the quiet, dim light of your darkroom, where they say a photographer is alone with his God, look at it for just a second and imagine you can hear it saying, "It's up to you!"—

COINS AS HANDY WEIGHTS

If the weights that came with your balance are insufficient for weighing larger quantities of chemicals, satisfactory ones may be improvised from U. S. coins. Their weights are held within close limits and are as follows:

Silver Dollar.....	400 grains or	26 grams
Half-dollar.....	200 grains or	13 grams
Quarter.....	100 grains or	6½ grams
Dime.....	40 grains or	2½ grams
Nickel.....	80 grains or	5 grams
Penny.....	50 grains or	3¼ grams

—*John Stockwell, Brooklyn, N. Y.*

A rotary dryer with twice the drying area for the same price...

THE LOTT "Roto" PRINT DRYER

- Easy to use...just turn the knob
- Dries 40-10" x 14" or 360-3" x 5" prints per hour
- Cylinder has chromium surface
- For glossy prints, dry face down
- For matte prints, dry face up
- Over 100,000 now in use

TWO MODELS

PROFESSIONAL... 24" x 28" Chromium Drying Surface. Heating element (guaranteed 5 years) provides constant temperature. Prints can't burn or scorch no matter how long heat is left on. Pre-shrunk canvas drying belt holds prints flat. Uses only 300 watts on 115 volts AC or DC. Weighs 16 lbs.

STANDARD... 12" x 28" Chromium Drying Surface. Has same construction as "PROFESSIONAL" model. Dries 30-8" x 10" prints per hour. Uses 180 watts on 115 volts AC or DC. Weighs 8 lbs. Heating element guaranteed for 5 years.

LIST PRICES

PROFESSIONAL Model	$29.95 plus tax
STANDARD Model	$19.95 plus tax

If your dealer cannot supply you, write us direct.

PHOTO LOTT PRODUCTS

LOTT MANUFACTURING CO., Jamestown, New York

You BE THE JUDGE ... 30 DAYS FREE TRIAL

City Camera makes this offer without reservation. *Your purchase must satisfy you completely or full purchase price will be refunded* without question or red tape if returned within 30 days in salable condition. This offer is good for any of the items listed below.

REVERE 8MM. MOVIE EQUIPMENT

MODEL 88 camera with coated f:2.5 lens	$ 77.50
MODEL 99 Turret camera with coated B&L f:2.8 lens	110.00
MODEL 70 Magazine camera with coated B&L f:2.8 lens	127.50
ELGEET 35mm. (1½") coated telephoto lens for any of the above cameras	27.00
MODEL 85 Projector—500 watt, coated f:1.6 lens	120.00
Carrying case for projector	7.50
Curv-O-Matic splicer for 8 or 16 mm	16.50

FREE—Illustrated booklet describing all Revere equipment will be mailed on request.

MOVIE EQUIPMENT

KEYSTONE MODEL K-8 8mm. camera with coated f:2.5 lens	$ 64.50
APOLLO 8MM. projector—500 watt	49.50
DE JUR MODEL 1000—8mm. projector, 750 watt with carrying case	174.00
KEYSTONE MODEL E-743—16mm. motor driven toy projector	17.50
Cartoon subjects—100 ft. 16mm.	2.75
(Send for free catalog of 8 and 16mm. movie subjects)	
DA-LITE CHALLENGER glass beaded tripod screen 30x40"	$14.25
37x50"	19.80

IDEAL 8MM. Movie Film—Fresh, fully guaranteed double-8 film for all standard 8mm. cameras. Available in medium and high speed. Price includes free processing and return ready for projection on 50 ft. spool. Order all you want. No limit.

Medium speed (24 Weston) per roll	$1.75
High speed (100 Weston) per roll	2.25

FED-FLASH CAMERA

This sleek black beauty takes sharp, clear full size pictures on 127 film outdoors—or indoors with the flash attachment. Has optical eye-level view finder and body release.

Camera only.....$9.95 Flash Attachment.....$3.95

ARGUS CAMERAS

MODEL A-2 35MM. Coated f:4.5 lens. With leather carrying case	$29.50
MODEL C-3 35MM. Coated f:3.5 lens, coupled range finder and synchronized flash gun. With leather carrying case	74.71
ARGOFLEX—Twin lens reflex with coated f:4.5 lens. Takes 12 pictures on a roll of 120 film. With leather carrying case	69.63
ARGUSLIDE Projector—For 35mm. or Bantam slides. Projects either color or black & white slides with amazing clarity and brilliance. Coated optical system	27.75

SPARTUS FULL-VUE CAMERA

Twin lens, reflex type camera takes twelve 2¼ x2¼" pictures on a roll of 120 film. You see the exact picture you are taking through the large finder on top.....$ 9.95

Carrying case for above..... 2.95

EXPOSURE METERS

WESTON MASTER II model 735	$29.67
Leather carrying case for above	1.19
GENERAL ELECTRIC model DW-58	19.95
Leather carrying case for above	1.19
SKAN METER with carrying case	12.50

New General Electric meter just announced. Many new features include accessory for incident light readings. Meter pointer can be locked at will. Synchro-dial shifts meter automatically from high to low range. Many other desirable features.

G.E. Meter Type PR-1	$32.50
Incident Light Multiplier	2.50
Carrying Case	2.25

SUN-RAY MASTERCRAFT MODEL 23 ENLARGER

Has features found only in high priced enlargers. Precision focusing—open jaw negative gate—glassless carriers available in all sizes up to 2¼x3¼. Complete with f:6.3 lens, diffusing glass, 75 watt bulb and baseboard.....$39.50

Set of highly polished 4½" condensers	11.00
Glassless carrier set (specify size)	2.75

TRU-VUE STEREO VIEWER

Beautifully molded in two-tone plastic. Over 350 specially prepared subjects, each with 14 views (scenics, cartoons, fairy tales, etc.) shown in vivid, true to life, third dimension. Makes a wonderful gift.....$2.00

Subjects.....3 for 1.00

SPECIALS

Double cut film holders for cameras such as Recomar, Bee Bee, Avis, etc. Reversible sheaths accept either 2¼x3¼ or 2½x3½ film. Regular price $3.95 each	$ 2.55
Chapin 3-section tripod—All-aluminum, solidly made with clutch lock legs. Reversible tips for field or home use. Regular price $19.75. Our price	12.50
Chapin pan head for above	8.75
Kodak Panatomic X—35mm. bulk film in 100 ft. rolls. Original packing. Fresh dated	3.50
All-bakelite bulk film loader	5.25
Esdy Viewer—Compact electric viewer brilliantly enlarges image in 35mm. and Bantam slides. Insertion of slide automatically ejects previous one. Regular price $7.95. Our price	2.95
Leather Gadget Bag—A sturdy and well finished bag of solid leather. Size 10x8x4 inches. Has full zipper top opening and leather shoulder trap	5.95

Hundreds of new and used, domestic and imported cameras and all types of photographic equipment in stock. Write us your requirements. We probably have exactly what you want. **We also buy used equipment.**

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT. Everything listed on this page is ready to be packed and shipped the same day we receive your order. Save shipping charges by remitting in full. 20% deposit required on C.O.D. orders.

CITY CAMERA EXCHANGE

1 JOHN STREET New York 7, N. Y.

Buy it the Easy HOBBY way
10% Down–15 Months To Pay!

CAMERAS

Medalist II (case $15.00)	$262.50
Accessory back $40.83, extension unit	11.08
Kodak 35 R.F. and case	96.58
Kodak Reflex and case	137.92
Brownie Reflex and case	12.99
Auto Rolleiflex and case, Xenar 3.5	300.00
Ciroflex and case, Rapax $108.25, Alphax	85.50
Argoflex and case	69.63
Argus C3, flash, case	74.71
Perfex 55 DeLuxe f:2.8	99.50
Clarus f:2.8, case (sample)	105.00
Mercury II f:2.7 and case	85.00
Meteor 2¼x2¼ and case (flash $7.30)	20.00
Voigt Jr. 2¼x2¼ folding camera	17.44
2¼x3¼ B&J Press, f:4.5 Woll., RF	167.70
4x5 B&J Press, f:4.5 Woll., RF	178.50
2¼x3¼ Busch, f:4.5 Woll. $129.70, 4.5 Ektar	147.40
4x5 Meridian	225.00
B&J View 5x7 $69.50, 4x5	59.50
Stereo Realist (viewer $19.75)	162.50

SLIDE PROJECTORS

SKAN, slide file, screen, case	$ 29.50
Argus	27.75
Kodaslide 2A $47.50, 1A	27.50
S.V.E. AAA $80.00, AK $62.90, RK	35.95
Golde 35mm $54.66, Master 3¼x4	90.68
P.R.C. proj. with remote control	125.00

ENLARGERS

Precise f: 6.3 $42.45, model 125	$ 22.20
Sunray 2¼x3¼ f:6.3	45.43
Federal 312 f:6.3 $53.00, 4x5 f:4.5	112.50
Federal 250, condenser type f4:5 special	69.50
Omega DII 4x5 with colorhead	194.80
Elwood 5x7 Model SP $113.85; Model S	76.76
Solar 5x7 $84.59, Autofocus $160.42, 120	64.17
DeJur 1 $116.00, II $99.00, 4x5	166.00
Kodak Precision 4x5, 161mm Ektanon 4.5	212.00
Standard fixed focus enlarger from 35mm to 3½x5	29.50

HOBBY FLASH!
Reliance "Bantam" Electronic flash unit, weight 7 lbs., rechargeable batteries, synchronization guaranteed. The most talked about "Strobe" flash $69.50
excise tax 8.92
Charger available for 9.95

Wabash battery model, display sample	$160.00
Mendelsohn E, all models	28.25
Kalart Master $24.60, Compak passive	8.95
King Sol Model S	34.00
Heiland Model S	37.65
For EK Syncro Shutters: Kodak	11.08
Kalart $14.50, Heiland	14.85
Service $7.13, Mendelsohn	15.50

MOVIE CAMERAS

E.K. magazine 8mm (case $20.00)	$145.83
Perfex turret mag. f:1.9 $135.50, f:2.5	99.50
Briskin mag. f:1.9 $122.50, f:2.5	99.50
Revere mag. f:2.8	127.50
Revere turret mag. f:2.8	152.50
B&H turret $156.98, Sportster	102.61
Bolex L 8 f:1.9	140.25
Keystone f:1.9 $97.50, f:2.5	64.50
Cine Kodak 8 f:2.7	64.17
E.K. magazine 16 (case $20.00)	175.00
B&H f:1.5 $265.13, 1.9 $214.08, 2.5	186.67
Cinklox f:2.5 $76.15, Keystone 2.5	74.50

MOVIE PROJECTORS

Ampro A 8, case, 750W	$168.00
Bell & Howell 8, case, 500W	187.50
DeJur 8, case, 750W	174.00
Keystone K 408, 750W (case $12.50)	138.50
Revere 500W	120.00
Universal PC500	69.50

8mm MOVIESOUND $304.00

Ampro 16 Imperial	$276.00
B&H Showmaster $312.95, Diplomat	273.30
B&H Filmosound w. cordomatic reel	603.50
Natcosound	479.00

CINE LENSES—COMPLETE STOCK
MOVIE ACCESSORIES

P.M. titler	$ 43.45
Multefex $31.15, Premier	9.97
Craig editor 16 $85.00, 8mm	55.00
Franklin editor 16mm $88.88, 8mm	85.85
Eastman editor	71.35
Eastman viewers 8mm, 16mm	23.50
Marks viewer 8mm, 16mm	7.75
EK mag. focus finder 16 $25.08, 8mm	21.58
Albert Royal tripod	16.58
Quickset senior $34.50, junior	23.35
Quickset elevator sr. $48.00, jr	38.00

METERS

Weston II, still or Cine	$ 29.67
G.E. $19.95, new model PR-1	32.50
Norwood director	32.08
Skan with case	12.95

9x12 cm Roll film adapter for 620 film $9.80 plus tax

DARKROOM EQUIPMENT

Kodak ABC Photo Lab	$ 7.58
Fedco dryer	7.75
Viceroy easel $10.93, 4 in 1 easel	7.25
Abbey flash printer	8.80
Viceroy printer	10.93
Albert 5x7 $28.75, 4x5	18.40
Compco 4x6	6.85
Eastman model 2	32.08
F.R. cutfilm tank $9.30, roll film	3.10
Albert tank	4.00
Time-O-Lite Timer	19.50
Camera self timer	1.95

All items shown are NEW—see list of used values in Classified Section. Liberal trade-in allowance or cash for your old camera.

WRITE FOR INFORMATION CONCERNING OUR EASY PAYMENT PLAN

HOBBY Camera INC.
134 NO. WELLS STREET • CHICAGO 6, ILL.

Special Effects

(*Continued from page* 131)

effects on shots made in the daytime. To get such effects, there are many combinations of filters that you can put in front of your lens to get the desired effect. Many cameramen use a 25A or a 29F filter in combination with a medium speed film to assure sufficient contrast. Others prefer to combine the 23A filter with the 56B filter, which gives a little softer night effect. A 72 filter is splendid for extreme night effects in very strong sunlight with the lens wide open and with the faster type of panchromatic film in the camera.

If you intend to show sky in pictures of night scenes, be sure it is a fairly deep blue, or your filters will not have any effect on it. Expose for the highlights, and close your diaphragm down one or two stops in order to underexpose the shadows. Persons within close range of the camera will look a bit too chalky due to fact that the filter will subtract some of the reds from the scene, and such persons should, therefore, put on a rather dark shade on panchromatic makeup.

Night shots and moonlight effects in the daytime also can be achieved with color film—in either of two ways. One way is to use a blue filter, such as the Harrison B3 or B4, and then expose at the meter reading, *disregarding the factor of the filter.* The other way is to load the camera with Type A Kodachrome and place a Harrison C1 filter over the lens. Expose one-third of a stop more than you would with the Daylight Type Kodachrome without a filter. You can accentuate the night effect by either method with the use of a polarizing filter.

Once, when making a travel picture in a remote section of Sweden, I wanted a picture of a little cabin to look like a night shot, with light showing through the window of the cabin. Here was a challenge, as I had no light stronger than an old-fashioned kerosene lamp. But—like I said before—the simplest way is usually the easiest way. I taped sheets of tinfoil (in which the sheet film for my still camera had been wrapped) to the inside of the window pane and hung an old lace curtain over it from the outside. In the afternoon, when the sun was low, the light hit this reflecting surface and gave the appearance of light inside the cabin. To add to the illusion I sprinkled some white flour on the ground directly in front of the window, which made it look as if the light reflected on the ground. Then I photographed the scene with a night filter and the correct amount of underexposure. For my purpose I now had enough light to shoot any fast action to take place outside the little dwelling.

It is not very likely that the average amateur cinematographer will go to the trouble—for trouble it is—to create the realistic fog scenes such as the commercial movie studios do. There are many different ways to produce this illusion, but let's pick out the easiest one and discuss it. If the air is still, you always can depend on ordinary white smoke.

DOUBLE the size of the image received on your film...

DOME TELEXAR
THE FINEST TELEPHOTO LENS ever offered 8 mm Camera Owners

This remarkable *coated* Telephoto Lens with built-in sun-shade has Triplet as front element, *instead of* usual doublet. Corrects distortion, astigmatism and color. Will not affect speed or definition of camera lens. Easy to use. Black anodized finish.

Ask your dealer to show you Dome Platigon—Wide Angle Lens. Both made in our own plant, supervised by optical specialists . . . $24.50 Tax incl.

Write for folder! Dealers write for details!

DOME PRECISION CORP.
21 to 33 North 11th Street
Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

NEW LOW PRICE
NATIONAL 4x5 Cold Light ENLARGER

$99.50 LESS LENS

$10 DOWN $10 A MONTH No Extra Cost

- *The Finer Enlarger You've Always Wanted*
- PORTRAIT STUDIOS SAY IT'S TOPS
- FOR PERFECT COLOR AND BLACK AND WHITE ENLARGEMENTS

Enjoy the thrill of enlarging your favorite pictures right in your own home. Takes all standard negative sizes from 35mm to 4" x 5".

MAIL ORDERS *Shipped Anywhere in U.S.A.*

Colonial, Dept. 33
25 State St., Detroit 26, Mich.

Please send me the National 4 x 5 Cold Light Enlarger at $99.50.
☐ Full payment enclosed. ☐ Down payment enclosed. ☐ Send C.O.D.
Name
Address
City

Such white smoke is made most easily by using smoke cartridges which ordinarily can be purchased from fireworks manufacturers. This smoke is heavy enough so that it remains fairly close to the ground, and it can be fanned into place so that the camera lens will pick it up. For long shots, or scenes too spacious to use the smoke method, there are dependable fog effect filters. Such filters are made by firms like Harrison & Harrison in Hollywood, and George H. Scheibe in Los Angeles, and can be ordered through your photographic dealer. The filters come in five different grades, giving effects which vary from a slight

Fog effect over small areas can be created by fanning white smoke near the ground (above) where it will be picked up in the lens. Smoke comes from cartridges (below) available like fireworks.

mist to a dense, ghostly fog with strong highlight halo. A medium fog filter and a little smoke moving about in front of the camera will create a very convincing illusion.

Underwater scenes can be shot in different ways. The best way, of course, is to shoot under water, but this method requires too much expensive and complicated equipment for the average amateur. Another way is to shoot the picture through an aquarium which is placed directly in front of the camera. However, if you do not have sufficient light or fast enough film to allow you to stop your diaphragm down properly, this method is not to be recommended. Again, the simplest way is the best. And the simplest way to make underwater scenes would be on land. Hang up two frames, over which you have stretched fine barbinette gauze, about eight inches in front of the camera. Arrange the frames in such a way that some sidelighting strikes the gauze. Marine vegetation, sunken model ships, and other props and miniatures can be suspended on invisible wire on the far side of the screens. As you

YOUR WAITING IS OVER! Here's Your Enlarger!

AS RIGID AS SOLID STEEL CAN MAKE IT!

THE NEW Compco "135" WITH MORE FEATURES THAN YOU'D EVER EXPECT TO FIND AT $29.95 PLUS FED. EXCISE TAX

NOT JUST ONE . . . BUT TWO SOLID STEEL STANDARDS TO ELIMINATE SWAY!

EVEN THE FOCUSING TUBE IS "LIFETIME" SOLID STEEL!

STANDARDS ANCHORED TO BASE WITH DOUBLE BRACE OF EXTRA-HEAVY STEEL!

LOOK! NON-WARP BASE IS SOLID, PRESSED STEEL, TOO!

COMPLETE WITH 3½ INCH f7.7 COMPAR ANASTIGMAT LENS

FOR NEGATIVES 2¼x3¼ INCHES AND SMALLER

VENTILATED LAMP HOUSE UNIT—keeps negatives cool. Highly efficient controlled light unit has specially designed reflector for maximum light.

HEAT ABSORBING CELL UNIT—Protects negative against excessive heat; prevents buckling of negative on lengthy exposures.

ALUMINUM DUSTLESS NEGATIVE CARRIER—Supplied with set of masks for negatives 2¼x3¼ down to 35 MM.

—Precise Helical Focusing
—Interchangeable Metal Lens Board
—Interchangeable Negative Carrier
—Built-in Ruby Filter—Opal Enlarging Bulb
—Non-warp, 18x30-inch Pressed Steel Baseboard
—8-ft. Cord with Handy Feed-Thru Switch
—Hammertone Gray Baked-on Enamel Finish, Easy to Keep Clean

(Standard Accessories Available)

Price Above Is List Price, Does Not Include Federal Excise Tax

See This New Enlarger—At Your Compco Dealer Now!

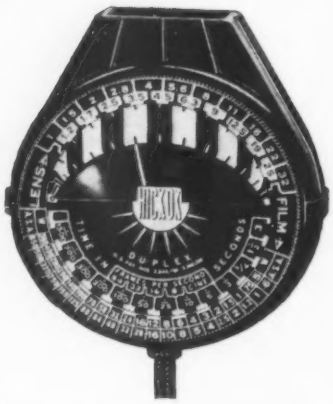
Compco CORPORATION
2253 W. ST. PAUL AVE. • CHICAGO 47, ILL.
MANUFACTURERS OF PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT SINCE 1932

NEW! HANDY DARKROOM CHART
On heavy moisture-proof board, size 9x12". Gives standard developer and fixing formulas, printing speeds for different papers; pointers on enlarging, conversion tables, etc. Get yours today, enclose 10c to cover handling, mailing (no stamps please).

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....STATE.....

SIMPLIFY *with Single Dial*

SETTING IS AUTOMATICALLY INDICATED



with a HICKOK

DIRECT READING DUPLEX

EXPOSURE METER

Why not use an exposure meter that gives you an *accurate* reading *at a glance*. No multiple dials to adjust and read. No computing. DUPLEX—for both movies and stills. Indicates the F-stop directly. Have more time to set your camera, to frame your picture, to *enjoy* your photography. Use a Hickok—the really simple exposure meter. Correct light acceptance—you don't have to shade it. It's accurate, and you'll like its vest-pocket smallness too. *Fully* manufactured—by Hickok—specialist in finer instruments since 1910. See your dealer, or write for literature.

THE HICKOK ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY

10581 Dupont Avenue • Cleveland 8, Ohio

MERCURY FANS

THESE *Services* ARE TAILOR MADE *For You!*

Your films fine grain developed, vaporated and enlarged to:

	32 exp.	65 exp.
"MERCURY STAR" 2½ x 3¼ s.w. glossy	$1.50	$2.65
"MERCURY POPULAR" 3¼ x 4½ s.w. glossy	2.25	3.85
"MERCURY SUPER" 3¼ x 4½ d.w. semi-matte	2.25	3.85
"MERCURY SPECIAL S" 3½ x 5 s.w. glossy	2.25	3.85
"MERCURY SPECIAL M" 3½ x 5 d.w. semi-matte	2.75	4.95

Projection Positives and Contact Strips photo cell controlled

RELOADS: 20/35 exp. 50¢, 36/65 exp. 70¢

AND

10 SERVICES FOR 35 M Leica M frame

16 SERVICES FOR ROLL FILMS

incl. BANTAM & UNIVEX FILMS

Individual Studio and Salon Enlargements

Genuine **CHROMEX** Color Enlargements

Mail your films today or write for complete price list, mailing bag and order form.

AMATEUR FOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES, INC.

126 W. 46th ST., NEW YORK 19, N. Y. – Dept. S

here's a neater **INVISIBLE WAY to MOUNT your PHOTOS**

CAMERA FANS!

Here's the quicker, more modern way to mount your snapshots. . . . Eureka Mounting Stickers permit a neat, invisible mount . . . no corners to scrape off when pages are turned . . . no fussing to line up the four corners.

Eureka Mounting Stickers are gummed on both sides. Come in perforated sheets, bound in convenient, compact books. Each 10¢ book contains 800 stickers . . . enough to mount 200 photos.

Ask for Eureka Mounting Stickers at your favorite camera store, 5 & 10¢, stationery or department store. If your dealer cannot supply you, send 10¢ direct.

EUREKA SPECIALTY PRINTING CO.

SCRANTON, PA.

start the camera rolling, move the two screens slowly past each other in opposite directions, and the underwater effect will be surprisingly realistic. In this case, expose for your subject—make no allowance for the screens.

If you want to show that shiny new car of yours turning over—without any damage to it—there is a very simple way to do it. Have someone drive the car

Soft night effect such as this can be achieved in daylight by combining a 56B and a 23A filter in front of your lens.

directly at the camera, and stop it when but a few feet in front of the camera. As the car fills the frame of your camera finder (and while the car still is in motion) jerk the camera over to one side. This will give the illusion of the car turning over on its side—provided no part of the background is visible when the scene is taken.

You can make a ship rock in the same manner. Have your subject walk down the deck in a wobbly fashion, imitating a person trying to steady himself first on one foot, then on the other. Rock your camera slowly from side to side, as if the ship were rocking. Make sure the horizon is not showing and that no other passengers are seen walking about the deck. Also try to synchronize your movements with those of the person staggering—to give the picture as much realism as possible.

Let's say that you want to make a comedy picture of Junior. He is sneaking into the house to set off a huge firecracker under his unsuspecting brother's chair. (Looks like this would be a good place to have a heart-to-heart talk with Junior on the danger of using fireworks.) Anyway, according to your script, the blast goes off and scatters all the furniture, blows Big Brother off his chair and blackens Junior's face. It all sounds like a messy job, and if your wife or mother happens to have read the script, you may have to give up the whole idea—unless you know how. And this is how you can do it:

Rehearse your scene and get your camera set. As the scene is being photographed, we see Junior lighting a match and touching it to the giant fake firecracker. It is at this point that you light one of your own—a charge of old-fashioned flash powder in a pan in front of the camera—which will create the necessary smoke screen.

The smoke will blot out everything from view, and this is your cue to stop the camera. Now, disarrange your set. Scatter things about the floor, turn over

a couple of chairs, scatter bits of broken plaster about—in other words, make the room look as if there had been a real explosion in it. Big Brother is found on top of the bookcase, Junior is stretched out on the floor, his face blackened.

Now you continue the scene by first lighting another flash of powder in the pan, and then starting the camera—which is on a tripod and has not been moved since the previous scene. As soon as the smoke has cleared a bit we will see Junior sitting up, rubbing his eyes in surprise.

To cut these scenes correctly, the first shot should end, and the second one begin, where the smoke is most dense. It also should look like a continuous scene. As Junior sits up and rubs his blackened eyes, he discovers Big Brother through blurry eyes on top of the book case. This calls for a separate shot of Brother. To add realism we should see his picture in a dizzy blur which slowly comes into clear view—as if seen through Junior's haze-clearing eyes.

To accomplish this hazy-to-clear view, place a piece of optical glass (flat, flawless glass) over the lens. Second, shoot the scene in reverse. If your camera is not equipped with a reverse crank, just turn the camera upside down, take the scene, and then splice this section of film in end-for-end when it comes back from the processor's. (In addition, if you use 8 mm film, you will have to "flop" the film so the sprocket holes will be on the proper side.)

While the camera is in operation on this scene, pour some warm oil from a small spout can over the glass disk, allowing it to run gradually from top to bottom. When this effect is seen on the screen, it creates the illusion of a blurred image gradually dissolving into a clear picture.

These are only a few of the many simple effects often used by professional cameramen. You may be able to add many more to your bag of tricks by dreaming up some for yourself, and then giving them a try. Put your imagination to work and see what you can do. If a trick should not work—so what! Just think up another one, and try again.—

MOVIES TEACH LIP READING

Signal Corps Photo from Acme

At the Army's Hoff General Hospital in Santa Barbara, Calif., patients are given lip reading practice through the medium of 16 mm sound movies. Operating the projector is Cpl. Orville Armstrong.

NOW! YOU CAN MAKE CONTACT PRINTS ON VARIGAM!

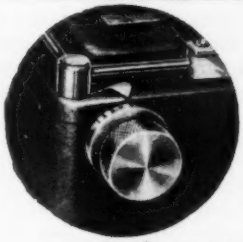
PRINTS ANY NEGATIVE ON A SINGLE CONTRAST PAPER!

VARICON

5x7 CONTRAST PRINTER

Better prints with complete contrast control are easily made on this new printer . . . only stock one grade of paper instead of five. Here's the way to avoid having "out of date" paper in your darkroom.

$45 • Including Excise Tax

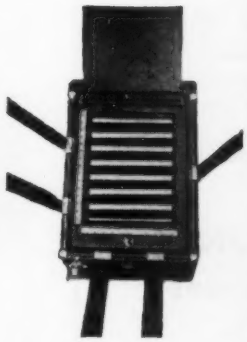


SET KNOB TO DESIRED CONTRAST AND PRINT . . . THAT'S ALL!

Use Defender's popular Varigam enlarging paper. Merely turn the conveniently numbered knob to the required contrast and print . . . the built-in VARICON filters does the rest. Contrasts from 1 to 10 . . . or any desired intermediate contrast may be had by setting knob between numbers. If you have negatives that are "in between" regular paper contrasts, VARICON is the answer to your contact printing problems.

VARICON FEATURES

- Contrast grades 1 to 10
- Famous floating platen
- Adjustable sliding masks
- Light trapped ventilation
- Sturdy . . . all metal



MAIL ORDERS ACCEPTED

SEE THEM AT YOUR DEALER'S OR WRITE

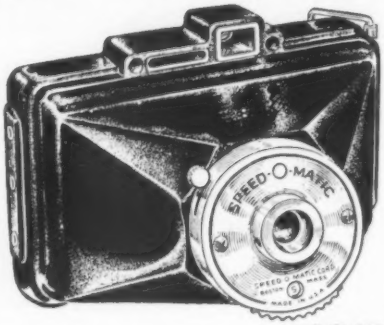
Campus CAMERA SHOP INC.

1083 BROXTON ★ LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

SNAPS, DEVELOPS, PRINTS PICTURES

On the Spot

IN ONLY 10 MINUTES



Here at last, fully guaranteed on this by mail offer . . . the miracle camera everyone's talking about! It's the famous compact, well made SPEED-O-MATIC that SNAPS, DEVELOPS and PRINTS your picture on the spot in less than 10 minutes. Startling, yet the amazing thing is even folks who never handled a camera before can get professional results . . . clear, sharp, clean pictures . . . every time! Simple, this wonder camera practically does everything for you. And you SEE that picture right after taking it. Economical, 12 pictures, film paper, prints and all are only $1 complete, less than 8½ cents each!

$12.95

Delivery now by mail at nationally advertised $12.95 price if you mail the coupon! Each camera fully guaranteed.

Here Is the NEW CAMERA that SNAPS, DEVELOPS and PRINTS PICTURE *ON THE SPOT IN ONLY 10 MINUTES*

- Takes and prints 3"x2" pictures (5"x3" enlargements 3 for 25c).
- 5 lens openings
- No focusing
- No negative . . . picture printed direct on film paper
- Own built in light meter
- Camera convenient 3x4x5 size.. handsome, lifetime construction
- Price only $12.95
- Film, 12 pictures, complete $1
- Fully guaranteed

SEND NO MONEY...

Trial Convinces

Send for this amazing new camera invention that snaps, develops and prints own picture on the spot in 10 minutes. Send no money. On arrival deposit only $12.95 for camera and $1 for each film pack ordered (12 pictures) plus C.O.D. postage. Camera carries maker's registered guarantee so you take no chances. Don't wait. Mail your order for camera today. (State how many film packs you want.) Cash orders mailed postage prepaid.

WONDER CAMERA CO., Dept. C-18-S

Authorized Mail Order Distributors

2445 E. 85th Street, Chicago 17, Ill.

For 47 Years a Press Photographer

(*Continued from page* 113)

paper. This is done daily throughout the baseball season now, but Armiger was the first to do it. About that time photographers were at the mercy of the weather, and if a big story broke, the editor would first look out of the window and see if there was enough light to make the picture. Ben however, was one of the first to overcome this obstacle —using a product called Luxo powder.

Three of Ben's subjects as child prodigies grew up to be famous in their fields. Bobby Jones in golf, Willie Hoppe in billiards, and Josef Hoffman on the piano.

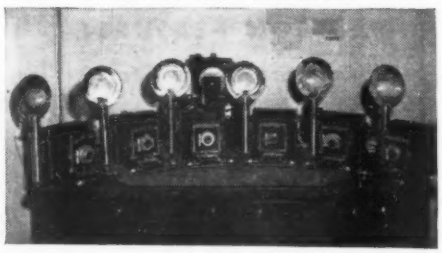
Covering a spring training trip of the Philadelphia Athletics, Ben gave a rookie a few prints to send home to his girl. The rookie made good; Ty Cobb, was his name. In appreciation of this favor when Ty got married he let Ben make exclusive pictures of the wedding and also of his first child.

When the late Woodrow Wilson was going to France for the peace conference ending the first World War he stopped in Philadelphia to see his daughter, Mrs. Francis B. Sayre, and her new born baby girl. Ben talked to the President and received permission to make exclusive pictures of the president and the child. Twenty years later, covering a graduation at Bryn Mawr College, Ben took pictures of the same girl who was then the valedictorian of her college graduation class.

For forty-seven years he has photographed them all. Hoboes, debutantes, presidents, kings, and show girls. He has made pictures of just about every subject imaginable. He hasn't any intention of retiring because he gets as much kick out of his work now as the first day he started.

His advice to persons who want to make news photography their profession, is to go out and get a picture. Coming from a man like Ben Armiger that sounds like good advice.

DUMMY PRESS CAMERAS



Can you tell them from the real thing?

When you see a motion picture with a group of news photographers accidentally giving their cameras hard treatment, don't wince at what they are doing to difficult-to-get equipment. Chances are those cameras are dummies with pop bottle lenses set in simulated compur shutters—such as those shown in the photograph. These are Ramlose dummy cameras, made by Garden and Williams of Los Angeles, Calif., for delivery to a major Hollywood studio.

Here's What Fans Say About

Bee Bee Lenscote

"I feel obliged to let you know that the lens coating you applied to my camera does all that you claim for it. Shadow detail is clearer, highlights more luminous and contrast is desirably increased.

Wilson Browne
Lancaster, Pa."

This letter, one of many received from satisfied users, indicates what you can expect of a Lenscote job on your camera, enlarger or projector lens . . . provides truer rendition of color . . . increases color contrast . . . eliminates flare and ghost images . . . sharpens definition and contrast . . . increases lens speed.

This hard coating is applied by skilled technicians under closest laboratory control. Your equipment never leaves hands you can trust; Burleigh Brooks assumes complete responsibility for the job, and furnishes you with a guarantee certificate.

Price for lens with front element diameter

Up to 1¼"	$16.50
From 1¼" to 2½"	22.50
From 2½" to 4"	32.50

Leave your projector or enlarger lens, or your camera, with your local dealer, to be forwarded to us for a Bee Bee Lenscote.

BURLEIGH BROOKS CO.
120 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y.

For the Safety of Your Projector!

THE "SAFE-LOCK"

PROJECT-O-STAND

FOR ALL MOVIE AND SLIDE PROJECTORS

100% aircraft aluminum alloy. Rigid; no telescoping, screwed or riveted joints. Safety clutch instantly locks all 3 legs. Table is solid aluminum plate (not cast) with skidproof rubber cover. Rubber tips prevent sliding. Light-weight. Will support 300 lbs. safely. Can be set up or taken apart in 10 seconds.

$13.95

SAVE YOUR FLASH BULBS!

Get the New "SAFE-LOCK"

ACTION-LITE

IT FOLLOWS THE ACTION!

Lights aim wherever camera aims. Evenly lighted pictures assured by elimination of cross shadows. Used with or without camera attached, held by hand or set on tripod. Bracket and handle are machined of light, strong aircraft aluminum. Uses any photoflood lamp. For movie and still cameras.

Unit consisting of Bracket, Switch Sockets, 3-way Plug, Approved Cord Sets, and Extension Cord. **$4.78**

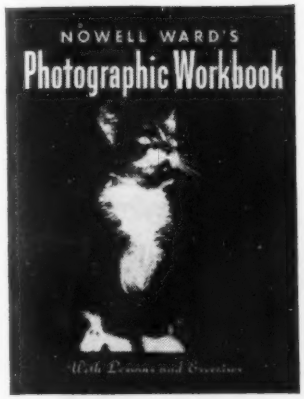
At Dealers Everywhere
Write for Catalog

The Safe-Lock

The American Products Co.
(Photographic Division)
2287 HOLLERS AVE. NEW YORK 66, N. Y.

For Christmas . . . Give Photographic Books!

JUST PUBLISHED! A complete home course which teaches the techniques of good photography.



124 illustrations,

134 pages

Size, 9¼"x12"

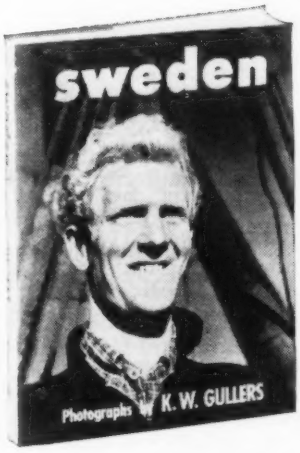
$5.00

NOWELL WARD'S

PHOTOGRAPHIC WORKBOOK

A prominent Chicago photographer has planned these 17 lessons and exercises to give the user a practical working knowledge of every phase of photography—from choosing a camera to color photography. The course is progressively arranged, with clear and explicit instructions at every step—easily followed even if there is no previous photographic experience. Designed to lead the amateur, through actual exercises, to a high degree of skill in lighting, exposure, developing, printing, enlarging, portraiture, still life, child photography, color work and more. A fine, authoritative instruction book for anyone who desires a solid basic foundation in photography.

JUST PUBLISHED! This superb new camera presentation of a great and colorful nat'on.



96 pages; more than

100 photographs

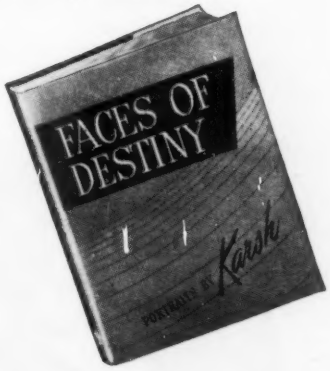
Page size, 9"x11"

$4.00

sweden

Photographs by Karl W. Gullers

Internationally famous photographer Karl W. Gullers has fused all his deep love for his native land—all his photographic artistry—into this magnificent picture story of his beautiful and socially advanced country. This is Sweden in all of its breathtaking scenic beauty; it is also a fascinating picture-story of its national life in cities and on farms; in industries, the forests, on the sea; in sports, science, and the arts. It is everything colorful and romantic that you have ever heard about Sweden in one great book. Includes 7,000 words of descriptive text and technical data on Guller's photography. Beautifully printed and bound.



Faces of Destiny

Portraits by KARSH

Don't miss this great volume containing more than seventy of Yousuf Karsh's most famous camera portraits of distinguished persons. Superbly reproduced and printed in full-page size, and including Mr. Karsh's fascinating anecdotal comments about each of his subjects. A perfect gift book.....**$5.00**

NEW YORK 96 photographs by the famous Andreas Feininger, with an introduction by John Erskine. An exciting, searching and understanding camera interpretation of fabulous New York, capturing the spirit of the city which has become a symbol of America throughout the world. Great full-page pictures, 10"x13¼".....**$5.00**

USE THIS COUPON

TO ORDER DIRECT BY MAIL

ZIFF-DAVIS Publishing Company, Dept. PP127

185 N. Wabash Avenue, Chicago 1, Ill.

Please send books indicated below:

.... copies Photographic Workbook @ $5.00

.... copies Sweden @ $4.00

.... copies Faces of Destiny @ $5.00

.... copies New York @ $5.00

$.....Enclosed

Sorry, no C.O.D. orders. If not satisfactory, books may be returned within five days for full refund.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....

State.....

At Bookstores, Camera Stores, or by mail with coupon

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

185 NORTH WABASH AVENUE, CHICAGO 1, ILLINOIS

Get more picture-pleasure now
FROM ALL SIZES OF COLOR SLIDES

GoldE

500 WATT
Master PROJECTOR

Enjoy the vivid realism of your large or small transparencies with the versatile GoldE MASTER Projector. Choice of Projection lenses . . . coated, too!

★ ★ ★

Handy GoldE FILMASK Slide Binders and Glasses protect your transparencies.

Only projector built specifically for 120 and 620 film . . . takes 2 x 2 up to 3¼ x 4 slides—easily adapted to filmstrip, too!

See them now at your dealer or write for Bulletin 472

GoldE Manufacturing Co. 1222-E W. MADISON ST., CHICAGO 7, ILL.

Art Corner Your Pictures-in an Album

Keep them safe-enjoy them always
Engel Art Corners are neat, easy to use for mounting prints, cards, stamps, etc. Six styles and colors. New Poc-kets permit filing negatives in back of prints. At photo supply and album counters or send 10c for pkg. of 100 and free samples
Engel Art Corners Mfg. Co
Dept. 30-Z 4711 N. Clark Chicago 40

Fine Grain Developing & Enlarging

No mass production machines used!
36 EXP. 35MM FILMS, up to 3½x5 ..... $2.00
ALL 20, 18 & 16 EXP., to 3½x5 ..... 1.25
12 EXP. ..... $1.00 8 EXP. ..... .75
All our work fully guaranteed!
SEND YOUR FILMS TODAY!
Write NOW for PRICE LIST & MAILING BAG.
ASTORIA PHOTO SERVICE L.I.C. 5, N. Y. (Est. since 1930)

"HORSE TRADE" WITH Bass

I've traded "neigh" to forty years
So come on pal, forget your fears
And write to Bass . . . if you would trade
For he will come right to your aide.

In trades we'll both be satisfied
A fact that's known both far and wide
So send your stuff to Bass today
And get an answer right away.

Charles Bass
President

Bass Camera Co
179 W. MADISON ST.
CHICAGO 2, ILL.

COLOR Set to Music

WHEN two boys at Riverdale Country school, Riverdale, N. Y., got the camera craze and started working with chemicals in the lab after school, they never dreamed that out of these experiments would come something that would bring them fame and fortune—color photography.

Leopold Godowsky and Leopold Mannes were both sons of famous musicians and were born with a natural musical gift. In the same class at school, they found

Leopold Godowsky, left, and Leopold Mannes have a lot in common beside names. They are credited with developing Kodachrome, and both are excellent musicians as well as research men.

they had much in common in the musical line as well as in their mutual hobby, photography. It was here at school that they developed a friendship which is still as warm as ever after nearly twenty-five years of collaboration.

One night the two Leos saw a movie called "Our Navy," which was made by Prisma, one of the very earliest color systems. They both were convinced that they could do better and solemnly agreed to work side by side until they had perfected this color photography.

After leaving school, Godowsky had to go to California to play in the Los Angeles and San Francisco orchestras and their resolution to work "side by side" had to be abandoned for the time. Mannes remained in the East, but they filled cross-country correspondence with page after page of scientific notes on their continued experiments. A few years later, Godowsky returned to New York and they both settled down to careers as music students and teachers but never lost their interest in photographic work.

In the kitchen of their apartment, they set up a laboratory and continued to devote all their spare time to experiments. They soon found, however, that the purchase of the necessary chemicals was a severe drain on their small resources, and they had to persevere in the face of many discouragements. It is not surprising that these two untrained boys, working in a kitchen with a washbasin as their developing tank, had plenty of disappoint-

ments. They tried one system after another only to find each succeeding one was not good. When they ventured to explain their ideas to photography experts, they were told to stick to music.

One afternoon, while riding on top of a Fifth Avenue bus, they decided that a "layer process" might be a successful solution. They started coating a film with two separate layers of different chemicals that would catch the essential red and green colors. This was the basic theory that actually turned out to be Kodachrome film.

In 1922 they got a New York banker, Lewis Strauss, who incidentally has been appointed by President Truman as one of the five men on the atomic bomb commission, to come to their kitchen laboratory and see their work. It took about an hour or so to prepare the films in those days, and the two boys fervently prayed that Strauss would wait. At this crucial moment, their two-fold talent came in handy. While Godowsky hurriedly arranged filters and layers, Mannes entertained the banker at the piano. Eventually the demonstration was ready, and Strauss, considerably impressed, persuaded a group of his wealthy friends to set up the two in a well-equipped laboratory on Seventieth Street where they could work in earnest.

Even after all this, Mannes and Godowsky were still a long way from turning their invention into a commercial proposition and from finding a process that would be cheap enough for the general public. In 1931, a real break came when they got a chance to work with Eastman Kodak Co. The men, now both married, left New York and their beloved music and headed for Rochester, N. Y., where they settled down to work in the Eastman laboratories, enjoying the best conditions under which they had ever experimented. Dr. C. E. K. Mees, director of Kodak Research Laboratories, took a deep interest in them, believing that the process which they proposed would give satisfactory color photography.

Finally, after seven struggling years, the plans that two ambitious boys had made in high school bore fruit. Their method was introduced to the public under the now famous name of Kodachrome. It was an immediate success, and soon royalties began to roll in and the two found themselves richer than they ever hoped to be. The problem of income having been solved, both young men felt free to return to music—their first love. They gave up their homes in Rochester and went back to New York to devote themselves to music—Godowsky to violin, and Mannes to the cello.

But now these two, working with Kodak research scientists, have again returned to experimenting with photography and hope to invent a fundamental improvement on present systems of color photography.

These two musician-scientists have made good use of their double genius. They have made a prominent place in the world of music, following in the footsteps of their famous musician parents, and also have developed a hobby which the whole world uses.—

HAVE YOUR CHOICE OF ANY ONE OF 8 DIFFERENT
FREE CHRISTMAS GIFTS
WITH ANY LISTED ITEM PURCHASED
Our free offer expires Dec. 31, 1947

Fotoklub

FREE CHOICE #1 — 12 ISSUES OF POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY

FREE CHOICE #2 — HEAVY ALUMINUM PANHEAD

FREE CHOICE #3 — WEDDING ALBUM with 6 acetate inserts

FREE CHOICE #4 — 8x10 COLOR ENLARGEMENT from your transparency

FREE CHOICE #5 — 8x10 B&W enlargement in wood frame

FREE CHOICE #6 — 2 SECTION DOUBLE ARM lightstand

FREE CHOICE #7 — SWISS SELFTIMER

FREE CHOICE #8 — Transparency viewer with 12 B&W slides and 2 color slides

35mm CAMERAS

Argus C3, f3.5 coated lens, flash, case ..... $ 74.71
Argus A2, f4.5 lens, case 29.85
Perfex Deluxe, f2.8 lens 91.00
Kodak Ektra f3.5, 50mm, 35mm, wide angle lens and 90mm telephoto, complete with cases 450.00
Canon, Leica type, f4.5 lens, coupled rangefinder, case $105.00
Leica D, f2.5 lens, coupled rangefinder 139.00
Robot II, f3.5 lens 98.00
Praktiflex, 35mm, reflex, f3.5 lens 99.00

ROLLFILM CAMERAS

VOIGTLANDER, Baby Bessar, 2¼x2¼, f3.5 lens, Compur shutter, case ..... $ 79.00
MICRO 16 ..... 29.50
Monte Carlo, f4.5 lens, full 120 . $48.00
Monte Carlo, f3.5 lens 63.75
Voigt, f4.5 lens, 2¼x2¼ 37.78
Welta, f2.9 lens, 2¼x2¼ 49.50

REFLEX CAMERAS

Argoflex, f4.5 lens, case ..... $ 69.63
Ikoflex II, f3.5 Tessar 195.00
Rolleiflex Chrome Standard, 2¼ x2¼ f3.5 Zeiss Tessar lens, case 249.00
ROLLEIFLEX f3.5, Xenar, Automatic, NEW 300.00
Rolleiflex, 4x4 cm, f3.5 Zeiss Tessar $135.00
Graflex Ser. D, 4x5 R.B., 8½" f4.5, B&L Tessar Lens, LN .. 199.00
AUTO GRAFLEX, 3¼x4¼, R.B. Zeiss Tessar lens with mag., LN 225.00

PRESS CAMERAS

2¼x3¼ Busch Pressman, f4.5 Ektar lens, Kalart R.F. Synchr $205.00
4x5 Linhoff, coupled R.F., flash, 12 holders 298.00
4x5 Press King 99.50
4x5 Printex with metal bellows, f4.5 lens, compur, Kalart coupled R.F. $179.00
4x5 B&J PRESS, f4.7 coated Ektar, flash supermatic C.R.F. Synchronizer, Focuspot, Case, NEW 238.00
2¼x3¼ Plaubel Makina I, Black 89.00

8mm MOVIE CAMERAS

Bolex H8, f1.9 lens $339.05
Bolex L8, f2.8 lens 139.48
Keystone K8, f2.5 lens 64.50
Revere 88, f2.5 lens 77.50
Revere Turret, f2.8 lens 110.00
Revere Magazine, f2.8 lens 127.50
Perfex Magazine, f2.5 lens 99.50
Cinemaster II, f2.5 lens 66.65

16mm CAMERAS

Bolex H16, f1.9 lens, coated .. $363.00
B & H, 70-DA, f1.9 Xenon and 3" Tele-Xenar, f3.5 ..... 398.00
Standard 16mm Magazine Camera f3.5 lens 78.50
Cinklox, f2.8 coated lens 76.15
Cinklox, f1.9 coated lens 117.00

ENJOY SOUND WITH YOUR SILENT PROJECTOR
Synchronized records with Synchronograph—Special **$16.75**
Specify make of your projector.

8mm MOVIE PROJECTORS

DeJur 1000 Watt, with case, 400 ft. $174.50
Keystone K-108, 750 Watt, 400 ft. 138.50
Revere DeLuxe, 500 Watt, 300 ft. 120.00
Universal 500 Watt, 200 ft... 69.50
Apollo, 500 Watt, 200 ft..... 49.50

SLIDE PROJECTORS

Argus ..... $ 27.75
GoldE Numanumatic 54.66
SVE Model AK with case 62.90
Bausch & Lomb 46.00
Viewlex, for table & screen projection, with 2 lenses 69.00
Star D, 2¼x2¼ 79.95
GoldE Master, up to 3¼x4, 500W 69.00

VIEW CAMERAS

4x5 Grover View Camera ..... $ 74.65
5x7 Korona View Camera 55.00

16mm SOUND PROJECTORS

Movie Mite $298.00
Natco 479.00
Victor Model 60 ..... 468.00
Victor Lite Weight 375.00
DeVry 495.00
B&H 156 Utility, LN 350.00

ENLARGERS

Versatile II, f4.5 lens ..... $ 99.00
Versatile I, f4.5 lens 118.00
Federal 312, f6.3 lens 53.00
Federal 450, 4x5, f6.3 lens ... 112.50
Natl. Coldlight, 4x5 ..... 109.00
Sun-Ray Mastercraft, 4x5 ..... 106.38
Sun-Ray Mastercraft, 2¼x3¼ f6.3 ..... 45.00
Sun-Ray Arnold, f4.5, 2¼x3¼ 79.15
Omega D-II, 4x5 ..... 178.90
Solar, 2¼x3¼, f4.5 lens 82.05

EXPOSURE METERS

DeJur Professional Lifetime .... $ 32.50
Weston Master II 29.67
G.E., Pr. I, New Model 32.50
G.E., Model D.W. 58 ..... 19.95
Norwood Director 29.95

INQUIRE ABOUT OUR DEMONSTRATORS AND FLOOR MODELS

Save up to 20% on equal to new merchandise

SAVE POSTAGE, Valuable Time and C.O.D. Fees by Remitting in Full with Order.

240 B'WAY, NEW YORK 7, N. Y.
Opposite City Hall

fotoklub SUPPLY CO.

Calling all Santas!

CAMERA CORNER HAS THE RIGHT GIFT AT THE RIGHT PRICE

ART FOR ART'S SAKE

These films are produced and released only and expressly for artists and art students of cinematography and allied arts. It shows grace and rhythm in all its naturalness.

- **TANYA**—Dance of Allure
  50 feet—8mm.....100 feet 16mm
- **MYRA**—Dance Artistic
  50 feet—8mm.....100 feet 16mm
- **BORED**
  50 feet—8mm.....100 feet 16mm
- **LATE FOR WORK**
  50 feet—8mm.....100 feet 16mm
  100 feet—8mm.....200 feet 16mm
- **COCKTAILS AND CUTIES**
  50 feet—8mm.....100 feet 16mm
  100 feet—8mm.....200 feet 16mm

SOUND

- **BORED**—100 feet—16mm
- **GIRL IN THE WINDOW**—100 feet 16mm
- **HARD WORK**—100 feet 16mm
- **HARD WORK**—200 feet 16mm

PRICES

SILENT
Full length— 200 ft.—16mm.....**$11.50**
100 ft.— 8mm..... **5.50**
Short Version 100 ft.—16mm..... **5.75**
50 ft.— 8mm..... **2.75**

SOUND
Full length— 200 ft.—16mm..... **14.50**
Short Version 100 ft.—16mm..... **7.50**

Please specify size of film you require
Art catalog upon request

ELECTRA CUT FILM HOLDERS
4x5.....**$4.30,** Incl. Tax
3¼x4¼... **4.15,** Incl. Tax
2¼x3¼... **4.00,** Incl. Tax
Send 10% on C.O.D. orders

FED FLASH CAMERA! FLASH GUN, GADGET BAG, AND 2 ROLLS OF FILM **$18.50**

2¼x3¼ DeJur Versatile I f4.5.....**$118.63**
2¼x3¼ DeJur Versatile II f4.5..... **99.00**
4x5 DeJur Professional f4.5..... **166.25**
Federal Enlarger 312 w f6.3 lens..... **53.00**

10 slides & Daybright viewer list **$7.25**
Our Price **$6.00**

KODAK ABC Developing Kit.....**$ 7.58**
Mitten's Movie title-set..... **6.50**
Speedy title set..... **5.95**
Mult-eflex Titler **31.00**
Premier Titler **9.95**
Hollywood title letter set..... **4.95**
8mm Reel chest for 12-200 ft. reels (metal) **1.95**
8mm Reel chest 3 in 1—200-300-400 feet reels (12 reels metal)..... **4.50**
Testrite developing kit..... **4.85**
Kodak 8 & 16mm Splicer..... **1.35**
Universal 8 & 16mm Splicer..... **1.85**
Craig Jr. 8 & 16mm Splicer..... **4.50**
Craig Master 8 & 16mm Splicer.....**15.00**
Kalart Automatic Flash..... **24.60**
Kalart Passive Flash..... **8.75**
Leica Flash for 3B & G..... **55.00**
Mendelsohn Flash **28.25**
DeMorney Budd Flash.....**31.50**
Keystone 8mm rewinds.....pair **4.00**
Craig Jr. 8mm rewinds.....pair **4.50**
Hollywood Master **12.75**
Premier w foto flood reflectors..... **16.50**
G.E. Exposure meter (latest model)..... **32.50**
DeJur Lifetime exposure meter..... **32.50**
Weston Master II..... **29.67**
Cases for the above meters..... **2.00**

NEW: F.R. Developing Kit Including Tank and all accessories..... $13.75

FULTON CAMERA CORNER
CU-6-3553
391 BRIDGE STREET • BROOKLYN, N.Y.

STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, CIRCULATION, ETC., REQUIRED BY THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF AUGUST 24, 1912, AS AMENDED BY THE ACTS OF MARCH 3, 1933, AND JULY 2, 1946, OF POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY, PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHICAGO, ILL., FOR OCT. 1, 1947.

State of Illinois, }
County of Cook } ss.

Before me, a Notary Public in and for the State and county aforesaid, personally appeared Arthur T. Pullen, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the Business Manager of Popular Photography and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management (and if a daily, weekly, semiweekly or triweekly newspaper, the circulation), etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the act of August 24, 1912, as amended by the acts of March 3, 1933, and July 2, 1946 (section 537, Postal Laws and Regulations), printed on the reverse of this form, to wit:

1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business managers are: Publisher, William B. Ziff, 185 North Wabash Avenue, Chicago; Editor, B. G. Davis, 185 North Wabash Avenue, Chicago; Managing Editor, F. Fenner, 185 North Wabash Avenue, Chicago; Business Manager, A. T. Pullen, 185 North Wabash Avenue, Chicago.

2. That the owner is: (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding one percent of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a firm, company, or other unincorporated concern, its name and address, as well as those of each individual member, must be given.) Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 185 North Wabash Avenue, Chicago 1; William B. Ziff, 185 North Wabash Avenue, Chicago 1; B. G. Davis, 185 North Wabash Avenue, Chicago 1; A. Ziff, 185 North Wabash Avenue, Chicago 1; S. Davis, 185 North Wabash Avenue, Chicago 1.

3. That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: (If there are none, so state.) None.

4. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders, and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company but also, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than as so stated by him.

5. That the average number of copies of each issue of this publication sold or distributed, through the mails or otherwise, to paid subscribers during the twelve months preceding the date shown above is

..... (This information is required from daily, weekly, semiweekly, and triweekly newspapers only.)

ARTHUR T. PULLEN, Business Manager.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 25th day of September, 1947.

[SEAL]

GEORGE H. FISHER, Notary Public.
(My commission expires December 17, 1950)

Calendar of PHOTOGRAPHIC EXHIBITIONS

*Conducted according to the recommended practices of Photographic Society of America.

6th Sao Paulo International Salon of Photographic Art, Foto-Cine Clube Bandeirante.
On exhibition November at the Prestes Maia Galleries, Sao Paulo, Brasil.

3rd Annual Salon of Photographic Art, Foto Club Buenos Aires.
On exhibition in November, Foto Club Buenos Aires, Talcahuano 458, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

8th Annual Vancouver International Salon of Pictorial Photography*, Vancouver Photographic Society.
On exhibition Nov. 4 to 23, Vancouver Art Gallery, Vancouver, B. C., Canada.

38th Chicago Camera Club Salon*.
On exhibition Nov. 2 to 30, 137 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

9th Atlanta Salon of Photography*, Atlanta Camera Club.
On exhibition Nov. 15 to 30, High Museum of Art, Peachtree St., N. E., Atlanta, Ga.

1st Hungarian Postwar International Salon of Photography.
On exhibition Dec. 15 to Jan. 15, 1948, Budapest, Hungary.

11th International Salon of Photography*, Photo Pictorialists of Milwaukee.
On exhibition Dec. 7 to 27, Milwaukee Art Institute.

All-Colorado Salon of Photography, Denver Council of Camera Clubs.
On exhibition Nov. 21 to Dec. 7, Chappell House, Denver Art Museum, Denver, Colo.

7th Annual Exhibit of Nature Photography, Kentucky Society of Natural History.
On exhibition Nov. 20 at the University of Louisville.

Little Midwest Horticultural Photographic Salon, Iowa State College.
On exhibition Nov. 15 to 17, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.

16th Detroit International Salon of Photography*, Photographic Salon Society of Detroit.
On exhibition Dec. 21 to Jan. 11, 1948, Detroit Institute of Arts.

International Exhibition of Pictorial Photography, Lincoln Camera Club.
Closes Nov. 19.
Entry fee $1.
Four prints allowed.
On exhibition Dec. 6 to Jan. 3, 1948, Usher Art Gallery.
For entry form write Miss H. Burton, 364 Burton Road, Lincoln, England.

10th Annual Springfield International Salon of Photography*, The George Walter Vincent Smith Art Museum.
Closes Dec. 8.
Entry fee $1.
Four prints allowed.
On exhibition Jan. 2 to 21, Springfield, Mass.
For entry form write the Salon Secretary, George Walter Vincent Smith Art Museum, Springfield 5, Mass.

13th Annual Des Moines International Salon of Photography*, Des Moines Y.M.C.A. Movie and Camera Club.

Closes Dec. 10.
Entry fee $1.
Four prints allowed.
On exhibition Jan. 1 to 21 in the Hall of Photography, West Fourth St. at Keosauqua Way, Des Moines, Iowa.
For entry form write to the secretary of the club.

36th Exhibition, City of London and Cripplegate Photographic Society.

Closes Jan. 19 for completed entry forms; Feb. 2 for prints and slides.
Three classes: pictorial prints, monochrome lantern slides, and color transparencies.
Silver and bronze medals will be awarded.
For entry blanks write the Hon. Asst. Exhibition Secretary, Mrs. R. Morton, 145 Thanet House, Thanet Street, London W.C.1.

1st Cuban International Salon*.

Closes Jan. 10.
Entry fee $1.
Four prints allowed.
On exhibition Feb. 13 to March 5 at the gallery of Club Fotografico de Cuba.
For entry form write Angel de Moya, Club Fotografico de Cuba, Ave. Italia 305, bajos, Havana, Cuba

7th Chicago International Salon of Photography*, Chicago Historical Society

Closes Jan. 14.
Entry fee $1.
Four prints allowed.
On exhibition Jan. 25 to Feb. 26, Chicago Historical Society.
For entry form write Mrs. Anne P. Dewey, Chicago Historical Society, Clark St. at North Ave., Chicago 14, Ill.

15th Wilmington International Salon of Photography, Delaware Camera Club, Wilmington, Del.

Closes Jan. 15.
Entry fee $1.
Four prints allowed.
On exhibition Feb. 8 to 29, Galleries of the Wilmington Society of the Fine Arts.
For information write Fred A. Brunck, Chairman, No. 8 Corinne Court, Villa Monterey, Wilmington 278, Del.

3rd Chicago International Exhibition of Nature Photography, Nature Camera Club of Chicago.*

Closes Jan. 17.
Entry fee $1.
Four prints, four slides allowed.
On exhibition Feb. 1 to 28, Chicago Natural History Museum.
For entry form write Louise K. Broman, 6058 S. Troy St., Chicago, Ill.

6th International Western Canadian Salon of Photography*, Manitoba Camera Club.

Closes Jan. 17.
Entry fee $1.
Four monochrome prints and four color prints allowed.
On exhibition Feb. 14 to 27, The Art Gallery, Winnipeg Civic Auditorium.
For entry form write Cyril Palmer, Manitoba Camera Club, 318 Smith St., Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.

11th Annual Circle of Confusion Salon of Photography.*

Closes Jan. 30.
Entry fee $1.
Four prints, four slides allowed.
On exhibition Feb. 15 to 29, Whittier Art Gallery, Whittier, Calif.
For entry form write M. S. Funk, Salon Chairman, 812 S. Painter Ave., Whittier, Calif.

2nd Annual Great Falls Camera Club Salon of Photography.*

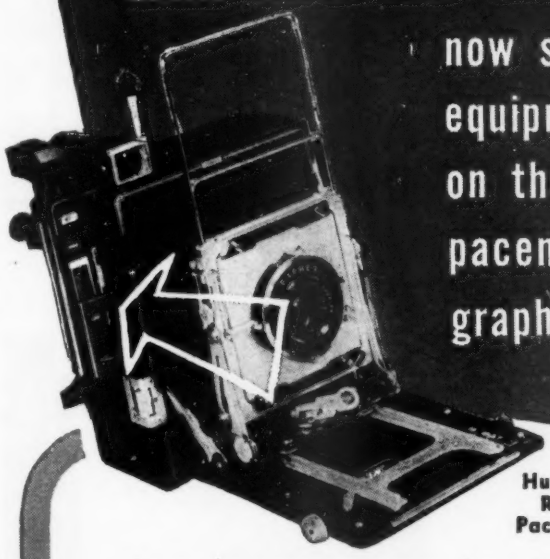
Closes Feb. 15.
Entry fee $1.
Four prints allowed.
On exhibition March 1 to 14, The Great Falls Public Library, Great Falls, Mont.
For entry blanks write Jack B. Hermanstorfer, 118 First Ave. S., Great Falls, Mont.

(Continued on next page)

before buying any range finder look through a HUGO MEYER

HUGO MEYER PRESS MODEL CAM-COUPLED RANGE FINDER

now standard equipment on the pacemaker line of graphic cameras



Hugo Meyer Press Model Range Finder on "45" Pacemaker Crown Graphic

So many camera owners have said—*"If I had only seen this before!"* that we urge you to look through a Hugo Meyer before you buy any range finder.

The Hugo Meyer Cam-Coupled Range Finder is a high quality precision instrument, offering precise synchronization . . . complete satisfaction. Its brilliant superimposed square image against contrasting shade of main image makes the Hugo Meyer Range Finder very easy to use. Its sturdy construction insures long use without adjustment, and ability to absorb shocks and handling. Easy to install.

An encircling bracket protects the range finder and eliminates possible distortion. **$38.50** *incl. tax*

Can be used with Hugo Meyer FOCALITE—which focuses a light beam for easy range finding under adverse light conditions. **$15.00** *incl. tax*

A Perfect Gift

HUGO MEYER Pocket Range Finder

A high quality precision instrument that can be used indoors or outdoors with any camera (still or motion picture) that has a distance scale of any kind. If he owns a camera, he'll appreciate a Hugo Meyer Pocket Range Finder! *Including leather case* **$12.50** *incl. tax*

Meyer

HUGO MEYER & COMPANY, INC. 39 West 60th Street, New York 23, N. Y.

AND BETTER

WITH A CINE-TEL* TELEPHOTO LENS

Cine-Tel* lenses give "field glass vision" to your movie cameras. It is now possible to take distant scenes—capture playing field action from a spectator's seat—photograph celebrities who are otherwise unapproachable—shots unobtainable with a regular lens.

You can now obtain a Telephoto—that IS a Telephoto—PRICED ATTRACTIVELY LOW—made in the tradition and quality of the optical and photographic center of the world.

Ask your dealer to show you the Elgeet Cine-Tel* lenses or write for descriptive literature. There are models for all makes of movie cameras.

*Trade Mark

Elgeet MANUFACTURING CO., Inc.
66 Atlantic Avenue
Rochester 11, New York

Precision Optical Products

(*Continued from previous page.*)

1948 Philadelphia International Salon of Photography*, Miniature Camera Club of Philadelphia.

Closes Feb. 16.
Entry fee $1.
Four prints allowed.
On exhibition March 6 to 28, The Free Library of Philadelphia.
For entry form write Ruth N. Clery, 4713 Chester Ave., Philadelphia 43, Pa.

1948 Baltimore International Salon of Photography*, Baltimore Museum of Art and Baltimore Camera Club.

Closes May 12.
Entry fee $1.
Four prints allowed.
On exhibition June 4 to 30, Baltimore Museum of Art.
For entry form write Ernest C. North, 6209 Frederick Road, Baltimore 28, Md.

Salon chairmen are invited to send us complete information regarding their exhibitions at the earliest possible moment so that announcement can be made in this column in time to permit readers to write for entry forms.

CAPTURE THE CHARM OF OLD STREETS AND HOUSES

Search the past with your camera and record the memory of days of long ago.

Have you investigated the old parts of your town for pictures? Those old weatherbeaten houses were homes in the old days and have an enhanced charm through aging. You admire a modern building for its clean long lines and strength of design, but somehow those old places will get you. When you roam along an old street in Boston and see a simple colonial doorway or an old building that seemingly has stood there for ages, don't you stop and wonder who lived there, what they looked like, and what they did during the Revolution? When you walk around Washington Square in New York, does your mind travel back to when it was a swamp? Do you still wish Minetta Creek was there so you could make pictures of a different type? And those many other towns where the alleys of today were only narrow streets of yesterday. Investigate them. There might be queer little balconies, odd fences, and architecture having the charm of age and memories. These little byways are real picture material.—*C. W. Gibbs, Kew Gardens, L. I., N. Y.*

WE HAVE
Available for Immediate Delivery

8mm CAMERAS
*Revere 88 f2.5 Wollensak ..... $ 77.50
*Revere 88 f1.9 Wollensak Focusing 104.50
*Revere 99 Turret f2.8 Bausch & Lomb 110.00
*Revere 99 Turret f1.9 Wollensak focusing 137.50
*Revere 70 Magazine f2.8 Bausch & Lomb .. 127.50
*Revere 60 Mag. Turret f2.8 Bausch & Lomb 152.50
*Perfex Mag. Turret f2.5 Wollensak 99.50
*Keystone K-8 f2.5 Wollensak 64.50
*Universal Cinemaster f2.5 Wollensak 66.65

8mm SILENT PROJECTORS
*Revere P85 DeLuxe f1.6-500 Watt $120.00
*DeJur 1000 Watt Plus Added Features 159.50
*Ampro A-8 750 Watt with case 168.00
Apollo 500 Watt AC 49.50

8mm SOUND PROJECTORS
*Movie "8" complete $304.00

16mm CAMERAS
*Cinklox f2.5 Wollensak ..... $ 76.15
*Cinklox f1.9 Wollensak Focusing Mt 117.24

16mm SOUND PROJECTORS
(Includes Cases & Speakers)
*Movie Mite A.C.-D.C. Wght. 27 lbs $298.15
*Victor Lite-Wght. 1000W. f1.6 A.C.-D.C. 33 lbs. 375.00
*Victor 60 Triumph 468.00
*Natco Latest Model 469.00
*Ampro Premier 20 Fly-Away Gate 540.00

16mm SILENT PROJECTORS
*Ampro Imperial 20 with case $276.00
Keystone Motor Driven A.C. 400 foot Reel .. 17.50

BEADED PROJECTION SCREENS
Radiant 30x40 Tripod DeLuxe Model ..... $ 18.50
Radiant 37x50 Tripod DeLuxe Model 27.00
DaLite 30x40 Challenger DeLuxe Tripod 15.75
DaLite 37x50 Challenger DeLuxe Tripod 22.00
Raven 30x40 Box Type DeLuxe Model 24.00
Raven 36x48 Box Type DeLuxe Model 28.00

SPLICERS (Combination 8 & 16mm)
Switt ..... Lifetime Guarantee $ 10.95
Griswold ..... Professional Performance 15.00

ARGUS CAMERAS
*A2—f4.5—35mm case included ..... $ 29.85
*C3—f3.5—35mm Flashgun & Case 74.71
*Argoflex f4.5 2¼x2¼ case included 69.63

COMPLETE SELECTION of ART SLIDES
(Latest slide and stereo releases)
50c Each, $4.95 Doz.
We guarantee no duplications when your Art Slide numbers are sent us.

COMPLETE STOCK of Castle, Official & Pictoreel Films
10% required with C.O.D. orders. Time Payments Arranged. *Coated Lenses.
NOW READY—Send for latest catalog—FREE

Liberty Camera 80 VESEY ST., NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

SEND YOUR OWN 8 mm MOVIES TO RELATIVES

Genuine
8 MM
Handy Movie

NOW ONLY $1.00 POSTPAID

Send your friends and relatives an actual movie of your family—they'll be delighted and amazed! Not a toy, this handy, never fail projector shows real screen-like movies from your own 8 mm film. Takes only 2½ feet from your own reels—the Handy Movie also serves as an editor. Works perfectly, always ready to run—simply turn the crank. Easy to operate and fully guaranteed. You'll want more than one to send as gifts. Send only $1.00 to:

LIMPRO COMPANY
4811 W. Lennox Blvd., Inglewood, California
Your movie projector will be sent immediately

If an INVENTOR

believes he has an invention, a search of the most pertinent prior U. S. Patents should be made and a report obtained relative to its patentability. Write for further particulars as to patent protection and procedure and "Invention Record" form at once. No obligation.

McMORROW, BERMAN & DAVIDSON
Registered Patent Attorneys
244-L Victor Building . Washington 1, D. C

30 AIDS TO HELP YOU IMPROVE YOUR PICTURES

AMERICA'S MOST FAMOUS PHOTOGRAPHIC LIBRARY

Complete . . . Authoritative . . . Illustrated

1 **YOUR CAMERA and HOW IT WORKS—By W. E. Dobbs and Charles A. Savage.** Selection, use, focusing, composing, lenses, shutters, making an exposure, filters, etc.

2 **DEVELOPING, PRINTING, and ENLARGING—By Al and Devera Bernsohn.** Elementary and advanced developing, chemicals, types of printing, enlarging, equipment, etc.

3 **FILTERS and THEIR USES—By W. Bradford Shank.** Types and care of filters, infrared and ultra-violet photography, polarizing screens, color separation, etc.

4 **COMPOSITION FOR THE AMATEUR—By Kenneth Heilbron.** Joining subject and picture, the picture as a whole, masses and accents, tone, lines, rhythm, etc.

5 **MOVIE MAKING FOR THE BEGINNER—By Herbert C. McKay, F.R.P.S.** Modern movies and cameras, using the camera, production, titling, editing, processing, projection, etc.

6 **COLOR IN PHOTOGRAPHY—By Ivan Dmitri.** Types of subjects, editing, mounting, projection, separation negatives, density scales, wash-off relief printing, carbros, chromatone printing, etc.

7 **CHILD PHOTOGRAPHY—By Harold Lambert.** Cameras and equipment, taking the shot, posing, finishing and processing, do's and don'ts, etc.

8 **HOME PORTRAITURE and MAKE-UP—By Maurice Seymour and Syd Symons.** Part I: Tools, artificial lighting, posing, background, etc. Part II: Restyling contour, eyes, eyebrows lips, etc.

9 **TRICKS FOR CAMERA OWNERS—**Over 300 of the latest and most valuable kinks and hints on every phase of amateur photography.

10 **A GLOSSARY FOR PHOTOGRAPHY—Compiled by Frank Fenner, Jr., A. R. P. S., A. S. P. A.** Over 3,000 words having photographic significance are defined.

11 **OUTDOOR PHOTOGRAPHY—By Samuel Grierson—**A comprehensive coverage of the picture possibilities found outdoors; landscape, pictorial, seascape, portraiture, etc.

12 **INDOOR PHOTOGRAPHY—By Hillary G. Bailey, F.R.P.S.** Posing, lighting and exposure for portraiture, tabletop, still-life, etc.

13 **FLASH PHOTOGRAPHY—By Rus Arnold.** Flash equipment, synchronization, exposure, indoor and outdoor work at night or in daytime, etc.

14 **PHOTOGRAPHING ACTION—By Victor De Palma.** Special discussion for candid, sports, and other fields of photography where motion is a factor.

15 **MANUAL OF ENLARGING—By Stephen White, A.R.P.S.** Complete guide to projection printing, printing technique, paper selection, dodging, montage, etc.

16 **MINIATURE CAMERA TECHNIQUE—By Fenwick G. Small.** Different types of miniature cameras, special technique in shooting, fine-grain developing, printing, lenses, etc.

17 **PHOTOGRAPHIC LENSES and SHUTTERS—By Richard W. St. Clair, A.R.P.S.** Photographic optics, camera lenses, auxiliary lenses and shutters, optical formulas, etc.

18 **PHOTO TRICKS and EFFECTS—By Jacob Deschin, A.R.P.S.** Montage, double exposure, solarization, photograms, reflection pictures, and other effects.

19 **SELLING YOUR PICTURES—By Kurt S. Safranski.** Markets, saleable material, legal aspects, and numerous hints on making money with your camera.

20 **DARKROOM HANDBOOK and FORMULARY—By Morris Germain, A.R.P.S.** Formulas for film and paper developers, fixing baths, intensifiers, reducers, toners; darkroom plans, equipment, technique, conversion tables, etc.

21 **BEGINNER'S BOOK OF PHOTOGRAPHY—By Wallace E. Dobbs.** Approach to landscapes, action shots, interior pictures, portraits, etc.

22 **MANUAL OF CORRECT EXPOSURE—By H. P. Rockwell, Jr.** Comprehensive information on exposure and use of an exposure meter.

23 **TAKING PICTURES AT NIGHT—By Robert W. Brown.** Contains instructions for taking pictures after dark, by moonlight, silhouettes, etc.

24 **TABLETOP PHOTOGRAPHY—By Jacob Deschin, A.R.P.S.** Methods and materials. Information on perspective, lighting and selection of subject matter.

25 **PORTRAITURE SIMPLIFIED—By A. L. Schafer.** Simple instructions for lighting and posing, with helpful diagrams. Discusses equipment, and offers tips on composition.

26 **MAKING COLOR PRINTS—By Dr. Jerome H. Leadley and Werner Stegemeyer.** Simplified explanation of color printing for amateurs. Includes separation negatives.

27 **PRESS PHOTOGRAPHY FOR THE FREELANCE—By Kip Ross, A.R.P.S.** Covers all types of news pictures; gives advice on suitable equipment, flash technique, and markets.

28 **COLOR MOVIES FOR THE BEGINNER—By Harris B. Tuttle, A.R.P.S.** Deals with equipment, exposure of natural color movie film, control of color, editing, titling.

29 **NEGATIVE RETOUCHING and PRINT FINISHING—By Ernest E. Draper and Norris Harkness.** Shows ways of improving photographs after negatives have been developed; print spotting, toning, staining, coloring, novelty effects.

30 **PHOTOGRAPHIC QUESTIONS and ANSWERS—**An instructive course in the principles of photography with over 400 questions accompanied by complete answers.

LITTLE TECHNICAL LIBRARY
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.
PHOTOGRAPHIC SERIES

COMPLETE . . . AUTHORITATIVE . . . ILLUSTRATED . . . POCKET-SIZE

Every camera owner, every photographic enthusiast . . . whether beginner, amateur, or professional . . . should own a set of these fascinating photographic books. Each one of the thirty volumes is written in simple, non-technical language by an *Expert* who covers his field with thoroughness and accuracy. Each volume is complete in itself, easy-to-read, easy-to-understand, and brilliantly illustrated. And the complete PHOTOGRAPHIC SERIES offers a "never-ending" source of information on every phase of photography. 95c each at your camera or book store, or

USE THIS COUPON TO ORDER BY MAIL

Please enclose check, money order, or postal note with coupon. Books will be shipped promptly with full return privileges within five days if not satisfactory.

LITTLE TECHNICAL LIBRARY
185 N. Wabash Avenue, Dept. P-9
Chicago 1, Illinois

Please send me the books of the PHOTOGRAPHIC SERIES whose numbers I have circled below.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

☐ Send the complete set (30 vols.). Enclosed $.....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY & STATE .....
($1.05 each outside of U.S.A.—Payment with order.)

PHOTO GREETINGS

Designs on FILM

MAKE YOUR PERSONALIZED Christmas CARDS

9 DIFFERENT DESIGNS..$1.00 each
COMPLETE SET OF 9... 8.75

FREE Send for our descriptive folder illustrating attractive designs for both Christmas and all year-round greeting cards.

AT YOUR DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT

CHEMIPURE LABORATORIES
170-06 HILLSIDE AVE. JAMAICA 3, NEW YORK

Every PHOTOGRAPHER and Every CAMERA CLUB should belong to

The Photographic Society of America

Valuable services for a small fee—plus prestige!

Ask for booklet.

1815 Spruce St.
Philadelphia 3, Pa.

TOP QUALITY FINISHING AT LOW PRICES!

35 M M Fine Grain Developed, Vaporated 36—3¼x4½ VELOX prints, only. $1.00

18 exposures.....65c; 20 exposures.....75c

8 exposure roll developed and printed same size as negative or oversize, only.....25c

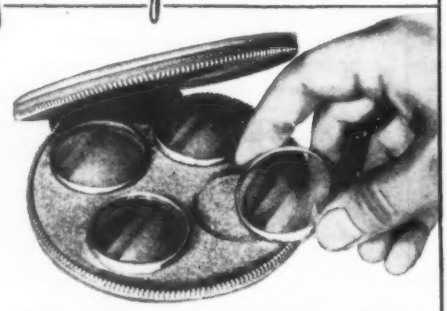
SMITH PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICE is a highly perfected service for your films. It is not "assembly line" work. It is a personalized operation done by a select group of workers, trained in modern finishing technique.

FAST Service and quality work guaranteed or your money refunded. Write for sample print, mailers and price list.

SMITH PHOTO STUDIOS
8 Saint John Street Plains, Pennsylvania

A Christmas Gift for the years ahead!

The Warner Filter Kit is sure to CLICK with camera enthusiasts everywhere... amateur and professional alike. Plush-lined compartment accommodates 4 filters, Series V or VI, in full view. Smart in its genuine cowhide or pigskin case with all-around zipper closing. Complete the Christmas picture...give a Warner Filter Kit.



From $3.00. At your favorite photo dealer.

Warner Products INC.
INSTRUMENT CASE DIVISION
5142 W. JEFFERSON BLVD. • LOS ANGELES 16

WARNER PRODUCTS HOLLYWOOD

Shooting the Movie Screen

(*Continued from page 57*)

and 16 mm home movies.

Any camera with an *f* 3.5 or faster lens and a shutter that can be slowed to 1/10 second will do. With fast films such as Eastman Super-XX and Ansco Superpan Press, 1/10 at *f* 3.5 will give you a good negative. Reflex and 35 mm cameras are especially good because of their ease of operation.

If your family were going on a picnic, they would want to go when and where it wasn't crowded. Do the same in choosing a theater. Pick a time when there isn't a crowd, because the click of a camera shutter can easily disturb the movie patrons around your seat. It's also a good idea to obtain the permission of the theater manager before undertaking this project.

Now that you are in the theater, carefully select your shooting position in the center section. Sit close enough to the screen to get a good negative size, although it is not necessary to fill the negative. However, do not go to the other extreme and end up with a 16 mm movie size image on a 2¼x2¼ negative. Distortion will be greater the closer you get to the screen and the farther to the side you sit. So, as near center of the screen and about 40 feet away, or about seven or eight rows back from the average theater screen, is a comfortable shooting position.

Because using a shutter speed as slow as 1/10 second demands extreme steadiness, you will find that the vacant seat in front of you offers the best support for your camera. In a theater, a tripod is about as welcome as a red light in your darkroom while processing panchromatic film, so in this case try to avoid your three-legged friend and rely on the back of the seat ahead. When necessary, you can hand-hold the camera by pressing it against your face for support. In doing so, remember to hold your breath while releasing the shutter to minimize any movement.

A quick way to get a handsome headache is to focus on the action on the screen. About the time you get to the critical point, the scene changes and so do your eyeballs. Therefore, focus on the side of the screen. All theater screens are bordered with a black frame to keep down reflection, and the white screen alongside the black border gives you maximum contrast and is easy to see when focusing. Once you have established this distance, note and remember it.

Set your shutter speed at 1/10, the lens to *f* 3.5, and start to work. Exposure is one of the major factors that will determine your success at shooting the movie screen. You should try for the maximum exposure possible at the slowest speed which stops camera motion. Maximum exposure is stressed because in a modern theater where sound pictures are projected, a special sound screen is used which is perforated to

permit the sound waves to come through the screen. These perforations allow light to pass through the screen, reducing the amount of reflected light. Another point to remember in exposing your film—select those scenes which are the brightest to get the best illumination.

A small penlight is valuable in checking your setting and focusing scale during the movie. Do this by placing the camera and the shielded light close to the floor. Flashing the light around a theater like a lightning bug with a newly charged lamp will result in complaints from the other patrons and nasty words from the ushers.

Although a small piece of equipment, a cable release is an invaluable asset to your camera. It is recommended that you do not hold the cable release straight and tight, but relax and curve it slightly. And emphasis is placed on "slightly." It takes longer for the plunger to reach the shutter if the release is curved sharply for then it is more difficult to push. This can be disastrous in shooting movies because the extra lag may mean missing your scene. Fundamentally, the cable release is used to prevent camera movement. Holding it tightly and jamming the release button will defeat the purpose.

The title of the movie is a start for your first picture. The cast of main characters is a second must, and the location of the plot a good third shot. This, of course, will be written in your notes for reference during the show from the review you read. Good continuity can be captured by shooting no more than twelve pictures from the average length movie. On a twelve-exposure roll, you won't have to worry about changing film in the near dark and missing an important scene while you are doing it.

In processing your film, a finegrain developer of your choice is the best bet. Follow the directions of the specific developer, but develop the roll one-fourth longer than the normal developing time. If it is a 16-minute developer, then develop 20 minutes. The reason for this is that some of the scenes on the screen will be brighter than others. This extra development will bring out the shadow detail in the darker scenes which otherwise would be lost.

Yes, the negatives will be somewhat contrasty, but a soft grade of paper will balance the loss of detail in the darker scenes. Matte paper is recommended to help hide what little grain you may pick up. Five by seven enlargements will give you better results than 8x10 prints, because few of your negatives will be critically sharp. This is not an oversight on your part, for neither is a single frame of 35 mm motion picture film extremely sharp if there is action on the scene. The rotary shutter on the theater projector compensates for part of this unsharpness, and the human eye does the rest. One and one-half feet per second is projected on the screen. With the help of the shutter and your eye, it appears as one picture. Actually, during that one second, 24 pictures have been flashed before you. Therefore, about two pictures have been

Why do it the Hard Way?

NOW TAKE THE WORK OUT OF PHOTOGRAPHY!

NOTHING ELSE LIKE THEM!

★ de Groff

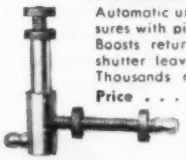
PRECISION MADE PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

For the Amateur or Professional

"Be Sure of That Exposure!"

Positive Action SPEED REGULATOR AND SHUTTER BOOSTER

For Packard Type Shutters



Automatic uniform exposures with pinset feature. Boosts return action of shutter leaves on bulb. Thousands now in use.

Price $8.50

"Get That Odd Angle Shot"

THREE-WAY SWIVEL-TILT TRIPOD HEAD

Tilts full 90° in two directions simultaneously. Swivels 360° in either direction. For Glamour—Home Portraiture—Speed Graphic Work—etc.

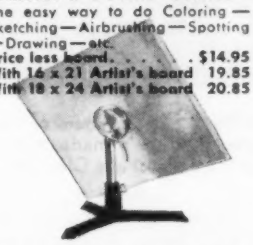
Price . . . $14.95 *plus tax*

"Tilts and Turns at a Twist of the Wrist"

ADJUSTABLE ARTIST'S BOARD STAND

The easy way to do Coloring—Sketching—Airbrushing—Spotting—Drawing—etc.

Price less board. $14.95
With 16 x 21 Artist's board 19.85
With 18 x 24 Artist's board 20.85



Announcing

THE "TWO-WAY PUSH" Enlarging and Copying Easel in 16 x 20 size

With all the remarkably versatile and exclusive features of the now famous 11 x 14 easel.

Easel with glass and adjustable mask strips . . . $65.00
Fixed Masks . . . . . Each 8.00
Universal Tripod Base 15.95

The "Two-Way Push" Enlarging and Copying Easel in 11 x 14 size for the first time presented a complete system in the field of enlarging and copying. Its remarkable features represent the first basic advancement in enlarging easel design. You won't believe so much can be packed into one easel until you see it demonstrated. It is the fastest operating, the most accurate and the most versatile easel ever built.

At your instant command—Glass for "full bleed" borderless prints, color work, name imprints, montages, etc.—Adjustable masks for odd size prints with any size border—Fixed masks for standard size prints with uniform borders—Tripod Base for distortion control, horizontal enlarging, copying, etc.

Easel with glass and adjustable mask strips . . . $24.75
Fixed Masks . . . . . Each 3.00
Universal Tripod Base 14.95

"Why Be Tied To Your Camera?"

AIR-WAY SHUTTER RELEASE For Cable Release Type Shutter

- Fits All Cameras
- Any Length Hose
- Solves All Cable Release Problems

As simple to use as a cable release. Avoids camera movement. Ideal for color work, portraits, children, pets, wild life, flash and strobe light photography.

Tips to fit—Eastman—Compur—Ilex—Wollensak—Kalart Flash Tips (for Leica, Contax, Argus, etc.). Price . . . . . $5.00.
Tip for Betax No. 5. Price . . . $8.50.

SEE YOUR DEALER OR WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE

de Groff LABORATORIES, INCORPORATED
SOUTH BEND 12, INDIANA

Famous

P. R. C. AUTOMATIC SLIDE PROJECTOR

JUST PRESS THE BUTTON... SLIDES CHANGE LIKE MAGIC!

You'll be giving your family hours of fun and enjoyment with a P.R.C. Automatic Slide Projector! The P.R.C. is the most advanced slide projector on the market. Completely automatic—handles 75 ready mounts or 35 glass slides. Slides are changed by remote, push-button control . . . newly designed shutter automatically shuts off picture while slide is changing. 300 watt lamp. 5 inch coated lens.

COMPLETE WITH CARRYING CASE $125

See this all new, fully perfected P. R. C. Automatic Slide Projector at your dealer now! For name of dealer nearest you, write

Picture Recording Co.
1240 Lawrence Ave., Chicago 40, Ill.

projected on the screen while your shutter is firing at 1/10 second. However, many a beautiful 11x14 enlargement has been made from a 2¼x2¼ negative shot from a theater screen.

If your enlarger has built-in distortion correction, then it is a simple matter to compensate for any distortion caused by your seating location. Otherwise, the same results can be obtained by tilting the easel until the vertical lines are parallel with the edge of the easel. Focus on the center of the easel after the corrections have been made and stop down the lens until the entire projected negative is in focus. This will increase your printing time somewhat, as you will probably have to stop the lens down more than normal.

Enlarge the title of the movie to the size of the album and use it for a cover. Either dry mounting tissue or rubber cement will do. Mount the other pictures in the book according to your predetermined sequence, and type or write appropriate cutlines or sentences under each picture. This will give you a better looking album and help tie the pictures together, completing the continuity of the movie.

If you don't care to film a complete movie in stills, then here is your chance to visit some of the places you've often wanted to see. There is no limit to the pictures that can be captured with your camera from a theater seat—Bombay, Mexico, Brisbane; comedies, newsreels, or a lusty story of the Old West. They are all just a few rows away.—

A SHOOTING STAR

When Frances Gifford took up photography as a hobby, she decided to make a personal collection of pictures of the movie stars. With her own camera, she

Frances Gifford has an album of movie stars' pictures that she's made with her own camera. Here she snaps Clark Gable.

has snapped her friends and fellow workers among the Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer stars.

Upon its completion, her picture album (which would undoubtedly be the envy of any one of her fans) is to be donated to be sold at auction, the proceeds going to some worthy charity.

35MM BULK FILM FRAME NUMBERED

MINIFILM 35MM DAYLIGHT LOADING CARTRIDGE (36 EXP.) FRAME NUMBERED

YOUR CHOICE
- Super XX
- Plus X
- Panatomic X
- Supreme
- Ultra Speed
- Superior #2

65c EACH

Ask your dealer or order direct

Miniature **FILM SUPPLY CO.**
1190-6th Ave., N. Y. C. 19, N. Y.

DON'T BUY
PHOTO SUPPLIES
'Till you get our
LATEST BARGAIN LIST
Cameras Projectors
Equipment Only 10% down
Write for details
BUDDY RUTKIN, INC.
Newark, 2, N.J.

CAMERA REPAIRS
All Types of Still and Motion Picture Cameras Expertly Repaired.
FAST—EFFICIENT—GUARANTEED SERVICE
Specialists on Leicas, Contaxes, Reflex, Korelles, Exactas, and Rolleiflexes
Estimate Sent Out Immediately Upon Receipt of Your Equipment.
CAMERA SERVICES, INC.
51 Barclay St., Dept. PP, New York 7, N.Y.

20 READY MADE 2x2 SLIDES $1
WHERE ELSE can you get READY MADE SLIDES at 5c EACH? Full double 35mm size, sharp and clear, complete with mounts to show in any standard projector or viewer. *SPECIAL OFFER—UNUSUAL SCENIC, TRAVEL and PICTORIAL VIEWS, 20 FOR $1.00 40 FOR $2.00. ALL DIFFERENT.* Other sets 25c up. 3 Doz "QUIK-FIX" Slide Mounts 50c. *ILLUSTRATED CATALOG* sent with ORDER.
SLIDE SUPPLY SERVICE 3111 W. TUSCARAWAS CANTON 3, OHIO

Press

(Continued from page 16)

eramen have lived up to the letter of their agreement. As a result of this cooperation from the bench, witnesses have not been pestered on their way into the courtroom and the public has been informed of the proceedings through literally thousands of pictures taken with a minimum of confusion.

* * *

CHICK ELFONT, formerly on the photographic staff of the *Philadelphia (Pa.) Record,* has been placed in charge of the *Oklahoma City Oklahoman* and *Oklahoma Times* photographic staff.

* * *

CARRIER pigeons used by the *Philadelphia (Pa.) Bulletin* as couriers in the transportation of pictures established a unique record in connection with the racing season at the Delaware Race Track, near Wilmington, Del. Not once in the 30-day racing season did a pigeon miss getting through with a photo-finish film. This was the first year the *Bulletin* tried its birds at carrying race track pictures. For years the newspaper has employed pigeons operating over a radius of 50 miles from the center of the city. Usually news and pictures from suburban correspondents furnished the cargo. Arrangements were made to print all film in a darkroom on the race track grounds. The first race at Delaware Park was run at 2:30 p.m. Only first race pictures were despatched by pigeon. The birds left at 3:10. The 38 miles from the track to the *Bulletin* dovecotes were completed at a mile-a-minute average speed. Bombadier was the speed demon of the flock, establishing a time record of 34 minutes flat. Bombadier also was the champion bird in carrying most 4x5 picture films safely to their destination.

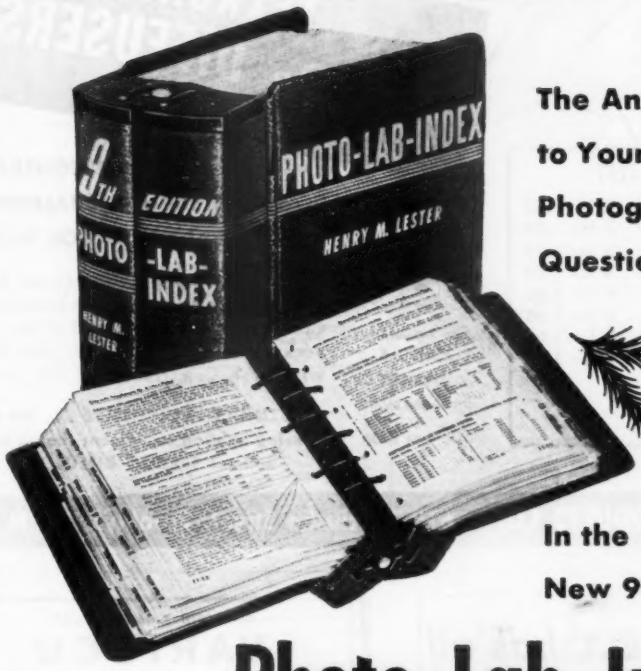
* * *

IT WAS a grand party, and no one enjoyed it more than 74-year-old E. A. "Doc" Rogers, believed to be the oldest working press photographer in the country. He's a staffer for the *Oakland* (Calif.) *Tribune*, and has been there working continuously since 1910. The party was given in Rogers' honor by the members of the San Francisco-Oakland Press Photographers Association and of the Oakland Boosters Club. A Johnson Sea Horse

Lonnie Wilson, Oakland Tribune

Veteran Doc Rogers of the Oakland Tribune receives a special award from Larene Carey, San Francisco Examiner lensgirl.

At your fingertips...



The Answers to Your Photographic Questions . . .

A MOST COVETED GIFT

In the New 9th Edition

Photo-Lab-Index

By Henry M. Lester

● AUTHENTIC ● CONCISE ● TIMELY ● CLEAR

7 times out of 10, top-flight photography becomes mediocre through unsuspected errors—IN THE DARKROOM. Such errors can be avoided, by making the reliable Photo-Lab-Index your constant guide. Here is a "Design for Photography" that does away with costly, disappointing "trial-and-error" methods. Here, right at your finger tips, in a single, accurately cross-indexed volume, is your complete library of authentic photographic "know-how." 24 Sections, over 1200 pages, packed with clear, precise, authentic guidance on films and papers, chemicals, photo-optics, color and cine data, illumination, etc. The 247 "Time-Gamma-Temperature" Development Charts, alone wipe out the major causes of darkroom failures.

Best of all, the De Luxe looseleaf Edition lives and grows with the art. Regular Quarterly Supplements keep your Photo-Lab-Index continuously abreast of all latest technique in photographic practice. ($3 per year. Direct from publisher.)

Mail Orders Filled

Willoughbys

Where every employee is an OWNER interested in serving YOU

110 WEST 32nd ST., N. Y. 1, N. Y.

De Luxe 9th Edition

(Illustrated above)

In Lifetime Duplex 6-Prong Binder

$16.00 postpaid

Opens FLAT for easy reading . . . opens WIDE for inserting new pages.

Standard Edition

Beautifully cloth bound. Fully thumb indexed for speedy reference. No quarterly supplements.

$9.00 Postpaid

NOW! BETTER LIGHTING AT A COST IN PENNIES!

TEXKON "Snap On" DIFFUSERS
"On and Off in a Jiffy"

PRICE LIST

5"	.20 each . . .	3 for .50
6"	.20 each . . .	3 for .50
7"	.20 each . . .	3 for .50
8"	.30 each . . .	4 for 1.00
9"	.30 each . . .	4 for 1.00
10"	.35 each . . .	3 for 1.00
12"	.35 each . . .	3 for 1.00
14"	.35 each . . .	3 for 1.00
16"	.50 each . . .	
18"	.50 each . . .	
24"	.75 each . . .	

Send Check, Coin or M. O. to

REDUCE CONTRAST
SOFTEN SHADOWS • ELIMINATE CHALKINESS
IDEAL FOR COLOR WORK

Also Available FLASHBULB DIFFUSERS "fits on the bulb"
50¢ per Box

TEXKON Snapon Diffusers are easy to use, quick and simple to handle... can be crushed and folded to fit your pocket. Elastic construction; launders with ease... a rinse and it's clean.

AMAZINGLY INEXPENSIVE . . . No one using lighting equipment should be without TEXKON DIFFUSERS!

MARTIN PRODUCTS CO. • 610 Kosciusko Street, Brooklyn 21, N. Y.

Enteco has all 3

FILTERS
SUNSHADES
CINE KITS

See Your Dealer . . . Or write Enteco for Free Illustrated brochure 60-P.

ENTECO INDUSTRIES
383 PEARL STREET • BKLYN 1, N.Y.

An Ideal Xmas Present!

VARISCO VARIABLE FILTERS

TYPE "A" For use with "VARIGAM" VARIABLE CONTRAST PAPER

TYPE "B" For use with PRINTON ANSCO COLOR PRINT MATERIAL

No other filters or color head needed to obtain fine monochrome and full color prints —GUARANTEED.

At dealers or direct. Specify lens diameter. $3 EACH

Laboratory of C. A. BIRCH-FIELD HAMDEN, CONN.

Popular Science report on request

Tiffen NEW "ALL PURPOSE"

Lens Shades, Adapter Rings, Step-Up Rings and Retaining Rings with Complete Interchangeability

Lens Shades, Adapter Rings, Step-Up Rings, Retaining Rings — made by Tiffen, of featherweight but tough dural alloy. Completely interchangeable to provide the simplest possible filter-shade combinations for all cameras. (Can be interchanged with similar Eastman Kodak products.) Any combination can be made by interchanging adapter rings, step-up rings, etc.

TIFFEN ADAPTER RING SIZES

Outside lens diameter in mm.	Filter Size, mm.	Series
16.5, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23.5, 24, 25.5, 26, 27, 28.5, 29, 30.5	32	#5
31.5, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42	39	#6
43, 44, 44.5, 45.5, 47.5, 49, 51	51	#7

TIFFEN SPECIAL COMBINATION LENS SHADES

Tiffen makes combination lens shades for all cameras. Special types available for the Argus, Contax, Speed Graphic, Kardon and many others. Consult Tiffen Combination List for details.

TIFFEN SPECIAL TYPE LENS SHADES

Series #5-A is a small lens-shade for movie and miniature camera use; will not interfere with rangefinder or viewfinder. Series #6-A, for wide angle use, is a smaller and shallower lens-shade than the regular Series #6. Series #6-B is similar to a regular Series #6 lens-shade with cut-outs to permit unobstructed vision through viewfinder.

Lens-Shades	Series	Filter Size	Price
#5-A	#5	#5	1.75
#6-A	#6	#6	2.00
#6-B	#6	#6	3.50

The Tiffen "ALL PURPOSE" line is not subject to Federal Excise Tax. These prices effective June 12, 1947 and subject to change without notice.

TIFFEN PRICE LIST

Series	Adapter Rings	Lens Shades	Retaining Rings	Step-Up Rings
#5	1.25	1.75	.90	1.35
#6	1.60	2.00	1.25	1.75
#7	2.00	3.50	1.50	2.25

TIFFEN SPECIAL TYPE ADAPTER RINGS

Adapter	Type	Series	Filter Size	Price
Argoflex	Set-Screw	#5	#5	1.50
Argus C, C2, C3	Screw-In	#5	#5	1.50
Contax, 50 mm Sonnar f1.5	Screw-In	#6	#6	2.25
Contax, 50 mm Sonnar f2	Screw-In	#6	#6	2.25
Leica Elmar 50 mm f3.5	Screw-In	#5	#5	1.50
Leica Summar 50 mm f2	Screw-In	#5	#5	1.75
Leica Summitar 50 mm f2	Screw-In	#6	#6	2.50
Leica Xenon 50 mm f1.5	Screw-In	#6	#6	2.25
National Graflex I, II	Slip-On	#5	#5	1.50
Mercury II	Screw-In	#5	#5	1.75
Retina I, II	Screw-In	#5	#5	1.75
Auto Rolleiflex & Rolleicord II	Bayonet	#5	#5	2.00
Super Ikonta B	Lock-Ring	#6	#6	2.50
Wollensak 1⅜" f3.5	Screw-On	#5	#5	1.50
Wollensak 1" f1.5	Screw-In	#5	#5	1.50

TIFFEN MANUFACTURING CORP. 71 Beekman Street New York 7, N. Y.

and a plaque was presented to him by both organizations. Doc was overwhelmed by the tributes paid to him. He recalled he went to the old *San Francisco Call* in 1903, then to the old *San Francisco Globe*, then back to the *Call* and went to the *Oakland Tribune* in 1910. Before entering newspaper work, Rogers did commercial photography. The *Call* hired him for

Eddie Murphy, San Francisco News

Larene Carey, San Francisco Examiner photographer, accompanies singing cameramen at a Boosters' get-together for Doc Rogers. Photographers in the group, all from San Francisco and Oakland newspapers, are: Jack French, Bill Crouch, Jack Roscovich, Jim Edelen, Tommy McDonough, Dorwin Douglass, Lonnie Wilson, Paul Quen, Seymour Snaer, Bill Eaton, Hans Blickfeldt, Bob Warren, and Ken McLaughlin.

a court case, and the picture turned out so well that he was given regular employment. His big scoop came during the San Francisco earthquake and fire of 1906. He used a whole set of plates, returned them to the *Call* building, came back to get more disaster views. The first batch was destroyed when flames swept the *Call* building. The second batch remained intact, and from them Rogers netted several hundred dollars.

* * *

GOVERNOR DEWEY'S office has ordered the New York State Liquor Authority to rescind at once its rule barring press photographers from hearings on liquor law violations. The order came after the *Albany* (N. Y.) *Knickerbocker News* assailed the "blundering" of the authority in prohibiting the presence of Edward Driscoll, its staff photographer, at a hearing.

* * *

U. S. SENATORS Style Bridges of New Hampshire and Kenneth S. Wherry of Nebraska look so much alike that at times they confuse the photographers who come to take their pictures. "In this new session," Senator Bridges told a news cameraman, "even some of the Senators have us confused." "Maybe a picture would help straighten this out," said Senator Wherry. So the photographer took a picture, then—"Thank you very much, Senator Bridges," he said to Senator Wherry.

* * *

PHOTOGRAPHER Jim Mooney is back home again in Chattanooga, staffing for the *News-Free Press*. Mooney left the old *Chattanooga News* when it closed in 1940 and joined the staff of the *Courier-Journal* and *Louisville Times*. In 1942, he enlisted in the Army and attended the Signal Corps school at Fort Monmouth, N. J., later serving overseas on the Army newspapers, "Mid-pacifican" and "Stars,

and Stripes." After his discharge in 1945 Mooney returned to the *Louisville Courier Journal* and *Times* where he remained until he came back recently to the *Chattanooga News-Free Press.*

* * *

INTERNATIONAL News Photos' well known lens-shooter Sam Schulman just can't keep his roving feet still. He was quite relieved when he was made night picture assignment editor in the New York office. He said that the new spot was to keep him from roaming around the country. But no sooner had Sam uttered those words when a flash came over the wires that a plane had crashed in Newfoundland—and Sam was off to cover the story.

* * *

ALFRED WALDRON, a Fox Movietone News photographer who has had many thrilling experiences around the world, found himself the center of a grim drama recently when his cabin cruiser exploded off Miami, Fla., and took the life of his youngest son, Richard, 5 years old. An older son, Alfred Jr., 7, was saved only by the father's braving flaming gasoline to swim to him, an act of heroism unexcelled by anything Waldron was called upon to do while a movie stunt man in silent picture days. Waldron and the two boys were on a fishing trip when the explosion shook their boat, the Vagabond. He was blown thirty feet over the side, but swam back as the craft burned furiously. He clambered aboard the burning boat, where he found Richard unconscious. The flames were spreading and the boat sinking, so he took one child under each arm and jumped into Biscayne Bay. One of Waldron's hands was crippled while he was covering the Ethiopian War as a newsreel cameraman, and Richard slipped out of his grasp. Other boats arrived and he pleaded with their occupants to "find my baby." Mr. and Mrs. W. E. Madray, aboard the cruiser Sandbar, sighted the child and picked him up. A speedboat took the three victims to shore, where Richard was pronounced dead.

* * *

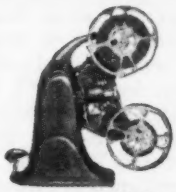
LOUIS BECKER, former AP photographer and brother of Murray Becker, AP's chief photographer stationed in the main office in New York, has opened his own photographic studio in Miami, Fla. Becker bought equipment in New York, loaded it onto a truck and took it to Miami. He's now located in Miami's Aviation Building.

* * *

J. WALTER GREEN, Associated Press photographer, had a narrow escape from death during the recent disorders in Trieste which marked the creation of the international Free Territory of Trieste. A hand granade was thrown at the jeep in which the American cameraman was riding through the Piazzi Garibaldi in the city. The explosion killed an unidentified man standing near the jeep. Green was uninjured.

* * *

ANOTHER AP photographer experienced some dramatic moments during the recent savage hurricane that lashed the Florida resort area and swept



New 500 Watt "APOLLO" PROJECTOR
at sensational low price of
$49.50

First post war projector with the features you want, at low cost. Deluxe case, $10.00.

IT'S GAMERMAN'S for CAMERAMEN

3808 Eastern Avenue, Baltimore 24, Maryland

We require a 10% deposit on C.O.D.'s. Unless otherwise specified, orders totalling less than $25.00 which do not include postage will be shipped express collect.
* F.O.B. BALTIMORE.

LET GAMERMAN MAKE YOU A "GLAMOUR MAN"
FREE!!! Write for illustrated folder of 50 glamorous art poses by Bruno of Hollywood.
Now available: perfect 2¼x3¼ negatives to make your own art prints. **Six Thrilling Poses for $3.00** postpaid. Order now.

The Newest Used Camera We've Ever Seen!
Super Baldina, F2, C.R.F. Compur 1/500 with case. $165

WANT A COMPLETE OUTFIT?
Get this Xmas movie package value. New 8MM. 500W Apollo projector and case, new 8MM Perfex Turret Mag. camera w/Woll. F2.5 coated lens, plastic gadget bag, 30x40 beaded glass screen. This $166.50 value, now only.....$149.50

NEW VALUES FROM WAR SURPLUS
New Surplus 8½' square wall screen on spring roller. Silver projection surface—dark green on reverse side. Ideal for club cellars, portrait studios, professional shows, etc. Save over half, only.....$ 29.95*
Same screen as above, used but usable. 14.95*
9x12' glass beaded wall screen, surplus 49.95*
FR Cut and Pack Film Tank. All sizes up to 4x5. Reg. $9.30, brand new at 6.95
AS NEW 161mm Kodak F4.5 Anastigmat lens in barrel, click stop diaphragm. 35.00
New Kodak #1 4 section all metal tripod. 49" extension. $7.50 value.... 4.95*
New 1600' 16mm cans. Reg. $2.50, ea. 1.00*
Used 1200' reel and can. Per set..... 1.95*
800' Reel Fiber-Bilt shipping case. Holds 2 Reels. Reg. $3.50 value... 1.75*
New 400' 16mm reel and can. Four sets for 2.50*

SPECIALS ON NEW ENLARGERS
$89.00 Federal 250, with F4.5 Lens...$69.95*
$175.00 National Coldlite 4x5 Floor Model 89.50*
Used Kodak Autofocus 4x6 with lens... 49.95*
Our enlarger bulletin is ready for you with all current bargains. Write now!

SAVE ON SCREENS
30x40 wall, beaded, on spring roller.....$ 6.95
52x70 wall, beaded, on spring roller..... 14.95
30x40 Da-Lite Versatol, on tripod..... 10.50
30x40 Da-Lite Challenger, on tripod..... 15.75
40x40 Da-Lite Versatol, on tripod..... 12.50
37x50 Da-Lite Versatol, on tripod..... 16.50
New 52x70 Da-Lite screen on used gov't surplus tripod, **$36.50** value (Over 300 sold). 22.50

NEW ILEX LENSES ARE OUR SPECIALTY!!
Every Size and Shutter For Immediate Delivery.

	F4.5 in Acme	F4.5 in Acme Synchro
5½"	$ 81.30	$119.05
6½"	85.20	123.00
7½"	198.30	136.10
8½"	120.65	153.75
10"	163.90	in Universal Shutter
12"	196.65	in Universal Shutter

Coated prices slightly higher

Graphic Type Double Cut Film Holders—metal reinforced. Immediate delivery.
2¼x3¼.....$4.08 4x5.....$4.21
3¼x4¼..... 4.08 5x7..... 4.40
Less 10% in quantities of six or more.

MOVIE PROJECTORS
16MM. Keystone K160, 750 Watt.....$119.50
$56.75 16MM. Excel P130, 200 W..... 44.50
$39.95 16MM. Excel P46..... 29.95
$24.95 16MM. Excel P36, 400' Reel... 19.95
$19.95 16MM. Excel P29, 200' Reel... 16.95
8MM. DeJur "1000" w/case..... 174.00
8MM. Keystone R-8, 500 W..... 74.50
8MM. Revere "85" 500 w. **$120**, deluxe case 11.95
Xmas Premium Offer—Our 30x40' beaded glass screen, wall type, a $9.00 value, only$4.95 when purchased with any of the above projectors.

AT GAMERMAN THE VALUE MIRACLE MAN
"DABRITE" Projector 16MM. $19.00 value! In time for Xmas $14.95
Here's a well-built toy projector, built for long hard service. Complete with one of your favorite cartoons.
Both for $14.95

WOULD'JA LIKE A GENUINE LEICA?

New Leica IIIC, Coated Elmar, F3.5 .....$332.50
New Leica 90MM. Telephoto, F4.5, Coated 115.50
New Leica 127MM. Telephoto, F4.5, Coated 171.50
New Leica Flash Unit 67.00
New Leica Sliding, Focusing, Copying Att... 45.88
New Image Erecting Universal Viewfinder... 87.50
New Focomat Enlarger I-B..... 168.00
Like-new Leica G, CTD Summar F2, w/c... 265.00
Like-new Leica III, Elmar F3.5 w/case.... 175.00
Like-new Elmar F3.5 Lens..... 49.50
Write for latest listing of all-new genuine Leica accessories, extension tubes, filters, etc. Immediate delivery.

4x5 PRESS KING CAMERA
One of the most versatile cameras made! A real press camera, yet you can "swing," copy or do commercial work. Designed to take all lenses (especially designed to take the Ilex Synchro shutter). Revolving back, chrome-plated brass track and standards.
Priced at only..... **$99.50**

CHOICE OF LENSES AND ACCESSORIES
New 5½" CTD Ilex F4.5 in synchro shutter $127.65
New 6½" CTD Ilex F4.5 in synchro shutter 133.40
New 135MM. CTD Woll Rap. in Rapax Synchro 84.50
New 162MM CTD Woll Raptar in Rapax 87.76
Kalart Rangefinder installed..... 42.00
Case, holders, other accessories available.

NEW CAMERAS FOR XMAS!
120 Ansco Speedex F4.5.....$45.00
120 Wirgin II CTD Wollensak F4.5..... 37.78
120 Voigt Jr. CTD Lens..... 17.44
891 Perfex 55 CTD F2.8 (Display Model). 75.00
Argoflex CTD F4.5 with case..... 69.63
Argus C-3 with case and flashgun..... 74.71
35MM. Winpro Color Camera..... 10.95
620 Traveler Box Camera..... 6.95
620 Ansco Panda Box Camera..... 4.89
120 Spartus Reflex..... 9.95
127 Fed Flash with flash att..... 13.90
620 Kodak Monitor, F4.5, Flash Kodamatic 69.26
Kodak "95," with rangefinder..... 86.58
Kodak "35," CTD F4.5, Flash Diomatic. 57.72
Micro-16 **$29.50**, Leather case..... 1.00

USED CAMERAS
Super Ikonta "B" Tessar F2.8 with case....$185.00
V'tlander 120 Bessa, CRF, F3.5, Compur rapid 100.00
Chrome Dollina II, Xenon F2, with case... 125.00
New Baco Press, 2¼x3¼ w/F4.5 in D.S. Compur 69.95
$100 New Printex 2¼x3¼ w/F4.5 Woll, in Alphax 75.00
$150 Printex 4x5 w/F4.5 in D.S. Compur.. 100.00
2¼x3¼ Graflex B S.B. F4.5..... 69.50
3¼x4¼ Graflex B S.B. F4.5..... 69.50
3¼x4¼ Graflex D R.B. F4.5..... 129.95
4x5 Autographlex R.B. F5.4..... 100.00
4x5 Autographlex R.B., CTD. F4.5 Woll, built-in synch. with Mendelsohn gun..... 200.00

TAKE THOSE XMAS TREE PICTURES
you've always wanted! Reflectors, complete with clamp and cord.
9" Reflector, Regularly $2.95; 3 for...$7.50*
10" Reflector, Regularly $3.50; 3 for... 8.49*
12" Reflector, Gooseneck, Reg. $4.95; 3 for 9.50*

NEW 8MM. MOVIE CAMERAS
Keystone K-8 F2.5 CTD Lens.....$ 64.50
Keystone K-8 F1.9 CTD Lens..... 91.50
Cinemaster II F2.5 CTD Lens..... 66.65
Revere 87 F2.5 CTD Lens..... 77.50
Revere 88 F1.9 CTD Lens..... 104.00
Revere 99 Turret F2.8 CTD Lens..... 110.00
Revere 70 Magazine F2.8 CTD Lens..... 127.50
Briskin Magazine F2.5 CTD Lens..... 99.50
Briskin Magazine F1.9 CTD Lens..... 122.50
Perfex Magazine Turret F2.5 CTD Lens. 89.50

SOUND PROJECTORS FROM $195.00 UP
Our quick turnover on these projectors does not allow an advance listing. Write for latest bulletin on new and used sound projectors, available for immediate delivery.

VETERANS—LEARN PHOTOGRAPHY
G.I. Approved

One of the finest schools in the country offers you a complete course covering basic, retouching, press, portraiture and fashion, oil coloring and direct color.

Our direct color training covers both Ansco and Ektachrome (Printon and Dye Transfer). All students receive special instructions in this department. Our classes are not over-crowded. Our equipment is modern and of the finest. Our building is air-conditioned. All supplies and equipment are furnished. It does not cost you anything to take your training. We secure living accommodations for you at very reasonable rates. We help you earn money while in training. Enter now. No waiting. New classes start the first of each month. Write for booklet.

FORT WORTH SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
104 EAST 12TH STREET FORT WORTH, TEXAS

Crater Lake, Oregon, Wesco Slide C 26

MAGNIFICENT WESCO KODACHROME SLIDES

"There's no better way to describe the wonder spots than to show them in Kodachrome *exactly* as they are. It's funny, but so far my prize shots have been those WESCO color slides I bought to 'fill in' my collections!"

SCENES ARE CLEAR AS CRYSTAL THROUGH VIEWER OR PROJECTOR

That's no accident, son! Mike Roberts and other noted WESCO color photographers track down a likely subject with the patience of a big game hunter. It's captured at precisely the right moment for perfect preservation—be it a sunset flaming through the Golden Gate, a mighty glacier elbowing its way into the sea, or a Spring blossom on a Death Valley sand dune.

EVERY WESCO SLIDE A PHOTOGRAPHIC GEM HUNDREDS OF SUBJECTS TO CHOOSE FROM

Each slide 50¢; 12 slides in self-viewing panel $5.85. WESCO starter sets: Viewer and 6 slides $4.95; Deluxe viewer, 12 slides, $9.95.

SEND TODAY

At better camera stores everywhere

for FREE illustrated list of WESCO subjects

Name_____

Address_____

THE STANDEFER COMPANY
60[illegible] De Young Building
San Francisco 9, Calif.

Wesco *The Most Beautiful Color Slides in the World!*

YOUR OWN
NEGATIVES WILL SOLVE YOUR XMAS PROBLEMS

Send your negatives to us, we will print or enlarge them expertly and mount them into beautiful folders ready for Xmas giving.
XMAS CARDS made from your negatives by us, are the most personal form of Xmas greeting.
REMEMBER we are specialists in fine grain developing, printing and enlarging.
Ask for descriptive literature, price list and mailing bags.

ARGONAUT PHOTOGRAPHIC LABS.
165 E. FORT LEE RD. TEANECK, N. J.

on through the lower part of the state. He was Earl Shugars, staffer at the Miami bureau, who was forced back to Miami after attempting to reach Fort Lauderdale, hardest hit city, by auto. "I was driving through a solid sheet of water," he said. "Hundred-mile-an-hour gusts slid me off the road twice." Soaked, but not beaten, Shugars returned to Miami to take a number of pictures in the badly damaged resort center.

* * *

BILL HUTCHINS, a GI student at the Southwest Photo Arts School in Dallas, Tex., had been given a subject for his homework, "A spot news picture of something actually happening," and was wondering where he could find it when he boarded the bus bound for the school. A few minutes later, the bus stopped, blocked by a flaming gasoline truck in a head-on collision with a construction vehicle. Nineteen men died in the crash. Bill stepped out, took the picture which later landed on page one of the *Dallas Morning News*. At the school, Bill got an A for his completed homework.

* * *

IN AN effort to raise the quality level of photography throughout his organization, Richard L. Sarno, director of photography for Hearst Newspapers, called together his chief photographers for a three-day discussion of their work in New York recently. An entire day was devoted to an inspection of the most modern equipment and techniques, as demonstrated by top technicians of the leading manufacturers. Sarno revealed that the Hearst organization was now giving away $5,000 every year in its photography contest, and led a discussion of a new incentive plan by means of which prizes would be given at regular intervals for the best shots. Other topics discussed were: how to give photoengravers the best possible pictures for reproduction; the use of aerial cameras; radio-photographs; cooperation between photo editor and the cameraman; working with the police, and the adaptation of the magic-eye camera to straight news photography.

* * *

COLOR photographs valued at $50,000 and the work of H. Harold Davis, nationally famous color photographer for the *Louisville* (Ky.) *Courier-Journal*, were exhibited for the first time as an added feature of a salon during the recent New Albany-Monon Centennial Celebration at New Albany, Ind. Davis' work has been in great demand by advertising agencies. Individual Davis color photos sell at $1,500 to $1,800.

* * *

DOUG PERRY, photographer for the *Shreveport* (La.) *Times*, was the victim of an attack during the recent strike of Southern Trailways bus drivers at Shreveport. He was struck when he sought to take pictures of a departure of a bus from the city terminal.

* * *

JAMES L. MAHLER, Associated Press photographer at Cleveland, has been appointed as a new faculty member at the University of Indiana's school of journalism.—

COLOR PRICES SLASHED!

COMPARE THESE PRICES TO WHAT YOU ARE NOW PAYING!

Beautiful Color Enlargements from Your Kodachrome, Ansco Color or Ektrachrome Transparencies.

2¼ x 3¼	$0.35
3¼ x 4¼	.60
4 x 5	.75
5 x 7	1.50
8 x 10	2.50

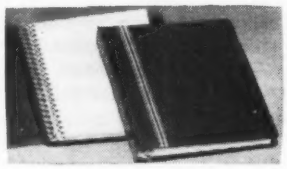
Now you can afford color enlargements of ALL your favorite color transparencies.

MINIMUM ORDER $1.00—NO C.O.D.

MAIL YOUR TRANSPARENCIES TO

KOLORPRINCE
373 FLORAL AVENUE
JOHNSON CITY 2, N. Y.

The Perfect All-Occasion Album With
MULT-O REMOVABLE BINDER



Bound in washable Pyroxylin material in blue, brown, white or maroon. Each binder holds 25 to 30 Double Acetate Pages or 75 Black Paper Pages.

BINDERS ONLY		DOUBLE ACETATE PAGES	
11 x 14	$4.60	11 x 14	45c each
8 x 10	3.00	8 x 10	35c each
5 x 7	2.30	5 x 7	20c each
4 x 5	2.10	4 x 5	15c each

PLASTIC ALBUM JACKETS
to fit this album—for protection!

11 x 14	$1.50	5 x 7	$0.75
8 x 10	1.25	4 x 5	.50

BLACK PAPER PAGES PER 50 SHEETS	
11 x 14	$1.25
5 x 7	45c
8 x 10	75c
4 x 5	35c

Quantity discounts to studios and professionals on request. We specialize in **All Types of Albums** . . . Write for **Free Literature. Mail Order Today**, include remittance, postage extra. We ship C.O.D. if you prefer.

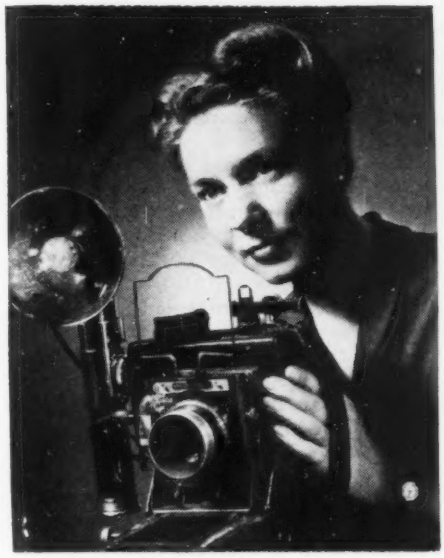
MAXS JAMAICA CAMERA STORE
89-31 161 St. Dept. PA-12 JAMAICA 2, N. Y.

HIGH PRICES PAID BY PHOTO LENS CO.
WE WILL BUY
ANY SIZE • ANY TYPE
USABLE CAMERAS AND LENSES
State price wanted
We reply immediately
FOR REFERENCE: Chase Nat'l Bank, N. Y. C.
PHOTO LENS CO. INC. EST. 1934
140 W 32 ST. N.Y.C.1

News photography—Feminine Version

IF SHE IS tough physically, willing to work long hours and is not too addicted to high-heeled shoes, news-photography offers an exciting field for the girl who wants a career, according to Jean Gainfort Merrill, one of the very few women news photographers in Canada.

If a girl is a clinging vine who needs somebody to help her carry her flashbulbs and her cameras and who expects



Jean Gainfort Merrill of Toronto is one of few women news photographers in Canada. She finds it exciting work.

her co-workers to wait on her, she might as well forget the whole business.

It is unlikely that there are more than five women news photographers in the whole of Canada, and most of them, like Miss Merrill, learned the hard way. The years of apprenticeship are paying off now, but she still is working hard and on more than one occasion has fallen asleep in the middle of a good show which she went to for relaxation.

For those who want a photography career, Miss Merrill suggests they learn the business properly—in the darkroom. In her home town of Norwich, Ontario, she went to work for a photographer, Alma Clutton, after she finished high school. She started by learning retouching and spent three years in the darkroom. She gradually worked into taking portrait pictures for Miss Clutton.

With money she had saved she took off for Winona Lake, Indiana, and spent a month at a school run by the Photographers' Association of America. Back she went to Norwich, where she managed the studio for a year, and then decided to try her luck in Toronto.

That was back in 1937 when jobs were hard to get. "I walked miles hunting for work," she recalls, "and finally ended up doing retouching in a coupon studio at $18 a week." It was good experience, but

Surplus GOVERNMENT CAMERAS

LARGEST STOCK IN THE WORLD
HUNDREDS OF ITEMS TO CHOOSE FROM

At left—20" with B. & L. telephoto F:5.6 lens. Available with same accessories as 8¼" pictured below.

NAVY F-56 AERIAL CAMERA

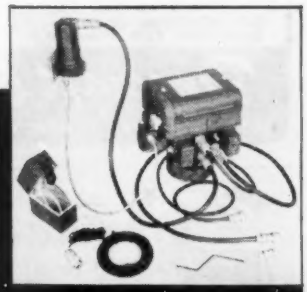
The Fairchild F-56 aircraft camera is a recording type, quick wind automatic. It takes 7" x 7" pictures, has a Ross F:4.0 lens. The camera can be used for vertical mapping and operated manually, semi-automatically, or fully automatically in connection with an intervalometer. It can also be used for oblique photography and operated manually or semi-automatically. Between-the-lens shutter, speeds -/35, 1/50, 1/100, 1/150.

8¼" NEW—
With Accessories as shown..... $386.75 each

20" NEW—With accessories..... $388.75 each

NR-1A Mount for F-56 and other Cameras.....$85.00

A wide range of cameras and accessories are available including Torpedo cameras, Gun cameras and K-3B, K-17, K-15, K-8AB, F-1, F-14, F-8, K-19, K-24 and K-25 Aerial Cameras. Write for complete, priced inventory.



A.A.F. TYPE K-21 AIRCRAFT CAMERA

The K-21 camera was used for day and night photography. An electric motor drives the camera through a flexible shaft and is controlled by an intervalometer. The magazine holds enough film to produce thirty 5" x 7" negatives. Shutter is the focal plane, multiple-slit type with speeds of 1/300, 1/600 and open. The lens is a surface coated 7 inch F:2.5 Aero Ektar mounted in a detachable cone. Condition: Used, good. A bargain for the lens alone.

COMPLETE, WITH ACCESSORIES AS SHOWN....$54.54 each

W.A.A. Standard conditions of sale apply. All offerings subject to prior sale.

ABRAMS INSTRUMENT CORP.
ACTING AS AGENT FOR
WAR ASSETS ADMINISTRATION
606 EAST SHIAWASSEE STREET, LANSING, MICHIGAN

COLOR-RITE COLOR-PRINTS

Kodachromes, Ektachromes or Ansco's transparencies. Any size enlarged on Ansco's Printon.

3½x5 ..... $1.00
5x7 ..... 2.25
8x10 .....$3.50
11x14 ..... 9.50
16x20 ....$20.00
Cropped Free of Charge

Ansco Color Film Processed—$1.00 Per Roll
All work returned by Air Mail. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

COLOR-RITE PHOTO FINISHING
4803 Que St. S.E., WASHINGTON 19, D. C.

NOW! Photography That Pays Off!

Do you want an exciting career that is a profitable profession?

Choose photography—a profession that pays off both in profits and in enjoyment. You can now do as hundreds of professional photographers are doing—working at a profession that **pleases** and **pays!**
Find out today what **individual** instruction at the CAMBRIDGE SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY can do for you. Courses instructed by trained photographers and technicians include: Basic Photography, Portraiture, Commercial Photography and Color Photography.

CAMBRIDGE SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
1501 Mount Royal Ave., Baltimore 17, Maryland
I want to hear more about **photography that pays off!** I am interested in successful photography as a career. Send me full information—no obligation to me, of course.

NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY .....ZONE....STATE.....

You can enroll **right now!** Mail the convenient coupon today for full information on **photography that pays off!**
Veterans: Inquire about special programs.

CAMBRIDGE SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
1501 Mount Royal Ave., Baltimore 17, Md.

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY

24 HOUR SERVICE *Quality Color Prints*

From Any Size Transparency Up to 4x5

Print Size	2¼x3¼	4x5	5x7	8x10
First Print	.50	1.00	2.00	3.50
Duplicate	.50	1.00	1.85	3.00

Now—fine quality color prints expertly processed by electronic controls in only 24 hours. It's FINECRAFT for finer color service!
Ansco Color Film Processed
120, 620, 35mm, 20 exp.....$1.00 per roll
Ektachrome Film Processed..... 1.50 per roll

Finecraft Color
1015 SIXTH AVE. • NEW YORK 18, N. Y.

CUSTOM *Salon* ENLARGING

By One of America's Foremost Portrait Photographers

Each print is tested and individually made by hand to achieve the same warmth and sparkling quality as the famous Merrill Chase Portraits.
Beautifully mounted in handsome portrait folders, or on 16x20 salon board, if you prefer. 5x7 print, $1.50; 8x10, $2.00; 11x14, $3.00.
50c additional per print for rich brilliant Goldtone. Your check plus 35c postage should accompany order.
SEND US YOUR FILM FOR SPECIAL FINE GRAIN DEVELOPING.

Merrill Chase
PALMER HOUSE • CHICAGO, ILL.

The Perfect Christmas Gift

EMMET CAMERA GADGET BAGS
THEY HOLD EVERYTHING!

- Model 1191 (pictured) for 3¼ x 4¼ Graphic, or smaller movie or still cameras with accessories. $27.95.
- Top grain, Elk tanned cowhide. Black or brown.
- Adjustable, heavy-duty shoulder strap, solidly anchored into bag reinforcement.
- Pocket in lid for filters, easy to reach.
- Inner bag compartments hold camera, meter, etc.
- Protecto-closing on outer pocket prevents bulb breakage.
- Stiffening in lid and sides gives camera protection.
- Sturdy, easy sliding heavy zipper closing.
- Material, workmanship unconditionally guaranteed.

WRITE FOR INTERESTING FOLDER

A full line of handy gadget bags to hold all sizes of cameras from candid to 4x5 graphics. From $7.95 to $34.80.

Emmet CORPORATION
2831 West Pico Boulevard, Los Angeles 6, Calif.

the work was difficult. The quota was 30 negatives a day.

A few months of that left her pretty tired, so she went home for a rest, and when she came back was fortunate enough to get a job with a Toronto photographer, Sylvia Schwartz, who has a portrait studio on Grenville street. She worked in the darkroom in the daytime and during the evenings Miss Schwartz allowed her to use the studio to take pictures in order to help build up her own business.

In October of 1940 she went to work with Herb Knott, whose specialty was news photography. He left for active service in February of 1942 and until he returned last year she ran the business by herself—doing news work, portrait work and all the darkroom work. "I even did the dusting," she recalls.

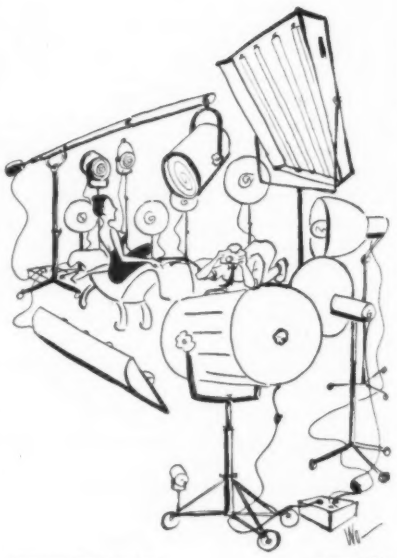
Now she is a partner in the firm and with Mr. Knott back they have two girls working in the darkroom. She is still as busy as ever.

"If a girl likes teas and likes to plan ahead, photography isn't the job for her," Miss Merrill emphasizes. She will have to save her money to buy expensive equipment, and a car is essential to her business.

"If she wears high-heeled shoes and a frilly dress she will have to take it for granted that that will be the day somebody wants pictures taken in the hatches of a coal barge.

"She will find the men photographers will be exceedingly helpful and co-operative if she seems to know what she is doing and doesn't ask for special favors. And she will find that most persons are so startled to see a girl with a camera that they will give her an extra smile and a helping hand.

"She will find herself taking pictures of places that other persons never see—except in pictures. But she will never take her camera down in a mine. Women photographers are barred."—*Phil Glanzer.*



Popular Photography — Samuel Wu

"Where is your key light, Mr. Franklin?"

A New Start Through Photography

(*Continued from page 59*)

a job, or even for a career, essentially helps in building up the morale of the patients.

The creative spirit which introduced photography into the rehabilitation program originated in the organization of the Volunteer Service Photographers (VSP). With genuine female intuition they realized how much more a picture could tell than a letter. Too often such a picture

Wac and Wave Veterans too are aided by the VSP-sponsored photographic occupational therapy which helps them to relearn coordination of mind and hand.

was the last portrait of a boy before he went overseas—never to return.

It all started at the beginning of World War II, when some women photographers got together and organized a snapshot service for the members of the Armed Forces. They went out to visit the places of entertainment, to assist activities of the USO, to attend parties in allied soldiers' clubs. They went to allied warships anchored in American waters and into the hospitals which just received ship, train, and plane-loads of the first casualties from overseas. They soon found out how to take the most advantageous portraits of bandaged boys, they learned how to hide ugly scars through proper lighting, thereby encouraging both the patient and his folks back home. They even used a very ingenious method to take portraits of bedridden patients, the whole body in cast, unable to move: they placed a mirror in front of their faces, thus taking the reflected image of the smiling boys.

Today 70,000 portrait negatives have accumulated in the files of Volunteer Service Photographers at their headquarters, 292 Madison Avenue in New York City. Letters still are pouring in from the bereaved, asking for more copies.

This portrait service was only the beginning. In the meantime Volunteer Service Photographers trained photographers and amateurs to serve as instruc-

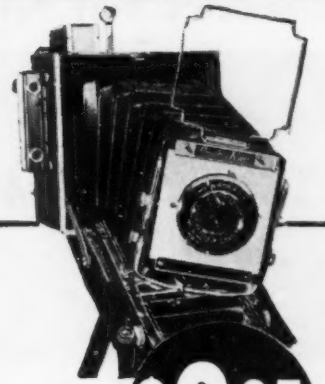
Let The General Be Your Santa Claus

BUY NOW! AS LITTLE AS 10% DOWN

PAY NEXT YEAR AS LITTLE AS 10% PER MONTH

On the General's "Pay-As-You-Shoot" Plan

It's New
It's Different
It's First with
The General



The 4"x 5"

PRESS KING

Destined to become the King of Cameras for Photographers Everywhere!

only $9.95 DOWN

The Lowest Priced Camera of its kind on the Market — Compares with other Cameras selling for More than Twice Our Price!

It's here! The New All Metal precision camera you've always wanted! Designed for both the critical professional and ambitious amateur! A versatile performer, has revolving back, drop bed, positive locks, double extension bellows and features the *controlled front* that *rises, tilts, swings* from side to side or *drops* at your direction. It's a honey! And so easy to own, too! Just use your credit! Pay as little as 10% down —as little as 10% a month! First payment won't be due until next year. *No Interest—No Carrying Charges—No Finance Company.* Order your PRESS KING today for Christmas delivery on the General's "Pay-As-You-Shoot" Plan! Only..... $99.50

PRESS KING Outfit

Complete with Kalart Range-finder and 5-5/16" F/4.7 Wollensak *coated* lens in Rapax Shutter. $208.50. **$20.85** Down

10 DAY FREE TRIAL OFFER

The GENERAL CAMERA CO.
2308B-W. Devon Ave.
Chicago 45, Ill.

Rush my PRESS KING as indicated below. I am enclosing $..... as down payment and a note promising you about myself I agree to pay $..... per month until this is paid for. If I am not completely satisfied, I may return my Press King within 10 days for full refund.

[ ] PRESS KING (LESS LENS)

[ ] PRESS KING OUTFIT

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

The General Camera Co.

2308B - W. Devon Ave., Chicago 45, Ill.

See our Page Ads for details on General's "Pay-As-You-Shoot" Plan

SCHOOL OF CAMERA REPAIR

"The Only School Of Its Kind"

Comprehensive 10 week, 150 hour course includes Domestic and Foreign cameras, flash synchronization, cine, etc. Day and Evening Classes

Guaranteed Repair Service in 48 Hours

Classes Start

Feb. 3rd — July 7th
April 21st — Oct. 13th

the Mills

PHOTOGRAPHIC ENGINEERING LABORATORY

1857 N. Western Ave., Hollywood 27, Calif.

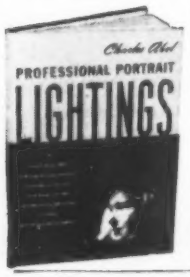
Charles Abel

presents

America's Best Portraits

It's here! The book long-demanded by the photographic world—the ONLY modern volume on American professional portrait lighting methods. 100 superb lighting demonstrations by contemporary America's leading portrait photographers, from Bachrach to Yamada—each complete with magnificent photographs, diagram and explanatory text showing amateur or professional how to use these same lighting techniques to achieve prize-winning results. 256 large (8" x 10¾") pages; printed on extra heavy, glossy stock; more than 100 beautiful, deep-etched halftone reproductions, including every type of portrait. A new book, compiled by the author of *Professional Photography for Profit* and editor-publisher of *The Professional Photographer* and *The Commercial Photographer*, to help perfect your portrait craftsmanship.

professional portrait LIGHTINGS



by **Charles Abel**, *A.R.P.S., Hon. M. Photog., Exec. Mgr. The Photographers' Assoc. of America.*

•

just published $7.50

•

At your camera or book store, or order direct from

GREENBERG: Publisher, Dept. P
203 East 57 St., New York 22

SIMS

Flash Gun for Leica Cameras

- Interchangeable between early models and IIIc
- Compact weighs 7 ounces
- Built-in plug on side of sychronizer case uses standard cord for extension flash shots
- $27.50 postpaid in U.S.A.

All inquiries, domestic or foreign, receive prompt attention. Write for circular and informative direction booklet.
Immediate delivery on orders placed through your dealer or direct. Specify camera model.

R. A. Simerl Mfg. Co.
33 N. Orchard St. Madison 5, Wisconsin

tors in the hospitals. Instructor courses were organized where volunteers received a thorough training in all the branches of photography. Such volunteers learned all about the various types of cameras, their advantages and best uses. While they all had their own cameras, they had to learn how to handle the other types in order to help the boys in the proper use of whatever equipment they might have, including unfamiliar foreign cameras with distance settings in meters. In the instructor classes all darkroom practices were taught from processing roll film and sheet film to contact printing, enlarging, and retouching.

The most important part of this training however, had to deal with the psychological approach to the patient-students. Complete discretion concerning war experiences and case histories is mandatory for all volunteer workers. They also have to possess pedagogic qualities in handling the boys and in awakening the interest for the art of photography. The instructors soon find out whether their pupils are eager to enter this field, whether they prefer the technical sides and darkroom work, or whether they have an artistic mind and are eager to select their own subjects in taking pictures.

First attempt of the Veteran-students failed, so the Volunteer Service Photographer-instructor demonstrates the loading of roll film in a tank a second time.

At present about two hundred volunteers on active service reach approximately 2000 patients every week. They still continue to take portraits or teach their students to take portraits of each other, but now this is only a side line of the many-faceted program of their activities.

Thanks to the cooperation of the medical authorities, the volunteer workers, and thanks also to private contributions, Volunteer Service Photographers succeeded in installing complete photographic outfits and darkroom equipment in many of the great eastern Army, Navy, and Veterans' hospitals. They even invented special portable darkrooms to be taken into the wards for bedridden patients.

This darkroom on wheels, covered with a light-tight curtain, contains everything in a minimum of space, providing closets for chemicals, tanks, and trays. It has extendable boards to broaden the working surface, thus easily accommodating

COLOR PRINTS

40c

2¼"x3¼" unmounted in lots of ten or more (assorted if desired) .....

2¼"x3¼" Mounted	$ .50
3¼"x4½" Mounted	.75
Unmounted	.65
5"x7" Mounted	2.00
8"x10" Mounted	3.00

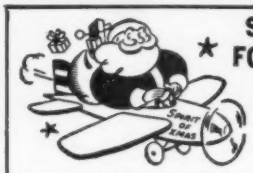
FROM ANY SIZE TRANSPARENCY UP TO 5"x7" INCLUDING 35MM

Subject composed and cropped where it will improve the picture. All mounted prints in attractive folders.
Please remove all glass from transparencies before sending.

Send for Price List of Black-and-White Prints in Leatherette Loose-Leaf Album.

MINIMUM ORDER—$1.00
Please Enclose Remittance with Order
No Additional charge for postage or packing.

PHOTO LAB, INC.
3825 GEORGIA AVENUE, N. W.
SUITE 1127
WASHINGTON 11, D. C.



SMART GIFTS FOR CHRISTMAS

from JULIAN and SANTA in CINE and STILL

AMPRO A-8 8mm with case	$168.00
AMPRO Imperial 20, 16mm case	276.00
AMPRO Premier 20, 16mm Sound	540.00
B&H FILMO MASTER 8mm, case	187.50
B&H No. 179 FILMO SOUND	603.50
DE JUR "1000," 8mm, case	174.00
KODASCOPE 8-33	78.00
KODASCOPE 8-90, case	175.00
KODASCOPE 16-10	119.15
KODASCOPE 16-20, case	245.00
SOUND KODASCOPE FS-10-N	500.00
KEYSTONE A-8, 8mm	116.50
KEYSTONE K-108, 8mm	138.50
KEYSTONE K-160, 16mm	119.50
REVERE 85, 8mm	120.00
VICTOR 60, 16mm, Sound	468.00
KODAK 8mm Mag.	145.83
KODAK 16mm Mag.	175.00
KODAK 8mm Model 25	64.17
B&H 8mm Sportster	102.61
KODAK Medalist w case	277.50
KODAK Reflex w case	137.92
KODAK 16mm Editing outfit	62.50
KODAK 8 or 16mm Editing Viewer	23.50
KODAK Kodaflector Senior II	26.25

Large Stock of Still and Movie Cameras, Telephoto and Wide Angle lenses for immediate delivery. Mail orders filled. Write Us Your Photo Needs.

Julian CAMERA SHOP
88-42 SUTPHIN BLVD., JAMAICA 2, N. Y.

SCENIC KODACHROME SLIDES

Gorgeous Colors. Finely Composed. Hundreds of Interesting Subjects. Many Prize Winners. Send for a Free Catalog.

ELK STUDIO
Dept. A
Elkton, Maryland

Color Prints 35c

2¼x3¼ 35c 4x5 mtd $1.00 5x7 mtd $2.00
From any Ansco or Kodachrome transparency
Ansco Film Developed 120-620 75c 35MM mtd $1.00
Ektrachrome Developed 120-620 ..... $1.50
No. C.O.D.'s

Technichrome Lab. Rockville, Md.

contact printer, enlarger, easel, and trays. There are drawers for paper, hooks for safelight, tongs, funnels, and clips for drying films—all this easy enough to handle, to be pushed to the bedside and to be used by one patient in bed and two patients who are in wheelchairs, at the same time.

The boys are taught by the instructors —individually or in classes—how to handle a camera, how to take a portrait, how to use floodlights and flash. They practice in well equipped darkrooms the developing of films, contact-printing and enlarging, cropping and retouching, and they also discuss the basic problems of composition.

The instruction in oil coloring of finished prints plays a great part in the

Photography comes to the bedsides of veteran-patients in the form of a complete portable darkroom which includes facilities for contact printing (above).

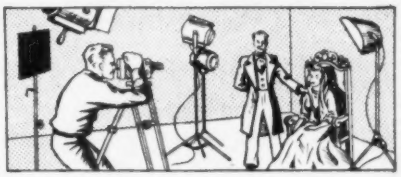
VSP program and is very popular with the patients. It coordinates the mind and hand, which results in its being one of the best therapeutical occupations, very much in favor with the medical authorities. It is quite natural that the younger boys love to do the coloring of glamour girls, while the older veterans select baby and child pictures and landscape scenes.

Volunteer Service Photographers never forget that there are also girls among the veterans in the hospitals, former Wacs and Waves and civil service employees. They too are enjoying the pleasures of photographic instruction, but they mostly concentrate their skill and ability on retouching and oil coloring.

For those veterans who are able to get out, field trips are arranged. How happy they are, not only to get away from bed and hospital, but to shoot pictures all over and of their own choice. They visit the zoo or botanical gardens and sometimes they are taken to photographic studios and other places where they can learn about photography. An especially interesting trip took them to a great daily newspaper where the veterans could study newspaper retouching, engraving, and printing and where they saw the edi-

OPERA HOSE
FULL LENGTH BLACK, WHITE & FLESH
Write For Free Folder
Nylon Silk Rayon Elastic Mesh
Glamorize Your Pin Ups
THE WETTSTEIN CO.
440 W. 42nd St. New York 18, N. Y.

Movie Workshop
TRAINING IN PROFESSIONAL METHODS OF MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION



BASIC & ADVANCED CLASSES IN Camera, lighting, editing, sound, scenario writing and directing
• APPROVED FOR VETERANS •
Send for FREE catalog "O"
NEW INSTITUTE
29 FLATBUSH AVE., BROOKLYN 17, N. Y.
• STerling 3-9444 •

We are looking for high grade COLOR TRANSPARENCIES
SUITABLE FOR MAGAZINE COVERS AND OTHER ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES.
4x5 or larger. Children, animals, industry, science, sports, landscapes, girls, human interest, picture stories. Prompt replies and returns. Prompt payments.
THE SHOSTAL PRESS AGENCY
545 FIFTH AVE., Dept. P-28, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

BE TAUGHT BY EXPERTS

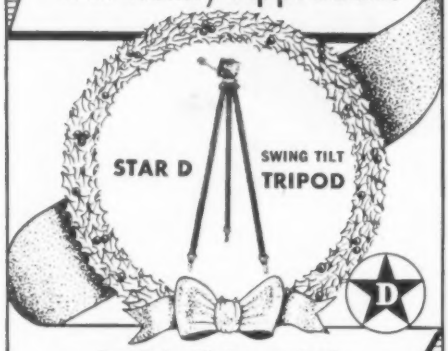
Expert instruction is a field in which the Woodard School of Photography is distinguished. Modern equipment and well designed courses of study are brought to maximum effectiveness only by most competent instruction. Our instructors are all experts with enviable professional reputations.

APPROVED FOR G. I. TRAINING
SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED LITERATURE

WOODARD SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY

81 SOUTH SECOND STREET MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

A Gift the Photographer Will Really Appreciate



Buy "Swing Tilts" at your Dealers

Manufactured by
DAVIDSON MANUFACTURING CO.
5146 Alhambra Ave. Los Angeles 32, Calif.

MOVIE FILM

8 mm FULLY PANCHROMATIC 16 mm

Order THANKSGIVING-CHRISTMAS Film Now.
The Perfect Hi-Speed Indoor Film!

25 Ft. Dbl. 8MM		100 Ft. 16 MM
$1.50	WESTON INDOOR 32 50	$3.75
1.75	WESTON INDOOR 64 100	4.25

- ★ Prices Include Processing
- ★ Daylight Loading—Standard Spools
- ★ 1948 Dating—Not War Surplus
- ★ Maximum Quality—Wide Latitude
- ★ Money Back Guarantee

LABORATORY REVERSAL PROCESSING

25 ft. 8/8 MM	$.50
100 ft. 16 MM	.75

All Work and Film Returned Postpaid—Except C.O.D.'s

G.P.O. Box 730 ULTREX Brooklyn 1, N.Y.

Christmas Greetings

To all our many **VON-L** users the world over we extend sincere holiday greetings.

Don't forget what **GOLD XX** will do for your indoor holiday pictures . . . ***INCREASES MAZDA FILM SPEEDS 5 TIMES!***

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR **GOLD XX** OR WRITE DIRECT

MON-BLANC CHEMICAL CO.
FORT WAYNE 3 INDIANA

torial handling of the incoming material.

Through these field trips a welcome contact with the outer world is being established, which facilitates the road back to life and work when the veterans finally are discharged. For many, photography already is proving to be a vocation. Anthony Leo, one of the veterans who learned photography from the Volunteer Service Photographers while he was a patient at St. Albans Hospital, has returned to the hospital after being discharged as a patient, as a paid laboratory technician in photography. Another veteran who learned photo-oil coloring profited so well by his instruction and liked this kind of work so much he accepted a job in the field.

It does not matter whether the photographic activities are only a comforting hobby or a serious training for rehabilitation; in any case each of the many phases of the art of photography provides an absorbing pastime for the patients.

Wherever the activities of the Volunteer Service Photographers reach, they are welcomed enthusiastically. If this organization is further assisted by the active work of volunteers and the necessary financial aid, it will spread rapidly all over the country. Then photography will bring comfort, moral support, and a new start for many more of our boys, still confined in hospitals.—

MODELS OF THE YEAR

Acme

Named top models of 1947 by the Society of Photographic Illustrators, contest winners smile their thanks to judges who selected them at the Fashion Fair at Madison Square Garden. Gloria Lytell (center) of Miami, Fla., won first prize—a guarantee of $5000 in modeling fees for the coming year. Jane Cartwright (left) of Hilton, Mass., took second prize—a guarantee of $4000 in fees. Third prize, $3000 in modeling fees, went to Shirley Arnow (right) of Phoenix, Ariz.

Popular Photography's Traveling Salons

POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY's Traveling Salons, which are made up of the prize-winning pictures entered in our picture contests, are available free of charge for exhibit at libraries, museums, department stores, banks, public utility offices, or any other organization or institution open to the public. If a POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY Salon has not been exhibited in your city ask your local camera club officers, photographic dealer, librarian, department store manager, or banker to write POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY Traveling Salon Dept., 185 N. Wabash Avenue, Chicago 1, Illinois, for information.

Fourth Salon

Chicago, Ill., Central Y.M.C.A. Camera Club, December 1 to December 15.
Dayton, Ohio, Y.M.C.A., January 1 to January 15.
Detroit, Mich., Wayne University Camera Club, January 1 to January 15.
La Crosse, Kansas, Rural High School, January 1 to January 15.
Langley Field, Virginia, January 1 to January 15.
Lynn, Mass., Thomson Camera Club, January 1 to January 30.
Marblehead, Mass., Marblehead Camera Club, December 1 to December 15.

Third Salon

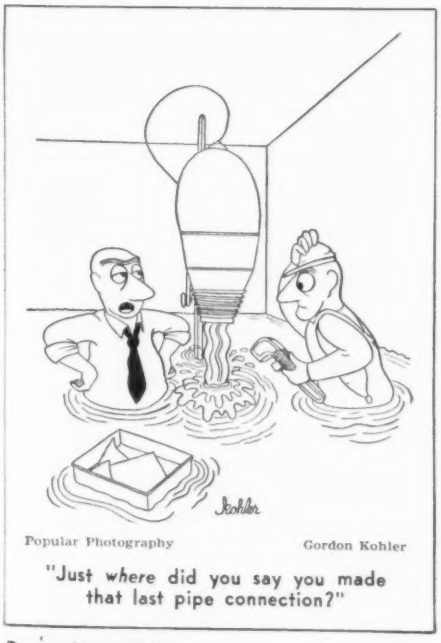
Ecorse, Mich., Ecorse Camera Club, January 1 to January 15.
Naches, Wash., Naches High Click Club, January 1 to January 15.
Norfolk, Neb., V. A. Cook Studio, January 1 to January 15.
Springfield, Mo., Drury College, January 1 to January 15.

Second Salon

Akron, Ohio, Akron Camera Club, January 1 to January 15.
Lakefield, Minn., Lakefield Photography Club, January 1 to January 15.
Pella, Iowa, Central College, January 12 to January 26.
Wabash, Ind., Wabash Camera Club, January 1 to January 15.

First Salon

Dayton, Ohio, The Dayton "Y" Camera Club, December 1 to December 15.
Canton, Ohio, The Camera Shop, January 1 to January 15.
Philadelphia, Pa., Photographic Guild, January 1 to January 15.
Terre Haute, Ind., Y.M.C.A., January 1 to January 15.



Popular Photography — Gordon Kohler

"Just where did you say you made that last pipe connection?"

PROTECT YOUR SLIDES
KWIK-MOUNTS

FREE SAMPLE!
KWIK-MOUNTS
Simple - Fast - Efficient - Clean!
Get your FREE Samples now
send card or letter to Dept. P.
Chromat-O-Scope
426 S. SPRING ST.
LOS ANGELES, 13

35mm SPECIAL

Fine grain developed Vaporated & enlarged	3¼ x 4½ single weight glossy	18 exp. $1.00 reloads 40¢	36 exp. $1.25 reloads 50¢

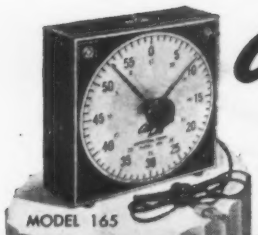
Studio 35 — Box 677 Grand Central P.O. New York, N.Y.

SUPER-COTE means BETTER PICTURES with your PRESENT LENS

BEST COATED LENS CLEANER TOO!

MODERNIZE your lens with SUPER-COAT — the latest, insured lenscoating.
Keep lenses clean with SUPER-COTE COATED LENS CLEANER—at your dealer's
Dealer Inquiries Invited

OPTICAL FILM ENGINEERING CO.
2125 CHERRY STREET PHIL. 3, PA.



GRALAB UNIVERSAL TIMER

Tops in Timing

You will find a score of uses for this new, modern Timer. Try it and you will wonder how you ever got along without it.

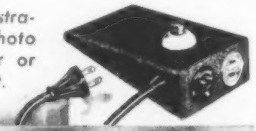
- It has a large, easily-read 8" dial. Luminous model has dial easily seen in dark room.
- Its hands are easily set for any timing job. Outer graduations for interval timing by seconds up to 60 minutes; inner graduations give elapsed time in seconds up to 55 minutes.
- It will automatically make or break circuit on electrically-operated equipment.
- It will give continuous signal at expiration of pre-selected interval, if desired.
- It is extremely accurate; powered by synchronous motor.
- It is the only all-purpose darkroom timer. Ideal for color work. Housed in sturdy steel case, long-wearing black morocco finish.

GRALAB FOOT CONTROL

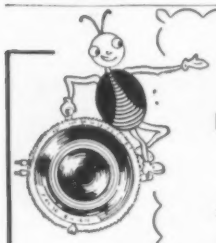
For remote control operations, simply plug in GraLab Foot Control unit, which has two electrical outlets, one "hot" and one controlled by foot switch. Ideal to free hands while developing prints, operating projector, controlling house lights, and many other applications. Ten amps capacity.

Model 165, as shown $22.95
Luminous model 168 ..... $23.95
White enamel model 167 ..... $24.95
Foot Control ..... $ 5.25

Ask for demonstration at your Photo Supply Dealer or write us direct.



GRAY LABORATORY & MANUFACTURING CO.
43 W. APPLE ST.
DAYTON 2, OHIO



OUR NEW ILLUSTRATED BULLETIN IS READY. WRITE!

We have *Trade-in Specials!*

Write for Listings of Favorite Cameras and Equipment

We Buy, Sell, or Swap!

SHUTTERBUG SHOP

15 EAST 39TH ST., NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

Wide-eyed, and curling her toes with unbelieving anticipation, this tiny Polish orphan is watching the opening of a food package from an American relief organization.

"CARE'S" CHILD

A poignant photograph helps a relief organization to promote its services

DO YOU REALIZE that with your hands, and your camera, you have the power to capture, permanently and for posterity, the wistful and fleeting moments which carry pathos and tears? And that in your record, there captured forever in varying shades of black and white, is the latent power which can move your picture's viewers to those same emotional heights that you had captured with a wink of your camera's shutter?

Nothing can serve these facts as a better witness than the photograph reproduced here. It is of a child in a Polish orphanage, where she has lived since her parents were killed in the war. Her eyes are bright—and with reason, for a food package which had just arrived from the United States was being opened.

This particular photograph brought CARE more letters and orders than any other piece of promotion it had used. And yet it was made with poor equipment, bad film, and worse developing solutions.

Anyone here in the United States can help to make a happy child out of youngsters such as the child pictured here. CARE packages may be sent at low cost to many countries abroad. Place your order with CARE, 50 Broad Street, New York City.—*Ira S. Glick.*

or-
on.

r eyes
food
m the

ought
n any
. And
ment,
tions.
s can
oung-
here.
v cost
your
New

APHY

The Magazines

(*Continued from page* 16)

photographers simply don't have the time to catch up with these gadgets. Our object was to get them familiar enough with their use so that the technical problems they present are swept out of the way, and the photographer can let his creative imagination take over.

"The strobe light, for instance, can be a wonderful tool for such work as fashion shows. You can plant these lights around the room without long extension cords, since they have their own power packs. Each unit has an electric eye, so that it

Life

Margaret Bourke-White, in work togs, attended all "Life classes." Here she talks with Life picture executive Oscar A. Graubner as they sip dilute hypo.

can be set off by the light on the camera. And the strobe light is good for five to ten thousand flashes, so there's no necessity for time- and money-consuming changes of flashbulbs."

* * *

ON THE FALL LIST. Two more books by ASMP members have appeared within the same week. The first is ARTHUR GRIFFIN'S "The Boston Book," with text by Esther Forbes, and published by Houghton, Mifflin. About half of the book is pictures, several of them in color. An innovation we'd like to see become more popular is a section "For Photographers Only," at the back of the volume. In it, Griffin tells about his problems with the various photographs, and gives technical data on each.

ROMAN VISHNIAC'S "Polish Jews" is a fine and sensitive photographer's record of "a lost people." Taken just before the war in Europe, the photographs show Jewish life in the ghettos of Poland, Ruthenia, and Lithuania. Many of the pictures have been compared to paintings by the Dutch and Flemish masters of the 17th century. It is published by Schocken Books.

* * *

ROOKS WAS ROOSTING. Looking for DALE ROOKS, formerly of Look Books, has been a pastime of the ASMP and his friends in New York during the past eight months.

We've finally run him down in Grand Rapids, Mich., and he's not hiding behind the furniture, either. Seems Dale knocked himself out on his last assignment for one of the "Look at America" books, came down ill, took an extended vacation, and

THE *Perfect Gift*

AMERICA'S MOST BEAUTIFUL CASES BY *Service*

Service Camera Cases, America's most beautiful, make thrilling gifts for any photographer. Their rich Sun-tan Bridle Cowhide leathers give them true distinction — a joy to own and use. There are over 80 sheath and eveready cases available — covering most cameras in use; and the famous Service Gadget Bag (in 3 sizes) that will hold any movie or still camera plus loads of accessories too—filters, meter, extra film, lens shade, etc. See your dealer today, choose any Service Case with complete assurance that your gift will be truly appreciated. You'll be a real Santa Claus.

GIVE A SERVICE CASE

SERVICE MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
CAMERA CASE DIVISION
120 EAST 16TH ST., NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

AVAILABLE COAST-TO-COAST AT BETTER CAMERA STORES.

ORIGINAL!
COLOR SLIDES AND STEREOS
35 mm original Ansco color slides of tropical flowers and scenes. 50c ea., 12 for $5.00. Stereo pairs $1.25 pr. Send 50c for sample and list.
MODERN PHOTOGRAPHERS
New Port Richey, Fla.

"STREAMLINED OPTICS"
KORONA WIDE-ANGLE BINOCULAR
Leaders since 1884 in quality optics. The first and only streamlined prism binocular with prisms in straight line of vision. Cleaning is easy.
Ask your dealer—he knows quality
GUNDLACH Manufacturing Corp. Fairport, New York

Personalized
XMAS
PHOTOCARDS

Give your holiday greetings a really personal touch-a picture of children, pets or home. Christmas cards made from your favorite snapshot mean much to relatives and friends — make your cards distinctive and worth saving. Send negative plus 3c postage for a sample card and full details. No obligations whatsoever.

FRANKLIN PHOTO FINISHING
BOX PP FRAMINGHAM, MASS.

YOUR OWN STUDIO

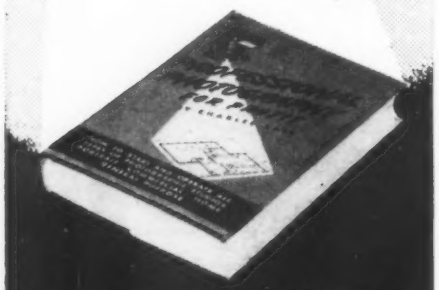
The new, the first book on how to start and run it successfully!

PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHY for PROFIT

by Charles Abel, A.R.P.S., Hon. M. Photog.

Answers hundreds of your questions about all types of studios: home portrait, studio portrait, commercial and general purpose. 480 large 6" x 9" pages; 40 idea-packed chapters; 64 illustrations with floor plans, forms, records; 12 systems of record keeping. This big, practical book makes available a wealth of ideas for every practicing studio owner. For the would-be professional, this book is the start on a profitable photographic career. The author is editor-publisher of *The Professional Photographer*. Raves *Popular Photography*: "A book long needed to be written. Excellent reference source and rich storehouse of seasoned professional advice."

Third Big Printing
$5.00



At your camera or book store, or direct from the publisher:

GREENBERG: PUBLISHER
201 East 57th St., New York 22

★ ★ ★ ★

COMBINATION OUTFITS

Immediate Delivery

KEYSTONE K8 f2.5 new, 8mm and 500W 8mm Apollo Projector 99.50
BOLEX L8 f2.8 8mm and Bell & Howell 8mm Projector 287.50
REVERE 87—8mm f2.5 and 500W 8mm Projector 116.95
BOLEX H16 f1.9 16mm new B&H 16mm Diplomat Projector 648.50
B&H 16mm Magazine f1.9 and B&H 16mm Diplomat Projector 487.60
B&H 70DA 16mm f1.9 inc. tax 307.17
ROBOT II f2 Biotas 35mm f3.5 Tele. Lens case, L.N. 275.00

Get our prices on Photo Equipment

YOUR FRIEND IN THE BUSINESS
JACK SCHIFF
CAMERA EXCHANGE
55 VESEY ST. NEW YORK 7. BE.3-1151

has spent the summer getting re-established. Believe it or not, he says you can make a living in Grand Rapids, where he's doing regular assignments and some advertising work. He'll be ready for a visit back East any day now, he reports.

* * *

NEW ANNUAL. The first American photographic annual to be put out by photographers themselves will appear this January, made up of the cream of 2,500 photographs submitted by 200 members of the American Society of Magazine Photographers.

To be published by Whittlesey House, the book will include about 175 photographs, with a text chapter on what kind of a strange animal the magazine photographer is, one on trends in making pictures for magazines, and a technical article which will examine critically the kind of equipment used by men and women who make their livings—and this can mean anything from $75 a week to $250,000 a year—with cameras plus as few accessories as possible. Another chapter will unveil some of the fabulous facts about fashion photography.

Just to pick a few names from the ABCs of those represented, the list includes ABBOTT, BLUMENFELD, BREITENBACH, HORACE BRISTOL, BOURKE-WHITE, CAPA, K. CHESTER, WILL CONNELL, JERRY COOKE, ROGER COSTER, RALPH CRANE.

Most of the pictures are being selected because they can stand on their own feet in the absence of text or captions, but a few are presented for their story value, or to illustrate unusual techniques. Technical data will be given on the photographs, but it will be edited critically to show why certain cameras, lenses, film, or processing procedures, were utilized. In many cases the story behind how a certain photograph was secured turns out to be as interesting as the picture itself.

The selection committee of the ASMP was made up of ARTHUR ROTHSTEIN, chairman; ARNOLD NEWMAN, MARK SHAW, IDA WYMAN, BERNARD HOFFMAN, and OTTO HESS.

* * *

When *Fortune* divided the world *in partes tres* and assigned HORACE BRISTOL to "The East," he expected a job that would keep him pretty busy. With headquarters in Tokyo, however, Horace found his assignments as leisurely as his eastern subjects, so he has started the East-West Photographic Agency to keep himself busy. His territory for side-jobs includes China, Korea, the Malay States, Java, the Philippines, and all points in between.

* * *

STILL AT STILLS. ED RINKER, who has been shooting and directing motion pictures during the past year for Coronet Films, *Esquire's* subsidiary company, reports that he has not pulled a Weegee and quit still pictures. He's back at it full time now, doing advertising illustration and editorial work in Chicago, and expects to resume his trips to New York.

* * *

BIG-NAME ASSISTANT. A chap named Dick Litwin is a photographer's assistant with real fashion sense, apparently, as well as camera know-how. A group of photographers working for *Har-*

35 MM FILM FINE GRAIN
DEVELOPED, VAPORATED AND ENLARGED

MINILABS
STILL FIRST IN 35 MM
FINE GRAIN
FILM PROCESSING, DIRECT BY MAIL

36 exposure roll of film processed & enlarged to 3x4 inches $1.00

8 exposure rolls enlarged to approximately twice negative size for only 35c

Ask for Free Booklet Magazine, "Pictures"

MINILABS Inc.
ENGLEWOOD, NEW JERSEY
Box 485

A Gift the Photographer Will Really Appreciate

STAR D one twenty PROJECTOR for 2¼x2¼ Transparencies

Buy "One Twenty" Projectors at your Dealers

Manufactured by
DAVIDSON MANUFACTURING CO.
5146 Alhambra Ave. Los Angeles 32, Calif.

$1000.00 in photo contest cash prizes GIVEN AWAY during our 50th Year of publication

Write for advance information

The Camera 306 N. Charles St. Baltimore 1, Md.

35 m m ULTRA FINE GRAIN DEVELOPED $1.25

Coin or Money Order
Return Postage Paid by Us

Any roll up to 36 exposures (incl. Mercury), and good frames enlarged to 3½ x 5 on single weight velvet paper (glossy if preferred). Negatives chrome treated to minimize scratches.

Ask for Free Mailing Bags

8 Exposures Roll Film, and Prints 45c

WALTER LABS. QUALITY PRINTS SINCE 1935
3351 FULTON ST., BROOKLYN 8, N. Y.

per's Bazaar, Madamoiselle, and *Brides* magazines, have found him very valuable and have kept him busy.

And Dick, without opening his mouth, has been making quite a name for himself. First he went out with MARK SHAW and Mark introduced him to the editors. Then ARNOLD NEWMAN used Dick on a couple of stories—and introduced his assistant, Dick Litwin, to the editors. When RONNY JACQUES made the rounds with a new assistant, Dick, the editors began raising their eyebrows.

Recently MARTIN MUNKACSI needed an

Meet Earl Leaf—before he disappears into some jungle again. Just back from almost a year in South America, Earl, at 43, looks back on a checkered career, during which he used the globe as a checker-board. He's been a cowboy, lumberjack, forest ranger, teamster, prospector, longshoreman, soap manufacturer, sailor, editor, columnist, writer, government adviser—and photographer.

"Sometimes I think I should have stuck to milkin' wild cows," Earl says. "It's not so hard on the ulcers."

Out of a mile-long biography in the "Who's Who" supplement, we find that he's been editor of all kinds of newspapers and magazines in the Far East—and was staff photographer of *Dance* magazine; was an adviser to the Chinese government on public relations—and a contract photographer for several airlines; contributes regularly to a score of magazines in this country—and has had four wives—both here and abroad.

Earl's chief photographic advice on South America is to bring a young and beautiful girl along with you as an assistant. One meeting those specifications, Miss Leonie Greenwood-Adams, made his last trip a great success, he says. Here, according to his own admission, is what she did:

"Leonie toted cameras, harangued reluctant models, maneuvered flash extensions, argued with taxi drivers, kept caption notes, did most research, and wrapped cabinet ministers, presidents and other official ilk around her finger."

As for other advice, Earl says: "I think Bolivia the most photogenic country in the southern hemisphere. The least known and most exotic is Surinam, Netherlands Guiana . . . fog and overcast hamper picture-taking on the West Coast most of the year. Lima, for example, never sees the sun for five months; Santiago usually is covered with smog and overcast, and the sky resembles a poorhouse blanket ten months of the year. The worst season for the photographer in any country, especially Brazil and Argentina, is the good old summertime."

Rely on NASH COLOR SERVICE ★ For

THE FINEST COLOR PRINTS AND TRANSPARENCIES

Color shots you'll treasure always

Nash Color Prints

You want the best possible results from your color shots and we'll see to it that you get perfectly balanced prints that are *SHARP, CLEAR and BRILLIANT!* We use *MASKING* and *FILTER* correction in the producing of all color prints. That is why the nation's top photographers rely on NASH for quality.

- Your finished prints are shipped to you postpaid.
- Prints are cropped to your instructions at no extra cost.
- Prints are attractively mounted (with the exception of sizes 2¼x3¼ and 3¼x4½).
- Prints are made from *ANY SIZE Ansco, Kodachrome or Ektachrome* transparency.

2¼x3¼.....50c 3½x5.....$1.00
3¼x4½.....85c 5 x7.....$2.50
8x10.....$4.00

Sizes 2¼x3¼ and 3¼x4½ are finished in DECKLED EDGES!

Color Film Processing

24 HOUR SERVICE

Your Ansco Color Films are processed by *SENSITOMETRIC CONTROL.* This scientific method assures you of perfectly processed transparencies. SIZES: 35MM (in slide mounts), 120 or B2, 620 or PB 20.

$1.00 per roll postpaid

Mail Your Order Today for Perfectly Processed Prints and Transparencies

NASH *Color* LABORATORIES
RIALTO THEATRE BUILDING
5810 BERGENLINE AVENUE • WEST NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY

LAW

STUDY AT HOME for Personal Success and LARGER EARNINGS. 39 years' expert instruction—over 108,000 students enrolled. LL.B Degree awarded. All text material furnished. Easy payment plan. G.I. Approved. Send for FREE BOOK—"Law and Executive Guidance"—NOW!

AMERICAN EXTENSION SCHOOL OF LAW
Dept. 84-PP, 646 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.

35MM *Quality* DEVELOPING

36 FULL SIZE 3½x4½ ENLARGEMENTS $1.25

WE HAVE FRESH FILM

INDIVIDUAL ATTENTION EACH NEGATIVE

No automatic or mass production machinery used. Your film fine grain developed and vaporated to prevent scratching. Exacting workmanship, highest quality developing. Write for FREE mailers and other OUTSTANDING OFFERS.

UNIVERSAL PHOTO SERVICE BOX 612A LA CROSSE, WIS.

GILMAT FOOTSWITCH

- Heavy Duty—Efficient
- Enlarging — Printing — Lighting
- Micro Switch Operation
- Rubber Pad Prevents Slips

$4.95 Postpaid in U. S. A. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Shipped all parts finished, ready to assemble, including switch wire, plugs, complete. Only screw driver needed.

CONTACT PRINTER $5.75 Federal Tax Included

- New Idea in Mask Assembly
- Centers Neg. Above Light
- Double Masks—Adjustable
- Masks Hinge for Retouching
- Air Foam "Rubber Platen"
- Takes neg. up to 4"x5"

Shipped all parts finished, ready to assemble. Only screw driver needed, including Box parts, sockets, switch, wire, plug. Complete

FILM SQUEEGEE

Wipes both sides film dry same time. Postpaid, $1.15, federal tax included.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

HARRISON MFG. CO.
Dept. P-12, 7221 Hocker Avenue
MERRIAM, KANSAS

35mm HIGH SPEED PANCHROMATIC
Daylight Weston 80-GE 120-Tungsten Weston 64-GE 100
DAYLIGHT LOADING CARTRIDGE
for ARGUS CONTAX LEICA RETINA and similar cameras

36 Exposures
Reduced from 87c
50c
DOVER FILM

ALL EIGHT EXPOSURES
Size 127 — Retail Price 27c
Size 828 — Retail Price 30c
Size 620 — Retail Price 33c
Size 120 — Retail Price 33c
Size 616 — Retail Price 38c
Size 116 — Retail Price 38c
Dealers Write For Special Discounts
Each film is properly wrapped
Boxed with an instruction sheet
DOVER FILM CORP., DOVER, N. H., U. S. A.

AT LAST!
You can have black and white Projection Slides of your favorite shots, no matter what the original size!
35MM
PROJECTION SLIDES
FROM NEGATIVES OR PRINTS OF ANY SIZE
Each 2x2 transparency individually exposed by photoelectric cell method on safety film.
From Negatives 25c each From Prints 35c each
In cardboard mounts or in strips
MINIMUM ORDER $1
This is just one of our many superior black and white and color services. Send for complete list and prices.
NATIONAL PHOTO LABS
Dept. P, 509 5th Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

assistant on a fashion job and Newman recommended Dick. Martin met the editors of *Brides* and started to introduce his assistant. "Oh, Dick Litwin," they exclaimed, "Why, of course, we know him!"

Munkacsi was so impressed he proposed that the credit line read, "Photo by Munkacsi, assisted by Litwin."

* * *

TRIPLE TRIP. LARRY KEIGHLEY, of the *Saturday Evening Post*, is back from a shutter-tripping trip through France, Germany, England and Italy—with a broken toe. Larry was in a Paris hotel all set for his return, waiting anxiously for a plane reservation. When the phone rang, Larry was in the bathtub. Knowing that the call was probably his reservation, and that Paris operators ring twice and then give up, Larry took off out of the tub—and crash-landed on the bathroom floor.

"I managed to take the call—it was my reservation," Larry says. "My toe hurt painfully, but I grabbed a cab and made the plane." Next morning at LaGuardia Field he found that the toe was broken. "It was a bad trip," he says.

* * *

'47 INTO '48. '47 may yet turn out to be the *Magazine of the Year*, and fulfil its promise by at least becoming the magazine of '48. With the September issue, articles and stories became better-paced, layout improved, and the handling and reproduction of photographs and other art work zipped up considerably.

Owned by the writers, artists and photographers who are its contributors, '47 apparently is beginning to get better contributions from its owners!

Among the 48 photographers who own shares, incidently, are 33 members of the American Society of Magazine Photographers. The September issue featured work of WILLIAM VANDIVERT, color by Gjon Mili, HY PESKIN, and Stephen Fay of RAWLINGS Studio, and an article about ROBERT CAPA.

* * *

ROUND TRIP. IKE VERN and family took an Indian Summer vacation and began their tour on Cape Cod. In Provincetown they ran into ARTHUR GRIFFIN, wearing shorts and busily Rolleiflexing his way down the main street. Arthur sold the Verns on a visit to the Gaspé. "Just wonderful this time of the year," enthused the much-traveled photo-author of the recent "Boston Book."

Next morning, Arthur sauntered up as Ike and his family were packing up their car for the Gaspé trip. "Better get some cloth or pliofilm bags for all your gear," Arthur opined. "The dust is so bad up there that it works its way into everything."

"Dust?" asked Ike. "Where's it come from?"

"Oh, the roads are horrible!" exclaimed Griffin. "As a matter of fact, what's your tire pressure?" Ike thought about 30 pounds.

"Better keep 'em up to 35," advised Arthur. "Roads are really rough. I got eight flats."

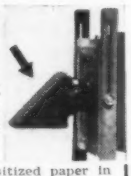
"Thank you, Arthur," said Ike, bowing as he picked up two suitcases and car-

At Last!
CLEAN PRINTS

Only clean Hypo-free prints are worthwhile. The Richard Print Washer provides continual circulation of water and prints. Automatic discharge of Hypo. Contour of sides prevents adherence. Nothing to scratch prints or break corners. Spun aluminum, will not crack, rust or chip. No plumbing required. No overflow possible. Fast. Professional volume. Washes 60 8 x 10's in approx. 25 min. Weighs 3½ lbs. Priced for everyone at $19.95 plus tax. Write today for free descriptive literature and list of dealers in your city. Wonderful Xmas Gift.
RICHARD MANUFACTURING CO.
1502 E. Colorado Blvd. Glendale, Calif.

We buy, trade and Sell . .
NEW and USED
Cameras and Equipment of all kinds
WRITE FOR CATALOG
Liberal Trade-in Allowance for your present equipment
Write for Estimate
Highest Cash Prices Paid
MAIL ORDERS FILLED PROMPTLY
Write us . . . if you can't find it!
THE WEST'S MOST COMPLETE PHOTOGRAPHIC HEADQUARTERS
BROOKS
Cameras and Supplies
56 KEARNY, SAN FRANCISCO 8, CALIF.

35 MM FILM FINE GRAIN
developed and enlarged
• Any 36 Exposure Roll, including Mercury, fine grain developed, chemically hardened and brilliantly enlarged to 3¼ x 4½ on Single Weight Glossy Paper.
18 Exposure Roll, 85c
Guaranteed Fresh 36 Exp. Reloads 50c
$1.25
MONEY BACK IF NOT SATISFIED. Send for Free samples, mailing bag and price list.
STANDARD FINE GRAIN SERVICES
DEPT. P, BOX 392, GRAND CENTRAL P.O. N.Y.C., N.Y.

RECOPY THE MIRO-STAT WAY
No more film shortage

•Discharge Papers, •Birth Certificates, •Baptismal Certificates, •Marriage Certificates, •Legal Papers, •Diplomas, •Credentials.
•The Family Record Page from the Bible, Important Letters, Checks, and all Documentary material reproduced faster, better, and cheaper without the use of films. Direct positives on sensitized paper in the place of films.
Booklet giving complete instructions for best results with each unit bought.
Metal unit fitted with special high luminous front surface mirror rendering perfect reflection.
Price $10.00. Order direct from:
THE SCHERLING STUDIOS, INC.
Offices at 113½ Bdwy., Fargo, N. D.
10 N. 4th St., Moorhead, Minn.
Adjustable to fit the Amateur's Camera!

ried them back into the tourist house. "Thank you. And I hope they aren't hiring you to do publicity for the Gaspé!"

* * *

Magazine photography influences millions, might be called a sort of popular art-form, and stands today as a respectable and fairly well-paying profession. But it is almost entirely lacking in critics, historians, or even objective observers to chart its progress or lack of it.

However, some 200 photographers who were polled, interviewed, queried, and cross-examined in connection with the publication of the ASMP's "Annual of Magazine Photography," coming out early next year, have recorded what they think are the trends, weaknesses, and good points of the field.

One man has summed up so well the view of the majority on an important phase of the business that we quote it in full below. Not all photographers in the profession would agree with his ideas—but his statement runs closest to being a representative expression.

"Photo-journalism is today suffering from a lethargy brought on by lack of stimulation from the magazines—and a too-easy acceptance of the situation by photographers.

"The golden age was too quickly reached and passed when the picture magazines made their initial impact. Editors then had no clear conception of photo-journalism. They merely tied onto a 'new' and phenomenal medium of expression which was selling more and more magazines. Therefore, the photographer was given the freest rein of expression, in ideas as well as technique. While the result was not always perfect, it was refreshing and stimulating.

"Gradually editors became more 'expert.' They discovered the formulas, and then began putting picture stories into categories, attempting to take the chance element out of coverage, using detailed shooting scripts, editing down mountainous stacks of pictures to reach the least common denominator.

"Photo-journalism slid back into a profession of conformists, and today it has reached the point where the work of one photographer—because of stilted assigning and editing—looks like the work of almost any other photographer who might be assigned to the same story.

"In a vain attempt to recapture impact, some publications are playing around with fancy layouts and odd-looking type. But this only has the effect of further distracting from the meat of the pictures.

"Editors must eventually realize that further development lies in giving back more editorial freedom to photographers. But this also depends on the photographers learning to be better editors, better story-tellers, and developing a broader outlook, a wider and deeper knowledge of the world, and a keener editorial sense and responsibility."—

—To pour developer or other liquid into a bottle without spilling it, hold a glass rod vertically against the mouth of the bottle. The liquid will run down the glass rod into the bottle.—

Let The General Be Your Santa Claus

BUY NOW! AS LITTLE AS 10% DOWN

PAY NEXT YEAR AS LITTLE AS 10% PER MONTH

On the General's "Pay-As-You-Shoot" Plan

THE NEW CLARUS 35MM CAMERA

. you've been
— Waiting for!
— -Hoping for!

only $12.27 Down

Complete with F/2.8 Coated Wollensak Lens and Carrying Case. Precision-built with P.S.*

*(positive synchronization)

Here! At Last! Is the Camera you've dreamed about for needle-sharp action, pictorial and scenic landscape shots in color and black and white. It's the sensational new CLARUS that gives you such outstanding features as: Positive synchronization . . . built-in range-finder to give you perfect "takes" every time . . . Focal plane shutter . . . and is light-weight, all-metal constructed. All yours on the GENERAL'S "PAY-AS-YOU-SHOOT" PLAN! As little as 10% DOWN and balance in monthly payments. NO INTEREST — NO CARRYING CHARGE — NO FINANCE COMPANY. Order your CLARUS now! Complete with F/2.8 WOLLENSAK COATED LENS, and CARRYING CASE, $122.75.

CLARUS FLASH GUN

New design, fits under camera. No moving parts. Uses two medium-sized flashlight batteries. $11.33*

*No down payment required if purchased with the Clarus.

The General Camera CO.

2308C - W. DEVON AVE., CHICAGO 45, ILL.

10 Day Money Back Guarantee

The GENERAL CAMERA CO.
2308C-W. Devon Ave.
Chicago 45, Ill.

Rush my CLARUS CAMERA. I am enclosing $..... as down payment, and a note telling you about myself. I agree to pay $..... per month until this is paid for. If I am not completely satisfied, I may return my Clarus Camera within 10 days for full refund.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone.... State.....

See our Page Ads for details on General's "Pay-As-You-Shoot" Plan

35mm FILM ENLARGED TO 3⅞ x 5½

18 EXPOSURES $1.00
36 EXPOSURES $1.25

All Films Ultra Fine Grain

Developed and Treated with Teitel's SCRATCH PROOF Solution 36 EXPOSURE RELOADS 50c Write for Mailing Bag & Price List

BELL'S PHOTO LABORATORY

BOX 51, STATION E, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

HIGHEST CASH PRICES PAID... write!

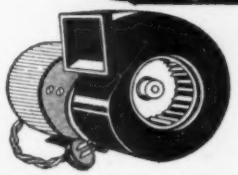
WE BUY --- USED CAMERAS & LENSES

Leica Cameras & Lenses (all models)—Contax Cameras & Lenses — Telephoto Lenses — 8 & 16 MM Movie Cameras & Projectors (sound and silent)—NEEDED AT ONCE

CAPITAL CAMERA EXCHANGE

1003 PENNSYLVANIA AVE. N.W. • WASHINGTON, D. C.

EXHAUST BLOWERS $15.85



No More Stuffy-Hot Darkrooms

Work in comfort! Increase efficiency!—with continuous fresh air. This combination ventilator supplies 100 Cu.Ft. air per minute. Use as exhaust or blower. Installs with ordinary household tools.

Cont. Duty, ball bearing motor operates quietly. Rugged Frame insures long life. 110 Volt, A.C., 50-60 cycles.

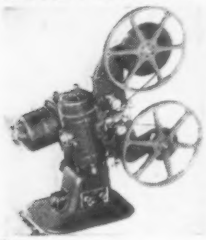
Send Check, Money Order. No C.O.D.'s. West of Mississippi add $1.00 for mailing, handling.

UNIVERSAL YONKERS CORP. (Dept. PP-12)
41 Locust St. Yonkers 2, N. Y.

CHRISTMAS GIFTS THAT CLICK!

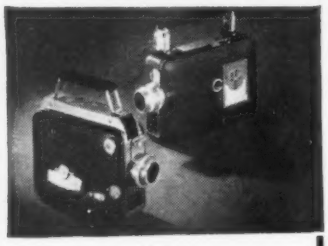
IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

MOVIE PROJECTORS



CAMERAS

MOVIE CAMERAS



8 mm

Kodascope 8-33	$ 78.00
Keystone R-8	74.50
Revere 85	120.00
Keystone K-108	138.50
*Ampro A-8	168.00
*De Jur 8-1000	174.50
*Kodascope 8-90	175.00
*Filmo Master 400	187.50
*B&H Picture Master	262.50

16 mm

Kodascope 16-10	$116.50
Keystone K-160	119.50
*Kodascope 16-20	254.00
*B&H Diplomat	270.33

*Argus A-2	$ 29.85
*Argus 21	58.08
*Argus C-3	74.71
Kodak 35 f3.5 Flash	60.03
Kodak 35 RF Flash	86.51
Flash Bantam f4.5	57.72
Vigilant Jr.	20.20
Vigilant f6.3	36.36
Vigilant Flash Kodamatic f4.5	61.18
Monitor Kodamatic f4.5	69.26
Monitor Supermatic f4.5	86.58
Ansco Speedax f4.5	45.00
Medalist f3.5	262.50
*Argoflex f4.5	69.63
Ciroflex f4.5	76.98
*Kodak Reflex f4.5	137.50

8 mm

Kodak Model 25 f2.7	$ 64.17
Keystone A-8 f2.5	64.50
Revere 88 f2.5	77.50
Keystone A-8 f1.9	99.50
B&H Sportster f2.5	102.61
B&H Turret f2.5	156.98
Revere Turret f2.8	110.00
Revere 70 Mag. f2.8	127.50
Bolex H-8 f1.9	321.55
Kodak 8-90 Mag. f1.9	145.83

16 mm

Keystone A-7 f2.5	$ 74.50
Keystone A-7 f1.5	107.50
Kodak Mag. f1.9	175.00
Victor Model 4 f1.5	214.45
B&H Mag. f2.7	186.67
Bolex H-16 f1.5	339.25
B&H Mag. Turret THC f1.5	383.54

*Includes Carrying Case.

UNITED LUGGAGE AND CAMERA SHOP

1688 MAIN STREET, SPRINGFIELD 3, MASS.

lens coating ♦ HARD ♦ PERMANENT ♦ CLEANABLE

FOR ALL OPTICAL SYSTEMS

Increase definition! Eliminate flare! Improve brilliancy! Achieve faithful color reproduction.

Write to Chemoptics, the oldest glass coating laboratory, for information on the newest in modern lens achievements and scientific mirror work.

Speedy repair service on cameras and binoculars.

CHEMOPTICS, INC.

49 W. 19th St. New York 11, N. Y.

35 MM FILM

Guaranteed Fresh Stock—Reload Your Own

ANSCO—**EASTMAN**—DUPONT

25 ft. $1.00

100 ft. $3.50

POSTPAID

RELOADED CARTRIDGES 3 FOR $1.25

36 Exp.—We Supply Cartridges

Calif. Buyers Include Sales Tax

PACIFIC COAST FILM COMPANY

1510 No. Sierra Bonita, Hollywood 46, Calif.

Scientific

FOTO FLOOD EQUIPMENT

No. P-10—10" diam. clamp-on unit, for No. 1 or No. 2 bulb, heavy gauge aluminum reflector, fine frosted finish inside, satin brush outside, switch socket with heavy 6 ft. heater cord with plug. Plated spring swivel clamp with rubber covered jaws: **$2.45**

No. PF-9—9" diam. clamp-on unit incorporating all of the high grade specifications of our P-10: **$2.45**

No. F-10—10" diam. clamp-on unit with ribbed shallow type reflector, other features same as our P-10 and PF-9: **$2.25**

Prices on finished reflectors alone:
P-10—ea. $1.25 PF-9—ea. $1.25 F-10—ea. $1.10

Prices include tax. All units individually cartoned. Sent on receipt of money order or check. Postage or express charges collect. Dealers' inquiries invited.

Scientific Metal Spinning & Mfg. Co.

1816 MILWAUKEE AVE., CHICAGO 47, ILL.

New BOOKS

THE CAMERA DIGEST, edited by Whit Hillyer. Published by Paul, Richmond & Company, Chicago. Paper bound, 8½x11, 116 pages, illustrated, $1.50. Cloth bound edition, $2.50.

Combining illustrated listings of major equipment with articles on how to select and use the equipment properly, this volume will appeal to beginners and more advanced workers in still and motion pictures. Charts covering films, papers, and flashbulbs render the book useful as a constant reference, and a series of diagrams covering lens evolution from 1812 to the present has unusual interest. While it would be impossible to effect a really exhaustive treatment of technique and available merchandise in a book this size, nevertheless the volume offers much for the money, and includes as authors several top authorities in the photographic field.

CORRECTIVE PHOTOGRAPHY by Lewis L. Kellsey. Published by L. F. Deardorff & Sons, Chicago. Cloth bound, 6x9, 110 pages, illustrated, $5.

An elementary textbook on camera swings and how to use them, this book is being brought out by the well-known view camera manufacturers to provide a source of information for photographers that is beyond the scope of the usual instruction book. It describes all the view camera adjustments, and tells how they can be used singly and in combination to obtain pictures without distortion of vertical or horizontal lines. The numerous illustrations show the adjustments that are being made, and the effect they have on the perspective of the finished photograph.

THE BLUE GHOST by Edward Steichen, Captain, USNR (ret.). Published by Harcourt, Brace and Company, New York. Cloth bound, 8½x10½, 150 pages, illustrated, $3.75.

During the war Captain Steichen, one of the country's most outstanding photographers, was director of the U. S. Navy Photographic Institute, and in command of all Navy combat photography. He supervised the filming of Naval Aviation's magnificent feature picture, *The Fighting Lady*, and directed the Navy's photographic exhibit, "Power in the Pacific."

In this book Captain Steichen writes of his own experiences aboard one of our fleet's most famous carriers—the *Lexington*—nicknamed *The Blue Ghost* by the Japanese who, whenever they claimed they had sent her down, found her cruising again in their backyard. With words and pictures he recaptures the tense atmosphere of the briefing room where the pilots await the order to man their planes; the swift action of "flight stations" when the carrier swings into the wind to launch her planes; the drama of the counterblow when the flat-top takes her share of punishment. He tells of the

lull and exhaustion which follows battle, and of the long cruise back to harbor to heal her wounds and rest her crew and set her wounded ashore. Captain Steichen was aboard the "Lex" while she was under the longest sustained air attack of the Navy's Pacific war, during which she was torpedoed.

SWEDEN, photographs by K. W. Gullers, Text by Howard E. Reichardt. Published by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, Chicago. Cloth bound, 9¼x11¼, 97 pages, illustrated, $4.

The famous Swedish photographer Karl W. Gullers has performed a notable service in making this magnificent presentation of his native land. Using the modern technique of the photo story, he has succeeded in portraying the fundamental aspects of Swedish life. His pictures are unmistakably Sweden. They show a dramatic cross-section of the activities of its 7,000,000 inhabitants. They reveal the spirit of the people as well as the picturesque grandeur of this country of the far northern latitudes. In more than 100 pictures Gullers gives eloquent proof of his stature as one of the world's great photographers. His exploring camera examines cities and harbors, forest and farms, industries and sports, consumer cooperatives, scientific research, physical training, organized medical care, art, fishing, the opera, ballet, airplanes, and the extravagant scenic beauties so irresistible to tourists. Of special interest to photographers is the table in the back of the book which gives technical data on the pictures. Howard Reichardt's interesting text runs along well with the photographs, and this excellent combination illustrates and explains the reasons for Sweden's position as one of the most advanced and enlightened nations of the world.

GOOD PICTURES—Helpful Hints for the Amateur by J. L. "Mac" McCoy. Published by Argus, Inc., Ann Arbor, Michigan. Paper bound, 5¼x8¼, 47 pages, illustrated, 25 cents.

This is the revised and reprinted version of Argus' handy little booklet containing tips for the amateur photographer. The book covers everything photographic from camera types to color photography and proper use of filters. Among the many subjects covered are: enlarging, slides for projection, developing the film, outdoor and indoor exposure guides, depth of field, selecting your film, what to photograph, and pictures in color.

A PALESTINE PICTURE BOOK, photographs by Jakob Rosner. Published by Schocken Books, Inc., New York. Cloth bound, 8¾x11¼, 141 pages, illustrated, $5.

Rosner's camera, which traveled with him across Palestine, caught pictures that show the great achievements that have been made there despite natural and political handicaps: the land made fertile again; new cities built; and a new Jewish type, the collective farmer, emerging. Through the pioneers who have come to Palestine, the Jewish people have re-established contact with the land of their origin. Rosner's camera has searched for the basic patterns of national life rather than for its sensational

with the

ABBEY FLASH PRINTER*

A *built-in* thermo-electric timer in the Abbey Flash Printer measures out white light in flashes. All guesswork is ended. Your prints come out with amazingly high quality and uniformity. You save money, too, because the unique system of steel masks does away with trimming board and waste of valuable printing paper. BIGGEST VALUE! The price includes everything—bulbs, masks, tax, and a lifetime guarantee. Use the Abbey Printer anywhere at home—no special darkroom needed. Full instructions for working in ordinary lighted rooms included. A perfect Christmas gift for any photographer! Make greeting cards in your lighted living room —fun for the whole family.

Sold by leading photo dealers.

**Pat. Pend.*

Use this coupon if your dealer cannot supply you with the Abbey Flash Printer, or if you are situated outside the U. S. A.

ABBEY CORP.,
845 First Ave., New York City 17, U. S. A.
Please ship one Abbey Flash Printer. I enclose cash or money order for $8.80.
Name .....
Address .....
City ..... State ..... Country .....
(If you are situated outside U. S. A. specify voltage used.)

SOUND POWER PHONES $7.50 SET.....TORPEDO CAMERAS $47.50

Ideal for house to **DARKROOM COMMUNICATION SYSTEM.** Self energized, no batteries necessary. Hook them up and they're ready to go! Excellent reception to 500′ distance. Consists of microphone, throat mike, and two ear pieces with 20′ wire. Additional wire 3c per foot. Brand New.

WRIST WATCHES $18.75

16 Jewel Elgin, Waltham, or Bulova. Waterproof, Type A-11, Used by Army Air Forces.

POLAROID FILTERS 75c

1¾″ Diameter in Metal Frame

Takes Standard 120 Roll Film. Has 5″ F 4 Ross convertible 120° wide angle lens. Will cover 7x7. Contains electrically operated 24 volt motor.

AERIAL CAMERAS

K-17 with 12″ F4.5 Lens.....$550.00
K-20 with 161mm F4.5 Lens..... 147.50
F-8 with 15″ F5.6 Lens..... 135.00
F-56 with 20″ F5.6 Lens..... 300.00

All Complete With Accessories
All Merchandise Carries Money Back Guarantee

ASSOCIATED SURPLUS COMPANY
10838 Ventura Boulevard, North Hollywood, California

Now Available!

VOLUME 31

LITTLE TECHNICAL LIBRARY

PHOTOGRAPHIC SERIES

• • •

LIGHTING YOUR PICTURES

By DON MOHLER

Here is the book designed to help you solve your lighting problem—to help you make better pictures.

It is a *must* for the amateur who wants to know the simple fundamentals of lighting, how many lights to use and why, when and how to use reflectors or diffusers, and other valuable, useful information. Profusely illustrated; handy pocket-size—an excellent addition to your photographic library.

95¢ *at book or camera stores, or direct from*

LITTLE TECHNICAL LIBRARY

185 N. Wabash Ave. • Chicago 1, Ill.

LENSES 500,000 OF THEM

Send 3 cent stamp for "BARGAIN" list.

Let's Go!

AVAILABLE NOW!

BARGAIN

Original Cost $150.00 OUR PRICE $7.50

ALL COATED LENSES—BRAND NEW

These superb 3X ARMY TELESCOPES were made by the finest optical houses in America. Length 22½ inches. Contain 6 coated lenses, five of them achromats. The high resolving power of the lenses will bring out great detail. 36° Field of Views, 3X. Eyepiece Lens Dia. 29m/m E.F.L. 1¼". Fixed focus. Objective 25m/m Dia. Also reticle and three detachable colored filters.....Postpaid $7.50

A. JAEGERS

123-26 F. Rockaway Blvd., So. Ozone Park 20, N.Y.

eruptions. Lasting and authentic is the record of Jewish development presented in these pictures.

I REMEMBER DISTINCTLY—A Family Album of the American People in the Years of Peace: 1918 to Pearl Harbor. Assembled by Agnes Rogers with running comment by Frederick Lewis Allen. Published by Harper & Brothers, New York. Cloth bound, 9¼x12¼, 250 pages, illustrated, $5.

An "Only Yesterday" in 500 pictures and 37,000 words of text. These candid pictures on the everyday life and the dramatic events, the scandals and the heroics, the hijinks and the tragedies, the hopes and fears of the whole wonderful era between World War I and World War II arouse bitter-sweet salad days of people now middle-aged and the childhood days of those now young. Designed primarily for entertainment, still it conveys a comprehensive over-all picture of our years of peace.

* * *

Please do not send orders for books to POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY. These books can be ordered through your local camera store or bookseller.

PHOTOGRAPHIC DISPLAYS ABROAD

Photograph displays recently distributed by the State Department through its diplomatic missions abroad have been viewed by an average of 5,287,630 persons a month in 15 countries, according to reports reaching Washington.

Analyzing the 15 mission reports—latest to be received from the 60-odd missions using displays in varying degrees—Department officials cited these figures on individual results for various periods of time:

Belgrade:	1,140 persons in 6½ hours.
Mukden:	8,500 persons in 3 days.
Santiago:	2,800 persons in 3 weeks.
Beirut:	99,500 persons in 1 month.
Lisbon:	535,000 persons in 4 months.

The displays depict various aspects of life in the United States: Its institutions, customs, and people. They are prepared by the department's Office of International Information and Cultural Affairs (OIC), and generally are placed in such places abroad as U.S. information libraries, and in halls and store windows in cooperation with local organizations and other interests. In many cases, they receive regular "circuit" distribution in local areas.

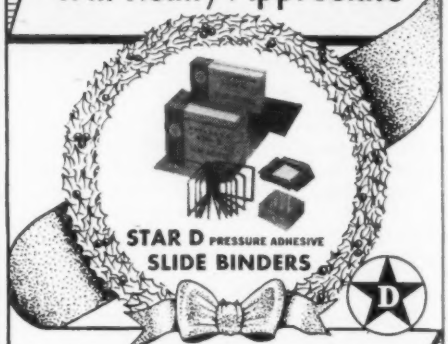
ANSWERS TO PIX-QUIZ

(See Page 20)

1. (3) lintless linen, or lens tissue.
2. (3) the negative holder in an enlarger.
3. (1) a composite made by the process of pasting together parts of several photographs.

Think up some questions yourself! POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY will send you three dollars and the original Popko drawing, suitable for framing, which is used to illustrate your quiz question. So send in your pet problems, and let's see if you can stump the experts. Unused contributions cannot be returned.

A Gift the Photographer Will Really Appreciate



Buy Star D Slide Binders at your Dealers

Manufactured by

DAVIDSON MANUFACTURING CO.

5146 Alhambra Ave. Los Angeles 32, Calif.

• PROFESSIONAL • PHOTOGRAPHY

Courses in

Portraiture • Commercial • Color

With an abundance of practical assignments covering all phases of professional photography.

Courses include: Lighting, Operation of Studio Equipment, Retouching, Processing, Optics, Chemistry, Theory, Sensitometry and Color Printing.

All equipment is furnished. Methods are those used in modern professional practice.

WRITE NOW FOR CATALOG

Approved by Conn. State Board of Education & Veterans Administration

Roushon institute of photography

272-74 Trumbull St., Hartford 3, Conn.

"BETTER PICTURES" $1.25

35mm ROLLS developed, vaporated, enlarged by electric eye, 3¼ x 4½—$1.25. 18 exposure rolls—75c. Extra enlargements 3¼ x 4½ — 4c each. No. 127 split candid rolls—16 exposures—enlarged to 3¼x4½—60c. No. 127 and 120, 8 exp. rolls enlarged to 3½x5—35c. No. 120, 12 exp. rolls enlarged to 3½x3½—50c. No. 120, 16 exp. rolls enlarged to 3½x5—60c. Extra enlargements 3½x5—4c each. Plus 5c postage per order.

We fine-grain all film and use Eastman electric eye equipment. Quality work—Prompt service. Send roll and money today.

BETTER PICTURES

2523 Lawrence Ave., Dept. P, Chicago 25, Illinois

Cameras and Photo Supplies Delivered Direct By Mail Anywhere In Canada

Everything for the Photo-Amateur—Cameras, Meters, Film, Floods, Accessories of all kinds—at very attractive prices. Direct to you by mail. Prompt Free Delivery. All shipments insured. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or MONEY REFUNDED. Write for our New 1947 Free Catalogue.

Dept. A-8 CAMERAS by MAIL SHELBURNE ONTARIO

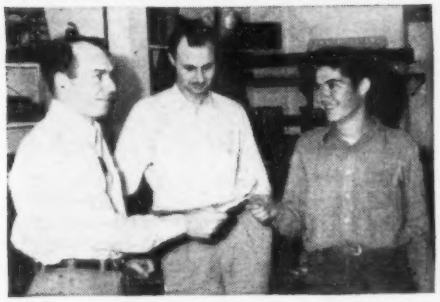
Eight-Year-Old's Success Story

(*Continued from page* 105)

stay up the night of December 24th with flashgun and camera and catch an exclusive shot of Santa Claus making it down the family chimney. How her Dad will talk her out of that one seems to be the sixty-four dollar question.

But while Christmas brings with it problems for Morris Enger, it offers the photographer-parent an opportunity. The story of Lois Joy Enger illustrates what the purchase of an inexpensive camera and the expenditure of some time and patience spent with your child can effect. There's little sense in waiting until your youngsters are teen-aged before they learn the difference between an *f* stop and focal plane—the general idea nowadays seems to be to catch them young and train them early. So use this Christmas as an excuse to buy the young one a box camera and to start those small feet on the right road to photography.—

STUDENT WINS PHOTO SCHOLARSHIP



Carl Holzman (left) and Robert Richardson (center) are the donors of an annual scholarship offered to advanced photography students at the Tucson (Arizona) Senior High School. This year's award was won by Jack Sheaffer (right), photo editor of the school's newspaper. The scholarship is offered by the Nu Art Photo Shop in Tucson.

GELATIN EASEL MOUNT FOR BORDERLESS PRINTS

The borders of prints made with a standard enlarging easel are trimmed frequently thereby decreasing the diameter of the final print size from one-half to one inch. To avoid this waste of paper, take a gelatin-surfaced sheet, which can be purchased from most duplicating machine supply houses, and tack it lightly to a piece of plywood or beaverboard. This will form a convenient lightweight mount to hold your printing paper. Marks can be placed on the gelatin surface, or a rule can be scaled to indicate one edge of the printing area. If desired, place a piece of paper in the central part of the sheet to help focusing. After composing and focusing, the sensitized paper is laid on the gelatin sheet, smoothed, and exposed for the necessary time. Then the paper is pulled from the gelatin surface and developed as usual. Thus, since borders are not produced, you get an increased image size and you avoid trimming.—*John E. Davis, Berkeley, Calif.*

Greater Facilities, for Greater Photography... in a Great Institution

Full-time Course . . . 24 Months
Co-educational

★ *Brochure P-12 sent on request*

THE FRED ARCHER SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY

A non-profit institution

2510 WEST 7th STREET · LOS ANGELES 5, CALIFORNIA

DIRECTOR: FRED R. ARCHER, F.P.S.A.
PRESIDENT: SEYMOUR L. ELKINS

Print Your Own

Cards, Stationery, Advertising, labels, circulars, photo and movie titles, church work, tags, etc. Save money. Sold direct from factory only. Raised printing like engraving, too. **Print for Others, Good Profit.** Have a home print shop. Easy rules supplied. Send dime for press samples, supply book, all details and special advice on your needs. No obligation.
Kelsey, Inc., D-98
Meriden, Connecticut

Acetate Albums—$2.00

Rich, padded simulated leather albums in White, Brown or Tan. Beautifully embossed with Candid, Wedding, General or Baby designs. Comes with clear acetate pockets for Ten 5 x 7 prints. Extra acetate sheets (easily inserted) only 15c each. If your dealer does not have them, write direct specifying color and design. Other sizes and types available.

IMPERIAL ALBUM CO.
8151 S. Ashland Ave. Chicago 20, Ill.

35MM FINE GRAIN DEVELOPED AND ENLARGED to Superb 3½x5½ Salon Prints! 1.75

On selected single-weight glossy paper, each print individually enlarged, dodged and cropped, including Mercury Rolls.
20 Exposure Roll.....$1.25
GUARANTEED FRESH 36 EXP. RELOADS.....50c
12 Exp., 2¼x2¼, Fine Grain, Developed and Enlarged to 5x5....$1.00

Send for free samples, mailing bag and complete price list of all our services. Money back if not satisfied!

MINLARGEMENTS
Dept. P. P. O. Box 193 Grand Central Annex, N. Y. C.

Give
Color by Kryptar
FOR CHRISTMAS

Kryptar Color Prints with their life-like, natural colors and distinctive white borders make Welcome Holiday gifts.

Give Color by Kryptar . . . your loved ones and friends will treasure these beautiful color prints from your summer transparencies.

Only 75c each

Order now from your dealer

Kryptar

ROCHESTER 3, N. Y.

35MM SPECIAL $1.25

35MM FINE GRAINED DEVELOPED AND 36 ENLARGEMENTS TO 3x4 ONLY $1.00
CHOICE OF RELOAD FOR 25c
REPRINTS 3c EACH

ROLL FILM

ANY 8 EXPOSURE ROLL DEVELOPED
ONE PRINT OF EACH REGULAR OR MASTER SIZE PRINT—35c
12 EX. ROLL....45c 16 EX. ROLL....60c
ALL REPRINTS UP TO AND INCLUDING 116 OR 616 FILMS—3c EACH

BULK 35MM FILM GUARANTEE

EASTMAN PLUS X — 27½ Feet...$1.00 — 100 Feet...$3.50
ANSCO SUPREME
DUPONT DUPONT NO. 2
CARTRIDGES OF ABOVE—3 FOR $1.00
WE FURNISH CARTRIDGES

E. K. SUPER XX — E. K. PAN X
ANSCO ULTRA SPEED
27½ Feet...$1.50 — 100 Feet...$5.00
CARTRIDGES OF ABOVE—30c EACH
FILM WINDER—$6.50

Positive Prints—18 ex...50c 36 ex...75c

2x2 COLOR SLIDES FOR YOUR LIBRARY

Eleven Different Poses in Color of
GENE AUTRY
50c Each or 11 for $5.00

DEALERS DISCOUNT 10%

ALLEN'S PHOTOFINISHING

7410 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood 46, California

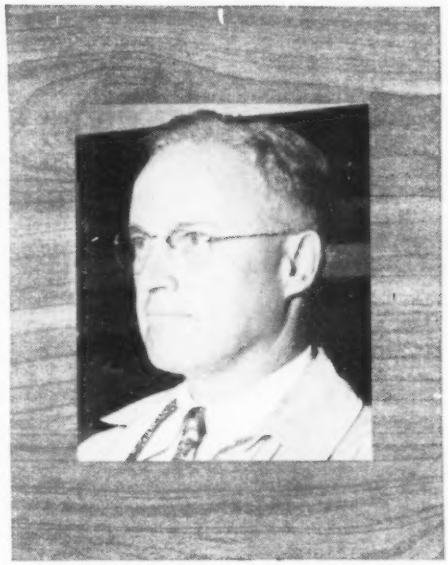
CONVENTION PICTURES

. . . with a 35 mm Camera

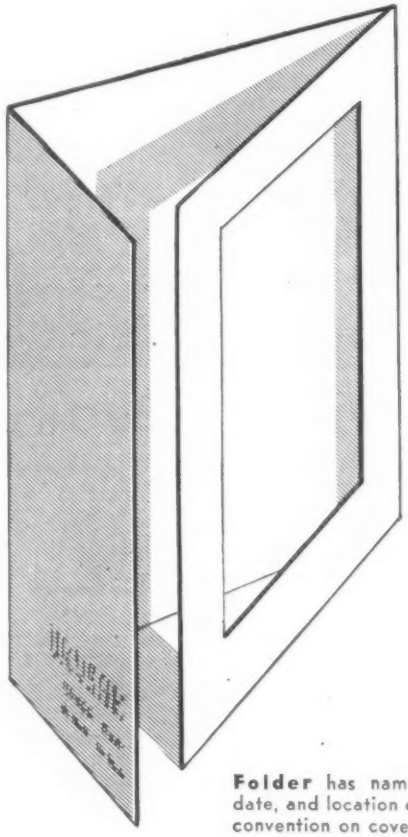
By MAYNARD L. HEACOX

BEING "camera and convention conscious," I've always taken my 35 mm camera along whenever I have to attend a district meeting or social gathering. And as more and more members became aware of my photographic work, I soon was besieged with requests for "just one shot to show the wife." It wasn't long before I was turning out frame after frame at every convention. In record time I would process and deliver these pictures and still do a reasonably good job, considering that the photographs were taken at the opening of the program and delivered to the members before the session adjourned.

To increase the effectiveness of my convention photographs, I began using a printed folder that identified the convention. During a recent district meeting, I arranged a set-up to shoot every member and then had printed folders made out of cedar paper . . . a heavy paper, white on one side and printed to look like wood on the other. At the print shop a 2¾x3½" rectangle was die-cut out of one end of a 5½x13" strip, and then the paper was scored twice so that it would fold smoothly into a 4½x5½" folder, as illustrated. On the front of the folder were printed the name, date, and location of the convention. The rectangular cut-out folded over a 4x5 print to make a very attractive frame for the picture. The photographs were made on double-weight matte paper. Not having time to paste the pictures in the mounts, I stapled them in with a regular office stapler.



Photograph is made on double-weight paper and can be stapled or pasted in place. Cedar or any heavy paper will do for the folder. In shooting these 35 mm pictures, plan on cropping quite close.



Folder has name, date, and location of convention on cover.

For this type of work, I found that a 35 mm camera is "the" camera. The 36-exposure spool not only gave me a chance to shoot fast, but the processing and printing of the long strip of film offered a time advantage equally necessary in this type of operation. And the speed of the miniature's lens enabled me to use a relatively fast shutter speed. For this type of camera work, I always use a tripod and a fixed set-up. With a pan head, I can get either vertical or horizontal composition.

If you have a 35 mm camera that you've been using primarily for color work, try it at the next party, fraternity, or church meeting. Straight shots, with conventional lighting, presented in some type of neat folder, are always good, but the technique offers a gold mine of gag ideas for these gatherings. At a recent elaborate sales party a "Home in Indiana" theme was used. A studio set was made around a porch rail and post. The backdrop was a photo mural section of a house. Some vines were twined around the porch post and railing. A rocking chair was set behind the railing and the backdrop propped up so that from the camera viewpoint, it looked like the sub-

ject was relaxing on the back porch, eased back in a rocking chair, with his feet comfortably resting on the porch rail. Straw hats, neckerchiefs, corncob pipes, and a brown clay jug were used as additional props. No attempt was made to hide the fact that this was a stage setting. As a matter of fact, this was emphasized for contrast, because the picture looked so very real.

There are several other themes that could be used easily in carrying out the theme of parties, picnics, or other group meetings. For a baseball theme, the subject could be shot wearing the chest protector and shin guards of a catcher, and squatted down in a typical catcher's position behind the plate with the big mit out in front (careful not to hide the face) and baseball cap on backwards. This would give you a full front view of the individual. The photo could be mounted in a folder similar to the one described, and then as an added feature, a circular cut-out could be made in the cover so that just the face with reversed ball cap would show through the cover. When opening the cover, the full length view would be visible.

Although negative processing can be speeded up by using a vigorous developer such as DK-60a, I still prefer to have all of my 35 mm negatives finegrain developed. I consistently use the slower, finegrain film too, instead of a faster one. In many instances, larger prints are desired and with the slower film and finegrain development, it is easy to turn out acceptable 8x10 prints.

A short cut that I use when absolutely necessary is to wet print the negatives. Most 35 mm enlargers use a dustless or cut-out negative carrier instead of the glass sandwich. I have, on occasion, taken a negative from the hypo, swished it through wash water just enough to rinse it, sponged or squeegeed off the excess water, and placed it in the enlarger. After making the print, the negative was washed the required length of time and allowed to dry. The main disadvantage of wet printing is that the emulsion is still soft and swollen, and if the print is greatly enlarged, the picture is not as sharp and crisp as it could be.

There is also a cost advantage in using a 35 mm camera that is important when pictures are shot on a production basis. I buy my film in 100-foot rolls and load my own cartridges. This makes the negative cost roughly one cent a frame. My largest cost variant is the type of folder used. The prices of printed, die-cut folders vary according to the material used and the number required. Printing and die cutting can seldom be scaled down to quantities of less than 500 due to the "set-up" time. For small parties or intimate groups, it might be advantageous from a price standpoint, to make templates and hand-cut the folders.

So if you have been using a 35 mm camera for color you have most of the equipment necessary to take a crack at "folder pictures." Not only will the recipients of your pictures be pleased, but I know that you will have enough fun doing it to compensate for the extra hours of work it requires.—

COLOR PHOTOGRAPHS
WITHOUT COLOR COSTS

- LESS THAN ONE CENT PER PRINT
- NO SPECIAL SKILL NEEDED
- NO ARTISTIC ABILITY REQUIRED
- NO COLORS TO MIX
- NO BRUSHES NECESSARY
- CHANGES EASILY MADE

Relive happy summer days in all the beauty of their full-color magic. Marshall's Photo Oil Colors are so easy to use that the first time you try you will bring nature's vividness to life. From dull black-and-white prints create colorful photographs to prize forever.

Marshall colors are transparent; the highlights and shadows of the original print shine through, giving the appearance of actual shading.

Marshall colors, named for the things to which they refer (Lip, Cheek, Flesh), are applied with tufts of cotton. For small areas a bit of cotton twirled on a toothpick does the trick.

Each Marshall set contains a FREE instruction booklet giving complete information on the application of the colors and the exact colors to use for various purposes such as blonde or red hair, grass, tree trunks, brick walls, etc. . . . in fact, EVERYTHING to give you the "know-how" for perfect results in glorious, glowing tones.

YOU CANNOT RUIN A FAVORITE PRINT WITH MARSHALL'S PHOTO OIL COLORS. You can always remove the color and begin again. For amateur or professional, Marshall oils assure brilliant nature-born hues at a cost BELOW ONE CENT PER PRINT.

Sets are priced from $1.25 to $5.85

Marshall's Photo-Oil Colors

Department D. 167 North 9th Street, Brooklyn 11, N. Y.
Canadian Dist.: Canada Photo Products Ltd., 137 Wellington St., West, Toronto 1

We Won't Do $1 Developing
Fine developing and printing can't be done at Bargain prices. Perhaps your best negative is on your present roll . . . but unless it is expertly developed and printed you'll never know. Edwards individually develops, hardens and vaporates every film. Each print is separately made by hand, with full consideration of negative characteristics. Edwards' service is unequaled and reasonably priced. Write today for FREE price list.
EDWARDS FINE GRAIN LABORATORY
30 E. Adams St., Dept. P., Chicago, Ill.

KODACHROME SLIDES
OF HISTORICAL PHILADELPHIA
35mm. Kodachromes in Ready-mounts of Independence Hall, Liberty Bell, Betsy Ross House, etc. 50 cents each. Send for free list.
KLEIN & GOODMAN, INC.
18 S. 10th Street Philadelphia, Pa.

DOWN TOWN NEW YORK HEADQUARTERS FOR EVERYTHING
PHOTOGRAPHIC
CAMERA EXCHANGE ORIGINATORS SINCE 1890
WE BUY FOR CASH YOUR USED EQUIPMENT
NOW IN STOCK!
NEW KODAKS
(Movie & Stills)
We are originators of the Camera Exchange Business. Consult us as to your needs.
NEW YORK CAMERA EXCHANGE
116 FULTON ST. NEW YORK CITY

COMPARE OUR PRICES! BE CONVINCED!
GUARANTEED 35 MM FILM!
FRAME NUMBERED!
EASTMAN SUPER XX PLUS X — ANSCO SUPREME PANATOMIC X — DUPONT SUPERIOR TYPE 1, 2, 3.
25 FT. 95¢ 100 FT. $2.85
RELOADED CARTRIDGES
36 EXP. FRAME NUMBERED
YOUR CHOICE 3 For $1.10
DELUXE BULK FILM WINDERS $5.95
Cut Film Available
2¼x3¼ Panatomic X (24—16 Weston), per 2 doz. (outdated) 78c
4x5 Panatomic X (24—16 Weston), per 2 doz. (outdated) 98c
5x7 Panatomic X (24—16 Weston), per 2 doz. (outdated) $1.76
6½x9 Fast Orthochromatic (24—20 Weston) Daylight, per 2 doz. (outdated) 65c
2¼x3¼ Fast Orthochromatic (24—20 Weston) Daylight, per 2 doz. (outdated) 65c
2½x3½ Fast Orthochromatic (24—20 Weston) Daylight, per 2 doz. (outdated) 65c
9x12CM Fast Orthochromatic (24—20 Weston) Daylight, per 2 doz. (outdated) 65c
35MM ANSCO COLOR FILM RESPOOLED FULLY GUARANTEED!
18 exp.—6 for $5.00
36 exp.—6 for 7.50
35MM FINE GRAIN Developing and Enlarging To 3¼x4½ S. W. Glossy $1.50
Write for FREE PRICE LIST and MAILING BAGS
MODEL FILM COMPANY
1190 SIXTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

The perfect Christmas Gift
Get the NEW IMPROVED Bensen Light
Don't worry about the flashbulb shortage. The Bensen Light is compact as a flash gun and weighs less. Light over lens, uses reflector foto-spots or floods. Fits folding, reflex, press, miniature, etc., also all types of 8 and 16 MM. cameras. Perfect for color or black and white. 20' cord with master switch. Use with or without tripod. If your dealer can't supply you, order direct. $9.45 includes F. E. Tax less bulbs.
A. L. BENSEN & CO.
100 INNIS STREET
Staten Island 2, New York

Rapid Rectilinear for Portraits

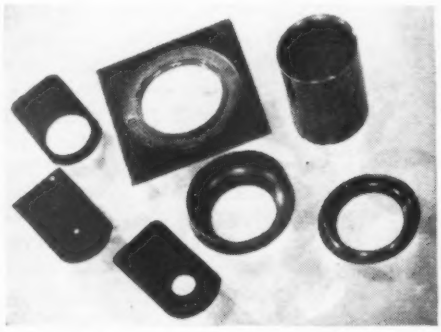
(*Continued from page* 48)

The Rapid rectilinear was born without iris diaphragm or shutter, but ordinarily is equipped with a slot in the barrel to accept Waterhouse stops. If no stops are found with the lens, they may be built from a film slide. Probably three stops, *f* 11, *f* 16 and *f* 22 will suffice, though I only use an *f* 11 stop on my 15-inch RR for fairly large head sizes on 4x5 film.

In the illustration on page 48, Mary James has before her on the table four RR lenses of varying focal length. Left to right, they are 4, 10, 15, and 25 inches long. The Waterhouse stops which can be seen on the table at the lower right of the picture were made for use with the 25-inch lens.

Diameter of the opening for any given stop may be figured from the formula: *f* equals Focal Length divided by Diameter, which shows that a one-inch hole drilled in the home-made Waterhouse stop for a 16-inch lens gives an *f* 16 aperture.

But how to determine in the first place the focal length of this corroded brass barrel? Simply reverse the formula to



Clockwise, from the top, are the component parts of a 10-inch RR lens: lens board, empty barrel, rear element, front element, *f* 16 stop, *f* 32 stop which has hole at top for identification, *f* 11 stop.

$F = f \times D$, knowing that, wide open, *f* always equals 8. Easy way is to measure the distance from the Waterhouse slot to a white paper held behind the lens, the lens focusing the sun's image, or any object at infinity distance, upon the paper.

The latter method gives an idea of the bellows extension needed to carry the particular lens. A 2¼x3¼ press-type camera will handle an eight-inch lens nicely. A 4x5 press with double-extension bellows will take a ten-inch lens but twelve inches may begin to stretch the leather; 4x5 view cameras with triple extension will permit lengths up to eighteen inches.

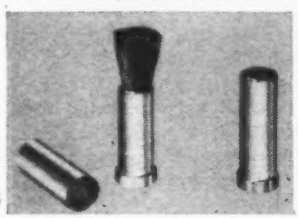
Obviously a 25-inch lens will be used only on an 8x10 or a rugged 5x7 because of the weight of the glass and barrel.

Room size is not necessarily a problem in using the long lenses. All portrait illustrations shown here were made with a 15-inch lens in a 14x20-foot living room.

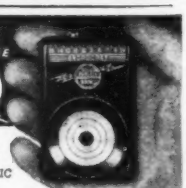
Three alternatives take care of the shutter problem. The easiest solution is

IF YOU WANT TO...
- Have an agent to sell your prints.
- Buy anything under the photographic sun with a guarantee of a cash dividend annually.
- Get the best in developing, printing (color & b&w) camera repair service —also with a cash dividend guarantee.
- Get professional criticism of your prints.
- Get innumerable other benefits and be part of a rapidly growing world-wide fraternity of photographers—devoted to you and your needs.

IPGA
INVESTIGATE IPGA
Send for complete free bulletin. No obligation.
INDEPENDENT PHOTOGRAPHERS GUILD of AMERICA
509 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

A CLEAN LENS FOR A CLEAR IMAGE!
Mil-o FINEST CAMEL'S HAIR Lens Brush
SOFT···NON-LOOSENING···SCRATCH PROOF

Mil-o LIPSTICK
ROUND BRUSH IN HANDSOME GOLD METAL LIPSTICK CASE
EASY TO USE · EASY TO CARRY · PROTECTED FROM DUST $1.50
MIL-O FLAT Brush one inch wide · Plastic handle · Boxed $1.00
THE Miller Outcalt CO.
1668 NO. VAN NESS AVE. · HOLLYWOOD 28, CALIF.

SALON QUALITY BLACK & WHITE PRINTS from Color Transparencies
You'll be amazed at these perfect prints made by the Photo-electric cell method. Even mediocre color transparencies make excellent black and white prints this new way!
3¼x4¼ on Double Weight Matt or Single Weight Glossy paper. First copy, plus free negative 35c
Each additional print from same transparency 6c
MINIMUM ORDER $1
This is just one of our many superior black and white and color services. Send for complete list and prices.
NATIONAL PHOTO LABS
Dept. P, 509 5th Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Amazing! POCKET OR PURSE SIZE New RADIO

WORLD'S SMALLEST RADIO KNOWN!
Wt. only ¼ lb. Beautiful Silver Black plastic case. Has Inductive Slide Tuner—W4 Crystal Diode—NO TUBES, BATTERIES OR ELECTRIC "PLUG IN" NEEDED! Should last for years!
GUARANTEED TO PLAY NEW 1948 MODEL
on local stations if complete instructions sent are followed. Use it at home, in bed, in many offices, hotels, cabins—most anywhere! HUNDREDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS ALL OVER THE WORLD!
SEND ONLY $1.00 (Cash, M.O. Check) and pay postman $2.99 plus delivery fees on arrival or send $3.99 for Post Paid delivery. Complete as shown—ready to play with self contained personal phone. WONDERFUL GIFTS FOR CHILDREN! Order now at this low bargain price—Prompt shipment on orders sent now—today! Be the first to get YOUR Pakette Radio! (All foreign orders $5.00 U. S. cash with order).
Pa-Kette Radio Co., Inc. Dept. PP-12 Kearney, Nebr.

to mount a small Packard shutter to the lensboard opening of your camera.

A second alternative presupposes a focal-plane shutter on a press-type camera. Speeds from 1/10 to 1/40 second are possible with 32 Weston film if the key light is at least 500 watts. The third, or last resort, is to use a lens cap. That's the difficult way to make portraits, but is feasible if the tripod or camera stand is rock-steady. In a pinch you can even use a block hat.

My rig is quite simple. The Packard shutter is blocked with wood on either

Jane Nigh poses with a very sultry expression for the author's Rapid Rectilinear lens. Has 15-inch lens, *f* 11, 1/25.

side with 2½-inch holes drilled in the centers. Slots at the camera end lock the affair in position the same as any lensboard. The other end is channeled at bottom to accept the RR lensboard with a right-angled strip of dural and tie-down screw on top to hold the board in place.

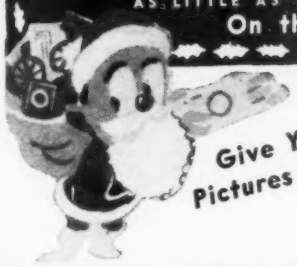
Built-in brass tips that make contact when the shutter is wide open are wired to a detachable micro-switch that plugs into the back socket of the flashgun. Fast bulb exposures in a lighted room with four or five "synch'd" flashbulbs make portraits of Junior a cinch.

Though invented decades before amateurs processed color transparencies in the bathroom or kitchen, RR lenses are suitable for color work. Ideal combination for Type "B" Kodachrome is the RR lens and flashbulbs. You can forget the usual 2A filter because the lens carries enough of a yellow cast to compensate for the slight blueness of your flash.

My best portraits of children have been made with a 15-inch RR and a three-unit speedlamp set up synchronized to the Packard shutter.

As a final note, if you're one of the fur-rug-and-black-drape clan whose equipment must consist of a chartreuse camera stand, bleached mahogany box with cerise bellows, and a lavender focusing cloth, add an RR anyway—but replace the sincere, though uninspiring brass, with a chromeplate or black crackle-finish—and your outfit is complete.—

Let The General Be Your Santa Claus
BUY NOW! PAY NEXT YEAR
AS LITTLE AS 10% DOWN AS LITTLE AS 10% PER MONTH
On the General's "Pay-As-You-Shoot" Plan



Give Your Projected Pictures Amazing Realism!

with a SCREEN BY RADIANT

Here are two new Screens featuring Radiant's Famous "HY-FLECT" Fabric . . . the superior glass beaded screen surface that brings you quality picture projection.

Radiant's PICTO-SCREEN

Hang it on your wall and it's a beautiful Lithographic Oil Painting Reproduction in a beautiful frame you'll be proud to own. A slight pull of the cord and down comes a Radiant "Hy-Flect" Screen ready for your picture-showing! No fuss — no bother — no set-up! Wonderful where space is limited! $65.00.

$6.50 DOWN

Radiant's DL PORTABLE SCREEN

Give your pictures, film, slides all the beauty and clarity they deserve! Watch your pictures "POP OUT" with amazing life-like realism when projected on this New Radiant "Hy-Flect" glass-beaded screen. Fully Adjustable — lightweight — easy to operate . . . outstanding in appearance and performance.

RADIANT SCREEN PRICES

Size	Price	Down Payment	Monthly Payment
30" x 40"	$18.50	$5.00	$5.00
40" x 40"	22.50	5.00	5.00
37" x 50"	27.00	5.00	5.00
50" x 50"	30.00	5.00	5.00
45" x 60"	35.00	5.00	5.00
60" x 60"	43.00	5.00	5.00
52" x 70"	45.00	5.00	5.00
70" x 70"	58.00	5.80	5.80

Use Your Credit Now!
For Guaranteed Christmas Delivery!

Buy now on the **General's "Pay-As-You-Shoot" Plan!** It's easy — convenient and smart! Pay as little as 10% down — as little as 10% a month. **No interest — no carrying charges — no finance company.** Send for your application today!

The General Camera CO.
2308-F W. DEVON AVE. CHICAGO 45, ILL.

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW!

The GENERAL CAMERA CO.
2308-F W. Devon Ave., Chicago 45, Ill.

Rush my RADIANT SCREEN as indicated below. I am enclosing $..... as down payment, and a note telling you about myself. I agree to pay $..... per month until this is paid for. If I am not completely satisfied, I may return my Radiant Screen within 10 days for full refund.

[ ] RADIANT PICTO-SCREEN
[ ] RADIANT DL PORTABLE SCREEN

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY..... ZONE... STATE.....

See Our Page Ads in This Issue for Complete "Pay-As-You-Shoot" Details.

RELOAD ALL 35 MM CARTRIDGES
Save 50%
W. W. BOES CO.
43 W. APPLE ST.
DAYTON·2·OHIO

WRITE FOR CIRCULAR

FOR YOUR SLIDE ALBUM
2 x 2 SLIDES (BLACK & WHITE)
FROM ANY SIZE NEGATIVES
CUSTOM QUALITY!
In Kodak Readymounts (MINIMUM OF 4) 25¢ EA.
Unmounted (MINIMUM OF 5) . . . . 20¢ EA.
MAIL YOUR NEGATIVES NOW!
Photoslides • 66 WEST 53rd ST. NEW YORK 19, N. Y.

SPEED-EZ-EL
SPEEDS – SIMPLIFIES ENLARGING

FASTER – EASIER
NO ADJUSTMENTS
STURDY (All Metal)

Compact—for any position on enlarger base. Increases composition possibilities of any negative. WIRE SHARP focusing without eye strain. AT YOUR DEALERS or sent prepaid if cash with order.

2½ x 3½	$1.11
3½ x 5	1.22
4 x 5	1.28
4 x 6	1.45
5 x 7	1.78
8 x 10	2.50
11 x 14	3.60

A. J. GANZ CO. (Dept. L-7)
112 N. Hayworth Ave.,
Hollywood 36, Calif.

Includes Excise Tax

TWO PERFECT CHRISTMAS GIFTS

1 GIVE the KNOW-HOW to produce Finer Color Transparencies.

Fred Bond

Has shown *Thousands* the way to better color results. His book has become the "bible" of color shooters everywhere. Now revised to include what you want to know about *Ektachrome*. Covers EVERY phase of Kodachrome and Ektachrome, both stills and movies.

New 3rd Edition

$6.50

2 GIVE the KEY to the Scenic West.

Fred Bond

Can be your "personal" guide to the Scenic West. With this book *it's just as if* he were there to help you plan, to point out beauty spots, side trips, picture opportunities. To help you make *better photographs* on your trip.

$6.95

Send for FREE Book Catalog.
from your dealer or

Camera Craft Pub. Co.
376B Sutter Street San Francisco 8, California

LEARN photography

Here is an opportunity for those who earnestly desire to perfect their photographic technique.

A complete course of training in all aspects of black and white photography in a school with a planned curriculum.

Approved for G.I. Training.

Write for Bulletin PP-3

CHICAGO SCHOOL of PHOTOGRAPHY
A Professional School
59 E. VAN BUREN STREET, CHICAGO 5, ILLINOIS
(A NON-PROFIT INSTITUTION)

Movie Montages

(*Continued from page* 144)

winding back to the start of the film, then rethreading and running off the required footage to the beginning of the montage. While this may sound highly complicated, the whole process can be simplified greatly by filming the montage either at the very start or at the conclusion of the reel.

There are two basic ways for the amateur to mask off the camera so that only a portion of each film frame will be exposed at one time. The simpler type

Four-part pie-cut montage is a bit tricky, but is effective if well done and if used sparingly and purposefully.

montages consisting of two, and not more than four, separate images, can be made by masking the aperture gate, usually at a point directly in back of the lens, with black cellulose tape. The tape is simply drawn across this rectangular opening at the middle, for a square cut, or diagonally, for a diagonal cut. After the lens has been replaced, and the exposure made for the first part of the montage, the tape is removed and placed over the corresponding part or parts of the aperture through which light was permitted to *pass* on the first exposure. With everything in readiness, the second part of the montage is photographed, the process being repeated until the montage is completed. The film, of course, is back-wound after each exposure has been made before proceeding with the remainder of the montage.

The more complex type of montage, that consisting of four or more separate shots intricately interwoven, requires the use of a matte box, which is merely a small box that is mounted in front of the camera lens, with the camera on a tripod, and being in perfect alignment with the camera's optical system. [*An article giving complete details on how you can build your own versatile matte box at home will appear in a subsequent issue.* —The Editors.] This matte box acts to *hold* the various masks necessary in making the montage. In this case the masks are cut from black paper or cards and, being considerably larger, permit easier manipulation of shape and design. (The farther the mask is placed from the film, the more diffused the separation of images.)

It should be pointed out that in making montages, as each portion is masked out from the film frame, the corresponding part should be masked in the *view-*

Send your (Leica, Argus) **35** MM film to Univex, Mercury)

DEVELOPIX

Ultra Fine Grain Developed, Hardened and 3¼x4½ glossy enlargements made.
36 EXP. ROLL $1.25
20 exp. roll $0.95
65 exp. roll 2.50

35 MM Reloads—36 Exp. 45c, 20 Exp. 30c
PROJECTION POSITIVES
20 exp. roll 60c 36 exp. roll 80c 65 exp. roll $1.50
Remit with order—Save C.O.D. charges.
Send for Free Mailing Bag and New Price List.

DEVELOPIX
P.O. BOX 146, MADISON SQ. STA., NEW YORK, N. Y.

A Gift the Photographer Will Really Appreciate

Buy "Treasure Chests" at your Dealers

Manufactured by
DAVIDSON MANUFACTURING CO.
5146 Alhambra Ave. Los Angeles 32, Calif.

CUT FILM

Eastman-made Super-XX Panchromatic. Weston 100 DL. Cut by us from large rolls and packed 24 sheets to the box. Exp. date Sept.-Oct., 1948. Suitable for developing in tank or tray, not hangers. Prices including tax:

2¼x3¼	$1.15
3¼x4¼	1.65
4 x5	2.25
5 x7	3.62
8 x10 (12 sheets)	4.00
9 x12 cm (24 sheets)	2.14

Fully guaranteed. No C.O.D.'s please. Include 15c per order to cover postage and handling. We will ship your order promptly.

J. H. West Co., 3 W. 42 St. New York 18, N. Y., Dept. 2

FINEST FINISHING FOR ONLY A LITTLE MORE

Pay a little more for extra quality, extra care — your insurance against disappointment and loss of pictures.
Any 35mm roll ultra fine grain dev., vaporated and 36 outstanding glossy enlargements 3¼x4½ . $1.75
20 exposure rolls 1.25
Univex, 36 ex., 1.75; 65 ex. . . 3.00
Reprints, 3¼x4½, glossy, ea. .06
Reloads: 20 ex., 50c; 36 ex. . .65
Any 8 ex. roll 120, 620, 127, 828-Bantam (except 116 and larger) ultra fine grain developed and enlarged to 3¼x4½ (glossy). . $0.60
12 ex. split rolls (enl. to 4x4) .80
16 ex. split rolls (incl. 116). . 1.00
Reprints, each 07
Enlargements (from above neg.) 5x7, 35c; 8x10, 60c; 11x14, $1.00.
Please add 6c for check or money order
Write for free folder and mailing bag, or better—Send your film today.

Beta Photo Laboratories
Box 745, Grand Cent. Annex, New York 17, N.Y.

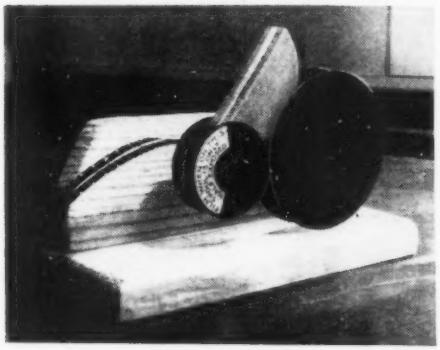
finder, lest some important scene or bit of action be sliced off unnecessarily. Bearing in mind that, due to an optical law, the picture is recorded on the film *upside down*, in masking the viewfinder, not the *identical*, but the *opposite* or

Title can be superimposed over montage but necessitates one additional exposure.

complementary part should be covered. Thus, in a two-part montage divided straight down the center, if the left side of the aperture is masked first, not the left, but the *right* side of the viewfinder should be covered for this first exposure.

The fascination of movie montages is unsurpassed by other ciné effects, although, like all other effects, should not be overdone. It can be plainly seen that accuracy in making montages cannot be stressed too strongly. It's a job that must be tackled wholeheartedly, but the pleasure and satisfaction derived therefrom, and the amazement and queries expressed by your audiences, more than amply offset any complications encountered in making truly different home movie effects . . . *movie montages.*—

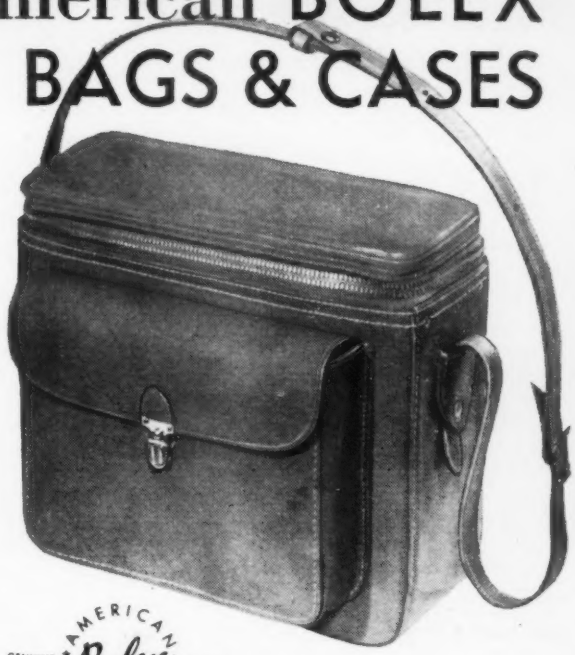
DOUBLE 8 MM MOVIE FILM SLITTER



To speed up home movie processing, I constructed a double 8 mm movie film slitter. First I bolted a 16 mm film spool to the vertical board of an L-shaped mount. Then I embedded a razor blade on the centerline of a wooden half-circular disk 16 mm wide, leaving part of the blade exposed to cut the film as it is hand-drawn through the small guide spool. Directly in back of the guide spool and on a similar shaft, I mounted a larger spool to hold the uncut film. Thus, the blade holder, which is held by hand, rides between the parallel sides of the two spools. With this cutting unit, extreme speed and accuracy are possible in your darkroom work.—*Stuart Ravenbyrne, Chicago, Ill.*

WITH THE NEW LOOK

American BOLEX BAGS & CASES



Not just another—*but the finest!*

Not just run of the mill leathers—but top grain case leather!

Not just a dye for color—but an exclusive weather, scuff, and stain proof finish!

Not just an ordinary bag zipper—but a free-running heavy duty zipper with solid brass lock!

GENUINE AMERICAN Bolex BAGS & CASES COWHIDE

YOUR ASSURANCE OF FINEST QUALITY

Not just sewed—but an exclusive saddle stitch!

Not just another gadget bag—but a camera bag designed and made to exacting specifications—highest quality vegetable tanned pigskins and cowhides; a variety of smart shades; semi-rigid, sag-proof construction; and new type adjustable shoulder strap are but a few of the features.

Insist on an American Bolex Bag or Case and you will have the finest — See your dealer.

CAMERA BAGS

Model 50, for Bolex Model H or speed graphic 34.80

Model 40, for medium size cameras 27.50

Model 30, for small size cameras 16.50

BOLEX CASES

Model H-1 (as illustrated) 45.00

Model H-2 (top opening—shoulder strap) 38.00

AMERICAN BOLEX COMPANY, INC.

521 FIFTH AVENUE • NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

Ansco Color Film

24 HOUR SERVICE

Ektachrome Processed

ANY SIZE ROLL PROCESSED ANSCO OR EKTACHROME $1.00

20 EXP.—$1.00; 36 EXP.—$2.00—mounted free upon request

Within 24 hours after arrival your color roll film is completely processed and on its way back to you!

COLOR PRINTS from any size KODACHROME ANSCO OR EKTACHROME

	Up to 2¼x3¼	3¼x4¼	4x5	5x7	8x10	11x14
Contact	.50	.75	1.00	2.50	4.00	9.00
Enlarged	.75	1.00	1.50	2.50	4.00	10.00

(We pay handling charges. Send M.O. or Check. No C.O.D.'s please.)

Quality custom color service by Eveready, one of the finest equipped color laboratories.

EVEREADY COLOR LABORATORIES Dept. M-12, 49 Nassau St. (Ent. 5 Liberty Pl.) N. Y. 7, N. Y.

Three-Day Service Eveready Color Prints

ORDER *Any* CAMERA or PHOTO ACCESSORY WITH THIS COUPON!

Order your photo needs this easy way. Buy with complete confidence from one of the oldest photo supply firms in the U. S. We can supply *every* new item advertised in this issue by manufacturers and distributors . . . and for 41 years amateurs and professionals have turned to us for service and value. Use this convenient couponTODAY!

TO: THE CAMERA HOUSE, MAIL ORDER DEPT.
728 LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK 22, N. Y.

All orders must be accompanied by 10% deposit. Balance on Delivery.

Please send me the following for which I enclose $_____
(PRINT ITEMS WANTED) _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ (zone) _____ State _____

Copyright 1947

A Gift the Photographer Will Really Appreciate

Buy STAR D Projector Tables at your Dealers

Manufactured by
DAVIDSON MANUFACTURING CO.
5146 Alhambra Ave. Los Angeles 32, Calif.

PUT *Your Name* ON YOUR EQUIPMENT

With
Personal I-D-CALS

NOW YOU CAN IDENTIFY YOUR EQUIPMENT the way manufacturers do . . . with decal transfers. Personal I-D-Cals are durable decals with name printed in rich gold letters 1/8" high, sandwiched between tissue-thin layers of tough, transparent, lacquer film. They adhere to wood, metal, glass, plastic, leather, and photo emulsions. Simply wet, slide on, and let dry.

ON CAMERAS, CASES, HOLDERS etc., I-D-Cals look professional and protect against loss. They also advertise your business. (**Commercial** and **News** photographers put own name on one side of holders, company name on other side.) Try I-D-Cals on prints for novel signature effects. Set of fifty, name only . . . $2.75. Second line for address (not over 22 letters) . . . $1.50. Three lines . . . $5.00.

HOLDER NUMBERS in matching gold, 1/4" high. Choice of 1-24, 25-48, 49-72, 73-96. Each set of twenty-four . . . 60c.

PLEASE PRINT NAME CLEARLY (USE MIDDLE INITIAL ONLY)
ORDER TODAY. REMIT WITH ORDER

P. O. BOX 222-I I-D-CAL CO. INGLEWOOD, CALIF.

From Developing to Drying FEDCO MADE IN U.S.A. Is First

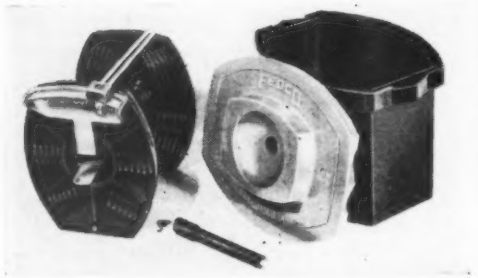
★This new 4x5 Sheet Film Tank, an original FEDCO design, is winning new friends because of its versatility for Color and Black-and-White. Priced at only . . . . **$7.95.**

★The Famous FEDCO Adjustable Roll Film Tank is still priced at only **$3.10.**

★Parts for FEDCO Tanks are sold separately.

★FEDCO'S Print Dryers are also famous for quality and lifetime performance.

★See FEDCO Products at your Dealer's, or send for latest catalogue sheet.



FEDCO MADE IN U.S.A. *Products*
37 MURRAY ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.

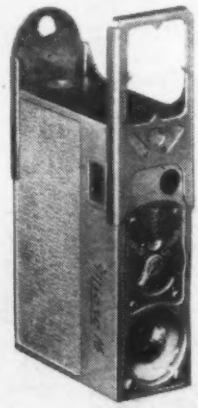
Trade Notes And News

(*Continued from page* 114)

side, while the inside is coated with light-absorbing black flocking. The 1948 Peerless catalog lists these units with full description of sizes and types. It can be obtained from Peerless Camera Stores, Inc., 138 East 44th St., New York 17, N. Y.

ANNOUNCEMENT IS made of two new Aurora tripod projection screens, the De Luxe model and the Economy unit. Incorporating postwar advancements, the De Luxe screen is available in seven sizes ranging in price from $16 for the 30x40-inch size, to $37.50 for the 52x70. The Economy screen sells for $10 in the 30x40 size and is also available in the 40x40 size at $12.50. These models will be followed by a full line of wall screens. For further information, write to Aurora Industries, Inc., 219 W. Chicago Ave., Chicago 10, Ill.

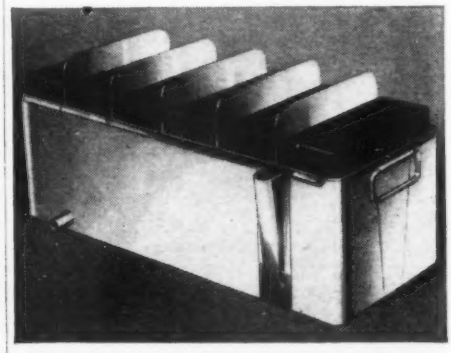
A NEW ACCESSORY for the Micro 16 camera is announced by the manufacturer. It is the Micro 16 Eye-level Viewfinder, which enables the user to take both vertical and horizontal pictures with ease. It was de-



Viewer slips down over camera when not in use.

signed to provide a better and easier type of viewer for taking most pictures, especially moving subjects. The finder is easily slipped on the camera, and is a valuable aid in holding it steady. It does not have to be removed when putting the camera back into the leather carrying case. List price of the finder is $1 (excise tax included) and it can be obtained from camera dealers. It is made by William R. Wittaker Co., Ltd., 915 N. Citrus Ave., Los Angeles 38, Calif.

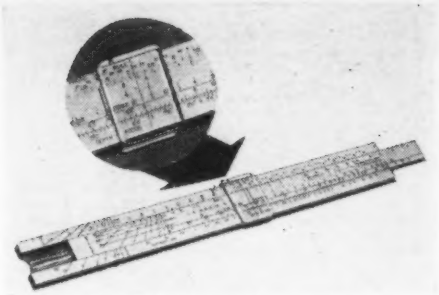
DEVELOPING OUTFITS to provide in-line processing for color or black and white are now available in the new Morse M-70 line. The series can be supplied with anywhere from 3 to 8 insert tanks, equipped with floating covers, to cover the needs for processing



Morse M-70 tank with thermometer well (right).

Ektachrome and Ansco Color. A built-in thermometer well provides easy access for constant temperature readings. Additional information can be obtained by writing The Morse Instrument Co., Hudson, Ohio.

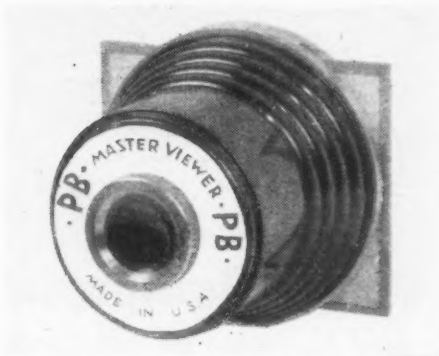
A COMPREHENSIVE slide calculating device made expressly for the photographer, which enables him to compute almost any photographic problem, is the Arel G-W Photo Slide Rule. Among the computations



New slide rule had many photographic uses.

possible with this device are: correct exposure and diaphragm opening for all makes of flashbulbs and floodlamps at any distance for any quantity of bulbs with any film; correct exposure for balanced daylight-flash; correct exposure for daylight pictures under all conditions (with both ASA and Weston ratings); depth of field; hyperfocal distance; filter factors; gamma factor; exposure time for closeup or low power photomicrography; movie camera exposures; and solutions of general lens equations. The Arel G-W is a plastics slide rule with metal grooves and stops on cursor. Numerals are in black and red. It is priced at $4.95 plus 45 cents tax, complete with case and 19-page instruction book, and available from dealers or Arel Inc., 4916 Shaw Blvd., Saint Louis 10, Mo.

DESIGNED ESPECIALLY for 2¼x2¼ and 2¼x3¼ transparencies, the new PB Master Viewer now is on the market. It is made of walnut finished plastics with polished aluminum metal parts. The objective lens,



Viewer is designed for larger transparencies.

in adjustable metal mount, gives 2½ times magnification. Metal springs are provided to hold 3¼x4 glass or cardboard mounts securely. Further information can be obtained by writing the manufacturer, Ponder & Best, 1230 S. Grand Ave., Los Angeles 15, Calif.

A MOUNTING PRESS with 11x14 platen, to take up to 16x20 mounts of paper, fabric, or plywood, has been announced by Campus Camera, Inc., 1083 Broxton Ave., West Los

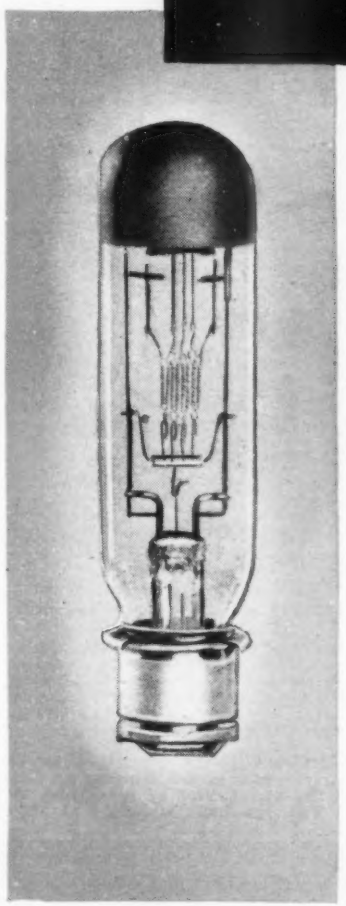
Electric press is thermostatically controlled.

Angeles, Calif. Called the "Dry Mounter," it is equipped with thermostatic control, pilot light, and adjustable pressure knob for handling material of any thickness up to ⅜ inch. The price is $84.50.

A PROFESSIONAL combination lens shade and filter holder, the Bardwell & McAlister

NOW

GREATER SCREEN BRILLIANCE



with

Westinghouse

PROJECTION LAMPS

Now *you* can buy projection lamps which for years have been the choice of leading projector manufacturers! Westinghouse has pioneered the development of projection lamps which give greater screen brilliance. Features such as the Floating Bridge, Bi-plane Filament, and Hard Glass are products of Westinghouse research. You get projection efficiency at its best. See your photo dealer today. Ask for the Westinghouse projection lamp—designed specifically for *your* projector.

Westinghouse

LAMPS FOR EVERY PURPOSE

FOTOTEC PRINCIPLE

Now anyone can make correctly exposed Enlargements or Prints without test strips or expensive electronic equipment.

The *Fototec Principle* is the basic principle of expensive European Automatic Enlargers and Printers adapted to your present equipment.

Send $1.00 bill to the

FOTOTEC LAB, Box 2668, Akron 1, Ohio

HERE'S A COMBINATION FILM AND PLATE HOLDER

Incorporates double film holder and sheath. The two-sided sheath takes 6.5 x 9cm, 2½" x 3½" and 2¼" x 3¼" film. Without the sheath, the holder takes 2½" x 3½" and 6.5 x 9cm plates. All-metal construction, black lacquer finish . . . fully guaranteed against light leaks. Fits all film pack cameras (Graphics excepted) of 2¼" x 3¼" and 6.5 x 9cm sizes, including Medalist accessory back and Precision Enlarger accessory back. $3.25, plus tax. At your dealer, or order direct. ARCAP MANUFACTURING COMPANY, 1122 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn 13, N.Y.

35MM BULK FILM
FRAME NUMBERED

- Super XX
- Plus X
- Panatomic X
- Supreme
- Ultra Speed
- Superior #2

25 ft. **$1.25** 100 ft. **$4.00**

27½ ft. tongued and numbered per 36 exp..... **$1.60**

100 ft. tongued and numbered per 36 exp..... **$5.00**

De Luxe Film Loader loads 35mm Cartridges—100 ft. capacity.....$5.95

100 Ft. SAFETY BASE 35MM POSITIVE FILM **$1.25**
(You can now economically make full transparencies of all your prized 35MM negatives.)
Empty 35MM Cartridges (Used).....**$1.00** Per Doz.

35MM FILM, FINE GRAIN DEVELOPED & ENLARGED!

Any 36 Exp. roll of film fine grain processed and each negative enlarged to 3¼x4½ S.W. glossy; also Memo.....$1.50
Write for free mailing bags and price list.

Univex I or Memo Reloads, 60c each!

35mm Kodachrome—20 exp. $3.04
35mm Ansco Color—20 exp..... 1.65

Mail Orders promptly filled—Postpaid or C. O. D.

Miniature FILM SUPPLY CO.

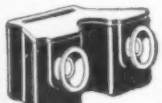
1190-6th Ave., N. Y. C. 19, N. Y.

For Stereo Pictures It's

STEREO-TACH

There's nothing in photography so *startlingly beautiful* and *life-like* as 3-Dimension pictures made with the *Stereo-tach*—the stereoscopic attachment that fits almost all cameras.

The Stereo-tach


Transparency Viewer

With the *Stereo-tach*—
- **You make a stereoscopic pair simultaneously!**
- **There's no transposing!**
- **There's no special mounting!**

Outfit #101—Stereo-tach and 35 MM Transparency Viewer #103 (for transparencies, with 35MM cameras) **$22.50***

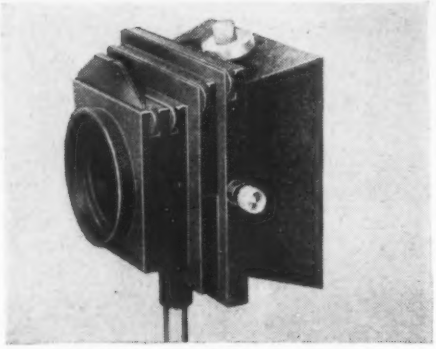
Outfit #100—Stereo-tach and Print Viewer #104 (for stereo prints 2¼" x 4¼", with both 35MM and other cameras) **$16.25***

*Plus Tax

And now—for 3-dimension projection, the **STEREO-FLECTOR—Just Out!**

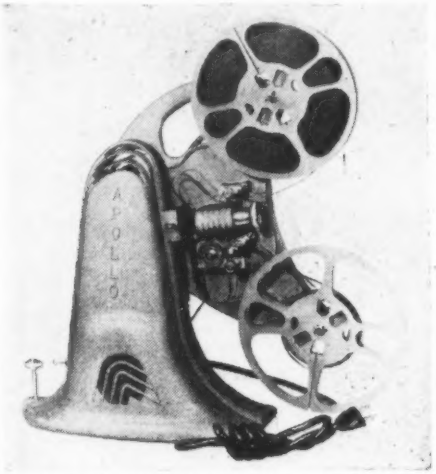
If your dealer cannot supply, write direct to

ADVERTISING DISPLAYS, INC.
Dept. P-12 Covington, Kentucky


Matte box has grooves for lens accessories.

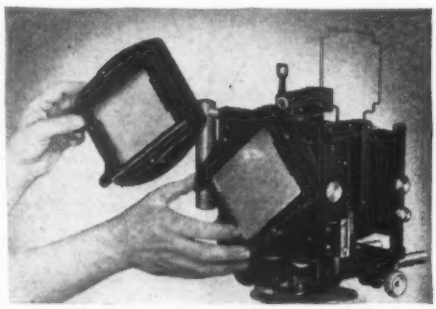
Matte Box, now is available. It is designed for use on any 8 or 16 mm camera, and is equipped with a series of grooves into which gelatin or cemented filters, diffusion disks, gauzes, and pola-screens can be inserted. It is similar in design to standard matte boxes for 35 mm cameras, and provides for an angle of view as wide as that of a 15 mm lens on a 16 mm camera. Descriptive literature will be sent upon request to Bardwell & McAlister, Inc., Box 1310, Hollywood 28, Calif.

AN 8 MM PROJECTOR in the low price field is the Apollo 500, brought out recently by Excell Movie Products, Inc. Equipped


New 500-watt projector in low-price field.

with 500-watt lamp, it provides air-blast cooling, 400-foot film capacity, removable condenser lens, interchangeable projection lens, and snap-back gate for easy threading. The housing is die cast, with antique gold effect finish. The price is $49.50.

A ROTARY BACK for 3¼x4¼ sheet film and filmpacks now is available as an accessory for the 4x5 Brand 17 press and view camera. The new back is priced at $12.50,


Accessory backs available for Brand 17.

and can be slipped into place in a few seconds. Another new accessory, supplied free with every Brand 17, is a 4-sided, detachable focusing hood which fits both 3¼x4¼ and 4x5 rotary backs. The Brand 17 costs $95.00 less lens. Additional information is available from dealers or from Brand Camera Co., 500 Washington Blvd., Los Angeles 15, Calif.

A COMBINATION adjustable tripod extension and swing and tilt head has been an-

	NEW	LIKE NEW
Weston Master 11 Exp. meter	$29.67	$24.00
Cinklox 16mm movie camera f2.5 coated lens	76.15	58.50
Craig 8-16 Jr. splicer	4.50	3.50
Kodak Brownie reflex with leather carrying case	13.95	.....
Cine's master 11 model G8 f2.5 coated lens	66.65	47.50
Argus model C-3 f3.5	74.71	56.00
Mercury 11 f2.7	82.50	47.50
Perfex Deluxe f2.8 case	98.00	75.00
Briskin Mag. f1.9 Movie camera	122.00	97.50
Revere Turret f2.8	110.00	93.00
Revere 88 f2.5	77.50	61.00
Beacon Camera with case	12.45	9.00
Beacon Printer 5x7	15.15	10.95
Chapin tripods and head model AA	19.95	14.95
Cordomatic speaker cord reel	24.50	17.95
Federal enlarger Model 312	53.00	42.00
Hickok Exp. meter	26.75	20.00
Movie Mite model 163-L projector	298.15	230.00
Spartus Full-View Reflex	9.95	7.95
Wabash Electroflash A.C. Portable R-1140	167.50	120.00
WabashBattery Portable R-1142	197.50	145.00
Wabash A.C. Studio Unit R-1143	494.50	405.00
Perfex Mag. 8mm turret movie camera f2.5 lens	89.50	75.00

Specify when ordering NEW or LIKE NEW
10% Deposit required on all C.O.D.'s.
All cameras shipped 10-day-money-back guarantee

MIAMI CAMERA EXCHANGE
118 N. E. 2nd Ave. Miami 32, Florida

THE
Gator Grip
CLAMP-STAND

is engineered for quick, positive placement of photographic floodlights

Equally effective with large or small reflectors or reflector bulbs . . . "Gator Grip" STANDS • HANGS • CLAMPS SECURELY on almost anything. Try one at your dealer or write

WHITMORE PRODUCTS • POMPTON LAKES • N. J.

Photo Equipment
and Supplies of All Kinds

CAMERAS
LIGHTS
LENSES
TANKS
MOUNTS
PRINTERS
ENLARGERS
DRYERS
ETC.

Biggest stock in our history—new six-story professional building and two amateur stores filled with new equipment and supplies. Serving customers South and West of Missouri River. Send list of your needs for prompt answer and prices. Concentrate your purchases with us. Save time. Avoid disappointments. Established in 1906. Don't wait. Make up your list and mail it now.

Memphis Photo Supply Co.
125 S. COURT ST. MEMPHIS 1. TENN

The RAY SCHOOLS

PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHY COURSES to meet the new trends in Business. All phases of advertising, promotional, and portrait work. Classroom work in Lighting. Operation of Cameras, Developing, Retouching, Enlarging, and Finishing. Tinting Copying, and Airbrush included. Training under G. I. bill available. Personal training, individual advancement, finest equipment. Day and Evening classes. Write

116 SOUTH MICHIGAN BLVD., DEPT. 712, CHICAGO, ILL.

GRAIN-FILTER

Mount this precision 2" square prismatic filter on your enlarger lens.... Produces grain-free enlargements without diffusion. SEND CHECK OR MONEY $2.00

ALBURGER RESEARCH PRODUCTS CO.
1654 RODNEY DRIVE HOLLYWOOD 27, CALIF.

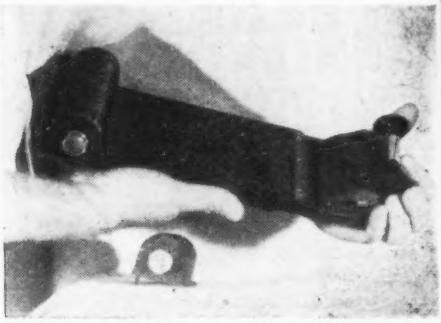
nounced by Photographic Products, Inc., 9032 West Pico Blvd., Los Angeles 35, Calif., makers of the Devin Tri-color camera. Known as the Pro-head, this device provides a full 18 inches of extension, up or down, without disturbing the tripod legs. The head

Pro-head Senior with camera on tripod.

offers 180 degrees swing and tilt. Also available is the Pro-head Junior, which consists of the same extension tube and tripod adaptor, but without the adjustable head. The Senior is $14; the Junior $5.95. Additional information is available from the manufacturers.

ORIGINALLY DESIGNED for use on 8 and 16 mm movie cameras, the Benson Light has been re-styled to fit all types of still cameras as well, and provides the photographer with a light-weight unit that attaches to the front of his camera. This unit accommodates two reflector floods or spots above the lens, and is equipped with a 20-foot cord and master switch. It can be used with or without a tripod, and on the new model the tripod socket is located in the base of the handle for greater convenience. The Benson Light is compact and facilitates the taking of stills and movies indoors in both color and black-and-white. It is priced at $9.45 including tax, less bulbs, and manufactured by A. L. Benson & Co., 100 Innis St. Staten Island 2, N. Y.

A ROLL FILM BACK to permit the use of roll film with press-type cameras in the 2¼x3¼ and 3¼x4¼ sizes has been announced by Graham Scientific Instrument



Back with roll holder removed (below).

Company, 10011 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 6, Ohio. It is made in three pieces, so that it can be loaded and then inserted in the spring back before attaching the winding roll holder. Exposure numbers can be seen through the groundglass back. Made to fit cameras with spring or "Graflex" back, the adapter is to be priced at $13.65 including tax.

OPERATING on a tested hydraulic principle, the new "Safe-Lock" Self-Timer enables the photographer to get into his own pictures. The device can be used for delayed action with practically all cameras which will take the ordinary cable release. It is quickly attached, and a trigger assembly is tripped to activate the plunger, which begins to move very slowly and press the cable release button. The time interval and pressure are adjustable to suit the camera

THE General CAMERA COMPANY
2308-H W. DEVON AVE. CHICAGO 45, ILL.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

The General Camera Co.,
2308-H W. Devon Ave.,
Chicago45, Ill.

Rush my order.

I enclose $.....as down payment for.....
Bantam Speed Units, also a note telling you about myself.

Name .....

Address .....

City..... Zone..... State.....

ENLARGEMENTS 36 for $1
35mm Film — Developed and Individually Enlarged to 3¼x4½ on Kodabromide S.W. Glossy.
8 Exp. ROLL FILM — Developed & Printed 30c
POSITIVE PRINTS — 18 Exp. 50c — 36...75c
ALL FILM DEVELOPED FINE GRAIN
Send for FREE Mailing Bag. Write us your Photo Needs!
A LANN PHOTO LABS, BOX 5, BROOKLYN 28, N.Y.

For COLOR PRINTS IT'S TRU-COLOR
FAST, professional service assuring sharp, sparkling, balanced and color corrected prints from any size transparency. *Minimum Order $1.00.* Cash only. Prints sent postpaid. Dealer and Studio Inquiries Invited.
2¼ x 3¼ . . 50¢ 3½ x 5 Mtd. . . $1.00
3¼ x 4½ . . 85¢ 5 x 7 Mtd. . . 2.50
8 x 10 Mtd. . . $4.00
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
TRU-COLOR LABORATORIES
116 E. 1st St., JAMESTOWN, N. Y.

WRITE US FOR PHOTO EQUIPMENT
Nationally known new and used cameras, lenses and photographic equipment at lowest prices. Old equipment accepted in trade.
CAPITAL CAMERA EXCHANGE
Largest Stock of Cameras and Equipment in the South.
1003 PENNSYLVANIA AVE. N.W., WASHINGTON, D. C.

COLOR UNLIMITED

3½"x5"
COLOR PRINT

ONLY 65¢

All Orders Returned by Air Mail Within 24 Hours

Take advantage of our
COLOR CLINIC

FREE Personal Advice and Criticism of your work by color experts!

New, modern laboratory equipped with the latest Agi-matic system of agitation, insuring perfect sensitometric control and constant quality. All work fully guaranteed.

PRINTING

3½x5 ..... $0.65
5x7 ..... $2.00
8x10 ..... $3.00

MAIL TO
COLOR UNLIMITED
DEPT. C
PENN AVE. & DAHLEM ST.
BOX 5029, PITTSBURGH 6, PA.

Minimum Charge $1.00
All Orders Must Be Prepaid
No C.O.D. Please!

GOV'T SURPLUS BARGAINS

Outdated . . . but, absolutely guaranteed by Alfred Bass . . . or your money back. Write Alfred Bass to send you some . . . soon . . . if you are wise.

PAPER
7"x125' Aero enlarging bromide, grades 1, 2, 3, 4, (1946) per roll ..... $ 2.95
9½"x200' Aero enlarging bromide, grades 1, 2, 3, 4, (1946) per roll 3.95
8x10 Kodabromide, s.w. glossy, grades 1, 2, 3, per gross 4.85
14x17 Kodabromide N 2 & 3, s.w. lustre, per gross 12.50
20x24 Kodabromide 2 & 3, s.w. semi-matte, per half gross 12.50

FILM
16MM Eastman Super XX 50 ft. magazines, proc. not incl., ea 1.35
35MM E. K. Infra-Red 36 exp. cartr. (1946) ea. ..... .69
3 for 1.85
8x10 Super Pan Port. (1946) per 2 dozen 3.99

LENSES
6¾" F:4.5 Kodak Anastigmat in bbl with click stops 32.50

NOTE: All prices f.o.b. San Francisco

SORRY, our 1946 summer catalog supply is exhausted, but write for surplus supplies circular and your name will automatically be on our list for a new, bigger catalog.

SPECIAL ATTENTION TO OVERSEAS ORDERS.
Top Prices Paid for Lenses and Cameras

ALFRED BASS

51 Second Street San Francisco, Calif.
Cable Address: ALBAS

in use by raising or lowering the trigger assembly. The unit sells for $3.10 plus 35 cents excise tax. It comes sealed in cellophane complete with instructions. Further details can be obtained from camera stores or from the manufacturer, The American Products Co., 2287 Hollers Ave., New York 66, N. Y.

A PORTABLE LIGHT for taking home movies, with adjustable legs to permit setting up on a table for titling or tabletops, has been announced by Photo Aids, Inc., 240

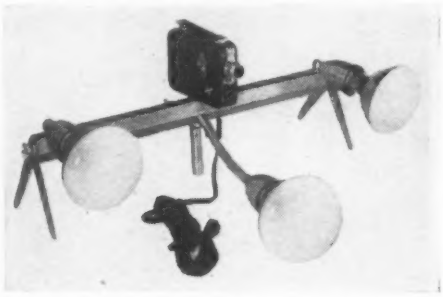


Photo-lite will stand alone on four legs.

East 28th Street, New York 16, N. Y. Called the Photo-Lite, the new unit is equipped with separate switches for end and center lights. The price is $18 plus federal tax.

CUSTOM MADE of selected suede, the new "Forever Yours" leather folding picture frame is designed to accommodate two 5x7 pictures. Its modern appearance makes it appropriate for living room, den, or office, and the frame comes in gray, beige, black, brown, Kelly green, and red. This attractive item is priced at $7.95 postpaid, tax included, and is sold exclusively at The Suede Shop, 1937 N. Bronson, Los Angeles 28, Calif.

A NEW TYPE of roll-film developing tank has been announced by the Wolff Manufacturing Company, 3218 Olive St., St. Louis 3, Mo. Made of Tenite, the vertical tank measures 20"x3¼"x⅞" and stands on a base of ample size to prevent tipping. A specially designed top contains a built-in funnel and free-pouring spout for speedy daylight filling and emptying. The plastics loading rack, provided with film clips, handles all roll-film sizes from 116 to 35 mm, and permits easy and rapid loading. The tank requires only 8 ounces of solution. The Wolff Instant-Loading Developing Tank, complete with rack and clips, is priced at $5.95 (plus excise tax). A handy film washing tube and hose with faucet attachment is available as an accessory at $1.25 plus tax. Further information can be obtained from the manufacturer.

AS AN AID in making personal greeting cards from one's own negatives, lettering and decorations are available in the form of Greetex Masks, distributed by Mimosa American Corp., 207 East 8th St., New York 28, N. Y. The masks can be had in various sizes for contact printing or enlarging. Those numbered from 1 to 4 provide short greeting patterns with ornamentation for Christmas and New Year, Easter, Valentines, and birthdays. Nos. 101 to 104 are straight letter decorations in ribbon form designed to ornament the bottom part of the card. Masks numbered from 201 to 204 are a similar design, except that the ornamentation carries half-tones. In each series the smaller numbers are for enlarging only with small films, while the higher numbers are larger in size for contact printing. A circular containing additional information and prices is available from the distributor.

NEWS NOTES: Creation of an International Division which will handle overseas distribution and sales for other manufacturers of photographic equipment in addition to the B&H line has been announced by The Bell & Howell Company of Chicago. E. L. Schimmel, export manager, will head the new division. Among the lines to be handled on an exclusive basis are Elwood enlargers, Busch cameras, Webster Industries 35 mm still cameras, and Radiant screens.

Universal's new 35 mm Buccaneer, announced earlier this year, now is available in camera stores. The price is $65.

The fifth revision of Tikern's Film and Filter Reference chart has just been completed, and copies are available free by writing Tikern Corporation, 405 44th Street, Brooklyn 20, N.Y.

A price reduction, and a change in package sizes to 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, and 500 sheets, has been announced by Dassonville

MAKE
Photography
YOUR FUTURE

COMPLETE PROFESSIONAL TRAINING IN COMMERCIAL AND PORTRAIT PHOTOGRAPHY

INDIVIDUAL INSTRUCTION

Write to
Hartford Institute of Photography
1003 Main Street
Hartford, Conn.

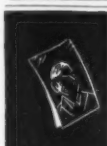
Approved Under G. I. Bill
Sessions Throughout the Year

EMBOSSA
EMBOSSING TOOL
For GENUINE Embossing of
PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTS AND ART PICTURES
Twin Embossing made with 2 Tools
Regular Embossing

Embossing your print will make it gain in Vividness and apparent size. Print your picture with a wide border. Then use **EMBOSSA.** In a few seconds you can obtain genuine embossing.

Available in five sizes:
No. 0 for 2¼ x 2¼, 6 x 6 cm pictures (square only) - - - $0.85
No. 1 for 2¼ x 3¼, 6 x 6 cm and smaller pictures - - - 0.85
No. 2 for 3¼ x 4¼, and 2¼ x 3¼ pictures 0.95
No. 3 for 4 x 5, 3¼ x 4¼, 9 x 12 cm pictures 1.10
No. 4 for 5 x 7 and 4 x 5 pictures - 1.25

SEE YOUR DEALER OR ORDER FROM THE MFGR.
FREDERICK D. FISHER
207 E. 84th ST. N. Y. 28, N. Y.



LEARN NEGATIVE RETOUCHING

Fascinating Hobby Earn Big Money...

New, simplified, fully illustrated Duval Course gives you complete training in every phase of professional negative retouching. All materials furnished. Individual criticism and help. This correspondence course is used by many State Boards of Education. Write for free, illustrated booklet.

DUVAL SCHOOL 8519 SUNSET BOULEVARD, Dept. P12 HOLLYWOOD 46, CALIFORNIA

35MM SUPER SERVICE for $1

36 EXP. DEVELOPED, ENLARGED
America's finest candid developing. All rolls ultra fine-grain developed, each negative vaporated (protective coated) and enlarged to 3 x 4 on deckled-edge Velox paper. Superior, precision work. Real 24-hour service. Write for FREE sample print, handy mailing containers, etc. Or decide now to send your next roll for a trial.

AMERICAN STUDIOS
BOX 367, LA CROSSE, WIS.

36 exp., 35mm $1.00
18 exp., 35mm ..... .60
16 exp., #127 ..... .50
8 exp., #828, etc. ... .25

Company, Ltd. Present packages in multiples of dozens will be continued until further notice.

Black-and-white 35 mm slides from negatives or prints of any size, and black-and-white prints from color transparencies now are being made on a mass production basis, with photoelectric-cell equipment, by National Photo Laboratories, 509 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.

The Argus line of filter adapter rings and lens shades now is available at reduced prices: Series V rings, $1; Series VI rings, $1.35; Series V lens shades, $1.75; and Series VI shades, $2.00. Cost of filters remains unchanged.

A cooler and smaller high-intensity light source, employing cadmium and mercury vapors in a slim quartz tube, has been announced in Hollywood by Charles R. Long, Westinghouse lamp engineer assigned to the movie industry.

The Wabash Model R1140 AC Portable Electroflash Unit, regularly priced at $180, is being offered at a special price of $100 including federal excise tax.

Urell, Inc., West Coast manufacturers of prepared photo solutions and accessories, have moved into a new Los Angeles plant providing 12,000 square feet of space.

A child's toy, the "Jolly Theater" offered by Excel Movie Products, Inc., of Chicago, includes a hand-crank 16 mm movie projector, a 50-foot "Our Gang" comedy, a shadow box screen, and toy tickets, etc. It costs $9.95.

Attention professionals—is your studio air conditioned? The Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturers Association is trying to locate the first air conditioned studio in the country. If your installation is an old-timer, write the Association care of Theodore R. Sills & Co., 39 S. LaSalle St., Chicago 3, Ill.

A 35 mm camera specially designed for recording oscilloscope traces has been developed by Fairchild.

High-speed processing equipment, designed to make projection prints at 800 to 1200 per hour, is being offered in the photofinishing field by The Fotopak Corp., 735 Bergen Blvd., Ridgefield, N. J.

There's a new name for an old West Coast firm—it's General Photo-Graphic, Inc., formerly the G. Gennert Co. of California. Partners in the firm are E. N. Helff, who started with Gennert in 1907, and N. B. Moss, who operated the Keystone Photo Service in Los Angeles before joining Helff last year. Carl Stein remains as sales manager, a post he has held for 27 years.

A package unit including 100-watt, blower-cooled Skan projector, carrying case, slide file, and a roll-away screen has been announced by G-M Laboratories, Inc., 4300 North Knox Ave., Chicago 41, Ill. The price of the package is $29.50, tax included.

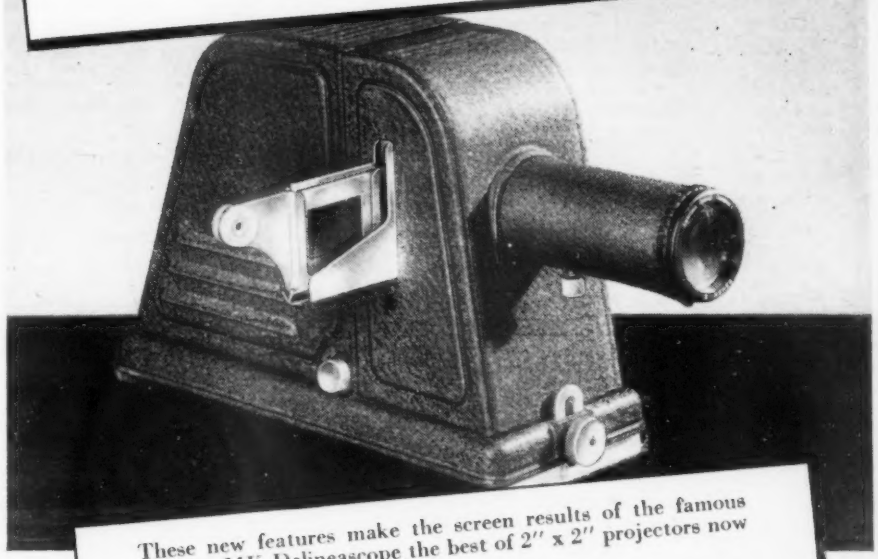
Japan's camera industry is getting back on its feet, according to a recent report in the *Nippon Times*. The 1947 production is estimated at 62,000 units, of which 43,000 are intended for export. Quality is said to be improved since October of last year, when the Ministry of Commerce and Industry stepped into the picture with higher inspection standards.

A new series of transformers for use in electronic flash equipment has been announced by United Transformer Corp., 150 Varick St., New York 13, N. Y.

PERSONALS: The William R. Whittaker Co., Ltd., Los Angeles, has announced the appointment of CHARLES S. BROWN as manager of the Micro 16 color laboratory . . . O. N. WILTON, formerly vice-president of Vallette and for many years a sales executive of Bell & Howell, now is sales manager for Da-Lite Screens . . . THOMAS P. MURTAGH has been appointed assistant treasurer of Ansco. His successor as executive secretary to E. ALLAN WILLIFORD, vice-president, is HARRY M. GROSS, JR. . . . ROBERT M. DUNN, Ansco advertising manager, has been appointed assistant general sales manager in charge of merchandising. . . .

FREDERIC S. WELSH is the new manager of Eastman's Cine-Kodak sales division . . . G. B. ZORNOW has been named assistant manager of Kodak's New York branch . . . W. W. HARTMAN has been appointed superintendent of the synthetic chemistry department of Kodak Research Laboratories . . . SOL LAPIDUS, who has two brothers in the photo industry, is Tikern's new sales representative in the Metropolitan New York and New Jersey areas . . . Radiant Screens has announced the appointment of BERT KRAUS as district manager in charge of the eastern states . . . SARGENT J. MARSH, Cincinnati studio operator, has jointed the staff of the Central Academy of Art to conduct photography classes.

4 Great *New* Features added to these FINE COLORSLIDE PROJECTORS



These new features make the screen results of the famous Spencer MK Delineascope the best of 2" x 2" projectors now on the market.

- New 5" focus f/3.75 AMERICOTED objective transmits more light, gives needle-sharp definition
- AMERICOTE on all optical surfaces increases contrast, adds greater brilliance
- Spiral focusing is rapid and precise
- New slide carrier automatically centers glass, cardboard, or metal slides in focal plane. No refocusing necessary once adjustment has been made.

But don't take our word alone. Ask your dealer to let you compare the new Spencer MK Delineascope with other projectors. See and prove to yourself its greater screen brilliance, more even illumination *from edge to edge*, coolness of operation, and slide safety. Compare screen results of low cost 150, 200, and 300 watt models.

Available About October 1

American Optical COMPANY
Scientific Instrument Division
Buffalo 15, New York

Manufacturers of the SPENCER *Scientific Instruments*

COLOR FILM PROCESSING—NORMAL 3 DAY SERVICE
EKTACHROME 120-620 $1.25 • ANSCO B2-PB20 $1.00
Ansco 35mm (20 exposures), $1.25 mounted.
Please enclose payment—We pay postage.
CROWN COLOR
BALDWIN, L. I. N. Y.

NO EXTRA CHARGE CARTRIDGE REFILL
35 M. M. 36 EXPOSURES
DEVELOPED - Fine Grain Processed
ENLARGED - Beautifully to 3¼ x 4½
and RELOADED
$1.35 FOR ALL
18 EXPOSURES PROCESSED AND CARTRIDGE REFILLED FOR $1.00
• WRITE FOR MAILING BAG AND COMPLETE PRICE LIST •
HUB Mail Film Service ESSEX STA., BOX A BOSTON 12, MASS.

KEYSTONE

Model No.	NEW	LIKE NEW
K8/2.5 8mm Camera with coated lens	$64.50	$49.50
K8/1.9 8mm Camera with coated lens	91.50	71.00
K-108 8mm Projector (new model)	138.50	99.00
R8 8mm Projector	74.50	57.50
A7/2.5 16mm Camera with coated lens	74.50	59.00
A7/1.5 16mm Camera with coated lens	107.50	87.50
K-160 16mm Projector (new model)	119.50	91.00
New projector carrying cases	10.50	.....
Pictograph (Opaque Projector)	24.95	19.95
Weston Master 11 Exp. Meter	29.67	23.95

10% Deposit required on all C.O.D.'s.
10-Day Money-Back Guarantee.
We pay freight when remittance is sent in full.

MIAMI CAMERA EXCHANGE
118 N.E. 2nd Ave. Miami 32, Florida

SANTA SUGGESTS

COLOR PRINTS!

GIFTS THAT KEEP ON GIVING

It's a gift to know what gift to give. This year, give something truly different. Whether for your family, sweetheart, relatives or just a good friend, you can be sure that CHROMART COLOR PRINTS made from your ANSCO COLOR, KODACHROME or EKTACHROME transparencies will be really appreciated . . . not just on Christmas morning, but every day of the year.

COLOR PRINT PRICE LIST

2¼ x 3¼ . . . $0.45 3¼ x 4¼ . . . $0.75
4 x 5 . . . .90 5 x 7 . . . 1.80
8x10 . . . . . $2.85

10% off on above prices if 6 or more same size prints are ordered at the same time from the same transparency. Special cropping and dodging done on any print larger than 2¼ x 3¼ if requested.

MINIMUM ORDER $1.00—NO C.O.D.

FILM PROCESSING—24-Hr. Service

120 (B2) Ansco Color $1.00
620 (PB20) Ansco Color 1.00
35mm Ansco Color, 20 Exposure, Processed and returned in Uncut Strip 1.00
35mm Ansco Color, 20 Exposure, Processed and Mounted 1.25
Mercury Transparencies or Half Frame, Processed Only 1.00
All standard sizes of Ansco color cut film processed. Price list furnished on request.

All Work Rushed Air Mail—Postpaid

Chromart Laboratories

Box 8. BINGHAMTON 2, N. Y.

Curled Prints? No more when using EFDEF *KEEP FLAT*

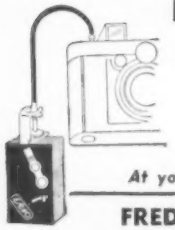
Only EFDEF KEEP FLAT for flat flexible prints after drying. Concentrated solution to dilute with 4½ parts of water.
2 oz. TRIAL BOTTLE . . . . . $ .65
8 oz. . . . . $1.65 1 Gallon $20.00

CompareX

Exposure Mask for Enlarging

Handy stepmeter for making four teststrips of one and same part of the negative to determine correct exposure time for enlarging. Includes paper guide **95c**

ERNO SELFTIMER



Again available! Delayed action timer works on any camera that uses cable release. Set your camera, release timer—be your own subject **$3.40**

At your dealer or order direct.

FREDERICK D. FISHER
207 E. 84th St. N. Y. 28, N. Y.

CONTESTS and MARKETS

CONTESTS

POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY announces its annual Christmas Card contest, with awards of $5 each for the best ten cards submitted. Entries should be sent to the Christmas Card Editor, POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY, 185 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago 1, Ill. Closing date is January 2, 1948. For additional details, see the announcement on page 192.

OUTDOORS magazine is offering $50, $30, and $20 every month for the best three pictures submitted of fishing, hunting, camping, boating, or sporting dog subjects. In addition, *Outdoors* will pay $5 for all non-prize winners that the magazine publishes. Prints should be black and white, glossy, and should not measure less than five inches by the smallest dimension. Technical data must be included. Address entries to Camera Trophy Contest, *Outdoors* magazine, 136 Federal St., Boston 10, Mass.

THE WM. R. WHITTAKER CO., LTD., 915 N. Citrus Ave., Los Angeles 38, Calif., is giving away 10 merchandise prizes valued at more than $500, to the monthly winners of their world-wide photographic contest for Service personnel. They are also featuring a contest for owners, managers, and clerks in photographic stores. Prizes of $5000 will be awarded for the best pictures taken with a Micro 16. This contest closes on Nov. 15, 1947.

THE ALBERTA GOVERNMENT TRAVEL BUREAU is offering medals and cash awards totaling $1000 for pictures of vacation activities taken during 1947 in Alberta. The medals will go to the winners of the first, second, and third prizes of $300, $200, and $100, respectively. Other prizes range from $75 to $10. The bureau reserves the right to purchase for $2 negatives and prints which do not win prizes. Photographs submitted must be accompanied by a descriptive paragraph. The contest closes Dec. 31, 1947. For further information, write the bureau at the Legislative Building, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

PSA COLOR division is sponsoring contests for color slides and prints for 1947-48 season, which are open to all color photographers. In addition to the medals and ribbon prizes, each entry receives a criticism, if requested. Entry forms are available from Blance Kolarik, 2824 S. Central Park, Chicago 23, Ill.

SEAMEN'S CHURCH INSTITUTE, 25 South St., New York 4, N. Y., is offering $25, $15, and $10 for the best three photographs of shipboard scenes submitted by active merchant seamen only. Glossy 8x10 black-and-white prints are preferred for the contest, which closes Dec. 1, 1947.

THE CAMERA magazine announces a series of contests offering awards of $100, $50, and $25 monthly for black-and-white prints. Winners of $100 prizes are eligible for $1000 grand award at the end of the year. Other divisions and prizes are: 2x2 color slides, $1500; home movies, black-and-white or color, 8 or 16 mm, silent, $1500; color prints, $1500. Black-and-white print competition closes 1st of every month, home movies on Sept. 1, 1948, color slides on March 1, 1948, and color prints Nov. 1, 1948. Any photographer is eligible to enter each or all divisions. Entries must be accompanied by an official entry blank.

ALLSPORTS magazine is conducting a $1500 contest for the best sports pictures of 1947. First prize is $500, and the remaining ten honorary awards will bring $100 each. Open to all photographers, the contest closes Dec. 1, 1947. All pictures submitted must be 8x10 glossy. For further details, write Best Sports Picture Contest, *Allsports*, 431 Howard St., Detroit 31, Mich.

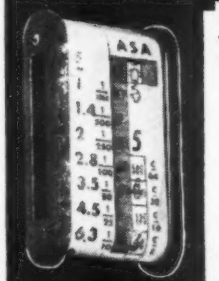
PAN-AMERICAN COFFEE BUREAU invites all professional photographers to enter the Coffee News Pix Contests for published pictures in which coffee plays a newsworthy

A Gift the Sportsman Will Really Appreciate

Buy "Mark 218" Scopes at your Photographic or Sporting Goods Dealers

Manufactured by
DAVIDSON MANUFACTURING CO.
5146 Alhambra Ave. Los Angeles 32, Calif.

For Better Pictures! LEUDI "3"
Exposure Meter



The Smallest, Simplest and Lowest in Price!

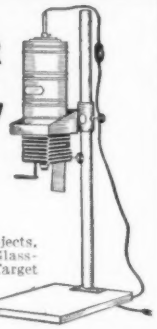
- For all Cameras, still or movie.
- For all lighting conditions—indoors or out.
- Accurate — No Guess Work
- Extremely simple to use.
- Compact — tiny and feather light.

With leather pouch **$2.15**

Canada: R. L. Hodkinson
131 Victoria St., Toronto

MIMOSA AMERICAN CORP.
207 EAST 84 ST. • NEW YORK 28, N. Y.

INTERNATIONAL PHOTO ENLARGER



Only $29.50 Tax Paid

Including
ILEX ANASTIGMAT LENS with IRIS DIAPHRAGM
and
CONDENSER LENS DIFFUSION SYSTEM

Enlarges, Copies, Reduces, Projects, Contact Printer, Swivel Head, Glassless Negative Carrier, Focusing Target

Automatic Easel FREE

Send for Free Booklet
10-Day FREE TRIAL
Distributors Wanted

INTERNATIONAL PHOTO CO.
475 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

HOLD IT!

CUT FILM 50 WESTON

HEROLD PAN CUT FILM

2¼ x 3¼ . . . . . $1.15 4 x 5 . . . . . $2.25
3¼ x 4¼ . . . . . 1.65 5 x 7 . . . . . 3.09

20% deposit on C.O.D.'s

RITZ CAMERA CENTERS
26 W. Lexington St., Baltimore 1, Md.

FLASH! *McGee's* **AUTO-TILT PRINT WASHER**

Reduced to $1.29 Plus Postage

Takes Up to 8x10 Prints
Bonderized To Prevent Rust

McGee's PHOTO SUPPLY
1446 Acushnet Ave. New Bedford, Mass.
Order Direct or from Your Dealer

part. Any news picture showing coffee, which has been published in a newspaper, magazine, house organ, etc., is eligible. The competitions close on June 30 and December 31. Glossy print of photograph must be submitted together with clipping as evidence of publication, and there is no limit on the number of entries from any photographer. Announcement of winners will be made semi-annually after the close of each contest, and a grand yearly prize, as well as the half-yearly prizes, will be awarded. For complete information address Coffee News Pix Contest, Suite 1448, 60 East 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

MARKETS

SHAMAN STUDIOS, 349 W. 48th St., New York 19, N. Y., is in the market for 4x5 transparencies of attractive girls, children, animals, etc. Also needed are 8x10 black-and-white photographs, either single shot or in series, on human interest, personalities, spot news, and sports. Include return postage and release with material. Copyrighted pictures are not wanted.

BUSINESS GIRL magazine, Dallas 2, Texas, can use 8x10 glossy black-and-white cover prints of action shots with a business background. The publication also uses 8x10 glossies of successful business women in action. These pictures must be accompanied by a 50-word story of the subject's accomplishments. All photographs submitted should have a commercial release. Payment is made only on publication, and include return postage.

EMIL ZUBRYN, representing International News Alliance, 47 W. 56th St., New York 19, N. Y., is interested in overseas rights to top-quality photo stories having strong international interest or showing aspects of contemporary life in America. INA also needs spot news photographs having international interest, glamour shots, and Kodachromes either single or in series. Material is handled on a 50-50 basis.

SAFETY magazine, issued by the Greater New York Safety Council, 60 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y., will pay for pictures concerning accident prevention, strange accidents, and safety promotion. Information should accompany photographs. Prints should be 8x10 glossy and include return postage.

VINCENT & JOHNSON, P.O. Box 451, Neosho, Mo., will market black-and-white photographs—human interest, winter scenes, farm, industry, people, spot news—at a 50% commission basis. Pictures will be used for covers, advertising, and payment is made after the prints are sold. They also desire Kodachromes 3¼x4¼ or larger and will pay 60% to the contributor. Subject matter should be suitable for calendars, advertising, magazines, etc.

KEYSTONE PICTURES, INC., 219 East 44th St., New York, N. Y., is in the market for news and feature photographs, both single shots and picture stories, for syndication in the U. S. and abroad. Human interest, personality, and international interest photographs —black and white and Kodachrome—are wanted and will be bought outright or handled on a royalty basis. Material should be well captioned, and either negatives or 8x10 prints may be submitted.

INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER COMPANY seeks action pictures of operational scenes in which their products are shown at work in the United States and Canada. Before submitting any prints, write to the Consumer Relations Department, International Harvester Co., 180 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 1, Ill., for form number A-65-KK.

THE SNAP PHOTO SERVICE, 3921 North 14th Street, Milwaukee 6, Wisconsin, a picture agency, is in the market for both Kodachrome and black-and-white pictures of interest. Monochromes should be 8x10 glossy. Complete information on the subjects required, handling, and payments is available.

EMPIRE NEWS PHOTOS, 40-03 National Ave., Corona, L. I., New York, will market spot news, feature, or single or story form pictures on a 50% commission basis.

PEERLESS SALES CO., Room 904, 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., will purchase original 16 mm or 8 mm movie film of sport subjects of any footage, edited or not. Wide distribution and full credit given, and material promptly returned prepaid if not usable.

"One of the Finest Photographic Schools in the Country"

says **Vic Keppler**

Victor Keppler is known throughout America for his color and black and white photography, his work having appeared in practically all of the publications throughout the United States.

"After careful study of the different branches of your school and its staff of teachers, I honestly feel that the Progressive School of Photography is one of the finest in the country" was the statement made by Victor Keppler, speaking before the student body.

"This school teaches practical photography, has the finest equipment and a competent staff of teachers under the direction of Mr. William Gerdes, acting as dean of the school. He is a foremost educator and lecturer in the field of photography."

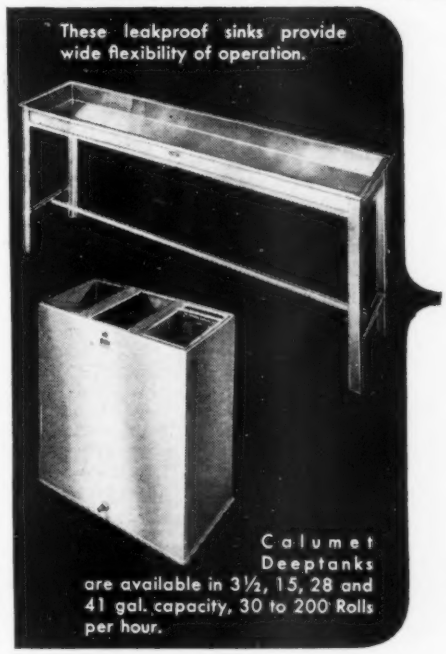
Wouldn't you like to study in this fine school? Enrollments now being accepted — G.I. Approved but allotment reserved for Civilians. Portrait and Commercial Photography for beginners. Direct Color and Camera Repair for professionals and advanced students. Coeducational. Dormitory for men.

Write for Catalog PT 701

OPUS ARTIFICEM PROBAT

PROGRESSIVE SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
217 Park Street, New Haven 11, Conn.

The Leaders use CALUMET STAINLESS STEEL EQUIPMENT



Yes—in the big shops, the little shops, and among the country's leading photographers you'll find a growing preference for Stainless Steel Equipment made by Calumet! They will tell you that with this superb equipment, you get a maximum of both speed AND economy!

That's because Calumet engineers know YOUR problems. They are men with practical shop experience. They know what it takes to get maximum results, at minimum cost.

Calumet Stainless Steel Sinks and Deeptanks are acid resistant, non-corrosive, leakproof. In addition to sinks and deeptanks, Calumet makes a complete line for every darkroom need. PRICES and CATALOG ON REQUEST!

SOLE DISTRIBUTORS

CHICAGO CAMERA CO.

2324 S. MICHIGAN, CHICAGO 16, ILL.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC MARKET PLACE

Only SPEED-O-COPY
With Its Critical Focusing

- Makes a perfect copying machine of your Leica, Contax, Kodak Ektra, Argus C-2 & C-3, Perfex and Kardon.
- Extends and broadens the use of your camera.
- Gives positive accurate ground glass focusing.
- Achieves more perfect results in any branch of black and white or color photography.

Used and approved the world over by professional and amateur photographers and scientists for micro and macro photography, table-top photography, portraiture, copying, etc. *See Your Dealer—Write For Circulars*

D. PAUL SHULL, Dept. PP12 240 South Union Ave. Los Angeles 26, Calif.

PHOTOGRAPHIC XMAS KIT
MAS CARD NEGATIVE MASKS

Now You can make French Fold or Plain Xmas Cards with Your Own Negative. Delight your friends with cards that will be distinctively yours — economically priced — designed for use with standard envelopes.

15 styles

Ready to Insert Negative and Print as Many Cards as You Require. Each kit contains a separate mask — choose only those you require to make the type card you desire.

● See Your Photo Dealer's Display or Write ●

La France Productions
108 E. Washington
San Diego 3, Cal.

Ok FOR Quality
25¢
2¼ x 3¼ COLOR PRINTS
3x4½—50c 5x7—$1.00
MADE FROM ANY SIZE COLOR FILM

No expensive mounts or advertising plus production improvements make it possible for us to offer color prints of good quality at a reasonable price. Send your next order to us and discover for yourself that a good color print need not be expensive.

Ok Photo

Minimum Order $2.00
RAPID SERVICE

P.O. BOX 1682, LOS ANGELES 36, CALIF.

COLOR PRINTS
FROM ANSCO COLOR, KODACHROME OR EKTRACHROME TRANSPARENCIES

XMAS SPECIAL 8x10 .... $7.50 / 5x 7 .... 5.00 IN FOLDERS

ORDER TODAY TO BE SURE OF HAVING IN TIME FOR XMAS MAILING

2¼x3¼—45c 5x7 —$1.75
4x5 —90c 8x10— 2.50

ANSCO ROLL DEVELOPED & CONTACT PRINTED $3.75

ANSCO ROLL DEVELOPED—85c
48 HR. SERVICE

DYNAMIC COLOR LABS.
2455-57 PASADENA, DETROIT 6, MICH.

Introductory Offer
YORK PHOTO MOUNT FOLDERS

Size of Mounts	Description	Price per 25
3x5	Vertical Grey Tone Cover	$1.25
3x5	Vertical Cream Crash	1.25
4x6	Vertical Grey Tone	1.50
5x7	Vertical Grey Marble Cover with silver border cutouts	1.75
5x7	Vertical Grey Marble Cover	1.60
5x7	Vertical Cream Crash Cover	1.60
5x7	Horizontal Grey Marble Cover	1.90
8x10	Vertical Grey Marble Cover	2.25
8x10	Horizontal Cream Finish Cover	2.50
8x10	Horizontal Grey Marble Cover	2.50

MAIL YOUR CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TODAY

YORK PHOTO MOUNT, INC.
MANUFACTURERS
140 West 22nd Street New York 11, N. Y.

Learn Professional Photography

In the South's fastest growing school. Glamour portraiture, fashion, industrial and commercial training. School completely equipped and air-conditioned. Placement service. G.I. Approved. New classes forming now. EVERYTHING FURNISHED. Write for brochure.

HOUSTON SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
3505 Louisiana St. Houston, Texas

IN THE WEST IT'S "BEST"
Film Developing and Printing

6 or 8 Exp. 35c
12 or 16 Exp. 60c
35 MM Roll developed and printed, 18 Exp. 85c; 36 Exp. $1.00.
Additional Prints..... 3¢

SPECIAL ATTENTION TO SERVICEMEN'S orders from overseas.

Personalized Film Processing in modern laboratory.

BEST PHOTO SERVICE
Box 5250 Met. Sta., Los Angeles
Free Mailers and Price Lists

KODAK & CAMERA REPAIRS

Bellows made to order. Specialists on Contax, Leicas, Graflex, movie cameras and projectors.

C. T. MOYSE
40 Years' Experience
108 Fulton St. New York 7, N. Y.

COMPARE

Our process of fine grain developing and printing will not permit bargain prices. Work is done by workers trained in finishing technique.

Developing, with print order, per roll..... 10c
Prints, regular or double size, each..... 6c
35 MM enlarged to 3¼ to 4½, each.... 6c
Credits allowed on ALL film failures.
On all orders for less than $1 include 10c for postage and handling.
Write for Free mailers. 5 day service.

CLARENDON PHOTO SERVICE
5246 S. Clarendon Ave., Dept. P12, Detroit 4, Mich.

Fine ENLARGEMENTS *Only*

The ULTIMATE in PHOTOFINISHING by PROJECTION for the CRITICAL CAMERA ENTHUSIAST.

- Three Personalized 35MM Finishing Services
- Ultra-Fine Grain Developing
- Prize-Winning Enlargements

Request our Newest Free Folder on quantity Enlargements and Photofinishing Services today!

***Projection Print* PHOTO SERVICE**
P.O. Box 97 Universal City, California
Makers of Fine Enlargements

COLOR SLIDE DUPLICATING

2x2 Kodachrome or Ansco Color Duplicates from any size original color transparency, drawing, or painting.

Our mass production methods result in LOWER PRICE and HIGHER QUALITY!

Write for price schedule!

MINIMOUNT LABORATORIES
1302 Broadway Burbank, Calif.

MORGAN CAMERA SHOP

Now ready—the
New and Simplified

Morgan Flash Guide 25c, along with a free copy of the Morgan Camera News.

6262 Sunset Boulevard
HOLLYWOOD 28, CALIF.

★ CAMERAS REPAIRED ★

48 HOUR SERVICE

Specialists on Robot, Contax, Leica, Rolleiflex, Focal Plane type, press, foreign and domestic.

PETROV PHOTOGRAPHIC TECHNICAL SERVICE
Room 505 Atlantic Bldg. 930 'F' St., N.W. Washington 4, D. C.

KON-TAK PRINTER
Everything for Printing Convenience!!

Negative clip, margin guide, air-foam platon pad, mask adjustable up to 4 x 5, pilot light, automatic switch. **PRACTICAL DESIGN!** Quickly set-up with **U-ASSEMBLE KIT** of all **ALUMINUM PARTS**, directions. Uses common type sockets.

KON-TAK KIT postpaid — ONLY $5
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

HILL MFG. CO. 412 Hamilton, NEOSHO, MO.

INVISIBLE PICTURES

For greeting cards, advertising, novelty effects. Made easily with ***INTENSITONE***
Tones Prints—Intensifies flat negatives.
Send $1.00 for Quart size.
Free Catalogue sent on request.

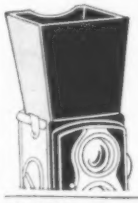
ALBURGER RESEARCH PRODUCTS CO.
1654 Rodney Drive, Hollywood 27, California

WANTED:
192 PHOTOGRAPHERS!

For 8x10 negatives suitable for large background scenes for movie production and television. Assignments in all localities. Established and capable only. Good pay.

DEALERS—ask about our wholesale service on large photos.

PHOTOMAMMOTH MURALS
12048 Vanowen St. North Hollywood, Calif.



LIGHT BOTHERING YOU?

You will find an ERICO HOOD indispensable for your reflex because it assures you

- Sharper, Clearer Focusing
- Easier, Better Composition
- Superbly Designed, Custom-made
- All-Leather • Collapsible
- Slips over all 2¼x2¼ Reflexes

At your dealer or $1.49 postpaid from

ERICO SPECIALTIES
342 Madison Ave.
New York 17, N. Y.

MAKE YOUR OWN PHOTO EQUIPMENT IT'S FUN AND SAVES YOU MONEY

1. Electric Print Dryer. Dries up to 11x14. Prints quickly. No long wait to dry prints.
2. Camera Tripod. Light and sturdy. Folded 32 inches. Extended 56 inches.
3. Print Drying Press. Dries your prints flat. Takes up to size 11x14.

Blueprints and detailed instructions for any of the above—25c coin. Materials inexpensive.

CLEARPLAN COMPANY—ROOM 200
11744 Montana Ave. Los Angeles 24, California

35MM POSITIVE TRANSPARENCIES

1 Roll 36 Exposures 65c
3 Rolls $1.75; 6 Rolls $3.25

We will print 35mm, safety film positives from your 35mm, negatives for projection from 2"x2" slides or from the full strip. Returned intact. Fine grain developing of 35mm, negative 25c. Reloaded cartridges of 35mm, film 50c. Vaporating, 5c roll; negative or positive. 36 35mm. Cardboard Slide Mounts, 50c. 36 3¼"x4½" glossy enlargements, $1.00. Send for slide catalogue and free mailers.

POSITIVE PRINT CO.
129 N. Wood Ave. Linden, New Jersey

CHILD PHOTOGRAPHERS!

Amateurs and professionals give enthusiastic praise to our amazingly helpful guide sheets. All the knowledge and experience of famous child and baby photographers, condensed into tightly fact-packed, beautifully illustrated instruction sheets. Lighting diagrams, child psychology, poses, backgrounds, filters, camera technique, composition, indoors and out. Complete set, $1.00. C.O.D. orders accepted.

GUIDE-PIX
Dept. PP - 5 147 Fourth Ave., New York City

Need a new Camera?

We have the latest models, new and used. Certainly we accept trades! Write for our bargain bulletin — it's free.

CERTIFIED PHOTO
4658 N. Damen Ave. Chicago 25, Ill.

PHOTOGRAPHIC MARKET PLACE Continued

BALCO FINDERS

- Large Image Extra Field Over Picture Size
- Brilliant Plexiglas Lens Folds Flat Under Cover
- Model 1 Fits Rolleicord with Open Type Finder Hood
- Model 2 Fits Gadget Clip on Contax, Leica & Ektra
- Model 3 Attaches to Speed Graphic & Similar Cameras
- Blue Cover on Models 2 & 3 For Monochrome Viewer

Prices Inc. Fed. Tax—Model 1 $4.95—Models 2 & 3 $7.95. State Camera Size and Lens Focal Length when Ordering Models 2 & 3.

BILL BALL, 3315 Ardley Ave., Oakland 2, Calif.

FOR

ARGUS C-3 FLASH FANS!

Now take your flash shots with camera in its case with ingenious "ADAPT-A-FLASH" Extenders.* Positive contact! Greater safety for your camera, too. Eliminates accidental dropping. New! Smart! Enhances camera's appearance. Simple mounting instructions furnished. $1.25 including excise tax. Authorized dealers and repairmen write for special discount.

Enn-Tee Electric Co., Dept. M-1
111 N. Avenue 60,
Los Angeles 42, Calif.

* U.S. Patent Pending

Yes—You Can

take clear, "free from blur" photographs at 1/25 to 1 second *without a tripod*—using the PELS STEDIFLEX to hold your camera steady.

The PELS STEDIFLEX is not a tripod, stick, pole, rod, tube, or clamp but entirely new in idea and designed by a photographer for his own use. Comes ready to use; no adjustments needed. Carry it in your pocket; goes into action in seconds. All brass; light weight; lasts a lifetime. Only one dollar, postpaid. Within U.S.A. Your dollar invested in a PELS STEDIFLEX will bring you continual returns in clear, "free from blur" pictures. Send for your STEDIFLEX today. SORRY, NO C.O.D.

PELS • 72 Victory Blvd. • New Rochelle N. Y.

NEW GOLD TONER

Use At Room Temperature
Instantaneous • Inexpensive

A variety of excellent tones may be obtained by varying the time of toning. Mix this toner yourself, all you need is a graduate. Send $1.00 for the formula to

R. C. WARE, Portrait Photographer
CENTRAL PARK, PENNS GROVE, N. J.

PROCESSING SERVICE for PROFESSIONALS

If you are a professional or free-lance photographer our service will save you time and money. Why continue to spend hours in the darkroom?

CROPPING, DODGING and SPOTTING AT NO EXTRA COST.

Write for complete price list today!

WARO ART PHOTOS 112 West 42nd St., Dept. P-25, New York 18, N. Y.

DYE TRANSFERS
CARBROS

We will not make cheap mass production color prints, but we do offer a quality custom service for professionals and advanced amateurs. Superb reproductions will be made from your better transparencies. (No 35mm.)

Color and contrast control is assured by the latest masking techniques. Dye transfers are recommended for multiple duplicates, such as portraits, salesmen's samples, etc. A fine transparency deserves the finest in color printing.

Send for details and price list.

ALPHA COLOR LABORATORY
1915 N. Kimball Ave. Chicago 47, Ill.

Classified Advertising

RATES: 30c per word Minimum 10 words

NOTICE TO CLASSIFIED ADVERTISERS. Next available issue will be February. Copy must be in our hands before December 1st.

CAMERAS AND EQUIPMENT TO SELL

PLAUBEL Anticomar 13cm f4.2 lens in compur 1/200, $55.00. Ralph Altman, 1305 E. 63rd St., Chicago 37, Illinois.

LEICA, Summar f2, as new. Prasse, 4152 Botanical, St. Louis 10, Missouri.

ROBOT II outfit, chrome, with 2.8 Tessar lens and 3.8 Tele-Xenar lens, extra cassettes, etc. New condition, $250, or will swap. Joseph Zeidelman, 4160 Girard Ave., Philadelphia 4, Pa.

PRACTICALLY new Rolleiflex with case, tripper and bracket for Heiland Sol flashgun. Best offer. Write or see. David McGlathen, 801 E. Washington St., McAlester, Okla.

WOLLENSAK Portrait, verito soft. 18 in. iris in mount. Perfect. $70.00. M. P. Mansfield, Tidioute, Pa., Box 207.

WELTUR, coupled rangefinder, f2.8 Tessar, 2¼x2¼ with mask for 2¼x1⅝, case, like new, $150.00. Ralph Altman, 1305 E. 63rd St., Chicago 37, Ill.

KODAK Medalist f3.5 coated Ektar lens, carrying case. Practically new. $185.00. Dr. Louis Handler, Gibbs Bldg., San Antonio, Texas.

AUTOMATIC Rolleiflex, like new, leather case, 4 filter, sunshade, 35mm backs. $325.00. Box 168, % Popular Photography.

KODAK Reflex f3.5, case, like new. $100.00. E. C. Cummings, P.O. Box 311, Yerington, Nev.

HELIAR 24cm f4.5 Compound Tessar 16.5cm f6.3 Compur. Meyer Doppelanastigmat 13.5cm f5.4 Compur. Best offer. Hugo Stern, 9818 South Blvd., Cleveland, Ohio.

CONTAX III f2 Sonnar, case, like new, $285.00. Ralph Altman, 1305 E. 63rd St., Chicago 37, Ill.

CONTAX II, f2 Sonnar, filters, sunshade, case, LN, $250.00. Contameter, $70.00. R. R. Almy, 29 Lee St., Front Royal, Va.

15cm f3.5 COATED Xenar, Compur, new. 5" Ektar, supermatic. Best offers. Fred Tonne, Shawano, Wis.

LEICA III G f3.5 Elmar. Like new. Best offer or trade for Speed Graphic. Warren L. Wymore, New Sharon, Iowa.

COERZ Syntor 125mm f6.8 lens, in compound 1/250, $37.50. Ralph Altman, 1305 E. 63rd St., Chicago 37, Illinois.

USED Bargains. Cameras: Contax I, f3.5 Tessar, $139.50; Contax II, f2, Internal Synchronization, ER case, $324.50; Leica F, f2, case, $199.50; Leica IIIC, f3.5 coated Elmar, case, like new, $267.50; With f2 Summitar, $374.50; Contaflex f2, case, gun, $369.50; Zeiss Nettax f3.5 Tessar, extra cut-film back, holders, case, LN, $224.50; Rolleicord I, ER case, $124.50; Kodak Reflex, LN, $109.00; 6.5x9 Ihagee Duplex, f4.5 Meyer, DA Compur, 3 holders, FPA, case, LN, $64.50; 6.5x9 Bee-Bee, f3 Meyers, DA Compur, case, 3 double holders, FPA, $119.00; 6.5x9 Contessa-Nettel, f3.5 Tessar, coupled RF, Bantam Adapter, Gun, FPA, Gadget Bag, $149.50; New Zeiss Super Ikonta A Special, f3.5 Tessar, ER case, $194.90; Ikonta B, f3.5 Tessar, case, $98.00; Supersport Dolly, f2.9 Compur, case, $63.00. Lenses: 3" f3.5 Kodak Anastigmat, Compur Rapid, $34.50; 3" f4.2 Anticomar, Compur, $27.50; 3" f1.9 Dallmeyer Super-Six, focusing Compur, $127.50; 3" f3.5 Tessar, Compur Rapid, new, $49.50; 3¼" f2.8 Tessar, Compur, new, $74.50; 113-170-230mm f4.5 Plasmat, Compur, $89.50; 101mm f4.5 coated Ektar, flash supermatic new, $75.50; 105mm f4.5 Tessar, Compur Rapid, new, $89.50; 135mm f4.5 Skopar, Compur, $49.50; 135mm f4.7 coated Optar, Graphex X, $74.50; 6' f6.8 Dagor, shutter, $55.00; 8¼" Dagor, Koilos, $149.50; 8¼" f4.5 Velostigmat, coated, Betax, LN, $115.00; 270mm f4.5 Schneider Xenar, Compound, $189.00; 12" Turner-Reich, Betax, $149.50; 11¾" f4.5 B&L Tessar, Compound, $224.50; 14" f4 Verito or Hyperion, Studio shutter, $89.00; 12" f6.8 Dagor, LN, $189.50; 16" f4.5 Zeiss Tessar, $395.00. Wells-Smith Camera Co., 15 E. Washington, Chicago 2, Illinois.

4x5 GUNDLACH view, 8½" Kodak f7.7 anastigmat lens, with 2 holders and tripod. $110.00 takes all. Sid Glanzer, Huron, S. Dak.

CONTAX II, 1.5 Sonnar, case. 28mm Tessar, 35mm Biogon, 85mm, 135mm Sonnars. Finder. Perfect. Leicamotor & case, 2 Rapid Winders, unused. Leicassettes. Lifa filters, new. Best cash offers. Also back Pop Photos, free list. Dan Naber, 2416 W. Hadley St., Milwaukee, Wis.

AUTOMATIC Rolleiflex, f3.5 Tessar, double bayonet, case, like brand new, $295.00. Ralph Altman, 1305 E. 63rd St., Chicago 37, Ill.

VIDOM finder, chrome. Zeiss Maximar f4.5 Tessar. Excellent condition. 3505 Castle Reagh Plc., Riverside, Calif.

LENSES, filters, etc., from War Surplus. List free. F. Siefke, Box 18, Sta. E, Buffalo, N. Y.

MERCURY 2.7 coated lens, like new. $60.00. Argus C-2 rangefinder, fotoflash, case, and bulbs. Brand new, $65.00. William C. Kaat, 236 W. Main St., Frankfort, Ky.

KODASLIDE projector. Automatic slide changer, $25. PM titler, new, $30. Displayways, La-Grange, Illinois.

STREAMLINED Weltini, 35mm, f2.8 Tessar, coupled rangefinder, like new, $135. Ralph Altman, 1305 E. 63rd St., Chicago 37, Ill.

4x5 SPEED Graphic, holder, pack adapter and flash outfit. N. O. Hoover, Bloomington, Ill.

HOME Movie Fans! Avoid tiresome rewinding, use an automatic rewind unit which works in conjunction with your 16mm projector. Splice several films together and have them rewind automatically as they are shown. Complete with fractional HP motor, 17 to 1 reduction gear, automatic mercury switch. Will sell for fraction of original cost. Contact Mr. Marshall, 1401 Broadway, Seattle 22, Wash.

KINE Exakta, Tessar f2.8 coated lens also, Exakta B, Biotar f2 coated lens. Both cameras are in excellent condition. N. O. Hoover, Bloomington, Ill.

VOIGHTLANDER Bessa, coupled rangefinder, f3.5 Heliar, 2¼x3¼ with mask for 2¼x1⅝, compur 1/400, case, like new, $115.00. Ralph Altman, 1305 E. 63rd St., Chicago 37, Illinois.

SURPLUS Film Hangers. 4x5, stainless steel. 37c each; check or money order. Tintype, 8687 Melrose Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

LATEST Models Cameras. Projectors traded for your old models. What have you? We buy anything. "Cameramen," 542P 5th Ave., New York 19, N. Y.

LENSES, Contax, Leica, Rollei. Foreign equipment. Scarce items. Sell, trade, buy. Free list. Horton, 115 N. Main, Santa Ana, Calif.

CANADIANS. We have on hand a complete assortment of Leica, Contax, Contaflex, Rolleiflex, Rolleicord, Exakta, Medalist, Super Ikontas, Robot, Korelle, Busch Precision Pressman, Speed Graphic and many other cameras. Movie cameras and projectors. Leica and Contax Lenses. Enlargers, exposure meters, tripods and all other accessories. Also complete assortment of cameras, lenses, and equipment for Professional Photographers. No catalog; write your needs. Simon's Camera Exchange, 11 Craig St. West, Montreal, Que., Canada.

SAVE Dealer's Profit! Latest bargain-packed Directory, 25c. "Camera," 126-P Lexington Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

GUNDLACH lens in barrel, covers 5x7 (about 8½") f6.8, extremely sharp, $40.00. Ralph Altman, 1305 E. 63rd St., Chicago 37, Ill.

STATEWIDE, 168 E. Main, Waterbury, Conn. Free Movie Bargain List.

A SPENCER Diffuser gives you perfect control of diffusion with any enlarger. The world's largest selling diffuser. It must be good. Sells for only $1.00 with money back guarantee. See your dealer or write Spencer Company, Mount Vernon, New York.

REFLEX Owners! Users of Rolleiflex, Rolleicord, Argoflex, Ciroflex, Eastman Reflex, etc., you need the Flexhood to aid focusing and composition. Extends focusing hood. Thousands in use. Deluxe model, $1.00 postpaid and guaranteed. Your dealer or write Spencer Company, Mount Vernon, New York.

TEST your lens and other equipment in easy fashion with new Spencer Test Chart. Complete with master four color chart, six supplementary charts, data sheets, $1.98 postpaid. A darkroom necessity. At your dealer or Spencer Company, Mount Vernon, New York.

GRAPHIC Users! Slideklip holds your slide securely. Get one today, 35 cents. Spencer Company, Mount Vernon, New York.

BOOM Lite kit, aluminum. Swings from floor to ten feet. Hand Tool assembly, $11.95. Danner Photo Supply, 612 N. San Vicente, West Hollywood 46, Calif.

ROLLEICORD. Brand new. Zeiss f3.5, coated. Special Heiland flash, 3 filters, shade, meter. Cost $250. First $200 or trade. Box 169, % Popular Photography.

UNMARRED 12cm Meyer Goerlitz Trioplan f4.5 for Leica, $100. Same for Exakta, $100. New 13.5cm Leitz Hektor f4.5, $175. All guaranteed. Box 170, % Popular Photography.

LATEST genuine Leica IIIC, new, Summitar, f2, coated, case, film, $350.00, inquire. Bill Fafeita, Ord, Neb.

LEICA IIIC. Elmar 3.5 coated, brand new, with case and filter, $255.00. Richard Owens, Port Angeles, Wash.

ZEISS Tessar. f4.5 135mm in RS compur, $70. Adaptor and holders for Zeiss Ideal. Swikrath, 1741 "A" St. S.E., Washington 3, D.C.

CONTAX III, Sonnar f2, Sonnar 135mm telephoto. Like new, $400. Box 171, % Popular Photography.

LEICA IIIB, case, 35, 50, 90mm. Elmar lenses, filters, Leitz Vidom, flash, Leitz copying attachment, extension tubes. Everything perfect. $400.00 or best offer. Valoy enlarger, $40.00. Dr. A. W. Biber, 232 E. Main St., Spartanburg, S.C.

ENLARGER. Super Omega B. Without lens. Excellent. Harry Carl, 117 Ash, Ames, Iowa.

ALL brand new. 35mm Mercury II coated f2.7 lens, $69.00. Cinemaster II 8mm Movie Camera f2.5, $57.00. Universal 500 watt 8mm projector, $59.00. A. Pierro, Divinity, Bristol, Conn.

RANGEFINDER Bessa f3.5 Compur rapid, case, $85.00. Recomar 18, Kalart coupled, accessories, $80.00. DeCosta, 39 Pearl St., Fall River, Mass.

LEICA IIIC, Summitar f2, case, special sunshade, new, $300. Leitz coated f4.5 135mm Hektor tele lens, $125. Hoeffe, Wagoner, Okla.

SOLITE lighting outfit, complete, $35. New Schneider Angulon 12cm f6.8 compur, $80. Box 172, % Popular Photography.

HOBBY'S used Values: Retina I Ektar f3.5 chrome, $69.50. Agfa Karat f3.5, case, 6 cartridges, $45. Robot II f2 Biotar, $125. S.S. Dolly f2.9, $65. Weltur f3.5 Tessar, $120. Super Ikonta C, chrome, $175. Exakta B f3.5, case, $125. 9x12cm Nagel f4.5, $45. 9x12cm KaWe f4.5 compur, $49.50. 9x12cm KaWe Tessar 4.5, accessories, $89.50. 6x9cm Meyer f3.5, $59.50. 6x9cm Xenar f3.8, $55. Bell & Howell Diplomat projector, excellent, $200. Cine Kodak 16mm f1.9, case, $95. 10 day trial with money back guarantee. Budget plan. 15 months to pay. See our display ad in this issue. Hobby Camera Store, 134 N. Wells St., Chicago 6, Ill.

CONTAX Outfit. Model III f2 Sonnar, chrome in feet. f4 85mm Triotar, chrome in meters, f8 28mm, black in feet. Magniphot enlarger. Contameter. Universal Viewfinder, four cassettes. Three filters. Carryall and field case. $795 or best offer. Not sold separately. Max Burk, Manhattan, Kansas.

KODAKS new. Still and Movie. Available immediately. Also used equipment bought, sold, traded. Universal Camera Exchange, 201 Greenwich St., New York 7, N. Y.

BRAND new Argus C3 camera and case, $65.00. General Electric exposure meter, $16.00. Revere projector and case, $110.00. B & H 16mm Autoload camera, Cooke f1.9 coated lens, $214.00. Kodak 35, f3.5 lens with coupled rangefinder, $86.58. Medalist II and case, $277.50. Kodak 8mm Magazine f1.9 lens, $145.83. Bell Camera Co., Inc., 9405 Fifth Ave., Brooklyn 9, N. Y.

ZEISS Contaflex, Sonnar 5cm, f1.5, 8.5cm f2, 13.5cm f4. Eveready case. All like new. Write Cinarco, Davenport, Iowa.

GARY Camera Company has in stock Ansco, Bell & Howell, Defender, Eastman and Graflex equipment. Telephoto lenses for movie and still, slide projectors, all popular makes, etc. Visit us. Mail orders filled promptly. Gary Camera Company, 619 Washington St., Gary, Ind.

CAMERA Fans! You can fill your photo needs promptly at the Mid-west's largest and most complete photographic store. A complete stock of every large manufacturer's products is carried on hand at all times. Included are Eastman, Ansco, Defender, Argus, Graflex, Leitz, Omega and hundreds of others. For courteous service and prompt delivery, write us your needs today! Ask for free "Availability Listings" and equipment catalog. You'll see why Cinarco is "Yours for Better Photography." Cinarco Photo Supply, Inc., Davenport, Iowa. "Where the Best in the West Begins!"

GERMAN Aerial camera, Xenon 12.5cm, f2. A-1 condition. Filters, case and stainless steel developing tank included. Write Cinarco, Davenport, Iowa.

AERIAL Cameras: Fairchild, Eastman. Film: Super XX Pan. 9½"x75 ft., 9½"x200 ft. Sealed original cans. Photo paper: 10"x10". Walton, P. O. Box 1457, Tampa, Fla.

ROLLEIFLEX standard with accessories, reasonable. Ikoflex III f2.8 Tessar, coated, $335. Want Leica lenses. 7016 Superior, Cleveland 3, Ohio.

SELLING out cameras, projectors below list. Send stamp for catalog. Box 31, Gravesend, Brooklyn, N. Y.

MERCURY II f2.7, case, $58. David Bennett, Apalachicola, Fla.

GERMAN Aerial camera, 2½x3½, (hand Kammer), Xenon f2. Box 173, % Popular Photography.

CARTRIDGES for 35mm Agfa Karats, $1.25. G. Flynn, 750 Delaware, Detroit, Mich.

BRAND new cameras. Speed Graphic 4x5 available, Medalist II, $262.50. Kodak 8mm Magazine camera f1.9 lens $145.83. Kodak 16mm Magazine camera f1.9 lens $175.00. Globe Photo, Box 118, Grand Central Station, New York 17, N. Y.

AUTOMATIC Rolleiflex. Coated f3.5 Tessar. Synchronized. Best offer. Gottlieb, 125 S. Spaulding, Chicago 24, Ill.

SELL, latest Filmo Autoload f1.9, Kodascope 16-20. Want AutoRollei, Leica. Gale R. Buxengard, Caledonia, Minn.

LEITZ Reflex Housing with 165mm f2.8. Coated 85mm Sonnar f2 coupled for Leica. 9 Leica lenses. Focomat enlarger, Varob lens. Kovir slide printer. Over 50 rare Leitz items. Free list. Harvey, 2386 Morris Ave., Bronx 53, N. Y.

CONTAX III f2 (feet), 2.8cm f8 WA, finder, 13.5cm f4, finder, Abbey flash, G.E. meter cassettes, filters, E.R. and fitted case. All like new. $500.00. Zeiss Super Nettle f3.5 Tessar c.r.f. good. $75. Leitz VIII-s-250 slide projector 8.5cm f2.5 Hektor exc, $65. Weston Master II, E.R. case L.N., $20.00. Leitz revolving stage microscope, 3 oculars, 4 objectives 11x to 1600x complete, $125.00. H. F. Pierce, 320 S. W. 25th Rd., Miami 36, Fla.

CONTAX I, slow speed, f2 Sonnar, gadget bag and accessories, tripod, first-class condition. $195. Box 174, % Popular Photography.

18cm GOERZ Berlin Dogmar lens f4.5 in barrel. A. Perlouise, 1923 S. 22nd St., Philadelphia 45, Pa.

EXAKTA B, f2.8 C.Z.T. 12 seconds to 1/1000, built-in synchronizer and self timer, case, flash, Bantam adapter. $175. Irvin Slonaker, Laureldale, Pa.

ROLLEIFLEX automatic, f3.5 Tessar, single bayonet, never used, $300. Contax II, f2 rigid Sonnar, case, new, $300. f2 85mm chrome Sonnar, L.N., $250. 35mm Super Baldina, f2.9 Trioplan, coupled, $70. 35mm Omega enlarger, $55. f4.5 Zeiss Tessar 6" d.s. compur, $75. I. Michael, 4618 Cleveland, New Orleans, La.

LEICA 3B, 50mm f3.5, 35mm f3.5 Elmars, both coated. Excellent condition. Following unused accessories: Leitz polaroid, 3 filters, 2 shades, angle finder, Mendelsohn flash. Cost $530. Sacrifice $400. Box 175, % Popular Photography.

ROLLEI bayonet Proxar 2, $20. Rolleipar 2, $10. New Kalart focuspot, $12. Graflex flashgun, $25. Box 176, % Popular Photography.

NEW Leica set, IIIc Summitar, Elmar 5cm, Elmar 3.5cm, Thambar 9cm, Elmar 9cm, Heckter 13.5cm, Filters, stand lightmeter, viewfinder (universal) and 30cm Astro, $1,100. A. Mitchell, 309 Birkwood, Baltimore 18, Md.

LEICA IIIA, Elmar f3.5, Weston meter, $195.00. Super Ikonta B f2.8, late model, Heiland Synchronizer, $210.00. 135 Sonnar f4, for Contax, $160.00. Excellent condition. Sim Wong, 1157 Venice Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.

IKOFLEX III, f2.8, Weston meter, $335.00. Leica III B, Summar f2, $245.00. 2¼x3¼ Speed Graphic, Tessar f4.5, complete, $175.00. Excellent condition. O. Walters, 2452 Santa Ana St., Huntington Park, Calif.

8x10 KORONA View camera, $55.00. 8x10 Elwood enlarger, $175.00. J. Jacobson, 2009 Perrine St., La Fayette, Ind.

A FINE Xmas present. I have a number of Stereo cameras to sell. Write Box 492, White Pigeon, Mich.

CAMERAS, all kinds, $3.00 to $300.00. Films, supplies. Catalog free. Goodwill Company, Jackson, Tenn.

AAA VALUE! Latest Leica III c. E.N., Xenon f1.5 lens, case, filter, German Vidom, $595.00 cash. Wood, 1043 E. Grand River, East Lansing, Mich.

CONTAX Triotar 85mm, with case and finder. New, unused. Best offer. A. E. Rutenbeck, 1626 N. 59th St., Milwaukee, Wis.

PRIMARFLEX, four lenses, case, accessories. Very good, $270. J. C. Collier, Barnesville, Ga.

CONTAX II, f2, meters, case, Polaroid, accessories, G.E. meter, first $280. Virgil Culler, 130 Freedom, Alliance, Ohio.

35mm BOLSEY Reflex, f2.9 lens, case, sunshade, $370.00. Jerry Pettijohn, 730 S. E. 19th St., Oklahoma City 9, Okla.

KODAK Ektra with f1.9, Telephoto and wide angle lenses, cases and filters, $625.00. E. L. Neier, 3974 Arsenal St., St. Louis 16, Missouri.

LINHOF Technika, 9x12, latest model, Zeiss lens, rangefinder, accessories, superb, film. K. Kreuter, 1437 Ferndale, Canton 3, Ohio.

BRAND new 12" coated Schneider Xenar f4.5, coated in new shutter. Sacrifice, $195. J. F. Elio, 16 Broad, Milford, Conn.

WABASH 110 volt electroflash, new, $95.00. 3¼x4¼ Graflex Wollensak f6.3 Tessar F.P.A., excellent, $77.50. Stoneware deep tank, 24 gal., $26.50. Morrau Studio, Kenmare, N. D.

LEICAS; II and III A; 2.9cm Hektor; 3.5cm Elmar; 5cm Elmar and Summar; Hektor 7.3; Hektor 13.5; Vidom, filters, etc. Sanderson, 134 W. 70th St., New York, N. Y.

LEICA IIIC Summar f2.0 and eveready case. Perfect condition. Box 177, % Popular Photography.

PLAUBEL Makina IIS f2.9 Anticomar, coupled RF, FPA, with f6.8 Orthar WA lens in interchangeable mount, case filters, supp. lens. For Leica 28mm Hektor WA lens. Box 178, % Popular Photography.

SUPER Dollina, f2.8, excellent, coupled RF, case, sacrifice. Box 181, Popular Photography.

PLAUBEL Makina, 2¼x3¼, f2.9, with Graphic holders, $65.00. Solinger, 101 Sherman Ave., New York 34, N. Y.

LATEST Leica lenses, accessories. Full dealer's discount. Giving up business. Box 182, Popular Photography.

FREE premiums choice Christmas gifts. Send postcard for free catalog. Westwood Photo Shop, 635 Victoria St., San Francisco, Calif.

NIGHT Exakta, f2.8 chrome, 12 to 1/1000, luxurious case, accessories, practically new $150. Ralph Altman, 1305 E. 63rd St., Chicago 37, Ill.

CAMERAS AND EQUIPMENT WANTED

LEICA, Contax or Rolleiflex. Mr. Morris, 172 Martine Ave., White Plains, N. Y.

WHY must I pay more for used cameras than other dealers? Most dealers have their biggest business in new equipment. But I deal almost exclusively in fine "used" cameras. I must have used cameras or quit for lack of merchandise. Therefore, I pay more to get them. Check this statement. Compare my offer with others. Also, ask how to ship C.O.D. Immediate reply. Ralph Altman, 1305 E. 63rd St., Chicago 37, Ill.

MOVIE Camera lenses. Colortone, 172 Martine, White Plains, N. Y.

1½ INCH f4.5 Eastman Telephoto lens for Cine-Kodak eight, model 60. New or used. Box 166, % Popular Photography.

CASH! Spot cash for cameras, lenses, binoculars, movie or still, sound projectors. Send full description by mail, or wire for prompt cash offer. Over 30 years of dependability insures honorable dealings. Bass Camera Company, 179 West Madison Street, Chicago, Ill.

WHAT kind of cameras do I want? Good ones; the more expensive, the better; 35mm, folding rangefinder, reflex, press, movie, and fine lenses; my reply in mail same day your letter received. Ralph Altman, 1305 E. 63rd St., Chicago 37, Ill.

CASH! Cameras wanted. Highest cash prices paid always. We also buy projectors, lenses, enlargers, microscopes, etc. George Levine & Sons Co., 55 Bromfield St., Boston 8, Mass.

SEND us your camera today. Will send certified check by airmail immediately. Items held 10 days for your approval of our price. Free estimates—Trade-ins. Highest prices in the U. S. for photo equipment. "Cleveland's Camera Super-Market," Rotbart and Reitman, 1900 East 9th St., Cleveland 14, Ohio.

DEALERS Attention! Have you odd lots of fine lenses or cameras you would sell as a lot? I pay well. Ralph Altman, 1305 E. 63rd St., Chicago 37, Ill.

HIGHEST Prices Paid for Leica, Contax, Rolleiflex, Rollfilm, Reflex, Movie Cameras, Projectors. Ace Camera Exchange, 136 E. 58th St., New York 22, N. Y.

TOP cash prices paid for cameras and lenses. Alfred Bass, 51 Second Street, San Francisco 5, Calif.

LEICAS wanted urgently, reply in return mail. Ralph Altman, 1305 E. 63rd St., Chicago 37, Ill.

WANTED: 35 mm Leica or Contax Outfit. Write giving all details. Box 829, % Popular Photography, Empire State Bldg., New York, N. Y.

LOOKING for Auto Rolleiflex, Standard Rolleiflex, Ikoflex II or III, or any good 2¼x2¼ Reflex. Box 830, % Popular Photography, Empire State Bldg., New York, N. Y.

WANT telephoto and wide angle lenses for Contax Camera. Box 831, % Popular Photography, Empire State Bldg., New York, N. Y.

NEED good 35mm Camera. Write in full. Box 832, % Popular Photography, Empire State Bldg., New York, N. Y.

WANTED: Super Ikonta "B" or "C" Special. Will consider Super Ikonta "A." Box 833, % Popular Photography, Empire State Bldg., New York, N. Y.

ANYTHING bought, sold, traded. Send for free list opportunities. Buyers Bulletin, P.O. Box 415, Evansville, Ind.

PERFECT film magazines for Robot II, feed and take-up. V. Schlicten, Geol., Dept., U. C., Cincinnati 21, Ohio.

LEICA Nooky for Summar lens. Malcolm Thomas, 41 W. 125th St., New York 31, N. Y.

ROLLEIFLEX, describe fully, state price. M. Jones, Rt. 3, Box 630, Walkerton, Ind.

MAKINAS, all models. William Kandell, 15 E. 39th St., New York 16, N. Y.

WANT 5x7 Graflex film magazines. O. H. Covey, 714 N. Fairfax Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.

SUPER Ikonta A, Special, Chrome, Tessar, Wanted. Emile Devolder, 21 Oakvale Rd., Waban, Mass.

MOVIE EQUIPMENT

OPACOFLEX translucent movie and slide Projection Screen, 18x25 with container, $2.00 special; suited for color movies. Immediate delivery. Manufacturers Curio Photo, 1187 Jerome Ave., New York 52, N. Y.

NEW Keystone 8mm Movie Cameras f2.5, $55.50. f1.9, $80.00. Keystone 8mm Projectors K108 750 watts, $118.00. R8 500 watts, $64.50. F. Levine, 1756 W. 1st St., Brooklyn 23, N. Y.

BELL-HOWELL 16mm model 70-D camera. Three Cooke lenses, case, perfect. Sell or trade. K. McCall, 1137 S. Holmes, Lansing, Mich.

ZEISS Kinamo 2.7 Tessar, excellent condition. One magazine carrying case, best offer. Write Box 167, % Popular Photography.

MOVIE Cameras! New Lektro Junior 16mm electric, magazine-loading. f3.5 anastigmat lens, viewfinder, battery, cord, tripod socket. Complete, Ready-to-Operate. Only $59.50. Money back guarantee! Free booklet. Magazine film, panchromatic for this camera, $2.50, free processing. Fotoshop, Inc., Room 47, 18 E. 42 St., New York City.

QUICK Profits! We have ready for immediate delivery nationally known 16mm Sound Projectors, at a very attractive price in combination with free film offer. Write today for full particulars regarding this outstanding deal. Samuel Solomon, Sales Manager, 2407 Garrison Boulevard, Baltimore 16, Md.

EARN $8.00 to $10.00 daily with your movie projector, and only one reel of film, during the Christmas Season. Revealing book "Making Your Projector Pay" shows you how. Send $1.00 for your copy. Sold on 10 day money back guarantee. Metcalf, PY, 10806 Glenroy, Chicago, Ill.

SELL, Trade, Victor Turret Model 4 sixteen, several lenses, excellent. Southern Electric Co., 83 Union Av., Memphis 3, Tenn.

MOVIE cameras, projectors, $12.50 to $600.00. Sound, silent. Big bargains. Films, screens. Catalog free. Goodwill Company, Jackson, Tenn.

DELIVERY on movie equipment is immediate at Cinarco! Complete stocks of Bell & Howell, Revere, Briskin, Eastman, Keystone, Bolex, Ampro, Universal, etc. 8-16mm cameras and projectors. New Filmosound, Ampro, Natco, Eastman and Movie-Mite 16mm S.O.F. Projectors. Radiant and Da-Lite projection screens. All types editing and splicing equipment. Write for free "Availability Listings" and equipment catalogue. Cinarco Photo Supply, Inc., Davenport, Iowa.

SOUND Projectors: Used 16mm, standard brands, from $195.00. New Natco and Victor 16mm Sound Projectors. Write for listing. Gamerman's, 3808-A Eastern Ave., Baltimore 24, Md.

16mm VICTOR Sound projector 40-B, like new, $350.00. Henry J. Fregly, 125 N. 2nd St., Lewisburg, Pa.

YOU develop it. Get a 33 ft. developing rack, safe light, all chemicals, tray and instructions for $4.20. Fully guaranteed. Free circulars and film samples. Fromader Genera, Davenport 6, Iowa.

DOUBLE 8mm, camera spools. Aluminum. Brand New. 25c Each. Minimum order, six. Ultrex, G.P.O., Box 730, Brooklyn 1, N. Y.

MOVIE Equipment. Every item offered on money back if not satisfied basis. New Bell & Howell 8mm Editor, consisting of viewers, splicer and rewinds, $51.50. New Craig 16mm motion viewer, $45.00. 6 inch f4.5 Wollensak coated telephoto lens, $96.25. Mack Wide Angle lens for 8mm Bell & Howell Sportster, $15.00. New 2 inch f3.5 Eastman Ektar coated 8 or 16mm telephoto, $44.50. New Eastman 6 inch f4.5 coated telephoto lens, $108.50. New Bell & Howell 8mm Turret camera with f2.5 Cooke lens and telephoto lens, $166.00. New Dallmeyer 6 inch f4.5 telephoto lens, chrome finish, $99.50. Zeiss Tessar f3.5 8 or 16mm telephoto lens, $39.50. Hugo Meyer 2 inch f2.8 8 or 16mm telephoto, $59.50. New Dallmeyer 2 inch f1.9 for Magazine Cine Kodak 16mm, $95.00. New 38mm Eastman f2.5 coated telephoto lens for Magazine Eastman camera, $55.00. 1½ inch Wollensak f3.5 chrome finish telephoto lens, $45.00. 1½ inch Bell & Howell f3.5 for Bell & Howell Turret Eight, $45.00. Dallmeyer 4 inch f3.5 telephoto lens, chrome finish, $89.50. Bell & Howell Straight Eight movie camera, f3.5 lens, variable speed, $29.50. New Wollensak 1 inch f1.5 coated lens, $55.00. 1 inch f1.8 Taylor Hobson Cooke, $75.00. Bell & Howell 2 inch f4.5 telephoto lens, $43.50. 13mm Dallmeyer f1.9 lens for 8mm cameras, $75.00. Bolex 16mm camera with f1.5 coated Wollensak lens and telephoto lens, $300.00. Bolex 8mm camera with f1.9 lens, telephoto lens and wide angle lens, $325.00. 8mm Revere Turret camera, Model 99, with wide angle and telephoto lenses, $125.00. 16mm Cinklox movie camera, new, with f2.5 coated lens and telephoto lens, $89.50. 6 inch f4.5 Schneider telephoto lens, $79.50. Univex 8mm camera with f3.5 lens, $15.00. New Magazine Eastman camera, 8mm with f1.9 lens and wide angle lens and case, $195.00. New Eastman 16-20, 1000 w 16mm projector with case, $256.00. New Eastman 16-10, 16mm projector with case, 1000 watt, $134.00. New Eastman 16mm Editor outfit, consisting of motion editor, splicer, rewind and case, $62.50. Eastman 16mm motion editor only, $23.50. Eastman 8mm motion editor only, $23.50. 100 foot Eastman 16mm Kodachrome, Daylight 1948 dating, $8.86. 8mm 300 watt Keystone projector, $45.00. Victor 16mm 750 watt projector, $135.00. 8mm Universal 500 watt projector, $55.00. Eastman 16mm, 1000 watt projector, with case, Model K, reverse, still picture device, automatic rewind, $145.00. Valette 16mm, 1000 watt projector, new, 1600 foot reel capacity with case, $195.00. Ampro 16mm 1000 watt projector with case, $139.50. Sound Projectors: New Eastman FS10-N, $495.00. Bell & Howell Model 156, late model, two case sound projector, $450.00. Ampro Model S two case unit, original cost, $645.00, excellent condition, $295.00. Victor Model 40 two case unit, 12 inch speaker, excellent condition, $275.00. Bell & Howell Utility Model, two case, 12 inch speaker, excellent condition, $300.00. Ampro Model U, two case unit, excellent condition, $265.00. New 6x8 Da-Lite glass beaded screen, Model C, $39.50. Any item will be shipped upon receipt of 10% deposit, balance privilege of examination. Send for catalog. Established 1914. National Camera Exchange, 86 S. 6th St., Minneapolis 2, Minn.

MOVIE FILMS
Rented—Sold—Exchanged

EXCHANGES: 8/16mm silent, 50c per reel. Details free. Swap, Box 247-P, Toms River, N. J.

RENT 16mm sound films 50c per reel. Large selection, late releases, new prints, free catalog. U.C. Film Service, 130 Chestnut St., Roselle Park, N. J.

SAVE $ by joining club. Discounts, free membership, pamphlets and prices. Various subjects. Interstate Film Club, 179 Callender St., Boston 24, Mass.

HOME Movie Projector Owners! Project outstanding movie production free. Write for details. Movies, Hamilton 28, Ohio.

SPECIAL, limited time only, 4 colored "The End" titles postpaid for one dollar. Title Technicians, 3964 Ames St. N.E., Washington 19, D. C.

16mm SOUND silent Great Train Robbery, others. List free. Jubilee, 723 7th Ave., New York, N. Y.

"COBRA VS. MONGOOSE." Wondrous and terrifying, awe-inspiring scenes of gigantic battle for life. 16mm complete, $7.50. (100 foot version $5.00.) 8mm complete, $4.50. Free lists. Black's Film Library, 789 St. Mark's Ave., Brooklyn 13, N. Y.

TERRIFIC savings: Home movie films. Odel's, 138 Tehama, Brooklyn 18, N. Y.

HALF-PRICE Movies! Clearance on all Castle war movies and Hollywood old time movies. Used, but excellent condition, silent and sound. No lists. Specify 3 choices or give permission to substitute. Oldies—Charlie Chase, Snub Pollard, etc. Send money with order, save C.O.D. charges. Foto-Center, 10014 St. Clair, Cleveland 8, Ohio.

SAVE on movies! Used film from our overstocked library. Fine condition. 400′ 16mm, $5.75; 100′ 16mm, $1.90; 200′ 8mm, $3.75; 50′ 8mm, $1.30; 400′ 16mm sound $11.75; 100′ soundies $4.95. No lists. Order from Castle, Pictoreel, Official catalogues, giving 3 choices or give permission to substitute. Send money with order, save C.O.D. charges. Foto-Center, 10014 St. Clair, Cleveland 8, Ohio.

8MM-16MM Films, equipment. Send stamp for list. Elizabethport Photo Supply, 106 Franklin Street, Elizabeth, N. J.

SOUND films, unusual subjects, special discounts. Eastern Film Supply Co., 2B Westminster Rd., Baldwin, N. Y.

UNIQUE Novelty Movies (8mm-16mm). Sports, Musicals, Nite Club Acts, Thrillers, Beautiful Models, Finest Reel Entertainment. Color slides, photos. Catalog with refund coupon 25c. Jack Proctor Co., Box 161, Boston (Melrose 76), Mass.

GUARANTEED fresh anti-halo outdoor movie film! Weston 12! Daylight loading! Processing free. Three spools double 8mm, $3.45! Six single 8mm for Univex, $4.60; Postpaid! Catalog. ESO-S 828-H West 39th, Kansas City 2, Mo.

GLAMOUR films, 25c for catalog refundable with first order. 8-16MM Exchange, 21126 Greenview, Detroit 19, Michigan.

MOVIE Film at tremendous savings! Kodak Super X, Gov't stock, tested, guaranteed! 16mm 100 ft., $2.95; 50 ft. Magazine, $2.50; double 8mm 25 ft., $1.65. Super XX, 50c add'l. each roll. Free processing. Fast service. Photo Surplus Sales, Box A-4, 12 Duane Street, New York City.

8-16mm SOUND, silent film bargains. Arts, Glamour subjects. Rental and sales. Large list dime. Warrington Films, 1418 Knecht Ave., Halethorpe 27, Md.

WE Buy sell, rent, exchange home movies. Details for dime. Midland, Box 429, Oak Park 5, Ill.

HOLLYWOOD'S Famous Stars and Sport's Greatest Champions featured in New productions for 16mm and 8mm. Released Now. Walter Pidgeon, Mickey Rooney, Hope & Crosby, Howard Hill, Bobby Riggs, Don Budge, Pauline Betz, Sarah Cooke, Bill Tilden, Fred Perry. You'll be thrilled by these top sport and entertainment shorts. Demand them from your dealer or write direct. Courneya Hyde Productions, 1566 N. Gordon St., Hollywood 28, Calif.

ART Films; 50′ 8mm, $2.75; 100′ 16mm, $6.00; 100′ 16mm sound, $7.50. Catalog free. 16mm Viewer & 150 Art figure poses, $2.00 postpaid. Bruno 2¼x3¼ Art negatives, 6 for $3.00, postpaid. Beautiful 35mm Color art slides, 10 for $3.50, postpaid. Seconds, 25 for $3.95 postpaid. Fresh Ansco 20 exposure 35mm Color film, 3 rolls for $4.50, plus 15c postage. Gamerman's, 3808-A Eastern Ave., Baltimore 24, Md.

FREE: Over 1000 home movies, silent, sound, color; available from 196 sources, free to our members. Details and bargain photography catalog, 10c. Hobbyguild, 34PH West 33rd, N. Y., N. Y.

FOR your parties; glamour, travel, comedy, 8mm, 16mm, films, slides. Two-scene Kodachrome sample film, $1.00. Sample slide, 35c. Catalog, film sample, 25c. Campus Films, 668-A, Ithaca, N. Y.

"FOOTBALL Parade of 1947." The most outstanding football games of this season. Order now. 8mm complete $5.50, 16mm complete $8.75, 16mm sound complete, $17.50. No C.O.D.'s. Superior Film Service, Box 713, Troy, N. Y.

EXCLUSIVE Home Movies, Select Films. Write for free lists. Home Pix, 1674 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

REVERSAL processing for bulk film users; 100 ft. 16mm, 75c; 25 ft. double 8mm, 50c. Ultrex, G.P.O., Box 730, Brooklyn 1, N. Y.

PHOTO FINISHING

EXPERT finishing. 8 exposure roll developed and printed, 25c. 12 reprints, 30c. Negative retouching. Oil coloring. Johnson Photos, Sac City, Iowa.

PORTRAIT Photographers. Complete finishing service. We can give you price, speed and quality. R & P Photo Lab., 2524 E. Central, Albuquerque, N. M.

ENLARGEMENTS, excellent quality, double weight paper, 5x7, 25c; 8x10, 50c; 11x14, $1.00. Austin's Dark Room, Church Street Station, Box 873, New York 8, N. Y.

CROPPED enlargements. 5x7, 20c; 3 for 50c; 8x10, 40c; 3 for $1.00. Minimum order, $1.00. I. J. Besterman, 1428A Watson Ave., Bronx 59, N. Y.

EXPERT photo oil coloring. 8x10 and smaller, 75c; extra heads, 25c; 11x14, $1.00. Imogene Huie, Box 491, Heavener, Okla.

YOU take the picture; we'll do the rest. 35c, 8 x roll developed, printed. Monarch Photo Supply Co., 71 Knox Ave., Pittsburgh 10, Pa.

BALANCED Separation Negatives. 35mm, 4x5, $2.75 set. Dye transfer color enlargements from your 35mm to 4x5 transparencies, $4.75. Duplicates, $2.50. Professional sensitometric control. Quality workmanship throughout. H. Kuhn, 80-64 212th St., Queens Village 8, N. Y.

MURAL enlargements from any size negative. 20x30, $4.50; 30x40, $7.50; 40x60, $10.50. Please remit with order. Metro Mural Service, 17 E. 42nd St., New York, N. Y.

ENLARGEMENTS from your favorite negatives on double weight matte paper. Cropping and vignetting as per your instructions. 5x7, 35c; 8x10, 60c; 11x14, $1.00. Belfi Photo Studio, 1317 Plymouth Rd., Cleveland 9, O.

FINE enlargements from your choice negatives. 5x7, 30c; 8x10, 60c; 11x14, $1.00. Minimum order, $1.00. R. M. DuBruyne, 2608 Vandyke, Raleigh, N. C.

EKTACHROME to 4x5 expertly processed, 25c per sheet. Goshen Color Laboratories, Box 564, Goshen, Ind.

ENLARGEMENTS (Beautiful Hand Oil Colored), from your favorite negatives. 5x7, 45c; 8x10, 85c. Black and white double-weight enlargements, 5x7, 20c; 8x10, 40c. From pictures or proofs, send 35c extra for each enclosed. Send cash or money order only. No C.O.D.'s. Snapshots Co., General P.O. Box 979, Newark, N. J.

YOUR cherished old and faded photos restored like new. People removed from groups. Also photos expertly colored. Art Dept., H & H Photo Studio, 418 Broadway, Brooklyn, N. Y.

ENLARGEMENTS made from your better negatives on Opal G. 5x7, 40c; 8x10, 60c; 11x14, $1.00. H & H Photo Studio, 418 Broadway, Brooklyn, N. Y.

PHOTOGRAPHER'S, we offer a complete photo service. Prof. Dept. H & H Photo Studio, 418 Broadway, Brooklyn, N. Y.

PROFESSIONAL Retouching Studio. Expert Retouching; 24-hour service. Work guaranteed. Box 4725, Atlanta, Georgia.

EXPERT retouching. Fast mail service. R. Daly, Box 91, Ansonia Station, New York 23, N. Y.

DOUBLEWEIGHT enlargements. Expert workmanship. 5x7, 20c; 8x10, 35c. Rowin Photo, 2109 Broadway, New Orleans, La.

NO Negative? Send picture and $1.00 for new negative with enlarged print to Curio Photo, 1187 Jerome Ave., New York, N. Y.

ENLARGEMENTS: 5x7, 15c; 8x10, 30c. Negative only. Please remit with order. J. Chvatal, 11 Filbert St., Valley Stream, N. Y.

LET our craftsmen develop and print your roll film. 8 crystal clear contact prints, 39c with one free 5x7 enlargement. Reprint service, 35c, contact size, $1.00, and send for our exclusive enlargements. Price list on request. Projection Specialty Company, Contact Dept. P, Box 690, Stamford, Conn.

18 CHRISTMAS Cards and envelopes $1.00, 60, $3.00, send negative. Three prints each 8 exposure roll 40c. Two each 35c. One each 25c. Reprints 3c. Fred Y. Eastman, Bode, Iowa.

RETOUCHING as you want it. We maintain an ample, competent staff of properly trained retouchers, tinters and air brush artists, under the supervision of an expert, to render prompt, satisfactory service. We now serve the better studios in almost every state. Get acquainted with better retouching by sending us a trial order. All work guaranteed. Price list upon request. Allied Retouchers, 108 Tenth St. N.E., Dept. 2, Atlanta 5, Ga.

ANSCO Color Roll Film developed, contact color printed, 8 exposures, $3.50; 12 exposures, $4.50. Reprints, 35c each. Any size color film enlarged 5x7, $1.00. Minimum order, $1.00. Color Print Laboratory, Box 622, LaCrosse, Wis.

FAST quality service. Your 35mm enlarged to 3¼x4½ and returned within 48 hours. 36 exp., $1.25; 20 exp., $1.00; 6 or 8 exp., 50c; 12 or 16 exp., 75c; enlarged. Stockton Photo Service, Box 35, Stockton, Ill.

SPECIAL—50 reprints $1.00. Suburban Studio, 1410-P Bond, Rockford, Ill.

ARTIST—professional photogs. 2¼x3¼ negatives, 6 for $5.00. Samples, $1.00; guaranteed. Box 2834, Term. Annex, Los Angeles 54, Calif.

ENLARGEMENTS from your art negatives. 4x5, 20c; 5x7, 25c; 8x10, 50c. Guaranteed return of negatives. Wagner, 4942 S. Artesian, Chicago 32, Ill.

PHOTOGRAPHIC Christmas Card 5c. Send any size negative for sample and illustrated price list. 50 cards, $3.25. Roll developed 8 Velox prints 25c. Superior Finishers, Box 5610, Dallas 2, Texas.

KODACHROME, Ansco-Color users! Clip, save for reference. 2¼x3¼ negatives made from your 35mm color transparencies. 30c each, 4 for $1.00. Fast service. German Atrocity photographs, 3¾x4¼, captioned, set of 20, $2.00. Wolfkind, 1283 Morris Ave., New York 56, N. Y.

NO MASS production; fine grain developing only with oversize prints for the discriminating amateur. 35 M.M., 36 Exp., $2.00; 20 Exp., $1.50. All 12 Exp. rolls, $1.00; all 8 Exp., $.75. Photocraft Shop, Box 41, Yellow Springs, Ohio.

PROFESSIONAL enlargement. Doubleweight paper. 5x7, 20c; 8x10, 40c; 11x14, 75c. Negatives only. Please remit with order. E. Smith, 324 E. 9th St., New York 3, N. Y.

PROFESSIONAL retouching service. Write for price list. Cevetello Studios, 492 Monmouth St., Jersey City, N. J.

FINE retouching to 4x5, 65c; 5x7, 85c; 35c each additional head. Prompt delivery. Remit with order, including 25c for mail. Lenz, 1500 S. Fairfax Ave., Los Angeles 35, Cal.

OIL coloring by expert, 8x10, $2.00; 5x7 or smaller, $1.50. Rates to studios. Price list of complete Photo finishing service on request. Jeffers Photo Service, Box 105, Osceola, Iowa.

EKTACHROME 24 hour service. Dye Transfer prints guaranteed. Coloren Laboratories, 947 Capitol Ave., Atlanta, Ga.

CUSTOM Color Service. Printon Color Prints, Contact or Enlarged: 2¼x3¼, $.60; 4x5, $1.00; 5x7, $2.00; 8x10, $3.00. Transparency Duplicating; 35mm, $.75; 2¼x3¼, $3.00; 4x5, $4.95. Ansco Color Rolls Developed, $1.00; 2¼x3¼ Sheets, $.10. Asa F. Tift, 310 Tift Ave., Albany, Ga.

COMPARE and save. This month's special, 4x5 cropped color prints from your transparencies, 85c apiece. Griffith Color Laboratory, 4185 Silsby Rd., Cleveland 18, O.

AGFACOLOR 35mm processed $2.00 per roll. Mounted $2.75. Flaherty, Box 17, Springfield Gardens 13, N. Y.

PHOTO SUPPLIES

16MM KODAK Super X 50 ft. magazines Tropical packed, outdated but guaranteed to satisfy, $2.25 each, 5 for $11.00 including processing. Camera Place, 3707 Eastern Ave. P, Baltimore 24, Md.

TRAYS, surplus, new 14x17 Columbian stainless steel, $7.95 each, 3 for $23.50. Camera Place, 3707 Eastern Ave. P, Baltimore 24, Md.

CANS, surplus, new 1600 ft. 16mm, $1.29 each, 6 for $7.50. Camera Place, 3707 Eastern Ave. P, Baltimore 24, Md.

PHOTOGRAPHIC Paper. Azo f-2 single smooth glossy. Army surplus, expired December, 1946, but every box originally packed for export in impregnated tar paper and guarantee excellent condition. 200 boxes of 144 sheets 10" x 10", $2.00 per box. 200 boxes of 72 sheets 20" x 24", $4.00 per box. Roy Paris, P.O. Box 6000, Dallas, Texas.

CONTACT paper, surplus, single weight, gloss, semimatte. No. 2.3.4. 8x10, 3 gross, $5.00, 10x20, per gross, $3.50. Guaranteed. Brownie, El Reno, Okla.

SPECIAL: 16mm x 50 ft. Movie film manufactured by Ansco for use in A.A.F. Gun Cameras in perfect state and guaranteed. It can be rewound on regular 16mm spools. 40c per roll while they last. Liberal discount to dealers. Judson Twiss, Box 462, Laredo, Texas.

PHOTO mounts. Variety folder and easel types. All sizes. Beautiful wedding and baby albums. Salon mats. Wood and metal frames. Write for $2 photomount assortment. Joseph Robin, 262 West 22nd St., New York 11, N. Y.

WEDDING—Baby Albums enhance photographs. Free literature. Aabalton's, 131 West 42nd Street, New York 18, N. Y.

35MM Contact Printing Paper, 250' rolls in hermetically sealed metal cans. Short dated, but guaranteed. Two for $3.00. Delta Photo Supply, 690-G Third Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

GENUINE Redwood Frames, 5x7, 7x9, 8x10. Hand rubbed wax finish. Far below actual cost. Your choice of sizes, 3 for $1.00 postpaid. Delta Photo Supply, 690-G Third Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

DIRECT Copy Film, 4x5—$1.49 per 2 dozen, 5x7—$2.25 per 2 dozen. Save time and steps in the darkroom. Short dated but guaranted. Delta Photo Supply, 690-G Third Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

5x7 PROFESSIONAL Kodachrome, Type B, tungsten, outdated but usable by actual test. Offered at a ridiculously low price of $1.95 per box of 6 sheets. While quantities last. Delta Photo Supply, 690-G Third Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

ENLARGING Paper Special, 4¼x825'. Available in one contrast, single weight, enough for almost 2000 4x5 enlargements, all dated 1946, guaranteed. Price $2.00. (Please include postage.) Delta Photo Supply, 690-G Third Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

16MM Kodachrome, 200' rolls, Type A (indoor) single perforated. Dated 1946, includes processing and return. Value almost $18.00. Our special price—$11.00 each, 3 for $30.00. Delta Photo Supply, 690-G Third Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

BULK 8mm panchromatic film, fresh, nonhalation, nonsurplus, Weston 64-40, $3.90, 100 ft., $7.35, 200 ft., $14.25, 400 ft. Ansco Color 16mm, $8.75. Gevaert B&W 16mm available. Projection lamps 300W T10, 2 for $3.40, 750W T12, 2 for $5.85, 1000W T12, 2 for $8.85. All postpaid. Bicbro Photo Supply Co., 2876-A Jerome Ave., New York 58, N. Y.

DEALERS and wholesale users: Fresh Ansco 16mm 100' movie film, B&W, $5.25; color, $7.00. Minimum order, 6 rolls. 8x10 Wedding Album-sample, $2.25 postpaid. Heavy Kraft negative envelopes, 4x5, $3.95M; 5x7, $4.95M. Surplus Chemicals, 45% off. FOB Baltimore. Gamerman's, 3803-A Eastern Avenue, Baltimore 24, Md.

MOVIE Titles: 8-16mm stock and tailor-made titles in a choice of backgrounds. Industrial Research Films, Titling Division, 1528 N. Las Palmas, Hollywood 28, Calif.

2x2 SLIDE Mounts. Attractive assorted openings; circle, triangle, oval, square, etc. Dozen 25c; 36, 60c. Gemounts, 5817 Sheridan, Detroit 13, Mich.

35MM POSITIVE film. Ideal for making prints for projection from your favorite negatives. Also useful for copying in the camera. Guaranteed. 100' rolls, $1.35; 200' rolls, $2.50. Delta Photo Supply Co., 690 Third Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

HELP WANTED

ASSISTANT wanted for photo studio. Write Box 145, Williston, N. Dakota.

SITUATIONS WANTED

PHOTOGRAPHIC situation wanted. Any type work. Have camera and free to travel. Available after January first. Box 179, % Popular Photography.

INSTRUCTION

LEARN portrait Retouching by Mail. Silburn & Sons, Box 3152 East Colfax Station, Denver 3, Colo.

NOW Available. Special Post-Graduate Courses in Photography. Complete your photographic training under Master Teachers in the Southwest's leading professional school. Civilians, write for folder C-1. Veterans, write for folder V-2. Southwest Photo-Arts Institute, 1709 Forest Ave., Dallas 15, Texas.

SECRETS illustrated. Big Professional Photography Instruction Book, personal advisory service. Now on the job for many successful people and ready to work for you. Write for details! Bunnell Studio School, Box 1066, Richmond, Calif.

PRIVATE instruction in portraiture, negative retouching, airbrush work in black & white, color. Write Eugene Hogan, 77 W. 46th St., New York City.

OIL coloring photographs can be a fascinating hobby or profitable sideline for those with artistic talent. Learn at home. Easy simplified method. Send for free booklet. National Photo Coloring School, 1315 Michigan, Dept. 2251, Chicago 5, Ill.

PHOTOGRAPHY for pleasure or profit. Learn at home. Practical basic training. Long established school. Write for booklet. American School of Photography, 1315 Michigan, Dept. 2251, Chicago 5, Ill.

VETERANS, complete your photographic training in approved Texas school. Everything furnished. Excellent facilities; graduate instructors. Courses for civilian students. Write for details. Southwest Photo-Arts Institute, 2010 N. Lamar, Dallas 1, Texas.

PROFESSIONAL Photography—Fundamental and Advanced. Select. Approved G.I. Training; Civilians. University School of Photography, 6810 Snider Plaza, Dallas 5, Texas.

TRICKS, Tips and Ideas for creating clever, distinctive Christmas Photo-Cards. Start planning now! Complete, illustrated, instruction folio, $1.00 (bill). PicTrix, 1215 Rosedale Drive, Dayton 7, Ohio.

BUILD your own Norwood Direct Positive Five Minute Camera. Develop picture right in camera; also used as a one minute black-back camera. Outdoor or Indoor. Plans, $1.50. H. U. Bishop, 210-D E. Forest Ave., Neenah, Wis.

SWAP

CONTESSA-NETTEL Tessar f4.5's 6x13 Stereo view camera complete with accessories. For good 35mm camera or Contax box. J. Rhea, Bellevue Hospital, New York, N. Y.

"COMPLETE Photographer," nine volumes, $22.50, for field glasses equal value. Shear, 3316 Louisiana, New Orleans, La.

KODAK Ektra, Perfex movie, SVE AAA Projector, gun 16mm camera. Accessories for all. Want Cine Special, Golde Master or cash. Box 485, Parsons, W. Va.

CAMERA REPAIRS

PRECISION Repairs Foreign and Domestic cameras, Rollei specialist. Bellows made and installed. Techni-Service Co., 146 E. 44th St., New York 17, N. Y.

SPECIALIST in foreign and domestic cameras. Movie, still, stereoscopic, aerial. Custom rebuilding, recementing, refocusing. Bellows, lensboards, flanges, made to order. R-finders, sync repaired, installed. Contracts accepted. Dealers write in for your price list now. Chicago Camera Specialists, Stevens Bldg., 17 N. State St., Rm. 1609, Chicago 2, Illinois. Dea. 5538.

EXAKTA specialist. Work guaranteed. Send insured to Williams Repair Service, P.O. Box 4027, Pinewood Station, Miami, Fla.

ALL types of camera repair work by one of the most complete shops in the East. Foreign, domestic, synchro and studio shutters serviced on forty-eight hour basis. Complete overhaul on most imported cameras. Turner Associates, 1-11 Electric Ave., Rochester 13, N. Y.

48 HOUR repair service on all types of foreign and domestic cameras. All work guaranteed. Bauman Camera Repair Laboratory, 109½ East Ocean Blvd., Long Beach 2, Calif.

FOREIGN & Domestic Bellows, 127 to 116, $3.50. Any size portrait or enlarger Bellows, estimate free. One wk. service on small & two wks. on large Bellows. Domestic shutter repairing. Agents accepted. Presto Camera Repair, 130 Ferguson Rd., Dallas 10, Texas. T. I. Hodges, Owner.

ALL makes photo-electric exposure meters repaired. Estimate on receipt of meter if requested. Adair & Rhamstine, 314 Beaubien St., Detroit 26, Michigan.

BELLOWS installed. 127, $3.00; 120, $3.75; 116, $4.75. All sizes in stock, 2 day service. Complete guaranteed repairs on all domestic and foreign cameras. Camera Repair Service of San Diego, 454 Spreckles Bldg., San Diego 1, Calif.

KODAK and foreign camera repairs to trade, individuals. Bellows, shutters, finders, winding keys, etc., repaired in week. Neat efficient service. William Meyerowitz, 1205 Findlay Ave., Bronx 56, N. Y. Apt. 21B.

ALL make cameras expertly repaired. Accessories installed to factory specifications. Compur, Focal Plane shutters and Aerial Cameras repaired by factory trained mechanic. Graflex, Eastman and Ansco Repair Parts Dealer. Harold C. Levie, 108 W. Fayette St., Baltimore 1, Md.

LENSES, Camera, binocular, etc. duplicated, resurfaced and re-cemented. Prompt service. Workmanship guaranteed. Send lenses for estimates. Gould Lens Service, 26 Franklin Ave., Binghamton, N. Y.

48 HOUR camera repair service. Kodaks, Leicas, Bellows, everything. Work guaranteed. "You send it, we fix it." The Mills Photographic Engineering Laboratory, 1857 North Western Ave., Hollywood 27, Calif.

GUARANTEED repairing for the discriminating photographer. Factory trained specialist on Korelle and Foth cameras. Synchronizers built into Korelles, Contaxes, and Leicas. B&V Camera Repair Service, 22 E. Van Buren, Chicago 4, Illinois.

A COMPLETE camera repair service for the Southeast. Specializing in Graphic and Graflex cameras. Price list available to dealers. Jacksons' Camera Store, 132 S. Miami Ave., Miami 36, Fla.

BELLOWS Custom made for any camera or enlarger. Ten day service on all standard and foreign equipment. From $3.50 (127 size). For prompt, courteous service send cameras to Colorado Bellows Service, 1513 Tremont Pl., Denver, 2, Colo. Your inquiries are invited regarding professional bellows replacement.

CAMERAS Repaired. Specialists on Robot, Contax, Leica, Rolleiflex, Focal Plane Type, Press, Foreign and Domestic. Send insured to: Midtown Optical & Camera Service Co., 101 West 47th Street, New York 19, N. Y.

COMPLETE repair service on all foreign and domestic cameras. Also movie cameras and projectors, most makes. Prompt service on 16mm S.O.F. projectors. Speedy estimate. Cinarco Photo Repair Service Co., Davenport, Iowa.

MISCELLANEOUS

PRINTS from your movie films? Yes. Send a small piece (color: black & white) and one dollar to get enlarged negative and 2 enlargements. Curio Photo, 1187 Jerome Ave., New York, N. Y.

2x2 SLIDES wanted. Koda or B/W for private collection. Prefer amateur if really good. Scenics, if unusual, or pin-up or art-study types. Quote and describe fully. Also want 16mm films on same subjects. Must be first class. R. E. Richards, 603 N. Ainsworth, Tacoma, Wash.

ASSIGNMENTS wanted. Any subject of Mexico. Calvo, Oaxaca 31, Mexico City, Mexico.

FINE raised-letter embossed personal cards. Only $2.99 thousand. Geren, 403C South Oakhurst, Beverly Hills, Calif.

INVENTORS. Patent laws encourage the development of inventions. Our firm is registered to practice before the U.S. Patent Office. Write for further particulars as to patent protection and procedure and "Invention Record" form at once. No obligation. McMorrow, Berman & Davidson, Registered Patent Attorneys, 244-K Victor Bldg., Washington 1, D. C.

SOMETHING new in artistic 2x2 color slides of famous magazine covergirls, photographed by outstanding Hollywood photographers. You will want to own the entire set, $5.00. Sample 50c. Wilco Photo Products, 1186 Broadway, Dept. P, New York 1, N. Y.

DISTINCTIVE Photographer's business cards. Samples free. Box 8-P, Gravesend, Brooklyn 23, N. Y.

SPECIAL Offer. Kodachromes of scenics and nature studies, only 30c each. Write for list. Views Beautiful, 1630 Brookside Dr., San Pablo, Calif.

OPERATE profitable mail order business. Splendid opportunity. For details write, VR Distributing Bureau, 103 Brewer Ave., Suffolk, Va.

GREENLAND Kodachromes. Arctic scenery, Eskimos, huskies. Box 211, Lititz, Pa.

CONTEST. European publisher offers $3 for each 1000 best pictures on everyday American life (town, country, home, work, day, night). First $100, 10 following $25. Send to Roger Schmeder, Glenn House, 1 Nutt Rd., Phoenixville, Pa., U.S.A.

ARTISTS—Amateur photogs. Negatives, 2¼x3¼ only, 6 for $5.00. Sample, $1.00. You will be pleased. Box 125, Omaha, Neb.

WANTED—Natural Color Art Study Transparencies. Any size. Highest Prices. James R. Phillips Studios, P.O. Box 6, Linwood Station, Detroit 6, Mich.

ART Studies Natural Color prints. Hundreds of new studies. 6 different studies 2¼x3¼, $5.00. James R. Phillips Studios, P.O. Box 6, Linwood Station, Detroit 6, Mich.

KODACHROME slides of Monterey Peninsula, California Missions, Redwood trees, San Francisco, Lake Arrowhead, Grand Canyon, Rose Parade. Free list, 200 subjects. Wm. L. Morgan, P. O. Box 174, Monterey, Calif.

100% PROFIT or more. No investment. Handle top quality Foto Stamps. Amazing, glossy photographs in gummed-back stamp form. Steady business year round. Free samples and particulars. American Foto Stamp Co., 103 E. 125th St., (Dept. 206), New York 35, N. Y.

BEAUTIFUL Girls—in natural poses on 2x2 color slides 2—$1.00, 12—$5.00; glossy, unretouched. 4x5 Black and Whites 8—$1.00, 32—$3.50; all different! Visual Slides Company, 853 46th St., Brooklyn 20, N. Y.

ANSCO Color Slides. Hundreds of new and beautiful Art subjects, Scenics, etc. Sample and List, 30c. Pacific Color Slide Co., P. O. Box 305, W. Los Angeles 25, Calif.

KODACHROME slides of Wild Flowers, Butterflies, Landscapes, Germany. Free lists. Allen's Studio, 2715 Beverly, Gary, Indiana.

ALASKA Kodachrome slides, three for dollar. Trebor, Moose Pass, Alaska.

PHONOGRAPH Records cheap. Catalogue free. Paramount, Dept. 5B, 313 East Market, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

ART students and artists. New 1948 selection 35mm color slides, mounted. 3 for $1.00, 20 for $5.00. Midwestern Hollywood Distributors, Nyles Art Guild, Box 201, Skokie, Ill.

MAKE your own Polaroid Filter. Series V, $1.25, Series VI, $1.50. Complete kit includes Polaroid, glass circles, mounting ring and retainer, mounting media and instructions. Paramount Products, 67-25 Juno Street, Forest Hills, N. Y.

DEAR Jim: Come home. All is forgiven. My Spencer Diffuser has been found. Jack.

MANUFACTURER wants new photo products and ideas. What do you have? Outright purchase or royalty basis. Write details. Don't send valuable material. You will receive a prompt answer. Box 180, % Popular Photography.

LOOK! 24 Color Slides for $5.00. Rare, Beautiful Kodachromes of Paris, Versailles, and France, complete with descriptions. Regular $12.00 value now closing out for only $5.00 while they last. Order yours today prepaid or C.O.D. J. W. Pifer Co., Box 1004, Portland 7, Oregon.

YOUR wallet photos and cards sealed in plastic. 25c. Solomson, Box 1942, Boston 5, Mass.

JUST released! "Miss America of 1947." See America's most beautiful girls! 8mm, 50 ft., $2.00; in Kodachrome, $7.50. 16mm, 100 ft., $4.00; in Kodachrome, $14.75. Catalog of 66 dazzling subjects, 25c. Hurry! Hurry! World in Color Productions, Dept. B, Elmira, N. Y.

PHOTO Costumes—elastic mesh hip length hose, black suntan, $6. Elastic mesh tights $10. Net panty and bra $3. Can-Can garter belt $5. Rhinestoned fringes $25 set. Pin-Up set $10. Specialists to Model Agencies. Stage Undies, 304 West 51st Street, New York City 19.

ART Photos in colors, unretouched. Stamp for list. Laurens Studio, Laurens, S. C.

INVENTORS: Test the commercial value of your patented or unpatented inventions, quickly and inexpensively. Write for free information. Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 118, 1926 Eye St., N.W., Washington 6, D. C.

KODACHROME Art Studies: Rome, Florence, Venice, Pompeii; marvels of Capri, Paris, Azores. Send stamp for list. Globalfilms, Box 2976, Hollywood 28, California.

200 PHOTOGRAPHER'S business cards, $2.00. 100 model's agreements and 100 photographic release forms, $1.00. Castle, 2107 East 9th, Brooklyn 23, N. Y.

FREE 2x2 Color Slide and Fine Grain Negative! Send self-addressed stamped envelope for samples and catalog. Slidecraft, 5855-G Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

CONSERVATIVE oil paintings made from photographs, Kodachromes or life, miniatures a specialty. G. V. Tiemann, Artist, 2047 Bissell St., Chicago 14, Illinois.

HAVE you a camera? Improve your hobby of photography and learn how to make better pictures. Write today for our latest book catalog and sample copy of American Photography, containing articles and pictures by the world's foremost writers and photographers. Camera House, 602, 353 Newbury St., Boston 15, Mass.

MAGAZINES (back dated) foreign, domestic, arts. Books, Booklets, subscriptions, pin-ups, etc. Catalogs 10c (refunded). Cicerone's, 863 First Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

PHOTOGRAPHERS, your name cleverly drawn in cartoon 8x10, $1.00. Scott's Studio, Somerville, Tennessee.

BEAUTIFUL Kodachrome Slide and lists, 25c. Slide Supply Service, 3111 W. Tuscarawas, Canton 2, Ohio.

2x2 SLIDES, 2 cents each. Sample slide and particulars 10 cents. Sanford Film Supply, Dept. D-6, Honeoye Falls, N. Y.

LENDING library, Photographic book only. All of them. Ask for rates. Photocraft, 22 Atwood Street, Wellesley 81, Massachusetts.

2x2 SLIDES from any size negative 15c, unmounted 10c. Duane Stebbins, Box 62, Agawam, Mass.

RAYONS. Amazing values. By-The-Yard. From the converter to you. Write B&M Textiles, 415 E. 26th St., PP, Paterson 4, N. J.

NEW Medical film listing now available for doctors, colleges and film libraries. 8MM and 16MM Kodachrome and B-W. Medical Research Film Library, Dept. H, 1569 Broadway, Brooklyn 7, N. Y.

REFLEX Camera Owners? Improve image brilliance! We resilver your mirror, $3.00 to $5.00 most sizes. Ship prepaid to Photocraft, 22 Atwood Street, Wellesley 81, Mass.

TELESCOPES, Binoculars, Microscopes. Big bargain catalog free. Brownscope Company, 24 West 45th Street, New York.

SONG WRITERS, investigate outstanding service. Song poems, melodies. Publishers' list free. Song Productions, Dept. K-11, 113 W. 48th St., New York 19.

SLIDE Fans! Identify and number your Ready-Mount slides. Limit three lines. Send name, address, $2.00. Photocraft, 22 Atwood Street, Wellesley 81, Mass.

FOR Sale. Two modern high quality Photo Studios in South Bend, Indiana. Priced for quick sale. Box 161, % Popular Photography.

COLOR Slides. Travel, Nature, etc. List, sample, 30c. Kelly P. Choda, Los Alamos, New Mexico.

MAGAZINES, Business, Vocational, Diversion. Current Copies. All fields. Free price list. Commercial Engraving Publishing Co., 34D North Ritter, Indianapolis 19, Indiana.

YEAR end subscriptions, renewals offer you big money as magazine subscription representative. Send for Free book. Get started quick, work full—spare time. McGregor Magazines Agency, Dept. PP-5, Mount Morris, Ill.

ART Studies: 2x2 Color, 50c ea., 10—$4.00, 25—$9.00, 50—$18.00. Color Prints 3x5 Artistic Art poses, 75c ea. Dept C, Stedco Photo Associates, P. O. Box 1811, W.L.B. Sta., Los Angeles 36, Calif.

HANDY, Colorslide Club plan. Free information. Three sample slides $1.00. Longstreet Photo, Box 3003, Hollywood 28, Calif.

CHRISTMAS: 12 beautiful colorslides delightfully illustrating "The Night Before Christmas" in album with poem $3.50. Colorslide Club, Box 3003, Hollywood 28, Calif.

ALGIERS, Casbah, Arabs, Aletti, French Quarter. Send $1.00 for set of twelve 4x5's from original negatives. Jones Photo, 631 Hibberd Ave., Collingdale, Pa.

AUTO Focus enlarger. Build your own with ordinary tools and materials. Anyone can do it. Absolute critical focus guaranteed. Send $1.00 for complete illustrations and instructions. Photo Lab., Rohnerville, Calif.

LABELS. Deluxe "Silver on Black" specially gummed. Your copy, design free. Satisfaction guaranteed. $3.25 per 1000. Send for free folder G-12. Professional Press, 801 Wisconsin Ave., Oak Park, Ill.

PHOTOGRAPHIC Match Covers. Make your own. Send $1.00 for bottle of striking surface and instructions. Fotomatch Co., 238 S. Pacific, Glendale 4, Calif.

KODACHROME Slides, Washington, Williamsburg, Annapolis, Monticello, Middle East, Central America, many others. Pick them out at home. Catalog. Ro-Loc, P. O. Box 1715, Washington 13, D. C.

DRY Mount Wedding Albums (vertical & horizontal). Free circular. Aabalton's, 131 W. 42nd, New York 18, N. Y.

KODASLIDES of Colorado and southwestern National Parks. Free list. Paul Nesbit, Estes Park, Colo.

Notice! In replying to Box Numbers, be sure to address letters to Popular Photography, 185 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.

COLOR PHOTOGRAPHY

Intensive course of one month now available. Tuition—

$95.00

- **EKTACHROME**
- **DYE TRANSFER**
- **ONE-SHOT CAMERA**

FULLY G. I. APPROVED

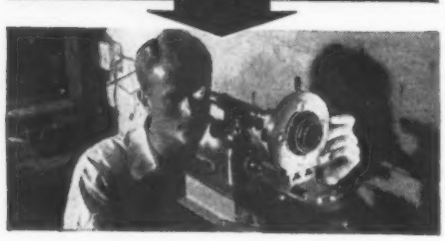
Information on Request

SOUTHWEST PHOTO-ARTS INSTITUTE

1709 FOREST AVENUE
DALLAS 15, TEXAS

S. D. Myres, Jr., Ph.D.
Director

ACRA-COTING SERVICE
Includes COMPLETE INSPECTION



BEFORE ACRA-COTING...

To establish by careful inspection the exact condition of the lens.

AFTER ACRA-COTING...

To check on the coating applied and the assembly of the modernized lens.

By the improved optical bench method of inspection the true value of lens improvement is determined.

Have your photographic lenses sent to us for heatless, hard coating...the value to your photographic results will more than repay the modest charges.

ACRA INSTRUMENTS

Send for your sample of Acra-Coting and see your dealer about having your precious lenses Acra-Coted.

Pioneers in Heatless Hard Lens Coating

6539 SANTA MONICA BLVD • HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIFORNIA

INDEX OF *Advertisers*

DEC. 1947

[While every precaution is taken to insure accuracy, we cannot guarantee against the possibility of an occasional change or omission in the preparation of this index.]

ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
AFP Distributors	182
Aabaltone Photo Album Co.	158
Abbey Corp.	265
Abrams Instrument Corp.	251
Ace Camera Exchange	224
Acme-Lite Manufacturing Co.	17
Acra Instruments	288
Advertising Displays, Inc.	276
Airequipt Mfg. Co., Inc.	221
A'Lann Photo Labs	277
Alburger Research Products Co.	276, 282
Allen's Photo Finishing	268
Alpha Color Laboratory	283
Amateur Fotographic Services, Inc.	234
Amateur Screen Photography	151
Amberg File & Index Co.	178
American Bolex Co., Inc.	9, 169, 273
American Extension School of Law	261
American Hard Rubber Company	230
American Masterpieces	176
American Optical Co.	279
American Products Co., The	236
American School of Photography	215
American Studios	278
Amglo Corporation	223
Ampro Corporation	137
Ansco	Second Cover
Antonelli School of Photography	186
Arcap Mfg. Co.	275
Archer School of Photography, Fred	267
Arel	7, 122
Aremac Camera Co., Inc.	120, 121
Argonaut Photographic Laboratories	250
Argus, Inc.	28
Associated Photo Products	185
Associated Surplus Co.	265
Astoria Photo Service	238
Atlantic Films	156
Aurora Industries Inc.	216
Baco Accessories Company	226
Bahnsen, Axel	174
Ball, Bill	283
Baltimore Institute of Photography	12
Bardwell & McAlister, Inc.	209
Bass, Alfred	278
Bass Camera Co.	238
Bausch & Lomb Optical Company	173
Beacon Cameras	39
Bell & Howell Company	290
Bell's Photo Laboratory	263
Benson & Company, A. L.	270
Best Photo Service	282
Beta Photo Laboratories	272
Better Films	152
Better Pictures	266
Birch-Field, C. A.	248
Black Mfg. Co., M.	38
Bloom's Camera Center	198
Boes Co., W. W.	271
Boylston Camera Exchange	172
Brand Camera Company	128
Briskin Camera Company	155
Broadway Camera Exchange	227
Brooks	262
Brooks Institute of Photography	214
Brownie Mfg. Co.	212
Bryar, L. S.	152
Burke & James, Inc.	6
Burleigh Brooks Co.	236
Busch Precision Camera Corp.	36
California Technical Products Co.	222
Cambridge School of Photography	252
Camden Artcraft Co.	126
Camera, The	260
Camera Corner	240
Camera Corp. of America	34
Camera Craft, Inc.	37
Camera Craft Publishing Co.	272
Camera House, The	274
Camera Place, Inc., The	210
Cameras by Mail	266
Camera Services, Inc.	246
Camera Shop, Inc.	190
Camera Specialty Co., Inc.	12
Campus Camera Shop, Inc.	235
Capital Camera Exchange	263, 277
Carmel Film Productions Inc.	219
Carrolls' for Color	200
Castle Films	149
Central Camera Company	11
Certified Photo	282
Chase Studios, Merrill	252
Chemipure Labs	244
Chemoptics, Inc.	264
Chess United Co., Inc.	146
Chicago Camera Co.	281
Chicago School of Photography	272
Chromart Laboratories	280
Chromat-O-Scope	257
Cine Sound	154
CinKlox Camera Co.	134
Ciro Camera, Inc.	289
City Camera Exchange	231
Clarendon Photo Service	282
Clarus Camera Mfg. Co.	122
Clearplan Company	282
Cleveland Color Service	128
Cohen's Exchange, Inc., Abe	176, 177
Colonial	232
Color Craft, Inc.	192
Color-Rite Photo Finishing	251
Color, Unlimited	278
Columbus Photo Supply	18
Compco Corporation	233
Concord Camera Corp.	228
Connecticut Academy of Photography	204
Continental Products Corporation	158
Conway Camera Co.	182
Coogan Company, The	211
Craftsmen's Guild	216
Craig Movie Supply	141
Crown Color	279
Crystal Fluid Filter Co.	158
Da-Lite Screen Co., Inc.	135
Dassonville Co., Ltd.	27
Davidson Manufacturing Co.	256, 260, 266, 272, 274, 280
Deardorf & Sons, L.F.	188
Defender Division of E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company (Inc.)	3
DeGroff Laboratories, Inc.	245
DeJur Ansco Corporation	24, 28
Delta Photo Supply	216, 217
Developix	272
Dome Precision Corp.	232
Dover Film Corporation	262
Dowlings	179
Dunn Engineering Company	224
Duval School	278
Dynamic Color Laboratories	282
Eastern Photo Labs	184
Eastern Photo Supply Co.	180
Eastman Kodak Company	Fourth Cover
Edmund Salvage Company	13
Edwards Fine Grain Laboratory	269
Eight-Sixteen Films, Inc.	157
Electra Research Corp.	218
Elgeet Mfg. Co., Inc.	242
Elk Studio	254
Emmet Corp.	252
Engel Art Corners Mfg. Co.	238
Enn-Tee Electric Co.	283
Enteco Industries	248
Erico Specialties	282
Eureka Specialty Printing Co.	234
Eveready Color Laboratories	273
FR Corporation	199
Fedco	274
Federal Mfg. & Engineering Corp.	183
Fidelity Mfg. Co.	257
Film-of-the-Month Club	152
Finecraft Color	252
Fisher, Frederick D.	278, 280
Fort Worth School of Photography	249
Fotoklub Supply Co.	239
Fotoshop, Inc.	26
Fototec Lab.	275
Franklin Photo Finishing	259
Franklin Photographic Industries, Inc.	138
Galef & Son, Inc. J. L.	166, 167
Gamerman's	249
Ganz Co., A. J.	271
General Camera Co.	30, 31, 32, 33, 277
General Electric	21, 191
General Photo Products Co.	190
Glo-Brite Products Inc.	210
GoldE Manufacturing Co.	206, 238
Graflex, Inc.	115
Gray Laboratory & Mfg. Co.	258
Greenberg, Publisher	254, 260
Guide-Pix	282
Gundlach Manufacturing Corp.	259
H-C-E	289
Haber and Fink, Inc.	14
Harrison Studios	190
Harrison Mfg. Co.	261
Hartford Institute of Photography	278
Haynes Photometer Co.	196
Heiland	184
Helio Photo Studios	196
Herbert, Henry	230
Hickok Electrical Instrument Co., The	234
Hill Mfg. Co.	282
Hobby Camera Store	232
Hollywood Film Enterprises, Inc.	140, 148
Hollywood Photo Supply Co.	196
Houston School of Photography	282
Hub Mail Film Service	279
I-D-Cal Co.	274
Ilex Optical Company	42
Imperial Album Co.	267
Independent Photographers Guild of America	270
International Camera Exchange	289
International Mutoscope Corp.	224
International Photo Co.	280
Iris Movie Library	156
J & J Sales Co.	148
Jacksons' Camera Store	220
Jaegers, A.	266
Jeri, Andrew, Co., Inc.	222
Julian Camera Shop	254
Kalart Company, Inc., The	43
Kelsey Company	267
Keystone Mfg. Co.	139
Kimac Company, The	206
Kinnard Company	192
Klein & Goodman, Inc.	269
Kolorprince	250
Kryptar	268
LaFrance Productions	282
Laker Hairspring Service	172
Lefkowitz & Bros., Louis	181
Lietz, Inc., E.	275, 200
Livine & Sons Co., Geo.	170, 171
Liberty Camera	242
Limpro Co.	242
Little Cottate Photo Shoppe	212
Lott Mfg. Co.	231
Lumex, Inc.	208
Mail Order Supply Co.	228
Manhattan Photo Service	122
Marshall's Photo-Oil Colors	269
Martin Products Co.	248
Mayfair Camera & Lens Exchange	158
Maxs Jamaica Camera Store	250
Memphis Photo Supply Co.	276
Mendelsohn Speedgun Co., Inc.	35
Meyers & Company, Hugo	241
Miami Camera Exchange	184, 276, 279
Mico Photo Products Co.	186
Midwestern Color Co.	174
Mills Photographic Eng. Lab., The	253
Mimosa American Corporation	280
Miniature Film Supply Co.	246, 276
Minicam Photo Labs	168
Minifilm Camera Exchange	29
Minilabs, Inc.	260
Minimount Laboratories	282
Minlargements	267
Model of the Month	96, 122
Model Film Co.	266, 270

ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
Modern Photographers	259
Mole Richardson	229
Mon-Blanc Chemical Co.	256
Morgan Camera Shop	208, 282
Morse Instrument Co.	126
Mostow Company	150
Motion Picture Institute of the U.S.A., Inc.	156
Movie-Mite Corp.	154
Movie-Of-The-Month Club	150
Moyse, C. T.	282
McGee's Photo Supply	280
McMorrow, Berman & Davidson	242
Nash Color Laboratories	261
National Capital Processing Laboratories	172
National Cine Lab.	140
National Cinema Service	148
National Photo Coloring School	222
National Photo Labs.	152, 262, 270
National School of Photography	218
Nega-File Company, The	128
New Institute, Inc.	255
New York Camera Exchange	269
New Yorker Film Co.	168, 200
New York Institute of Photography	195
Nu Art Films, Inc.	136
O. K. Photo	282
Official Films, Inc.	142, 143
Olden Camera & Lens Co.	127
Optical Film Engineering Co.	257
Outcalt Company, Miller	270
Pacific Coast Film Co.	264
Pacific Color Slide Co.	204
Pacific Photo Products	154
Pa-Kette Radio Co., Inc.	270
Peerless Camera Stores	160, 161, 162, 163
Pels	277
Penn Camera	5
Petrov Photographic Technical Service	282
Photocenter, The	230
Photographic Age	19
Photographic Society of America	244
Photo Labs., Inc.	254
Photo Lens Co., Inc.	250
Photomammoth Murals	282
Photoron Corp.	203
Photoslides	271
Pictorial Films, Inc.	153
Picture Recording	246
Ponder & Best, Inc.	150, 206, 226
Positive Print Co.	282
Post Picture Corp.	147
Prestwood Color Finishing Service, Inc	168
Progressive School of Photography	281
Projection Print Photo Service	282
Quick-Set, Inc.	156
Rabson's	186
Radiant Lamp Corporation	140
Radiant Mfg. Corp.	157
Rainbow Color Prints	196
Ray School, The	276
Reed, John	10
Reed & Reed Distributors, Inc.	148
Reflector Belt Co.	184
Revere Camera Company	145
Richard Mfg. Co.	262
Ritz Camera Center	280
Rocky Mountain School of Photography	228
Roehrig-Bielenberg Co.	202
Roushon Institute of Photography	266
Royaltone Camera Store	41
Rutkin, Buddy, Inc.	246
Santa Monica Camera Exchange	126
Santos School	180
Scherling Studios	262
Schiff Camera Exchange, Jack	260
School of Modern Photography, The	116, 117
Scientific Metal Spinning & Mfg. Co.	264
Service Mfg. Co., Inc.	259
Shostal Press Agency, The	255
Shull, D. Paul	282
Shutterbug Shop	258
Sigmund Sameth	174
Simmon Brothers, Inc.	201
Simerl Mfg. Co., R. A.	254
Slide Supply Service	246
Smith & Sons Corp., James H.	210
Smith Photo Studios	244
Society for Visual Education, Inc.	118
Solar Cine Products, Inc.	152
Southwest Photo Arts Institute	202, 288
Spencer Company	29
Spiratone Fine Grain Laboratories	189
Standard Fine Grain Services	262
Standefer Co., The	250
Starlight	188
Sterling Films, Inc.	140
Sterling-Howard Corp.	123, 124, 125
Stern Photocrafts Corp.	208
Strobo Research	204
Studio 35	257
Sturr Industries Inc., A. W.	212
Superior Bulk Film Co.	148, 152, 156
Sun Ray Photo Co., Inc.	168
Supreme Cinema Co.	148
Technical Industries, Inc.	22, 23
Technichrome Lab.	254
Three Dimension Sales Company	210
Tiffen Mfg. Corp.	248
Title Technicians	152
Towers Photo Shop	158
Trusite Camera Co., Inc.	223
Ultrex	256
United Camera Exchange	193
United Luggage & Camera Shop	264
Universal Camera Corp.	130
Universal Photo Service	261
Universal Yonkers Corp.	263
U. S. Photo Supply, Inc	219
Utilitee Photo Products Co.	283
Wabash Corp.	159
Walter Labs.	260
Ware, R. C.	283
Warner Products, Inc.	244
Warner-Peterson Enterprises	180
Ware, Art Photo	283
Webster Industries	30
Weiss Co., Louis	214
West, J. H.	272
Westen's	205
Westinghouse	275
Weston Electrical Instrument Corp.	129
Wettstein Co.	255
Whitehouse Products, Inc.	187
Whitemore Products	276
Willoughbys	197, 247
Wilson's	213
Windman Brothers	182
Wolk Camera Company	207
Wollensak Optical Company	Third Cover
Wonder Camera Company	236
Woodard School of Photography	256
York Photo Mount, Inc.	282
Young America Films, Inc.	156

International ADDS TO A HAPPIER SEASON WITH AN EASIER WAY FOR PHOTO-SHOPPERS!

• STILL CAMERAS •

LEICA D Chrome, f 3.5 Elmar, Ever Ready case $139.00
MERCURY II, f 2.7 coated lens, Ever Ready case, LN 60.00
MICRO 16 and case, LN 15.00
CIROFLEX, f 3.5 Wollensak lens, Rapax shutter, case, in perfect condition 50.00
CONTAX I, f2 Sonnar lens, Ever Ready case, perfect condition 140.00

• USED SLIDE PROJECTORS •

VOKAR, 100 watt ..... $ 6.95
SPENCER, 100 watt, case 18.75
DAVIDSON 120 ..... 55.00
SVE Model AAA and case 40.00
SVE Model RK and case 18.00

• USED ENLARGERS •

OMEGA D-2, color head, perfect condition $150.00
MOORE 2¼ x 3¼ with double condenser in perfect condition 40.00
SOLAR 120, 2¼ x 3¼ in perfect condition 50.00

FREE A beautiful viewer for color slides. A perfect gift for the whole family. This viewer retails for $1.95. Free with the purchase of 12 COLOR ART SLIDES of gorgeous girls.....only $5.50

• USED EXPOSURE METERS •

All meters are in perfect condition and are backed by a full guarantee. All come with case and neck-strap.

PHOTRIX ..... $ 9.50
G.E. DW58 ..... 11.00
DeJUR No. 40 ..... 8.00
MINI-PHOTOSCOP 8.75
DORNLEI 5.50

• USED MOVIE CAMERAS •

REVERE 8mm f 2.5 lens case, perfect $50.00
REVERE 8mm Turret model, f 2.8 lens, case in perfect condition 75.00

FREE Write for our new catalog describing many photographic items. Always handy for reference purposes.

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

CINE KODAK Model 90, 8mm f 1.9 wide angle and telephoto. Compartment, case, like new.
This is a rare buy $200

KODAK AGENCY

BELL & HOWELL AGENCY

International CAMERA EXCHANGE

1007 Avenue Of The Americas, Dept. P-14 New York 18, N. Y.

FADE IN! FADE OUT!

Its easy to do with your own movie camera HCE

FADETTE

Patent No. 2193333

MAKE HOME MOVIES PROFESSIONAL!

With the HCE FADETTE, fitting most movie cameras, titles may be presented, and scenes faded in and out in an infinite variety of effects.

$8.60 includes tax

At your Favorite Camera Shop

1380 BUSH STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, 9
CALIFORNIA

Ciro-flex

AVAILABLE IN LIMITED QUANTITIES

• Ciro-flex, the all metal, precision built reflex camera, with twin synchronized Wollensak lenses, viewing hood with magnifier and sports-finder, flash and tripod fittings. Gives you a *print-size pre-view* of every picture you take!

CIRO CAMERAS, Inc.
425 South Sandusky, Delaware, Ohio

Filmo The Year-Round Gift for All the Family

Here's the ideal gift for your family—a Filmo 8mm movie camera and projector. It will thrill father, mother, children, and grandparents—not just at Christmas but throughout the year and through all the years to come. Anyone can use them, for Filmos give their professional results with amateur ease.

Filmo Master 400

This precision-built projector will show your 8mm films at their best. Projects brilliant, rock-steady pictures, free of all jump and flicker. Takes 400-foot reels for 33-minute uninterrupted programs. Easy to operate, long-lived, lastingly dependable. Exclusive B&H film movement mechanism is matched to that of Filmo 8mm cameras, important to finest screen pictures. All-gear drive.

Filmo Sportster

Takes superb movies in either full natural color or sparkling black-and-white on low-cost 8mm film. Simple to use. A built-in guide tells how to set the lens for any outdoor scene. Sportster has four film speeds including slow-motion, plus a single-frame exposure control for animation work. Small, compact, weighs only 24 ounces.

For full details on these and other Bell & Howell cameras, projectors, and accessories, see your dealer or write Bell & Howell Company, 7106 McCormick Road, Chicago 45. Branches in New York, Hollywood, Washington, D. C., and London.

1907 40th ANNIVERSARY 1947

Precision-Made by

Bell & Howell

Since 1907 the Largest Manufacturer of Professional Motion Picture Equipment for Hollywood and the World

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

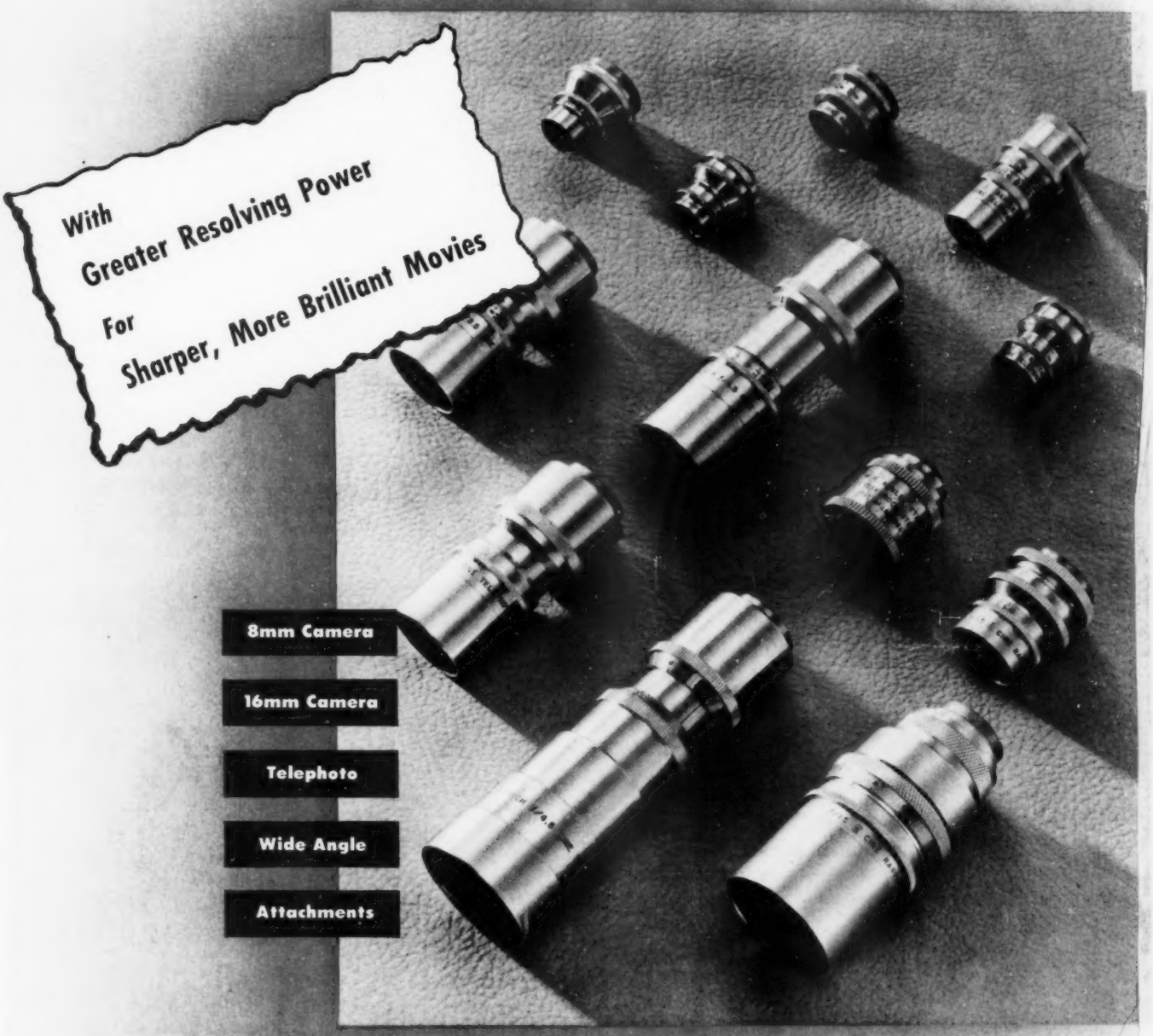
no
ill

ar
an
al

ur
k-
r.
d
y
t
n
s.

PHY

The **NEW** Wollensak Ciné Raptars



● Improved in design to give you pin-point definition . . . crisp, clean-cut images right to the edge of the frame . . . the new Wollensak Raptars are your guarantee of finer movies. WOCOTING reduces flare and internal reflections . . . produces purer, richer colors in your full-color movies. The choice of leading camera manufacturers, you will find these finer lenses on the better ciné cameras, and as accessory lenses at your dealer's soon.

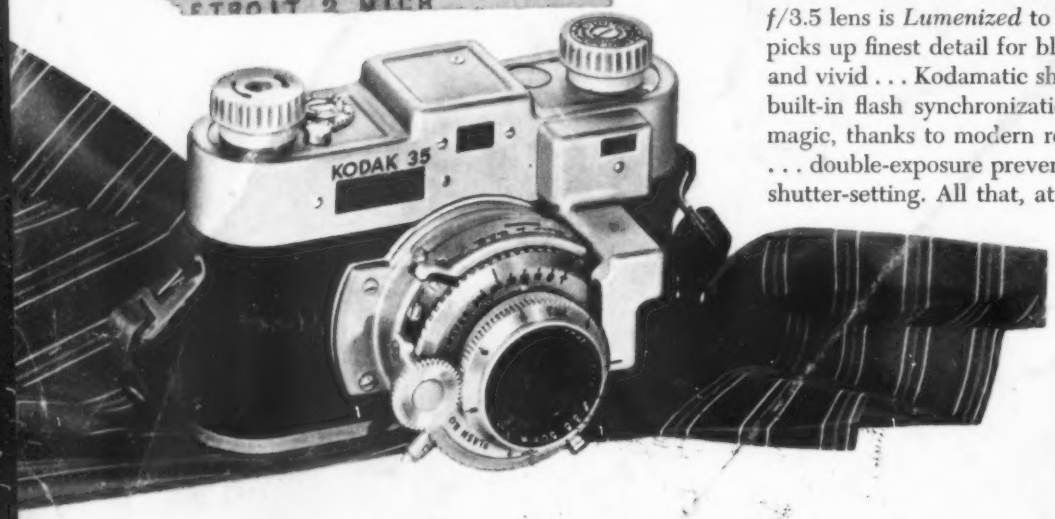
For superb lens performance, choose Raptar.

Wollensak OPTICAL CO., ROCHESTER 5, N.Y.

MEANS FINE LENSES

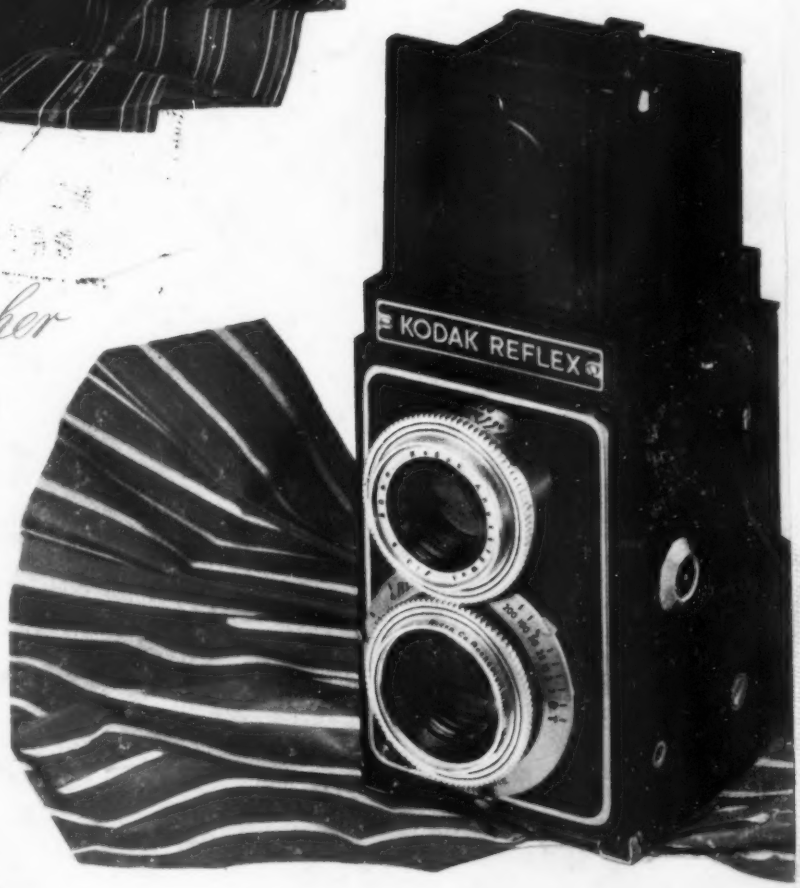
PP-17-8141761-127
DETROIT PUB LBRY
PERIODICAL DIV
5201 WOODWARD AVE
DETROIT 2 MICH

Miniature fan



A KODAK 35 CAMERA WITH RANGE FINDER. Brilliant 4-element *f*/3.5 lens is *Lumenized* to block flare and ghost images . . . picks up finest detail for black-and-white, renders color pure and vivid . . . Kodamatic shutter has top speed of 1/200 . . . built-in flash synchronization. A miniature that works like magic, thanks to modern refinements—coupled range finder . . . double-exposure prevention . . . automatic film stop and shutter-setting. All that, at a moderate price!

For the artist-photographer



THE KODAK REFLEX CAMERA. Twin taking and viewing lenses are *f*/3.5's, *Lumenized* to cut flare . . . to give you a big, bright finder image that makes it easy to study composition, stop fast action at its peak, focus at a glance. Kodamatic shutter with seven speeds to 1/200 and built-in flash synchronization. Sturdy cast-aluminum body. The most for your money in the fine-reflex field.

For the critical worker

KODAK MEDALIST II CAMERA. Marvel of a lens, the 5-element Kodak Ektar 100mm. *f*/3.5—*Lumenized* to minimize flare . . . unsurpassed in correction for definition and color. Supermatic (1/400) shutter synchronized for flash. Twin eyepiece sights exactly, no parallax bother . . . gives instant focus with coupled split-field range finder . . . or Accessory Back may be used for focusing on ground glass. Uses rolls and adapts to packs, sheets, or plates . . . 2¼ x 3¼, the happy medium size. See your Kodak dealer. EASTMAN KODAK CO., ROCHESTER 4, N. Y.

Kodak

POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY

Index-1947

VOLUMES TWENTY AND TWENTY-ONE

Articles are referred to by issue, in bold face, and page number in italic.

AUTHORS. (A partial listing).

—Alden, John, Macbeth movie, **Sept.** *95*.
—Alexanderson, George, China paper laboratory, **Dec.** *194*.
—Anderson, Warren A., contest troubles, **June** *100*.
—Arnold, Harriet, children, **May** *48*.
—Arnold, Rus, APSA, Shigeta, **May** *60*; flashlight, fill-in, **Sept.** *56*; speedlight, **Nov.** *82*.
—Barrett, Nestor, movie editing, **Nov.** *118*.
—Beleson, A. G., densitometer, **Oct.** *80*.
—Bender, Eric, reply to Downes on color, **Sept.** *132*.
—Binder, Clara M., Lois Enger, child photographer, **Dec.** *104*.
—Bouton, John W., sulfide toning, **Oct.** *183*.
—Brown, Robert N., movie letter, **Apr.** *117*.
—Burpee, Sandi, wedding, **July** *44*.
—Burton, Walter E., electricity, **Dec.** *101*.
—Carlile, Tom, Bach, Teacher, **Mar.** *44*.
—Carlson, George, music by movie, **Feb.** *117*; home town movies, **May** *118*; titling movie, **Aug.** *117*; parallax correction movies, **Dec.** *147*.
—Clairmont, Leonard, movie effects, **Dec.** *131*.
—Clark, Dr. Walter, progress *1946*, **Feb.** *52*; Popular Photography's first ten years. **May** *44*; infrared, **Sept.** *50*.
—Coles, Charles H., color exposure, **Aug.** *146*.
—Doud, Donald, forgery detection, **Nov.** *44*.
—Downes, Bruce, Pagano studios; United Nations, **Jan.** *44*; nude, **Feb.** *48*; backlighting, **Mar.** *62*; cover at home, **Mar.** *142*; montage, **April** *62*; future of photography, **April** *102*; lets talk photography, **May** *186*; let's talk (color), **June** *138*; let's talk photography, Stieglitz, **July** *84*; let's talk photography, news scoop; **Aug.** *99*.
—Edwards, Anthony, stamps, photography, **Feb.** *80*.
—Ell, Louis, movie transitions, **Feb.** *118*; movie sequence, **Oct.** *117*.
—Englehard, Georgia, mountain, **July** *56*.
—Ezickson, A. J., see "Press," every issue.
—Featherstonhaugh, Duane, aerial photography, **Oct.** *44*.
—Feininger, Andreas, night lights, **Feb.** *44*; beach objects, **Aug.** *44*.
—Fenner, Frank Jr., see "Candid Shots," regular feature.
—Fishman, Walter J., color exhibition, **Jan.** *90*.
—Foldes, Joseph, see "Enlarging," ABC's of.
—Fuhring, Robert, "The Magazines," regular feature, **July-December.**
—Gelbert, George, snapshots, **Mar.** *50*.
—Godsey, Townsend, solarization, **Oct.** *56*.
—Hanson, Eugene M., beach, **July** *48*.
—Harmon, Larry, RR lenses, **Dec.** *48*.
—Haug, Arthur E., city, **Nov.** *54*.
—Heacox, Maynard, convention pictures, **Dec.** *268*.
—Hegemeyer, Frank, enlarger stand, **Dec.** *164*.
—Hellman, C. I., densitomer, **Oct.** *80*.
—Hill, J. Gilbert, Oklahoma, **Sept.** *80*.
—Hillyer, Whit, movie subjects, **Aug.** *118*.
—Hochman, Louis, light painting, **Apr.** *79*.
—Honeycutt, Brooks, shooting movie screen, **Dec.** *57*.
—Hosach, Harley J., retouching stand, **Apr.** *160*.
—Howard, Edwin J., landmarks, **Apr.** *52*; child and Brownie, **Mar.** *59*.
—Jenkins, Glenn F., contrasts, **Mar.** *156*.
—Jones, Keith W., boy and dog, **Jan.** *62*; dogs, **June** *48*.
—Judge, Jacquelyn, astronomical, **Jan.** *54*; Groth, John, **Jan.** *80*; Matsumoto, **Apr.** *61*; Paris, **Jan.** *60*; Eskimos, **June**, *79*; art director's show, **July** *46*; Niclas, Yolla, **July** *54*; Hatch, **Nov.** *47*.
—Kelley, Etna M., photofinishing, **Feb.** *84*; New York school children, **Mar.** *52*.
—Kelly, Art, press opportunities, **Feb.** *110*.
—Kessler, Charlotte, ranch, **July** *79*.
—Leggett, M. K., expressiveness, composition, **Dec.** *44*.
—Littrell, Gaither, jet photo planes, **Aug.** *56*.
—Lord, Gordon, children, **Sept.** *44*.
—McDougall, Angus, group, **Nov.** *56*.
—McManigal, J. W., composition, **Feb.** *61*.
—Macfie, David, winter, **Mar.** *48*; camera choice, **May.** *50*.
—Mayer, Theo. G., light painting, **Apr.** *79*.
—Mears, Joe, hunting, **Nov.** *80*.
—Merrill, Wendell, film choice, **Aug.** *52*.
—Milne, Louis J., aquarium photography, **Jan.** *58*.
—Moyer, John W., museum, **Nov.** *50*.
—Murray, Kenneth, plastic novelties, **Dec.** *50*.
—Myers, Edward T., movie books, **Apr.** *118*.
—Nelson, David, negative, **May** *52*; print faults, **June** *60*; solutions economy, **Oct.** *50*.
—Neugass, Fritz, W., occupational therapy, **Dec.** *59*.
—Newhall, Beaumont, Cartier-Bresson, **Jan.** *56*.
—Oswald, James R., movie organization, **July** *117*; movie montage, **Dec.** *144*.
—Pease, Ward, imagination, composition, technique, **Jan.** *110*; snow, **Feb.** *104*; imagination, **Mar.** *186*; planning composition, **Apr.** *170*; dynamic symmetry, **May** *81*; progress, **June** *168*; salons, **July** *170*; types of photographs, **Aug.** *110*; adventures, **Sept.** *130*; plans, **Oct.** *108*; planning outdoor, **Nov.** *146*; print criticism in camera clubs, **Dec.** *118*.
—Peterson, Jane, Missouri University Contest, **Oct.** *48*.
—Radock, Michael, college, **Feb.** *79*.
—Reff, Betty, Rennahan, **Apr.** *50*.
—Rosenthal, Joe, NATS story, **June** *52*.
—Samuelson, Val, composition, **Sept.** *52*.
—Schooley, Allen H., stereoscopic, **Apr.** *56*.
—Shannon, Herb, titler, **May** *117*.
—Shepherd, Shep, night, **Aug.** *50*.
—Slate, Mary Ellen, "The Magazines," regular feature **Jan.-June.**
—Smith, Bradley, Heinemann, repairman, **May** *46*.
—Smith, G. E. Kidder, architectural, **Sept.** *46*.
—Smith, Jay A., Christmas movies, **Jan.** *114*; movie treatment, Sept. *96*.
—Sochurek, Howard J., group, **Nov.** *56*.
—Spinatelli, Carl J., chemicals, **Oct.** *58*.
—Sprungman Ormal, I., movie editing, travelogue, **Dec.** *132*.
—Sterling, Lyn, movie teeners, **Mar.** *117*.
—Stewart, Lt. James A., GI camera training **Mar.** *60*.
—Storing, Don, outdoor, **June** *80*; color, **Aug.** *47*.
—Strand, Paul, Stieglitz, **July** *62*.
—Stratton, Timothy, Hoyningen-Huene, **Nov.** *48*.
—Tobias, M. E., box camera, **Feb.** *58*; unplanned pictures, **Apr.** *47*; bathroom darkroom, **Oct.** *46*.
—Tress, Irwin, on Ben Armiger, **Dec.** *113*.
—Tuttle, Harris B., movie camera, **Mar.** *118*; cine lenses, **June** *117*.
—Varden, Lloyd E., Printon, **Mar.** *79*; negative fog, **Oct.** *53*.
—Wade, Reese, movie script, **Nov.** *117*.
—Wahleen, Eric, self-portraits, **May** *55*; indoor portraiture, **June** *57*; view camera, **July** *50*; horizon, **Aug.** *79*.
—Waltner, Elma, photo calendars, **Dec.** *60*.
—Westmore, Perc, make-up, **Nov.** *52*.
—Whiting, John R., glossary of photo terms, **Mar.** *190*.
—Willis, Eli, Disdéri, **Aug.** *62*.
—Wilson, Bruce A., amateur models, **Apr.** *44*.

PHOTOGRAPHERS.

—Anrod, Elizabeth, children, **Dec.** *67*.
—Arnold, Harriet, children, **May** *48*.
—Arntzen, K. V., salon, **Nov.** *63*.
—Austin, J. A., prize winner, **Sept.** *79*.
—Auerbach, Erich, salon, **Nov.** *67*.
—Aurisy, Faust N., salon, **Oct.** *62*.
—Bachrach, Ernest A., Hollywood contest, **Nov.** *20*.
—Barker, Vincent L., salon, **Oct.** *69*.
—Beal, William, salon, **June** *70*.
—Beaton, Cecil, girl and garden, **July** *47*.

PHOTOGRAPHERS—Cont'd.
—Bennett, C., salon, **Nov.** *69.*
—Benus, Dr. John, salon, **Nov.** *67.*
—Berg, Paul, salon, **Sept.** *72*; salon, **Sept.** *73*; salon, **Nov.** *66.*
—Bertoglio, Jim, salon, **Dec.** *78.*
—Bischoff, Werner, salon, **Aug.** *68*; salon, **Dec.** *85.*
—Bishop, W. R., prize winners, **Sept.** *79.*
—Bluestone, Henry, web, **July** *47.*
—Blumenfield, Erwin, salon, **Feb.** *72.*
—Bonnard, Fred, Bach, teacher, **Mar.** *44.*
—Bowden, H., salon, **Nov.** *68.*
—Bowman, D., prize winner, **Sept.** *79.*
—Bradley, David, Macbeth movie, **Sept.** *95.*
—Breed, Jack, salon, **Dec.** *77.*
—Breitenbach, Joseph, Mayo, **July** *46.*
—Brown, Lew, salon, **Dec.** *88.*
—Brush, Helen, Graflex contest, **Mar.** *83.*
—Bubley, Esther, salon, **Jan.** *73*; salon, **Feb.** *66*; salon, **Sept.** *66*; children, **Dec.** *73*; salon, Dec. *64.*
—Bullock, John, college contest, **Oct.** *163.*
—Burelbach, M. J., salon, **Aug.** *73.*
—Burks, Edward, salon, **Jan.** *70*; **June** *63.*
—Burpee, Sandi, wedding, **July** *44.*
—Burroughs, Hulbert, aerial, **Oct.** *44.*
—Calloway, Bessie Walker, salon, **Dec.** *83.*
—Carrabba, Mary, children, **Dec.** *64.*
—Cartier-Bresson, Henri, Parisian photographer, **Jan.** *56.*
—Chase, W. E., box camera, **Feb.** *59.*
—Childress, Clyde, salon, **Jan.** *73.*
—Cochran, Dr. C. F., salon, **Oct.** *72.*
—Coffen, R. L., PSA exhibit, **Jan.** *82.*
—Comport, Robert, Graflex Contest, **Mar.** *83.*
—Conner, J. Michael, prize winner, **Sept.** *79.*
—Cornelison, Floyd, Jr., salon, **Dec.** *81.*
—Corsini, Harold, salon, **Jan.** *68*; salon **Nov.** *74.*
—Corson, David, salon, **Aug.** *67.*
—Costa, Joe, Caniff, **June** *50.*
—Coster, Roger, salon, **Mar.** *66*; salon, **Mar.** *73*; salon, **Nov.** *73.*
—Cramer, Selby, salon, **Sept.** *70.*
—Croze, Harvey, children, **Dec.** *65.*
—Darby, Eileen, salon, **June** *74.*
—Davis, B. G., salon, **Dec.** *90* to *100.*
—de Dienes, Andre, salon, **Feb.** *63*; salon, **Feb.** *68*; salon, **Mar.** *64*; salon, **Mar.** *69*; salon, **Mar.** *74*; salon, **June** *68*; cover, **Aug.**; salon, **Aug.** *64*; salon, **Aug.** *66*; salon, **Oct.** *73*; salon, **Dec.** *86*; salon, **Dec.** *89.*
—Disdéri, André, works of, **Aug.** *62.*
—Dobyns, James, home, filming, **July** *118.*
—Dougherty, Norma, salon, **Aug.** *71.*
—Downes, Bruce, **Mar.** Cover; cover making, **Mar.** *142.*
—Eidlitz, Dorothy M., salon, **Jan.** *67.*
—Elliot, Mike, Salon, **Aug.** *69.*
—Engelhard, Georgia, mountain, **July** *56*; *58.*
—Featherstonhaugh, Duane, aerial photo., **Oct.** *44.*
—Feininger, Andreas, lights, night, **Feb.** *44.*
—Fisher, Elmer, expressiveness, **Dec.** *44*, *45.*
—Foldes, Joseph, vignetting, **Jan.** *52*; photograms, **Mar.** *54.*
—Fontaine, Alan, salon, **June** *68.*
—Foxvog, Margaret, college contest, **Oct.** *49.*
—Freeberg, Robert, salon, **Sept.** *67.*
—Freulich, Roman, Hollywood Contest, **Nov.** *20.*
—Gamble, Paul D., salon, **Aug.** *68.*
—Gardner, Lou, children, **Dec.** *64.*
—Garrison, Paul H., salon, **Jan.** *70*; **Dec.** *75.*
—Gashins, R. W., box camera, **Feb.** *59.*
—Gerard, J. J., salon, **Aug.** *73.*
—Gilberg, George, snap shots, **Mar.** *50.*
—Greene, Geo. D., box camera, **Feb.** *58*; **Oct.** *69.*
—Gregor, Carola, salon, **Mar.** *66*; **Oct.** *69.*
—Groth, John, camera use for art, **Jan.** *80.*
—Gullers, Karl, salon, **Sept.** *72*; **Sept.** *74.*
—Hale, Joseph, PSA exhibit, **Jan.** *83.*
—Halsman, Phillippe, nude, **Feb.** *50*; salon, **Feb.** *73*; **Mar.** *70*; **Aug.** *70*; **Oct.** *64.*
—Hanson, Eugene, **July** cover; beach, **July** *48.*
—Harber, Kenneth E., Graflex contest, **Mar.** *176.*
—Harmon, Larry, lenses, **Dec.** *48*, *49.*
—Haug, Arthur, salon, **Sept.** *68*; aerial, **Oct.** *44*; city pictures, **Nov.** *54.*
—Hayden Planetarium, moon, **Jan.** *5.*
—Hedine, M. A., college contest, **Oct.** *48.*
—Heiser, Stephen, informal boy, **July** *47.*
—Henderson, Esther, salon, **Dec.** *82.*
—Henle, Fritz, Paris, **Jan.** *60*; salon, **Mar.** *69*; **June** *66*; **June** *73*; **Sept.** *69*; **Sept.** *71*; **Nov.** *71*; Don Cossacks, **Nov.** *58-59-100*; children, **Dec.** *71.*
—Hichey, Ambrose, J., N. Y. school children, **Mar.** *52.*
—Hire, H. C., expressiveness, **Dec.** *45.*
—Hochman, Louis G., light painting, **Apr.** *79.*
—Holyoke, John Gibbs, salon, **Jan.** *74.*
—Horst, salon, **Feb.** *67.*
—Howard, Edwin J., landmarks, **Apr.** *52.*
—Howard, Elizabeth, box camera, **Mar.** *59.*
—Hoyningen-Huene, Geo., Hazel Brooks, **Nov.** *48.*
—Huston, Claude W., salon, **Feb.** *66.*
—International News Service, lunar eclipse, **Jan.** *54.*
—Jacobs, Lou, Jr., salon, Oct. *74.*
—Jarai, Rudolph, children, **Dec.** *74.*
—Jones, Eddie, Hollywood contest, **Nov.** *20.*
—Jones, Keith W., boy and dog, **Jan.** *62*; dogs, **June** *48.*
—Kadri, Zia, **Sept.** cover.
—Kahle, Alexander, Hollywood contest, **Nov.** *20.*
—Karger, Geo., salon, **Feb.** *71*; **Feb.** *74.*
—Keen, James, salon, **Jan.** *65.*
—Kelly, Larry, Graflex Contest, **Mar.** *83.*
—Kemp, F. Roy, Caniff, **June** *50.*
—Kertesz, Andre, salon, **Feb.** *69.*
—Knopf, Hans, salon, **Feb.** *66.*
—Konig, Geo., salon, **Mar.** *66.*
—Krainin, Ewing, salon, **Oct.** *66.*
—Lambert, Harold, salon, **Feb.** *62.*
—Lazaroff, James, salon, **Oct.** *65.*
—Leaf, Earl, salon, **Feb.** *68.*
—Leggett, M. K., effectiveness, **Dec.** *45.*
—Leonard, Herm, college contest, **Oct.** *163.*
—Libsohn, Sol, **Sept.** *66.*
—Linhoff, Joe, **Nov.** cover.
—Lofman, Jacob, salon, **Oct.** *71.*
—Long, Bob, speedlight, **Nov.** *83.*
—Lord, Gordon, children, **Sept.** *44.*
—Love, Stewart, salon, **June** *67.*
—Luoma, Eva, salon, **June** *72*; children, **Dec.** *69*; **Dec.** *70.*
—Makar, John, salon, **June** *70.*
—Maloney, Ed., ball game, **June** *59.*
—Mansfield, Carl, salon, **Aug.** *74.*
—Mascione, Dante, music festival, **June** *59.*
—Matsumoto, Tosh, mirror picture, **Apr.** *61.*
—Mayer, Theo. G., light painting, **Apr.** *79.*
—Meisel, Ulric, salon, **Sept.** *64.*
—Meister, Frank, salon, **Dec.** *87.*
—Miller, Jewel, salon, **June** *72.*
—Milne, Lorus J., aquarium photo., **Jan.** *58*, *59.*
—Ming, Hsu, salon, **Oct.** *70.*
—Model, Lisette, salon, **Feb.** *69.*
—Morris, Nilson, salon, **Mar.** *71.*
—Mt. Wilson Observatory, moon, telescope, **Jan.** *54.*
—Neugass, Fritz W., occupational photography, **Dec.** *59.*
—Niclas, Yolla, mood pictures, **July** *54.*
—O'Brien, Ralph, salon, **Dec.** *80.*
—Osmanson, G. L., aerial, **Oct.** *44.*
—Parks, Gordon, salon, **Jan.** *66.*
—Parsons, H. B., speedlight, **Nov.** *82.*
—Perutz, Carl, salon, **Jan.** *71.*
—Peterson, C. A., **Feb.** cover; **Dec.** cover.
—Peskin, David, **Oct.** cover.
—Pinney, Roy, children, **Dec.** *62.*
—Poole, H. L., box camera, **Feb.** *58.*
—Pratt, D. E., box camera, **Feb.** *59.*
—Prince, A. V. B., box camera, **Feb.** *59.*
—Quitt, Louis, PSA exhibit, **Jan.** *83.*
—Randolph, John, **Jan.** cover; **June** cover.
—Reber, J. Watt, salon, **Dec.** *76.*
—Rippel, R., prize winner, **Sept.** *79.*
—Robbins, David, speedlight, **Nov.** *83.*
—Roberts, Hobart V., salon, **Aug.** *72.*
—Rosenthal, Joe, Naval air transport book, **June** *52.*
—Rosskam, Louise, salon, **Sept.** *70.*
—Roy, D. H., salon, **Jan.** *72.*
—Rummel, Harry, box camera, **Feb.** *58.*
—Ruohomaa, Kosti, salon, **Mar.** *65*; salon, **Mar.** *72.*
—Salzman, Monroe, salon, **Feb.** *70.*
—Samerjan, Peter, salon, **June** *71.*
—Sampson, Fred V., salon, **Aug.** *72.*
—Samuelson, Chas. T., salon, **Oct.** *68.*
—Sarra, Valentino, dream, **July** *46.*
—Schaab, John Elmer, salon, **Feb.** *71.*
—Scherschel, Frank, salon, **Nov.** *72*; children, **Dec.** *66.*
—Scherschel, J. J., children, **Dec.** *68.*
—Schilling, Sally, college contest, **Oct.** *49.*
—Schmidt, Dr. I. W., Graflex contest, **Mar.** *176.*
—Schoeni, Arthur, salon, **Nov.** *70.*
—Schroeder, Luella C., salon, **Oct.** *67.*
—Sharman, Frank, children, **Dec.** *67.*
—Shiebler, Howard A., New York School children, **Mar.** *52.*
—Shields, Forrest, PSA exhibit, **Jan.** *83.*
—Shigeta, H. K., PSA exhibit, **Jan.** *82*; salon, **May** *61-74.*
—Shuter, Michael, speedlight, **Nov.** *82*, *83.*
—Siegel, Art, salon, **Sept.** *62.*
—Smith, Bradley, salon, **Jan.** *64.*
—Smith, G. E. Kidder, architectural, **Sept.** *46.*
—Smith, Jay A., Christmas movies, **Jan.** *114*; home, movie, **Aug.** *118.*
—Snider, Orville Logan, **May** cover.
—Snyder, Ralph H., children, **Dec.** *73.*
—Sochurek, Howard J., groups, **Nov.** *56.*
—Sourla, E. G., PSA exhibit, **Jan.** *83.*
—Staab, Elmer, salon, **Nov.** *65.*
—Stefani, Bruno, salon, **Mar.** *62*, *63*; **Mar.** *68*; **Mar.** *70.*
—Steinhard, Walter, Pagano studios, **Jan.** *44*; lens oddities, **Apr.** *82*; United Nations, **June**, *44.*
—Stieglitz, Alfred, salon, **Feb.** *64*; salon, **July** *63-74.*
—Strand, Paul, Stieglitz, **July** *62.*
—Strate, Walter, salon, **Feb.** *65*; **Apr.** cover; montage salon, **Apr.** *62-74.*
—Swan, Elmer, children, **Dec.** *72.*
—Sweet, O. C., amateur models, **Apr.** *44.*
—Swetnam, James, college contest, **Oct.** *48.*
—Szasz, Suzanne, children, lily pad, **Aug.** *61*; children, **Dec.** *63.*
—Tharpe, Max, salon, **June** *62*; **June** *65*, *66*; **Aug.** *65.*
—Thorne, Pat, college contest, **Oct.** *162.*
—Tobias, M. E., box camera, **Feb.** *59*; unplanned pictures, **Apr.** *47*; child, swans, landscape, **Oct.** *46*, *47.*
—Towsley, John C., salon, **Dec.** *79.*
—Vachon, John, salon, **Jan.** *67*; **Oct.** *63.*
—Varden, Lloyd E., Printon, **Mar.** *79.*
—Vern, Ike, salon, **Sept.** *64.*
—Vilella, Joseph, salon, **Nov.** *64.*
—Vondell, John H., PSA exhibit, **Jan.** *83.*
—Wachsman, Kurt, salon, **Nov.** *62.*
—Wahleen, Eric, humor, **Mar.** *57*; baby, **Apr.** *59*, *60.*
—Weegee, salon, **Feb.** *71.*
—Weston, Edward, salon, **Jan.** *69.*
—Whitaker, William, winter, **Mar.** *48.*
—Wilbourne, Scotty, Bergman, **Sept.** *153.*
—Wilkinson, Joan, wedding, **July** *44.*
—Williams, Geo., salon, **Oct.** *64.*
—Wu, Samuel, salon, **June** *64.*
—Ylla, salon, **Oct.** *68.*

ACCESSORIES. See **"How to Make"** and **"Equipment."**

ACTION.
—hunting, **Nov.** *80.*
—speedlight, with examples by prize winners, **Nov.** *82.*
—timer, sequence, for bullet photography, **Feb.** *206.*

ADVERTISING PHOTOGRAPHY. See **"Illustration Photography."**

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY.
—discussed by Featherstonhaugh, **Oct.** *44*.
—film warning, Kodacolor Aero, **Feb.** *114*.
—mapping at high speed, **Aug.** *56*.

ALBUM.
—pairing mood pictures for, **July** *54*.

ANIMALS.
—cat, documentary movie of, **April** *130*.
—cocker spaniels, **June** *48*.
—dog, boy and, **Jan.** *62*.
—dogs, photographing, **June** *48*.
—marine, **Jan.** *58*.
—museums, in, **Nov.** *50*.

APERTURE.
—defined, **Mar.** *190*.

ARCHITECTURE.
—houses, landmarks, **Apr.** *52*.
—photography of, discussed fully, **Sept.** *46*.

ARMY PHOTOGRAPHY. See also **"National Defense."**
—aerial photo mapping, **Aug.** *56*.
—timer for bullet photography, **Feb.** *206*.

ART IN PHOTOGRAPHY. See also **"Composition"** and **"Salons."**
—art directors show, **July** *46*.
—Groth, John, camera as aid, **Jan.** *80*.
—mood pictures, pairing, **July** *54*.
—nude, ruling on, **Feb.** *48*.
—painting with light, **Apr.** *79*.

BACKGROUNDS.
—window shades as, **Sept.** *162*.

BACKLIGHTING.
—defined, **Mar.** *190*.
—salon examples of, **Mar.** *62-74*.

BEACH PHOTOGRAPHY.
—discussed fully by Hanson, **July** *48*.
—objects from beach, **Aug.** *44*.

BIOGRAPHY. See **"Personalities."**

BOOKS.
—arctic shooting, "Eskimos," **June** *79*.
—"Chicago," **Nov.** *54*.
—movies, on aids to, **Apr.** *118*.
—new, announced, **Jan.** *180*; **Feb.** *171*; **Mar.** *180*; **Apr.** *174*; **May** *188*; **June** *162*; **July** *184*; **Aug.** *162*; **Sept.** *116*; **Oct.** *112*; **Nov.** *112*; **Dec.** *264*.
—photo review, "Paris," **Jan.** *60*.
—photo review, "Operation Lifeline," **June** *52*.
—"Westward How!" reviewed, **July** *182*.

CABINET.
—enlarger stand, home-made, **Dec.** *164*.

CALENDAR OF PHOTOGRAPHIC EXHIBITIONS.
—forthcoming salons listed; regular feature; see "Salons."

CALENDARS.
—desk, photo, **Jan.** *100*.
—photo, how to make, **Dec.** *60*.

CAMERA.
—aerial photography, for, **Aug.** *56*, **Oct.** *44*.
—box
—child operation, **Mar.** *59*.
—using, salon of, **Feb.** *58*.
—care of, winter, **Mar.** *48*.
—early, of Disdéri, **Aug.** *62*.
—movie, mechanism of, effects, **Mar.** *118*.
—one-minute process (Land), **May** *144*.
—reflex, for unplanned pictures, **Apr.** *47*.
—repairman, O. G. Heinemann, **May** *46*.
—selecting, **May** *50*.
—stereoscopic, **Apr.** *56*.
—types, **May** *50*.
—view, the old, gag shots, **July** *51*.

CAMERA CLUB.
—criticisms, print, in, **Dec.** *118*.
—movie, ANPA, for youth, **Mar.** *117*.
—news and notes, regular feature, **Jan.** *79*; **Feb.** *92*; **Mar.** *136*; **Apr.** *162*; **May** *164*; **June** *174*; **July** *132*; **Aug.** *164*; **Sept.** *138*; **Oct.** *170*; **Nov.** *176*; **Dec.** *220*.
—PSA *1946* exhibition prints, **Jan.** *82*.
—PSA honors *47*, **Jan.** *104*.

CANDID PHOTOGRAPHY.
—"grab shots," **Mar.** *50*.
—opportunities, watching for, **Apr.** *47*.
—weddings, **July** *44*.

CANDID SHOTS.
—editor's column, regular feature, page *40*, each issue.

CHARTS. See also **"Tables."**
—camera type, **May** *108*.
—color, meter setting, **Aug.** *48*.
—darkroom layout, **Oct.** *94*.
—dynamic symmetry, **May** *81*, *154*, *156*.
—enlarger set up for Printon, **Mar.** *164*.
—enlarger stand cabinet, **Dec.** *165*.
—exposure meter, for color, **Aug.** *48*.
—film selection, **Aug.** *55*.
—film sound, **May** *126*.
—focal length, subject-image relationship, **June** *119*.
—make-up, **Nov.** *164*, *165*, *166*, *167*, *168*.
—one minute process camera (Land), **May** *146*.
—Printon guide, **Mar.** *166*.
—title frame, for titler, **May** *130*.
—viewer, stereo, **Apr.** *187*.
—wire splicing, **Dec.** *202*.

CHEMICALS.
—developing, various, characteristics of, **Oct.** *58*.
—saving, **Oct.** *50*.
—weighing, with coins, **Dec.** *230*.
—wetting agents, **Oct.** *50*.

CHILD PHOTOGRAPHERS.
—Enger, Lois Joy, **Dec.** *104*.
—Howard, Elizabeth, **Mar.** *59*.

CHILD PHOTOGRAPHY.
—baby gag shots, **Apr.** *59*.
—boy and dog ideas, **Jan.** *62*.
—Christmas movies, **Jan.** *114*.
—examples, salon, of, **Dec.** *62*.
—Mother Goose aid in, **May** *48*.
—Niclas, Yolla, treatment, **July** *54*.
—outdoor, described, **Sept.** *44*.
—school, for reports, **Mar.** *52*.

CHINA.
—paper laboratory, **Dec.** *194*.

CHRISTMAS.
—card, Popular Photography contest.
—cards from *1946*, **Dec.** *46*.
—winners, *1946*, **Apr.** *198*.
—*1947* contest announced, **Dec.** *192*.
—movies, **Jan.** *114*.

CITY PICTURES.
—architectural photography, **Sept.** *46*.
—"Chicago," book review, **Nov.** *54*.
—movies of home town, **May** *118*.
—night, **Feb.** *44*; **Aug.** *50*.
—"Paris," book review, **Jan.** *60*.

CLOSE-UP PHOTOGRAPHY. See also **"Copying"** and **"Tabletop."**
—beach objects, of, **Aug.** *44*.
—defined, **Mar.** *190*.
—groups, portrait, **Nov.** *58*.
—movie device for, **Dec.** *147*.

CLOUDS.
—printing in, **Feb.** *54*.

COLOR.
—beach photography, in, **July** *48*.
—cover picture shooting, **Mar.** *142*.
—discussed fully, **Aug.** *47*.
—Downes' comments on, **June** *138*.
—Ektachrome warning, **Feb.** *114*.
—exhibition, Philadelphia, **Jan.** *90*.
—exposure for, **Aug.** *146*.
—film
—new Kodak, **Nov.** *20*.
—new *16*-mm, **Jan.** *188*.
—Kodachrome history, **Dec.** *238*.
—Pagano studios, use of, **Jan.** *44*.
—printing, Printon process, **Mar.** *79*.
—progress in *1946*, **Feb.** *52*.
—reply to Downes, by Bender, **Sept.** *132*.
—R. R. lenses in, **Dec.** *48*.
—Technicolor cameraman, Rennahan, **Apr.** *50*.
—transparencies, cleaning, **Dec.** *184*.

COMMERCIAL PHOTOGRAPHY. See **"Illustration Photography."**

COMPOSITION.
—beginners'
—"Forecast for Tomorrow," pictorial feature, **Feb.** *82*; **Mar.** *84*; **April** *84*; **May** *82*; **July** *80*; **Oct.** *82*; **Dec.** *118*.
—criticism, print, in Camera Clubs, **Dec.** *118*.
—cropping, by, **Feb.** *60*.
—discussed by Leggett, **Dec.** *44*.
—dynamic symmetry, **May** *81*.
—effectiveness, **Dec.** *44*.
—geometry of, **May** *81*.
—montage, Strate's effects, **Apr.** *62*.
—multiple printing, **Feb.** *54*.
—Pease, Ward, on,
—criticism by clubs, **Dec.** *118*; elements, three, **Jan.** *110*; imaginative element, **March** *186*; planning, **Apr.** *170*.
—tips on, **Sept.** *52*.

CONSTRUCTION. See also **"How to Make."**
—background, window shade, **Sept.** *162*.
—cabinet, enlarger stand, **Dec.** *164*.
—densitometer, **Oct.** *80*.
—electrical aids, **Dec.** *101*.
—retouching stand, portable, **Apr.** *160*.
—titler, movie, **May** *117*.
—viewer, stereoscopic, **Apr.** *56*.

CONTESTS.
—and Markets, **Jan.** *198*; **Feb.** *198*; **Mar.** *182*; **Apr.** *196*; **May** *196*; **June** *193*; **July** *167*; **Aug.** *178*; **Sept.** *163*; **Oct.** *187*; **Nov.** *187*; **Dec.** *280*.
—Hollywood studio, **Nov.** *20*.
—National collegiate, **Oct.** *48*.
—National High School, **Sept.** *79*.
—Nature selection, **Feb.** *191*.
—Popular Photography, Christmas Card Contest
—*1947*, announced, **Dec.** *192*.
—winners, *1946*, **Apr.** *198*.
—winners' examples, **Dec.** *46*.
—winners, selecting, Graflex, **Mar.** *82*.
—winner, trials of a, **June** *100*.
—women's Kalart, **Dec.** *214*.

CONTRAST.
—controlling
—faults discussed, **May** *52*; **June** *60*.
—tonal balance, **Mar.** *156*.
—defined, **Mar.** *190*.
—fog, avoiding, **Oct.** *53*.

COPYING.
—calendar, in making photo, **Dec.** *60*.
—film choice in, **Aug.** *52*.
—negatives
—camera holder, illuminator for, **May** *80*.
—making, **Feb.** *80*.
—stand
—and illuminator for negative, **May** *80*.
—reflex, twin lens, for, **June** *166*.

DARKROOM.
—aids, see also "How To," "How to Avoid," "How to Make."
—bathroom, use as, **Oct.** *46*.
—chemicals, described, **Oct.** *58*.
—composition in, **Feb.** *61*.
—enlarger stand cabinet, **Dec.** *164*.
—fog, negative, avoiding, **Oct.** *53*.
—hanger rack, film, **June** *185*.
—issue, **October.**
—safelight, from developer jar, **Apr.** *184*.
—solutions, saving, **Oct.** *50*.
—timer setting aid, **Feb.** *156*.
—warning sign, **Oct.** *142*.
—weighing with coins, **Dec.** *230*.
—wetting agents, **Oct.** *50*.

DEPTH.
—of field, defined, **Mar.** *190*.
—of focus, defined, **Mar.** *190*.

DEVELOPERS.
—concentrated, for print control, **Oct.** *79.*
—copy negatives, formula for, **Feb.** *80.*
—defined, **Mar.** *190.*
—stains from, removing, **May** *162.*
—using, saving, **Oct.** *50.*

DEVELOPING-FILM.
—chemicals described, **Oct.** *58.*
—color, Printon process, **Mar.** *79.*
—contrast, in, see "Contrast."
—copying, in, see "Copying."
—fog, to avoid, **Oct.** *53.*
—movies, machine for football study, **Nov.** *79.*
—moving pictures, of, from screen, **Dec.** *57.*
—solarization, for, **Oct.** *56.*
—solution, saving, **Oct.** *50.*
—tank
—glass sheets, with, to save solution, **July** *183.*
—loading, simplified, **Feb.** *156.*
—wetting agents, **Oct.** *50.*

DEVELOPING-PAPER.
—camera, in (Land process), **May** *144.*
—chemicals described, **Oct.** *58.*
—contrast, controlling, **Mar.** *156*; **June** *60.*
—control, local, with concentrated developer, **Oct.** *79.*
—exposure, development, one-process camera, **May** *144.*
—faults, avoiding, **June** *60.*
—solarization, for, **Oct.** *56.*

DIAPHRAGM. See **"Aperture."**

DIFFUSION.
—city lights, of, **Feb.** *44.*
—enlarging, in, with texture screens, **Apr.** *54.*

DRYING-FILM.
—wiper, windshield, with, **Mar.** *92.*

DRYING-PRINTS. See also **"Ferrotyping."**
—and straightening, **Sept.** *59.*
—blotter, curling prevention, **Mar.** *98.*

EDUCATION.
—Bach, Clarence, teacher, **Mar.** *44.*
—children, New York photo reports, **Mar.** *52.*
—Kent State University course, **Feb.** *79.*
—Missouri University contest, **Oct.** *48.*
—veterans, of, **Mar.** *60*; **Dec.** *58.*

ELECTRICITY.
—discussed fully, **Dec.** *101.*
—footswitch for enlarger stand, **Dec.** *164.*

EMPLOYMENT IN PHOTOGRAPHY.
—news photography opportunities, **Feb.** *110.*
—veterans training, **Mar.** *60*; **Dec.** *59.*

ENLARGER.
—cabinet stand, **Dec.** *164.*
—lens, avoiding dust on, **July** *142.*
—painting with light, **Apr.** *79.*
—slide projector as, **Oct.** *160.*
—stand, cabinet, **Dec.** *164.*
—stop setting aid, to see, **Apr.** *184.*
—vibration, avoiding, **Apr.** *20*; **June** *165.*

ENLARGING.
—ABC's of, by Foldes
—borders, printing, **June** *54*; drying and straightening, **Sept.** *59*; flashlight dodging, **July** *59*; key control, **May** *57*; mounting, **Oct.** *60*; multiple printing, **Feb.** *54*; photograms, **Mar.** *54*; spotting, displaying, **Nov.** *60*; texture screens, diffusion, **Apr.** *54*; toning, **Aug.** *58*; vignetting, **Jan.** *52.*
—borders
—avoiding with gelatin mount, **Dec.** *267.*
—printing in, **June** *54.*
—calendars, photo, **Dec.** *60.*
—contrast control in, **June** *60*; **Mar.** *156.*
—cropping for composition, **Feb.** *61.*
—diffusion, texture screens, **Apr.** *54.*
—dodging
—device for, **May** *189.*
—flashlight, with, **July** *59.*
—drying and straightening prints, **Sept.** *59.*
—dust removal from negatives, **June** *106.*
—easel mount, gelatin, to avoid borders, **Dec.** *267.*
—exposure, densitometer for, **Oct.** *80.*
—flashlight, with, **July** *59.*
—key control, **May** *57.*
—montage, see "Montage."
—mounting, **Oct.** *60.*
—multiple printing, **Jan.** *206*; **Feb.** *54*; **May** *60.*
—painting with light, **Apr.** *79.*
—photograms, **Mar.** *54.*
—Printon process, **Mar.** *79.*
—slide projector for, **Oct.** *160.*
—solarization, **Oct.** *56.*
—spotting, displaying, **Nov.** *60.*
—texture screens, **Apr.** *54.*
—toning, **Aug.** *58.*
—vignetting, **Jan.** *52.*
—vibration, avoiding, **June** *165.*

EQUIPMENT. See **"Construction"** and **"How to Make."**

EXHIBITIONS. See also **"Salons."**
—art directors' 26th annual, **July** *46.*
—color process, Philadelphia, **Jan.** *90.*
—national collegiate, **Oct.** *48.*
—Photographic Society of America, *1946*, **Jan.** *82.*
—records, keeping, of, **May** *166.*
—Stieglitz, **July** *62.*

EXPOSURE.
—astronomical photography, for, **Jan.** *54.*
—color
—discussed fully, **Aug.** *47.*
—incident light, for, **Aug.** *146.*
—flashlight, for daylight fill-in, **Sept.** *56.*
—movies, for stills, from screen, **Dec.** *57.*
—multiple, see "Montage."
—printing densitometer, home made, **Oct.** *80.*
—ratings, ASA film, **Apr.** *166.*
—tables, see "Tables."
—time, avoiding vibration, **June** *184.*

FASHION PHOTOGRAPHY. See also **"Illustration Photography."**
—Pagano studio tour, **Jan.** *44.*

FERRROTYPING.
—cleaning plates, **July** *185.*
—instructions, **Sept.** *59.*
—roller, home made, **Mar.** *92.*
—rolling, **July** *195.*
—wringer, with, **May**, *104.*

FILM.
—astronomical photography, for, **Jan.** *54.*
—choice, to fit subject, **Aug.** *52.*
—hanger rack, **June** *185.*
—infrared, see "Infrared."
—Kryptar, new amateur, **Apr.** *181.*
—loading caution, **Mar.** *112.*
—pack, tabs for notes, **Jan.** *156.*
—portraiture, for, **Aug.** *52.*
—ratings, American Standards Ass'n, **Apr.** *166.*
—reel, guide for, **Oct.** *182.*

FLASH.
—battery caution, **Feb.** *102.*
—beach, at the, **July** *48.*
—cleaning bulb point, **Apr.** *104.*
—color, for, **Aug.** *47.*
—dogs, for shooting, **June** *48.*
—fill-in for outdoors, **Sept.** *56.*
—speed, by prize winners, **Nov.** *82.*
—tripper cord aid to close camera, **Apr.** *184.*

FLOODLAMPS. See also **"Lighting."**
—cooling, **Mar.** *178.*

FOCUSING. See also **"Close-up Photography,"** and **"Copying."**
—rangefinder, wrist holder, **July** *187.*
—depth of field, focus, defined, **Mar.** *190.*

FORECAST FOR TOMORROW.
—beginners' work, **Feb.** *82*; **Mar.** *84*; **Apr.** *84*; **May** *82*; **July** *80*; **Oct.** *82*; **Dec.** *106.*

FORMULAS.
—chemicals used in, description of, **Oct.** *58.*
—cleaner for transparencies, **Dec.** *184.*
—developer for copy negatives, **Feb.** *80.*
—optical, for reducing images, **Feb.** *80.*
—reducer, Farmer's, **Oct.** *158.*
—toning, **Aug.** *58.*

FREE-LANCE PHOTOGRAPHY. See also **"Markets"** and **"News Photography."**
—Timberman, Elizabeth, story of, **Feb.** *51.*

GLOSSARY.
—definition of photographic terms, **Mar.** *190.*

GREETING CARDS. See **"Christmas."**

HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY.
—Disdéri, André, story of, **Aug.** *62.*
—progress, *1946*, **Feb.** *52.*

HOW TO:
—adapt
—large camera to 35-mm film, **May** *80.*
—phonograph for sound movies, **Feb.** *117.*
—slide projector as enlarger, **Oct.** *160.*
—viewer for transparency stereoscope, **Apr.** *56.*
—clean
—ferrotype plates, **July** *185.*
—flashbulb points, **Apr.** *104.*
—mounts, **Oct.** *110.*
—transparencies, **Dec.** *184.*
—cool
—floodlamps, **Mar.** *178.*
—solutions, **Mar.** *204.*
—diffuse, see "Diffusion."
—eliminate, see also "How to Avoid."
—vibration
—camera, **June** *184.*
—enlarger, **Apr.** *20.*
—file
—instruction books, **June** *184.*
—keep
—floodlamp cool, **Mar.** *178.*
—instruction books, **June** *184.*
—solutions cool, **Mar.** *204.*
—mount
—paper, for borderless prints in enlarging, **Dec.** *267.*
—prints, **Oct.** *60.*
—organize your movies, **July** *117.*
—pour developer, **Dec.** *263.*
—prevent, see also "How to Avoid."
—curling
—blotter roll, **Mar.** *98.*
—prints, **Sept.** *59.*
—slipping of print tongs, **Mar.** *92.*
—temperatures, high
—floodlamp, **Mar.** *178.*
—solutions, **Mar.** *204.*
—vibration
—camera, **June** *184.*
—enlarger, **Apr.** *20.*
—raise movie screen, **Feb.** *120.*
—reduce images in enlarger, **Feb.** *80.*
—remove
—dust from negatives, **June** *106.*
—stains, developer, **May** *162.*
—save developing solution, **July** *183.*
—select a camera, **May** *50.*
—tone prints, **Aug.** *58.*

HOW TO AVOID:
—battery waste, **Feb.** *102.*
—buckling, cracking in ferrotyping, **July** *195.*
—curling
—blotter roll, **Mar.** *98.*
—prints, **Sept.** *59.*
—dust on enlarger, **July** *142.*
—faults in negatives, **May** *52.*
—fog
—negatives, in, **May** *52.*
—prints, in, **June** *60.*
—reticulation, **Mar.** *195.*
—streaks, film markings, **Oct.** *53.*
—vibration
—camera, **June** *184.*
—enlarger, **Apr.** *20.*

HOW TO MAKE:
—adhesive, mounting, **Feb.** *80.*
—background, window shade, **Sept.** *162.*
—borders, print, **June** *54.*
—cabinet, enlarger stand, **Dec.** *164.*

—copy negatives, **Feb.** *80.*
—copying stand
—and illuminator for negatives, **May** *80.*
—for twin-lens reflex, **June** *166.*
—Christmas cards, **Dec.** *46.*
—densitometer, **Oct.** *80.*
—darkroom from bathroom, **Oct.** *46.*
—dissolve shots for movies; **Dec.** *140.*
—electrical aids, **Dec.** *101.*
—enlarger stand cabinet, **Dec.** *164.*
—flattening press, **Sept.** *59.*
—guide to adjust film reel, **Oct.** *182.*
—handle for Keystone camera, **Nov.** *138.*
—holder
—light clamp for, **June** *184.*
—lens, from sponge, **June** *184.*
—illuminator for movie titler, **Feb.** *132.*
—light trap, projector, **June** *136.*
—mask for 35-mm film in large cameras, **May** *80.*
—montages
—movie, **Dec.** *144.*
—reflection on ornament, **Jan.** *206.*
—Shigeta's methods, **May** *60.*
—Strate's methods, **Apr.** *62.*
—movie
—dissolve shots, **Dec.** *140.*
—film slitter, **Dec.** *273.*
—handle, Keystone camera, **Nov.** *138.*
—montages, **Dec.** *144.*
—parallax correction device, **Dec.** *147.*
—titler, **May** *117.*
—titler illuminator, **Feb.** *132.*
—novelties
—calendars, **Jan.** *100*; **Dec.** *60.*
—plastic photo mounts, **Dec.** *50.*
—stamps, **Feb.** *80.*
—parallax correction device, **Dec.** *147.*
—photograms, **Mar.** *54.*
—pictures with light, **Apr.** *79.*
—portable
—retouching stand, **Apr.** *160.*
—tripod rest, **June** *184.*
—press, flattening, **Sept.** *59.*
—print roller, **Mar.** *92.*
—reflector for outdoor portraits, **Aug.** *81.*
—retouching stand, portable, **Apr.** *160.*
—roller, print, **Mar.** *92.*
—safelight, from developer jar, **Apr.** *184.*
—slide container, **Feb.** *156.*
—slides from negatives, **May** *80.*
—slitter, movie film, **Dec.** *273.*
—stamps, photographic, **Feb.** *80.*
—stand, enlarger cabinet, **Dec.** *164.*
—stereoscopic pictures, **Apr.** *56.*
—titler, movie, **May** *117.*
—illuminator for, **Feb.** *132.*
—tripod
—head cover, **Feb.** *156.*
—rest, portable, **June** *184.*
—viewer, stereoscopic, **Apr.** *56.*

HOW TO PHOTOGRAPH:
—action, see "Action."
—animals, see "Animals."
—beach objects, **Aug.** *44.*
—children, see "Child Photography."
—close-ups, see "Close-up Photography."
—color, see "Color."
—cover, with home props, **Mar.** *142.*
—dissolve shots for movies, **Dec.** *140.*
—dogs, **June** *48.*
—eclipses, **Jan.** *54.*
—movie screen, **Dec.** *57.*
—outdoors, see "Outdoor Photography."
—people, see "Portraiture."
—planets, **Jan.** *54.*
—stars, skies, **Jan.** *54.*
—tabletop titles, **Dec.** *108.*
—weddings, **July** *44.*

HOW TO USE:
—alcohol to clean ferrotype plates, **July** *185.*
—camera
—box, **Feb.** *58*; **Mar.** *59.*
—large, for 35-mm film, **May** *80.*
—reflex, for unplanned pictures, **Apr.** *47.*
—stereoscopic pictures, for, **Apr.** *56.*
—chemicals economically, **Oct.** *50.*
—coins for weighing, **Dec.** *230.*
—developer jar for safelight, **Apr.** *184.*
—electricity, **Dec.** *101.*
—enlarger for pictures with light, **Apr.** *79.*
—film pack tabs for records, **Jan.** *156.*
—flashlight for dodging, **July** *59.*
—gelatin mounting to avoid border printing, **Dec.** *267.*
—glass ballots to cool solutions, **Mar.** *204.*
—glass sheets to save solutions, **July** *183.*
—makeup for portraiture, **Nov.** *52.*
—music for movies, **Feb.** *117.*
—plastics for novelties, **Dec.** *50.*
—phonograph for sound movies, **Feb.** *117.*
—slide projector as enlarger, **Oct.** *160.*
—texture screens, **Apr.** *54.*
—35-mm film in large camera, **May** *80.*
—viewer, for stereoscope **Apr.** *56.*
—window shade as background, **Sept.** *162.*
—wringer, for ferrotyping, **May** *104.*

ILLUSTRATION PHOTOGRAPHY.
—methods, Hoyningen-Huene, **Nov.** *48.*
—models, finding amateur, **Apr.** *44.*
—Pagano studios, in, **Jan.** *44.*
—veteran training, in, **Mar.** *60.*

INFRARED PHOTOGRAPHY.
—forgery detection, **Nov.** *44.*
—new advances in, **Sept.** *50.*

INTERESTING EXPERIENCES. See also **"War Photography,"** and **"Personalities."**
—contest winner, of a, **June** *100.*
—Cartier-Bresson career, **Jan.** *56.*
—Eskimos, shooting, **June** *79.*
—Pacific, in the, **June** *52.*
—Pagano studio visit, **Jan.** *44.*
—six year old, of, with box camera, **Mar.** *59.*

LANDSCAPE PHOTOGRAPHY.
—mountains, **July** *56.*
—night, at, **Aug.** *50.*
—summer, salon examples, **Aug.** *65.*
—"Westward How!" reviewed, **July** *182.*

LAW IN PHOTOGRAPHY.
—nude, court decision on the, **Feb.** *48.*

LENS.
—aperture, defined, **Mar.** *190.*
—bubbles, **Dec.** *218.*
—depth of field, defined, **Mar.** *190.*
—enlarger, avoiding dust on, **July** *142.*
—holder, sponge, **June** *184.*
—rapid rectilinear, use of, **Dec.** *48.*
—Zeiss collection analyzed, **Apr.** *82.*

LIGHTING.
—advice on, Hoyningen-Huene, **Nov.** *48.*
—architectural photography, for, **Sept.** *46.*
—back
—defined, **Mar.** *190.*
—salon shots with, **Mar.** *62-74.*
—boy and dog, for, **Jan.** *62.*
—city, at night, **Feb.** *44*; **Aug.** *50.*
—color, for, discussed fully, **Aug.** *47.*
—cooling floodlamp, **Mar.** *178.*
—cover picture, for, **Mar.** *142.*
—electricity, use in, **Dec.** *101.*
—film for teaching, **July** *173.*
—flash, see "Flash."
—floodlamp, cooling, **Mar.** *178.*
—holder for clamp, **June** *184.*
—incident, measuring for color, **Aug.** *146.*
—infrared, **Sept.** *50.*
—night, city, **Feb.** *44*; **Aug.** *50.*
—indoor, see "Outdoor Photography."
—Pagano studio ideas, **Jan.** *44.*
—portrait, see "Portraiture."
—speed, prize winners, **Nov.** *82.*

MAGAZINES.
—news, notes, every issue.
—Popular Photography features, see "Popular Photography."

MAKE-UP.
—portraiture, **Nov.** *52.*

MARKETS.
—contests and, see, "Contests."

METHODS. See also **"Processes."**
—montage, see "Montage."
—paper negatives, **May** *60.*
—solarization, **Oct.** *56.*

MINIATURE PHOTOGRAPHY. See also **"Candid Photography."**
—convention pictures, **Dec.** *268.*
—Cartier-Bresson technique, **Jan.** *56.*

MODEL.
—beach, at the, **July** *48.*
—finding amateur, **Apr.** *44.*
—make-up for, **Nov.** *52.*
—posing
—groups, **Nov.** *56*; *58.*
—Hoyningen-Huene advice, **Nov.** *48.*

MONTAGE.
—movie, Dec. *144.*
—multiple printing, **Feb.** *54.*
—reflections on ornament, **Jan.** *206.*
—Shigeta's methods, **May** *60.*
—Strate's methods, **Apr.** *62.*

MOTION PICTURES.
—accident prevention, in, **Jan.** *113.*
—aquarium, **Jan.** *58.*
—camera
—handle, **Nov.** *138.*
—lens selection, use, **June** *117.*
—mechanism, **Mar.** *118.*
—cat, documentary movie of, **Apr.** *130.*
—Christmas festivities, **Jan.** *114.*
—close-ups, accessory, **Dec.** *147.*
—color
—film, new 16-mm, **Jan.** *188.*
—Technicolor cameraman, **Apr.** *50.*
—continuity, advice on, **Oct.** *117.*
—developing machine for football study, **Nov.** *79.*
—dissolving shots, **Dec.** *140.*
—eclipse, of, **Jan.** *54.*
—editing
—advice on, **Nov.** *118.*
—home sequence, **July** *117.*
—travelogue, **Dec.** *132.*
—exhibiting, **July** *117.*
—family, filming the, **July** *118.*
—film
—film, new 16-mm, **Jan.** *188.*
—marking, for identification, **Oct.** *142*
—handle, camera, **Nov.** *138.*
—home, about the, **July** *118.*
—home town, filming, **May** *118.*
—ideas, books on, **Apr.** *118.*
—identifying rolls, **Jan.** *100.*
—lenses, selection and use, **June** *117.*
—letter, as, **Apr.** *117.*
—Macbeth, by amateurs, **Sept.** *95.*
—music with, **Feb.** *117.*
—new home movies, regular feature, **Jan.** *122*; **Feb.** *126*; **Mar.** *128*; **Apr.** *132*; **May** *134*; **June** *126*; **July** *120*; **Aug.** *126*; **Sept.** *98*; **Oct.** *120*; **Nov.** *120*; **Dec.** *148.*
—oil can, handy aid, **Apr.** *128.*
—organizing, **July** *117.*
—parallax correction, **Dec.** *147.*
—planning, **Oct.** *134.*
—projector
—light trap, **June** *136.*
—oil can, handy aid, **Apr.** *128.*
—safeguards, **Feb.** *124.*
—projection
—advice on exhibiting, **July** *117.*
—music with, **Feb.** *117.*
—safeguards, **Feb.** *124.*
—sequence, advice on, **Oct.** *117.*
—sound, Armour research development, **May** *120.*
—stroboscopic effect, **Mar.** *118.*
—transitions, **Feb.** *118.*
—Rennahan, Ray, Technicolor man, **Apr.** *50.*
—safeguards, projection, **Feb.** *124.*
—scenario
—Christmas festivities, **Jan.** *114.*
—home sequence, **July** *118.*
—how to write, **Nov.** *117.*
—ideas from books, **Apr.** *118.*

MOTION PICTURES—Cont'd.
—sequence advice, **Oct.** *117.*
—three scene idea, **Sept.** *96.*
—value of, instructions for, **Nov.** *117.*
—screen
—movies of, **Mar.** *118.*
—stills of, **Mar.** *118*; **Dec.** *57.*
—sequence, advice on, **Oct.** *117.*
—slitter, film, **Dec.** *273.*
—sound, Armour research development, **May** *120.*
—special effects, **Dec.** *131.*
—stills from screen, **Mar.** *118*; **Dec.** *57.*
—stroboscopic effect, **Mar.** *118.*
—subjects, home, **July** *118*; **Aug.** *118.*
—titler
—home-made, **May** *117.*
—illuminator for, **Feb.** *132.*
—titling
—clever, **Aug.** *117.*
—summer travelogue, **Dec.** *132.*
—three scene treatment, **Sept.** *96.*
—transitions, **Feb.** *118.*
—travelogue editing, **Dec.** *132.*
—underwater effects, **Dec.** *131.*
—United Nations, at the, **June** *44.*
—youth organization, **Mar.** *117.*

MOUNTING.
—adhesive for, **Feb.** *80.*
—applicators, with adhesive, **Mar.** *92.*
—cleaning, **Oct.** *110.*
—discussed fully, **Oct.** *60.*
—dry, described, **Oct.** *60.*
—folders, for convention pictures, **Dec.** *268.*
—plastics, in, **Dec.** *50.*
—slides, **May** *80.*
—stereoscopic viewing, for, **Apr.** *56.*

NATIONAL DEFENSE.
—aerial photo mapping, **Aug.** *56.*
—naval air transport history, "Operation Lifeline," reviewed, **June** *52.*

NAVY PHOTOGRAPHY.
—"Operation Lifeline," naval air transport history, **June** *52.*

NEGATIVES.
—faults, avoiding, **May** *52.*
—fog, discussed fully, **Oct.** *53.*
—solarization, **Oct.** *56.*

NEWS PHOTOGRAPHY.
—advice on group shots, **Nov.** *56.*
—Armiger, Ben, career of, **Dec.** *113.*
—baseball shot, by Maloney, **June** *59.*
—Kent State U., course, **Feb.** *79.*
—Merrill, Jean Gainfort, **Dec.** *251.*
—music festival, by Mascione, **June** *59.*
—opportunities in, **Feb.** *110.*
—scoop pictures, Downes' comment, **Aug.** *99.*
—United Nations, **June** *44.*

NIGHT PICTURES.
—advice on, **Aug.** *50.*
—city light effects, **Feb.** *44.*

NOVELTIES.
—stamps, photographic, **Feb.** *80.*
—photo-plastics, **Dec.** *50.*

NUDE PHOTOGRAPHY.
—art, as, Mitchell case decision, **Feb.** *48.*
—Shaw comment, **Feb.** *49.*

OUTDOOR PHOTOGRAPHY.
—advice on, **June** *80.*
—beach, at the, **July** *48.*
—children's portraits, **Sept.** *44.*
—color, in, **Aug.** *47.*
—flash fill-in for, **Sept.** *56.*
—hunting, **Nov.** *80.*
—mountains, **July** *56.*
—night, at, **Feb.** *44*; **Aug.** *50.*
—Oklahoma, **Sept.** *80.*
—portraiture
—beach, at the, **July** *48.*
—children, **Sept.** *44.*
—reflector for, **Aug.** *81.*
—planning, by Pease, **Nov.** *146.*
—ranch, **July** *79.*
—"Westward How!" reviewed, **July** *182.*
—winter, see "Winter Photography."

PAPER. See also **"Printing,"** and **"Developing-Paper."**
—laboratory, in China, **Dec.** *194.*

PAPER NEGATIVES.
—Shigeta's methods, **May** *60.*
—solarization, **Oct.** *56.*

PERSONALITIES. See also **"Candid shots"** and **"Press."**
—Abbott, Berenice, advice by, **Dec.** *56.*
—Armiger, Ben, news photographer, **Dec.** *113.*
—Arnold, Russ, advice by, **Dec.** *56.*
—Bach, Clarence, teacher, **Mar.** *44.*
—Bluestone, Henry, chief Pagano photog., **Jan.** *44.*
—Blumenfield, Erwin, advice by, **Dec.** *55.*
—Caniff, Milton, cartoonist, **June** *50.*
—Cartier-Bressen, Henry, photog. from Paris, **Jan.** *56.*
—Comport, Robert, professional photog., **July** *53.*
—Coster, Gordon, advice by, **Dec.** *55.*
—Davis, B. G., traveler photog., **Dec.** *30.*
—de Dienes, Andre, fashion, cover photog., **Mar.** *174.*
—De Poneins, Gontran, Eskimos, **June** *79.*
—Disdéri, André, photog. to Napoleon III, **Aug.** *62.*
—Enger, Lois Joy, child photog., **Dec.** *104.*
—Fellig, Arthur, "Weegee," advice by, **Dec.** *55.*
—Groth, John, artist, **Jan.** *80.*
—Hatch, Marion Charles, newspaper man, photog., **Nov.** *47.*
—Heinemann, O. G., camera surgeon, **May** *46.*
—Howard, Elizabeth, child photog., **Mar.** *59.*
—Hoyningen-Huene, career, methods, **Nov.** *48.*
—Leaf, Earl, globe-trotter, **Dec.** *261.*
—Matsumoto, Tosh, fashion-photog., **Apr.** *61.*
—Moholy-Nagy, L., influence of, **Dec.** *53.*
—Munkacsi, Martin, famous photog., **Apr.** *16.*
—Newhall, Beaumont, advice by, **Dec.** *54.*
—Niclas, Yolla, child photography, **July** *54.*
—Pagano, Bert and Guy, commercial studio, **Jan.** *44.*
—Paul, Elliot, author, **Jan.** *60.*
—Rennahan, Ray, Technicolor cameraman, **Apr.** *50.*
—Scherschel, Frank, advice by, **Dec.** *54.*
—Shigeta, Harry K., famous photog., **May** *60.*
—Steichen, Edward, judging Graflex contest, **Mar.** *82.*
—Stieglitz, Alfred, appraisal, salon, **July** *62.*
—Strand, Paul, advice by, **Dec.** *56.*
—Stryker, Roy, advice by, **Dec.** *54.*
—Szasz, Suzanne, Hungarian photog., **Aug.** *61.*
—Timberman, Elizabeth, free lance, **Feb.** *51.*
—"Weegee," Arthur Fellig, advice by, **Dec.** *55.*

PETS. See **"Animals."**

PHOTOGRAM.
—discussed fully, **Mar.** *54.*
—painting with light, **Apr.** *79.*

PHOTOGRAPHY.
—aerial, see "Aerial Photography."
—aquarium, **Jan.** *58.*
—adventures in, by Pease, **Sept.** *130.*
—architectural, see "Architecture."
—astronomical, **Jan.** *54.*
—beach objects, of, **Aug.** *44.*
—candid, see "Candid Photography."
—Caniff, Milton, use by, **June** *50.*
—college courses in, **Feb.** *79.*
—cover, with home props, **Mar.** *142.*
—criminology, in, forgery detection, **Nov.** *44.*
—decade of Popular Photography, **May** *44.*
—future of, **Apr.** *102*; **June,** *168.*
—grab shots, **Mar.** *50*; **Apr.** *47.*
—group
—advice on, **Nov.** *56.*
—close-up, **Nov.** *58.*
—identifying persons in, **Sept.** *144.*
—historical landmarks, of, **Apr.** *52.*
—hunting, **Nov.** *80.*
—infrared, see "Infrared Photography."
—Land one-minute process, **May** *144.*
—Let's Talk, Downes' column, **Apr.** *102*; **May** *186*; **June** *138*; **July** *84*; **Aug.** *99.*
—marine, **Jan.** *58.*
—military, see "National Defense."
—morale building of war veterans, in, **Dec.** *59.*
—museum, in the, **Nov.** *50.*
—night, see "Night Pictures."
—occupational therapy, in, **Dec.** *59.*
—one-minute (Land) process, **May** *144.*
—outdoor, see "Outdoor Photography."
—people, salon, **Sept.** *62.*
—pioneer in, Disdéri, **Aug.** *62.*
—progress in *1946*, **Feb.** *52.*
—record, **Apr.** *52.*
—school reports, in, **Mar.** *52.*
—speedlight, by prize winners, **Nov.** *82.*
—sports, movie film developing machine for, **Nov.** *79.*
—stereoscopic, **Apr.** *56.*
—tabletop, see "Tabletop Photography."
—technique of nine masters, **Dec.** *53.*
—underwater, **Jan.** *58.*
—United Nations, at, **June** *44.*
—women, of, **Feb.** *62.*

PICTORIAL FEATURES. Stories told entirely in pictures and captions.
—accident prevention, movies, **Jan.** *113.*
—beginners' pictures, see "Forecast for Tomorrow."
—box camera salon, **Feb.** *58.*
—puzzle pictures, **May** *79.*
—slides from negatives, **May** *80.*
—Wahleen humor
—indoor portraits, **June** *57.*
—horizon level, **Aug.** *79.*
—self portraits, **May** *55.*
—window gag, **Mar.** *57.*
—view camera, **July** *51.*
—women, by famous photographers, **Feb.** *62-74.*

PICTORIAL PHOTOGRAPHY. See also **"Composition."**
—backlighting, salon examples, **Mar.** *62-74.*
—beginners' examples, see "Forecast for Tomorrow."
—Cartier-Bresson's style, **Jan.** *56.*

PICTURES. See also **"Salon"** and **"Salon Features."**
—beginners, see "Forecast for Tomorrow."
—puzzle, **May** *79.*
—women, **Feb.** *62-74.*

PLASTICS.
—photo novelties, **Dec.** *50.*

POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY.
—Christmas card contest
—*1946* winners, **Apr.** *198.*
—*1947* contest announced, **Dec.** *192.*
—darkroom issue, **October.**
—decade of, **May** *44.*
—salon issue, **December.**
—traveling salon schedules, see "Salons."

PORTRAITURE.
—aid to amateurs, by PSA, **Apr.** *98.*
—background with window shades, **Sept.** *162.*
—beach, at the, **July** *48.*
—boy and dog, **Jan.** *62.*
—candid, see "Candid Photography."
—children, see "Child Photography."
—close-up
—advice on, **Nov.** *58.*
—color, in, **Aug.** *47.*
—convention subjects, **Dec.** *268.*
—cover picture shooting, **Mar.** *142.*
—Disdéri, pioneer in, **Aug.** *62.*
—film choice for, **Aug.** *52.*
—flashlight dodging, **July** *59.*
—group
—close-up, **Nov.** *58.*
—identification in, **Sept.** *144.*
—press photogs., advice in, **Nov.** *56.*

—Hoyningen-Huene demonstrates, **Nov.** *48.*
—lenses, rapid rectilinear, in, **Dec.** *48.*
—lighting
—boy and dog, for, **Jan.** *62.*
—cover picture, for, **Mar.** *142.*
—flash, with daylight, **Sept.** *56.*
—make-up for, **Nov.** *52.*
—models, finding amateur, **Apr.** *44.*
—mood, pairing for, **July** *54.*
—Niclas, Yolla, treatment, **July** *54.*
—outdoor
—beach, at the, **July** *48.*
—children, **Sept.** *44.*
—flash fill-in, **Sept.** *56.*
—reflector, home made, for, **Aug.** *81.*
—rapid rectilinear lenses for, **Dec.** *48.*
—self, Wahleen gag shot, **May** *55.*
—viewing aid auxiliary, **June** *185.*
—Wahleen gags
—self, **May** *55.*
—barring spectators, **June** *57.*

PRESS.
—news and notes on press photographers, every issue.

PRINT CRITICISM.
—in camera clubs, **Dec.** *118.*

PRINTING. See also **"Enlarging."**
—borders, **June** *54.*
—color, Printon process, **Mar.** *79.*
—contrast control, **Mar.** *156.*
—control with concentrated developer, **Oct.** *79.*
—diffusion in, **Apr.** *54.*
—dodging, flashlight, **July** *59.*
—drying and straightening prints, **Sept.** *59.*
—faults in, **June** *60.*
—flashlight for darkening areas, **July** *59.*
—framing, displaying, **Nov.** *60.*
—key control, **May** *57.*
—Leco service, methods of, **Feb.** *84.*
—montage, see "Montage."
—mounting, **Oct.** *60.*
—multiple, see "Montage."
—painting with light, **Apr.** *79.*
—photograms, see "Photograms."
—solarization, **Oct.** *56.*
—spotting, **Nov.** *60.*
—stamps, photographic, **Feb.** *80.*
—texture screens
—discussed fully, **Apr.** *54.*
—for borders, **June** *54.*
—toning
—discussed fully, **Aug.** *58.*
—sulfide, **Oct.** *183.*
—varnishing, **Nov.** *60.*
—vignetting, **Jan.** *52.*

PROCESSES. See also **"Methods."**
—one-minute in camera (Land), **May** *144.*

PROCESSING. See also **"Developing-Film"** and **"Developing-Paper."**
—Leco plant described, **Feb.** *84.*
—speed, Kalart system, **Feb.** *106.*

PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHY. See **"Illustration Photography."**

PROJECTION. See also **"Motion Pictures."**
—slides from black-and-white negatives, **May** *80.*
—slide box, home-made, **Feb.** *156.*

PROJECTOR.
—enlarging with, **Oct.** *160.*
—movie, see "Motion Pictures."
—tray for slides on tripod, **Oct.** *142.*

REDUCTION.
—formula, Farmer's, **Oct.** *158.*
—image, optical formula for, **Feb.** *80.*

RETOUCHING.
—print, **Nov.** *60.*
—stand for, **Apr.** *160.*

SALON.
—calendar of forthcoming, regular features, **Jan.** *96*; **Feb.** *178*; **Mar.** *176*; **Apr.** *172*; **May** *184*; **June** *92*; **July** *186*; **Aug.** *144*; **Sept.** *150*; **Oct.** *166*; **Nov.** *161.*
—mailing prints, aid in, **Apr.** *184.*
—photography, Pease discusses, **July** *170.*
—Popular Photography, traveling, schedules, **Jan.** *20*; **Feb.** *20*; **Mar.** *20*; **Apr.** *20*; **May** *20*; **June** *20*; **July** *20*; **Aug.** *20*; **Sept.** *20*; **Oct.** *156*; **Nov.** *138*; **Dec.** *257.*
—record of entries in, **May** *167.*

SALON FEATURES.
—amateur-professional, comparative, **Oct.** *62-74.*
—art directors' show, **July** *46.*
—backlighting, **Mar.** *62-74.*
—beach models, **July** *48.*
—beach objects, **Aug.** *44.*
—backlighting, **Mar.** *62-74.*
—beginners', see "Forecast for Tomorrow."
—box camera, **Feb.** *58.*
—Cartier-Bresson, **Jan.** *56.*
—chance shots, **Apr.** *47*; **Mar.** *50.*
—children, **May** *48*; **Dec.** *62-74.*
—comparative, amateur-professional, **Oct.** *62-74.*
—composition, **Sept.** *52.*
—holiday, **Dec.** *75-89.*
—issue, **December.**
—montage, **Apr.** *62-74.*
—night lights, **Feb.** *44*; **Aug.** *50.*
—nine to five, **Nov.** *62-74.*
—"Paris," book review, **Jan.** *60.*
—people, **Sept.** *62-74.*
—prize winning pictures, **Sept.** *79.*
—PSA exhibition, **Jan.** *82-83.*
—random, **January** *64-74.*
—Shigeta, **May** *62-74.*
—Stieglitz, **July** *62-74.*
—speedlight, **Nov.** *82.*
—summer, **August** *64-74.*
—variety, **June** *62-74.*
—women, **Feb.** *62.*

SCENARIO.
—Christmas, festivities, **Jan.** *114.*
—home sequence, **July** *118.*
—how to write, **Nov.** *117.*
—ideas from books, **April** *118.*
—sequence advice, **Oct.** *117.*
—three scene idea, **Sept.** *96.*

SCHOOL.
—Bach, Clarence, teacher, **Mar.** *44.*
—Kent State University course, **Feb.** *79.*
—national collegiate, contest, **Oct.** *48.*
—New York photo reports, **Mar.** *52.*
—veterans, for, **Mar.** *60*; **Dec.** *59.*

SHORT-STOP.
—acetic acid described, **Oct.** *58.*
—compounding, **Oct.** *50.*

SHUTTER.
—ball bearing, old, **Dec.** *215.*
—focal plane, defined, **Mar.** *190.*

SLIDES.
—black-and-white negatives from, **May** *80.*
—box, for, home-made, **Feb.** *156.*
—tray for, on tripod, **Oct.** *142.*

SNOW PHOTOGRAPHY.
—Macfie discusses, **Mar.** *48.*
—Pease discusses, **Feb.** *104.*

SOLARIZATION.
—instruction in, **Oct.** *56.*

SPORTS PHOTOGRAPHY.
—football, filming, for study, **Nov.** *79.*
—hunting, **Nov.** *80.*

SPOTTING. See also **"Retouching."**
—instructions, **Nov.** *60.*

STAMPS.
—photographic, **Feb.** *80.*

STEREOSCOPIC PHOTOGRAPHY.
—discussed fully, **Apr.** *56.*

STIEGLITZ.
—appraisal, by Strand, **July** *62.*
—discussion of, by Downes, **July** *64.*

STILL LIFE.
—beach objects, **Aug.** *44.*

SUBJECTS. See also **"How to Photograph."**
—aerial, see "Aerial Photography."
—architectural, see "Architecture."
—effectiveness, **Dec.** *44.*
—home, as movie, **July** *118.*
—home, at, for movie, **Aug.** *118.*
—home town, as, **May** *118.*
—houses, **Apr.** *52*; **Dec.** *242.*
—landmarks, **Apr.** *52.*
—Oklahoma, in, **Sept.** *80.*
—painting with light, **Apr.** *79.*
—streets, old, **Dec.** *242.*

SUCCESS IN PHOTOGRAPHY.
—Armiger, Ben, press photog., **Dec.** *113.*
—Godowsky, Leopold, Kodachrome pioneer, **Dec.** *238.*
—Mannes, Leopold, Kodachrome pioneer, **Dec.** *238.*
—Merrill, Jean Gainfort, **Dec.** *251.*
—Niclas, Yolla, **July** *54.*

SUMMER.
—beach photography, **July** *48.*
—salon, **Aug.** *64-74.*

TABLES.
—color temperature, various light sources, **Aug.** *153.*
—current carrying electric wire, **Dec.** *200, 210.*
—exposure for flash fill-in in sunlight, **Aug.** *154.*
—exposure, floodlamp, for color, **Aug.** *155.*
—exposure for open-and-shut flash technique for color, **Aug.** *156.*
—lens, movie
—field sizes, *8*-and *16*-mm Ciné-Kodak, **June** *118.*
—subject type, **June** *119.*

TABLETOP PHOTOGRAPHY.
—beach objects, with, **Aug.** *44.*
—yearbook, titles, for, **Dec.** *108.*

TRADE NOTES AND NEWS.
—new products and news of the industry, **Jan.** *85*; **Feb.** *86*; **Mar.** *86*; **Apr.** *86*; **May** *84*; **June** *82*; **July** *82*; **Aug.** *82*; **Sept.** *82*; **Oct.** *84*; **Nov.** *84*; **Dec.** *114.*

TRAVEL PICTURES.
—movies, editing, **Dec.** *132.*

TRICKS.
—border printing, **June** *54.*
—movie effects, **Dec.** *131.*
—painting with light, **Apr.** *79.*
—reflections, double exposure, **Jan.** *206.*
—solarization, **Oct.** *56.*

TRIPOD.
—head cover, **Feb.** *156.*
—rest, portable, **June** *184.*
—tray, for slides, **Oct.** *142.*

VACATION PHOTOGRAPHY. See also **"Travel"** and **"Outdoor Photography".**
—beach objects, **Aug.** *44.*
—beach photography, **July** *48.*
—hunting, **Nov.** *80.*
—movies, editing, **Dec.** *132.*
—mountain, **July** *56.*
—Oklahoma, **Sept.** *80.*
—ranch, **July** *79.*
—"Westward How!", reviewed **July** *182.*

VETERANS.
—morale building, photography in, **Dec.** *59.*
—camera training for jobs, **Mar.** *60.*

WEDDING PHOTOGRAPHY.
—described, **July** *44.*

WINTER PHOTOGRAPHY.
—care of camera in, **Mar.** *48.*
—discussed
—by Macfie, **Mar.** *48.*
—by Pease, **Feb.** *104.*

WOMEN. See also **"Personalities."**
—contest for, Kalart, **Dec.** *214.*
—models at the beach, **July** *48.*
—nude, court decision on, **Feb.** *48.*
—photographs, by famous photogs., **Feb.** *82-74.*

POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY is today's best buy for camera enthusiasts. It explains the joys as well as the problems of photography. It has one purpose only — to help make better pictures. Its special issues are famous; its regular issues are distinguished by their down-to-earth coverage of photographic processes and techniques, and the exciting use of pictures by amateurs as well as professionals. If you use a camera you will like POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY, America's most widely read camera magazine.

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

Printed in U.S.A.